All colleges, schools, divisions, and departments establish certain academic requirements that must be met before a degree is granted. Advisors, directors, department chairs, and deans are available to help the student understand these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of a student’s course of study, if requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree is not granted. For this reason, it is important for all students to acquaint themselves with all regulations, to be informed throughout their college careers, and to be responsible for completing requirements. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented, or changed in any other manner, at any time, at the sole discretion of the university and the Arizona Board of Regents. The catalog does not establish a contractual relationship but summarizes the total requirements the student must currently meet before qualifying for a faculty recommendation to the Arizona Board of Regents to award a degree.

Arizona State University reserves the right to add, amend, or revoke, without notice, any of the materials—information, requirements, regulations—published in this catalog. The catalog is also available on the Web at www.asu.edu/aad/catalogs. Admissions information is available at www.asu.edu/admissions. Address requests for additional information to

DIRECTOR OF UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 870112
TEMPE AZ 85287-0112


The General Catalog is produced by Academic and Administrative Documents under the Office of the Senior Vice President and Provost.

Academic Coordination
Assistant to the Provost / Linda Van Scoy

Academic and Administrative Documents
Director / Tabb Forster
Editor/Publisher / Steve Gobbell
Associate Editors / Dot DiRenzi, John MacIsaac
Assistant Editor / Rebecca Howe
Senior Office Specialist / Julie Zehring
Desktop Publishing Specialist, Senior / Michael J. Martin
Desktop Publishing Specialists / Cheryl Anderson, Rob Peterson
Proofreader / Jeanne Fairbanks
Computer Support Specialist / Anthony Garone
Editorial Assistant / Elizabeth Moreau

Web Coordination
Manager, Communications / Katty McIntosh
Desktop Publishing Assistant / Michael Ellis

Catalog Coordinators
Academic Transfer Articulation Office / Zolia Gamero de Tovar, Beverly Luna
Administrative Services / Cookie Ellis, Sandy Sewell
ASU East / Vinette Williams, Toni Ann Aguirre
ASU Extended Campus/College of Extended Education / Randy Bailey, Julie Riddle
ASU West / Julie Ramsden
Barrett Honors College / Janet Burke, Diane Facinelli
College of Architecture and Environmental Design / Lorraine Cutler, Anna West
College of Business / Kay Faris, Carla Owen
College of Education / Teri Kennedy, Nancy Kiernan
College of Engineering and Applied Sciences / Marilyn L. Hart, Colleen Stitt
College of Law / Tammy Vavra
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences / Jenny Smith, Kate Lehman
College of Nursing / Diane D. Wilson, Melissa Tuck
College of Public Programs / Frederick Corey, Cheryl Herrera
Division of Undergraduate Academic Services / Steve Rippon, Lorraine Martinez
General Studies / Phyllis Lucie, Sergio Quirros
Graduate College / Gabriel Goltz, Dennis Durband
Herberger College of Fine Arts / Gina Stephens, Penni Joch
Institutional Advancement / Melanie Pshaenich
International Programs / William Davey, Mark Gallovic
Student Affairs / Mistaliene Calleroz, Ginger DeLallo
Summer Sessions / Carol Switzer
University Libraries / Kurt Murphy, Karie Pifer

Cover Design
Subia Creative, Phoenix, Arizona

Printing
Von Hoffmann Graphics, Inc., Owensville, Missouri

Academic and Administrative Documents welcomes questions, suggestions, recommendations, and comments about the organization and format of the catalog. Send them by electronic mail to aad@asu.edu, or write to

CATALOG EDITOR
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 874211
TEMPE AZ 85287-4211

To discuss specific matters of catalog content, contact the units responsible.
Dear ASU Students and Prospective Students:

It is my personal pleasure to introduce the Arizona State University 2002–2003 General Catalog. It is intended to put a great deal of important information at your fingertips and serve as a guide through your university experience.

The catalog compiles a rather imposing list of programs, courses, requirements, and services. We hope it is organized in a manner that makes it easy to find the information most applicable to you and your course of studies.

While the catalog will answer many of your questions, nothing will substitute for the guidance your advisor can provide. I strongly encourage you to work closely with an advisor to plan your academic program.

On behalf of Arizona State University, I wish you a challenging and fulfilling experience as you work to achieve your goals.

Sincerely,

Lattie F. Coor
President
Contents

To search by
Course........................................ 6
Degree........................................ 10

President's Message.............................. 3
Course Prefix Index.............................. 6
Academic Organization........................ 8
ASU Baccalaureate Degrees.................... 10
University Calendar............................ 15
Frequently Asked Questions................... 18
Academic Definitions............................ 19
General Information............................ 21
Mission, Organization, 21
Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action, 21
Intergroup Relations Center, 22
History of Arizona State University, 22
University Campuses and Sites, 24
University Libraries and Collections, 25
Performing and Fine Arts Facilities, 26
Computing Facilities and Services, 27
Alumni Association, 29
Program Assessment and the Office of University Evaluation, 29
Research Centers, Institutes, and Laboratories, 30

Student Services............................... 39
Undergraduate Admissions, 39
Student Financial Assistance, 39
Registrar, 39
Residential Life, 39
Student Development, 40
Memorial Union, 42
Student Life, 42
Counseling and Consultation, 43
Student Health and Wellness Center, 44
Student Media, 44
Career Services, 45
Student Recreation Complex and Recreational Sports, 45
Arizona Prevention Resource Center, 45
Intercollegiate Athletics, 46
Religious Activities, 46
Other Opportunities for Student Involvement, 46

Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges........... 47
Financial Aid........................................ 52

Classification of Courses....................... 55
Undergraduate Enrollment..................... 58
Undergraduate Admission, 58
Special Programs for Advanced Placement and Credit, 65
Placement Examinations, 68
Academic Advising, 69

Readmission to the University, 70
Academic Renewal, 70
Registration, 70
Cooperative Programs, 71
Grading System, 72
Retention and Academic Standards, 75
Student Records, 77

University Graduation Requirements........... 79
General Studies..................................... 83
Minors, Certificates, and Interdisciplinary Studies.................. 108

Division of Undergraduate Academic Services........................................... 113
Education Support Services, 113
Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies, 114
Advising Services, 115

Barrett Honors College........................... 118

Architecture and Environmental Design, College of................................. 122
Architecture, School of, 127
Design, School of, 135
Planning and Landscape Architecture, School of, 145

Business, College of............................... 155
Accountancy and Information Management, School of, 163
Economics, Department of, 168
Finance, Department of, 171
International Business Studies, 174
Management, Department of, 176
Marketing, Department of, 179
Small Business Programs, 181
Supply Chain Management, Department of, 182

Education, College of............................. 185
Curriculum and Instruction, Division of, 194
Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, Division of, 202
Psychology in Education, Division of, 203

Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of........................................... 207
Construction, Del E. Webb School of, 214
Engineering, School of, 218
Bioengineering, Department of, 223
Chemical and Materials Engineering, Department of, 228
Civil and Environmental Engineering, Department of, 238
Computer Science and Engineering, Department of, 245
Electrical Engineering, Department of, 252
Industrial Engineering, Department of, 259
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Department of, 264
Engineering Special Studies, Programs in, 272
CONTENTS

Fine Arts, Katherine K. Herberger College of .......................................................... 275
  Art, School of, ..................................................... 279
  Dance, Department of, ........................................... 296
  Music, School of, .................................................. 301
  Theatre, Department of, ......................................... 317

Law, College of ........................................................................................................ 323

Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of ..................................................................... 326
  Aerospace Studies, Department of, ........................................... 340
  African American Studies Program, ........................................ 342
  Anthropology, Department of, .................................................... 346
  Biology, Department of, ......................................................... 352
  Chemistry and Biochemistry, Department of, .............................. 359
  Chicana and Chicano Studies, Department of, .............................. 364
  Economics, ................................................................. 366
  English, Department of, ....................................................... 368
  Exercise Science and Physical Education, Department of, .................. 375
  Family and Human Development, Department of, ............................ 378
  Geography, Department of, ..................................................... 381
  Geological Sciences, Department of, ............................................. 387
  History, Department of, ......................................................... 390
  Interdisciplinary Humanities Program, .......................................... 397
  Languages and Literatures, Department of, .................................... 399
  Mathematics and Statistics, Department of, .................................... 417
  Microbiology, Department of, ..................................................... 426
  Military Science, Department of, .................................................. 429
  Molecular and Cellular Biology, ................................................... 432
  Molecular Biosciences and Biotechnology, ..................................... 432
  Philosophy, Department of, ....................................................... 433
  Physics and Astronomy, Department of, ....................................... 436
  Plant Biology, Department of, ..................................................... 443
  Political Science, Department of, .................................................. 448
  Psychology, Department of, ....................................................... 455
  Religious Studies, Department of, ................................................. 460
  Sociology, Department of, ....................................................... 463
  Speech and Hearing Science, Department of, ................................... 467
  Women’s Studies Program, ...................................................... 470

Nursing, College of .................................................................................................. 473

Public Programs, College of .................................................................................. 484
  American Indian Studies Program, ............................................. 488
  Asian Pacific American Studies Program, ..................................... 490
  Human Communication, Hugh Downs School of, ............................ 491
  Journalism and Mass Communication, Walter Cronkite
    School of, ................................................................. 495
  Justice Studies, School of, ........................................................ 499
  Public Affairs, School of, ......................................................... 504
  Recreation Management and Tourism, Department of, .................. 506
  Social Work, School of, ......................................................... 509

Graduate College .................................................................................................... 516

ASU Graduate Degrees ......................................................................................... 529

International Programs .......................................................................................... 535

Summer Sessions .................................................................................................... 539

ASU Main Directory ............................................................................................... 540

Regents’ Professors ............................................................................................... 547

ASU Main Faculty and Academic
  Professionals ........................................................................................................ 548

Administrative Personnel ...................................................................................... 613

ASU East .................................................................................................................. 622

Agribusiness and Resource Management,
  Morrison School of ............................................................................................. 627

East College ............................................................................................................. 640
  Applied Psychology, Faculty of, .................................................. 642
  Business Administration, Faculty of, ........................................... 643
  Education, Faculty of, ................................................................. 644
  Exercise and Wellness, Department of, ......................................... 646
  Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication, Faculty of, ......... 648
  Nutrition, Department of, .............................................................. 651

Technology and Applied Sciences, 
  College of ........................................................................................................... 655

  Aeronautical Management Technology, Department of, ................. 659
  Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology, Department of, 664
  Information and Management Technology, Department of, .......... 670
  Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering
    Technology, Department of, ....................................................... 677

Map ....................................................................................................................... 682

Directory .................................................................................................................. 683

Faculty and Academic Professionals ......................................................... 684

Administrative Personnel ..................................................................................... 688

ASU West ................................................................................................................ 689

Map ....................................................................................................................... 693

Directory ................................................................................................................ 694

Faculty and Academic Professionals ......................................................... 696

Administrative Personnel ..................................................................................... 701

ASU Extended Campus ......................................................................................... 703

Undergraduate Degrees, ................................................................. 703
  Graduate Degrees, ................................................................. 705
  Winter Session (Main), ............................................................ 707
  Certificate Programs, ............................................................... 707
  College Units by Program Area, .................................................. 708

ASU Downtown Center Map ............................................................................. 711

Faculty and Academic Professionals ......................................................... 712

Administrative Personnel ..................................................................................... 713

Directory ................................................................................................................ 713

ASU Vicinity Map .................................................................................................. 714

Accreditation and Affiliation ............................................................................... 715

Index ...................................................................................................................... 721

Building Abbreviations ....................................................................................... 743

ASU Main Map ..................................................................................................... 775
## Course Prefix Index

The course descriptions in this catalog refer to ASU Main and ASU East courses. For ASU West course descriptions, see the ASU West Catalog. For ASU Main and ASU East graduate course descriptions, see the Graduate Catalog.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Prefix</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD</td>
<td>Architectural Administration and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE</td>
<td>Architectural Design and Technology Studios</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES</td>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AET</td>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFI</td>
<td>African American Studies Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>African American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFS</td>
<td>African American Studies Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB</td>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AISI</td>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJR</td>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS</td>
<td>American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>Aeronautical Management Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANP</td>
<td>Environmental Analysis and Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA</td>
<td>Asian Pacific American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APH</td>
<td>Architectural Philosophy and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APM</td>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARA</td>
<td>Art Auxiliary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE</td>
<td>Art Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARP</td>
<td>Architecture Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARS</td>
<td>Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASB</td>
<td>Anthropology (Social and Behavioral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>Applied Science Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE</td>
<td>Analysis and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASM</td>
<td>Anthropology (Science and Mathematics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATE</td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC</td>
<td>Architectural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS</td>
<td>Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLE</td>
<td>Bilingual Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME</td>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUE</td>
<td>Business Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Computational Biosciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS</td>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDE</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED</td>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEE</td>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET</td>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFA</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHP</td>
<td>Community Health Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLS</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences/Medical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COE</td>
<td>College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPP</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPY</td>
<td>Counseling Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS</td>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Studies Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAH</td>
<td>Dance History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN</td>
<td>Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCI</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC</td>
<td>Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECD</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>Engineering Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>Educational Administration and Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>Elementary Education Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC</td>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT</td>
<td>Educational Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPD</td>
<td>Environmental Design and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPE</td>
<td>Exercise Science/Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS</td>
<td>Environmental Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC</td>
<td>Engineering Technology Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETH</td>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM</td>
<td>Environmental Technology Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXW</td>
<td>Exercise and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAS</td>
<td>Family Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDS</td>
<td>Fire Service Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FER</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Fire Service Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSM</td>
<td>Fire Service Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU</td>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT</td>
<td>Graphic Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLB</td>
<td>Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG</td>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA</td>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK</td>
<td>Ancient Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRN</td>
<td>Gerontology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ASU Main and ASU East graduate course descriptions are available in the Graduate Catalog.
2. ASU West course descriptions are available in the ASU West Catalog.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE PREFIX INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GTD Global Technology and Development²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR Health Care Related</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HED Higher and Postsecondary Education²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE Home Economics Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES Health Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS History¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS History and Philosophy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM Human Resources Management¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA Health Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUD Housing and Urban Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAP Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAS Integrative Studies¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBS International Business Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDN Indonesian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IED Indian Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEE Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC Information and Management Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND Industrial Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT Interior Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPO International Program Overseas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM Information Systems Management¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM Industrial Technology Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAC Joint Admission Continuous Enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC Journalism and Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JST Justice Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW Law²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES Legal and Ethical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIA Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN Linguistics²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS Library Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSC Life Sciences¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTE Learning and Teaching Excellence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS M.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBB Molecular Biosciences/ Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB Molecular and Cellular Biology²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCE Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCO Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET Manufacturing Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHL Music History/Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS Military Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE Materials Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC Music Theory and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE Mathematics Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP Music Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLM Nonprofit Leadership and Management²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOR Norwegian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPM Operations Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAF Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGM Professional Golf Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS Psychology (Social and Behavioral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS Physical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLA Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL Political Science³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POR Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY Psychology (Science and Mathematics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUB Scholarly Publishing²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP Urban and Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA Quantitative Business Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG Reading Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REA Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC Recreation Management and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROM Romanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBS Social and Behavioral Sciences¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA Scandinavian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEM Science and Engineering of Materials²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET Security Engineering Technology²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHS Speech and Hearing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF Social and Philosophical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STE Society, Values, and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP Statistics and Probability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWE Swedish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWG Social Work (Graduate Program)²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU Social Work (Undergraduate Program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA Thai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPH Theatre Performance and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRC Transportation Systems Certificate²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWC Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET Microelectronics Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNI Academic Success at the University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTN Vietnamese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAC Writing Across the Curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH Women’s Studies Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST Women’s Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ See the ASU West Catalog.
² See the Graduate Catalog.
Academic Organization

Organized under ASU Main, ASU East, ASU West, and ASU Extended Campus are colleges, schools, departments, and other administrative units whose faculty offer courses.

ASU Main
Barrett Honors College
College of Architecture and Environmental Design
School of Architecture
School of Design
School of Planning and Landscape Architecture
College of Business
Department of Economics
Department of Finance
Department of Management
Department of Marketing
Department of Supply Chain Management
School of Accountancy and Information Management
School of Health Administration and Policy
College of Education
Division of Curriculum and Instruction
Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
Division of Psychology in Education
College of Engineering and Applied Sciences
Del E. Webb School of Construction
School of Engineering
Department of Bioengineering
Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
Department of Electrical Engineering
Department of Industrial Engineering
Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
College of Extended Education
College of Law
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
African American Studies Program
Department of Aerospace Studies
Department of Anthropology
Department of Biology
Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry
Department of Chicana and Chicano Studies
Department of English
Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education
Department of Family and Human Development
Department of Geography
Department of Geological Sciences
Department of History
Department of Languages and Literatures
Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Department of Microbiology
Department of Military Science
Department of Philosophy
Department of Physics and Astronomy
Department of Plant Biology
Department of Political Science
Department of Psychology
Department of Religious Studies
Department of Sociology
Department of Speech and Hearing Science
Interdisciplinary Humanities Program
Women’s Studies Program
College of Nursing
College of Public Programs
American Indian Studies Program
Asian Pacific American Studies Program
Department of Recreation Management and Tourism
Hugh Downs School of Human Communication
School of Justice Studies
School of Public Affairs
School of Social Work
Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication
Division of Undergraduate Academic Services
Academic Success at the University
Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies
Writing Across the Curriculum
Graduate College
Gerontology
Science and Engineering of Materials
Transportation Systems
Herberger College of Fine Arts
Department of Dance
Department of Theatre
School of Art
School of Music
ASU East
College of Extended Education
College of Technology and Applied Sciences
  Department of Aeronautical Management Technology
  Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology
  Department of Information and Management Technology
  Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology
East College
  Department of Exercise and Wellness
  Department of Nutrition
  Faculty of Applied Psychology
  Faculty of Business Administration
  Faculty of Education
  Faculty of Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication
Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management

ASU West
College of Arts and Sciences
  Department of American Studies
  Department of Integrative Studies
  Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance
  Department of Life Sciences
  Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences
  Ethnic Studies Program
  Interdisciplinary Studies Graduate Program
  Religious Studies Program
  Women’s Studies Program
College of Education
  Department of Elementary Education
  Department of Graduate Studies and Professional Development
  Department of Secondary Education
  Department of Special Education
College of Extended Education
College of Human Services
  Department of Administration of Justice
  Department of Communication Studies
  Department of Recreation and Tourism Management
  Department of Social Work
  Gerontology Program
  Nursing (ASU Main Program)

Division of Collaborative Programs
  Applied Science Program
  Barrett Honors College
  Learning Enhancement Center
  Research Consulting Center
  University-College Center
  West Campus Advising Center

School of Management
  Department of Accounting and Information Systems Management
  Department of Economics, Finance, Marketing and Quantitative Business Analysis
  Department of Management

ASU Extended Campus
College of Extended Education
  Academic and Professional Programs
  American English and Culture Program
  Distance Learning and Technology
  Extended Campus Programs
  Independent Learning

Whitewashing the “A” on A Mountain is a Welcome Week tradition.
Tim Trumble photo
Baccalaureate degrees, majors, and concentrations offered by ASU Main, ASU East, and ASU West and through ASU Extended Campus are shown in the “ASU Baccalaureate Degrees” table below, organized by the name of the major. The table points to the primary page where more information can be found. The table shows only officially approved concentrations; other informal areas of study may also be available. Where indicated, the approved area of study is called an “emphasis” or some other name in place of “concentration.” For graduate degrees, see the “ASU Graduate Degrees” table, page 529.

ASU offers these baccalaureate degrees, abbreviated in the table below and elsewhere in the catalog:

- Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.)
- Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
- Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)
- Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (B.I.S.)
- Bachelor of Music (B.M.)
- Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
- Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.)
- Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.)
- Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture (B.S.L.A.)
- Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)
- Bachelor of Science in Planning (B.S.P.)
- Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.)

### ASU Baccalaureate Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology^{1}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Management</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Air transportation management, professional flight</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology^{1}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Humanities/arts, politics and society, social and behavioral sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Agribusiness finance, e-commerce, food and agribusiness marketing, food science, general agribusiness, golf and facilities management, international agribusiness, management of agribusiness, preveterinary medicine, professional golf management, resource management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>B.A.S.</td>
<td>Aviation maintenance management technology</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aviation management technology</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Computer systems administration</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consumer products technology</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Digital media management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Digital publishing</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fire service management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Food retailing</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manufacturing technology and management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Microcomputer systems</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This major requires more than 120 semester hours to complete.
2. Applications for this program are not being accepted at this time.
3. This program is administered by ASU Main.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science (continued)</td>
<td>B.A.S.</td>
<td>Multimedia writing and technical communication</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Municipal operations management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Operations management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Resource team specialist</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semiconductor technology</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Software technology applications</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Technical graphics</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(All concentrations listed for ASU East)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All minors available at ASU West, individualized concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Studies</td>
<td>B.S.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Art history, digital art, museum studies, studio art</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.F.A.</td>
<td>Art education, ceramics, drawing, fibers, intermedia, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Languages (Chinese/ Japanese)</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Biology and society</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Humanities/cultural sciences, social sciences/policy</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>Construction engineering, environmental engineering</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main</td>
<td></td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td></td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td></td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology1</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Computer hardware technology, embedded systems technology</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>technology, software technology</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science1</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Software engineering</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems Engineering1</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>General building construction, heavy construction, residential construction, specialty construction</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction1</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>B.F.A.</td>
<td>Choreography, dance education, dance studies, performance</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Science2</td>
<td>B.S.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology1</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Electronic systems, microelectronics, telecommunications</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This major requires more than 120 semester hours to complete.
2 Applications for this program are not being accepted at this time.
3 This program is administered by ASU Main.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>Multilingual/multicultural education</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bilingual education/English as a second language, early childhood education</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>East</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Interdisciplinary Studies†</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Special Studies†</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>Premedical engineering</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Linguistics, literature</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Resources</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Ecology, watershed ecology, wildlife habitat management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science/Physical Education</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Exercise science, physical education</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Human Development</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Family studies/child development</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>Meteorology-climatology, urban studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Financial management, human resources management, information systems management, international studies, marketing</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
<td>B.S.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Urban Development</td>
<td>B.S.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>B.S.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering†</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Environmental technology management, graphic information technology, industrial technology management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>All minors available at ASU West, individualized concentration</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Media, music, performance studies, theater/performance, visual art</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
<td>See the “B.I.S. Concentrations” table, page 116.</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>East</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design†</td>
<td>B.S.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Mass Communication</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Journalism, media analysis and criticism, media management, media production, strategic media and public relations</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Studies</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>B.S.I.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This major requires more than 120 semester hours to complete.
2 Applications for this program are not being accepted at this time.
3 This program is administered by ASU Main.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering Technology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Manufacturing engineering technology, mechanical engineering technology</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biosciences/ Biotechnology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.M.</td>
<td>Choral-general, instrumental, string</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Therapy</td>
<td>B.M.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Dietetics, food and nutrition management, human nutrition</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>B.M.</td>
<td>Guitar, jazz, keyboard, music theatre, orchestral instrument, piano accompanying, voice</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Environmental science and ecology, plant biochemistry and molecular biology, urban horticulture</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public policy advocacy and lobbying, public policy analysis</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Recreation management, tourism</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Tourism Management</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>Academic specializations: biological sciences, business, chemistry, Chicana and Chicano studies, economics, English, family and human development, French, geography, German, history, mathematics, physical education, physics, political science, social studies, Spanish Academic specializations: biological sciences, English, history, mathematics, social studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Studies in Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This major requires more than 120 semester hours to complete.
2 Applications for this program are not being accepted at this time.
3 This program is administered by ASU Main.
### ASU Baccalaureate Degrees (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>B.S.W.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing Science</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory and Composition</td>
<td>B.M.</td>
<td>Composition, theory</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>B.S.P.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This major requires more than 120 semester hours to complete.
2. Applications for this program are not being accepted at this time.
3. This program is administered by ASU Main.

Graduation exercises in the Wells Fargo Arena

Tim Trumble photo
2002 Summer Sessions

Check the 2002 Summer Sessions Bulletin for details and to confirm these dates.

- Mon., Feb. 4: Registration and drop/add for first five-week session
- Wed., May 29: Registration and drop/add for second five-week session
- Tues., July 2: Final tuition payment deadline for all summer sessions
  (For students who register on or after the deadline, fees are due daily.)
- Mon., May 27: Memorial Day Holiday
- Tues., May 28: Instruction begins for first five-week session and eight-week session
- Tues., June 4: Unrestricted course and complete withdrawal deadline for first five-week session
- Tues., June 4: Unrestricted course and complete withdrawal deadline for eight-week session
- Fri., June 14: Restricted course withdrawal deadline for first five-week session and eight-week session
- Fri., June 21: Restricted complete withdrawal deadline for first five-week session
- Fri., June 28: First five-week session ends
- Mon., July 1: Instruction begins for second five-week session
- Thurs., July 4: Classes are excused for Independence Day
- Fri., July 5: August graduation filing deadline (must be met to have name appear in commencement program)
- Mon., July 8: Unrestricted course and complete withdrawal deadline for second five-week session
- Fri., July 12: Restricted complete withdrawal deadline for eight-week session
- Fri., July 19: Eight-week session ends
- Fri., July 19: Restricted course withdrawal deadline for second five-week session
- Fri., July 19: Doctoral participation form due to reserve seat at commencement
- Fri., July 26: Restricted complete withdrawal deadline for second five-week session
- Fri., Aug. 2: Second five-week session ends
- Fri., Aug. 2: Commencement

2002 Fall Semester

Check the fall 2002 Schedule of Classes for details and to confirm these dates.

- Thurs., Mar. 28: Preregistration
- Fri., Apr. 5: Drop/add
- Mon., Apr. 22: Registration
- Sun., Sept. 1: Registration
September 2002
S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30

October 2002
S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30

November 2002
S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31

December 2002
S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31

January 2003
S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28
29 30 31

February 2003
S M T W T F S
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
8 9 10 11 12 13 14
15 16 17 18 19 20 21
22 23 24 25 26 27 28

Tues., Aug. 6 Final tuition payment deadline for fall 2002
(For students who register on or after the deadline, fees are due daily.)

Tues., Aug. 20 Residence halls open (Check-in date varies by community/last name. Refer to the Residential Life schedule.)

Thurs., Aug. 22 New Faculty and Academic Professional Orientation and Reception


Mon., Aug. 26 Instruction begins

Mon., Sept. 2 Classes are excused for Labor Day

Fri., Sept. 20 Unrestricted withdrawal deadline

Mon., Sept. 30 Winter Session (College of Extended Education [CEE]) registration begins

Mon., Oct. 14– Semester midpoint

Fri., Oct. 18

Tues., Oct. 15 December graduation filing deadline (must be met to have name appear in commencement program)

Fri., Nov. 1 Restricted course withdrawal deadline

Mon., Nov. 11 Classes are excused for Veterans Day

Thurs., Nov. 28– Fri., Nov. 29

Wed., Dec. 4 Restricted complete withdrawal deadline

Tues., Dec. 10 Instruction ends

Wed., Dec. 11 Reading day

Wed., Dec. 18 Final examinations

Thurs., Dec. 19 Commencement (4 P.M.)

Fri., Dec. 13 Some residence halls close for semester break

Sat., Dec. 21 Midyear recess begins

Mon., Dec. 30 Winter Session (CEE) instruction begins

2003

Spring Semester

Check the spring 2003 Schedule of Classes for details and to confirm these dates.

Mon., Oct. 28– Preregistration

Tues., Nov. 5, 2002

Mon., Nov. 18, 2002– Drop/add

Sun., Jan. 26, 2003

Wed., Nov. 20, 2002– Registration

Sun., Jan. 26, 2003

Tues., Dec. 17, 2002 Final tuition payment deadline for spring 2003
(For students who register on or after the deadline, fees are due daily.)

Wed., Jan. 1, 2003 Winter Session classes are excused for New Year’s Day

Fri., Jan. 17 Orientation for new students

Wed., Jan. 15 Residence halls open

Fri., Jan. 17 Winter Session (CEE) instruction ends

Mon., Jan. 20 Classes are excused for Martin Luther King Jr. Day
### UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

| March 2003 | Tues., Jan. 21 | Instruction begins |
|           | Fri., Feb. 21  | Unrestricted withdrawal deadline |
|           | Sun., Mar. 16– | Classes are excused for spring recess; semester midpoint |
|           | Sun., Mar. 23  | May graduation filing deadline (must be met to have name appear in commencement program) |
|           | Mon., Mar. 31  | Restricted course withdrawal deadline |
|           | Wed., Apr. 4   | Restricted complete withdrawal deadline |
|           | Wed., May 7    | Reading day |
|           | Thurs., May 8– | Final examinations |
|           | Sat., May 10;  | Commencement |
|           | Mon., May 12–  | Residence halls close |
|           | Wed., May 14   | |
| April 2003 | Thurs., May 15 | |
|           | Fri., May 16   | |
| 2003 Summer Sessions | Mon., Feb. 3– | Registration and drop/add for first five-week session and eight-week session |
|        | Tues., June 3  | Registration and drop/add for second five-week session |
|        | Mon., Feb. 3–  | |
|        | Tues., July 8  | |
|        | Tues., Apr. 9  | Final tuition payment deadline for all summer sessions |
|        |                 | (For students who register on or after the deadline, fees are due daily.) |
|        | Mon., May 26   | Memorial Day Holiday |
|        | Mon., June 2   | Instruction begins for first five-week session and eight-week session |
|        | Mon., June 9   | Unrestricted course and complete withdrawal deadline for first five-week session and eight-week session |
|        | Fri., June 20  | Restricted course withdrawal deadline for first five-week session and eight-week session |
|        | Fri., June 27  | Restricted complete withdrawal deadline for first five-week session |
|        | Tues., July 1  | August graduation filing deadline (must be met to have name appear in commencement program) |
|        | Thurs., July 3 | First five-week session ends |
|        | Fri., July 4   | Classes are excused for Independence Day |
|        | Mon., July 7   | Instruction begins for second five-week session |
|        | Mon., July 14  | Unrestricted course and complete withdrawal deadline for second five-week session |
|        | Fri., July 18  | Restricted complete withdrawal deadline for eight-week session |
|        | Fri., July 25  | Eight-week session ends |
|        | Fri., July 25  | Restricted course withdrawal deadline for second five-week session |
|        | Fri., Aug. 1   | Restricted complete withdrawal deadline for second five-week session |
|        | Fri., Aug. 8   | Second five-week session ends |
|        | Fri., Aug. 8   | Commencement |
Frequently Asked Questions

How do I apply to ASU Main? Complete an application and have all required transcripts and test scores sent directly to Undergraduate Admissions. See “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58. For more information, call 480/965-7788.

How do I apply to ASU East? Complete an application and have all required transcripts and test scores sent directly to Undergraduate Admissions. See “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58. For more information, call 480/727-3278.

How do I apply to ASU West? Contact the Admissions and Records Office at ASU West. See “Admission and Advising,” page 689. For more information, call 602/543-8203.

What is the ASU Extended Campus? The ASU Extended Campus offers courses and degrees evenings and weekends, by television, the Internet, at on- and off-campus sites, and through Independent Learning. See “ASU Extended Campus,” page 24, and “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or call 480/965-9696 for information and a course catalog.

What if I am a transfer student? Upon admission, note the number of semester hours on your Certificate of Admission. When registering, consult your department advisor to determine how transfer credits fit into the curriculum (see “Academic Advising,” page 69). Have you met the First-Year Composition requirement? (See “First-Year Composition Requirement,” page 79.) If you have completed 87 or more semester hours, file a program of study or declaration of graduation (see “Declaration of Graduation,” page 81).

What if I have a disability or am a veteran? If you have a disability and will be requesting academic accommodations, see “Disability Resources for Students,” page 42, and “Applicants with Disabilities,” page 64. Veteran students using GI benefits, see “Veterans Services,” page 39.

How do I get financial aid? In addition to applying for admission, complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by the February 15 priority date. If you apply after the priority date, you will be considered a late applicant and are less likely to receive grants and Federal Work-Study due to funding limitations. You may obtain a paper FAFSA from any financial aid office or complete an electronic application at www.fafsa.ed.gov. See “Student Financial Assistance,” page 39, and “Financial Aid,” page 52.

How do I find a place to live and purchase a meal plan? Apply early (before March 1, 2002) for the best chance to live on campus beginning in fall semester 2002. Housing is not guaranteed. See “Residential Life,” page 39, for information on student housing. Meal plans may be purchased in advance for ASU or upon arrival on campus. For more information, call Residential Life at 480/965-3515, and Campus Dining Services at 480/965-3464. For ASU East housing, call 480/727-1700, or see “Campus and Student Services,” page 624, in the “ASU East” section, for more information on dining and housing.

What about orientation? Attend orientation on your campus, where questions regarding advising, class registration, student IDs, on-campus housing, and other pertinent topics are addressed. For information about Main Campus orientation, see “Orientation,” page 64. Information regarding ASU East orientation can be obtained by calling 480/727-1088.

How do I get an ID, and what about parking? See “Proof of Identification,” page 70, about obtaining an ASU student ID card. If you are planning to park at ASU Main, purchase a parking decal. See “Parking Decals,” page 48. Parking on ASU East campus is free. ASU East students may obtain student ID cards at the OASIS in the Center Building.

What about placement examinations and university testing requirements? See “Placement Examinations,” page 68, and “University Testing Requirements,” page 68.

Before I register for classes, how do I get an advisor? Call the college of your major to schedule an appointment with an academic advisor. See “Academic Advising,” page 69. For ASU East Academic Advising, see “Advising,” page 624.

When and how do I register? See the Schedule of Classes for registration procedures and dates or access registration information online at www.asu.edu/registrar. Remember that you must first provide proof of measles immunity to the Student Health and Wellness Center. See “Immunization Requirements,” page 64.

Once I am registered and ready to go, how can I ensure my success at ASU? Consider enrolling in UNI 100 Academic Success at the University. See “Division of Undergraduate Academic Services,” page 113.

What’s left to do now that the business is taken care of? Become involved in the university by getting to know professors, joining student organizations, and taking advantage of the many cultural, recreational, and social opportunities. For more information on ASU Main campus life, call Student Life at 480/965-6547, Sun Devil Involvement Center at 480/965-2255, or ASASU at 480/965-3161; for ASU East, call 480/727-3278. Investigate the challenges and advantages of the Barrett Honors College. See the “The Barrett Honors College,” page 118.
Academic Definitions

**Academic Renewal.** Under certain circumstances an under-graduate who has been readmitted to the university after an absence of at least five years may have the former record treated in the same manner as transfer credits. See “Academic Renewal,” page 70.

**Advanced Placement.** Students who have taken an advanced placement course of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) in their secondary school and who have taken an Advanced Placement Examination of CEEB may receive credit. See “Advanced Placement,” page 65.

**AECP.** The American English and Culture Program features an intensive course of study designed for adult international students who desire to become proficient in English as a second language. See “American English and Culture Program,” pages 63 and 709.

**ASU East.** ASU East is located at the former Williams Air Force Base. See “ASU East,” pages 24 and 622.

**ASU Extended Campus.** The ASU Extended Campus offers courses evenings and weekends via television and the Internet, at on- and off-campus sites, and through Independent Learning. See “ASU Extended Campus,” pages 24 and 703.

**ASU Main.** ASU Main is the principal campus of ASU, located in Tempe. See “ASU Main,” page 24.

**ASU West.** ASU West is the Phoenix campus of ASU, established to serve the educational needs of residents in western Maricopa County. See “ASU West,” pages 24 and 689.

**Audit Enrollment.** A student who audits a course attends regularly scheduled class sessions but earns no credit. See “Audit Enrollment,” page 72.

**Buckley Amendment.** See “Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act” in this section.

**CLEP.** As part of the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), students who have taken a College-Level Examination of the College Entrance Examination Board may receive credit. See “College-Level Examination Program (CLEP),” page 65.

**Comprehensive Exam.** A comprehensive examination is intended to permit a student to establish academic credit in a field in which the student has gained experience or competence equivalent to an established university course. See “Comprehensive Examinations,” page 65.

**Concentration.** A concentration is a formalized selection of courses within a major.

**Cooperative Education.** Cooperative Education is any educational program that requires alternating classroom and work experience in government or industry. The work experience exists for its educational value. See “Cooperative Programs,” page 71.

**Corequisite.** A requirement to be met while taking one course, such as taking another particular course, is a corequisite. See also “Prerequisite” in this section.

**Course Prefix.** A course prefix is a three-letter designation assigned to a group of courses. The “Course Prefix Index,” page 6, provides a comprehensive list. See also “Cross-Listing” in this section.

**Credit Enrollment.** One semester hour represents a minimum of one 50-minute class exercise per week per semester. A minimum of 120 semester hours is required for graduation with a baccalaureate degree. To obtain credit, a student must be properly registered and pay fees for the course.

**Cross-Listing.** One course may have more than one course prefix and may be offered by more than one instruction unit. Some units may require students to enroll in a course under a certain prefix to receive credit properly. Catalog course descriptions indicate courses that are cross-listed.

**Cum Laude.** An undergraduate student with a minimum of 60 semester hours of course work at ASU and a cumulative GPA of 3.40 to 3.59 graduates cum laude. See “Graduation with Academic Recognition,” page 82. See also “Magna Cum Laude” and “Summa Cum Laude” in this section.

**Declaration of Graduation.** The Declaration of Graduation uses the Degree Audit System (DARS). DARS is an automated process that matches courses a student has completed with the requirements of a particular academic degree program, producing a report that shows the student which requirements are satisfied and which remain to be fulfilled. See “Declaration of Graduation,” page 81.

**Drop/Add.** Drop/add is a process in which a student who has registered for courses for a semester or summer session may drop or add courses through the first week of classes in a semester or the first two days of a summer session. See “Drop/Add,” page 73.

**Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.** The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, also known as FERPA or the Buckley Amendment, sets forth the requirements governing the protection of the privacy of the education records of students who are or have been in attendance at ASU. See “Student Records,” page 77.

**Freshman.** A student who has earned 24 or fewer semester hours is a freshman.

**General Studies Requirement.** This is a university requirement of all undergraduates. See “Meeting the General Studies Requirement,” page 83.
ACADEMIC DEFINITIONS

**GPA.** The ASU grade point average (GPA) is obtained by dividing the total number of ASU grade points earned by the number of ASU semester hours graded. Grade point averages are rounded to the nearest hundredth of a grade point. See “Grade Point Average,” page 74.

**Grade Points.** For the purpose of computing the GPA, grade points are assigned to each of the grades for each semester hour as follows: “A,” four points; “B,” three points; “C,” two points; “D,” one point; and “E,” zero points.

**Graduate Catalog.** The Graduate Catalog describes the procedures and requirements for enrollment in the Graduate College. See “Graduate College,” page 516.

**Graduate-Level Courses.** Courses numbered from 500 to 799 are designed for graduate students. See “Graduate-Level Courses,” page 55.

**Incomplete.** A mark of “I” (incomplete) is given by the instructor only when a student who is otherwise doing acceptable work is unable to complete a course because of illness or other conditions beyond the student’s control. See “Incomplete,” page 72.

**International Baccalaureate.** Students who have taken a higher-level examination through the International Baccalaureate program may receive university credit. See “International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma/Certificate,” page 65.

**Junior.** A student who has earned from 56 to 86 semester hours is a junior.

**Lower-Division Courses.** Courses numbered from 100 to 299 are designed primarily for freshmen and sophomores. See “Lower-Division Courses,” page 55.

**Magna Cum Laude.** A student with a minimum of 60 semester hours of course work at ASU and a cumulative GPA of 3.60 to 3.79 graduates magna cum laude. See “Graduation with Academic Recognition,” page 82. See also “Cum Laude” and “Summa Cum Laude” in this section.

**Major.** A major is a formalized group of courses contained within the program of study. See “ASU Baccalaureate Degrees,” page 10, and “ASU Graduate Degrees,” page 529.

**Minor.** A minor is a formalized group of courses contained within the program of study available from some instruction units. See “Minors,” page 108.

**Omnibus Course.** An omnibus course is offered on an experimental or tutorial basis when the course content is new or periodically changes. See “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

**Pass/Fail Enrollment.** A mark of “P” (pass) or “E” (fail) may be assigned for this grading option. This grading method may be used at the option of individual colleges and schools within the university. See “Pass/Fail Enrollment,” page 73.

**Placement Examination.** A proficiency examination is given to waive a course requirement, validate certain transfer credits in professional programs, or determine a student’s ability in a field where competence is an important consideration. See “Placement Examinations,” page 68.

**Prerequisite.** A requirement to be met before registering for one course, such as completing another particular course, is a prerequisite. See also “Corequisite” in this section.

**Probation.** A student’s college assumes responsibility for enforcing academic standards and may place any student on probation who has failed to maintain good standing. A student on academic probation is required to observe any rules or limitations the college may impose as a condition for retention. See “Probation,” page 76.

**Restricted Complete Withdrawal.** From the fifth week to the transaction deadline for a semester and from the seventh day to the transaction deadline for a summer session, students may withdraw from all courses but receive a mark of “W” only from courses in which the instructor certifies that they are passing at the time of the withdrawal. See “Restricted Withdrawal,” page 73.

**Restricted Course Withdrawal.** From the fifth week to the end of the 10th week of a semester and from the seventh day to the end of the third week of a summer session, students may withdraw with a mark of “W” only from courses in which the instructor certifies that they are passing at the time of withdrawal. See “Restricted Withdrawal,” page 73.

**Senior.** A student who has earned 87 or more semester hours is a senior.

**Sophomore.** A student who has earned from 25 to 55 semester hours is a sophomore.

**Summa Cum Laude.** A student with a minimum of 60 semester hours of course work at ASU and a cumulative GPA of 3.80–4.00 graduates summa cum laude. See “Graduation with Academic Recognition,” page 82. See also “Cum Laude” and “Magna Cum Laude” in this section.

**TOEFL.** The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is taken by students whose native language is not English. See “TOEFL,” page 63, and “AECP” in this section.

**Transcript.** An official transcript lists in chronological order all courses taken at ASU. It includes all grades received. It is signed and dated by the registrar and displays the embossed seal of the university. Unofficial transcripts include all information shown on the official transcript, plus information concerning changes, additions, etc., to the record. See “Transcripts,” page 75.

**Unrestricted Course Withdrawal.** During the first four weeks of a semester or the first six days of a summer session, a student may withdraw from any course with a mark of “W.” See “Unrestricted Course Withdrawal,” page 73.

**Upper-Division Courses.** Courses numbered from 300 to 499 are designed primarily for juniors and seniors. See “Upper-Division Courses,” page 55.
General Information

MISSION

Arizona State University has emerged as a leading national and international research and teaching institution with a primary focus on Maricopa County, Arizona’s dominant population center. This rapidly growing, multicampus public research university offers programs from the baccalaureate through the doctorate for approximately 49,700 full-time and part-time students through ASU Main in Tempe; ASU West in northwest Phoenix; a major educational center in downtown Phoenix; ASU East, located at the Williams Campus (formerly Williams Air Force Base) in southeast Mesa; and other instructional, research, and public service sites throughout Maricopa County. ASU is a modern university that applies its research capabilities to the rapidly evolving needs of Maricopa County and the state.

Arizona State University’s goal is to become a world-class university in a multicampus setting, one of the very best public universities in the nation. Its mission is to provide outstanding programs in instruction, research, and creative activity, to promote and support economic development, and to provide service appropriate for the nation, the state of Arizona, and the state’s major metropolitan area. To fulfill its mission, ASU places special emphasis on the core disciplines and offers a full range of degree programs—baccalaureate through doctorate. To become competitive with the very best public universities, ASU recognizes that it must offer quality programs at all degree levels in a broad range of fundamental fields of inquiry. ASU will continue to dedicate itself to superior instruction; to excellent student performance; to original research, creative endeavor, and scholarly achievement; and to outstanding public service and economic development activities. As a result of this dedication, ASU was named to Research Extensive (formerly Research I) status in 1994, recognizing ASU as a premier research institution.

ORGANIZATION

Arizona State University is part of a university system governed by the Arizona Board of Regents, a body with perpetual succession under the constitution and laws of Arizona. The board consists of eight citizens appointed by the governor of the state for terms of eight years, and two students with the elected governor and state superintendent of public instruction as members ex officio.

The regents select and appoint the president of the university, who is the liaison between the Arizona Board of Regents and the institution. The president is aided in the administrative work of the institution by the provosts, vice presidents, deans, directors, department chairs, faculty, and other officers. Refer to “Administrative Personnel,” page 613.

The academic units develop and implement the teaching, research, and service programs of the university, aided by the university libraries, museums, and other services.

The faculty and students of the university play an important role in educational policy, with an Academic Senate, joint university committees and boards, and the Associated Students serving the needs of a large institution.

ACADEMIC ACCREDITATION AND AFFILIATION

See “Accreditation and Affiliation,” page 715.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

It is the policy of ASU to provide equal opportunity through affirmative action in employment and educational programs and activities. Discrimination is prohibited on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, citizenship, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, special disabled veteran, other eligible veteran, or Vietnam-era veteran status. Equal employment opportunity includes but is not limited to recruitment, hiring, promotion, termination, compensation, benefits, transfers, university-sponsored training, education, tuition assistance, and social and recreational programs.

ASU is committed to taking affirmative action in increasing opportunities at all levels of employment and to increasing participation in programs and activities by all faculty, staff, and students. Affirmative action is directed toward minority persons, women, special disabled veterans, other eligible veterans, Vietnam-era veterans, and persons with disabilities.

University Policy Prohibiting Discriminatory Harassment

Harassment Prohibited. Subject to the limiting provisions of “Freedom of Speech and Academic Freedom” specified below, it is a violation of university policy for any university employee or student to subject any person to harassment on university property or at a university-sponsored activity.

Harassment Defined. Actions constitute harassment if (1) they substantially interfere with another’s educational or employment opportunities, peaceful enjoyment of residence, physical security, and (2) they are taken with a general intent to engage in the actions and with the knowledge that the actions are likely to substantially interfere with a protected interest identified above. Such intent and knowledge may be inferred from all the circumstances.

Freedom of Speech and Academic Freedom. Neither this nor any other university policy is violated by actions that amount to expression protected by the state or federal constitutions or by related principles of academic freedom. This limitation is further described in the ASU First Amendment Guidelines, the current version of which supplements this policy and is available in the Office of the General Counsel.
Relationship to the Work of the Campus Environment Team. If harassment is discriminatory, it falls within the education, monitoring, reporting, and referral functions of the Campus Environment Team. Harassment is discriminatory if taken with the purpose or effect of differentiating on the basis of another person’s race, sex, color, national origin, religion, age, sexual orientation, disability, or Vietnam-era veteran status.

INTERGROUP RELATIONS CENTER

The only center of its kind on a college campus, the Intergroup Relations Center (IRC) works with students, staff, and faculty to promote positive intergroup relations, to prepare students for living in a diverse democracy, to create greater understanding between the different groups that exist at ASU, and to provide faculty, staff, and students opportunities to explore the rich diversity that is part of the ASU campus community. Through structured interaction programs, including intergroup dialogue programs, story circles, retreats, and institutes and via educational and training workshops, the center promotes diversity as one of the university’s greatest assets. The educational work of the center encompasses gender, race/ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, disability status, nationality, adult reentry, and other salient social identities found at ASU.

Some of the programs and initiatives offered by the center include Voices of Discovery, a six-week student intergroup dialogue program that brings together small groups of African Americans and white/EuroAmericans, males and females, American Indians and white/EuroAmericans, Latinos and white/EuroAmericans, gays, lesbians, bisexuals, heterosexuals, and other groups to interact with and learn about each other. Leadership 2000, an annual four-day, off-campus retreat brings together 80 students from many different backgrounds to explore their own and others’ diversity. Allies in Action, a diverse group of students sponsored by the IRC, works together to improve intergroup relations on the campus. Intergroup Relations Theatre and Music programs use the arts to interactively involve, entertain, and educate participants about issues of diversity. The center also offers programs for faculty and staff addressing issues of diversity in the workplace and the classroom and customized programs, consultation, and intergroup conflict mediation services for a wide range of campus offices, academic departments, and student groups.

For more information, visit the center in SSV 278, call 480/965-1574, or access the IRC Web site at www.asu.edu/provost/intergroup.

HISTORY OF ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY

On February 26, 1885, House Bill 164, “An Act to Establish a Normal School in the Territory of Arizona,” was introduced in the 13th Legislative Assembly of Arizona Territory by John Samuel Armstrong. The bill, strongly supported by Charles Trumbull Hayden of Tempe, passed the House on March 6 and the Council on March 11 and was signed by Governor F.A. Tittle on March 12, 1885, thereby founding the institution known today as Arizona State University.

Under the supervision of Principal Hiram Bradford Farmer, instruction was instituted on February 8, 1886, when 33 students met in a single room on land donated by George and Martha Wilson of Tempe.

The institution began with the broad obligation to provide “instruction of persons . . . in the art of teaching and in all the various branches that pertain to good common school education; also, to give instruction in the mechanical arts and in husbandry and agricultural chemistry, the fundamental law of the United States, and in what regards the rights and duties of citizens.”

With the growth of the state, especially the surrounding Phoenix metropolitan area, the school has carried forward this charter, accompanied by successive changes in scope, name, and governance.

The Early Years. For the first 14 years, the school was governed by six principals. At the turn of the century and with another new name, Normal School of Arizona, President Arthur John Matthews brought a 30-year tenure of progress to the school.

He assisted in changing the school to an all-college student status; the Normal School had enlisted high school students who had no other secondary educational facilities in Arizona. He embarked on a building schedule that included the state’s first dormitories. Of the 18 buildings constructed while Matthews was president, six are still in use. His legacy of an “evergreen campus,” with the import of many shrubs and trees and the planting of Palm Walk, continues to this day: the main campus is a nationally recognized arboretum.

Matthews also saw to it that the Normal School was accredited outside the state. His service on national education organization boards was conducive to this recognition. The school remained a teacher’s college in fact and theory during Matthews’ tenure, although the struggle to attain status as a university was ongoing.

An extraordinary event occurred March 20, 1911, when former President Theodore Roosevelt visited the Tempe school and spoke from the steps of Old Main. He had dedicated the Roosevelt Dam the day before and was impressed with Arizona. He noted that construction of the dam would benefit central Arizona’s growth and that of the Normal School. It would be another year before the territory became a state.

During the Great Depression, Ralph W. Swetman was hired as president for a three-year term. This was a time of uncertainty for educational institutions. Although enrollment increased due to the depression, many faculty were terminated and faculty salaries were cut. The North Central Association became the accrediting agency for Arizona State Teachers College.

The Gammage Years. In 1933, Grady Gammage, then president of Arizona State Teachers College at Flagstaff, became president of Arizona State Teachers College at Tempe, a tenure that would last for nearly 28 years. The Graduate Division was created in 1937, and the first master’s program was established the same year.

On March 8, 1945, the three state institutions of higher learning came under the authority of one Arizona Board of Regents, which oversees ASU today.

The phenomenal growth of the college began after the end of World War II. Dr. Gammage had foreseen that the
G.I. Bill of Rights would flood campuses everywhere with returning veterans. Many of the veterans who had received military training in Arizona had fallen in love with the state and vowed to return after the war. The numbers within one year were staggering: in the fall semester of 1945, 553 students were enrolled; over the weekend semester break in January 1946, enrollment increased 110 percent to 1,163 students. Successive semesters saw continuing increased enrollment.

Like his predecessor, Dr. Gammage oversaw the construction of a number of buildings. His greatest dream, that of a great auditorium, came to fruition after his death. He laid the groundwork for it with Frank Lloyd Wright, who designed what is now the university’s hallmark building, Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium, built in 1964.

Years of Growth and Stature. During the 1960s, with the presidency of Dr. G. Homer Durham, Arizona State University began its academic rise with the establishment of several new colleges (the College of Fine Arts, the College of Law, the College of Nursing, and the School of Social Work) and the reorganization of what became the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences. Perhaps most important, the university gained the authority to award the Doctor of Philosophy and other doctoral degrees.


A transformation of ASU has taken place under the leadership of Dr. Lattie F. Coor, who became the university’s 15th president on January 1, 1990. The university has grown to serve the Valley of the Sun through multiple campuses and the College of Extended Education, an architecture that positions ASU to meet future enrollment growth.

The quality of undergraduate students and programs has improved substantially during the past decade. In 2001, ASU had its best year in history in prestigious national scholarship competitions. Students brought home the Rhodes, Truman, Marshall, Goldwater, and Udall awards, making ASU one of only two public universities in the nation to be represented in all five top scholarship awards. Enrollment in the Barrett Honors College has more than tripled since 1988, from 800 to more than 2,600 students majoring in all disciplines throughout ASU.

Coor’s strong commitment to increased diversity is reflected in the faculty and student body. During the last decade, the university’s minority enrollment has more than doubled. This fall, minorities represent 30 percent of the university’s freshman class and nearly 20 percent of the entire enrollment.

With regard to ASU faculty, the percentage of minorities has increased to 15.3 percent—up from 10.3 percent five years ago. ASU has the highest numbers and highest proportion of Hispanic faculty of any major U.S. research university.

ASU has become one of the leading research universities in America, developing nationally recognized programs in a number of fields, including accounting; astrobiology; design science; ecology and evolutionary biology; electron microscopy; engineering; exercise science; music; nanotechnology; psychology; and solid-state science. As part of Coor’s vision for the economic vitality of Arizona, ASU is committing to a strategic focus on four critical research areas that are essential in the New Economy: materials; biomedicine and biotechnology; information science and technology; and manufacturing. These initiatives already have a significant impact on the Arizona economy, representing more than 207,000 jobs, 2,000 businesses, and $1.5 billion in exports in the first quarter of 2000.

Part of Coor’s legacy to the university—before retiring at the end of the 2002 academic year—is a successful fund raising campaign. Through private donations, primarily from the local community, $500 million is being invested in targeted areas that most significantly impact the future of ASU. Among the campaign’s achievements are the naming and endowing of the Barrett Honors College, the Katherine K. Herberger College of Fine Arts, and the Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management at ASU East; the creation of many new endowed faculty positions, and hundreds of new scholarships and fellowships.

Research Extensive Status. ASU was named to Research Extensive (formerly Research I) status by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching in early 1994. Nationally, 88 universities have been granted this status, indicating successful garnering of support for research projects and educating future scientists.
Athletics

The original nickname for the Normal School of Arizona athletic teams was the Owls. Athletics other than Sunday hikes and lawn tennis were not part of the early curriculum.

During President Matthews’ tenure, some team competition began. The Tempe Bulldogs saw some interesting and rough competition with the University of Arizona Wildcats. In the 1940s, the college’s teams became the Sun Devils.

In 1979, the university joined the Pacific-10 Conference. In 1987, ASU became the first Arizona football team to play in the Rose Bowl, defeating the University of Michigan Wolverines 22–15. ASU made its second appearance in 1997 against Ohio State.

In 2000, ASU finished ninth nationally in the Sears Directors’ Cup, which recognizes the top athletic programs in the country. Six teams finished in the top 20 nationally with three teams posting top 10 finishes. Men’s swimming and diving finished 10th, women’s tennis finished in a tie for fifth, while men’s indoor track and field also finished 10th.

UNIVERSITY CAMPUSES AND SITES

ASU Main. ASU Main is located near the heart of metropolitan Phoenix in the city of Tempe (population 158,625). Nearby are the municipalities that make up the fast-growing Valley of the Sun: Chandler, Gilbert, Glendale, Mesa, Scottsdale, and other communities.

ASU Main comprises more than 700 acres and offers outstanding physical facilities to support the university’s educational programs. The campus is characterized by broad pedestrian malls laid out in an easy-to-follow grid plan, spacious lawns, and subtropical landscaping.

ASU East. ASU East opened at the Williams Campus in the fall of 1996 and now serves approximately 2,400 students. ASU East offers many of the features of a small residential college in a rural area while providing access to the resources of a major research university and the amenities of a large metropolitan area.

A partnership between ASU East and Chandler-Gilbert Community College allows students to take courses from both institutions and complete an ASU baccalaureate degree entirely at the Williams Campus, at some savings in tuition.

The campus offers excellent educational facilities and residential opportunities, which include a choice of traditional residence halls or two- to five-bedroom homes. A shuttle service provides transportation between ASU East and ASU Main. The 600-acre ASU East campus is easily accessible via major interstate routes.

For more information, see “ASU East,” page 622.

ASU West. A vital component of the ASU multicampus system, ASU West serves nearly 6,000 undergraduate and graduate students on its growing campus. ASU West provides a friendly, small-campus atmosphere along with the services, resources, and expertise of a nationally acclaimed, PAC-10 research university. Founded in 1984 with upper-division and master’s programs, ASU West became a four-year university campus in 2001. The faculty and staff share a deep commitment to learner-centered education.

ASU West prides itself on serving the diverse needs of students who balance academics with the multiple demands of work and family through convenient scheduling of small classes. The campus mission balances teaching and research, faculty-student collaboration, interdisciplinary perspectives, and many thriving university-community partnerships. Courses at ASU West lead to 29 bachelor’s degrees, nine master’s degrees, and eight professional certificates.

The campus is located in northwest Phoenix between 43rd and 51st Avenues on West Thunderbird Road. The core campus was completed in 1991 and features a variety of state-of-the-art classroom and student service buildings, including Fletcher Library, the Sands Classroom Building, the Computer Laboratory/Classroom Building, Kiva Lecture Hall, the University Center Building, and the Faculty/Administration Building.

For more information, see “ASU West,” page 689. For complete information and course listings, see the ASU West Catalog.

ASU Extended Campus. The ASU Extended Campus (www.asu.edu/xed) goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies, including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning. The ASU Extended Campus offers programs in partnership with the campuses and colleges of ASU, including a variety of professional continuing education programs. The ASU Downtown Center is the anchor location of the ASU Extended Campus. Lifelong learning opportunities are offered to students of all ages throughout Maricopa County and Arizona through the ASU Extended Campus.

ASU Downtown Center. Located in downtown Phoenix, 502 E. Monroe, the ASU Downtown Center offers a variety of daytime and evening courses of interest to employees in private businesses and government agencies and to individuals seeking personal growth and enrichment. These courses are scheduled at a variety of convenient times and offered through various modes of delivery. Professional continuing education, certificate programs, and lecture series are also available. Access to ASU library information and resources, ASU computing resources, and the Internet is available through the center’s computer lab.

ASU Research Park. The mission of the ASU Research Park (researchpark.asu.edu) is to enhance Arizona’s high-value research-based economic development and to build the university’s capacity to educate and advance knowledge.

To this end, the Research Park serves to attract new corporate and regional headquarters and research and development firms to Arizona—headquarters and firms that broaden the base for potential research, interact with graduate students, consult with university faculty, cosponsor seminars on research topics, and provide employment opportunities for ASU graduates.

The Research Park has numerous major tenants, including ASM Lithography, Avnet CMG, Bright Horizons Family Solutions, Iridium Satellite, Motorola Labs, Motorola University, National Association for Purchasing Management,
Charles Trumbull Hayden Library. The Charles Trumbull Hayden Library, designed by Weaver and Drover in 1966, houses the largest multidisciplinary collection at ASU. In addition to the open stack areas, separate collections and service areas include Access for Disability Accommodations; Circulation; Current Periodicals and Microforms; Government Documents Services; Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery Services; Library Instruction, Systems, and Technology (L.I.S.T.); Reference; Reserve; Special Collections; and Archives and Manuscripts, which include the Arizona Collection, the Chicano Research Collection, the Benedict Visual Literacy Collection, and the Labriola National American Indian Data Center. Archives and Manuscripts holds the papers of several major Arizona political figures, including Senator Carl Hayden, with historic materials about Arizona, Chicano, and Indian affairs.

The Special Collections department includes the Child Drama Collection, and collections of materials by and about William S. Burroughs, the Press of Thomas Bird Mosher, and the Putten Herbal Collection. For more information, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/lib/hayden.

Arizona Historical Foundation. Under a cooperative agreement with ASU, the Arizona Historical Foundation houses a library of several thousand volumes, manuscript collections, maps, and photographs, and a large collection of audiovisual materials. Housed in the Charles Trumbull Hayden Library, the collection’s focus is on the history of Arizona and the Southwest. For more information, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/caed/AEDlibrary.

Fletcher Library. Located at the ASU West campus, Fletcher Library utilizes a range of electronic systems, from compact discs to telecommunications networks, to provide access to resources and delivery of materials. Its holdings include more than 315,000 volumes, 5,000 serial subscriptions, and 1.4 million microforms selected to complement ASU West course offerings. For more information, access the Web site at www.west.asu.edu/library.


Music Library. A large collection of music scores, recordings, books, music reference materials, and listening facilities for individuals and groups is located on the third floor of the Music Building, West Wing. For more information, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/lib/music.

Daniel E. Noble Science and Engineering Library. The Daniel E. Noble Science and Engineering Library houses books, journals, and microforms in the sciences,
engineering, and nursing; the Map Collection; and the U.S. Patent and Trademark Depository. For more information, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/lib/noble.

University Archives. The University Archives collection is available for use at the Luhrs Reading Room in Hayden Library. The collection (1885–present) comprises university theses and dissertations; administrative records of the university; historical photographs and personal papers of faculty, staff, and alumni; and student, faculty, and official university publications. The historic University Archives Building on Tyler Mall is the home of the 1907 Gallery, which hosts exhibits of historical photographs from the collections of the Department of Archives and Manuscripts. For more information, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/lib/archives/archives.htm.

Video Resources. Located in ECA 100, Video Resources supports a variety of educational media services, including reserve videotapes of all ASU courses broadcast on cable television and ITFS, video viewing/study carrels, and a studio facility for students and faculty. In addition, Video Resources houses thousands of video titles in the ASU Media circulating collection that may be checked out for three days. Special Collections include the WorldFest Video Archive, Horizon, C-SPAN Booknotes, and C-SPAN I and II. Patrons with a current university ID may check out any available videotape for three days. Interlibrary loans and video booking may be scheduled by calling 480/965-7564. For more information, call 480/965-5046, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/lib/video.

PERFORMING AND FINE ARTS FACILITIES

ASU Art Museum. The ASU Art Museum serves students and scholars within and beyond the university and as a cultural resource for the Phoenix Metropolitan area. Additionally, the museum serves a public beyond the immediate area through traveling exhibitions and publications that not only document the exhibitions but also offer critical insight into the museum’s areas of concentration.

Exhibitions, education programs, and publications are interdisciplinary and educational and are designed to engage viewers with art that is relevant to their lives. New technologies in the content of art and in the approaches to reaching new audiences are eagerly and openly adopted.

Collections and exhibitions focus on contemporary art, particularly new media and new presentations; art by Latin American artists; art from the Southwest; prints, both historic and contemporary; and crafts, emphasizing American ceramics. The museum was founded by a gift of historic American paintings, which are on continuous display, including works by Gilbert Stuart, Albert Pinkham Ryder, Winslow Homer, Georgia O’Keeffe, and Romare Bearden. The contemporary art holdings include works by Nam June Paik, Lorna Simpson, Vernon Fisher, Sue Coe, and Enrique Chagoya. Exhibitions and collections are housed in galleries and study rooms within the international award-winning Nelson Fine Arts Center.

Educational programs include artist residencies and dialogues with classes, a student docent program, internships, and research assistantships, lectures and symposia, in-gallery materials, special curricula-based school programs, and school and public tours. For information on upcoming exhibitions and programs, call 480/965-2787.

ASU Downtown Center Galleria. The Galleria, located on the second floor of the ASU Downtown Center, features work by ASU faculty, staff, students, and local artists. The Galleria is a member of Artlink First Friday’s and the Phoenix Art Detour. Open Monday through Saturday, from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M., the Galleria features new and different works each month. For information on current or upcoming exhibitions, call 480/965-3046.

Computing Commons Gallery. One of the unique features of the Computing Commons building is the gallery located off the main lobby in the northwest corner of the building. This unique gallery is designed for showcasing technology-based artwork as well as more traditional two-dimensional graphic presentations. The millennium is an exciting time for the arts, as technology-based tools and techniques open new avenues for creativity. This creativity is reflected in the Computing Commons Gallery’s exhibits.

Dance Multimedia Learning Center. The Department of Dance Multimedia Learning Center is a facility designed to promote and encourage the use of media and computer technology in dance education and performance at ASU.

Dance Studio Theatre. The Dance Studio Theatre is a 300-seat performance space that is the main stage performance site for the 12 formal and informal concerts produced annually by the Department of Dance. The theatre is one of the only dance spaces in the country that is designed with interactive and telematic capabilities. The facility uses video-based motion sensing and allows dancers to interact with sound, lighting, images, and video in performance. High-speed Internet connectivity enables this space to connect with other telematic spaces for dual, multisite, and Web performances.

Drama City. Housed in a 50-year-old former church, Drama City is the primary performance venue for the Institute for Studies in the Arts. The space is a black box, 60 by 30 feet with fixed lighting positions and flexible control stations. The area can seat up to 100 and is equipped for performance or installation pieces. The facility also houses a wide range of technology for performance and presentation including video projection, automated luminaires, and a unique computerized control system for integrated media usage.

Gallery of Design. Housed in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design, the Gallery of Design features traveling exhibitions on design and urban issues.

Paul V. Galvin Playhouse. Built to stage the largest productions of the ASU Theatre, the Paul V. Galvin Playhouse is a 496-seat proscenium-stage theatre set at the east end of the Nelson Fine Arts Center. The Department of Theatre’s annual season of 12 to 15 plays also includes productions in the Lyceum and Prism theatres and the Nelson Fine Arts Center Studios.
Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium. A versatile center for the performing arts designed by Frank Lloyd Wright and named for the late ASU President Grady Gammage, Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium seats 3,000 and has won wide acclaim for its design and acoustics. In addition to the great hall and related facilities—including the Aeolian-Skinner organ contributed by Hugh W. and Barbara V. Long—the building contains classrooms and workshops for the Herberger College of Fine Arts.

The Intelligent Stage. The Intelligent Stage is a production and performance facility designed to explore the possibilities of interactive stage performance. The facility includes a sprung floor; 30 dimmers and a four channel sound system; a composer workstation; workstations for designing interactive MIDI performances; and a movement sensing, image-processing workstation. All are networked together for multimachine performance and production. Resident artists and technologists provide design and logistical support for projects in the facility.

Katzin Concert Hall. Located in the new music building expansion, the Katzin Concert Hall seats 350 people. Primarily used for solo and chamber music recitals, the hall houses a nine-foot Hamburg concert Steinway piano. The acoustics are enhanced by the maple-paneled stage and the multifaceted walls and ceiling.

Louise Lincoln Kerr Cultural Center. Located in Scottsdale, the Louise Lincoln Kerr Cultural Center offers cultural events, especially in the performing arts, to the community.

Lyceum Theatre. A small but technically sophisticated 164-seat proscenium theatre, the Lyceum Theatre is a venue for faculty productions and a laboratory for the work of student playwrights, directors, and actors.

Music Theatre. As part of the music complex, the Music Theatre, modeled after the Wagnerian Theatre in Bayreuth, Germany, rises five stories and seats an audience of 500. This theatre is the home of many operatic and musical productions.

J. Russell and Bonita Nelson Fine Arts Center. Designed by Albuquerque architect Antoine Predock, the J. Russell and Bonita Nelson Fine Arts Center is a spectacular, 119,000-square-foot, village-like aggregate of buildings that includes five galleries of the ASU Art Museum, the Paul V. Galvin Playhouse, the University Dance Laboratory, seven specialized theatre and dance studios, a video studio, and a variety of scenic outdoor features, including courtyards, fountains, pools, and a 50-by-100-foot projection wall designed for outdoor video.

Northlight Gallery. The Northlight Gallery is dedicated to museum-quality exhibitions of historical and contemporary photography. Located in Matthews Hall, it is open during the academic year.

Organ Hall. Located in the new music building expansion, the Organ Hall houses the Fritts Organ. This tracker-action pipe organ is designed to capture the qualities of baroque European organs. The hall is designed to complement the organ with a barrel-vaulted ceiling and wooden benches to seat 140 persons.

Prism Theatre. The Prism Theatre is an alternative black box space devoted to student productions.

Recital Hall. Located on the fifth floor of the Music Building, the Recital Hall is an intimate 125-seat facility that opens onto a rooftop courtyard.

Sundome Center for the Performing Arts. As America’s largest single-level theatre, the Sundome Center for the Performing Arts in Sun City West has 7,169 seats. The theatre is equipped with sophisticated, state-of-the-art lighting systems, and a single-span roof affords each seat a clear view. As one of Arizona’s premier entertainment venues, the Sundome provides an array of top entertainment from Las Vegas-style concerts to classical ballets to celebrity lectures.

Television Station KAET. KAET, Channel 8, is the university’s PBS station. Studios of the award-winning station are located in the Stauffer Communication Arts Building. To operate 24 hours a day, KAET employs more than 50 ASU students and interns. To learn more about KAET-TV, access its Web site at www.kaet.asu.edu, or call 480/965-3506.

University Dance Laboratory. A flexible performance space within the Nelson Fine Arts Center, the University Dance Laboratory is designed specifically for experimental dance productions. Along with the Dance Studio Theatre in the Physical Education Building East, the University Dance Laboratory is used by the Department of Dance for experimental performances.

Harry Wood Gallery. Housed in the Art Building (ART 120), the Harry Wood Gallery provides temporary exhibitions of the visual arts during the academic year.

Computing Facilities and Services

Computers are fundamental tools for learning, instruction, and research in every college and department at ASU. The Information Technology (IT) department provides a variety of computing equipment and services available for use by students, faculty, and staff. IT also provides programming, statistical, graphics, and other applications for microcomputers and mainframe computing systems. University-wide electronic mail and the library’s online catalog are accessible through a high-speed campus network and from off campus via the Internet.

A wide range of university information is available online at www.asu.edu, the official ASU Web site. Prospective and current students can find details regarding undergraduate and graduate degree programs, financial assistance, housing and student activities. The ASU Web site is also the gateway to many online services, including

1. finding and registering for classes;
2. viewing online grade reports;
3. checking e-mail, creating personal and course Web pages;
4. accessing courses online via myASU, the university’s customizable portal;
5. viewing campus event calendars;
6. searching the student-faculty-staff directory;  
7. browsing general and graduate catalogs; and  
8. obtaining information about ASU athletics.

IT provides several service centers, described below, for the ASU academic community.

Computing Commons. The Computing Commons building (CPCOM) provides a “technology hub” that draws together students, faculty, and staff from all disciplines on campus in an environment conducive to maximum creative interaction. The building and its facilities have drawn national recognition and acclaim as a model for the support of instruction and research in a technology-based environment. The Computing Commons houses a 246-workstation computing site, seven electronic classrooms, a Research Support Lab, the Customer Assistance Center, a computer store, and a technology-based gallery (see “Computing Commons Gallery,” page 26).

Computing Sites. In addition to the Computing Commons Atrium, there are three additional computing sites located on the ASU Main campus, available for ASU faculty, staff, and students with an ASURITE UserID. Site configurations and hours of operation vary; current information is available on the Web at www.asu.edu/it/fyi/sites.

ASU Downtown Center Computer Lab. The ASU Downtown Center offers an alternative to the computer labs at ASU Main. This facility features 20 Pentium III-800 Mhz computers—all loaded with Microsoft Windows 2000 and Office 2000, Internet Explorer, Netscape, and other software. A high-speed laser printer and a color flatbed scanner are available, and faculty may use the ceiling-mounted computer projection system. The ASU Downtown Center is located in downtown Phoenix. It is a unique educational, applied-research, and community-service facility designed to address the multifaceted urban opportunities of the central Phoenix community. For more information, call 480/965-3046, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/sed/dtcpclab.

Computer Accounts. Computer Accounts, located in CPCOM 105, assists users with account access issues (including lost passwords), disk space quotas, accounts for non-ASURITE services (including mainframe computer access), and other account-related services. Most computing services are accessible through the standard ASURITE UserID and password, available from self-subscription workstations located in a variety of on-campus locations or online at www.asu.edu/asurite. More information about Computer Accounts is available on the Web at www.asu.edu/it/fyi/accounts.

Customer Assistance Center. The Customer Assistance Center, located in CPCOM 202, offers a library of reference manuals, computing periodicals, and other information concerning computing systems and software. Self-paced training is available for various software applications running under the Windows or Unix operating systems. The center also distributes communication, virus protection, and other site-licensed software as well as site-specific documentation in a “print-on-demand” format. Print on demand is also available on the Web at www.asu.edu/quicklook. More information about the center is available from the Web site at www.asu.edu/cacenter.

Help Desk/Consulting. The IT Help Desk provides ASU students, faculty, and staff with centralized systems information and first-level assistance in resolving computing problems. Services are available by telephone at 480/965-6500, on the Web at www.asu.edu/helpdesk, and in person at the Customer Assistance Center, CPCOM 202. The IT Help Desk assists with data recovery and repair; AFS file-space and permissions for Web sites; communication, e-mail, and virus protection software; and computing and equipment problem referral.

Instruction Support (IT/IS). Instruction Support serves as a development center for the use of technology in the design and delivery of instruction. Staffed with students, faculty, and researchers skilled in the areas of system design, graphics, interactive software, networked delivery, and digital video, the innovation-driven group pushes the development of instruction to the limits of available technology. From this perspective, IT/IS fosters technological innovation by serving as a research and development unit, a production group, and a training facility.

IT/IS collaborates with faculty in the coordination of cross-disciplinary research and production projects relating to the integration of technology with education. Through partnerships with faculty and groups outside ASU, grant-writing teams are able to leverage support not otherwise available to a single academic unit or faculty member. Central to effective support services is the establishment of a partnership among the various support units within the university. IT/IS coordinates the efforts of these groups—which include the College of Extended Education, University Libraries, Disability Resources for Students, and the Office of Research and Creative Activities—to provide faculty with a wide array of instruction support services.

IT/IS offers consultation sessions tailored toward enhancing the instructional use of technology by the university teaching community. Sessions range from an introduction to technology in education through advanced and customized approaches for instructors in specific programs.

More information about IT/IS is available from the Web site at is.asu.edu.

Instruction Support (IS) Lab. The IS Lab provides an environment in which faculty may seek and receive one-on-one, guided, or independent support for course development and delivery. Expert staff work closely with faculty to refine and develop their skills and confidence in the design and delivery of instruction through a variety of technology-supported means, both synchronous and asynchronous. Located in CPCOM 213, the IS Lab provides faculty, university professionals, and graduate students with a unique opportunity to integrate technology with instruction. The IS Lab sponsors workshops and demonstrations and serves as a dynamic clearinghouse of information and referrals for effective integration of technology with education.

Research Support (RS). Research Support provides assistance to faculty, staff, and student researchers engaged in
scientific and creative endeavors. RS involves consulting in the use of software tools and program coding directly related to projects or specific research, including consulting for computation, statistics, visualization, and GIS platforms in conjunction with software package installation and use; media conversion; and product evaluation.

A variety of computation facilities are provided in support of research and creative endeavors within the ASU community, ranging from individual workstations to SMP/MPP servers and mainframes. Extended computer capabilities are available through access to national computing centers. More information is available at www.asu.edu/gislab and 965-ALUM.

Research Support (RS) Lab. The Research Support Lab seeks to establish partnerships with faculty, staff, and students to acquire, create, and enhance research and creative endeavors through the effective use of visualization and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technologies. The lab is located in CPCOM 235. Its staff assists researchers with hardware, software, and data to facilitate the creation of geographic information systems for spatial analysis, query, and display. The lab supports research from various disciplines and provides additional resources to students who are enrolled in GIS classes, serving as a focal point for GIS users to meet and share information and technical expertise.

Additionally, Visualization Services provides faculty, staff, and graduate students with the hardware and application software resources and services needed for the high-level graphics and visualization used in research. Researchers receive assistance ranging from interactive viewing of scientific data to visualization in the liberal and the performing arts and other endeavors. Visualization Services provides a focal point for developing technologies in software, hardware, and communications.

Further information on GIS and Visualization Services is available on the Internet at www.asu.edu/gislab and www.asu.edu/visualization, respectively.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1894, the Alumni Association is a volunteer-led organization committed to serve and unite alumni for the purpose of advancing the interests of ASU and its alumni. The association provides a variety of services for ASU alumni as well as a series of events scheduled around the country.

With more than 240,000 alumni living in the United States and throughout the world, the association plays an important role as the university’s primary support organization. Comprising more than 50 groups, the campus, college, club, and chapter organizations (4Cs) of the association provide opportunities for all alumni to stay involved with the part of ASU that interests them most.

Members of the Board of Directors are elected each spring. See “ASU Alumni Association Board of Directors,” page 619. For more information about the association or its board of directors, call 1-800-ALUMNUS or 480/965-ALUM.

PROGRAM ASSESSMENT AND THE OFFICE OF UNIVERSITY EVALUATION

The Office of University Evaluation is a research and service facility that focuses on assessing and improving the effectiveness of the university’s academic and support programs. The office conducts, coordinates, and manages research designed to measure the degree to which courses, curricula, and academic programs impart knowledge and skills to students as well as the quality of support provided to students. The results of these studies, or assessments, are used to enhance both the support provided to students and the intellectual integrity of an ASU education.

In order for the university to assess and improve its programs, periodic measurement of student experiences, perceptions, and intellectual growth must be obtained. When asked by the university, students are expected to participate in one or more evaluative procedures, such as the ASU Report Card. These evaluative procedures are designed to assess the efficacy of the total university experience, including teaching and learning and support programs and are not used in individual grading. The information obtained is one of the means used to improve the quality of the educational experience for this and future generations of ASU students.

For more information, call the office at 480/965-9291, or contact them via e-mail at oue@asu.edu. The Office of University Evaluation’s Web site is www.asu.edu/oue.

LEARNING AND TEACHING EXCELLENCE

The Center for Learning and Teaching Excellence is dedicated to enhancing teaching and learning possibilities at ASU. To support this mission, the center provides a variety of training, support, and professional development programs for faculty, academic professionals, graduate students who have teaching responsibilities, and academic departments throughout the university. Our resources and services specifically focus on advancing improvements in student learning, especially the manner in which teachers promote and foster that learning.

Some of the center’s goals are

1. assisting faculty, programs, and departments to assess and develop instructional approaches;
2. providing workshops designed to enhance specific instructional practices for all who teach;
3. serving as a clearinghouse of information about activities, events, resources, and projects that may enhance teaching and learning;
4. developing synergistic relationships with existing campus units;
5. providing instructional assistance to new faculty on campus;
6. encouraging reflective use of instructional technologies; and
7. collaborating with other campus units to secure grant moneys for new course development, exploration of innovative teaching methods, and/or research in effective instruction.

For more information, call 480/965-9401.
GENERAL INFORMATION

Learning and Teaching Excellence Courses. Sections of LTE 598 are offered in the annual Summer Institute on College Teaching and Winter Institute on College Teaching, designed for faculty and teaching assistants who wish to develop diverse strategies for enhancing their students’ learning.

LEARNING AND TEACHING EXCELLENCE (LTE)
See the Graduate Catalog for the LTE courses.

RESEARCH CENTERS, INSTITUTES, AND LABORATORIES
These units serve the university’s mission in research. They are overseen by eight of the colleges, the vice provost for Research, and the ASU East provost.

Center for Research on Education in Science, Mathematics, Engineering, and Technology. The Center for Research on Education in Science, Mathematics, Engineering, and Technology (CRESMET), an alliance of the ASU Colleges of Education, Engineering and Applied Sciences, and Liberal Arts and Sciences, was initiated in 1999, growing out of what was previously the Center for Innovation in Engineering Education. The mission of the center is to bring together individuals, programs, and organizations interested in improving K–20 science, mathematics, engineering, and technology education to research, develop, and assess educational theories, curricula, courses, and administrative policies that impact science, mathematics, engineering, and technology education. The center also encourages and supports wide-scale sharing and implementation of effective approaches to producing a more scientifically and technologically literate populace and more capable science, mathematics, engineering, and technology majors.

Research. CRESMET pursues research and development that demonstrates coherent, consistent, and conceptually powerful mathematics, science, engineering, and technology education from kindergarten through college (K–20).

Partnering. CRESMET supports collaborations across the traditional boundaries of university, community, business, and local education agencies.

Sharing. CRESMET establishes communication avenues for intellectual and material products proven effective in supporting powerful learning in science, mathematics, engineering, and technology fields.

For more information, visit CRESMET in ECG 303, call 480/965-5350, or access the CRESMET Web site at www.eas.asu.edu/~cresmet.

College of Architecture and Environmental Design

Herberger Center for Design Excellence. The Herberger Center for Design Excellence is the research, outreach, and publication arm of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design. The center facilitates and promotes research, scholarship, and creative activity among the faculty and students of the college in the fields of architecture, interior design, industrial design, graphic design, landscape architecture, and urban design, and environmental planning.

In keeping with its outreach mission, the Herberger Center also publishes reports, newsletters, and books that help to inform debate on key design and planning issues in the desert southwest. The center works closely with the faculty to publish books, working papers, and conference proceedings that promote scholarship in the planning and design disciplines.

The Joint Urban Design Program (JUDP), based in downtown Phoenix, is the center’s outreach arm. It facilitates interaction among college faculty, students, and the broader community, and offers design as a way to further dialogue and to address urban issues. The JUDP conducts intensive workshops, (community-based charrettes) that help neighborhoods, groups, and other city stakeholders focus on concerns and strategies to respond to critical needs. Student groups and faculty work with the JUDP to identify real world problems that they address in studio projects. For more information, call 480/727-5146, or access the JUDP Web site at www.asu.edu/caed.

College of Business

Arizona Real Estate Center. The Arizona Real Estate Center (AREC), established in 1980, serves a multifunction research and educational role to foster better understanding of the real estate sector of the Arizona economy. Housing, commercial real estate, and construction activity data for Arizona and Maricopa County are collected by the center and are utilized for a variety of ongoing projects, including the calculation of affordability indexes and the computation of housing appreciation figures for the metropolitan Phoenix area. The center’s annual outlook series provides a public forum for prominent members of the real estate industry to present their perceptions of market conditions.

For more information, call 480/965-5440, access the AREC Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/seid/arec, or write

ARIZONA REAL ESTATE CENTER
PO BOX 874011
TEMPE AZ 85287-4011

Bank One Economic Outlook Center. The Bank One Economic Outlook Center (EOC), established in 1985, specializes in economic forecasts of Arizona and the Western states. The center publishes the Bank One Arizona Blue Chip Economic Forecast (monthly), Greater Phoenix Blue Chip Economic Forecast (quarterly), Western Blue Chip Economic Forecast (10 issues per year), and Blue Chip Job Growth Update (monthly), an update of current job growth in the United States. The center also publishes Mexico Consensus Economic Forecast (quarterly), a forecast and historical data on the Mexican economy.

For more information, call 480/965-5543, access the EOC Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/seid/eoc, or write

BANK ONE ECONOMIC OUTLOOK CENTER
PO BOX 874011
TEMPE AZ 85287-4011

Center for the Advancement of Small Business. The Center for the Advancement of Small Business (CASB) is a 21st-century leader in business education, practice, and research providing high-quality, relevant programs, and information services focused on small business since 1994. The center enables students and existing small and medium-
size businesses to participate, contribute, and compete in the global economy.

The center provides students from all disciplines with programs and resources that prepare them for positions of leadership in small and medium-size businesses, and aids small and medium-size businesses in the continuous improvement of their human resources and business practices. CASB also engages in applied research on entrepreneurship and the emerging changes and trends in small businesses.

For more information, visit CASB in BAC 111, call 480/965-3962, access the CASB Web site at [www.cob.asu.edu/seid/casb](http://www.cob.asu.edu/seid/casb), or write

CENTER FOR THE ADVANCEMENT
OF SMALL BUSINESS
PO BOX 874406
TEMPE, AZ 85287-4406

**CAPS Research.** CAPS (Center for Advanced Purchasing Studies) Research was established in November 1986 by a national affiliation agreement between the ASU College of Business and the Institute for Supply Management. It is the first and only program of its kind in the nation and is located in the Arizona State University Research Park, about eight miles south of the main ASU campus. CAPS Research conducts in-depth research into the problems facing the purchasing profession today and, through its studies, seeks to improve purchasing effectiveness and efficiency and the overall state of purchasing readiness.

For more information, call 480/752-2277, access the Web site at [www.capsresearch.org](http://www.capsresearch.org), or write

CAPS RESEARCH
ASU RESEARCH PARK
2055 E CENTENNIAL CIRCLE
PO BOX 22160
TEMPE AZ 85285-2160

**Center for Business Research.** The Center for Business Research (CBR) has been a consistent source of information on the Arizona and metropolitan Phoenix economies since 1951. Both the business community and the public have had access to the economic indicators produced by the ongoing projects of the center, including quarterly net migration estimates for Arizona and Maricopa County. CBR also conducts projects under the sponsorship of private and public agencies. Recent examples include the economic impact of Super Bowl XXX, a study of seasonal migration to Arizona, and an analysis of the state’s hospital industry. A monthly publication of the center, *AZB/Arizona Business*, plays a major role in disseminating the public the economic information compiled by the research centers of the Seidman Institute. The staff within the center is available to respond to inquiries and to provide available data.

For more information, call 480/965-3961, access the CBR Web site at [www.cob.asu.edu/seid/cbr](http://www.cob.asu.edu/seid/cbr), or write

CENTER FOR BUSINESS RESEARCH
PO BOX 874011
TEMPE AZ 85287-4011

**Center for Services Leadership.** The Center for Services Leadership (CSL) is a leading university-based hub devoted to the study of services marketing and management since 1985. The CSL addresses how any company can improve internal service processes and use service and customer satisfaction as a competitive advantage. The center encourages firms to share the best ideas and practices for adaptation across industries. Though grounded in marketing, the center’s work is cross-functional, integrating concepts and techniques from marketing, operations, human resources, and management.

The center’s areas of expertise include customer retention and loyalty; service quality; service delivery; professional services such as healthcare, accounting, and consulting; customer satisfaction; services strategy; service culture; and service recovery. A leader in the business and academic communities, the Center for Services Leadership work advances the knowledge base in the field and provides applicable frameworks, concepts, and tools.

The center offers its partner firms topflight executive education in services through the annual “Activating Your Firm’s Service Culture” symposium, the annual “Services Marketing and Management” institute program, and the annual “Information Technology Services Marketing” course and provides customized executive education programs and research projects tailored to and conducted for charter member firms.

The center also actively supports the College of Business M.B.A. program that offers a specialization in Services Marketing and Management. This specialization infuses strong company-based experience and encourages summer internships.

For more information, visit the CSL in BAC 440, call 480/965-6201, or write

CENTER FOR SERVICES LEADERSHIP
PO BOX 874106
TEMPE, AZ 85287-4106

**L. William Seidman Research Institute.** The mission of the L. William Seidman Research Institute is to encourage and support applied business research by serving as a public access point to the College of Business. Specific goals include transferring new knowledge to the public; supporting faculty and student research; encouraging the development of educational programs grounded in business research; and conducting high-quality, applied business research.

The institute encourages research activity by providing research support services to the faculty, staff, and students of the college. These services include facilitating grant preparation and assistance in grant administration. The institute’s research centers act as the focal point for involving faculty and students in applied research on important issues identified by the business community.

The institute also serves an important role in the broader educational mission of the College of Business by disseminating the findings of research conducted by the faculty, students, and research center staff, as well as the results of business research from other sources around the world. This is accomplished through a variety of mechanisms: newsletters and research reports; seminars and conferences; Internet
GENERAL INFORMATION

Web pages; media interviews and press releases; and by responding to inquiries from businesses, public officials, and the community. For more information, call 480/965-5362, access the institute’s Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/seid, or write L. WILLIAM SEIDMAN RESEARCH INSTITUTE PO BOX 874011 TEMPE AZ 85287-4011

Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems. See “Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems,” page 33, for information about this joint venture of the College of Business and the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

College of Education

Southwest Center for Education Equity and Language Diversity. The Southwest Center for Education Equity and Language Diversity conducts, supports, and promotes research, scholarship, and innovative practice in language education designed for minority students in public schools. The center gives priority to scholarship and field-based work relating to educational equity and the systematic usage of heritage languages and cultures. The aim is to integrate these resources into the educational experience of all children and youth.

The center’s scope of work is driven by a need to merge several related topics into a single articulated conversation: biliteracy; promoting the role of public education to strengthen communities; and enabling binational collaboration among educators. The long-term vision is to help develop a new pedagogy tailored to the needs of the bicultural region the center serves. The integration of these themes shapes the scope of work for the center in the following areas:

1. Within the broad scope of educational policy research, the center focuses on scholarly inquiry that contributes to informed and enlightened discourse on language policy for schools and society, especially on the harmonious coexistence of English, the national language; and Spanish, the second most used language in our society.

2. Life in the American Southwest is bicultural and increasingly binational. In this Pan-American context, bilingualism will gain in importance. Equally important will be the collective ability of residents on both sides of the border to work harmoniously in pursuit of a common destiny that will be ever more intertwined. Schools must help children and youth develop skills and predispositions to face this challenge.

3. Mexico and the United States are becoming more interdependent. In this context, Mexican educators should have opportunities to contribute to improving education for Mexican immigrant children in U.S. schools. To enable this, schools must create pilot projects and an infrastructure for collaboration among institutions and individuals on both sides of the U.S.-Mexico border.

For more information, visit the Southwest Center for Education Equity and Language Diversity in ED 440, call 480/965-7134, or access the center’s Web site at www.asu.edu/educ/ceed.

Center for Indian Education. The Center for Indian Education is an interdisciplinary research and service center established in 1959. It promotes studies in American Indian policy and administration that contribute to scholarship and effective practices in education, professional training, and tribal capacity building. It is structured to foster relations between the university and sovereign tribes and to provide training and technical assistance for community programs. The center publishes the *Journal of American Indian Education* and sponsors workshops and colloquia that bring together scholars and tribal community leaders.

The center provides leadership through a group of American Indian faculty and is organized on the basis of scholarly expertise of the faculty. In addition to College of Education faculty, responsibilities are shared by faculty from the School of Social Work, the School of Justice Studies, the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, and the College of Law. Areas currently studied include administrative leadership, policy analysis, bilingual education, health and welfare policy, justice studies, and program development in professional studies.

For more information, visit the center in ED 402, call 480/965-6292, or access the center’s Web site at coe.asu.edu/cie.

Education Policy Studies Laboratory. Located within the College of Education, the Education Policy Studies Laboratory (EPSL) conducts and coordinates original research in areas such as student performance standards, assessment, curriculum, and commercialism in schools. EPSL not only disseminates its analyses and reports to policy makers and educators, but concentrates on providing the public with readable accounts of research.

The EPSL houses two research units—the Commercialism in Education Research Unit (CERU), which is the only national academic research center dedicated to schoolhouse commercialism, and the Education Policy Research Unit (EPRU), which conducts original research and facilitates implementation of educational innovations.

For more information, contact Alex Molnar, director and professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, EDB L1-01, 480/965-1886, or access the laboratory’s Web site at www.asu.edu/educ/epsl.


College of Engineering and Applied Sciences

Center for Low-Power Electronics. The Center for Low-Power Electronics (CLPE) is a collaborative effort of the University of Arizona and ASU to address fundamental, industry-relevant research problems in the design of ultra-low power microelectronic systems. The CLPE is formed under the State/Industry/University Cooperative Research initiative of the National Science Foundation (NSF). The NSF and the State of Arizona recognize that Arizona has the key ingredients to become a leader in this technology. It has
the world’s leading companies involved in the manufacture of portable computing and communication systems. The technical areas of focus of the Center for Low-Power Electronics include

1. basic materials, alternative materials, and their fabrication;
2. device design optimization;
3. design of digital, analog, and hybrid low-power circuits; and
4. power-based physical design for single- and multi-chip VLSI systems.

For more information, visit the center in ENGRC 115, or call 480/965-8654.

Center for Solid State Electronics Research. The Center for Solid State Electronics Research (CSSER) focuses on research in the areas of epitaxial semiconductor crystal growth, device characterization and modeling, defect behavior in semiconductors material characterization, environmentally benign and other novel processing, fine line lithography, surface analysis, and transport. Major programs address semiconductor device modeling, transport theory, optoelectronics, ferroelectrics, semiconductor processing, microwave devices, and ultra-submicron and nano-structured devices. New thrust areas include molecular electronics and MEMS.

For more information, visit CSSER in ENGRC 115, call 480/965-3708, or access the CSSER Web site at ceaspub.eas.asu.edu/csser.

Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems. The Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems (IMES) is a joint venture of the College of Business and the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, established to enhance manufacturing research and industrial collaboration at the interface between the two colleges. IMES’s mission is to establish ASU as an international leader in the creation and dissemination of new knowledge in the area of global manufacturing for the new economy. It particularly focuses on how manufacturing impacts Arizona. Research thrust areas include virtual manufacturing, enterprise systems, knowledge management, and software in the system solution.

For more information, visit the institute in GWC 402, or call 480/965-3709.

Center for System Science and Engineering Research. The Center for System Science and Engineering Research (SSERC) has established four focus areas: nonlinear dynamical systems, control theory and its applications, mathematical neuroscience, and scientific computing and interdisciplinary systems engineering. The center is jointly sponsored by the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Its main goals are the creation and enhancement of interdisciplinary and cooperative research, graduate education, and public service programs in the areas of systems science, applied mathematics, and computation.

For more information, visit the SSERC in GWC 606, call 480/965-8382, or access the SSERC Web site at www.eas.asu.edu/~sserc.


Telecommunications Research Center. Telecommunications play a vital role in home, commercial, entertainment, educational, scientific, and military systems. The Telecommunications Research Center focuses its interests and activities in research and educational programs. The approach is to conduct basic and applied research, develop technologies, and provide education programs in all major areas of telecommunications, from signal generation to reception. The targeted areas of excellence are antennas, propagation, and scattering; microwave circuits, devices, and measurements; optical communications; signal processing; broadband switching; and wireless communication systems. Ultramodern laboratories and computational facilities are associated with the center.

For more information, visit the center in GWC 411, call 480/965-5311, or access the center’s Web site at trc.eas.asu.edu.

College of Law

Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology. Located in the College of Law, the Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology conducts research, edits *Jurimetrics: The Journal of Law, Science and Technology* in cooperation with the American Bar Association Section on Science and Technology, and sponsors seminars, workshops, and conferences. Through these activities, the center seeks to contribute to the formulation and improvement of law and public policy affecting science and technology and to the wise application of science and technology in the legal system. Current areas of research include communications and telecommunications law, computer-related law, forensic science and statistics, legal issues and biotechnology, law and medicine, and law and social science.

For more information, visit the center in LAW 201, or call 480/965-2124.

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (ACMRS). The Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies is a research unit serving affiliate scholars from ASU, Northern Arizona University, and the University of Arizona. It represents a variety of disciplines, including history, literature, philosophy, religion, language, music, art, and science. ACMRS enriches academic offerings in medieval and renaissance studies by sponsoring one or two visiting professors each year. Graduate research assistantships are also available through the center.

Significant opportunities for the study of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance exist at ASU. Hayden Library has an extensive microfilm collection and many rare books in medieval and renaissance studies. ACMRS also sponsors a lecture series each semester covering a variety of topics.

Other programs include an annual conference, a public symposium, a summer study abroad program at the University of Cambridge (United Kingdom), and student exchange programs with the University of Copenhagen (Denmark) and the University of Kalmar (Sweden).
Since 1996, ACMRS has published Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies (MRTS), a major series of editions, translations, and reference works. In collaboration with the University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth and the University of Kansas, ACMRS sponsors and coedits Mediterranean Studies, an annual interdisciplinary journal publishing articles on all aspects of the Mediterranean region. ACMRS also sponsors a book series titled Arizona Studies in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance, published by Brepols (Belgium).

ACMRS also partners with the Renaissance Society of America and the University of Toronto in Iber, a massive, retrospective, online medieval and renaissance bibliography covering all languages and disciplines, and is the official site of the Medieval Academy of America’s online data project offering information on medieval centers, programs, committees, and regional associations in North America.

For more information, visit ACMRS in SS 224, call 480/965-5900, or access the ACMRS Web site at wwwasu.edu/clas/acmrs.

Cancer Research Institute. Significant advances in the treatment of human cancer and other serious medical problems depend upon scientists well trained in organic chemistry, biochemistry, and biology. The Cancer Research Institute provides graduate students with the specialized training necessary for research in the discovery and development of effective anticancer drugs. Among various activities, laboratory personnel are pursuing a unique program concerned with isolation, structural identification, and synthesis of naturally occurring anticancer agents from marine animals, plants, and marine microorganisms.

For more information, visit the institute in CRI 209, or call 480/965-3351.

Center for Asian Studies. Through its East Asian and Southeast Asian studies programs, the Center for Asian Studies serves as research coordinator for Asian studies’ faculty and graduate students in a variety of disciplines. The center sponsors colloquia and research conferences. It also publishes two scholarly Monograph Series and a newsletter on Southeast Asian studies, Savanna-hum, which have an international readership. Graduate students may apply for research assistantships in the center and its program.

The center works with the office of International Programs to administer student exchange programs with a number of universities in Asia. The center also sponsors an Asian film series each semester. A reading room is located in the center office suite offering a variety of Asian and English language publications and newspapers from and about Asia.

For more information, visit the center in WHALL 105, or call 480/965-7184.

Center for Meteorite Studies. The nation’s largest university collection of extraterrestrial materials is available for research in the Center for Meteorite Studies. Teaching and research on meteorites, meteorite craters, and related areas of space and planetary science are accomplished through the regular academic units in cooperation with the center.

For more information, visit the center in PS C151, or call 480/965-6511.

Center for Solid State Science. The Center for Solid State Science is a research unit within the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

The membership comprises faculty and academic professional researchers and research support personnel, most of whom hold simultaneous appointments in affiliated academic units. The Center for Solid State Science is the ASU focal point for interdisciplinary research on the properties and structure of condensed phases of matter at the interfaces between solid-state chemistry and physics, earth and planetary science, and materials science and engineering. It also supports interdisciplinary approaches to science and engineering educational outreach activities.

The center provides an administrative home for large, multidisciplinary, block-funded research projects. These include the NSF-supported Materials Research Science and Engineering Center (MRSEC) and the Interactive Nano-Visualization for Science and Engineering Education (IN-IVSEE) project. To support these activities, members of the center operate modern and sophisticated research facilities and organize regular research colloquia and symposia.

Principal topical areas of research in the center include studies of structure and reactivity of surfaces and interfaces, electronic materials, advanced ceramics and glasses, synthesis of new materials, high-pressure research, development of techniques in high-resolution electron microscopy and micro-structural and chemical analysis, development of visualization techniques at different scales of magnification for science education and community outreach.

The research facilities of the center include the Center for High Resolution Electron Microscopy (CHREM) and the Goldwater Materials Science Laboratories (GMSL).

CHREM. The center operates several ultrahigh-resolution and ultra high-vacuum electron microscopes and supports microscopy methods, and instrumentation development, including holography, position- and time-resolved nano-spectroscopy and energy-filtered imaging and diffraction. The center provides high-resolution capability for a large external group from other universities and industry.

GMSL. These facilities include

1. the Materials Facility (MF), which provides a wide range of synthesis and processing capabilities for preparation of specimen materials. MF also provides thermal analysis for study of solid-state reactions and Auger and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy for analysis of surface compositions and electronic structure of surfaces;

2. the Materials Science Electron Microscopy Laboratory (MSEML), which provides state-of-the-art electron microscopes for analysis of microstructures, including imaging and diffraction, and high spatial resolution chemical analysis using energy dispersive X-ray and electron energy loss micro-spectroscopy;

3. the Ion Beam Analysis of Materials (IBeam) facility, which provides compositional and structural determination of the surface and near-surface regions (0–2nm) of solids by ion beam analysis where elemental composition and depth distribution information are needed. Channeling experiments are
used to determine crystal perfection and site occupancy;
4. the Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry (SIMS) laboratory, which provides depth profile and point composition analysis with very high chemical sensitivity, on the order of one part per billion, including isotopic analysis for many materials. SIMS is also used as a chemical microscope, to image elemental distributions on specimen surfaces;
5. the Scanning Probe Microscopy Laboratory (SPM), which provides facilities for nanoscale viewing of solid surfaces using scanning tunneling microscopy (STM), atomic force microscopy (AFM), and related techniques. The SPM laboratory serves as a focus for undergraduate research training programs and educational and outreach activities;
6. the Facility for High Pressure Research, which provides facilities for synthesis of new materials and for geochimistry/geophysics studies at up to 25 GPa (250,000 atmospheres) and temperatures greater than 2000°C. These facilities are complemented by diamond anvil cells capable of in situ studies at up to one million atmospheres. This laboratory provides a focus for core research projects within the MRSEC;
7. the Goldwater Materials Visualization Facility (GMVF), which consists of a battery of linked workstations for remote operation of instruments and data collection, capture of images in real time, and advanced computing and simulation of materials. The GMVF is used in research and in undergraduate and graduate education, as well as in educational and community outreach; and
8. other specialized laboratories under development, which include high-resolution X-ray diffraction for thin film characterization, optical spectroscopy, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy for solid-state studies and research on materials under extreme conditions.

These facilities provide the primary teaching and research resources used by students in the Science and Engineering of Materials interdisciplinary Ph.D. program and the undergraduate option for Materials Synthesis and Processing. They are also used extensively by students in disciplinary programs from affiliated departments.

For more information, visit the center in PS A213, call 480/965-4544, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/clas/csss.

**Center for the Study of Early Events in Photosynthesis.** The ASU Center for the Study of Early Events in Photosynthesis was established in 1988 as part of a joint grant program of the Department of Energy, the National Science Foundation, and the Department of Agriculture. In 1990, it was designated a Regents Center of the University. Since September of 1995, it has been funded by the Office of the Vice Provost for Research and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The center consists of about 90 students, postdoctoral associates, and research scientists led by 15 faculty members in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and the Department of Plant Biology. These research groups share a common goal: understanding the process of photosynthesis, which is responsible for producing all of our food and filling the vast majority of our energy and fiber needs. The impetus for development of the center was the premise that photosynthesis is a complex problem that will only yield to an investigation using a wide variety of approaches and techniques. Thus, the center serves as an infrastructure supporting individual ASU scientists and fostering multidisciplinary cooperative research projects.

The ultimate objective of the research is the elucidation of the basic principles governing the biochemical and biophysical processes of photosynthetic energy storage. This goal is being realized via investigation of the early events of photosynthesis, including: light absorption and excitation transfer in photosynthetic antennas; the mechanism of primary photochemistry in plant and bacterial systems; secondary electron transfer processes; structure and assembly of photosynthetic antennas, reaction centers, and electron transfer proteins; pigment-protein interactions; artificial and biomimetic photosynthetic solar energy conversion systems; and mechanisms of biological electron transfer reactions.

The center is equipped with state-of-the-art instrumentation which allows students to do frontier research in a broad range of disciplines. Equipment includes a variety of pulsed lasers for measurements with time resolution ranging from sub-picoseconds to seconds, a 500 MHz NMR instrument; an EPR spectrometer, a protein X-ray facility, spectrophometers, fluorometers; a protein sequencer, and an amino acid analyzer.

The center sponsors a weekly Photosynthesis Seminar Series and brings in visiting scientists from around the world to carry out collaborative research. Undergraduate, graduate, and postdoctoral training programs in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and the Department of Plant Biology are central components of the activities of the center.

For more information, visit the center in PS D207, or call 480/965-1963.


**Exercise and Sport Research Institute.** The Exercise and Sport Research Institute (ESRI) is an interdisciplinary research unit located in the Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education and serves, in part, as a research facility for the interdisciplinary doctoral program in exercise science. Faculty and graduate students within ESRI investigate a wide range of topics concerning physical activity, including different age cohorts, levels of health, levels of ability and fitness; and levels and types of training, and physical and emotional stresses, nutrition, and genetic backgrounds. Where applicable, these aspects are studied using an interdisciplinary approach. ESRI is affiliated with a number of clinical and research institutions in the Phoenix area.

ESRI houses numerous specialized research laboratories. **Biomechanics** applies the laws of mechanics to the study of human movement. Current research examines kinematic and kinetic determinants of locomotion patterns in walking, running, cycling, and swimming; neuromusculoskeletal modeling and computer simulation of locomotion in clinical and sport applications; ergonomics; and mechanisms...
underlying upper extremity repetitive strain injuries. Exercise physiology is the study of physiologic systems (cardiovascular, respiratory, muscular, endocrine, metabolic) under conditions of stress, particularly exercise stress. Both acute exercise responses and chronic adaptations resulting from exercise training are considered in relation to health and performance and are investigated in several specialized labs. The Exercise Biochemistry Lab examines subcellular systems involved in the provision and regulation of energy transfer during exercise. The Exercise Endocrinology Lab studies interrelationships of exercise and training with stress, hormones, neurotransmitters, and the immune system. Research conducted in the Applied Exercise Physiology Lab is aimed at better understanding how physical activity and exercise influence the health, fitness, and athletic performance of able-bodied and physically-challenged individuals. Research in the Motor Control Lab investigates how movement is regulated and controlled via the nervous system in normal and pathological populations. Special emphases include motor deficits attributed to basal ganglia dysfunction and upper extremity coordination, particularly finger and hand posture, in reaching and prehensile movements. Motor development studies how human movement is generated and evolves throughout the lifespan. Current research focuses on learning and development of bimanual coordination. Timing and coordination of perceptual-motor skills are measured in normal developing children, persons with Down syndrome, and adults to investigate cerebral asymmetries and specificity of learning. The Sport and Exercise Psychology Lab examines the relationship between psychological constructs and physical activity, and the influence of participation in physical activity on psychological phenomena. Current research is designed to examine the influence of physical activity, fitness, and particular sport practices on psychophysiological mechanisms and cognitive functioning; the effect of psychological skills for performance enhancement; motivational aspects of physical activity across the lifespan; and the effects of exercise on mental health.

For more information, visit ESRI in PEBE 159, or call 480/965-7906.

Hispanic Research Center. The Hispanic Research Center (HRC) at ASU is an interdisciplinary unit, dedicated to research and creative activities, that is university-wide but administered through the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The HRC performs basic and applied research on a broad range of topics related to Hispanic populations, disseminates research findings to the academic community and the public, engages in creative activities and makes them available generally, and provides public service in areas of importance to Hispanics.

Faculty, staff, and advanced graduate students organize into working groups to develop a broad range of specific projects and lines of inquiry within the general categories of Hispanic entrepreneurship, science and technology, information and data compilation and dissemination, the Hispanic polity, and the arts. Ongoing activities of the HRC, primarily funded by external grants, include the Arizona Hispanic Business Survey, the Bilingual Review Press, the Community Art and Research Outreach (CARO), Chicana and Chicano Space: Art Education Web site, Digital Divide Solutions Project, Project 1000, and the Western Alliance to Expand Student Opportunities.

CARO sponsors creative activities and research in collaboration with community-based organizations and ASU faculty.

For more information, visit the HRC in CFS 104, call 480/965-3990, or access the HRC Web site at www.asu.edu/clas/hrc.

Institute of Human Origins. The Institute of Human Origins (IHO), founded in 1981 by Donald Johanson, became part of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences in 1997. IHO is a multidisciplinary research organization dedicated to the recovery and analysis of the fossil evidence for human evolution and the establishment of a chronological framework for human evolutionary events. IHO’s scientists carry out field research at sites in Africa, the Middle East, and Asia. IHO houses the largest collection of Australopithecus afarensis casts (including “Lucy,” a 3.2 million-year-old human ancestor) in the world as well as an extensive collection of other fossil hominid casts. IHO’s library contains more than 3,000 volumes, numerous journals, videotapes, audiotapes, and slides related to human evolution and fossil sites. IHO produces periodic newsletters, offers lecture series, conducts tours and workshops, and supports numerous informal science education outreach projects.

For more information, visit IHO in SS 103, call 480/727-6580, or access the IHO Web site at www.asu.edu/class/ihoh.

Joan and David Lincoln Center for Applied Ethics. The Joan and David Lincoln Center for Applied Ethics (LCAE) is a university-wide center for applied ethics that is administratively housed in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Its mission is

1. to develop and coordinate a strong focus on theoretical and applied ethics across intellectual disciplines and professional programs within the university,
2. to support teaching and creative research in ethics, and
3. to foster collaboration between the university and its varied publics to address major ethical challenges facing contemporary society.

For more information, visit LCAE in AG 355, call 480/727-7691, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/class/lincolncenter.

Latin American Studies Center. Arizona maintains an ever-growing interest in Latin America that draws upon an extensive experience of historical and geographical ties. The Latin American Studies Center is the focal point for these interests at ASU. Through its program, the center serves the university community and maintains strong ties with various Latin American organizations in the state and the nation. Principal activities are coordinating Latin American studies at the undergraduate and graduate levels; sponsoring student exchange programs; organizing events featuring Latin American arts and culture, numerous seminars, and research conferences; publishing a wide range of
professional materials; and undertaking and facilitating research about the region.

The center administers student exchange programs with the Catholic University of Bolivia and three Mexican universities—the Autonomous University of Guadalajara, the Autonomous University of Nuevo Leon, and the University of Sonora. Each spring several ASU students are selected to attend courses at the Latin American universities while Bolivian and Mexican students attend ASU. The center also has an exchange agreement with the Pontificia Universidad Catolica del Ecuador for faculty and students as well as summer programs in Quito, Ecuador and Ensenada, Mexico.


The center directly encourages research, not only through its research conferences, but also through close coordination with the Latin American collection of Hayden Library and networking with Latin American universities.

For more information, visit the center in SS 213, or call 480/965-5127.

College of Public Programs

Center for Nonprofit Leadership and Management. The Center for Nonprofit Leadership and Management (CNLM) promotes the understanding and improved practice of nonprofit organizations. The center coordinates a nonprofit sector research program, facilitates educational offerings in nonprofit studies, serves as a convener on topical issues, and provides selected technical assistance and information services. The center facilitates relationships among students, faculty, and community organizations across a range of research and outreach activities. In addition, the center convenes leaders and managers from the nonprofit, business, and government sectors on topical issues pertinent to building nonprofit capacity in the region. The center supports the activities of three complementary nonprofit leadership and management education programs: the ASU American Humanities Program (undergraduate certificate), a postbaccalaureate program (graduate certificate), and a noncredit program (extended education certificate). For more information, call 480/965-0607, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/copp/nonprofit.

Center for Urban Inquiry. The Center for Urban Inquiry focuses on civic involvement. The center’s mission is to examine the unique features of the new urban West in the United States, particularly intersections of growth and development with citizen activism and community building. By harnessing the unique resources of the university, the center engages in partnerships with urban citizens, including youths, to increase awareness, promote inclusion, and address needs. Center programs include seed grants to students working in teams in pursuit of urban research and community service; service learning that involves students in community building; technical assistance to neighbor-
partners from government, business, and the educational community, the center advances the identification of key local and global environmental issues and collects reliable information to be used by scholars, policy makers, and the general public. For more information, access the CES Web site at www.asu.edu/ces.

The center is also home to the Central Arizona–Phoenix Long-Term Ecological Research (CAP LTER) project, one of only two urban sites in the NSF-funded LTER network. The CAP LTER project focuses on an arid-land ecosystem profoundly influenced, even defined, by the presence and activities of humans, and involves more than 50 associated faculty from biology, ecology, engineering, geography, geology, sociology, urban planning, and anthropology. For more information, access the CAP LTER Web site at caplter.asu.edu.

The center administers an NSF-funded Integrative Graduate Education and Research Training (IGERT) grant to develop a multidisciplinary program in urban ecology. The program’s research component engages students in wide-ranging and multidisciplinary investigations into the ecology of cities, with the CAP LTER project providing the research infrastructure. For more information, access the IGERT Web site at www.asu.edu/ces/igert.htm.

The center also facilitates applied environmental research projects undertaken by the Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), a consortium of five U.S. and four Mexican universities. SCERP develops a research agenda for the study of air and water quality, hazardous waste problems, environmental health issues, and growth management questions in the border region. For more information, access the Web site at www.scerp.org.

For more general information about the center, contact the director, Center for Environmental Studies, Tempe Center (located at the southeast corner of University and Mill), 480/965-2975, or access the center’s Web site at www.asu.edu/ces.

**ASU East**

**Sustainable Technologies, Agribusiness, and Resources Center.** The focus of the Sustainable Technologies, Agribusiness, and Resources (STAR) Center is to bring together multidisciplinary researchers whose mission is to study sustainable processes and systems, whether natural or human designed, that will be efficient and less consumptive and will promote conservation of the earth. For more information, call 480/727-1240, or access the STAR Center Web site at www.east.asu.edu/research/star.
The university is committed to the belief that an education involves more than attending class. While the assimilation of information is a central part of the university experience, learning about others, about independence and leadership, and about living in a complex society are equally important. Student Affairs’ services and developmental programs reflect this philosophy.

**UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS**

For many undergraduates, the first introduction to ASU is through the recruitment and admission programs of Undergraduate Admissions. Personal contact with prospective students through high school and community college visits and through student visits on campus are some of the approaches that provide information about the academic programs and support services available at ASU. A primary goal of Undergraduate Admissions is to identify, inform, motivate, recruit, and enroll students from ethnic groups underrepresented at ASU. Orientation programs ease the students’ (and parents’) transition to the ASU campus. Undergraduate Admissions also coordinates and supports the ASU Parents Association. For more information about undergraduate admissions, call 480/965-7788, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/admissions. For more information about the ASU Parents Association, call 480/965-2602.

**STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Pursuing a college education is an important life decision as well as a major financial investment. The cost of a college education can be a major concern for many students and their families. The ASU Student Financial Assistance Office is committed to helping students, within the limits of available funds, meet college costs. Options range from merit scholarships to financial aid awards—grants, loans, and employment.

Approximately two-thirds of ASU students rely on some form of financial assistance to meet their educational expenses. For more information, call 480/965-3355, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/fa.

**REGISTRAR**

Management of the registration system and maintenance of academic records are the primary responsibilities of the Office of the Registrar. Registration is available through SunDial, the ASU touch-tone registration and fee payment system, or in person at the UASB Registrar site, OASIS General Information site at ASU East, or Registration Services at ASU West. The Student Information System stores academic records and improves the quality of data used in academic advising. The Office of the Registrar coordinates applications for graduation and undergraduate readmission, course changes and scheduling, transcript services, applications for residency, and verification of enrollment. For more information, call 480/965-4747, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/registrar.

**Veterans Services**

This office offers complete educational services for U.S. veterans and their eligible dependents. Counseling about admissions, registration, and veterans benefits is available. Veterans programs provide service by advising all interested veterans and dependents about educational benefits and their optimum use. Students must apply each semester to receive veterans benefits. The program also assists veteran students in obtaining suitable paid tutors, when needed, using their federal benefits. Students receiving veterans educational benefits are not eligible to receive pay for audited courses. Veterans must achieve satisfactory GPAs and semester hours progress toward their academic programs for continued educational benefits, as stated under “Satisfactory Academic Progress,” page 76. The university must report this progress to the Department of Veterans Affairs each term. Failure to maintain the minimum GPA established by the university and/or the veteran’s college may result in academic probation or disqualification. Although veterans may be eligible for educational benefits while on academic probation, benefits could be affected by a continuing probation status. The Veterans Services Section is located in SSV 148. For more information, call 480/965-7723.

**RESIDENTIAL LIFE**

Living in one of the ASU residence halls provides students the opportunity to make the most of their college experience. Special residential communities for freshmen, honors students, and students in particular academic areas offer opportunities and activities that enrich the educational experience.

The Freshman Year Experience program (see “Freshman Year Experience,” page 40) provides a unique environment of classrooms, live-in tutors, academic advisors, and other support services designed to help freshmen develop skills for success.

Because the demand for campus housing tends to exceed space availability in the residence halls, students are encouraged to apply for housing early (before March 1, 2002) for the best chance to live on campus for fall semester 2002. Housing is not guaranteed. Students must be admitted to ASU before applying for housing. Requests for specially modified rooms for students with disabilities should be noted on the application.

Students will receive residence hall application information with their admission certificate. For more information, visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/reslife, call 480/965-3515, or write to
STUDENT SERVICES

RESIDENTIAL LIFE
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 870212
TEMPE AZ 85287-0212

Information about ASU Main voluntary meal plans may be obtained by calling 480/965-3464 or writing
CAMPUS DINING
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 871101
TEMPE AZ 85287-1101

ASU East Housing
ASU East housing includes single student residence halls equipped with kitchens, two- to five-bedroom houses, and a freshman residence hall that participates in ASU East’s Freshman Year Experience program. For more information, see “Williams Campus Housing and Residential Life,” page 626, call 480/727-1700, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/vpsa/u-life/housing.

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT

ASU students experience success through active involvement in learning and within their community. Student Development enhances student learning through academic support services and programs and encourages student involvement in the community through participation in cocurricular programs, clubs, employment, leadership opportunities, organizations, and service.

Freshman Year Experience
A student’s freshman year is a time to learn new ideas, meet new people, and grow as an educated citizen ready to contribute to the community. The Freshman Year Experience (FYE) helps freshmen achieve academic success by coordinating services and programs in settings designed just for freshmen. Services provided include freshman-level classes and academic advisors in the halls, computer labs, live-in tutors with tutoring offered five nights a week, staff trained to support students in achieving academic success, and special floors for freshmen majoring in Engineering; Architecture and Environmental Design; Business; Education; and Broadcasting, Communication, and Journalism (within the College of Public Programs).

ASU has designated several residence halls as FYE service sites: Manzanita, Mariposa, McClintock, Palo Verde complex, Sahuarao, and Sonora. A freshman can choose to live in one of the halls and have direct access to FYE programs or opt to live off-campus or in another residence hall and still use FYE services. For more information, call 480/965-1512, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/vpsa/fye.

Learning Resource Center
The Learning Resource Center (LRC) provides academic support to ASU students through tutoring in most disciplines, Supplemental Instruction™ (SI), peer coaching, academic success workshops, and computer-assisted instruction. The LRC provides scheduled small-group tutoring to ASU students in all grade levels in approximately 100 courses, including math, languages, business, physics, chemistry, and computer science. SI provides students in traditionally challenging courses with the opportunity to meet with an SI leader, a student who has successfully completed the course, for collaborative study-skills sessions that focus on the course material.

The peer coaching program assists ASU students on or at risk of academic probation by providing a structured learning environment that focuses on helping students develop time- and stress-management skills. The academic success workshops offer the opportunity to develop general academic skills and college adjustment/survival skills such as coping with test anxiety, organizational skills, and critical thinking. Computer-assisted instruction is open to all ASU students, staff, and faculty, and addresses learning software applications, Internet use and research, and e-mail.

For more information, call the LRC at 480/965-6254, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/vpsa/lrc.

Co-Curricular Programs

Co-Curricular Programs (CCP) works to enhance the ASU undergraduate educational experience by maximizing faculty and student interaction outside the traditional classroom setting. This is accomplished through the following program components:

Campus Wide Programming. CCP brings students and faculty together for a variety of events that facilitate informal dialogue, lead to the exchange of ideas, and provide out-of-classroom learning experiences. The annual Last Lecture Series offers students the opportunity to recognize and honor excellent teaching by nominating outstanding faculty to present a lecture to the ASU community as though this would be their “last lecture.”

Residential Programming. CCP supports Resident Assistants in the development of programs that promote learning outside the classroom. Programs like the Classic Film Colloquia bring students and faculty together to explore ideas and topics that supplement and enhance their classroom learning.

Seminar Courses. CCP coordinates a number of small group seminar courses each semester, entitled CED 394: Special Topics in Leadership. These one-semester-hour, discussion-format courses bring together a faculty or staff member and up to 12 students to discuss and learn about a specific interest or topic. CED 394 courses are open to students of all academic levels and majors.

Faculty Fellows. Faculty take an active role in the planning and development of CCP programs. Faculty Fellows serve as liaisons with their academic departments and their colleagues, further enhancing the learning experiences of students outside the traditional classroom.

Student Advisory Board. Students work collaboratively with Faculty Fellows and CCP staff to develop and promote programs for the campus community.

For more information on upcoming programs or seminar courses, call CCP at 480/965-9600, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/vpsa/partnerships.

Child and Family Services
Child and Family Services (CFS) provides resource and referral services to students, faculty, and staff. Information about the Campus Children’s Center (480/921-2737), Child
Development Laboratory (480/965-7267), Child Study Laboratory (480/965-5320), and the College of Education Pre-school (480/965-2510) may be obtained at CFS or by calling the programs directly. CFS maintains a child care referral database and coordinates workshops and discussion groups on child and elder care issues. Educational materials and listings of additional on- and off-campus activities, programs, and services for children and their families are available at the CFS office, MU 14C.

For more information, call 480/965-9515, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/mu/slp.

For specific information about child care at ASU East, call 480/727-1400.

Sun Devil Involvement Center

Located on the third floor of the Memorial Union, the Sun Devil Involvement Center provides opportunities for student involvement through clubs, coalitions, community service, fraternities and sororities, leadership, programming, and student government. For more information, call 480/965-2255, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/mu/sdic.html.

Student Organization Resource Center

The Student Organization Resource Center provides opportunities for students to get involved with established campus organizations and helps students start new organizations. The center maintains a list of all registered groups, assists with the coordination of major events, and provides a resource desk where students can access information on student activities and leadership opportunities. Members of REACH, a student paraprofessional organization, staff an information desk and are available for outreach sessions. For more information, call 480/965-2255, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/mu/clubs.

Student Leadership Programs

Student Leadership Programs serves as a resource to students interested in leadership development. Resources include a leadership library and information about the ASU Leadership Development Model and other campus, local, and national leadership programs. Staff are available for presentations; workshop facilitation; and advising, guidance, and coordination of efforts in leadership development. For more information, call 480/965-2255, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/mu/slp.

Leadership Development Classes. A series of leadership development classes are offered to provide students an opportunity through class activities, discussions, and experiences to understand leadership theories and models, to develop leadership skills, and to apply leadership knowledge through service and internships. CED 294 ST: Foundations of Leadership focuses on the basic principles of leadership and current writing on the topic, particularly on college campuses. A capstone course, CED 484: Leadership Internship, applies leadership skills to a variety of experimental learning opportunities. For more information, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/vpsa/slp/Classes.

Greek Life

Involvement in a fraternity or sorority can be one of the most rewarding aspects of a student’s college experience. Fraternities and sororities provide opportunities for leadership development, academic success, campus involvement, community service, social interaction, brotherhood/sisterhood, and intramural participation. Nineteen fraternities are governed by the Interfraternity Council and twelve sororities hold memberships in the Panhellenic Council. The National Panhellenic Council offers seven predominantly African American fraternities and sororities for involvement with community service, cultural learning, and a deep sense of tradition. The Hispanic Greek Council, three fraternities and two sororities, offers Hispanic students an opportunity to work on service projects, give back to the Latina/Latino culture, and network within the Hispanic community. In addition to the benefits of lifelong membership, many of the fraternities and sororities have chapter houses or residence hall floors that provide a rewarding living/learning option for their members. For more information, call Greek Life at 480/965-2255, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/mu/greeklife.

Community Service Program

The Community Service Program strives to engage students, faculty, and staff in meaningful curricular service. Through the integration of academic studies with public service, the campus community is provided with intentional avenues to serve the societal needs of Valley communities. By engaging students in worthwhile service while promoting a lifelong commitment to citizenship and social justice, the Community Service Program not only augments curricular learning but also affords students the key opportunity to turn learning into social action.

For more information, visit the Community Service Program, located at the Sun Devil Involvement Center on the third floor of the Memorial Union, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/mu/community, or call 480/965-2255.

Short-Term Service Projects. The Community Service Program collaborates with Valley-wide agencies and campus entities to provide meaningful episodic service events such as Alternative Spring Break, the Fall Service Plunge, and the Martin Luther King Jr. Day of Service. Current information can be found in updated listings in the office and on the Web site on a weekly basis.

Cocurricular Service Learning Opportunity Clearinghouse. A detailed clearinghouse of information from more than 400 social service and nonprofit agencies across the Valley of the Sun offers information about internships, post-graduation opportunities, and long-term service. Students can use this resource to design a service experience that complements their academic, personal, and professional goals.

Cocurricular Service Learning in the Classroom. The Community Service Program works with faculty and instructors on campus to successfully integrate cocurricular service learning into the classroom setting. Information regarding courses that integrate cocurricular service learning is available for students, and the resources are open to students as they seek to meet course requirements.

Workshops and Skill-Building. Throughout the year, the Community Service Program offers workshops and
presentations around service-related topics to develop strong campus leaders and exceptional civic leaders for the future. Topics may include servant leadership, volunteer management, event planning, and reflection. Workshop series information is available in the office.

**Programming and Visual Arts**

Programming and Visual Arts (PVA) connects students with opportunities to participate in the visual arts and programming on campus. Programs supported by PVA include a student-run film committee, weekly comedy shows—Barren Mind Improv and Farce Side Comedy Hour, and an annual silent art auction which showcases emerging ASU artists.

PVA also maintains the Memorial Union’s Art Collection. Located throughout the Memorial Union, this permanent collection is comprised of paintings, fine art prints, photographs, sculptures, and tapestries. The collection includes works of faculty, alumni, and students from the ASU School of Art as well as other recognized artists. For more information, call 480/965-2255.

**Memorial Union**

The Memorial Union (MU) serves as the campus community center for students, faculty, staff, and guests of ASU. Opportunities for student involvement are abundant with programs and services that enhance the ASU experience. Students can connect through activities, clubs, community service, organizations, student government, the arts, and volunteer programs.

A variety of student employment opportunities are available at the MU. Some of the student positions include: administrative clerk/assistant, building manager, computer lab attendant, event assistance, information desk associate, and Sparky’s Den associate. The MU offers flexible work schedules to accommodate class schedules. Promotion from within the various work groups is encouraged.

Some of the building’s features include an art gallery; computer lab and workroom; multi-purpose meeting rooms; study and group work areas; and Sparky’s Den: a recreation center with bowling, billiards, and a video arcade.

Services provided in the MU include banking facilities and several ATMs, a card and gift shop, catering, film developing, food venues, a general store, a hair salon, a music store, a post office, and a travel agency. For more information about any of these services or to explore employment or volunteerism, call the MU Information Desk at 480/965-5728, or visit the Web site at [www.asu.edu/mu](http://www.asu.edu/mu).

**Student Life**

Student Life strives to enhance student learning and student achievement by fostering a positive, inclusive campus environment; providing services to meet the needs of a diverse student body; and empowering students to advocate for their needs and interests by developing leadership and life skills. Opportunities for leadership and community involvement help students prepare for their roles as responsible citizens. Students learn and sharpen their leadership skills through their involvement in student activities, workshops, community service, and student government. For more information, access the Web site at [www.asu.edu/studentlife](http://www.asu.edu/studentlife).

**Adult Re-Entry Program**

The Adult Re-Entry Program offers a variety of services to assist students age 25 and older in reaching their academic goals, such as preenrollment assistance, orientation, peer mentoring, resource and referral information, support groups, and scholarships. The Adult Re-Entry Center in MU 14 provides a welcoming environment for individual or group study. For more information, call 480/965-2252, or visit the Web site at [www.asu.edu/studentlife/reentry](http://www.asu.edu/studentlife/reentry).

**Associated Students of Arizona State University (ASASU)**

ASASU is the student government of the university and the official representative of the student body in matters of university governance and budgeting. Through paid, volunteer, or elected positions, students can become active, contributing members of ASASU. Students can select from a wide variety of activities and services, some of which include: College Councils, Student Senate, Student Legal Assistance, Safety Escort Service, Co-op Bike Repair Service, Environmental Issues, Internships, and Homecoming and spring event committees. For more information, call 480/965-3161, or visit the Web site at [www.asu.edu/asasu](http://www.asu.edu/asasu).

**Danforth Chapel**

Built in 1948 as a multi-faith chapel and retreat for the university community to use for prayer, meditation, weddings, memorial services, baptisms, Bible study groups, and worship, Danforth Chapel continues to provide opportunities for those functions. The chapel is located on Cadby Mall between the Memorial Union and Hayden Library. For more information, call 480/965-3570, or visit the Web site at [www.asu.edu/studentlife/danforth](http://www.asu.edu/studentlife/danforth).

**Disability Resources for Students**

Disability Resources for Students (DRS) facilitates equal access to educational and cocurricular programs, campus activities, career exploration, and employment opportunities for qualified ASU students with disabilities, ensuring they are provided with mandated reasonable and effective accommodations. Contingent upon refunding, a U.S. Department of Education TRIO Student Support Services Grant also allows DRS to incorporate a unique academic enhancement model into the disability support services program for 270 selected students with disabilities who meet TRIO eligibility requirements. Disability documentation is required and information regarding disabilities is confidential. DRS is located on the first floor of Matthews Center. For more information, call 480/965-1234 (voice) or 480/965-9000 (TTY), fax 480/965-0441, or visit the Web site at [www.asu.edu/drs](http://www.asu.edu/drs).

**Educational Opportunity Center**

This community outreach service focuses on first-generation low-income individuals. The center offers vocational testing and guidance as well as assistance in application for admission, scholarships, and financial assistance at a postsecondary institution suited to a particular individual’s needs. Services are free, partially funded by the U.S. Department of Education. The center has a main office at 1000 East Apache Blvd., Suite 118 in Tempe and satellite offices around Maricopa County. For more information, call 480/894-8451, or visit the Web site at [www.asu.edu/studentlife/eoc](http://www.asu.edu/studentlife/eoc).
International Student Office. The International Student Office (ISO) is responsible for the administration and coordination of the ASU international student program. The ISO’s principal responsibilities and services include administrative support, counseling, initial orientation, visa administration, and campus and community activities which promote international awareness and enrich the educational experiences of students. The ISO is located in SSV 265. For more information, call 480/965-7451, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentlife/iso.

Multicultural Student Center. The Multicultural Student Center (MSC) provides a central location for multicultural students to receive a number of services designed to assist them in pursuing academic success. Staff actively seek to recruit and retain multicultural students through a variety of support services and programs. University success courses, one-on-one guidance, consultation, and referral are offered to address the academic, personal, and cultural needs of multicultural students. The Hispanic Mother/Daughter Program and the Native American Achievement Program are specialized programs within the MSC designed to increase the persistence and graduation rates of students. Summer programs such as the Asian Lead Academy, the Native American Summer Institute, the Academic Enrichment Program, and Sun Devil Welcome provide outreach to the community and assist students with their transition and adjustment to the university. The student coalitions, as well as other multicultural student organizations, provide cultural programming and academic support to African American, American Indian, Asian American, Hispanic/Latino, gay and lesbian, and women students. The MSC office is located in SSV 394. For more information, call 480/965-6060, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentlife/msc.

Student Advocacy and Assistance. Student Advocacy and Assistance guides students in resolving educational, personal, and other campus impediments toward successful completion of their academic goals. Student Advocacy and Assistance links students with appropriate university and community resources, agencies, and individuals; collaborates with faculty and staff in the best interest of the students; and follows through to bring efficient closure to student concerns. Student Advocacy and Assistance is located in the Office of Student Life, SSV 263. For more information, call 480/965-6547, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentlife/advocacy.

Student Judicial Affairs. Student Judicial Affairs oversees the review of conduct issues, involving both students and student organizations, as set forth by the Arizona Board of Regents Student Code of Conduct. This code is designed to balance the rights and needs of the individual with the responsibility of the individual to meet the needs of the community. Outreach and education are provided to students, faculty, and staff in areas such as student rights and responsibilities, campus and community standards, and university policies. Referrals for student conduct issues are accepted from faculty, staff, students, or observers. The Student Judicial Affairs designee reviews all referrals. Students who are found to have violated the Student Code of Conduct are subject to appropriate sanctions for student misconduct.

Student Judicial Affairs is located in the Office of Student Life, SSV 263. For more information, call 480/965-6547, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentlife/judicial.

Student Legal Assistance. Student Legal Assistance counsels and advises students regarding their legal rights and responsibilities. This service is offered free of charge to currently enrolled ASU students. Notary services are also available. Typical consultation topics include auto-related issues, criminal matters, debt, domestic relations, wills, towing and traffic violations, landlord/tenant issues, and miscellaneous issues. Student Legal Assistance is located in the Memorials Union, Room 329. For more information, call 480/965-6307, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentlife/legal.

Upward Bound Program. Upward Bound is a college preparatory program designed to increase the academic skills and motivational levels of participants (low income, potential first-generation college students) to encourage their completion of high school, as well as enrollment in and graduation from postsecondary institutions. The year-round program includes summer residential components funded by the U.S. Department of Education. The Upward Bound Program office is located in SSV 276. For more information, call 480/965-6483, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentprgms/orgs/uab.

Veterans Upward Bound. This program is designed for low-income, first-generation veterans who wish to pursue postsecondary education but whose life experiences did not adequately prepare them for the educational requirements of today. College preparation instruction in writing, reading, mathematics, general science, study skills, and computer literacy are provided to suit each veteran’s individual needs. Veterans lacking a high school diploma can also prepare for obtaining their General Education Development (GED) while participating in Veterans Upward Bound. Interest inventory assessments and career advising are also available. All services are free, funded by the U.S. Department of Education. The Veterans Upward Bound office is located at 1000 East Apache Blvd., Suite 106, in Tempe. For more information, call 480/965-3944, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentlife/vub.

COUNSELING AND CONSULTATION

Counseling and Consultation offers a range of confidential counseling and psychological services for ASU students. Staff members are available to discuss any important personal concern a student may be facing, particularly issues related to the adjustment to university life. Professional help in the following areas is available: psychological issues, personal concerns, interpersonal issues, and crisis intervention. Counseling and Consultation staff members have a strong commitment to meeting the needs of students of color and nontraditional students. The Counseling Center staff consists of both male and female mental health professionals, including psychologists, counselors, psychiatric providers, and social workers. Students are initially seen by an individual counselor for assessment. Continuing services in the form of individual, couples, or group meetings are
STUDENT SERVICES

then offered on a short-term basis depending upon the student’s need and staff availability.

Counseling and Consultation offers counseling groups on topics such as women’s and men’s issues, eating disorders, substance abuse, stress management, multicultural/diversity issues, and interpersonal relationships. Other services available to the ASU community include consultation and outreach programming. Career interest testing is offered to both students and non-students.

Counseling and Consultation provides training for psychologists through its internship training program for doctoral trainees in clinical and counseling psychology. This program is accredited by the American Psychological Association. In addition, counseling practicum training is provided to master’s and doctoral students enrolled in ASU graduate programs.

Confidentiality in counseling is of utmost importance. Information about a student is not released without that student’s written permission, except in the case of imminent danger to self or others, child/adult abuse, court order, or where otherwise required by law. Notations of counseling are not a part of a student’s academic record.

ASU students may schedule an initial counseling appointment either by phone (480/965-6146 or 480/965-4726) or in person. There is no cost for the initial personal consultation. Students may receive up to three counseling sessions for no fee. Fees are charged for additional sessions although fee reductions and waivers are available. Office hours are 8 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday through Friday. Counseling and Consultation is located at two sites on campus, SSV 334 and SHW A168.

For information about student counseling at ASU East, call 480/727-1255.

Testing Support Services. Testing Support Services (TSS) offers courses to help students prepare for the following graduate entrance exams: the Graduate Record Exam (GRE), the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), and the Law School Admission Test (LSAT). Students may obtain information about test preparation workshops by phone (480/965-6777), in person, or from the TSS Web site at www.asu.edu/vpsa/tss. The TSS office is located in SSV 382 and is open 9 A.M. to 6 P.M. Monday through Thursday and 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. Friday.

STUDENT HEALTH AND WELLNESS CENTER

Services. The Student Health and Wellness Center offers fully accredited outpatient health care to all students enrolled at ASU. The professional staff, consisting of physicians, nurse practitioners, registered nurses, dietitians, and health educators, has special interest and training in college health care. Consultant physicians in dermatology, orthopaedics, and other specialties are on-site and are available by referral from a member of the Student Health and Wellness Center professional staff.

Additional services include comprehensive women’s health care, immunizations, a travel clinic, and an allergy clinic for students needing periodic injections. The pharmacy at the Student Health and Wellness Center provides many prescription and over-the-counter medications at reasonable costs. Radiology and laboratory services are also available.

A notarized parental “consent to treat” form is required before a student under 18 can receive treatment at the Student Health and Wellness Center. A copy of the parental consent form may be obtained from the Student Health and Wellness Center’s Web site at www.asu.edu/health.

For information about Student Health Services at ASU East, call 602/222-6568.

Health Education. The Student Health and Wellness Center provides educational programs on nutrition, stress management, alcohol and other drug use and abuse, sexuality, and sexually transmitted diseases, including the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). Peer education programs provide students an opportunity to gain experience in health education and to enhance presentation skills. Services and educational brochures are available at the Student Health and Wellness Center and at other locations on campus.

Hours. Students are strongly encouraged to schedule appointments to minimize waiting time and to allow students the opportunity to establish a relationship with one clinician. Appointments are available by calling 480/965-3349. Patients with urgent health care problems may be seen at the Student Health and Wellness Center’s Acute Care Clinic on a same-day basis. The clinic is open weekdays from 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

Fees. Full-time students are not charged for primary care visits at the Student Health and Wellness Center. There are charges for consultant visits, radiological procedures, laboratory procedures, medications, certain special or surgical procedures, and certain health education services. Patients receiving medical treatment off campus, such as consultations, emergency care, and hospitalization, are responsible for any resulting charges.

Insurance. While the Student Health and Wellness Center provides comprehensive ambulatory care, it is not a substitute for health insurance. Medical insurance coverage is strongly recommended for all students and is required for international students. Eligible students and dependents may enroll in health insurance coverage arranged by ASU. Dependents must complete an application and may require underwriting approval by the insurance carrier. The coverage assists students in paying for laboratory and radiology procedures, off-campus consultations, hospitalization, surgery, and emergency and after-hours care. Students may purchase health insurance through SunDial, the ASU touch-tone telephone registration system, or at any registrar site. For more information, call the Student Health and Wellness Center’s insurance office at 480/965-2411.

STUDENT MEDIA

The activities of Student Media are most visible in the State Press. The campus newspaper, one of the largest daily newspapers in Arizona, is published five days a week by ASU students who make editorial decisions with the support of an experienced university staff director.

The State Press provides students with on-the-job training in newswriting, photography, editing, advertising, and
production work. The State Press also addresses the many informational needs of the university community, not only through stories about the campus, and local and national events, but through paid advertisements by area merchants, campus groups, and university faculty, students, and staff. The Web Devil is Student Media’s online news center and community guide, including complete listings of restaurants, hotels, apartments, transportation, campus maps, and fun places to go within the community surrounding ASU. Access the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentmedia/products.htm#hfr.

Student Media publishes Hayden’s Ferry Review twice a year. This award-winning national literary and art magazine brings together in one publication the finest contemporary literature and art by established and emerging writers and artists. Access the Web site at www.asu.edu/studentmedia/products.htm#hfr.

Student Media provides complete prepress services to the university community. For more information, call 480/965-7572.

**CAREER SERVICES**

Career Services provides advising for individual career planning concerns and offers information about numerous career fields and permanent positions. Students are encouraged to use the Career Education Center throughout their academic careers. A computerized career planning system assists students in evaluating and making career choices. Career Services offers workshops and classroom presentations on career planning, interviewing skills, résumé writing, and a myriad of additional career-related topics. Advisors are available to assist students on an individual basis in career planning and employment.

Hundreds of employers from business, industry, government, social service agencies, health organizations, and educational institutions come to ASU to interview students seeking permanent positions and career-related summer, intern, and co-op employment. Career Services facilitates these interviews for both employers and students to meet each group’s needs and interests. In addition, career and job fairs are scheduled throughout the year.

The agency’s services support students’ career development throughout their college experience, and Career Services encourages participation in programs as early as the student’s freshman year. The ASU Main campus office is located in SSV 329. For more information, call 480/965-2350.

ASU East students may contact the Career Preparation Center at 480/727-1411. The office is located on the lower level of the Academic Center Building.

**STUDENT RECREATION COMPLEX AND RECREATIONAL SPORTS**

The Student Recreation Complex (SRC) is the place to become involved and meet people with similar interests in an active lifestyle. Student Affairs’ Recreational Sports is one of the largest programs of its kind in the country, serving more than 27,000 students annually. Programs offered include intramural sports, informal recreation, fitness, aquatic and sports skills classes, outdoor recreation, children and family programs, sport clubs, adaptive recreation for individuals with long- or short-term disabilities, a wellness program, safety education, experiential learning, and special events.

Located on the south end of Palm Walk, the SRC is one of the finest student recreation facilities in the United States. Features include a variety of resistance and cardiorespiratory equipment, a 9,000 square-foot weight room, three large gymnasiums, 14 indoor racquetball courts, one squash court, martial arts, aerobics and sport club rooms, outdoor equipment rental, and adaptive weight equipment. Outdoor facilities include a lighted, multiuse complex with four fields, a .43-mile perimeter walking and jogging path, four sand volleyball courts, 14 tennis courts, and a 70-meter swimming pool with two movable bulkheads that allow the pool to be divided into three parts for simultaneous multiuse programming.

For more information, call 480/965-8900, stop by for a tour, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/src.

**ARIZONA PREVENTION RESOURCE CENTER**

The Arizona Prevention Resource Center (APRC) is a partnership among ASU, the Governor’s Division of Drug Policy, the Arizona Department of Education, and the Arizona Department of Health Services.

The APRC serves as a centralized source for individuals, schools, and communities throughout Arizona to support, enhance, and initiate programs focused on the prevention of the use of tobacco products and the use and abuse of alcohol and other drugs; gangs and violence; and other areas, such as health promotion, domestic violence, and dropout prevention. The APRC operates in the following program areas:

1. Clearinghouse—provides accurate, timely, and personalized prevention information and materials through in-house library, access to national sources, and linkages between prevention programs in Arizona.

2. Training and Technical Assistance—provides high quality, responsive training and technical assistance for organizations and individuals undertaking prevention programs in local communities and schools; focus is on research-based (promising and proven) practices.

3. Evaluation and Accountability—coordinates and provides leadership for a statewide evaluation strategy for accountability in alcohol and other drug prevention and treatment programs; produces an annual inventory of substance abuse and gang prevention and treatment programs in Arizona; designs and conducts contracted evaluations of community-based prevention programs; promotes accountability in all aspects of APRC operations.

4. Strategic Initiatives and Planning—promotes effective collaboration between prevention and treatment program leadership; broadens the funding base for prevention programs; researches and develops strategies for comprehensive statewide systems and accountability.
STUDENT SERVICES

For more information, call 480/727-2772 or toll-free at 1-800-432-2772, visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/aprc, or write

ARIZONA PREVENTION RESOURCE CENTER
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 872208
TEMPE AZ 85287-2208

Information can also be obtained by fax, at 480/727-5400, or at 542 East Monroe Street in Phoenix.

The Arizona Drug and Gang Prevention Resource Center (ADGPRC), located with the APRC, provides similar information and technical assistance for communities to help them focus strategically on drug and gang prevention issues.

The ADGPRC can be contacted at 480/727-5015 or toll-free at 1-888-432-2547, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/adgprc.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

The university is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, Division I, and the Pacific-10 Conference. The university has 22 varsity intercollegiate sports and more than 500 participants. Intercollegiate athletics at ASU are governed by a board of faculty, students, and staff under the regulations of the Arizona Board of Regents, the NCAA, the Pacific-10 Conference, and the university. Policies are administered by Intercollegiate Athletics. All athletic grants-in-aid and scholarships are administered in coordination with Intercollegiate Athletics.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES

Various religious centers representing most major religious groups are available near ASU Main and provide students with opportunities to participate in programs of religious worship and to meet other students through social activities. For more information, call the Campus Interfaith Council at Danforth Chapel, 480/965-3570.

OTHER OPPORTUNITIES FOR STUDENT INVOLVEMENT

Dance. The Department of Dance and Dance Arizona Repertory Theatre, a student touring outreach company, present 12 to 14 faculty- and/or student-directed concerts a year. Interested students should attend open auditions, held at the start of each semester. For more information, call 480/965-5029.

Forensics. The ASU Forensic squad, associated with Pi Kappa Delta national forensic honorary association, travels to trophy tournaments across the country. For more information, call the director of Forensics, at 480/965-5095.

Communication Activities: Performances. Participants write, compile, and perform scripts for presentation in diverse on- and off-campus settings through the Hugh Downs School of Human Communication. For more information, call 480/965-4111.

Music. Performing organizations with the School of Music provide opportunities for involvement and credit, including bands, Lyric Opera Theatre, symphony orchestra, and university choral organizations. For more information, call the School of Music at 480/965-3371.

Theatre. The University Theatre presents four to six faculty-directed productions and eight to 14 student-directed productions a year. Audition information is available from the Department of Theatre, GHALL 232, 480/965-5337.
Fees, Deposits, and Other Charges

The Arizona Board of Regents reserves the right to change fees and charges without notice. The latest Schedule of Classes usually reflects up-to-date fee amounts. The following fees apply to both credit and noncredit (audit) registrations.

DEFINITIONS

Resident tuition refers to the charge assessed to all resident students who register for classes at ASU. Nonresident tuition refers to the charge assessed to nonresident students, as established in Arizona Board of Regents’ Policy 4-102.

ACADEMIC YEAR TUITION

The resident and nonresident tuition for fall and spring semesters is shown in the “2001–2002 Resident and Nonresident Tuition” table, on this page. The amounts listed are per semester hour each academic term. For more information on classification for fee status, see “Residency Classification Policies and Procedures,” page 50.

Students registered for seven or more hours are considered full-time for tuition payment purposes. See “Enrollment Verification Guidelines,” page 71.

Note: The rate for one hour is charged if the student is registered for only a zero-hour class.

Graduate College Differential Fees. Certain graduate programs assess an additional differential fee. These fees differ according to college and/or program. Contact the program advisor for details on these fees.

Off-Campus and Independent Learning Courses. For information on fees for off-campus and independent learning courses, see “Distance Learning and Technology,” page 708.

Summer Sessions Fees. The 2002 registration fee per semester hour is $126, except for law students. The registration fee per semester hour for law students is $270. For more information, see “Summer Sessions,” page 539, and the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

OTHER FEES, DEPOSITS, AND CHARGES

Special Class Fees and Deposits. Certain university classes require payment of fees or deposits for materials, breakage, and rentals. These fees and deposits are listed in the Schedule of Classes for each semester.

Student Recreation Complex Fee. All students (except university employees) who take at least one class at ASU Main must pay a mandatory Student Recreation Complex fee. Full-time (seven or more hours) students are charged $25 per semester. Part-time students pay $12 per semester, and summer students pay $12 per semester. See the latest Schedule of Classes for more information.

Graduation College Differential Fees. Certain graduate programs assess an additional differential fee. These fees differ according to college and/or program. Contact the program advisor for details on these fees.

Distance Learning and Technology. For information on fees for distance learning and technology courses, see “Distance Learning and Technology,” page 708.

Arizona Students’ Association (ASA) Fee. The ASA is a nonprofit lobbying organization that represents Arizona’s public university students to the Arizona Board of Regents, State Legislature, and U.S. Congress. In 1997, students at the state universities voted to change the mechanism for funding the ASA. A $1 fee is charged to each student every semester. Any refunds for this fee are provided through the ASA Central Office.

Late Registration. The fee assessed for registrations on or after the first day of each session is $35. A $35 late fee is also assessed on registration payments received after the fee payment deadline but processed before the class enrollment purge.

Admission Application. The nonrefundable fee for undergraduate admission or readmission applications to a degree program is $50. The nonrefundable fee for graduate admission applications to a degree program is $45. The nonrefundable fee for graduate nondegree applications or applications for readmission to a degree program after a lapse in enrollment is $15.

---

2001–2002 Resident and Nonresident Tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Resident*</th>
<th>Nonresident*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$126.00</td>
<td>$428.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>252.00</td>
<td>856.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>378.00</td>
<td>1,284.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>504.00</td>
<td>1,712.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>630.00</td>
<td>2,140.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>756.00</td>
<td>2,568.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1,206.00</td>
<td>2,996.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,206.00</td>
<td>3,424.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1,206.00</td>
<td>3,852.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1,206.00</td>
<td>4,280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1,206.00</td>
<td>4,708.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 or more</td>
<td>1,206.00</td>
<td>5,139.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Tuition is subject to change for 2002–2003. In addition to tuition, students are charged other fees (e.g., the Student Recreation Complex fee and financial aid trust fee).
FEES, DEPOSITS, AND OTHER CHARGES

Transcripts. The Office of the Registrar releases official transcripts only upon the written request of the student. The request must include the following information about the student:

1. name and former name(s);
2. ID number;
3. date of birth;
4. dates of attendance;
5. return address;
6. specific address to mail transcript;
7. signature; and
8. appropriate fees (as described in the text that follows).

The Request for Official Transcript form is available online at www.asu.edu/registrar/forms.

The Office of the Registrar does not issue a transcript if the student has a financial records hold. The student must supply a specific address if the transcript is to be mailed.

The fee for an official transcript for a student not enrolled is $5 for the first copy. Additional copies ordered at the same time are $1 each. The fee is $1 per copy for a student enrolled for a current or future semester.

Unofficial transcripts may be requested in person at the Office of the Registrar, any registrar site, or by mail or fax (480/965-2295) if a signed release is enclosed. There is no charge for an unofficial transcript.

All in-person transcript requests require presentation of photo identification. Requests are not accepted from third parties without a written release from the student. For information on parental access to records, see “Access to Records,” page 78.

Copies of Education Records Other Than ASU Transcripts. For fewer than six pages, there is no charge. For six to 10 pages, the total charge is $2. For 11 to 15 pages, the total charge is $3. Copies of additional pages cost $1 for every five pages copied.

Comprehensive Examination. This fee is paid by all students seeking to establish credit by examination and is $50 per semester hour.

Private Music Instruction. The fee for one-half hour of instruction weekly is $60. The fee for one hour of instruction weekly is $100.

Musical Instrument Rental Charge. The charge for use of university-owned musical instruments is $25 per semester. Consult the School of Music for specific information.

Binding and Microfilm Fees. The binding fee for a thesis or dissertation is $17 per copy. This fee is subject to change. Additional charges may be required depending on the size and nature of the document. The dissertation microfilming fee is $55 and is subject to change.

Sun Card/ID Card. The replacement fee is $15.

Parking Decals. A parking decal must be purchased, in person or by using the Sun Dial/Park Smart touch-tone telephone system 480/350-1500, for motor vehicles parked on campus except in areas where metered parking or visitor lots are available. Photo identification is required. Annual decals for controlled access parking start at $50. Decals are sold on a first-come, first-served basis. For more decal sales information, call 480/965-6124, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/dps/pts.

Each vehicle registered at ASU Parking and Transit Services must comply with Arizona emission standards (A.R.S. § 15-1627G) during the entire registration period. The fee for this emission inspection is $25 per vehicle.

Everyone is encouraged to support travel reduction measures by using mass transit, the university shuttle bus, carpooling, bicycling, or walking whenever possible.

Parking Violations. Due to a high demand for parking, regulations are strictly enforced. Fines range from $10 to $100. Appeals to parking citations may be filed within 14 calendar days to Parking and Transit Services and, after payment, may be further appealed to the Parking Citation Appeals Board. Unpaid parking citations are delinquent financial obligations subject to the provisions of the “Delinquent Financial Obligations,” page 50. The vehicle of any person owing three or more unpaid parking citations or $100 in unpaid parking citations is subject to impoundment. An $85 minimum fee is assessed if impoundment is required. For more information, call 480/965-4527.

Returned Checks. Checks returned by a bank are assessed a $15 service charge with repayment needed within five business days of notification. A second $12 service charge is made if the returned check is not repaid within this five-day period. Repayment of a returned check must typically be in cash.

The university may have arrangements with its bank to redeposit automatically for a second time checks for which there are insufficient funds. No service charge is assessed by ASU until a check is returned to ASU; however, the payer may be assessed a service charge by the payer’s financial institution.

Students paying fees with a check that is subsequently not honored by a financial institution are subject to involuntary withdrawal from the university if repayment is not made. All students involuntarily withdrawn are charged according to the standard refund schedule as of the involuntary withdrawal date, as determined by the university.

On-Campus Housing. The cost of ASU Main housing varies. In 2000–2001 the typical cost was $3,100 per academic year. Meal plans are purchased separately. For more information, see “Residential Life,” page 39, or call 480/965-3515.

TRANSPORTATION

To reduce air pollution and traffic congestion, students are encouraged to travel to and from campus by means other than automobile and to reduce transportation needs through careful class scheduling. Nearby on-campus parking is limited and tightly controlled.

Alternative transportation modes are used by thousands of ASU students. ASU is served by a regional transit service; monthly and reduced-fare semester passes are available on campus. In addition, an inexpensive express shuttle
runs between ASU Main in Tempe and ASU West in northwest Phoenix; another shuttle runs among ASU Main, Mesa Community College, and ASU East in Mesa; and a Free Local Area Shuttle (FLASH) is available around the periphery of ASU Main. A free Neighborhood Flash also is available for the ASU community connecting the Escalante and University Heights neighborhoods with the Riverside/Sunset and Lindon Park neighborhoods through downtown Tempe and ASU Main.

Bicycle ridership at ASU is estimated to be more than 15,000 students daily. Ample racks in many locations enable the parking and securing of bicycles. Bicycle use is restricted only in those areas of campus where pedestrian traffic is sufficiently heavy to make such use a hazard. The Bike Co-op Repair Service provides assistance with bicycle maintenance.

For more information on commute alternatives, call 480/965-1072.

PAYMENT METHODS AND DEADLINES

SunDial. The SunDial system, at 480/350-1500, allows students to register for classes, to drop and add classes, and to make fee payment from any touch-tone phone. Students paying fees with available financial aid, debit cards, Visa, MasterCard, or Discover must use the SunDial system. Refer to the Schedule of Classes for available dates and times and more information about the SunDial system.

Debit/Credit Cards. ASU accepts debit cards, Visa, MasterCard, and Discover. Debit/credit card payments through SunDial are processed online with the bank. See the Schedule of Classes for information about using debit/credit cards by mail or campus payment boxes.

Checks. Checks payable for the exact amount of charges and without a restrictive endorsement are generally acceptable, except for students on check-use suspension due to a previously returned check.

Financial Aid. Students receiving financial aid may use their expected aid, except Federal Work-Study, to pay university charges through the SunDial phone system (480/350-1500). If the balance owed exceeds the financial aid, it must be paid with a check or credit card by the fee payment deadline date.

Veterans Deferred Payment. The Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act allows veterans to apply for deferred payment of fees, books, materials, and supplies required for courses. To assist eligible students, a Veteran Promissory Note may be issued deferring payment during their first semester of benefits. Contact the Veterans Services Section at SSV 148, or call 480/965-7723 for information on meeting the necessary requirements. The university may deny this privilege if the student has had previous delinquent obligations.

Payment Deadlines. Fees must be paid by the deadline dates and times indicated or the registration is voided. A fee payment deadline is printed on all Schedule/Billing Statements and in the Schedule of Classes.

FEES, DEPOSITS, AND OTHER CHARGES

REFUNDS

Academic Year Resident and Nonresident Tuition. Students withdrawing from school or individual classes receive a refund as described in the “Fall and Spring Withdrawal Refunds” table:

Fall and Spring Withdrawal Refunds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Date</th>
<th>Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before first day of the semester</td>
<td>100%*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One through 7 calendar days</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 through 14 calendar days</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 through 21 calendar days</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 through 28 calendar days</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After the 28th calendar day</td>
<td>No refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A $35 processing fee is subtracted per session.

The university provides a prorated refund for first-time students receiving financial aid; therefore, the refund schedule is the minimum amount refundable to these students. Withdrawal occurs on the calendar day that withdrawal is requested, either in person at a registrar site or by phone using SunDial. Students withdrawing for medical or other extenuating circumstances must contact their college for refunds that may be available under these circumstances.

Summer Sessions Fees. Students withdrawing from any summer session or individual classes receive a refund as described in the “Summer Sessions Withdrawal Refunds” table. Refunds are based on the session days and not the class meeting dates for any particular class.

Summer Sessions Withdrawal Refunds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Date</th>
<th>Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Before first day of session</td>
<td>100%*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First and second days of session</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third day of session</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth day of session</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth day of session</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After fifth day of session</td>
<td>No refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A $35 processing fee is subtracted per session.

Special Class Fees and Deposits. After the first week of classes, refunds, if any, are determined only by the department or school offering the course. Refund determination is based on withdrawal date, type of activity, and costs already assessed by the department or school.

Private Music Instruction. If a student must drop a music course because of illness or other emergency beyond the student’s control, not more than half of the instruction charge may be refunded, as determined by the School of Music.

Late Registration. This fee is not refundable.

Student Recreation Complex Fee. This fee is refundable only upon complete withdrawal, in percentage increments per the refund schedule.
Financial Aid Trust Fee. This fee is not refundable.

Official Transcripts. Overpayments by mail of $5 or less are refunded only by specific request.

Graduation Fee. Overpayments by mail of $5 or less are refunded only by specific request.

Residence Halls. Refunds to students departing from ASU Main residence halls before the end of the academic year are computed on the following basis.

Charges and Deposits. Housing payments and deposits are refunded as prescribed by the Residential Life License Agreement that students sign when they apply for residence hall accommodations. Students should refer to the Residential Life Schedule of Charges and Deadlines for specific information on refunds.

Other University Charges. Other university charges are normally not refundable, except for individual circumstances.

Payment of Refunds. Refunds require student identification and are made payable only to the student for the net amounts due the university. When the last day of a refund period falls on a weekend or holiday, a withdrawal form must be submitted to one of the registrar sites during operating hours on the workday preceding the weekend or holiday. Refunds are normally paid by check, payable to the student, and are mailed to the student’s local address.

Parking Decal Refunds. Prorated refunds are available through the last business day in April.

Forfeiture of Refunds. Refunds are subject to forfeiture unless obtained within 90 days of the last class day of the semester for which the fees were originally paid.

DELINQUENT FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

Arizona Board of Regents’ Policy 4-103B, which applies to ASU, states the following:

1. Each university shall establish procedures to collect outstanding obligations owed by students and former students.
2. Each university shall maintain a system to record all delinquent financial obligations owed to that university by students and former students.
3. Students with delinquent obligations shall not be allowed to register for classes, purchase parking decals, receive cash refunds, or obtain transcripts, diplomas, or certificates of program completion. The university may allow students to register for classes, obtain transcripts, diplomas, or certificates of program completion if the delinquent obligation is $25 or less.
4. Unpaid obligations shall remain a matter of record until students and former students satisfy their financial obligations or until satisfactory arrangements for repayment are made with the university.
5. The university may write off delinquent financial obligations of students according to accepted accounting principles and after appropriate collection efforts. No such write-off shall operate to relieve the student of liability for the obligation nor shall such write-off entitle the student to release of any transcripts, diplomas, certificates of program completion, or to register for further university classes until such obligation is actually paid.
6. Each university shall include this policy in its bulletin or catalog.

A late charge of $12 is assessed for any balances due the university not paid within 30 days of the initial due date, with a second $12 late charge assessed if these amounts are not paid within 30 days of the first late charge, and a third $12 late charge is assessed if these charges are not paid within 60 days of the first late charge. Procedures to be followed for disputed charges are available from the Accounts Receivable section of Student Business Services, located in ADM A109.

RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The Arizona Board of Regents is required by law to establish uniform guidelines and criteria for classifying students’ residency to determine those students who must pay nonresident tuition. The following is a summary of the general guidelines used to determine residency for tuition purposes. All of the evidence is weighed under the presumption that a nonresident student’s presence in Arizona is primarily for the purpose of education and not to establish domicile and that decisions of an individual about the intent to establish domicile are generally made after the completion of an education and not before.

To obtain resident status for tuition purposes, independent students must establish their residence in Arizona at least one year before the last day of regular registration for the semester in which they propose to attend ASU. Arizona residence is generally established when individuals are physically present in the state with the intention of making Arizona their permanent home.

Mere physical presence in Arizona for one year does not automatically establish residency for tuition purposes. Adult students and emancipated minors must combine physical presence in Arizona for one year with objective evidence of their intent to make Arizona their permanent home. If these steps are delayed, the one-year period is extended until both presence and intent have been demonstrated for one full year. In addition to physical presence and intent, the student must demonstrate financial independence for the two tax years immediately preceding the request for resident classification. The student must demonstrate objective evidence of self-support and that he or she was not claimed as an income tax deduction by his or her parents or any other individual for two years. An adult student is defined as being at least 18 years of age at the beginning of the domicile year. For a complete definition of an emancipated minor, refer to the Arizona Board of Regents’ residency classification policies, available in the Residency Classification Section, SSV 146.

No person is considered to have gained or lost resident status merely by attending an out-of-state educational institution.
Aliens. Students who are aliens are subject to the same requirements for resident status as are U.S. citizens. In establishing domicile, aliens must not hold a visa that prohibits establishing domicile in Arizona.

Refugees. Refugees may qualify as resident students by virtue of having been granted refugee status in accordance with all applicable laws of the United States and having met all other requirements for residence in Arizona.

Exceptions to the General Residency Rule

Students may be eligible for resident status for tuition purposes if they can meet one of the following criteria on or before the last day of regular registration.

Legal Dependents. If a student and his or her parents are domiciled in Arizona and have not met the one-year residency requirement but the parents are entitled to claim the student as a dependent for federal and state tax purposes, the student may be eligible for resident status for tuition purposes.

Transferred Employees. If students are domiciled in Arizona and have not met the one-year residency requirement but are employees or spouses of employees who have been transferred to Arizona by their employers for employment purposes, the students may be eligible for resident status for tuition purposes.

Members of the Military. If students are not domiciled in Arizona but are members of the U.S. Armed Forces stationed in Arizona or are the spouses or dependent children of a member (as defined in A.R.S. § 43-1001), the students may be eligible for resident status for tuition purposes. If military service is concluded while they are enrolled, students do not lose resident status while they are continuously enrolled in a degree program. If individuals are domiciled in Arizona immediately before becoming members of the U.S. Armed Forces, they do not lose resident status because of their absence while on active duty with the military as long as they maintain Arizona affiliations and file Arizona state tax.

A student who is a member of an Arizona National Guard or Arizona Reserve unit may be eligible for resident status for tuition purposes. A student may also be eligible if he or she has been honorably discharged from the armed forces of the United States, has declared Arizona as his or her legal residence one year before discharge, and has taken the other appropriate actions, including filing an Arizona income tax return. A student who is the spouse or dependent of a member of the armed forces who has claimed Arizona as his or her legal residence and filed Arizona income tax for one year before enrollment may be eligible for resident status for tuition purposes.

Teachers and Classroom Aides. If a student is under contract to teach on a full-time basis or is employed as a full-time non-certified classroom aide at a school within a school district, the student is eligible to pay resident tuition only for courses necessary to complete the requirements for certification by the State Board of Education.

Native Americans. Students who are members of a Native American tribe whose reservation lies both in Arizona and an adjacent state and who are residents of that reservation may be eligible for resident status for tuition purposes.

Procedures for Establishing Resident Status

All students are responsible for obtaining residency classification for tuition purposes before registering and paying their fees. This procedure requires students to complete and file an Arizona residency information form. This form is required of all new and returning students as part of the admission or readmission process. Students classified as nonresidents who believe they may qualify for resident status must file a petition with the Residency Classification Section. This petition must be filed by the last day of regular registration. A student seeking resident status must also file supporting documentation necessary to provide a basis for residency classification (source[s] of support, driver’s license, voter’s registration, vehicle registration, etc.). Students whose residency petitions are in process at the fee payment deadline are responsible for paying nonresident tuition. However, an appropriate refund is issued if resident status is later granted for that semester.

Any student found to have made a false or misleading statement concerning resident status is subject to dismissal from the university.

Failure to file a timely written petition for reclassification of resident status for tuition purposes constitutes a waiver of the student’s right to apply for the given semester. Petition deadlines are published each semester in the Schedule of Classes. Extensions to the deadlines are not permitted.

Residency classification is an extremely complex issue. The information presented here is a summary and does not address each individual’s situation; therefore, students are encouraged to make a personal visit to the Residency Classification Section to discuss their individual circumstances as soon as possible. Guidelines for determination of residency for tuition purposes are subject to review and change without notice. For more information, call the Residency Classification Section at 480/965-7712, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/Registrar/residency.
The primary responsibility for financing a college education belongs to students and their families (see the “2001–2002 Typical Student Budgets” table, page 53). The Student Financial Assistance Office helps students, within the limits of available funds, meet college costs. Students must complete all applications in an accurate and timely manner and notify Student Financial Assistance of any changes in circumstances that may affect eligibility (e.g., loss of parent’s income or change in residency classification). Financial assistance is available as scholarships, grants, loans, and employment. This aid has been made available collectively by the university, alumni, private foundations, civic groups, individuals, and state and federal governments.

To be considered for financial aid, all students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This application should be completed in January or early February preceding the academic year the student anticipates attending ASU. The priority date for applying is February 15. Applications completed after this date are processed; however, they are considered late applications. Late applications are less likely to receive federal work-study, grants, and scholarships due to funding limitations.

Additional documentation may be requested to verify application data. Students receive an award notification once their file is complete. Applicants should read carefully all correspondence received.

Students receiving aid are required to meet minimum standards of satisfactory academic progress. In addition to maintaining the minimum GPA defined for good academic standing, students must complete the hours for which they are funded during the academic year. Failure to meet these standards results in the suspension of aid for subsequent semesters until the deficiency is satisfied.

Students can access personal information regarding financial aid through the SunDial phone system at 480/350-1500 or on the Financial Aid Services Through Technology (FASTT) Web site at www.asu.edu/fa. Students can access the following information:

1. documents still needed to complete a financial aid file;
2. award information; and
3. financial aid forms for printing.

**TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID AND MAJOR PROGRAMS**

ASU students receive financial aid resources totaling more than $261 million. There are four categories of financial aid: scholarships, grants, loans, and employment.

**Scholarships**

There are two sources of scholarships at ASU: university-funded scholarships and private donor scholarships. Many scholarships are offered on the basis of academic merit. However, financial need criteria may also be included in the selection of recipients. Other considerations are GPA, leadership qualities, and community service.
The Scholarship Office coordinates all scholarship programs. High school students should contact their high school counselors or visit the scholarship Web site at www.asu.edu/fa/scholarships to determine the appropriate process for obtaining a variety of scholarships available to entering freshmen. Other undergraduate students may contact the Scholarship Office or search the Web site for available scholarships. In addition, many academic units provide scholarship funding and select students based on a variety of criteria, which include artistic talent, musical ability, and athletic performance. Students seeking these scholarships should contact the appropriate academic unit directly.

Scholarship Tax Credits. Students may be eligible for either the Hope Scholarship or the Lifetime Learning tax credits. Additional information about these tax credits is available on the Web at sbs.asu.edu.

Consult a personal tax advisor about qualifications for the Hope Scholarship and Lifetime Learning tax credits.

Private Donor Scholarships. Most of these scholarship funds are provided by employers, private individuals, organizations, and corporations. In most cases, the private donor specifies the criteria used by the Scholarship Office to identify candidates for a particular scholarship.

University Scholarships. These scholarships are generally in the value of tuition and/or fees. The largest source for university scholarships is the waiver program authorized by the Arizona Board of Regents. In addition, many scholarships are funded from a general endowment fund. Some of the typical areas targeted for these scholarships are top academic seniors in Arizona high schools, students who demonstrate leadership, students who demonstrate scholastic or scientific abilities, students with disabilities, and nontraditional students.

Grants

Grants are gift assistance from the federal government, the state, or the university that do not have to be repaid.

Federal Pell Grant. Funded by the federal government, the Pell Grant is awarded to students who demonstrate significant financial need. Pell Grant eligibility is determined by the U.S. Department of Education. All students are informed of their eligibility for the grant through the Student Aid Report. The maximum award for the 2001–2002 academic year was $3,750.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant. SEOG is a federally funded, campus-based program. A limited amount of funds is available through the program. The amount received will depend upon a student’s financial need, the amount of other assistance awarded, and the availability of funds. Maximum grant awards for 2001–2002 were $1,000.

Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP). This is a three-partner program of federal, state, and university funding. Students with a high financial need may receive this particular form of funding. It is restricted to residents of Arizona. The maximum grant for 2001–2002 academic year was $3,750.

Student Aid Trust Grant. Provided in partnership between ASU students and the state legislature, these funds are provided primarily to resident, undergraduate or underrepresented students with a high financial need. The maximum grant for 2001–2002 was $1,250.

University Grant. University grants are generally reserved as the last grant program to be used to resolve a student’s need. Funded by the university, grants are available for both resident and non-resident students. The maximum grant awards for 2001–2002 were $1,500.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>At-Home</th>
<th>On-Campus</th>
<th>Off-Campus</th>
<th>On-Campus</th>
<th>Off-Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
<td>$ 3,340</td>
<td>$ 3,900</td>
<td>$ 3,700</td>
<td>$ 4,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>2,076</td>
<td>2,076</td>
<td>2,076</td>
<td>2,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal/Miscellaneous</td>
<td>2,124</td>
<td>2,124</td>
<td>2,124</td>
<td>2,738</td>
<td>2,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>1,040</td>
<td>1,250</td>
<td>1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total living</td>
<td>$ 5,204</td>
<td>$ 8,580</td>
<td>$ 9,140</td>
<td>$ 9,764</td>
<td>$ 11,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident tuition</td>
<td>$ 2,412</td>
<td>$ 2,412</td>
<td>$ 2,412</td>
<td>$ 2,412</td>
<td>$ 2,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special fees</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books/supplies</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>726</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident total</td>
<td>$ 8,418</td>
<td>$ 11,794</td>
<td>$ 12,354</td>
<td>$ 12,978</td>
<td>$ 14,228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional tuition for nonresidents</td>
<td>$ 7,866</td>
<td>$ 7,866</td>
<td>$ 7,866</td>
<td>$ 7,866</td>
<td>$ 7,866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident total</td>
<td>$ 16,284</td>
<td>$ 19,660</td>
<td>$ 20,220</td>
<td>$ 20,844</td>
<td>$ 22,094</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Loan fees are not included in this amount.

2 Amounts of nonresident tuition are shown in the “2001–2002 Resident and Nonresident Tuition” table, page 47.
FINANCIAL AID

Loans
Loans are forms of financial assistance available from sources such as the federal government and private lenders that must be repaid and will include any accrued interest.

William D. Ford Direct Student Loan. Through the William D. Ford Direct Student Loan program, the federal government loans money to students based on the university’s determination of the student’s financial need and cost of education. Repayment begins after the student graduates, leaves school, or drops below half-time enrollment. Under this program there are two loan types: subsidized and unsubsidized. With a subsidized Direct Student Loan, the federal government pays the interest on the loan principal during the student’s in-school status, grace, and other authorized periods of deferment.

The school may determine the student to have eligibility for an unsubsidized Direct Student Loan. In this program, the federal government does not pay the interest during the student’s in-school status, grace, or other authorized periods of deferment. As the student proceeds through school, interest will accrue and will be added once the student enters repayment. Otherwise, conditions and terms for the two programs are the same.

There is a variable interest rate that is adjusted every July 1. Interest cannot exceed 8.25 percent. In addition, there is a 3 percent loan origination fee deducted from each disbursement. The federal government provides several options for repayment once the student has left school. For students who are considered independent based on their financial aid application, the following total annual loan limits apply: freshmen may borrow up to $6,625 per year; sophomores, up to $3,500 per year; and juniors and seniors, up to $5,500 per year. For students who are considered dependent, the following annual loan limits apply: freshmen may borrow up to $2,625, of which only $2,625 can be subsidized; sophomores, up to $7,500, of which only $3,500 can be subsidized; and juniors and seniors, up to $10,500, of which only $5,500 can be subsidized.

Federal Perkins Loan. The Federal Perkins Loan program is funded by the federal government; the school is the actual lender, and repayments after graduation are made to the university at a 5 percent interest rate. Like the subsidized Student Loan, no interest accrues on the Perkins Loan during the student’s in-school status, grace, or other authorized periods of deferment. If funding is available, deferment and cancellation provisions may apply to graduates working in occupations. Maximum awards for 2001–2002 were $3,000.

Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students. Under the Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), parents may borrow money from the federal government on behalf of their dependent students. With this loan, interest is not deferred and repayment begins 45 days after the second disbursement of the loan to the parent. The PLUS approval is based on the parents’ credit history. If parents are determined ineligible for a PLUS and students need additional funds, they should contact the Student Financial Assistance office to determine their eligibility for an unsubsidized Direct Student Loan. There is a variable interest rate adjusted every July 1 that cannot exceed 9 percent. The maximum loan amount is determined by subtracting all other financial aid from the student’s cost of education.

Employment
The Student Employment Office provides employment opportunities to students who must work to meet educational expenses or who wish to work because they feel the experience can be a valuable part of their education. Students may choose between hourly and Federal Work-Study programs. The Federal Work-Study programs include community service opportunities.

Federal Work-Study. Funds for this program are provided on a matching basis by the federal government and the university. Students employed under this program receive the same pay rates as other students being employed on campus. In this program, students must demonstrate a financial need.

University Hourly. The university, with its own resources, hires many students on a part-time basis. Although the jobs are similar to those under the Federal Work-Study Program, the university provides the entire amount of the student’s wage.

Part-Time Off-Campus. The university receives requests for assistance from many agencies and corporations throughout the area to help them recruit and hire students on a part-time basis. The referral service at the university provides opportunities for students not only to earn funds to support their education, but to gain experience in the areas of their majors or career interests.

Taxability of Financial Aid Programs
Scholarships, grants, fellowships, and stipends (but not loan funds) are taxable income to the recipient, except for the portion of these funds used for tuition, registration, and other university fees, or books, supplies, and equipment required for the courses being taken. Special tax regulations also apply to nonresident alien students and may require withholding of taxes at the time of aid disbursements to these individuals. Information on the taxability of scholarships can be obtained from the following Internal Revenue Service (IRS) publications and forms: Publication 4—Student’s Guide to Federal Income Tax; Publication 519—U.S. Tax Guide for Aliens; Publication 520—Scholarships and Fellowships; Form 1040EZ and Instructions—Income Tax Return for Single and Joint Filers with no dependents; and Form 1040NR and Instructions—U.S. Nonresident Alien Income Tax Return.

These publications and forms can be obtained from the IRS at its toll-free number 1-800-829-FORM (3676). These publications and forms can also be accessed online at www.irs.ustreas.gov/prod/forms_pubs.
Classification of Courses

COURSE INFORMATION
Information about all lower- and upper-division courses offered at ASU Main and ASU East appears in the General Catalog, available on the Web at www.asu.edu/aad/catalogs. Course information at this Web site is more current than in the printed catalog.

ASU Main and ASU East graduate-level courses are described in the Graduate Catalog. ASU West courses are described in the ASU West Catalog.

Classes scheduled for the current or upcoming fall or spring semester are listed in the Schedule of Classes. Classes scheduled for the summer sessions are listed in the Summer Sessions Bulletin. Class schedules are available on the Web at www.asu.edu/registrar/schedule.

COURSE LISTINGS
See “Course Prefix Index,” page 6, for the location of all ASU courses by prefix. See the "Key to Course Listings" diagram, below, for help in understanding listings.

Campus Code. Campus codes are used in the General Catalog only for courses in prefixes used by both ASU East and ASU Main. Campus codes are used for all courses offered at ASU Main (M), ASU East (E), and ASU West (W) in the Schedule of Classes and the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

Semester Offered. In the General Catalog and Graduate Catalog, the semester offered shows when the academic unit plans to offer the course. Refer to the Schedule of Classes and the Summer Sessions Bulletin in print or on the Web for the actual course offerings.

Prerequisites and Corequisites. Some requirements, known as prerequisites, must be met before registering for a course. Other requirements, called corequisites, must be met while taking a course. A student registering for a course should be able to show that prerequisites have been met and that corequisites will be met as stated in the catalog or Schedule of Classes or must otherwise satisfy the instructor that equivalent preparation has been completed.

General Studies Code. See “General Studies,” page 83, for an explanation of the General Studies requirement, which applies to students pursuing a bachelor’s degree.

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM
Lower-Division Courses. Lower-division courses, numbered from 100 to 299, are designed primarily for freshmen and sophomores. Certain classes are closed to freshmen who lack the designated prerequisites or whose majors are outside the unit offering the course. This information is available in the General Catalog, in the Schedule of Classes, or from the student’s academic advisor.

Upper-Division Courses. Upper-division courses, numbered from 300 to 499, are designed primarily for juniors and seniors. Prerequisites and other restrictions should be noted before registration. Courses at the 400 level apply to graduate degree requirements for some graduate programs when approved by the Graduate College.

Graduate-Level Courses. Graduate-level courses, numbered from 500 to 799, are designed primarily for graduate students. However, an upper-division undergraduate student may enroll in these courses with the approval of the student’s advisor, the course instructor, the department chair, and the dean of the college in which the course is offered. If the course does not meet an undergraduate graduation requirement, it may be eligible for use in a future graduate program on the same basis as work taken by a nondegree

Key to Course Listings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Prefix</th>
<th>Campus Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Semester Offered</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>General Studies Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M PGS 350</td>
<td>Social Psychology. (3)</td>
<td>fall, spring, summer</td>
<td>Human social behavior, including such concepts as aggression, attraction, attribution, conformity, groups, helping, person perception, and persuasion.</td>
<td>Prerequisite: PGS 101.</td>
<td>General Studies; SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CLASSIFICATION OF COURSES

graduate student. See “Reserving of Course Credit by Undergraduates,” page 71.

Omnibus Courses

Omnibus numbers are used for courses offered on an experimental or tutorial basis or for courses in which the content is new or periodically changes. Academic units use their prefixes with omnibus course numbers. The general nature of the work required for a particular omnibus course is consistent from unit to unit, but subject matter varies. Omnibus courses are often offered for a variable number of semester hours. See the appropriate academic unit in the General Catalog or major in the Graduate Catalog for omnibus courses.

Within the catalogs and Schedules of Classes, abbreviations are frequently used with a colon to introduce specific omnibus course topics (e.g., IBS 494 ST. Regional Business Environment of Southeast Asia). See the “Omnibus Course Abbreviations” table below.

Omnibus Course Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP</td>
<td>Applied Project</td>
<td>593, 693, 793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CW</td>
<td>Conference and Workshop</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYS</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW</td>
<td>Field Work</td>
<td>583, 683, 783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Honors Colloquium</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>580, 680, 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>592, 692, 792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Reading and Conference</td>
<td>590, 690, 790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>500, 600, 700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>591, 691, 791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>194, 294, 394, 494, 598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OMNIBUS UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3)
Small course emphasizing student-faculty discussion/interaction. Strongly recommended for first-year students. Must have taken 25 or fewer semester hours. Consulting an academic advisor before enrolling is recommended.

194, 294, 394, 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
Covers topics of immediate or special interest to a faculty member and students.

484 Internship. (1–12)
Structured practical experience following a contract or plan, supervised by faculty and practitioners.

498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)
Small-group study and research for advanced students within their majors. Major status in the department or instructor approval is required.

499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)
Provides an opportunity for original study or investigation in the major or field of specialization on an individual and more autonomous basis. Neither a substitute for a catalog course nor a means of taking a catalog course on an individual basis. Requires application well in advance of regular registration with the student’s advisor, the advisor’s signature, and approval by both the instructor with whom the student will work and the chair of the department offering the course. This course may be taken only by outstanding senior students who have completed at least one semester in residence and who have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher in the major or field of specialization. A special class fee may be required.

First-Year Seminar. The First-Year Seminar series is specifically designed to meet the needs of the first-year student. Faculty volunteer to direct the seminars and choose course topics according to their own interests and areas of specialization. Class size is restricted so that, early in their college careers, students may interact directly with some of the best faculty the university has to offer.

Honors Courses. The courses listed as 298 and 492 Honors Directed Study, 493 Honors Thesis, 497 Honors Colloquium, and all courses with the HON prefix are reserved for students in the Barrett Honors College. These courses range from one to six semester hours. Consulting with an honors advisor before enrolling is recommended.

OMNIBUS GRADUATE COURSES

500, 600, 700 Research Methods. (1–12)
Course on research methods in a specific discipline.

580, 680, 780 Practicum. (1–12)
Structured practical experience in a professional program, supervised by a practitioner and/or faculty member with whom the student works closely.

583, 683, 783 Field Work. (1–12)
Structured, supervised field experience in a field science or other discipline requiring experience in field techniques.

584, 684, 784 Internship. (1–12)
Structured practical experience following a contract or plan, supervised by faculty and practitioners.

590, 690, 790 Reading and Conference. (1–12)
Independent study in which a student meets regularly with a faculty member to discuss assignments. Course may include such assignments as intensive reading in a specialized area, writing synthesis of literature on a specified topic, writing literature review of a topic.

591, 691, 791 Seminar. (1–12)
A small class emphasizing discussion, presentations by students, and written research papers.

592, 692 Research. (1–12)
Independent study in which a student, under supervision of a faculty member, conducts research that is expected to lead to a specific project such as a thesis or dissertation, report, or publication. Assignments might include data collection, experimental work, data analysis, or preparation of a manuscript.

593, 693, 793 Applied Project. (1–12)
Preparation of a supervised applied project that is a graduation requirement in some professional majors.

594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12)
Topical instruction, usually in compressed format, leading to academic credit. Often offered off campus to groups of professionals.

595, 695, 795 Continuing Registration. (1)
Used in situations where registration is necessary but where credit is not needed. Replaces arbitrary enrollment in reading and conference, research, thesis, dissertation, etc. Used by students when taking comprehensive examinations, defending thesis or dissertation, or fulfilling the continuous enrollment requirement in doctoral programs. Credit is not awarded, and no grade is assigned.

598 Special Topics. (1–4)
Topical courses not offered in regular course rotation—e.g., new courses not in the catalog, courses by visiting faculty, courses on timely topics, highly specialized courses responding to unique student demand.

599 Thesis. (1–12)
Supervised research focused on preparation of thesis, including literature review, research, data collection and analysis, and writing.
792 Research. (1–15)
Independent study in which a student, under the supervision of a faculty member, conducts research that is expected to lead to a specific project such as a dissertation, report, or publication. Assignments might include data collection, experimental work, data analysis, or preparation of a manuscript.

799 Dissertation. (1–15)
Supervised research focused on preparation of dissertation, including literature review, research, data collection and analysis, and writing.

The preceding courses are described in announcements of the Graduate College and are also available in the respective departments. Under special circumstances, arrangements may be made at the dean’s request, through the approval of the senior vice president and provost, to increase the standard semester hours of credit.

Visiting Student Program. The numbers 597, 697, and 797 in the LAW prefix have been reserved for the Visiting Student Program in the College of Law.

SPECIALIZED PREFIXES

Elementary Education Program Courses. Some elementary education methodology courses use the prefix EDB for purposes of registration. These courses are reserved for students admitted to professional programs. EDB courses are converted to permanent ASU education courses (with other prefixes) following the drop-add period, as determined by the registrar’s calendar.

Graduate College Courses. Courses with the prefix GRD numbered 791 are reserved for doctoral students participating in the Preparing Future Faculty (PFF) program administered by the Graduate College. PFF students are required to take one semester hour for each of the semesters they are enrolled in the program. Students enroll for the first-year exploratory phase. Those accepted into the second-year participatory phase enroll for one semester hour each semester.

International Program Courses. Courses with the prefix IPO numbered 495 and 595 are reserved for International Programs study abroad and exchange programs. For most programs, participating students register for 18 semester hours. Following completion of an international program, undergraduate students receive credit for the study completed, with a minimum of 12 semester hours and a maximum of 18 semester hours, graduates with a minimum of six semester hours and a maximum of 12 semester hours.

IPO courses numbered 495 and 595 are converted to ASU credit for recording courses taken abroad.

IPO courses numbered 494 and 598 may be taken for one semester hour. Students register for these courses under the title “Study Abroad.” At the conclusion of the program and the transfer of overseas courses to the students’ ASU records, a grade of “Y” is entered for the course.

For some special international programs, students register and receive credit for fewer semester hours.
Undergraduate Enrollment

Arizona State University shares with other colleges and universities a tradition of service and academic excellence that is hundreds of years old. Its purpose is the exchange of knowledge and the pursuit of wisdom. ASU is committed to providing a setting where faculty and students are challenged to exchange ideas and information within an atmosphere of intellectual honesty.

The university offers its students unique opportunities to enjoy both a rich cultural heritage and a diverse student population. Anyone giving evidence of suitable preparation, by way of acceptable academic credentials, is welcome to the university without regard to race, religious creed, or national origin.

Under the constitution and the laws of the State of Arizona, jurisdiction over ASU has been vested in the Arizona Board of Regents. The regents, in turn, grant broad legal authority to the president, the administration, and the faculty to regulate student life within reasonable limits.

By enrolling, a student voluntarily assumes certain obligations of conduct and performance. These obligations include acting with honesty, integrity, and fairness in all campus and community activities. They also include avoiding certain behaviors, such as: the irresponsible use of alcohol; the use, possession, or distribution of illegal drugs; and verbal or physical assaults. Should a student intentionally or inadvertently become involved in questionable campus-related actions or activities, the university will investigate the circumstances and will enforce its standards of conduct through prescribed procedures contained in the Student Code of Conduct.

The primary purpose for the Student Code of Conduct is to set forth the standards of conduct expected of students who choose to join the university community. Students and student organizations are expected to become familiar with and adhere to this code. Violations of the Student Code of Conduct will result in university disciplinary action being taken and appropriate sanctions being imposed for the misconduct. Copies of the Student Code of Conduct are available in the Office of Student Life, SSV 263.

The university further reserves the right to take necessary and appropriate action to protect the safety and welfare of the campus community and will cooperate with appropriate law enforcement agencies in their efforts to ensure a safe and secure environment.

STUDENT SERVICES AT ASU

Arizona State University is a richly diverse academic setting with more than 49,000 students. The ASU student may be a traditional 18- to 24-year-old, a recent high school graduate, a community college transfer, someone returning to college to pursue a degree, or a professional studying for an advanced degree or career change. The ASU student may live in residence halls, in on-campus housing for sororities or fraternities, or in one of the many communities in the metropolitan Phoenix area. Each of the 50 states and more than 100 countries have students enrolled at ASU.

The university is organized into several distinct administrative areas. Student Affairs, one of these areas, is responsible for the delivery of a variety of services and developmental programs in support of students’ educational pursuits. These programs and services are based upon human development research that advocates that a person develop culturally, emotionally, intellectually, morally, physically, psychologically, socially, and spiritually.

Special attention is given not only to the recruitment of a high-achieving, culturally diverse student body, but also to the creation of an energetic campus environment that both catalyzes the mature development and advances the academic endeavors of students.

Enrollment services to students begin with recruitment, admissions, student financial assistance, on-campus housing, and registration programs. Student Affairs encourages students to explore the facilities, services, and human resources available. ASU departments guiding students in their educational experience include Career Services, Counseling and Consultation, the Memorial Union, Recreational Sports, Residential Life, Student Development, the Student Health and Wellness Center, Student Life, and Student Media. Each of these areas provides specialized learning opportunities, contributing to an environment that fosters both personal and academic growth.

Undergraduate Admission

Arizona State University welcomes an application for admission from any individual seeking to benefit from the university’s broad spectrum of educational programs and services.

For information and application materials, prospective students may call 480/965-7788, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/admissions, or write

UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 870112
TEMPE AZ 85287-0112

Undergraduate Admissions offers tours of ASU, University Information Sessions, and admission appointments Monday through Friday (except days that are official university holidays). For more information, call 480/727-7013.

Requests for specific information relating to academic programs or student services should be addressed to the appropriate department, school, division, or college.

Admission Procedures for Freshman and Transfer Applicants

Individuals interested in admission to an undergraduate program at ASU need to have the following items on file at Undergraduate Admissions (non-U.S. citizens should see
“International Student Admissions,” page 63, for additional requirements: the required application, fee, official transcripts, and test scores.

Application for Admission. Prospective students must complete and sign the Application for Undergraduate Admission. As with other state-supported colleges and universities, ASU distinguishes between resident and nonresident students with regard to tuition. Residents of Arizona are required to provide residency information, which is part of the admission application. Any student who does not provide residency information is classified as a nonresident for tuition purposes. For more information, call the Residency Classification Office at 480/965-7712.

Students who are admitted for a specific semester and do not enroll must submit a new application (and application fee for nonresident applicants) if they wish to apply for a subsequent semester. All documents are destroyed one year after the semester for which the student has applied if the student is not enrolled in a degree program. Any misrepresentation or falsification on the admission application, including failure to report any college or university attendance, is cause for cancellation of enrollment and any credits earned.

Application Fee. All applicants applying as nonresidents or residing outside Arizona must submit a $50 nonrefundable application fee.

Official Transcripts. Applicants are responsible for requesting transcripts from each educational institution attended. Official transcripts must be mailed directly to Undergraduate Admissions by the records office of the issuing institution(s). ASU does not accept transcripts sent or carried by hand by the applicants themselves or transmitted by facsimile (fax) machine. High school transcripts must show GPA and date of graduation. ASU requires an English translation of all foreign language transcripts.

ACT or SAT. See “Freshman Applicants,” on this page, to determine which test scores ASU requires. Undergraduate Admissions may investigate any test score that is inconsistent with a student’s academic record or previous scores. A report of the test scores should be sent to Undergraduate Admissions directly from

ACT
PO BOX 168
IOWA CITY IA 52243-0168

or the

COLLEGE BOARD ADMISSIONS TESTING PROGRAM
PO BOX 592-R
PRINCETON NJ 08542-0590

Application Time Line. ASU urges applicants to have their materials sent as soon as possible to enable university officials to make an early decision concerning the applicant’s admission and to permit the student to take part in preregistration and orientation. Applicants should allow four weeks after all necessary items are received for an admission decision to be made.

Early Notification Date. Applicants whose files are complete (all necessary documentation has been received) by November 1 receive notification by December 1. Applicants whose files are complete by December 1 receive notification by January 15.

Admission Before Receipt of Final Transcript. Admission may be granted to high school seniors who submit a six-semester or seven-semester transcript that shows academic quality or rank in class in keeping with admission standards and who complete the steps in the undergraduate admission procedures. Admission is official when verification of high school graduation showing the final GPA and the date of graduation has been received in the mail by Undergraduate Admissions directly from the high school. Final transcripts must be received a minimum of 45 days in advance of the start of the semester. An admission may be canceled if the final verification shows that the applicant has not met the university requirements for admission or that more than two deficiencies remain.

Transfer applicants enrolled in other colleges and universities may be considered for admission on the basis of meeting all admissions requirements, except for a final transcript of work in progress. This final transcript must be sent to Undergraduate Admissions directly from the issuing institution immediately after the work in progress has been completed. Transcripts carried by hand are not accepted. Admission is official only after the final transcript has been received showing that the applicant has met the university admission requirements. In the event the applicant does not qualify or has falsified application documents, admission and registration are canceled, and any registration fees paid are returned.

Undergraduate Admission Standards

The Arizona Board of Regents establishes undergraduate admission standards for the university in general. Particular colleges, divisions, schools, or departments within the university may establish stricter standards, which are given in the respective sections of the catalog and should be noted by students planning to enroll in any of these programs.

Freshman Applicants

Undergraduate Admissions requires freshman applicants’ official high school records. To be eligible for admission to ASU, a freshman must have graduated from a recognized high school with satisfactory scholarship defined as meeting both the general aptitude and basic competency requirements shown in the “Basic Competency Requirements” table, page 60, and the “General Aptitude Requirements for Freshmen” table, page 61.

Applicants with a maximum of one deficiency in no more than two competency areas—provided the competency areas are not both math and science—may be admitted with conditions subject to removing the deficiencies within two calendar years of university enrollment. See “Meeting Basic Competencies,” page 76, for an explanation of procedures to meet these competencies.

If the applicant is unable to meet these specific admission requirements, it is possible to file a letter of appeal and three letters of recommendation with the Undergraduate Admissions Board:
The decision of the board is final and any conditions set by the board for future admission supersede all other admission criteria or exceptions. The applicant must be able to meet at least one of the following criteria to be considered for appeal:

1. an upward grade trend during the high school career or an upward grade trend during the senior year;
2. positive recommendations from secondary school administrators, faculty, or counselors based on considerations such as academic potential, work experience, and leadership ability;
3. an average score of 50 or greater on the General Education Development (GED) examination; or
4. completion of at least 12 semester hours of college freshman-level academic studies (at a community college or at a university or both) with a GPA of 2.50 or higher on a 4.00 = A scale in English, social sciences, mathematics, physical or natural sciences, foreign languages, fine arts, or the humanities.

### Transfer Applicants

Transfer applicants must submit official academic records from all colleges and universities attended. Transfer applicants under the age of 22 who have not completed an Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC) or associate’s degree or higher must submit official high school records and meet basic competency requirements. Students who

---

### Basic Competency Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High School Courses</th>
<th>Test Scores</th>
<th>College Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English</strong></td>
<td>Minimum test score: ACT English—21 or SAT I verbal—530</td>
<td>One transferable three-semester-hour college-level course in English composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>One transferable three-semester-hour college-level fine arts course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foreign Language</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>One year of transferable college study in the same foreign language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory Science</strong></td>
<td>Two years high school lab science (biology, chemistry, earth science, integrated sciences, or physics) plus minimum SAT II: subject test score on one of the following: Biology Achievement—590 Chemistry Achievement—600 Physics Achievement—620 ACT Science Reasoning—20 The test score may not be from any subject from which high school credit was earned.</td>
<td>Three transferable four-semester-hour college-level lab science courses in different subject areas. An advanced-level course may be substituted for one subject area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>Minimum test score: ACT Math—24 or SAT I Math—540</td>
<td>One transferable three-semester-hour college-level course in mathematics for which Algebra II is a prerequisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science</strong></td>
<td>Minimum SAT II: subject test score on American History and Social Studies Achievement—560 Minimum SAT II: subject score on World History Achievement—580</td>
<td>One transferable three-semester-hour college-level American history course One transferable three-semester-hour college-level social science course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. an upward grade trend during the high school career or an upward grade trend during the senior year;
2. positive recommendations from secondary school administrators, faculty, or counselors based on considerations such as academic potential, work experience, and leadership ability;
have not completed first-semester freshman composition from a regionally accredited institution must also submit official SAT or ACT test scores.

Arizona Applicants. An Arizona applicant for transfer admission must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 (4.00 = A) or higher in all work undertaken at previous institutions of higher learning. A minimum of 24 college or university transferable semester hours must have been earned to be considered a transfer applicant.

Arizona transfer applicants must have the respective minimum GPAs to be admitted to the professional programs in the following areas: computer science—2.50; construction—2.25; economics—2.50; engineering—2.50; and technology—2.25. Other academic units may have different GPA requirements to enroll in junior- or senior-level courses.

Nonresident Applicants. A non-Arizona applicant for transfer admission must have a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher on a 4.00 = A scale in all work undertaken at previous institutions of higher learning. Applicants who have at least a 2.00 on a 4.00 = A scale and who believe that they have a strong academic record are considered on a case-by-case basis.

Transfer Credit
Credit is awarded for traditional course work successfully completed at institutions of higher learning as indicated by ASU and the Arizona Board of Regents. Whether the specific credits can be applied toward a degree depends on the requirements of the department, division, school, or college in which the student is enrolled. There are several qualifications:

1. Transfer credit is not given for courses in which the lowest passing grade (“D”) or a failing grade was received.
2. While some courses successfully completed but evaluated on nontraditional grading systems (e.g., pass/fail) may be acceptable for transfer, colleges in the university may not accept such credits to fulfill graduation requirements.
3. Grades and honor points earned at other colleges and universities are considered for admission but are not included in computing the student’s cumulative GPA at ASU.

The following types of credits cannot be transferred to ASU:

1. credits awarded by postsecondary institutions in the United States that lack candidate status or accreditation by a regional accrediting association;
2. credits awarded by postsecondary institutions for life experience;
3. credits awarded by postsecondary institutions for courses taken at noncollegiate institutions (e.g., governmental agencies, corporations, industrial firms);
4. credits awarded by postsecondary institutions for noncredit courses, workshops, and seminars offered by other postsecondary institutions as part of continuing education programs; and
5. credit for active service or courses that were taken through the military.

Acceptable academic credits earned at other institutions that are based on a different unit of credit than the one prescribed by the Arizona Board of Regents are subject to conversion before being transferred to ASU. Once a transfer course equivalency is determined, it stands unless the student changes majors and the course is required by the new major.

Veterans Exception. By Arizona statute, no failing grades received by a veteran at an Arizona university or community college before military service may be considered when determining admissibility. This exception applies only to veterans who

1. are honorably discharged;
2. have served in the armed forces of the United States for a minimum of two years; and
3. have previously enrolled at a university or community college in Arizona.

Military service records must be submitted, including form DD 214.

Community Colleges. A maximum of 64 semester hours are accepted as lower-division credit when transferred from community, junior, or two-year colleges.
General Aptitude Requirements for College Transfers¹

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residency Classification</th>
<th>Transferable Semester Hours</th>
<th>GPA (4.00 = A)</th>
<th>Materials Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arizona residents</td>
<td>1–23</td>
<td>2.00 college GPA plus general aptitude requirements for freshman plus competency requirements</td>
<td>Application, college and high school transcripts, and ACT or SAT scores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 or more</td>
<td>2.00 college GPA plus competency requirements</td>
<td>Application, college and high school transcripts, and ACT or SAT scores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresidents²</td>
<td>1–23</td>
<td>2.50 college GPA plus general aptitude requirements for freshman plus competency requirements</td>
<td>Application, college and high school transcripts, and ACT or SAT scores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 or more</td>
<td>2.50 college GPA plus competency requirements</td>
<td>Application, college and high school transcripts, and ACT or SAT scores</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students 22 years of age or older and students who have completed an AGEC, an associate’s, or a higher degree at the time of enrollment do not need to submit high school transcripts or test scores.

² All nonresident transfers who have earned a 2.00–2.49 cumulative GPA are encouraged to apply and are considered on a case-by-case basis.

Based on the review, the applicants may be admitted with conditions, deferred until additional course work is completed, or denied.

Students Attending Arizona Community Colleges. To determine the equivalency of courses offered by Arizona community colleges and courses offered at ASU, a student should refer to the Course Applicability System in consultation with an academic advisor. For more information, access the Web site at az.transfer.org/cas.

The Course Applicability System addresses only the acceptability of a course, not its applicability to any specific major, thus the need to consult with an advisor. Community college students who plan to transfer to ASU at the end of their first or second years are strongly advised to follow the ASU transfer guides when taking courses to meet the requirements of the curricula they select. ASU transfer guides are available at www.asu.edu/provost/articulation provided college attendance has been continuous, students are permitted to follow the degree requirements specified in the ASU catalog in effect at the time they began community college work. See “Guidelines for Determination of Catalog Year,” page 79.

Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC)

The Arizona public community colleges and universities have agreed upon a common structure for a general education core. This curriculum provides students attending any Arizona public community college with the opportunity to build a general education program that is transferable to any other state institution without loss of credit. This common agreement is called the Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC).

The AGEC is composed of 35 semester hours of lower-division general education course work in which a student may prepare for transfer.

The AGEC has three forms: AGEC-A, AGEC-B, and AGEC-S. Refer to www.az.transfer.org/cas/atass/student/agec.html for a detailed description of each AGEC.

Community colleges are responsible for certifying completion of the AGEC on the official institutional transcripts.

Completion of the appropriate AGEC will fulfill university lower-division general education requirements of the baccalaureate degree with which the AGEC articulates but may not apply to degrees articulated with the Transfer Guide Pathway TG-XR. Students completing the AGEC will still be required to fulfill lower-division program requirements and prerequisites within their college and major/minor area of study. To complete a degree program most efficiently, students should select courses that concurrently satisfy AGEC and major requirements.

Completion of any AGEC guarantees admission to the university provided that a GPA of 2.00 (for Arizona residents) or 2.50 (for nonresidents) has been achieved. AGEC completion, however, does not guarantee admission to any specific university program. Majors in the professional fields (e.g., architecture, engineering, business, fine/creative arts, or health professions) and sciences have significant prerequisites and/or program requirements that must be completed before a student may be admitted to upper-division course work. Community college students who are undecided about which of the universities they plan to attend or what program of study they intend to pursue are advised to explore educational options while they complete the AGEC. In all cases, students have the responsibility for selecting general education course work that is relevant to the requirements of their intended major and degree.

Students who complete both the AGEC and an approved associate’s degree will be assigned junior-class standing by the state universities. Junior-class standing is based on the number of semester credits a student has earned and does not necessarily indicate the remaining number of semester credits needed to complete degree requirements. Course prerequisites, major requirements, and upper-division requirements continue to be specified by each university. Appropriate sequencing of courses and timely completion of course prerequisites are essential to ensure efficient progress toward a baccalaureate degree. Students who have identified the university they plan to attend and/or a major area of study are advised to fulfill requirements and prerequisites identified by these programs through transfer guides and/or curriculum check sheets provided by the state universities. The AGEC does not replace articulation agreements developed to enhance the transfer process between specific institutions, e.g., Associate Transfer Partnership Degrees
(ATP). Nor does the AGEC eliminate the possibility that students who have identified the university they plan to attend and/or a major area of study will follow transfer guides provided by the state universities.

**Appeal Procedure.** Transfer students who feel they have been unjustly denied credit for courses they have taken may appeal to the standards committee of the colleges in which they have enrolled. This procedure does not apply to community college transfer of credit greater than the 64-hour maximum. The decision of this committee is final.

An applicant for transfer admission whose academic record fails to meet ASU admission standards is denied admission. Such an applicant, however, may write a letter of appeal accompanied by three letters of recommendation to the Undergraduate Admissions Board for reconsideration of his or her application:

UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS BOARD
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 870112
TEMPE AZ 85287-0112

To be considered, appeals must be received at least ten days in advance of the board’s meeting date. The decision of this board is final and any conditions set by the board for future admissions supersede all other admission criteria or exceptions.

**International Student Admissions**

To comply with Immigration and Naturalization Services regulations, any student who plans to attend ASU on an F-1 or J-1 visa must:

1. have a minimum GPA of 3.00 (4.00 = A) from secondary school course work if a freshman applicant, or have a minimum GPA of 2.50 (4.00 = A) from college or university course work if a transfer applicant;
2. meet basic competency requirements if he or she attended four years of high school in the United States;
3. submit a financial statement not more than six months old from a financial institution assuring adequate resources to support himself or herself while in residence at the university;
4. have all required admissions materials and credentials reach Undergraduate Admissions by May 1 if applying for the fall semester or October 1 if applying for the spring semester (an English translation of all foreign language documents is required);
5. pay a nonrefundable application fee of $50 in U.S. funds; and
6. meet all appropriate immigration standards and requirements.

**Credit from a Foreign Institution.** Transfer credits or advanced standing is granted for academic course work completed at foreign tertiary institutions that are either recognized by the home government/Ministry of Education as a degree-awarding institution or attached to a regionally accredited U.S. college or university as a Study Abroad Program. No credit is awarded for English composition courses completed at foreign institutions (credit may be awarded at the discretion of ASU when the credit was completed in a country whose native language is English). There are no advanced credits for the international affiliation programs overseas unless they comply with this general policy. For more information, call Undergraduate Admissions at 480/965-2688.

**TOEFL.** Applicants whose native language is not English (identified by the U.S. Department of State Bureau of Public Affairs) must provide evidence of English language proficiency as indicated by acceptable scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) as follows:

The TOEFL requirement for general admission (preprofessional) to the university is 500 (paper-based) or 173 (computer-based). The TOEFL requirement for admission to the professional programs in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and the College of Nursing is 550 (paper-based) or 213 (computer-based).

The following exceptions apply to the TOEFL requirement:

1. Applicants who have earned a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university in the United States are exempt from the TOEFL.
2. Applicants who have completed 48 transferable semester hours at a U.S. college or university—including two semesters (six semester hours) of freshman composition that satisfy the ASU First-Year Composition requirement—with a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher are exempt from the TOEFL requirement.
3. Applicants who have completed four years of high school in a U.S. high school may be admitted to ASU without a TOEFL score but are subject to competency and aptitude requirements.
4. Applicants who have completed their junior and senior years of high school in a U.S. high school may be admitted with a minimum SAT verbal score of 550 or an ACT English score of 23 in lieu of a TOEFL score.

**American English and Culture Program**

The American English and Culture Program (AECP) features an intensive course of study designed for adult international students who desire to become proficient in English as a second language for academic, professional, or personal reasons. Inquiries about the curriculum, fee schedule, and other topics should be addressed to
BEFORE ARRIVAL

Applicants with Disabilities

Some classroom accommodations, such as Braille, audio tapes, interpreting services, enlarged print, and lab material conversions, may require an extended preparation time (i.e., one semester). For this reason, applicants with disabilities are encouraged to contact Disability Resources for Students (DRS) upon application to the university to request information regarding disability documentation/eligibility requirements and deadlines to ensure accommodations for the beginning of the semester. (If students miss DRS deadlines, DRS attempts to provide, but cannot guarantee, appropriate accommodations. Effective alternatives may be necessary.) Disability identification to DRS is confidential and cannot affect eligibility for admission.

Call 480/965-1234 (voice) or 480/965-9000 (TTY). Access the Web site at www.asu.edu/drs, or write

DISABILITY RESOURCES FOR STUDENTS
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 873202
TEMPE AZ 85287-3202

Admission of Undergraduate Nondegree Applicants

Any high school graduate is invited to enroll for eight or fewer semester hours per semester of undergraduate course work as a nondegree student. Students currently enrolled in high school and persons under the age of 18 may be admitted as nondegree students by submitting official ACT or SAT scores that meet the general aptitude requirements of the university. Persons admitted as nondegree students for a specific year and term must remain nondegree until the next semester.

Anyone interested in admission as a nondegree undergraduate student at ASU must submit to Undergraduate Admissions: (1) a Nondegree Undergraduate Application for Admission (including residency information) and (2) a $50 nonrefundable application fee for applicants applying as nonresidents or residing outside Arizona. Applicants who are not high school graduates or who are younger than 18 must also submit ACT or SAT scores.

No more than 15 hours of completed nondegree work may be applied to a degree program. A nondegree student who decides to work toward a bachelor’s degree must apply for admission to a degree program with Undergraduate Admissions and meet normal admission requirements.

Once registered in a regular degree program, a student is not permitted to register again in a nondegree status. Nondegree students are not eligible to receive most types of financial aid, nor are they eligible to receive certain benefits, such as veteran benefits.

Steps from Admission to Registration

Certificate of Admission. After being admitted, students receive a Certificate of Admission, an Immunization Verification form, and publications that contain information about orientation programs. International students additionally receive a Certificate of Eligibility (Form I-20 or IAP-66), which enables them to apply for the appropriate visa.

Upon receipt, students should check their admission information for accuracy and report any errors or changes to Undergraduate Admissions at 480/965-7788.

Orientation. University orientation programs for new students and their parents are provided at numerous times during the year, including the beginning of each semester. Each orientation program includes academic advising, campus tours, special events, and an introduction to university resources and procedures. Parent programs are also included. Newly admitted students are sent information preceding each orientation program. Students are strongly encouraged to attend orientation activities.

Immunization Requirements. Every newly admitted student born after December 31, 1956, must provide proof of measles/rubella immunity to the Student Health and Wellness Center. Students are not permitted to register until proof of immunity to measles/rubella is on file with the Student Health and Wellness Center.

The following proof of measles/rubella immunity is considered adequate: (1) two vaccinations of MMR (measles, mumps, rubella), at least one of which must have been given after December 31, 1979; or (2) a copy of laboratory test results that show immunity to both measles and rubella.

Measles/rubella immunity proof can be faxed to the Student Health and Wellness Center at 480/965-8914. Verification that the Student Health and Wellness Center received a student’s proof of measles/rubella immunity can be confirmed by going to www.asu.edu/registrar on the Web two working days after the information has been faxed to the Student Health and Wellness Center.

In addition, it is recommended that students also be immunized against mumps, tetanus, hepatitis-B, diphtheria, and meningitis. Special populations may need other vaccines. For more information on measles requirements, visit the Student Health and Wellness Center’s Web site at www.asu.edu/health.

International Student Enrollment. International students must complete these additional steps.

Student Health Insurance. All F-1 or J-1 visa students must have health and accident insurance through ASU, and the cost for insurance is automatically added to their registration bill. No privately acquired insurance is accepted in place of the ASU insurance. However, students who have health insurance through their government or sponsoring agency may qualify for an insurance waiver if that coverage has been preapproved by the university. No waivers may be granted after the first two weeks of classes. To find out if their sponsor is on the preapproved list, sponsored students and others who fall into this category are encouraged to contact the Student Health and Wellness Center at 480/965-
Special Programs for Advanced Placement and Credit

No more than 60 hours of credit are awarded for any or all programs, including ASU comprehensive and proficiency examinations. In these categories, only credit earned by comprehensive examination counts toward the resident credit requirement for graduation.

Advanced Placement. Students who have taken an advanced placement (AP) course of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB) in their secondary school and who have taken an AP Examination of the CEEB may receive university credit. No credit is given for any examination with a score of 2 or 1. There is no limit to the number of AP credits that can be used to meet the General Studies requirement, including the requirements in natural sciences (SQ and SG), and literacy and critical inquiry (L).

When the scores are received by the university directly from the CEEB, credit is awarded as shown in the "Advanced Placement Credit" table, page 66.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP). Students who have taken a College-Level Examination of the College Entrance Examination Board may receive university credit. The table of CLEP credit applies to all students enrolled in the university for the first time in August 1975 and any student enrolling thereafter; see the "CLEP Credit" table, page 67.

CLEP examination credit is not given where (1) it duplicates credit previously earned by the student at the university or accepted by the university for work done elsewhere or (2) it is more elementary than a course in which the student has already received credit. All examinations are given monthly by University Testing Services.

There is no limit to the number of CLEP credits that can be used to fulfill the General Studies requirement. The General Studies requirement in natural sciences (SQ and SG) and literacy and critical inquiry (L) are not satisfied by CLEP (see the "General Studies Courses" table, page 66).

General Examinations. To obtain credit or placement, students must receive a standard score of 50 (Computer Based Training [CBT] scale) or higher for the General Examinations, except for English Composition with Essay, on which students must receive a standard score of 610 (1978 scale), 500 (1986 scale), or 50 (CBT scale). Students who have completed 60 semester hours of credit are not eligible to receive any credit for the CLEP General Examinations.

Subject Examinations. A standard score of 50 (except Spanish, French, or German) or higher must be received to obtain credit for any subject examination. The completion of 60 semester hours does not preclude eligibility for additional credit for subject examinations.

All equivalency is subject to future review and possible catalog change. For more information, call University Testing Services at 480/965-7146 or stop by EDB 301.

International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma/Certificate. Students who present an International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate may qualify for university credit, depending on the level of the examination and the grade received. Arizona State University grants credit for higher-level courses only. A grade of 5 qualifies the student to receive credit for up to two introductory courses while a grade of 4 qualifies a student to receive credit for one introductory course. No credit is awarded for English as a Second Language (English B). Credit is awarded according to the "International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate Credit" table, page 68.

Comprehensive Examinations. A comprehensive examination is intended to permit a student to establish academic credit in a field in which the student has gained experience or competence equivalent to an established university course. Applications are given only for courses listed in the current catalog and only for courses in which a comprehensive examination can serve as a satisfactory measure of accomplishment.

A number of restrictions apply. The student must be enrolled at ASU with no more than 100 semester hours of credit earned. The examinations must be taken during the first two semesters in residence in a degree program at the university. No more than 60 semester hours of credit may be established by comprehensive examinations (including AP, IB, and CLEP credit) and independent learning courses.

Comprehensive examinations may not be taken in any course in which the student has been given admission credit or transfer credit from any educational institution. Examination credit may not be received for a lower-level or prerequisite course when credit has already been received in a higher-level course within the same field.

The decision on the suitability of course material for a comprehensive examination, the development of a comprehensive examination, and the administration of an examination are strictly departmental functions. An application is for one course only. The student should complete an application form with the number, title, and number of semester hours for the course. When completed, the application must be approved by the student’s advisor and the chair of the department responsible for offering the course.

The student must then pay the stated fee for such examinations at Cashiering Services. The receipt must be taken to the departmental office.

The examination is prepared by the instructor who normally conducts the course, and it is comprehensive in nature and scope. The instructor and other experts designated by the chair grade the examination, using letter grades “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “E.” If the grade is “C” or higher, a mark of “Y” is entered on the student’s permanent record; otherwise, no entry is made. Credit by examination is indicated as such on the record. The student is notified by mail of the result of the examination. In cases of failure (“D” or “E”), the student is not given an opportunity to repeat the examination.

A student pursuing a second baccalaureate degree may not receive credit by comprehensive examination, but, with prior approval of the college, the student may use the
### Advanced Placement Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Equivalency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art—History</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ARS 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ARS 101 or 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art—Studio—Drawing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ART 111, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art—Studio—Drawing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ART 111, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>BIO 187, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>CHM 113, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHM 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSE 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>CSE 100, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics—Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECN 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics—Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECN 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English—Language and Composition</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENG 101, 114 eligible for ENG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English—Literature and Composition</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENG 101, 204 eligible for ENG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PLB 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French—Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>FRE 201, 202, 311, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>FRE 201, 202, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FRE 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French—Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>FRE 111, 201, 202, 321, 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>FRE 111, 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FRE 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German—Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>GER 201, 202, 311, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>GER 201, 202, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>GER 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History—American or European</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HST 109 and 110 or HST 103 and 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin—Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>LAT 101, 102, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>LAT 101, 102, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>LAT 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics—Calculus AB</td>
<td>5, 4, or 3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics—Calculus BC</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>MAT 270, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTC 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PHY 111, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C—Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C—Mechanics</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHY 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science—American Government and Politics</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science—Comparative Government and Politics</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PGS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish—Language</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>SPA 201, 202, 311, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>SPA 201, 202, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>SPA 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish—Literature</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>SPA 111, 201, 202, 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SPA 111, 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>SPA 201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>5 or 4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>STP 226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 ART 115 credit may be awarded in place of ART 111 based on the School of Art’s evaluation of 3D art submitted as part of the AP portfolio.

2 Students may petition the department for additional credit and/or equivalencies based on laboratory and/or calculus content of their AP courses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
<th>Equivalency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>With essay qualifies for ENG 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences and History</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subject</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>POS 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History—Early Colonization to 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HST 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History—1865 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HST 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENG 241, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis and Interpretation of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus with Elementary Functions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra (1993) (replaces College Algebra [1979])</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>FRE 101 (Students must score 39–48.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FRE 101, 102 (Students must score 49–53.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>FRE 101, 102, 201 (Students must score 54–62.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>FRE 101, 102, 201, 202 (Students must score 63 or higher.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College German</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GER 101 (Students must score 39–45.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College German</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>GER 101, 102 (Students must score 46–50.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College German</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>GER 101, 102, 201 (Students must score 51–59.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College German</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>GER 101, 102, 201, 202 (Students must score 60 or higher.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPA 101 (Students must score 40–49.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Spanish</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>SPA 101, 102 (Students must score 50–54.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Spanish</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SPA 101, 102, 201 (Students must score 55–61.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Spanish</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>SPA 101, 102, 201, 202 (Students must score 62 or higher.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman College Composition (replaces College Composition and Freshman English)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>With satisfactory essay qualifies for ENG 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>BIO 187, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>CHM 113, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems and Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PGS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics (replaces Introductory Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECN 111 (Students must score 50 or higher to receive credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics (replaces Introductory Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECN 112 (Students must score 50 or higher to receive credit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization—Ancient Near East to 1648</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>HST 102, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization—1648 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HST 104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Proficiency Examinations. Proficiency examinations and auditions are given
1. to waive a course requirement;
2. to validate certain transfer credits in professional programs; and
3. to determine a student’s ability in a field where competence is an important consideration.

Detailed information may be obtained from the dean’s office of the college in which the student is registered.

UNIVERSITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS
All new, transfer, or readmitted undergraduate students who plan to enroll for seven or more semester hours must meet one of the following testing requirements. Students who fail to meet at least one of these requirements will not be allowed to register for any course the following semester.

1. Take the ACT English or SAT verbal examination and have scores submitted to ASU.
2. Receive a score of 4 or 5 for the advanced placement examination in English offered by the College Entrance Examination Board and have scores submitted to ASU.
3. Take the CLEP general examination in English, earning a score that qualifies for placement in ENG 105, and have scores submitted to ASU.
4. Have previously taken ENG 101, 102, 105, 107, or 108 at ASU and received a grade of “D” or higher. If the course was taken before 1980, contact the Recording Section, in SSV 142, before registering for classes.
5. Transfer a course equivalent to ENG 101, 102, 105, 107, or 108 with a grade of “C” or higher. An official transcript showing the grade must be received at ASU at least six weeks before registration. If a student transfers an equivalent composition course from a public community college or university in Arizona, the equivalency is automatically posted, and the student need not take further action. A student transferring a composition course from any other college or university must have the course evaluated for equivalency. See “First-Year Composition Requirement,” page 79, for more information.
6. International students whose native language is not English must take ENG 107 (or WAC 107, followed by ENG 107 the next semester) in the first semester at ASU, unless they have taken and transferred an equivalent composition course from a college or university in the U.S. Such a course must be evaluated for equivalency by the Composition Office.

Placement Examinations

English. New students and continuing, reentry, transfer, and nondegree students who have not taken any composition courses are placed in First-Year Composition courses according to their scores on the ACT English or SAT verbal tests.

Note: The ACT and SAT scoring systems have been modified. Shown in parentheses are equivalent ACT scores for tests taken before October 1989 and equivalent SAT scores for tests taken before April 1995.
## Academic Advising at ASU Main

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrett Honors College</td>
<td>BEST C 100L1</td>
<td>480/965-9155</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/honors">www.asu.edu/honors</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</td>
<td>ARCH 141</td>
<td>480/965-3584</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8:30 A.M.–noon, 1–4 P.M.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/caed">www.asu.edu/caed</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>BA 109</td>
<td>480/965-4227</td>
<td>Tues. Other weekdays</td>
<td>8 A.M.–6:30 P.M., 8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/up/indexup.cfm">www.cob.asu.edu/up/indexup.cfm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>EDB L1-13</td>
<td>480/965-5555</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
<td>coe.asu.edu/osa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering and Applied Sciences</td>
<td>ECG 100</td>
<td>480/965-3421</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8:30 A.M.–noon, 1–5 P.M.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eas.asu.edu">www.eas.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Law</td>
<td>LAW 120</td>
<td>480/965-1474</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.law.asu.edu">www.law.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>480/965-6506</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
<td>clsddean.ca.asu.edu/consultant/resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Nursing</td>
<td>NUR 108</td>
<td>480/965-2987</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
<td>nursing.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>WILSN 203</td>
<td>480/965-1034</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8:30 A.M.–noon, 1–5 P.M.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/copp/advisors.html">www.asu.edu/copp/advisors.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate College</td>
<td>WILSN lobby</td>
<td>480/965-3521</td>
<td>Mon.–Thurs. Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–6 P.M., 8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate/fr_checklist.html">www.asu.edu/graduate/fr_checklist.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herberger College of Fine Arts</td>
<td>GHALL 127</td>
<td>480/965-4495</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–noon, 1–5 P.M.</td>
<td>herbergercollege.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Arizona is on mountain standard time all year and does not observe daylight saving time.

2 Walk-ins are welcome; appointments are recommended.

3 Call for additional hours.

**Academic Advising**

Effective academic advising of students is an essential aspect of the educational experience at ASU. The university is committed to providing quality advising to continuing, first-time, and transfer students. To achieve the highest-quality advising, students, faculty, and staff must work to form a partnership. Each college has advisors to assist students in developing programs of study, assessing educational goals, and understanding rules, procedures, and curriculum requirements. In some colleges, these advisors are faculty members. In others, they are full-time, professional advisors. Students often may seek academic and career advice from both faculty members and full-time advisors. Students are encouraged to take advantage of the skill and knowledge of the advising professionals available to them. Most new students and many continuing students must meet with an advisor as a condition of registration.

An additional unit, Academic Advising Services, is a central advising, referral, and information facility whose staff is available to assist students in their academic careers at ASU. Emphasis is placed on advising services to first-time, prospective, transfer, and visiting students and students in transition, such as those changing majors and those without majors. Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies majors (B.I.S. or pre-B.I.S.) also receive academic advising in Academic Advising Services. In addition to guidance in the exploration or selection of a major, Academic Advising Services provides general academic information and referrals to all...
areas of student academic support. For more information, visit Academic Advising Services in UASB 129, or call 480/965-4464.

Students are strongly encouraged to seek academic advising at the earliest possible time and to do so regularly throughout their academic careers, whether or not advising is mandatory in their particular programs. Advisors may be contacted at the locations and times shown in the “Academic Advising at ASU Main” table, page 69. For academic advising at ASU East, see the “Academic Advising at ASU East” table, page 623. (See “Building Abbreviations,” page 743, for a list of building abbreviations and names.)

Readmission to the University

Undergraduate students who have previously attended ASU but have not been enrolled at ASU for one semester or more are required to apply for readmission for the semester in which additional credit is intended. Nonresident applicants must submit a nonrefundable $40 application fee. If, meanwhile, the student has attended another accredited college or university, it is necessary for the student to have on file an official transcript of all academic work taken. Failure to report such attendance is considered misrepresentation and falsification of university records. In addition, it is considered cause for Records Hold action and withholding of further registration privileges. An applicant for readmission must meet the requirements for good standing. See “Retention and Academic Standards,” page 75, and the requirements of the college to which the application is being made. An applicant who has been denied readmission may appeal to the University Undergraduate Admissions Board. Nondegree applicants for readmission must have a minimum GPA of 2.00. If not, the applicant must apply to ASU through Undergraduate Admissions.

Conditional Readmission. A student completing academic work in progress at another institution may be granted conditional readmission. This conditional status remains effective until a final official transcript is received. The student is subject to Records Hold action, and additional registration privileges are withheld if this condition for readmission is not cleared by midsemester.

Academic Renewal

Academic renewal is a university policy administered for the purpose of recalculating the ASU cumulative GPA of undergraduate students who have been readmitted to a degree program after an absence of at least five continuous calendar years including summer sessions and who have completed in good standing a minimum of 12 college-approved academic hours in residence within three semesters after reentry. Students may have the former academic record before the five-year absence (including transfer credits) accepted in the same manner as if the credits were transfer credits. That is, earned hours are carried forward for up to 60 hours of credit in which a grade of “C” or higher was earned. The cumulative GPA is based only on credits earned subsequent to the student’s reentry. All graduation residency, academic recognition residency, and GPA requirements must be fulfilled after academic renewal.

A request for academic renewal follows this procedure:

1. Students interested in academic renewal must request the Application for Academic Renewal from the Readmission Section of the Office of the Registrar or the dean of the college offering the major.
2. The Application for Academic Renewal may be submitted immediately upon readmission but not later than the start of the third semester after readmission.
3. The Application for Academic Renewal is submitted by the student to the dean of the college offering the major.
4. The dean specifies in advance a minimum of 12 semester hours.
5. When the approved credits are completed with a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher, and no grade lower than “C” in each course, the dean forwards the Application for Academic Renewal to the Office of the Registrar for processing.

Only students working toward their first undergraduate degree are eligible to apply for academic renewal, which may be effected only once during a student’s academic career. Academic renewal is transferable among colleges. All students with ASU GPAs above 2.00 are eligible to petition for academic renewal. Individual colleges may elect to entertain petitions for academic renewal from students with ASU GPAs above 2.00. College standards committees have final authorization on academic renewal petitions. Eligibility for graduation is based on the ASU cumulative GPA after academic renewal. However, a student’s complete record—before and after academic renewal—remains on the transcript and may be taken into consideration when a student applies for undergraduate professional or graduate programs.

Registration

All persons attending a class at ASU must be registered for that class. A student is considered to be registered when all registration fees have been paid in full.

Eligibility. Only eligible students may register for courses at ASU. An eligible student is either continuing from the previous semester or has been admitted or readmitted to the university. See “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58, and “Readmission to the University,” on this page.

Proof of Identification. To receive university services, photo identification must be presented. Each admitted or readmitted student who completes the registration process for a regular semester needs to obtain a student identification card. This photo identification card is valid for the duration of the student’s enrollment at ASU.

Photo IDs are issued throughout the semester at the Sun Card office located in the Memorial Union on Main Campus, and at the OASIS in the Center Building on East Campus. See the Schedule of Classes or refer to “Parking, Decals,” page 48.

Registration Fees. Registration fees are due and must be paid in full at the time specified each semester in the Schedule of Classes. If any payment tendered is unauthorized,
### Enrollment Verification Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Student</th>
<th>Full Time</th>
<th>Half Time</th>
<th>Less Than Half Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Regular semester</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>12 or more hours</td>
<td>6–11 hours</td>
<td>5 or fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>9 or more hours</td>
<td>5–8 hours</td>
<td>4 or fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research assistant</td>
<td>6 or more hours</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-week summer session</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>4 or more hours</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>3 or more hours</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research assistant</td>
<td>2 or more hours</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight-week summer session</td>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>6 or more hours</td>
<td>3–5 hours</td>
<td>2 or fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>5 or more hours</td>
<td>3–4 hours</td>
<td>2 or fewer hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS**

**Concurrent Enrollment.** Provided that the other institution's regulations concerning enrollment, graduation requirements, and transfer of credits are not violated, a student may enroll in classes at other institutions or in independent learning courses while enrolled at ASU. However, the student is urged to seek advising before concurrent enrollment to assure orderly progress toward a degree. If total credits exceed the maximum course load, prior permission must be granted by the college standards committee. See “Course Loads,” on this page.

**Attendance.** The instructor has full authority to decide whether class attendance is required.

**Enrollment Verification Guidelines.** The registrar is responsible for verifying enrollment according to the general guidelines in the “Enrollment Verification Guidelines” table, on this page. Independent learning courses are not considered for enrollment verification purposes.

**Cooperative Programs**

**Cooperative Education.** Cooperative education at ASU is any educational program that requires *alternating classroom and work experience* in government or industry. The work experience exists for its educational value.

**Full-Time Status of Co-op Students.** A co-op student, during a work semester, is identified as both co-op and full time by the university. To qualify, the student must have met prescribed hours and GPA requirements.

**Rights and Privileges of Co-op Students.** During their work semesters, co-op students have the rights, privileges, and protections—with regard to university matters—accorded to full-time students, except financial aid. They maintain catalog continuity and have student access to university facilities and events.

**Financial Aid for Co-op Students.** Co-op students are not identified to lenders (including ASU) as being in loan repayment status. They have an “in school” full-time enrollment status. Co-op students do not receive any financial aid disbursement during their co-op semesters, *nor are such awards transferred to another semester*. The student is responsible for notifying Student Financial Assistance as soon as plans for a co-op term are made but no later than 10 days before the co-op term begins. The department or school is responsible for notifying Student Financial Assistance of students approved for co-op terms.
**Grading System**

**Definitions**

**Unit of Credit**

The Arizona Board of Regents has defined (May 26, 1979) a unit of credit for the institutions within its jurisdiction. A minimum of 45 hours of work by each student is required for each unit of credit. An hour of work represents a minimum of 50 minutes of class time—often called a “contact hour”—or 60 minutes of independent study work. For lecture-discussion courses, this requirement equates to at least 15 contact hours and a minimum of 30 hours of work outside the classroom for each unit of credit. Even though the values of 15 and 30 may vary for different modes of instruction, the minimum total of 45 hours of work for each unit of credit is a constant. Since the unit of credit as defined by the Arizona Board of Regents is the cornerstone of academic degree programs at ASU, degrees granted by other institutions that are recognized by ASU should be based on a similar unit of credit.

**Grades and Marks**

All grades and marks appear on the permanent record and/or unofficial transcript. They are indicated by the letters shown in the “Grades” table, on this page.

**Grading Options**

Ordinarily a grade of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “E” is given upon completion of a course, unless a grading option of “audit” or “pass/fail” is indicated at the time of registration. *Grading options cannot be changed after the close of the drop/add period.*

**Incomplete**

A mark of “I” (incomplete) is given by the instructor only when a student who is otherwise doing acceptable work is unable to complete a course because of illness or other conditions beyond the student’s control. The mark of “I” should be granted only when the student can complete the unfinished work with the same instructor. However, an incomplete (“I”) may be completed with an instructor designated by the department chair if the original instructor later becomes incapacitated or is otherwise not on campus. The student is required to arrange with the instructor for the completion of the course requirements. The arrangement is recorded on the Request for Grade of Incomplete form. The student has one calendar year from the date the mark of “I” is recorded to complete the course. If the student completes the course within the calendar year, the instructor must submit a Request for Grade of Incomplete/Authorization for Change of Grade form to the Office of the Registrar, whether the student passed or failed the course. Marks of “I” are changed to a grade of “E” for purposes of evaluating graduation requirements for undergraduate students. Marks of “I” received in the fall 1983 semester or thereafter for undergraduate courses that have been on a student’s record for more than one calendar year are automatically changed to a grade of “E.” An undergraduate student does not reregister or pay fees for a course for which an incomplete “I” has been received in order to complete the course.

Students who receive a mark of “I” in courses at the 500 level or above have one calendar year to complete the course for a grade. After one calendar year, the mark of “I” becomes a permanent part of the transcript. To repeat the course for credit, a student must reregister and pay fees. The grade for the repeated course appears on the transcript but does not replace the permanent “I.”

**Satisfactory**

A mark of “Y” (satisfactory) may be used at the option of individual colleges and schools within the university and is appropriate for internships, projects, readings and conferences, research, seminars, theses, and workshops. The “Y” is included in earned hours but is not computed in the GPA.

**Credit Enrollment**

The semester hour is the unit on which credit is computed. It represents one 50-minute class exercise per week per semester. To obtain credit, a student must be properly registered and must pay fees for the course.

**Audit Enrollment**

A student may choose to audit a course, in which case the student attends regularly scheduled class sessions, but no credit is earned. The student should obtain the instructor’s approval before registering and paying the fees for the course. Selected courses may not be audited. Veteran students using education benefits should see “Veterans Services,” page 39.
The mark of “X” is recorded for completion of an audited course, unless the instructor determines that the student’s participation or attendance has been inadequate, in which case the mark of “W” (unrestricted withdrawal) may be recorded. This grading option may not be changed after the close of drop/add. The “X” is not included in earned hours and is not computed in the GPA.

Pass/Fail Enrollment
A mark of “P” (pass) or “E” (fail) may be assigned for this grading option. This grading method may be used at the option of individual colleges and schools within the university. Consult the college dean’s office for detailed information and restrictions before registration. “P” is included in earned hours but is not computed in the GPA.

Remedial Enrollment
A mark of “RC” (remedial credit) or “RN” (remedial no credit) may be assigned for this grading option. The course appears on an unofficial ASU transcript but does not appear on the grade report or official ASU transcript and is not included in earned hours. Remedial hours are included in verification of enrollment for purposes of loan deferment and eligibility.

WITHDRAWALS
Instructor-Initiated Drop
An instructor may drop a student for nonattendance during the second week of classes in fall or spring semesters or the first four days of each summer session. Instructor-initiated drops for nonattendance are signed by the dean or dean’s designee. The college notifies students by mail. The graded drops for nonattendance are signed by the dean or the dean’s designee. The college notifies students by mail. The student must contact the instructor before the end of the first four days of each summer session. Instructor-initiated withdrawals initiated by an instructor.

Drop/Add
Students registering for courses for a semester or summer session may drop or add courses through the first week of classes in a semester or the first six days of a summer session. See the Schedule of Classes or the Summer Sessions Bulletin for dates of drop/add periods. During this period, a student may drop one or more but not all scheduled courses without penalty. Courses that are dropped do not appear on the student’s transcript and fees paid are fully refunded, depending on the student’s remaining hours. A student who wishes to withdraw from all courses during the drop/add period must process an unrestricted withdrawal.

Unrestricted Course Withdrawal
During the first four weeks of a semester or the first six days of a summer session, a student may withdraw from any course with a mark of “W.” See the Schedule of Classes or the Summer Sessions Bulletin for dates of the unrestricted withdrawal period.

Restricted Withdrawal
From the fifth week to the end of the 10th week of a semester and from the seventh day to the end of the third week of a summer session, students may withdraw with a mark of “W” from only courses in which the instructor certifies that they are passing at the time of the withdrawal. See the Schedule of Classes or the Summer Sessions Bulletin for dates of the restricted withdrawal period.

The number of restricted withdrawals with the mark of “W” is limited. One restricted withdrawal is assessed for each course withdrawn from, unless the student is withdrawing from all courses. A complete withdrawal results in the assessment of one restricted withdrawal against a student’s limit. The number of withdrawals is a total of two for students during freshman, sophomore, junior, or senior standing; and a total of two for students during second undergraduate degree standing. Non-degree-seeking graduate students are permitted to process an unlimited number of restricted withdrawals. Students must obtain a Restricted Withdrawal Request and obtain the signature of the instructor. The instructor has the option of assigning either a “W” or a failing grade of “E.”

Students who have reached their restricted withdrawal limit are not allowed to process any additional restricted course withdrawals. However, students are allowed to process a restricted complete withdrawal even when they have reached the restricted withdrawal limit. The preceding limits do not prevent students from processing a complete withdrawal from the university with marks of “W” or “E.” Complete withdrawal counts as one withdrawal for purposes of applying the above limits. The preceding does not apply to audit enrollment or zero-hour labs and recitations.

Procedure for Restricted Withdrawal. A student seeking a restricted withdrawal needs to

1. obtain a withdrawal form from any registrar site;
2. obtain a signature and verification of grade from instructor(s); and
3. have the form processed at any registrar site.

Instructor-Initiated Withdrawal
An instructor may withdraw a student from a course with a mark of “W” or a grade of “E” only if the student’s continued presence in the course is disruptive to the instructor’s ability to conduct the course. A student may appeal an instructor-initiated withdrawal within 10 days of being withdrawn to the standards committee of the college in which the course is offered. The decision of the committee is final. Restricted withdrawal limits do not apply to withdrawals initiated by an instructor.

Withdrawal from the University
To withdraw from all classes after having paid registration fees, a student must submit a request in person, withdraw using SunDial, or submit a signed request to the Office of the Registrar. The SunDial complete withdrawal option is only available through the first week of classes for a semester. During the unrestricted complete withdrawal period, a student may withdraw from all courses with marks of “W.” During the restricted complete withdrawal period, a student may withdraw with marks of “W” only from courses that the instructors certify the student was passing at the time of withdrawal. See the Schedule of Classes or the Summer Sessions Bulletin for dates of the complete withdrawal periods. No one is permitted to withdraw from the university or to conduct any registration transaction in the last two weeks of the semester. The date of the complete withdrawal is always the last day of classes for the restricted withdrawal period.

73
the date the withdrawal form or letter is received in the Office of the Registrar.

Medical/Compassionate Withdrawal

A medical/compassionate withdrawal request may be made in extraordinary cases where serious illness or injury (medical) or another significant personal situation (compassionate) prevents a student from continuing in his or her classes, and where incompletes or other arrangements with the instructor are not possible. Usually, consideration is for complete withdrawal. All applications for withdrawal require thorough and credible documentation. Application for less than a complete withdrawal must be especially well documented to justify the selective nature of the medical/compassionate withdrawal request.

A student may request and be considered for a medical withdrawal when extraordinary circumstances, such as a serious illness or injury, prevent the student from continuing in classes. This policy covers both physical-health and mental-health difficulties.

A student may request and be considered for a compassionate withdrawal when extraordinary personal reasons, not related to the student’s physical or mental health (for example, care of a seriously ill child or spouse, or a death in the student’s immediate family), prevent the student from continuing in classes.

Each college has a dean’s representative (medical/compassionate withdrawal designee) to review medical/compassionate withdrawal requests, according to that college’s procedures. A student requesting a medical/compassionate withdrawal is referred to the dean’s designee of the college of the major. A nondegree student is referred to the dean’s designee of the college with which he or she is primarily affiliated. The dean’s designee determines the appropriateness of the medical/compassionate withdrawal request and whether an administrative hold is indicated. Removal of the hold must be authorized by the designee before the student can register for a future semester or be readmitted to the university.

The medical/compassionate withdrawal procedure results in a special note line on the unofficial transcript. Refunds are not given beyond six months past the close of the semester. Only one Request for Documented Medical/Compassionate Withdrawal form needs to be filed with the college of the major, even if classes in more than one college are affiliated. The dean’s designee determines the appropriate chair of the area within the department (if any). The dean may then go to the faculty member in charge of the course (regular faculty member or director of the course sequence) with the problem.

A. The aggrieved student must first undergo the informal procedure of conferring with the instructor, stating the evidence, if any, and reasons for questioning that the grade received was not given in good faith. If the instructor is a graduate assistant, the student may appeal to the department chair or other appropriate chair of the area within the department (if any). The department chair may confer with the instructor to handle the problem. Step B applies only in departmentalized colleges.

B. If the grading dispute is not resolved in step A, the student may appeal to the department chair or other appropriate chair of the area within the department (if any). The department chair may confer with the instructor to review the case formally. In most instances, however, the grievance procedure does not go beyond this level.

C. If these discussions are not adequate to settle the matter to the complainant’s satisfaction, the student may then confer with the dean of the college concerned (or the dean-designate), who will review the case. If unresolved, the dean or designate may refer the case to the college academic grievance hearing committee to review the case formally. In most instances, however, the grievance procedure does not go beyond this level.

D. Each college has on file in the office of the dean (and in each department of the college) the procedures and composition of the undergraduate or graduate academic grading system.
grievance hearing committee for student grievances. Each college committee shall operate under grievance procedures as stated which satisfy due process requirements. The committee shall always meet with the student and the instructor in an attempt to resolve the differences. At the conclusion of the hearing, the committee shall send its recommendations to the dean.

E. Final action in each case will be taken by the dean after full consideration of the committee’s recommendation. Grade changes, if any are recommended, may be made by the dean. The dean shall inform the student, instructor, department chair (if any), the registrar, and the grievance committee of any action taken.

Repeating Courses
An undergraduate course taken at ASU may be repeated for credit if the grade of “D,” “E,” or “W” or a mark of “X” is received. An undergraduate student may not repeat for credit an undergraduate course in which a grade of “C” or better is earned. Undergraduate courses in which grades of “D” or “E” are received may be repeated only once. After an undergraduate student repeats 100- and 200-level courses, the student’s transcript shows both grades, but the student’s cumulative GPA reflects only the higher grade. After an undergraduate student repeats 300- or 400-level courses, the student’s cumulative GPA and the transcript reflect both grades.

After completing the course, the student must file a Deletion Form with the Office of the Registrar. To be eligible for the deletion of “D” or “E” grades, the course must be repeated at ASU. Independent Learning courses may not be used to repeat “D” or “E” grades. Students who have graduated are not eligible to delete the grade for a course taken before the award of the ASU bachelor’s degree.

Students wishing to repeat a class for the third time with grades of “D” or “E” must petition the standards committee of the college in which they are enrolled. This policy does not apply to seminar and independent study courses with different content each semester. This policy affects only undergraduate students and undergraduate courses.

Demonstration of Mastery
An undergraduate student who receives a “D” in a course in which a “C” or higher is required may use the grade from an equivalent course taken elsewhere to demonstrate mastery at the “C” or higher level. However, the course may neither be transferred to ASU (since credit has already been given for the course) nor computed in the student’s GPA. After completing the course, the student must file a Deletion Form with the Office of the Registrar. To be eligible for the deletion of “D” or “E” grades, the course must be repeated at ASU. Independent Learning courses may not be used to repeat “D” or “E” grades. Students who have graduated are not eligible to delete the grade for a course taken before the award of the ASU bachelor’s degree.

Students wishing to repeat a class for the third time with grades of “D” or “E” must petition the standards committee of the college in which they are enrolled. This policy does not apply to seminar and independent study courses with different content each semester. This policy affects only undergraduate students and undergraduate courses.

Midterm Report
Instructors are required to evaluate students at midterm for academic progress. A student who has been evaluated for a “D” or “E” at midterm receives a midterm report. The midterm “D” and “E” grades are not recorded on the student’s permanent record. Midterm reports are mailed to the student’s local address of record.

Final Grades
Grades may be viewed online at www.asu.edu/registrar or accessed through SunDial at 480/350-1300.

Retention and Academic Standards

Class Standing. A student’s class standing is determined by the number of hours earned, as shown in the “Class Standing” table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Standing</th>
<th>Hours Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>24 or fewer semester hours earned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>25 to 55 semester hours earned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>56 to 86 semester hours earned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>87 or more semester hours earned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>Bachelor’s degree from accredited institution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Good Standing. For the purpose of retention, academic good standing for degree-seeking students is
defined as shown in the "Academic Good Standing" table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Earned Hours</th>
<th>Minimum Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 or fewer</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 to 55</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student who does not maintain the minimum GPA standard is placed on academic probation or is disqualified. A student on academic probation is in conditional good standing and is permitted to enroll. A student who has been disqualified is not in academic good standing and is not permitted to enroll for fall or spring semesters.

To transfer from one college to another within the university or to be eligible for readmission, a student must have a GPA of 2.00 or higher. The GPA determining good standing is computed on courses taken only at ASU.

For purposes of retention or transfer, an individual college may set higher GPA standards; otherwise, the university standards prevail. See the college sections of this catalog or contact the college deans' offices for statements regarding college retention standards.

Meeting Basic Competencies. New students are required to have completed a specific number of courses in the areas of American history, English, laboratory science, mathematics, social science, fine arts and foreign language. Students who are exempt from these requirements include students who have completed an Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC) or an associate degree, students admitted by GED, and students who are 22 years of age or older by the first day of the semester of admission. An admitted student who needs to meet competencies in one or more of these areas must satisfy the requirement within two years of the beginning of the student’s first semester at ASU. Subject competencies in each area may be met by earning a grade of “D” or higher at ASU in an appropriate course(s) as listed in the "Basic Competency Requirements" table on page 60.

Appealing Basic Competencies. A student who has not met all basic competencies at the end of two calendar years after the student’s initial date of enrollment is not permitted to continue at ASU. Each student is notified that he or she may not register or, if already registered, that their registration has been canceled.

A student wishing to appeal the dismissal should submit a petition through his or her college. The colleges have three options in reviewing these appeals:
1. extending the student’s end semester to allow one additional semester to complete the required course work;
2. allowing the student to substitute a course not currently approved to fulfill a competency area when an error has been made in advising or for other just causes; or
3. denying the petition.

College actions are forwarded to the Office of the Registrar for processing.

Dean’s List. Undergraduate students who earn 12 or more graded semester hours (“A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “E”) during a semester in residence at ASU with a GPA of 3.50 or higher are eligible for the Dean’s List. A notation regarding Dean’s List achievement appears only on the final grade report available online at www.asu.edu/registrar.

Satisfactory Academic Progress. The university is required to publish and enforce standards of satisfactory academic progress for certain students (e.g., student athletes, students receiving financial aid, and students receiving veterans benefits).

Certification of satisfactory progress for student athletes is verified by the academic advisor and the dean’s designee for certifying satisfactory progress. Certification of satisfactory progress for students receiving financial aid or veterans benefits is verified by Student Financial Assistance or the Veterans Services Section, respectively. Students should contact their advisors or the appropriate office for additional information on satisfactory progress requirements.

Probation. A student’s college assumes responsibility for enforcing academic standards and may place any student on probation who has failed to maintain good standing as previously defined. For purposes of probation and retention, an individual college may set higher GPA standards. A student on academic probation is required to observe any rules or limitations the college may impose as a condition for retention.

Disqualification. A student who is placed on probation at the end of a semester is subject to disqualification by the college at the end of the following semester if the conditions imposed for retention are not met.

Disqualification is exercised at the discretion of the college and becomes effective on the first day of the semester following college action. A disqualified student is notified by the dean of the college or the Office of the Registrar and is not allowed to register in a fall or spring semester at the university until reinstated. A student who has been disqualified may appeal to the college standards committee. A student who is disqualified may not attend as a nondegree student.

Reinstatement. If a student with a GPA of 2.00 or greater has been disqualified by one college and seeks to transfer to another college at ASU, the student may apply at the Admissions Section (SSV 114) or directly to the college to which the student wishes to transfer.

To be reinstated into an ASU college other than the disqualifying college, the student must submit an application for reinstatement to the University Undergraduate Admissions Board through the Readmissions Section of the Office of the Registrar.

To be reinstated into the same college from which the student was disqualified, the student must submit an application for reinstatement to the disqualifying college. When reinstatement includes readmission, application must be made to the Readmissions Section of the Office of the Registrar.
### Basic Competencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>ASU Courses That May Be Used to Meet Basic Competencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American history</td>
<td>Any one course: HST 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Any one course: ENG 101, 105, 107; WAC 101, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts</td>
<td>Any one course: ADE 120; DSC 120, 121, 122; any undergraduate three-semester-hour course offered in the Herberger College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language</td>
<td>Student must complete through the 102, 107, or 111 course level of any foreign language course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory science*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Any one course: CHM 101, 107, 113, 114, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth sciences</td>
<td>Any numbered selection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. GLG 101 and 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. GLG 110 and 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. GLG 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. GPH 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. ERS 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life sciences</td>
<td>Any one course: BIO 100, 120, 187, 188, 201; PLB 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Any numbered selection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. AST 111 and 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. AST 112 and 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. PHS 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. PHY 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. PHY 111 and 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. PHY 112 and 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. PHY 121 and 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. PHY 131 and 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Any one course: MAT 114, 117, 119, 170, 210, 260, 270, 290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science</td>
<td>Any one course: ASB 102; ECN 111, 112; GCU 102, 121, 141; HST 102, 103, 104; PGS 101; POS 101, 110, 150, 160; SOC 101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The laboratory science requirement is designed to demonstrate competency in two separate laboratory science areas. For example, if one lab science competency has been met in life sciences through high school course work, the ATP biology achievement test, or college course work, the second lab science course must be selected from chemistry, earth sciences, or physics.

#### Reinstatement Appeals

A student wishing to appeal the decision of the standards committee of a college may submit an appeal to the University Undergraduate Admissions Board. The decision of the board is final.

#### Academic Integrity

The highest standards of academic integrity are expected of all students. The failure of any student to meet these standards may result in suspension or expulsion from the university or other sanctions as specified in the University Student Academic Integrity Policy. Violations of academic integrity include, but are not limited to, cheating, fabrication, tampering, plagiarism, or facilitating such activities. The University Student Academic Integrity Policy is available from the Office of the Senior Vice President and Provost and from the deans of the individual colleges.

#### Suspension or Expulsion for Academic Dishonesty

All decisions relating to suspension or expulsion that are concerned with academic dishonesty are the sole prerogative of the dean of the school or college in which the student has been admitted. These decisions of suspension or expulsion can be appealed in accordance with established university procedures. Application for reinstatement may be made to any of the academic units within the university after the specified period of suspension. Merely having remained in a suspended status for a period of time does not, in itself, constitute a basis for reinstatement.

### Student Records

#### Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, also known as the Buckley Amendment or FERPA, sets forth the requirements governing the privacy of educational records of students who are or have been in attendance at ASU.

#### Definitions

**Eligible Student.** For the purpose of this act, an eligible student is defined as any individual formally admitted to and enrolled at ASU.

**Record.** The term record includes any information or data recorded in any medium, including, but not limited to, handwriting, print, tapes, film, microfilm, microfiche, and electronic means.

#### Types of Information

**Education Record.** The term education record refers to those records directly related to a student and maintained by an educational institution. Two types of education records
are subject to the provisions of this act: (1) directory information and (2) personally identifiable information. The term does not include those records specifically excluded by Section 99.3 of the privacy act.

**Directory Information.** The term *directory information* includes the following student information: name, local, permanent and ASU e-mail addresses, local telephone number, date of birth, residency status, academic level, major field of study, college of enrollment, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student.

**Personally Identifiable Information.** The term *personally identifiable information* includes all information not defined as directory information. This includes, but is not limited to, the name of a student’s parent or other family member(s), a personal identifier such as the student’s ASU ID number or Social Security number, a list of personal characteristics, or other information that would make the student’s identity easily traceable and any information, including directory information, that the student has indicated should not be released.

**Access to Records**

An eligible student may inspect and review his or her own education records. Some form of photo identification must be displayed before access to education records is allowed. Directory information may be released to anyone without consent of the student unless the student has indicated otherwise. Students may request that this information not be released by completing a form in the Office of the Registrar. A request to withhold this information excludes the student from being listed in the annual directory only if the request is submitted to the Office of the Registrar before the end of the third week of the fall semester.

All other education records that contain personally identifiable information may not be released without the written consent of the student. A parent of a dependent student may challenge denial of such access by producing the most current copy of Internal Revenue Form 1040. If that form lists the student in question as a dependent, the parent is required to sign an affidavit that affirms that the student is his or her dependent. The affidavit is retained by the Office of the Registrar. Upon receipt of the affidavit, the university may make student records available to the parent for the rest of that calendar year as specified under the Buckley Amendment.

Students may grant access to individuals or agencies by completing a form in the Office of the Registrar.

**Location of Policy and Records**

The custodian of education records at ASU is the Office of the Registrar. Copies of this policy are available in the following offices: Reserve sections of Hayden Library and the Noble Science and Engineering Library, the Office of the Registrar, Undergraduate and Graduate Admissions, and Student Life. The Office of the Registrar also maintains a directory that lists all education records maintained on students by ASU.
University Graduation Requirements

UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must fulfill the following university requirements to graduate.

Credit Requirements

A minimum of 120 semester hours is required for graduation with a baccalaureate degree. A minimum of 45 semester hours in upper-division courses is required for graduation. Some programs may require more than 45 upper-division semester hours for graduation; refer to college graduation requirements for the specific number required.

Not more than 60 semester hours in independent learning courses and/or earned by comprehensive examination (including Advanced Placement, College-Level Examination Program, and International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate exams) are accepted for credit toward the baccalaureate degree.

Grade Point Requirement

A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 for all courses taken at ASU is required to graduate with a baccalaureate degree.

General Studies Requirement

All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement of a minimum of 35 semester hours of approved course work. (See "General Studies," page 83.) For General Studies courses, see the "General Studies Courses" table, page 86, the course descriptions, the Schedule of Classes, and the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

Students transferring from Arizona community colleges with a certified completion of the appropriate Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC) will have satisfied all lower-division General Studies requirements of the baccalaureate degree with which the AGEC articulates. For more details regarding the different versions of AGEC, refer to az.transfer.org/cas/atass/student/agec.html.

Mathematics Requirement

All undergraduate degree-seeking students are expected to fulfill the university’s mathematics requirement by the time they have accumulated 30 hours of credit in residence at ASU. Any student who has more than 30 hours of credit and has not fulfilled the mathematics requirement must enroll in a mathematics course or an appropriate prerequisite course and continue to do so every semester until the mathematics requirement is met. A waiver may be granted for continuous enrollment if there are scheduling conflicts detrimental to the student’s academic progress.

First-Year Composition Requirement

Completion of both ENG 101 and 102 or ENG 105 with a grade of “C” or higher is required for graduation from ASU in any baccalaureate program. International students from non-English-speaking countries may meet the First-Year Composition requirement by completing ENG 107 and 108 with a grade of “C” or higher.

New or Transfer Students. Before new students or transfer students can register for the first time at ASU, they must determine what courses to take to complete the university First-Year Composition requirement; the students must then enroll immediately in composition courses and continue to do so every term until composition requirements are met. Colleges may grant waivers to the immediate and continual enrollment requirement when there are scheduling conflicts detrimental to the student’s academic progress. Transfer students from other Arizona colleges or universities can determine the acceptability of their composition courses by referring to the Course Applicability System in consultation with an academic advisor. Composition courses transferred from out-of-state institutions must be evaluated and approved by the Composition Office.

The transfer student must file an application in the student’s college for Equivalency of First-Year Composition Requirements, along with a transcript and catalog descriptions of the composition courses to be transferred. The application, available in each college, should be filed immediately upon transfer of course work to ASU so that the student is able to enroll in an additional composition course, if required, to do so.

For more information, the student should go to the Composition Office in LL 314.

Resident Credit Requirement

Resident credit refers to a course that is offered in a regular semester, winter session, intersession, or summer session. Credit earned through comprehensive examinations is also included when calculating ASU resident hours. Credit earned through independent learning, advanced placement, the College-Level Examination Program, or an International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate are excluded when calculating ASU resident hours.

Campus Resident Credit Requirement. Every candidate for the baccalaureate degree is required to earn a minimum of 30 semester hours in resident credit courses at the ASU campus from which the student will graduate.

Guidelines for Determination of Catalog Year

The General Catalog is published annually. Department, school, division, college, and university requirements may change, and are upgraded often. In determining graduation requirements, an undergraduate student may use only one edition of the General Catalog but may elect to follow any subsequent catalog. Students maintaining continuous enrollment at any public Arizona community college or university may graduate according to the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of initial enrollment or according to the requirements of any single catalog in effect.
during subsequent terms of continuous enrollment. Students may maintain continuous enrollment whether attending a single public community college or university in Arizona or transferring among public institutions in Arizona while pursuing their degrees.

Students transferring among Arizona public higher education institutions must meet the admission, residency, and all curricular and academic requirements of the degree-granting institution.

1. A semester in which a student earns course credit is counted toward continuous enrollment. Noncredit courses, audited courses, failed courses, or courses from which the student withdraws do not count toward the determination of continuous enrollment for catalog purposes. See examples A and B in the "Continuous Enrollment" table, on this page.

2. Students who do not meet the minimum enrollment standard stipulated in number 1 during three consecutive semesters (fall/spring/fall or spring/fall/spring) and the intervening summer term at any public Arizona community college or university are no longer considered continuously enrolled. (Note that students are not obligated to enroll and earn course credit during summer terms, but summer enrollment may be used to maintain continuous enrollment status.) These students must meet requirements of the public Arizona community college or university catalog in effect at the time they are readmitted or of any single catalog in effect during subsequent terms of continuous enrollment after readmission. See examples C and D in the "Continuous Enrollment" table, on this page.

3. Students admitted or readmitted to a public Arizona community college or university during a summer
UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

term must follow the requirements of the catalog in effect the following fall semester or of any single catalog in effect during subsequent terms of continuous enrollment. See example E in the "Continuous Enrollment" table, page 80.

4. In areas of study in which the subject matter changes rapidly, material in courses taken long before graduation may become obsolete or irrelevant. Course work that is more than eight years old is applicable to completion of degree requirements at the discretion of the student’s major department. Departments may accept such course work, reject it, or request that the student revalidate its substance. The eight-year limit on course work applies except when program accreditation agencies limit the life of course work to fewer than eight years. Departments may also require students to satisfy current major requirements rather than major requirements in earlier catalogs when completing earlier requirements is no longer possible or educationally sound.

5. Enrollment by Arizona community college students in nontransferable courses still constitutes enrollment for purposes of determining whether the student has been continuously enrolled. For example, if a student takes two semesters of cooperative education classes, which are not transferable to the university but constitute continuous enrollment at the community college, the university should consider it continuous enrollment.

6. Exceptions made by an institution apply only to the institution that made the exception. For example, if the community college departments accepted credit that was more than eight years old, the university department to which the student transfers has the right and the obligation to reevaluate any credit more than eight years old.

Inquiries about these guidelines may be directed to the student’s academic advisor.

Declaration of Graduation

Students must file a Declaration of Graduation (DOG) using the Degree Audit Reporting System (DARS). DARS is an automated process that matches courses a student has completed with the requirements of a particular academic degree program, resulting in a report that shows the student which requirements are satisfied and which requirements remain to be fulfilled, thus providing a guide for efficient selection of courses toward graduation. For example, a student majoring in Biology would request a Degree Audit Report that would show how his or her completed ASU and transfer course work would apply to the Biology degree program.

Each student must submit a DOG form no later than the semester in which he or she earns the 87th semester hour. The DOG process confirms the degree requirements under which the student is enrolled, as indicated on the degree audit report for that academic program and catalog year. The student should review his or her degree audit with an academic advisor to assure an accurate interpretation. Some departments may require the DOG earlier than the 87th hour. Students failing to submit the DOG are prevented from further registration.

Application for Graduation Requirements

The following steps are required to complete the graduation process:

1. Register for the final semester.
2. Pay the graduation fee at Cashiering Services. Note the deadline dates listed in the “University Calendar,” page 15.
3. Submit the fee receipt to the Graduation Section, SSV 140, and apply for graduation. The Degree Audit Report or Program of Study is reviewed at this time and the graduation date and eligibility to graduate are verified.
4. Complete all course work listed on the Degree Audit Report or Program of Study by the graduation date.

For more information about application for graduation requirements at ASU West, contact ASU West Admissions and Records, UCB 120.

Students must comply with the above requirements to graduate.

The Application for Graduation along with the Degree Audit Report or Program of Study is reviewed to verify graduation eligibility.

Petition for Variance from Degree

Any student wishing to have a college or university degree requirement variance must petition the standards committee of the college in which the student is enrolled.

All petitions must originate with the student’s advisor. Refer to the college sections of this catalog for college and division, school, or department requirements.

Main Campus Standards Committee. This committee advises the Office of the Senior Vice President and Provost regarding undergraduate student petitions that concern university-wide academic requirements. These requirements include but are not limited to requirements on the amount of transfer credit, graduation requirements, limits on credit by examination, and requirements for a second baccalaureate degree (see “Overview of Graduation Requirements,” page 82, and “Second Baccalaureate Degree,” page 83). To petition for a variance from such university requirements, the normal department, division, school, and college forms and procedures are used. Only petitions that have been denied at the college level are forwarded to the Main Campus Standards Committee.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The separate units of the university, such as colleges, divisions, schools, and departments, have specific requirements for graduation that must be satisfied for a baccalaureate degree. For those requirements, see the appropriate General Catalog section. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor in planning a program to ensure that it meets the various requirements. A well-planned program may enable a student to concurrently satisfy a portion of the General Studies requirement together with a portion of a college or major requirement.
OVERVIEW OF GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

At ASU, students take classes that fulfill four types of requirements. As illustrated in the “Graduation Requirements” diagram, on this page, some courses can fulfill two or more types of requirements, but other courses fulfill only one requirement. The total semester hours needed to graduate are represented by the largest circle. The university minimum is 120 semester hours. Some majors, however, require more than 120 semester hours.

Although the three shaded circles are equal in size and the white circle is larger than all three, the total number of semester hours for each type of requirement may vary.

University Requirements. The light gray circle represents university requirements. The General Studies requirement and the First-Year Composition requirement are among the university requirements. For General Studies, a minimum of 35 semester hours in five core and three awareness areas is required. For more information, see “General Studies,” page 83.

College Requirements. The medium gray circle represents college requirements. Some colleges and schools have additional requirements, especially the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. It is important that you understand the requirements of your college.

Major. The dark gray circle represents the requirements of the major. The semester hours required for a major may be as low as 30 hours or as high as 63 hours.

Electives/Minor. The white circle represents electives and the requirements of a minor. A minor typically adds an additional 18 to 25 semester hours. Though every student must eventually declare a major, a minor is not required. For more information on minors, see “Minors, Certificates, and Interdisciplinary Studies,” page 108. Some courses, while providing semester hours toward graduation, fall outside the shaded circles and are not required in your program for graduation. These courses are electives. Some majors leave no room for electives within the minimum 120 semester hours required to graduate.

GENERAL GRADUATION INFORMATION

Graduation with Academic Recognition. An undergraduate student must have completed at least 60 semester hours of resident credit at ASU to qualify for graduation with academic recognition for a baccalaureate degree.

The cumulative GPA determines the designation, as shown in the “Academic Recognition” table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cumulative GPA</th>
<th>Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.40–3.59</td>
<td><em>cum laude</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.60–3.79</td>
<td><em>magna cum laude</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.80–4.00</td>
<td><em>summa cum laude</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The cumulative GPA for these designations is based on only ASU resident course work. For example, ASU independent learning course grades are not calculated in the honors GPA. All designations of graduation with academic recognition are indicated on the diploma and the ASU transcript. Graduation with academic recognition applies only to undergraduate degrees.*

A student who has a baccalaureate degree from ASU and is pursuing a second baccalaureate degree at ASU (with a minimum of 30 hours of resident credit) is granted academic recognition on the second degree based on the semester hours earned subsequent to the posting of the first degree. If fewer than 60 semester hours are completed at ASU subsequent to completion of the first ASU degree, the level of academic recognition can be no higher than that obtained on the first degree. If 60 or more semester hours are completed at ASU after completion of the first ASU degree, the level of academic recognition is based on the GPA earned for the second ASU degree. Inquiries about graduation with academic recognition may be directed to the Graduation Section, 480/965-3256.

Second Baccalaureate Degree. The student seeking a second baccalaureate degree must meet admission criteria for that degree. After conferral of the first degree, a minimum of 30 semester hours in resident credit must be successfully completed at the ASU campus from which the second baccalaureate degree will be awarded. The student must meet all degree and university requirements of the second degree.

Concurrent Degrees. More than one baccalaureate degree may be pursued concurrently if prior approval is given by the standards committee(s) of the college(s) offering the degrees. Students may receive concurrent degrees if they meet the minimum requirements for both degrees.

Graduate Degrees. See “Graduate College,” page 516, and “College of Law,” page 323, for graduate degrees offered and statements of requirements for graduate degrees. A Graduate Catalog may be obtained from the Graduate College or the ASU Bookstore.
A baccalaureate education should not only prepare students for a particular profession or advanced study, but for constructive and satisfying personal, social, and civic lives as well. In addition to depth of knowledge in a particular academic or professional discipline, students should also be broadly educated and develop the general intellectual skills they need to continue learning throughout their lives. Thus, the General Studies requirement complements the undergraduate major by helping students gain mastery of critical learning skills, investigate the traditional branches of knowledge, and develop the broad perspective that frees one to appreciate diversity and change across time, culture, and national boundaries.

Critical learning skills include proficiency in the use of language, mathematics, and quantitative methods as tools for acquiring, renewing, creating, and communicating knowledge. A broad education includes an understanding of the methods and concerns of traditional branches of knowledge—the arts and humanities, the social sciences, and the natural sciences. Developing perspective requires historical, global, and cross-cultural examination of knowledge of all kinds.

To help students achieve these educational goals, the General Studies Program includes five core areas and three awareness areas. The five core areas help students acquire critical lifelong learning skills and guide their exploration of the traditional branches of knowledge:

1. literacy and critical inquiry;
2. mathematics studies;
3. humanities and fine arts;
4. social and behavioral sciences; and
5. natural sciences.

The three awareness areas promote appreciation of cultural diversity within the contemporary United States, develop an international perspective, and foster an understanding of current human events through study of the past:

1. cultural diversity in the United States;
2. global awareness; and
3. historical awareness.

The courses approved by the ASU Main General Studies Council (for ASU Main and ASU East) for meeting the General Studies requirement are noted in the “General Studies Courses” table, page 86; in the course descriptions; and in the Schedule of Classes each academic term. The courses approved by the ASU West General Studies Council can be found in the ASU West Catalog and in the Schedule of Classes.

Meeting the General Studies Requirement

All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must successfully complete a minimum of 35 semester hours of approved General Studies courses. Many General Studies courses are approved as satisfying more than one requirement. The following conditions govern the application of courses toward the General Studies requirement.

1. A single course may be used to satisfy one core area and a maximum of two awareness area requirements.
2. A single course may be used to satisfy a maximum of two awareness area requirements.
3. A single course cannot be used to satisfy two core area requirements, even if it is approved for more than one core area.

There is no limit to the number of advanced placement (AP) or College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) credits that can be used to meet the General Studies requirement; see “Special Programs for Advanced Placement and Credit,” page 65. However, the natural sciences (SQ and SG) and literacy and critical inquiry (L) portions of the General Studies requirement are not satisfied by CLEP.

FIVE CORE AREAS

Literacy and Critical Inquiry (L)

Literacy is competence in written and oral discourse; critical inquiry is the gathering, interpretation, and evaluation of evidence. The literacy and critical inquiry requirement helps students sustain and extend their ability to reason critically and communicate clearly through language.

I. Requirement (Six Semester Hours). Students must complete six semester hours from courses designated as L, at least three semester hours of which must be chosen from approved upper-division courses, preferably in their major. Students must have completed ENG 101, 105, or 107 to take an L course.

Mathematical Studies (MA and CS)

This core area has two categories: (1) Mathematics (MA) is the acquisition of essential skill in basic mathematics and requires the student to complete a course in college mathematics or college algebra or to demonstrate a higher level of skill by completing a course for which college algebra is a prerequisite; and (2) computer/statistics/quantitative applications (CS) applies mathematical reasoning and requires students to complete a course in either the use of statistics/quantitative analyses or the use of the computer to assist in serious math analytical work.

MA and CS Requirement (Six Semester Hours). This requirement has two parts: (1) at least three semester hours
must be selected from courses designated MA, and at least three semester hours must be selected from courses designated CS; and (2) all students are expected to fulfill the MA requirement by the time they accumulate 30 hours of credit in residence at ASU. Any student who has more than 30 hours of resident ASU credit and has not fulfilled the mathematics (MA) requirement must enroll in an MA course or an appropriate prerequisite and continue to do so every semester until the mathematics requirement is met. College officers may grant waivers to the immediate and continual enrollment requirement only when there are scheduling conflicts detrimental to the student’s academic progress.

**Humanities and Fine Arts (HU)**

The humanities and fine arts explore, through critical and creative activities, questions of human experience and expression as these articulate the human condition and reflect basic human values. Although differing in method, both probe the universality of human experience and promote a broader and deeper understanding of an individual’s relationship to self, culture, and nature.

**HU Requirement.** The requirements for humanities and fine arts (HU) are combined with the requirements for social and behavioral sciences (SB). See “Combined HU and SB Requirement,” on this page.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB)**

The social and behavioral sciences provide scientific methods of inquiry and empirical knowledge about human behavior, both within society and individually. The forms of study may be cultural, economic, geographic, historical, linguistic, political, psychological, or social. The courses in this area address the challenge of understanding the diverse natures of individuals and cultural groups who live together in a world of diminishing economic, linguistic, military, political, and social distance.

**Combined HU and SB Requirement (15 Semester Hours).** A total of 15 semester hours must be completed in the following two core areas: (1) humanities and fine arts (HU) and (2) social and behavioral sciences (SB). Two conditions must be satisfied: (1) six semester hours must be taken in one of these two core areas and nine hours in the other core area; and (2) three of the 15 semester hours must be at the upper-division level.

**Natural Sciences (SQ and SG)**

The natural sciences help students appreciate the scope and limitations of science and its contributions to society. Natural science areas of study include anthropology, astronomy, biology, biochemistry, chemistry, experimental psychology, geology, microbiology, physical geography, physics, and plant biology. Knowledge of methods of scientific inquiry and mastery of basic scientific principles and concepts are stressed, specifically those that relate to matter and energy in living and nonliving systems. Firsthand exposure to scientific phenomena in the laboratory is important in developing and understanding the concepts, principles, and vocabulary of science.

General Studies courses that satisfy the natural science requirement are given one of two classifications: quantitative and general.
Natural Science-Quantitative (SQ). These laboratory courses include a substantial introduction to the fundamental behavior of matter and energy in physical and biological systems.

Natural Science-General (SG). These laboratory courses cover aspects of scientific inquiry that lend themselves to more qualitative or descriptive discussions of science.

SQ and SG Requirement (Eight Semester Hours). Eight semester hours of courses designated SQ or SG must be selected. Of these, at least four semester hours must be taken from the SQ category.

THREE AWARENESS AREAS

Students must complete courses that satisfy each of the three awareness areas. Courses that are listed for a core area and one or more awareness area may satisfy each of these requirements concurrently.

Cultural Diversity in the United States (C)

The objective of the cultural diversity requirement is to promote awareness and appreciation of cultural diversity within the contemporary United States. The objective is accomplished through the study of the cultural, social, or scientific contributions of women and minority groups, examination of their experiences in the United States, or exploration of successful or unsuccessful interactions between and among cultural groups. Awareness of cultural diversity and its multiple sources can illuminate the collective past, present, and future and also help students to achieve greater mutual understanding and respect.

Global Awareness (G)

The objective of the global awareness requirement is to help students recognize the need for an understanding of the values, elements, and social processes of cultures other than that of the United States. The global awareness area includes courses that recognize the nature of other contemporary cultures and the relationship of the American cultural system to generic human goals and welfare.

Historical Awareness (H)

The objective of the historical awareness requirement is to help students develop knowledge of the past that can be useful in shaping the present and future. History is present in the languages, art, music, literature, philosophy, religion, and the natural sciences, as well as in the social science traditionally called history.

Transfer Credit

The Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC), offered by Arizona community colleges, is composed of 35 semester hours of lower-division general education course work. Students who complete the AGEC have fulfilled the ASU First-Year Composition requirement and all lower-division portions of the General Studies requirement. Students must still take six upper-division semester hours (three for L and three for SB or HU) to complete the ASU General Studies requirement. If students transfer from Arizona community colleges without completing AGEC or from other accredited postsecondary institutions, they receive credit for General Studies based on course-by-course equivalency. See “Arizona General Education Curriculum (AGEC),” page 62.

College or School, and Major Requirements

In addition to General Studies requirements, students must also complete college or school, and major requirements. Students are encouraged to work with their academic advisors to develop a program of study that efficiently meets all graduation requirements. A well-planned program should enable a student to concurrently satisfy requirements at the university, college, or school levels, and within their major.

GENERAL STUDIES COURSES

The ASU Main and ASU East courses in the “General Studies Courses” table, page 86, satisfy the requirements of the five core areas and three awareness areas. General Studies courses are regularly reviewed. Since courses are occasionally added to and deleted from the list, students should always consult the Schedule of Classes each semester to see which courses currently meet the General Studies requirement.

A student receives the General Studies credit a course carries in the semester in which the course is taken.

The “Key to General Studies Credit Abbreviations” table, on this page, defines the abbreviations used. General Studies courses are also identified following course descriptions.

The campus codes “M” (for ASU Main) and “W” (for ASU West) identify the campus that maintains academic control over the course (i.e., course content, registration restrictions, General Studies designations, and other curricular matters). The campus code is not used in the catalogs but appears in the Schedule of Classes, on transcripts, and other enrollment and registration records.

Key to General Studies Credit Abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Literacy and critical inquiry core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Mathematics core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Computer/statistics/quantitative applications core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU</td>
<td>Humanities and fine arts core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Social and behavioral sciences core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ</td>
<td>Natural science—quantitative core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>Natural science—general core courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cultural diversity in the United States courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Global awareness courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Historical awareness courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>Or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>And</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# General Studies Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>HU</th>
<th>SB</th>
<th>SG</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See “Honors Courses,” page 56. Only three semester hours may fulfill L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>requirement.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 330</td>
<td>Enterprise Process Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Taxes and Business Decisions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES 301</td>
<td>Air Force Leadership Studies I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Air Force Leadership Studies II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>National Security Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFH 202</td>
<td>Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (Cross-listed as ARS 202)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>African American Religion (Cross-listed as REL 225)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Malcolm and Martin (Cross-listed as REL 322)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Black Religion: A Biographical Approach (Cross-listed as REL 323)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature (Cross-listed as ENG 333)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>Jazz in America (Cross-listed as MUS 347)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>African American Literature: Beginnings Through the Harlem Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Cross-listed as ENG 353)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Cross-listed as ENG 354)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 210</td>
<td>Introduction to African American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>Elements of Intercultural Communication (Cross-listed as COM 263)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>Genes, Race, and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Wealth Distribution and Poverty (Cross-listed as JUS 321)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Language, Culture, and Communication (Cross-listed as COM 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Media (Cross-listed as MCO 460)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication Theory and Research (Cross-listed as COM 463)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFS 202</td>
<td>Ethnic Relations in the United States (Cross-listed as ASB 202)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethnic Studies in the U.S. (Cross-listed as AFS 210/CCS 210)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>African American History to 1865 (Cross-listed as HST 333)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>African American History Since 1865 (Cross-listed as HST 334)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>African Civilization Before 1850 (Cross-listed as ASB 366)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Family, Ethnic, and Cultural Diversity (Cross-listed as FAS 370)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of Africa (Cross-listed as ASB 466)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 161</td>
<td>Computer Applications for Agribusiness Industries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>International Agribusiness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Management Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Agribusiness Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Agribusiness Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>International Agricultural Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIS 180</td>
<td>Introduction to American Indian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Indigenous Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT 308</td>
<td>Air Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANP 236</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Modeling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Asian Pacific American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethnic Studies in the U.S. (Cross-listed as APA 210/CCS 210)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Asian Pacific American Arts and Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Asian Pacific American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Asian Pacific American Genders and Sexualities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Asian Pacific Americans and Media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Asian Pacific American Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Asian Pacific American Contemporary Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APH 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Design (Cross-listed as DSC 100/PUP 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>World Architecture I/Western Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>American Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Contemporary Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>History of Architecture I</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>History of Architecture II</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>History of Landscape Architecture (Cross-listed as PLA 310)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>History of the City (Cross-listed as PUP 412)</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Ancient Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Baroque Architecture</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>20th-Century Architecture I</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447</td>
<td>20th-Century Architecture II</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARA 311</td>
<td>Art Appreciation and Human Development</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Understanding Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARB 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Arabic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate Arabic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARS 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Art of the Western World I</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Art of the Western World II</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Art of Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas (Cross-listed as AFH 202)</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Introduction to Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Art in America</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>History of Printmaking</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Art of Ancient Egypt</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Greek Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Early Christian and Byzantine Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Early Medieval Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Romanesque Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Gothic Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Renaissance Art in Northern Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Early Renaissance Art in Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Italian High Renaissance Art and Mannerism</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Italian Baroque Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Art of the 17th Century in Northern Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Art of the 18th Century</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Art of Spain and Its Colonies</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>19th-Century French Art and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>From Courbet to Cézanne: History of European Art 1860–WWI</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>Art at the Turn of the Century: 1885–1914</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Art of the 20th Century I</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Art of the 20th Century II</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Critical Issues in American Painting I</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Critical Issues in American Painting II</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Modern American Art, 1900–1945</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>Critical Theories in the Visual Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Native North American Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Native American Art of the Southwest</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU C H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Art of the Arctic and Northwest Coast</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>Mexican Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Art of China</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>Art of Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>Chinese Painting</td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Women in the Visual Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346</td>
<td>3D Computer Imaging and Animation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Computer Animation Portfolio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>HU</th>
<th>SB</th>
<th>SQ</th>
<th>SG</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASB 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural and Social Anthropology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Ethnic Relations in the United States (Cross-listed as AFS 202)</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Women in Other Cultures</td>
<td>HU, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Buried Cities and Lost Tribes: Our Human Heritage</td>
<td>HU, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Buried Civilizations of the Americas</td>
<td>HU, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Archaeological Field Methods</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Introduction to Southeast Asia</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>(Cross-listed as GCU 240/HST 240/POS 240/REL 240)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Asian American Experiences: An Anthropological Perspective</td>
<td>L, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Anthropology Topics</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Ethnographic Field Study in Mexico</td>
<td>L, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Principles of Social Anthropology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Indians of the Southwest</td>
<td>L, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Indians of Mesoamerica</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Indians of Latin America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>Peoples of the Pacific</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Peoples of Southeast Asia</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>Human Impacts on Ancient Environments</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Principles of Archaeology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>New World Prehistory</td>
<td>L, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Prehistory of the Southwest</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>Pre-Hispanic Civilization of Middle America</td>
<td>HU, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Archaeology of North America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Psychological Anthropology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Death and Dying in Cross-Cultural Perspective</td>
<td>HU, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Shamanism, Healing, and Consciousness</td>
<td>HU, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Old World Prehistory I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Old World Prehistory II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>African Civilization Before 1850 (Cross-listed as AFS 366)</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Cultural Factors in International Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>History of Anthropology</td>
<td>L, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Economic Anthropology</td>
<td>L, SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Medical Anthropology: Culture and Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Peoples and Cultures of Africa (Cross-listed as AFS 466)</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Introduction to Museums</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>481</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics and the Ethnography of Communication</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASE 485</td>
<td>Engineering Statistics</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASM 101</td>
<td>Bones, Stones, and Human Evolution (for SG credit, if credit also earned in</td>
<td>SB, SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>ASM 103)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Human Origins and the Development of Culture—Laboratory</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(if credit also earned in ASM 101)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Peopling of the World</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Human Biological Variation</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Fossil Hominids</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>Social Issues in Human Genetics</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Dental Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Primate Behavior Laboratory</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Solar Systems Astronomy (if credit also earned in AST 113)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Introduction to Stars, Galaxies, and Cosmology (if credit also earned in AST</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>114)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Astronomy Laboratory I (if credit also earned in AST 111 or 321)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Astronomy Laboratory II (if credit also earned in AST 112 or 322)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Introduction to Planetary and Stellar Astrophysics (if credit also earned in</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AST 113)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Introduction to Galactic and Extragalactic Astrophysics (if credit also earned</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in AST 114)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Categories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 467</td>
<td>Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>The Living World</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
<td>The Nature of Biological Science</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Cancer and Heart Disease</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Radiation and Life</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Radiation Medicine and Biology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>History of Medicine</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Environmental Science (Nonmajor)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Introductory Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering and Society</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Biology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Techniques in Wildlife Conservation Biology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Biometry</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Professional Values in Science</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>Research Colloquium in Biology and Society</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Biogeography</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Research Techniques in Animal Behavior</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Principles of Human Genetics</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Systematic Zoology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS 301</td>
<td>Foundations of Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioengineering</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Global Awareness Within Biomedical Engineering Design</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation (if credit also earned in BME 423)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation Laboratory (if credit also earned in BME 413)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 301</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management Communication</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Business Research Methods</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Studies</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Culture</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethnic Studies in the U.S. (Cross-listed as AFS 210/APA 210)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Culture and Society</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDE 232</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Infant/Toddler Development in the Family</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Observational and Naturalistic Methods of Studying Children</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEE 486</td>
<td>Integrated Civil Engineering Design</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED 111</td>
<td>Exploration of Education</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 150</td>
<td>Digital Systems I</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 352</td>
<td>Transport Laboratories</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 201</td>
<td>Second-Year Chinese I</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Second-Year Chinese II</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Third-Year Chinese I</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Third-Year Chinese II</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Chinese Literature</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Chinese Literature</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Chinese</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Chemistry and Society</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Requirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Engineers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Majors I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Majors II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Elementary Organic Chemistry (if credit also earned in CHM 235)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory (if credit also earned in CHM 235)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I (if credit also earned in CHM 349 and 452)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (if credit also earned in CHM 348 and 452)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory (if credit also earned in CHM 348 and 349)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer Applications and Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Systems Design and Electronic Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLS</td>
<td>Principles of Clinical Laboratory Administration (if credit also earned in CLS 460)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Principles of Clinical Laboratory Education (if credit also earned in CLS 450)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Elements of Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Argumentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Small Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Introduction to Oral Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>Elements of Intercultural Communication (Cross-listed as AFR 263)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Gender and Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Persuasion and Social Influence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Communication and Consumerism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Rhetorical Theory and Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Communication Approaches to Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Performance of Oral Traditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Communication Technology and Information Diffusion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Language, Culture, and Communication (Cross-listed as AFR 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>CIP: Communication in Professions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication Theory and Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Communication in the Family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Social Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Performance Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Narrative Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Performance of Literature Written by Women</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Theory and Research in Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication Theory and Research (Cross-listed as AFR 463)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CON</td>
<td>Construction and Culture: A Built Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>Construction Cost Accounting and Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Development Feasibility Reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Construction Planning and Scheduling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Construction Contract Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE</td>
<td>Principles of Programming with C++</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Applied Problem Solving with Visual BASIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Concepts of Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Data Structures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Microcomputer System Hardware</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Systems Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSH</td>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Folklore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Contemporary Chicana and Chicano Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Literature (Cross-listed as ENG 363)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Chicana Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS</td>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Politics and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Policy Issues in the Chicana and Chicano Urban Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Issues in Immigration and Migration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Issues in Chicana and Chicano Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAH</td>
<td>Dance in World Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Focus on Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Philosophy and Criticism of Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Dance Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Dance History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN</td>
<td>Dance, Computers, and Multimedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Survey of International Economics (Cross-listed as IBS 306)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomic Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Economics of Russia and Eastern Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>Economics of Social Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Earnings and Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>International Trade Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>International Monetary Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Law and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Introduction to Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC</td>
<td>Schooling and Social Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Statistical Data Analysis in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDT</td>
<td>Computer Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Computer Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EED</td>
<td>Language and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>Senior Design Laboratory I (if credit also earned in EEE 489)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>489</td>
<td>Senior Design Laboratory II (if credit also earned in EEE 488)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>Critical Reading and Writing About Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>World Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>English Prose Style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Strategies of Academic Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Persuasive Writing on Public Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Writing Reflective Essays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Writing About Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Survey of English Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Literatures of the United States to 1860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Literatures of the United States, 1860–Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Popular Culture Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Writing for the Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Classical Backgrounds of English Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>English in Its Social Setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Phonology and Morphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Introduction to Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>English Drama 1660–1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>The Novel to Jane Austen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>American Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Major American Novels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature (Cross-listed as AFH 333)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Short Story</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>African American Literature: Beginnings Through the Harlem Renaissance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>European Dramatic Traditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Introduction to Folklore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>American Indian Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Western American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Silent Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Sound Film Genres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Literature (Cross-listed as CSH 363)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Women and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Document Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>History of Literary Criticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Topics in Medieval Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Chaucer in Middle English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Renaissance Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>English Literature in the Early 17th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Studies in Shakespeare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Renaissance Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Milton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Studies in Romanticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>Studies in 18th-Century Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Studies in Victorian Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Studies in American Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Studies in American Romanticism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Studies in American Realism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Studies in Irish Literature and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Studies in the Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Studies in the American Novel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Studies in American Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Studies in Women and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Studies in Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Symbols and Archetypes in Children’s Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Literature for Adolescents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Rhetorical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching English: Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>482</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching English: Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPE 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness (Cross-listed as EXW 100/HES 100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>Psychological Skills for Optimal Performance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>HU</th>
<th>SB</th>
<th>SQ</th>
<th>SG</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Activity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Teaching Physical Activity Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Electromyographic Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Physiology of Women in Sport</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Exercise Endocrinology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Applied Sport Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Theory of Strength Training</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Environmental Conservation and Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Environmental Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Ecosystem Management and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 100</td>
<td>Languages of Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM 428</td>
<td>International Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXW 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness (Cross-listed as EPE 100/HES 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Global Issues in Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Foundations of Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Computer Skills and Technology for Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Stress Management for Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Physical Activity in Health and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Cultural and Social Issues in Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAS 330</td>
<td>Personal Growth in Human Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Marriage and Family Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Introduction to Family/Child Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Family, Ethnic, and Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Parent-Adolescent Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Advanced Marriage and Family Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 456</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Financial Cases and Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLA 150</td>
<td>Introduction to East Asian Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Survey of Literature of the Soviet Era in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Foreign Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Japanese Literature in Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 201</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Readings in French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>French for International Professions II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>French Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>French Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Business French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Advanced Spoken French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Advanced Written French</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>French Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>French Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>French Literature of the 17th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>French Literature of the 17th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>French Literature of the 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>French Novel of the 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>Theater of the 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461</td>
<td>Modern Narrative</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Modern Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>The Literature of Francophone Africa and the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>GenEd</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>QB</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>World Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Introduction to Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Introduction to Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Cross-listed as ASB 240/HST 240/POS 240/REL 240)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Introduction to Cultural and Historical Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Geography of U.S. and Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Geography of Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>Geography of Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>Geography of Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>Geography of Middle East and North Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Geography of Australia and Oceania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Geography of Hispanic Americans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>The Geography of World Crises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Population Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Social Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Cities of the World I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Cities of the World II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Energy in the Global Arena</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Geography of Arizona and Southwestern United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Geography of South America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Geography of Mexico and Middle America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Geography of the Mexican American Borderland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Geography of Russia and Surroundings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Geographical Analysis of Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Geographic Studies in Urban Transportation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Historical Geography of U.S. and Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>Public Land Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>Geographic Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>201 Intermediate German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>202 Intermediate German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>311 German Conversation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>312 German Conversation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>313 German Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>319 Business Correspondence and Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>411 Advanced Grammar and Conversation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>412 Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>415 German Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>416 German Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>421 German Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>422 German Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>453 German Literary Masterpieces on Film</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT</td>
<td>212 Computer-Aided Design and Drafting (CADD)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>312 3D Computer Graphics Modeling and Representation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG</td>
<td>101 Introduction to Geology I (Physical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(for SQ credit, if credit also earned in GLG 103)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>102 Introduction to Geology II (Historical)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(for SG credit, if credit also earned in GLG 104)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>103 Introduction to Geology I—Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(if credit also earned in GLG 101)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>104 Introduction to Geology II—Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(if credit also earned in GLG 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>105 Introduction to Planetary Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>110 Geologic Disasters and the Environment (for SG credit, if credit also</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>earned in GLG 111)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Categories</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 111</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Society and Environment</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Landform Processes</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Introduction to Meteorology (if credit also earned in GPH 214)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Introduction to Meteorology Laboratory (if credit also earned in GPH 212)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Global Change</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Geographic Information Technologies</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>Geographic Information Science I</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>Geography of Natural Resources</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Landforms of the Western United States</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Alpine and Arctic Environments</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Cartographic Design</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>Geographic Information Science II</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 318</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Literature</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Ancient Greek Literature</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRN 430</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Approaches to Gerontology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR 210</td>
<td>Clinical Health Care Ethics</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Health Care Organizations (Cross-listed as HSA 220)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>C G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Culture and Health</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate Modern Hebrew</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Health and Wellness (Cross-listed as EPE 100/EXW 100)</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON 171</td>
<td>The Human Event</td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td>H G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>Freedom and Authority</td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td>H G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>French Cultural Influences</td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>Heroes, Heroines, and Villains</td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>Black and White Atlantic</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Science and the Modern Self</td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>Law, Literature, and Life</td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>Nature in Context</td>
<td>L HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS 322</td>
<td>History of Science</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Chinese Science and Medicine (Cross-listed as HST 385)</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies (Cross-listed as BIO 316)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>History of Medicine (Cross-listed as BIO 318)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Professional Values in Science (Cross-listed as BIO 416)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 220</td>
<td>Health Care Organizations (Cross-listed as HCR 220)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST 101</td>
<td>Global History Since 1500</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Western Civilization</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Western Civilization</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Western Civilization</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Slavic Civilization</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Asian Civilizations</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Introduction to Japan</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>The United States to 1865</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Language</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>The United States Since 1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Historical Themes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Historical Themes in Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Historical Themes in Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Historical Themes in Latin America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Historical Themes in the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>American Social History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>American Jewish History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>American Military History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Introduction to Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Historical Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Studies in History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303</td>
<td>Studies in Asian History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Studies in European History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Studies in Latin American History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Studies in United States History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Exploration and Empire</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Film as History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>American Cultural History to 1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>American Cultural History Since 1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Political History of the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>20th-Century U.S. Foreign Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>United States Labor History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>U.S. Urban History to 1850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>U.S. Urban History Since 1850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Constitutional History of the United States to 1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Constitutional History of the United States Since 1865</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Immigration and Ethnicity in the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>Women in U.S. History, 1600–1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>Women in U.S. History, 1880–1980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Women in 20th-Century U.S. West</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Mexican Women in the United States: Conquests and Migrations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Mexican American History to 1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Mexican American History Since 1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>African American History to 1865 (Cross-listed as AFS 363)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>African American History Since 1865 (Cross-listed as AFS 364)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>American Indian History to 1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>American Indian History Since 1900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>The U.S. West in the 19th Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>The U.S. West in the 20th Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>The American Southwest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>Ancient Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>Rome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>The Early Middle Ages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>The Later Middle Ages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Renaissance Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Europe’s Reformations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>The Old Regime in Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Revolutionary Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Total War and the Crisis of Modernity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Europe Since 1945</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Jewish History from the Bible to 1492</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Jewish History from 1492 to 1948</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Witchcraft and Heresy in Europe (Cross-listed as REL 374)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Sex and Society in Classical and Medieval Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Sex and Society in Early Modern Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Sex and Society in Modern Europe</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Women in Europe</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>England to 1689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>367</td>
<td>Modern Britain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Culture and Imagination in European History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Eastern Europe in Transition</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>Women in Colonial Latin America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>Latin American Women: The National Period</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Cultural History of Latin America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>383</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>Chinese Science and Medicine (Cross-listed as HPS 325)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>Interpreting China’s Classics (Cross-listed as HUM 312)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>387</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>Modern Southeast Asia</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Colonial American History to 1763</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>The American Revolution, 1763–1789</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407</td>
<td>The Early U.S. Republic, 1789–1850</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Civil War and Reconstruction</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409</td>
<td>The Emergence of the Modern United States, 1877 to 1918</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>The Modern United States, 1918 to 1945</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>The Postwar United States, 1945 to 1973</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>The Contemporary United States, 1973 to the Present</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>The Modern U.S. Economy</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Unequal Sisters: Women and Political and Cultural Change</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Indian History of the Southwest</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>Topics in Mexican American History</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>The Tudor Monarchy</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>The Stuart Transformation of England</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>The British Empire</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>The French Revolution and the Napoleonic Era</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Modern France</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>Modern Germany</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Hitler: Man and Legend</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Eastern Europe and the Balkans Before 1914</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Eastern Europe and the Balkans in the 20th Century</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>The Russian Empire</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436</td>
<td>The Soviet Experiment</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Spain Through the Golden Age</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Modern Spain</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Spanish South America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Spanish South America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>The United States and Latin America</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>20th-Century Cuba</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Colonial Mexico</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447</td>
<td>Modern Mexico</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Chinese Cultural History</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Chinese Cultural History</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>The People’s Republic of China</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>The United States and Japan</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>The Vietnam War</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>History of Fire</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>PS: History Pro-Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 110</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Encountering the Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Introduction to Islam (Cross-listed as REL 260)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Humanities in the Western World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Humanities in the Western World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Japanese Cities and Cultures to 1800 (Cross-listed as REL 355)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Interpreting China’s Classics (Cross-listed as HST 386)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Contemporary American Film and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>The Culture and Legacy of the European Enlightenment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Interpreting Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Los Angeles and Cultural Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Technology and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Postmodern Culture and Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>Psychoanalysis and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Narrative in the Human Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar in the Humanities: Theory and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBS 300</td>
<td>Principles of International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Survey of International Economics (Cross-listed as ECN 306)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Cultural Factors in International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>493</td>
<td>International Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Indonesian I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate Indonesian II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IED 410</td>
<td>History of American Indian Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Issues in Language and Literacy of Indigenous Peoples</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>The Role of Governments in Native Education Policy and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Yaqui History and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEE 305</td>
<td>Information Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475</td>
<td>Simulating Stochastic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>Operations Research Techniques/Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Project in Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 316</td>
<td>20th-Century Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>20th-Century Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Professional Practice for Industrial Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT 223</td>
<td>Interior Design Issues and Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>History of Interior Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>History of Interior Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>History of Decorative Arts in Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>Specifications and Documents for Interiors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Italian Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Italian Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Advanced Italian</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Introduction to Italian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Italian Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Italian American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Italian Literature of the Middle Ages</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Dante: <em>Divina Commedia</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Italian Literature of the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Italian Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449</td>
<td>20th-Century Italian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 440</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 201</td>
<td>Journalism Newswriting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL STUDIES**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Label</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>HU</th>
<th>SB</th>
<th>SQ</th>
<th>SG</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Radio-Television Writing</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Reporting</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Broadcast News Reporting</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 201</td>
<td>Second-Year Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Second-Year Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Japanese Conversation and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Japanese Conversation and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Third-Year Japanese I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Third-Year Japanese II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Japanese Literature</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUS 100</td>
<td>The Justice System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Topics in Concepts and Issues of Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Basic Statistical Analysis in Justice Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Community and Social Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Wealth Distribution and Poverty (Cross-listed as AFR 321)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Domestic Violence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Immigration and Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Law and Social Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Crime and the Mass Media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>Justice and Everyday Life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Imperatives of Proof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Economic Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>Gender and International Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Woman, Work, and Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Crime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Social Protest, Conflict, and Change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>Administration and Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Alternatives to Incarceration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Discretionary Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Death Penalty in the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469</td>
<td>Political Deviance and the Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Alternative Dispute Resolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>Legislation of Morality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Youth and Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>479</td>
<td>Law and Disputing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOR 201</td>
<td>Second-Year Korean I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Second-Year Korean II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Korean Culture and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Roman Literature</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Roman Literature</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 468</td>
<td>Aerospace Systems Design</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Projects in Design and Development</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 114</td>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Prealculus</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Brief Calculus</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Calculus for Life Sciences</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Technical Calculus I</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Technical Calculus II</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>Technical Calculus III</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry III</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Elementary Differential Equations</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Modern Differential Equations</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Mathematical Structures</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods for Genetic Analysis</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Programming</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Applied Computational Methods</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis I</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis II</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>Computer Arithmetic</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Cellular and Molecular Biology (if credit also earned in MBB 246)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Cellular and Molecular Biology Laboratory (if credit also earned in MBB 245)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering and Society</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Capstone: Issues in Biotechnology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCE 446</td>
<td>Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCO 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Media and Society</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>History of Mass Communication</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>International Mass Communication</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Visual Communication</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Race, Gender, and Media (Cross-listed as AFR 460)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 416</td>
<td>Applied Computer-Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHL 201</td>
<td>MacLiteracy for Musicians</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Music in World Cultures</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>The Evolution of Jazz</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Survey of Russian Music</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438</td>
<td>Music in the Classic Era</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Music in the 19th Century</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Music of the Baroque Era</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447</td>
<td>Music Since 1900</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>North American Indian Music</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 205</td>
<td>Microbiology (if credit also earned in MIC 206)</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Microbiology Laboratory (if credit also earned in MIC 205)</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Advanced Bacteriology Laboratory (if credit also earned in MIC 401)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Research Paper (if credit also earned in MIC 302)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS 410</td>
<td>American Defense Policy I</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>American Defense Policy II</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Comparative Defense Policy Analysis</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Soviet/C.I.S. Foreign and Defense Policies</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 460</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 381</td>
<td>Music Therapy Research</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 340</td>
<td>Survey of Music History</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>Jazz in America (Cross-listed as AFH 347)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Popular Music</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Survey of American Music</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Survey of the Musical Theatre</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 344</td>
<td>Nutrition Services Management</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>Cultural Aspects of Food</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Community Nutrition</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Nutrition in the Life Cycle I</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 362</td>
<td>Professional Development II: Nursing Research</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>Registered Nurse Mobility I: Professional Development</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPM 450</td>
<td>Changing Business Processes</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Human Sexual Behavior</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Effective Thinking</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Environmental Psychology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Personality Theory and Research</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Honors Social Psychology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Community Psychology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Abnormal Child Psychology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Adolescent Psychology and Psychopathology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Child Language and Drawing</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Social Development</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Social Perception and Cognition</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Applied Social Psychology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Interpersonal Influence</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Advanced Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Psychology of Stress and Coping</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>Psychology of Magical Beliefs</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Principles of Sound Reasoning</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Philosophical Argument and Exposition</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>History of Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Ethical Theory</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Applied Ethics</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Philosophy of Art</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Philosophy in Literature</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Philosophy of Computing</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Philosophy of Social Science</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>19th-Century Philosophy</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>History of Ethics</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Empiricism</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Contemporary Analytic Philosophy</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Physical Science</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Patterns in Nature (Cross-listed as STE 208)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>General Physics (if credit also earned in PHY 113)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>General Physics (if credit also earned in PHY 114)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory (if credit also earned in PHY 111)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory (if credit also earned in PHY 112)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>University Physics I: Mechanics (if credit also earned in PHY 122)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>University Physics Laboratory I (if credit also earned in PHY 121)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism (if credit also earned inPHY 132)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>University Physics Laboratory II (if credit also earned in PHY 131)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Physics I</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Physics II</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics I</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Physics III</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory I (if credit also earned in PHY 420)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Research Paper (if credit also earned in PHY 334)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Landscape and Society</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Computers in Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>History of Landscape Architecture (Cross-listed as APH 411)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Theory of Urban Design</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>International Field Studies in Planning and Landscape Architecture (Cross-listed as PUP 485)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Concepts in Plant Biology</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Biology of Plants (if credit also earned in PLB 201)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Biology of Plants Laboratory (if credit also earned in PLB 200)</td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Plants in Cities: Introduction to Urban Horticulture</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Comparative Plant Diversity</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Environmental Science (Nonmajor) (Cross-listed as BIO 319)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Statistical Analyses in Environmental Science</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Biology (Cross-listed as BIO 406)</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Intermediate Portuguese</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Portuguese Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Portuguese Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Luso-Brazilian Civilization</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 101</td>
<td>Political Ideologies</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Political Issues and Public Policy</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Current Issues in National Politics</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Introduction to Southeast Asia (Cross-listed as ASB 240/GCU 240/HST 240/REL 240)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Current Issues in International Politics</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>American Legal System</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Contemporary Controversies in Global Politics</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Empirical Political Inquiry</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>The Congress</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>The Supreme Court</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Public Policy Development</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Contemporary Controverses in Domestic Politics</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>American Political Parties</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Interest Groups</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Electoral Behavior</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>History of Political Philosophy I</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>History of Political Philosophy II</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>HU</th>
<th>SB</th>
<th>SQ</th>
<th>SG</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Problems of Democracy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Democratization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Russia and Successor States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Western Europe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>South Asia Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>African Politics and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>World Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>U.S. National Security Analyses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Political Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Urban Government and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>The Arizona Political System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Politics of Bureaucrancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Politics of Budgeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Elements of Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Campaigns and Elections</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Money and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Media and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>Women and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439</td>
<td>Minority Group Politics in America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443</td>
<td>Topics in Contemporary Political Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Asian Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>China, Japan, and the Koreas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453</td>
<td>South America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Central America and the Caribbean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459</td>
<td>South and Southern Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463</td>
<td>Inter-American Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>International Organization and Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467</td>
<td>International Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>Comparative Asian Foreign Policies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Constitutional Law II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Statistical Methods</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Analysis of Behavior</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Genetic Psychology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Biological Bases of Behavior</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Human Factors</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>PS: Behavioral Neuroscience Research</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Design (Cross-listed as APH 100/DSC 100)</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>The Planned Environment</td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Modeling</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>History of the City (Cross-listed as APH 414)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>HU</th>
<th>SB</th>
<th>SQ</th>
<th>SG</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Theory of Urban Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445</td>
<td>Women and Environments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Ethics and Theory in Planning</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>International Field Studies in Planning and Landscape Architecture (Cross-listed as PLA 485)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 221</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Applied Quality Analysis I</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 120</td>
<td>Leisure and the Quality of Life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Leisure and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Introduction to Travel and Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Programming of Recreation Services</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Wilderness and Parks in America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458</td>
<td>International Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 100</td>
<td>Religions of the World</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>The Study of Religious Traditions</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Religion and the Modern World</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Religion and Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Saints and Sinners: Explorations in Sacred Biography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Living and Dying</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Introduction to Judaism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>African American Religion (Cross-listed as AFH 225)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Introduction to Southeast Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Introduction to Islam (Cross-listed as HUM 260)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Introduction to Christianity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Comparative Mysticism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Ritual, Symbol, and Myth</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Western Religious Traditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Hebrew Bible (Old Testament)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>Introduction to Rabbinic Judaism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Contemporary American Jewish Identities (Cross-listed as SOC 375)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>American Religious Traditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Malcolm and Martin (Cross-listed as AFH 322)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Black Religion: A Biographical Approach (Cross-listed as AFH 323)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>U.S. Latino Religion and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>Native American Religious Traditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>History of Native American Religious Traditions</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>South American Indian Religions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Religion and Values in Japanese Life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>Asian Religious Traditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Hinduism</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Japanese Cities and Cultures to 1800 (Cross-listed as HUM 310)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Islamic Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>Islam in the Modern World</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>371</td>
<td>New Testament</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Formation of the Christian Tradition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>374</td>
<td>Witchcraft and Heresy in Europe (Cross-listed as HST 361)</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>Religion in Russia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379</td>
<td>Religion, Nationalism, and Ethnic Conflict</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td>Religion and Moral Issues</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td>Religion, Magic, and Science</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>Contemporary Western Religious Thought</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386</td>
<td>America and the Holocaust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>Women and Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Judaism in Modern Times</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Department(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>The Jewish Mystical Tradition</td>
<td>MA CS HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Religion in American Life and Thought</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>American Preachers and Preaching: The Sermon in America</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>American Religious Thought</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>Religion in Japan</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Studies in Islamic Religion</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Religion in the Middle Ages</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>Reformation and Modern Christianity</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td>Religion and Global Politics</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Basic Russian Conversation</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Basic Russian Conversation</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Russian Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Russian Composition and Conversation</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Survey of Russian Literature</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Survey of Russian Literature</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Survey of Literature of the Soviet Era</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Conversation I</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412</td>
<td>Advanced Composition and Conversation II</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Russian Poetry</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Pushkin</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Dostoyevsky</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Tolstoy</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425</td>
<td>Chekhov</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Literatures of the Nationalities of the Former Soviet Union</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430</td>
<td>Russian Short Story</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Scandinavian Culture</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Scandinavian Cinema</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 455</td>
<td>Research and Negotiation</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHS 367</td>
<td>Language Science</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>Speech and Language Acquisition</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101</td>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Sport and Society</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Sociology of Adolescence</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Courtship and Marriage</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Overview of Aging</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Sociology of Work</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Environmental Sociology</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Urban Sociology</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Population</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>The Sociology of Deviance</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Modern Social Problems</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Social Change</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Sociological Psychology</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Variant Sexuality</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Men and Masculinity</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>The Sociology of Mass Communication</td>
<td>MA HU SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Contemporary American Jewish Identities (Cross-listed as REL 318)</td>
<td>MA HS SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>Social Statistics I</td>
<td>MA SB C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>Sociological Research</td>
<td>MA SB C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415</td>
<td>The Family</td>
<td>MA SB C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>Marriage Problems in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>MA SB C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>HU</th>
<th>SB</th>
<th>SQ</th>
<th>SG</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>417</td>
<td>Family Violence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Aging and the Life Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Education and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422</td>
<td>Sociology of Complex Organizations</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423</td>
<td>Social Class and Stratification</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Women and Health</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429</td>
<td>Sociology of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>Applied Demography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Sociology of Crime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448</td>
<td>Epidemics and Society</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451</td>
<td>Comparative Sociology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>Social Movements</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456</td>
<td>Political Sociology</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Sociology of Women</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>African Americans in Modern Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>483</td>
<td>History of Social Thought</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485</td>
<td>Sociology of Knowledge</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>486</td>
<td>Contemporary Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>201 Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>202 Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>203 Intermediate Spanish for Bilinguals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>204 Intermediate Spanish for Bilinguals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>207 Spanish for International Professions II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>313 Spanish Conversation and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>314 Spanish Conversation and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>319 Business Correspondence and Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>325 Introduction to Hispanic Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>412 Advanced Conversation and Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>413 Advanced Spanish Grammar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>420 Applied Spanish Linguistics</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>421 Spanish in the Southwest</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>425 Spanish Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>426 Spanish Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>427 Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>428 Spanish American Literature</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>464 Mexican American Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>471 Civilization of the Spanish Southwest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>472 Spanish American Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>473 Spanish Civilization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>485 Mexican American Short Story</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE</td>
<td>311 Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF</td>
<td>301 Culture and Schooling</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STE</td>
<td>208 Patterns in Nature (Cross-listed as PHS 208)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP</td>
<td>220 Conceptual Statistics</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>226 Elements of Statistics</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>326 Intermediate Probability</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>410 Introductory Applied Statistics</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>412 Experimental Statistics</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU</td>
<td>271 Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>301 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>321 Statistics for Social Workers</td>
<td>CS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>340 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>374 Diversity and Oppression in a Social Work Context</td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>493 Honors Thesis</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA</td>
<td>201 Intermediate Thai I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

106
### General Studies Courses (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>MA</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>HU</th>
<th>SB</th>
<th>SQ</th>
<th>SG</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate Thai II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Principles of Dramatic Analysis</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Film: The Creative Process I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Film: The Creative Process II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>History of the Theatre I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>History of the Theatre II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>Independent Film</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Foreign Films and Filmmakers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405</td>
<td>Film: Great Performers and Directors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>History of the English Theatre</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THP 482</td>
<td>Theatre for Social Change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWC 200</td>
<td>Impact of Communications Technology on Society</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>General Principles of Multimedia Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401</td>
<td>Principles of Technical Communication</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411</td>
<td>Principles of Visual Communication</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>Principles of Writing with Technology</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>Principles of Technical Editing</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>Technical and Scientific Reports</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447</td>
<td>Business Reports</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Vietnamese I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Intermediate Vietnamese II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSH 413</td>
<td>Lesbian Culture: Images and Realities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>Voices and Visions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470</td>
<td>Women and Popular Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 100</td>
<td>Women and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Women in Contemporary Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Women and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>Latina/Chicana Issues</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td>Women and Social Change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>377</td>
<td>Creation of Feminist Consciousness</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>378</td>
<td>Contemporary Feminist Theory</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td>Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>Gender, Culture, and Development</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>Women and the Body</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Women and Violence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>PS: Theoretical Issues in Women's Studies</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **L**: Lecture
- **MA**: Major Area
- **CS**: Core Seminar
- **HU**: Humanities
- **SB**: Social Sciences
- **SQ**: Quantitative Reasoning
- **SG**: Global
- **C**: Communication
- **G**: Globalization
- **H**: History
Minors, Certificates, and Interdisciplinary Studies

Interdisciplinary studies are available to students through an interdisciplinary degree, such as the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies, or an extensive choice of minors or certificates that may be taken in conjunction with other majors. Since interdisciplinary studies provide skills that support employment in a rapidly changing workplace, students are encouraged to consider these options. Consult the academic advisor in your major about the impact of enrolling in a minor or certificate program.

MINORS

A minor is an approved, coherent concentration of academic study in a single discipline, involving substantially fewer hours of credit than a corresponding major. Most ASU colleges offer undergraduate minors in addition to majors; see the “ASU Minors” table, page 109.

Students in most majors may pursue one or more minors and, upon successful completion of the prescribed course work, have that accomplishment officially recognized on the ASU transcript at graduation if (1) the college/department of the minor officially certifies, through established verification procedures, that all requirements for the minor have been met and (2) the college (and, in certain colleges, the department) of the student’s major allows the official recognition of the minor.

A student wishing to pursue a specific minor should consult an academic advisor in the unit offering that minor to ensure that an appropriate set of courses is taken.

Note: Certain major and minor combinations may be deemed inappropriate either by the college or department of the major or minor. Inappropriate combinations include (but would not be limited to) ones in which an excessive number of courses in the minor are simultaneously being used to fulfill requirements of the student’s major.

CERTIFICATES

Students may pursue some certificate programs along with a major and other certificate programs independently. Graduate certificates and postbaccalaureate certificates are available to students who already hold a bachelor’s degree. For more information, see the “ASU Undergraduate Certificates” table, page 111; “ASU Postbaccalaureate Certificates” table, page 112; and “ASU Graduate Certificates” table, page 112. Graduate certificates constitute graduate work; postbaccalaureate certificates are distinct from graduate certificates and are an extension of the undergraduate curriculum.

CONCURRENT AND DUAL DEGREE

Graduate students have the opportunity to pursue more than one degree at the same time as part of an organized program. For more information, see the “Dual Degrees” table, page 534, and the Graduate Catalog.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies. For information about the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies at ASU Main or ASU East, see “Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies,” page 114, or “Interdisciplinary Studies—B.I.S.” page 641.

Energy Studies. An opportunity for instructional and research involvement in energy matters exists through the following three curricular paths:

1. general studies, which emphasize energy as an elective beyond the scope of a chosen major (for more information, call 480/965-4548);
2. specific studies in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design, for those pursuing the Master of Architecture degree and the Master of Science degree in Building Design; and
3. specific studies in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, usually for those seeking a degree in a branch of engineering.

Environmental Studies. The Center for Environmental Studies encourages and coordinates interdisciplinary environment-related activities in the natural and social sciences within the university. The center sponsors special courses, conferences, and workshops on environmental topics. Drawing from faculty and students throughout the university, the center participates in research and community programs relating to environmental problem areas. It does not formally offer courses or a degree program. For more information, see “Center for Environmental Studies,” page 37.

Film Studies. The Film Studies Program exists not only to provide information and experience but also to serve as a means of creative expression for the student and as a useful subject and tool in teaching. The program is not designed to produce professional filmmakers, but it may provide practical preparation for students desiring further film study at other institutions.

Inquiries about this program should be directed to the Film Studies coordinator at 480/965-7644.

Gerontology. The Gerontology Program brings together faculty from several disciplines to teach courses related to adult development and aging, to collaborate on gerontological research, and to participate in projects of service to older adults.
### ASU Minors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>African American Studies Program</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>American Indian Studies Program</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Studies</td>
<td>School of Architecture</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>School of Art</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Languages (Chinese/Japanese)</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>Department of Physics and Astronomy</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Studies</td>
<td>Department of Chicana and Chicano Studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Hugh Downs School of Human Communication</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>Department of Communication Studies</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Department of Dance</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Studies</td>
<td>School of Design</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics for Students Planning a Career in Law</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English with a Concentration in Linguistics</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English with a Concentration in Literature</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Resources</td>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science/Physical Education</td>
<td>Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Human Development</td>
<td>Department of Family and Human Development</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Video Studies</td>
<td>Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Management</td>
<td>Department of Nutrition</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Economics</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>Department of Geological Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>Gerontology Program</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>Department of Nutrition</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Humanities Program</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
<td>Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design History</td>
<td>School of Design</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Studies</td>
<td>School of Justice Studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Studies</td>
<td>School of Planning and Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>Department of Life Sciences</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Department of Integrative Studies</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Department of Microbiology</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>School of Music</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This minor is for nonbusiness majors only.
2. The program is in the process of transferring to the faculty of Business Administration in East College at ASU East.
A certificate at the postbaccalaureate level and an undergraduate minor are available in Gerontology. The certificate consists of 24 semester hours—12 hours of required course work and 12 hours of electives. Courses related to aging are taught throughout the university by faculty who are active contributors to research, theory, and public policy and practice. In addition, gerontology provides students with opportunities to gain practical experience in working with elderly people. A practicum, held at the Veterans Administration Hospital, is available to students who have completed some gerontology course work. Gerontology also helps students find rewarding internships in community programs for older adults. For more information, see “Gerontology Certificate Program,” page 707, and “Gerontology,” page 518, or refer to the current Student Handbook in Gerontology.

### Islamic Studies
The art, history, geography, and religion of the Islamic world are the subjects of several courses offered by departments in the Herberger College of Fine Arts and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. For information, call the Department of Religious Studies at 480/965-7145.

### Linguistics
Linguistics concentrations are offered in master’s degree programs in the Departments of Anthropology, English, and Languages and Literatures through the Graduate College. Numerous linguistics courses are offered in these and other departments. For information, call the University Committee on Linguistics at 480/965-3168.

### MILITARY OFFICER TRAINING
U.S. Air Force and U.S. Army ROTC units are active on the ASU campus. See “Department of Aerospace Studies,” page 340, and “Department of Military Science,” page 429, for more information.

### Defense Activity for Nontraditional Education Support (DANTES)
ASU is a participating institution with DANTES and is listed in the DANTES Directory of Inde-
DANTES is an executive agency of the Department of Defense that provides educational support for the voluntary education programs of all services. The primary missions of DANTES are (1) to provide nationally recognized examination and certification programs as part of the voluntary education programs of military services and (2) to facilitate the availability of high-quality independent institutions for service men and women.

**WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (WICHE)**

For Arizona residents who wish to attend professional schools of dentistry, occupational therapy, optometry, osteopathy, and veterinary medicine in one of the other western states, Arizona has joined with other states to create the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education. Through WICHE, qualified Arizona residents may attend schools in other western states at essentially the same expense to the students as to residents of the state in which the school is located. Students must have maintained at least average grades in their preprofessional work and must have been legal residents of Arizona for at least the last five years. Recipients are required to return to Arizona to practice or to repay a portion of the funds expended on their behalf.

For applications and more information, call 602/229-2500, or access the Web site at [www.wiche.edu](http://www.wiche.edu).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Business English Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Extended Education</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies Certificate</td>
<td>African American Studies Program</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies Certificate</td>
<td>American Indian Studies Program</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Public Policy Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Pacific American Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Asian Pacific American Program</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Center for Asian Studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business English Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Extended Education</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Education Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures and Interdisciplinary Humanities Program</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Center for Asian Studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Extended Education</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enriched College Certificate</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies, Certificate in</td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Video Studies, Certificate in</td>
<td>Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Certificate*</td>
<td>Department of Information and Management Technology</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Physics Certificate</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions Office</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Performance Improvement Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Extended Education and the American Society of Training and Development</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Studies Certificate</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Jewish Studies Committee</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Latin American Studies Center</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Management Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Extended Education</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication Certificate</td>
<td>East College</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit Management Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Extended Education and the Valley of the Sun United Way</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit/Youth Agency Administration: American Humanities Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Recreation Management and Tourism</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Purchasing Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Extended Education</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Public Management Certificate</td>
<td>School of Public Affairs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Analysis Certificate</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and East European Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Russian and East European Studies Consortium</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This certificate is not for academic credit.
### ASU Undergraduate Certificates (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business and Entrepreneurship Certificate</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Program for Southeast Asian Studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language Court Interpreter Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Extended Education</td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbolic Systems Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies, Certificate in</td>
<td>Women’s Studies Program</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing, Certificate in</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This certificate is not for academic credit.

### ASU Postbaccalaureate Certificates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Postbaccalaureate Certificate in*</td>
<td>Department of Accounting and Information Systems Management</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Human Relations, Postbaccalaureate Certificate in*</td>
<td>Department of Communication Studies</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication, Postbaccalaureate Certificate in</td>
<td>East College</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Accountancy, Postbaccalaureate Certificate in*</td>
<td>Department of Accounting and Information Systems Management</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For more information, see the ASU West Catalog.

### ASU Graduate Certificates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Science, Interdisciplinary Certificate in*</td>
<td>Graduate College</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology, Certificate in</td>
<td>College of Human Services</td>
<td>West</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate College</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extended</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Law Certificate</td>
<td>College of Law</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Studies Certificate</td>
<td>Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (ACMRS)</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum Studies Certificate*</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit Leadership and Management Certificate</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Bachelor’s Artist Diploma*</td>
<td>School of Music</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-Master’s Nurse Practitioner Certificate*</td>
<td>College of Nursing</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance Studies Certificate*</td>
<td>ACMRS</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Publishing Certificate*</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics, Certificate in</td>
<td>Committee on Statistics and the Graduate College</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation Certificate</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Systems Certificate</td>
<td>Committee on Transportation Systems and the Graduate College</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.
The Division of Undergraduate Academic Services is a primary source of academic support for students, faculty, and staff. The division coordinates and offers academic programs and services designed to enhance the academic experience of ASU undergraduate students. The goals of the division are to play a major role in student retention, provide students the support necessary for successful completion of their first year and beyond, and offer students learning experiences that complement those provided by other academic units.

The division includes Education Support Services, Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies, Advising Services, and General Studies.

EDUCATION SUPPORT SERVICES

This unit provides university-wide teaching and learning support to students and faculty in defined academic areas. For more information, call 480/965-3097.

Campus Match

Campus Match is a first-semester fall program that gives freshmen the opportunity to attend classes in small learning communities according to their academic interest. Students choose a “cluster” of classes from a wide variety of offerings. Each cluster is limited to 25 students who enroll in and attend classes together. All students attend a weekly peer-led seminar that facilitates their social and academic adjustment to the university.

Academic Success at the University Courses

The purpose of the UNI courses is to assist first-year, transfer, and reentry students in making a successful transition to the university. Students learn university resources, policies and procedures, study skills, values and goal setting, human diversity, academic and career planning, and other skills.

ACADEMIC SUCCESS AT THE UNIVERSITY (UNI)

UNI 100 Academic Success at the University. (3)fall, spring, summer
Orientation to campus resources, study skills, and other academic and social issues for college students. Introduces an understanding of human diversity, values, and perspectives as they relate to student success. Lecture, seminar, discussion. Prerequisite: freshman or sophomore or transfer student.

UNI 101 Student Success Seminar. (1)fall and summer
Understanding human diversity, perspectives, and values as they relate to student success. Orientation to ASU resources, study skills, and academic and social issues for students. Seminar, discussion.

UNI 494 Special Topics. (1–4)fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Science is Magic Internship. (3)
Presents science demonstrations to K–8 children at their schools. Interns are trained by personnel from the Center for Solid State Science. This internship does not follow the format of the others.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Supplemental Instruction

Supplemental Instruction (SI) works to improve student performance and increase retention in historically difficult courses (those with high rates of "D," "E," and "W" grades). An SI leader attends class and offers voluntary study sessions to all students enrolled in the class. During the study sessions, students work together to learn course content and to enhance study skills.

Summer Bridge

Summer Bridge is a program designed to assist first-semester freshmen in making the transition from high school to university life. Summer Bridge is a five-week, residential program that provides a full academic curriculum in conjunction with a rich residence hall experience. The program assists participants in acclimating to campus, accessing student support programs and services, and enhancing classroom skills.

Service Learning Program

The Service Learning Program uses community service to enhance education. The program is based on the concept of reciprocal learning. Service Learning sections of regular courses are linked to credit-bearing internships where students apply what they are learning in the community to their course work.

For example, some Service Learning students contribute one-on-one homework tutoring, reading development, educational enrichment workshops, and learning readiness programs for children and youth for six hours a week during the semester. In turn, the tutors’ community experiences and research form the basis of their classroom papers and research. Other Service Learning students lead elementary and middle-school students in hands-on learning activities based on the content of the linked ASU courses.

Students may enroll in the internships with previous or current enrollment in one of the following linked courses or equivalent, approved courses.

See appropriate course listings for more details.
The Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (B.I.S.) is a university-wide program intended for the student who has academic interests that might not be satisfied with existing majors. Building on two academic concentrations and an interdisciplinary core, students in the B.I.S. are expected to take an active role in creating their educational plan and defining their vocational goals. The B.I.S. emphasizes written communication, versatility, and critical thinking—skills desired in a changing workplace environment. Self-assessment and appraisal of opportunities to support academic and career goals are key elements in the core courses.

At ASU Main, students, other than entering freshmen, must attend an informational session conducted by an academic advisor before declaring the B.I.S. major. For more information, visit Academic Advising Services in UASB 129 or call 480/965-4464. For information about the B.I.S. at ASU East, see “Interdisciplinary Studies—B.I.S.” page 641.

The combination of areas of concentration gives students flexibility in creating a unique program to accomplish individualized academic goals. These combinations illustrate a range of examples:

1. anthropology and religious studies;
2. communication and small business;
3. communication and sociology;
4. dance and exercise science/physical education;
5. economics and Spanish;
6. environmental resources and geology;
7. environmental resources and political science;
8. justice studies and political science;
9. nonprofit/youth agency development and theatre; and
10. psychology and women’s studies.

Basic Requirements

The B.I.S. requires 120 semester hours. The major is composed of a 12-semester-hour core and a minimum of 36 semester hours in two concentrations (18 hours each). Throughout the core sequence, the student assembles a portfolio including self-assessment of progress toward career goals and an evaluation of key educational and personal activities that may apply. All core courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIS 301</td>
<td>Foundations of Interdisciplinary Studies L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS 302</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS 401</td>
<td>Applied Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIS 402</td>
<td>Senior Seminar L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Requirements

In addition to the basic requirements, students must complete all university requirements, including First-Year Composition and General Studies. Early advising is recommended to facilitate selecting courses that may apply to both the General Studies requirements and the areas of concentration.

Declaring the B.I.S. Major

Academic advising from Academic Advising Services is required before being approved to declare the B.I.S. In addition, the following requirements must be met:

1. 45 semester hours of college credit;
2. cumulative G.P.A. of 2.00; and
3. selection of two concentrations, with a minimum of two courses in each (minimum grade of “C”) completed or one completed and one in progress (i.e., after the drop/add period) in each area.

All incoming students and continuing students with a minimum GPA of 2.00 who do not meet the above requirements are placed in a pre-B.I.S. major until the requirements have been met.

Approved Concentrations

Each concentration requires 18 semester hours, with a grade of “C” or higher. Twelve of these hours must be in...
upper-division courses. The concentrations—shown in the “B.I.S. Concentrations” table, page 116—are mostly based on existing minors or certificate programs and should represent academic interests that the student wishes to integrate into a meaningful program. Concentrations based on minors or certificates with fewer than 18 hours have additional semester hours required. Complete information on each concentration is available by visiting Academic Advising Services in UASB 129 or by accessing the B.I.S. Web site at www.asu.edu/x/uas/duas/bis.

A minimum of three semesters is required to complete the core sequence. BIS 301 is taken first and is the prerequisite to BIS 302. BIS 301 and 302 are prerequisites to 401 and 402, which may be taken concurrently; however, BIS 401 is a corequisite or prerequisite for 402. To enroll in BIS 401, a student must apply for the course during the semester before desired enrollment.

**BACHELOR OF INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (BIS)**

**BIS 301 Foundations of Interdisciplinary Studies. (3)**

Fall and Spring

Introduces concepts and methods of interdisciplinary study by critically examining anticipated 21st-century workplace and civic trends. Lecture, seminar, discussion. Prerequisites: B.I.S. major; 2.00 GPA. General Studies: L

**BIS 302 Interdisciplinary Principles. (3)**

Fall and Spring

Explores interdisciplinarity and integration as applied to various approaches of human inquiry. Lecture, seminar, discussion. Prerequisite: BIS 301.

**BIS 401 Applied Interdisciplinary Studies. (3)**

Fall and Spring

Applies interdisciplinary problem-solving skills in internships, service-learning, or research; may involve individual or group projects combining both concentrations. Prerequisites: BIS 301, 302; prior application.

**BIS 402 Senior Seminar. (3)**

Fall and Spring

Capstone course helps integrate classroom and experiential learning. Students choose among course topics that address their interests. Lecture, seminar, discussion. Prerequisites: BIS 301, 302; Pre- or corequisite: BIS 401. General Studies: L

**Omnibus Courses.** For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

**ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS**

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges and the Division of Undergraduate Academic Services to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning. The ASU Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional continuing education and community outreach programs.
## B.I.S. Concentrations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian studies</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art history</td>
<td>Herberger College of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Pacific American studies</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicana and Chicano studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical studies—Greek</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical studies—Latin</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational mathematical sciences</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Herberger College of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design studies</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asian studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics for students planning a career in law</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English—creative writing</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English with a concentration in linguistics</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English with a concentration in literature</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English—writing certificate</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental geography</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental resources</td>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental science</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise science/physical education</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family studies/child development</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and nutrition management</td>
<td>East College</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical information science</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography for business</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological sciences</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>Graduate College</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global family</td>
<td>College of Technology and Applied Sciences</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous materials and waste management</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and philosophy of science</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human nutrition</td>
<td>East College</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior design history</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International business studies</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International geography</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students may not use more than one concentration in the life sciences: biology, microbiology, and plant biology.
2 Students may not use more than one English concentration.
3 Students may not use more than one geography concentration.
4 The program may award a certificate upon completion.
### B.I.S. Concentrations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>College</th>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice studies</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape studies</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass communication</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia writing and technical communication</td>
<td>East College</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Herberger College of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonprofit/youth agency administration</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational studies</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant biology&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant biology—environmental science and ecology&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant biology—molecular biosciences/biotechnology&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant biology—urban horticulture&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political science</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public administration</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality analysis</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation management</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian and East European studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian studies—area studies option</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian studies—language option</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish for native speakers</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbolic systems</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>Herberger College of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation (Spanish/English)</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban planning</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness foundations</td>
<td>East College</td>
<td>East</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s studies</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>471</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup> Students may not use more than one concentration in the life sciences: biology, microbiology, and plant biology.

<sup>2</sup> Students may not use more than one English concentration.

<sup>3</sup> Students may not use more than one geography concentration.

<sup>4</sup> The program may award a certificate upon completion.
MISSION

The Barrett Honors College is a community of learners dedicated to superior undergraduate education based on the pursuit of excellence, respect for the individual, commitment to integrity, and service to society.

The college offers talented, motivated students educational opportunities designed to enrich and further their personal academic and career goals. It is a portal through which academically talented students gain unique access to the university’s human and physical resources. Transdisciplinary in nature, the college develops curricular and other learning opportunities to meet general and disciplinary undergraduate educational objectives. The college supports undergraduate research, encourages study abroad, guides students to relevant internships, mentors applicants for fellowships and scholarships, and assists students with application to graduate school.

The Barrett Honors College serves students seeking degrees at ASU Main, in Tempe; ASU West, in northwest Phoenix; and ASU East (Williams Campus) in southeast Mesa. Students across the university can take advantage of the university’s full resources with the assurance of consistently distinguished teaching and research and with commensurately rigorous expectations for performance.

Students from all disciplinary colleges and academic majors can enroll in the Barrett Honors College.

CURRICULUM

Students seeking to graduate from the Barrett Honors College must also graduate from a disciplinary college. The ASU honors curriculum normally allows students to finish all requirements within the 120 semester hours of credit usually required for graduation.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Office of National Scholarship Advisement

The Office of National Scholarship Advisement assists honors and other high-achieving students by identifying nationally competitive programs appropriate to each person’s intellectual and career goals, nurturing these prospective applicants, and advancing their candidacy. This office, administered by the college, serves the entire ASU community. ASU students regularly earn distinction in the most rigorous and prestigious scholarship competitions. Many pursue enhanced degree programs and research projects under the auspices of Goldwater or Truman Scholarships. Other students undertake postgraduate study in the United States and abroad as Rhodes, Marshall, Fulbright, Udall, National Science Foundation, or Mellon Scholars. Many others have been recognized by a range of postgraduate awards, fellowships, and assistantships. This office does not administer any need- or merit-based student financial assistance. For more information, call 480/965-5894.

The Undergraduate Research Office

The Undergraduate Research Office maintains a database of research opportunities available throughout the university. This office is administered by the Barrett Honors College and serves the entire university.

Study Abroad

Students participating in the Barrett Honors College have exclusive access to four study abroad programs—one in Britain; one in Paris; one that travels to Athens, Rome, and Tunis; and one to Latin America—and to the ASU International Programs office, which offers more flexible course registration and transfer arrangements. These plans allow students to earn honors credit while overseas.

Internships/Mentorships

Students in the Barrett Honors College may participate in special internship opportunities or mentoring by leaders—in government, industry, and the private sector—throughout metropolitan Phoenix. For more information, call 480/965-2354.

Events/Programming

Students enrolled in the Barrett Honors College participate in a range of cultural enrichment activities and are offered discounted tickets to selected performing arts events throughout Arizona, invited to lunches and dinners with the dean, and given special access to important contributors to contemporary thought who visit ASU. Each year the college hosts the university’s premier scholar-in-residence program, the Centennial Lecture. Past guests include novelist Carlos Fuentes, paleontologist Steven Jay Gould, psychiatrist Rob-
ert Coles, microbiologist Lynn Margulis, essayist Susan Sontag, and paleoanthropologist Meave Leakey.

The college is home to the John J. Rhodes Chair, designed to bring to the college persons who have significantly contributed to civic life and distinguished themselves as public service leaders. Students have unique opportunities to engage intellectually with these outstanding visiting lecturers. In 1998, the college was honored to have Dr. Henry A. Kissinger serve as the inaugural chair, and Pulitzer Prize–winning science writer Jonathan Weiner served in 2001.

ADDITIONAL BENEFITS

The Barrett Honors College and all its facilities and services are fully available to every student, regardless of where he or she lives. The Honors Halls of Residence offer students an integrated living-learning environment; faculty and academic advisors serve the students there. Classrooms, recreational and study lounges, and a computing lab compose the principal facilities of the college.

Students enrolled in the Barrett Honors College receive priority at preregistration and have extended checkout privileges in the campus libraries. Honors courses in disciplinary departments are typically limited to 25 students. Honors courses (with the prefix HON) are usually limited to 18.

Students can receive transcript recognition for lower-division honors studies. Students who meet all upper-division requirements of both their disciplinary college and the Barrett Honors College receive transcript recognition of that accomplishment, as well as special acknowledgment during the graduation ceremonies and collegiate honors convocations.

Participants in the honors college have diverse interests and strong records of success. Many go on to the nation’s finest graduate and professional programs, including Chicago, Cornell, Harvard, Michigan, MIT, Northwestern, Stanford, UC-Berkeley, Virginia, Wisconsin, and Yale. Many students have published portions of their honors theses and have presented their work at national and regional meetings of scientific and honors societies.

ADMISSION

Students who have demonstrated high levels of academic achievement at the high school or university level are invited to apply for admission to the Barrett Honors College. All candidates for admission must file a separate application to the college.

Applicants are initially evaluated on the basis of their high school GPA (Arizona Board of Regents GPA based on 16 competency courses), high school class rank, and performance on the SAT or ACT; or a student may possess other talents that contribute to academic leadership and community service. Continuing ASU or transfer students are evaluated on their college GPA.

All students who believe they can better succeed at the university by participating in the Barrett Honors College are encouraged to apply. Application forms and additional information about the college and its activities are available by calling 480/965-2359.

RETENTION

Honors students must maintain high standards of academic performance and show progress toward completion of graduation requirements in their disciplinary majors and the Barrett Honors College. Students must complete an average of one honors course each semester. The associate dean of the college must approve any deviation from this standard. Good standing in the college requires students to maintain the following cumulative ASU GPAs (4.00 = A):

1. fewer than 45 semester hours, 3.25;
2. between 45 and 80 semester hours, 3.33; and
3. above 80 semester hours, 3.40.

A student with a lower cumulative ASU GPA is placed on probation and is withdrawn from the college if he or she does not make reasonable progress in raising the cumulative GPA during the following semester. Students who fail to complete at least one honors course in two semesters may be placed on inactive status. A student on inactive status within the college is not eligible for honors housing, extended library privileges, early registration, or honors internship placement. Reinstatement to active status requires a formal application and appointment with an honors advisor.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Only courses in which a student receives at least a grade of “C” may be used to meet the Barrett Honors College requirements.

Freshmen and students entering the college with fewer than 45 semester hours of course work must take HON 171 and 172 during their first two semesters. Students entering the college after completing 45 semester hours must take a 300-level honors course; junior-level seminar courses introduce them to critical thinking, discussion, and writing. Barrett Honors College students complete HON 171 and 172 during their first two semesters.

Students entering the college after completing 45 semester hours must take a 300-level honors course; junior-level seminar courses introduce them to critical thinking, discussion, and writing in a topical area chosen by the instructor. It is expected that all students complete this course no later than the first or second semester after transferring.

Departmental courses carrying footnote number 19 in the Schedule of Classes are limited to honors students and others who receive special permission from the instructor to enroll. Enrollment in these courses is limited. Compared to their non-honors equivalents, these courses are designed to offer a richer, more complex intellectual experience appropriate to the discipline and the level of the course for all students enrolled. Other disciplinary honors courses group honors students in small cohorts to work on research projects of common interest.

Departmental courses carrying footnote number 18 in the Schedule of Classes allow honors students to contract with the instructor of designated non-honors courses to earn

honors credit by pursuing enrichment activities, which may include supplemental sessions with the instructor. Footnote 18 contracts must be filed during the first four weeks of class and completed during the semester in which the course is offered. Each contract form offers guidelines to aid students and faculty in developing appropriate contracts.

Course numbers listed in the Schedule of Classes as 298, 492 Honors Directed Study, 493 Honors Thesis, 497 Honors Colloquium, and all classes with the HON prefix are reserved for students in the Barrett Honors College and always carry footnote 19. Students may receive credit for more than one of each of these courses in a given department.

Departmental courses with the number 493 are reserved for honors students completing their honors theses. A student may enroll for these courses only with the approval of the sponsoring academic department and of the faculty member who serves as the student’s thesis director. Course numbers listed in the Schedule of Classes as 493 fulfill the student’s literacy and critical inquiry (L) General Studies requirement. Students in the Honors College may also enroll in graduate-level courses that automatically earn honors credit.

All courses a student takes for honors credit may be used toward graduation, even if the student does not graduate from the Barrett Honors College.

HONORS TRANSCRIPT RECOGNITION

All courses used to fulfill lower-division or upper-division/graduation requirements for the Barrett Honors College must carry earned letter grades of at least “C.” A “Y” grade does not meet college requirements.

Lower Division

To receive transcript recognition for lower-division honors work, students must complete 18 semester hours of honors course work within 60 earned semester hours with a cumulative ASU GPA greater than or equal to 3.40 (4.00 = A).

Courses must include HON 171 and 172 the Human Event. Courses that earn automatic honors credit, although not carrying a footnote number 19 in the Schedule of Classes, include ENG 105 (any section) and CHM 117 and 118 (any section).

Students may apply upper-division honors course work toward lower-division requirements; however, those classes may not also be used to meet the Barrett Honors College upper-division/graduation requirements.

Intent to Graduate

Students must complete and file with the college an Intent to Graduate form no later than the semester in which they complete 75 earned semester hours (including AP, IB, CLEP, and dual enrollment credits). This form is available online at the college’s Web site, www.asu.edu/honors, and is located in the section devoted to forms.

The Intent to Graduate form includes sections in which students indicate

1. their intended major(s), minor(s), and certificate program(s);
2. the courses they intend to use to satisfy the requirements for “Lower Division with Honors”; and
3. the courses they intend to use to satisfy the requirements for graduation through the Barrett Honors College.

Normally, only students who complete the requirements for “Lower Division with Honors” or their equivalent at the institutions from which they transfer are allowed to pursue completion of the requirements for graduation through the Barrett Honors College.

Normally, students admitted to ASU as first-time, first-year students are required to complete HON 171 and 172, even if they seek admission to the college at a later date.

Upper Division/Graduation

To graduate through the Barrett Honors College, students must:

1. complete HON 171 and 172 The Human Event for continuing ASU or transfer students with fewer than 45 semester hours or one of the 300-level honors seminar courses for transfer students with 45 or more semester hours;
2. unless otherwise provided for by the Barrett Honors College and the student’s disciplinary college, complete 18 additional semester hours of upper-division honors course work for an earned letter grade, which must include three to six semester hours of Honors Thesis and six semester hours outside the academic major (these may include graduate courses);
3. complete ASU graduation requirements in an academic major; and
4. earn a cumulative ASU GPA greater than or equal to 3.40 (4.00 = A).

The Barrett Honors College

www.asu.edu/honors
480/965-2359
IRISH A121

Ted Humphrey, Dean
Professor: Humphrey
Senior Lecturers: Dalton, Facinelli, Stanford
Lecturers: Begg, Bruhn, Burke, Heindl, J. Lynch, J.M. Lynch, McManus, Pickus, Susser

HONORS (HON)

HON 171 The Human Event. (3)
fall and spring
Landmarks in the social and intellectual development of the human race, with emphasis on Western civilization. Enrollment restricted to members of the Barrett Honors College. Consult the college for applicability to disciplinary college distribution requirements.

PURPOSE
The practice of architecture and environmental design is the culturally responsible shaping of our environment—from the scale of the cities in which we live to the buildings and interiors we inhabit and the artifacts and products we use. What we design must be durable, useful, beautiful, appropriate to its context, and not a waste of resources, energy, or materials. Designing our environment is an art, a technology, and a social science that has a history as long as human culture. The goals of the faculty include offering students an education that becomes the basis for life-long growth and improvement as professionals, advancing the discipline in both theory and practice, and improving the quality of the environment by making the expertise and knowledge of the faculty available to other professionals and to the public.

ORGANIZATION
Academic Organization. The college is composed of three academic units:

- School of Architecture
- School of Design
- School of Planning and Landscape Architecture

Administration of the college is the responsibility of the dean, who in turn is responsible to the president of the university through the senior vice president and provost.

College Facilities. All of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design’s programs are housed in a single complex. Facilities include the Architecture and Environmental Design Library; computer laboratories; design studios; the Gallery of Design: lecture and seminar rooms; the Media Center; offices for faculty, the administration, and student organizations; the shop; the slide collection; Materials Resource Center; and technology laboratories. The bridge between the original building and the expansion places the college’s review and display space at the heart of the complex.

Architecture and Environmental Design Library. As a branch of the University Libraries, the Architecture and

Environmental Design Library provides easy access to more than 30,000 books, periodicals, and reference materials for students, faculty, and the professional community. The library’s special collections include archives of Blaine Drake, Victor Olgyay, Calvin Straub, Will Bruder, and others, as well as research materials on Paolo Soleri and Frank Lloyd Wright. The Alternative Energy Collection and the Materials Resource Center provide additional sources for research.

Gallery of Design. The Gallery of Design is one of eight university galleries and museums. It provides space for traveling exhibits and exhibitions of student and faculty work.

Special Facilities. College programs are supplemented by several special laboratories, including the computer-aided design and graphics lab; the high-bay research lab; the lighting lab; the solar research lab; the solar roofdeck work area; an extensive shop equipped to handle wood, plastic, and metal; the Herberger Center for Design Excellence; and the Joint Urban Design Program, which also has a studio at the ASU Downtown Center. The Media Center includes traditional graphics and audiovisual equipment as well as portable gear. The slide collection, with more than 100,000 images, is available for instructional use, and the college maintains an array of materials testing equipment.

ADMISSION
Lower-Division Programs. A new or transfer student who has been admitted to the university and has selected a college major is admitted to the lower-division program of his or her choice. A separate application procedure is required for entry to upper-division programs and graduate programs. Acceptance into lower-division programs does not guarantee acceptance to upper-division programs. Acceptance into lower-division programs requires a TOEFL score of 500 or higher for international students whose native language is not English.

Transfer Credits. While the university accepts credits transferred from other accredited institutions, transfer credits are not applied to specific degree programs until reviewed and accepted by the appropriate academic units. Transfer course work must be equivalent in both content and level of offering. In addition, a review of samples of work (portfolio format) from previous studio classes is required. Students who change majors to transfer into the college or one of its program areas must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.
Upper-Division Programs. Admission to upper-division programs is competitive. Consult requirements of each major for details. Students applying to more than one program must make a separate application to each and must submit separate portfolios. Students not enrolled at ASU when they apply to upper-division programs must also make a separate application to the university. Students not admitted to the upper division are not dismissed from the university and may reapply to other programs. Students who plan to reapply should contact a college academic advisor. Transfers into upper-division programs are considered only if vacancies occur, and such transfers are limited to students with equivalent course work who are competitive with continuing students. Acceptance into some upper-division programs requires a TOEFL score of 500 or higher for international students whose native language is not English.

ADVISING

While the college and its academic units provide academic advising, it is ultimately the responsibility of each student to fulfill academic and program requirements. Advising and record keeping for lower-division programs are the responsibility of a college academic advisor (located in ARCH 141). Records for upper-division program students are kept in the appropriate academic units, and advising is by the faculty and the head of the academic unit. General career advising is available from all faculty members. Administration of program requirements is the responsibility of the head of the academic unit and the dean.

Appeals Procedures. Academic appeals and requests for variances are typically made first to the student’s advisor and then, if necessary, to the head of the appropriate academic unit, the Governance and Grievance Committee, and, finally, the dean. A student who feels unjustly treated in academic or other matters relating to his or her career as a student may contact a college academic advisor or may take the grievance to the college ombudsperson.

DEGREES

Undergraduate. The college offers curricula for four- or five-year degree programs: the Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.) degree in Architectural Studies, Graphic Design, Housing and Urban Development, Industrial Design, and Interior Design; the Bachelor of Science in Architecture (B.S.L.A.) degree; and the Bachelor of Science in Planning (B.S.P.) degree in Urban Planning. Applications for the B.S.D. degree in Design Science are not being accepted at this time. For more information, see the “College of Architecture and Environmental Design Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, on this page.

Each undergraduate program is divided into lower-division and upper-division programs. Completion of a lower-division program does not guarantee advancement to an upper-division program.

MINORS

The faculty in the School of Architecture offer a minor in Architectural Studies, see “Architectural Studies Minor,” page 130. The faculty in the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture offer two minors: Landscape Studies and Urban Planning. See “Minors,” page 145, for more information. The faculty in the School of Design offer minors in Design Studies and Interior Design History, see “Minor,” pages 139 and 141, respectively.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design offer the National Architectural Accrediting Board-accredited Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) professional degree; Planning Accreditation Board-accredited Master of Environmental Planning (M.E.P.) professional degree; M.S. degree in Building Design; Master of Science in Design (M.S.D.) degree; and Ph.D. degree in Environmental Design and Planning. For more information, see the “College of Architecture and Environmental Design Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, page 124, and the Graduate Catalog.

ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other institutions.

1 Applications for this program are not being accepted at this time.
2 This major requires more than 120 semester hours to complete.
ASU colleges, including the College of Architecture and Environmental Design, to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning. The Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional continuing education and community outreach programs.

For more information, see “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/xed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture Building Design</td>
<td>M.Arch.</td>
<td>— Design knowledge and computing, energy performance and climate-responsive architecture, facilities development and management</td>
<td>School of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>M.S.D.</td>
<td>Graphic design, industrial design, interior design</td>
<td>School of Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design and Planning*</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Design; history, theory, and criticism; planning</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Planning</td>
<td>M.E.P.</td>
<td>Landscape ecological planning, urban and regional development, urban design</td>
<td>School of Planning and Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Doctoral courses for these interdisciplinary programs administered by ASU Main are also offered at ASU East.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students seeking a bachelor’s degree must meet all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

General Studies Requirement

All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement of a minimum of 35 semester hours of approved course work in General Studies, as described under “General Studies,” page 83. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses. General Studies courses are listed in the “General Studies Courses” table, page 86, in the course descriptions, in the Schedule of Classes, and in the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

College of Architecture and Environmental Design degree requirements supplement the General Studies requirement. Each curriculum offered by the college includes sufficient approved course work to fulfill the General Studies requirement.

To be eligible for the Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.), Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture (B.S.L.A.), or Bachelor of Science in Planning (B.S.P.) degrees in the college of Architecture and Environmental Design, a student must have

1. attained a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher for all course work taken at ASU;
2. earned a “C” or higher in each studio course; and
3. met all university degree requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students seeking the Bachelor of Science in Design degree must satisfactorily complete a curriculum of 120 or 150 semester hours, depending on the major. The Bachelor of Science in Planning degree requires 120 semester hours. The Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture degree requires 120 semester hours. Students majoring in Interior Design must take 150 semester hours. All other majors require 120 hours.
Special Honors at Graduation. At the time of graduation, students with academic distinction are awarded the respective designation *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude*. For more information, see “Graduation with Academic Recognition,” page 82.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Lower-Division Retention Standards. A student in one of the college’s lower-division programs is placed on probation when he or she fails to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00. Students on probation must observe rules or limitations the college imposes on their probation as a condition of retention. If, after one semester on probation, the overall GPA is not at least 2.00 and the conditions of probation have not been met, the student is disqualified for a minimum of two full academic semesters. Appeals may be made to the college Governance and Grievance Committee. For more information, see “Retention and Academic Standards,” page 75.

Upper-Division Retention Standards. Students in upper-division programs are placed on probation when any of the following occur:

1. failure, incomplete, or withdrawal from any required course;
2. a semester GPA below 3.00;
3. a grade of “D” or “E” in a design studio, a design laboratory, or a design lecture; or
4. violation of the college Code of Student Responsibilities or any admission agreement.

Students on probation must observe rules or limitations that the college or academic unit places on their probation as a condition of continuation. Students may be removed from a program (but not necessarily the university) if

1. the requirements imposed are not met or the probationary semester GPA is below 3.00 after one semester on probation;
2. failures or withdrawals in required courses are not resolved at the next offering of the course;
3. they fail or withdraw from required sequential courses; or
4. incompletes in required sequential courses are not completed before the first day of class of the next semester.

A student removed from a program is not guaranteed reinstatement in the program even if probation requirements or requirements placed on readmission are fulfilled. Appeals may be made first to the appropriate academic unit and, if necessary, to the college Governance and Grievance Committee. For more information, see “Retention and Academic Standards,” page 75.

Incompletes. It is the student’s responsibility to contact the instructor regarding the process of requesting and fulfilling an incomplete. Tardiness in contacting the instructor may result in a failing grade. Students must obtain an official “Request for Grade of Incomplete” form from their academic units. The completed form must include a justification, a listing of requirements that have not been fulfilled, and a proposed schedule of completion. The instructor reviews the request, proposes modifications if necessary, and submits a copy of the request to the appropriate program head (for upper-division students) or a college academic advisor (for lower-division students). An incomplete in an upper-division course that is a prerequisite for sequential courses automatically places the student on probation and denies enrollment in subsequent courses. For more information, see “Incomplete,” page 72.

Withdrawals. University withdrawal regulations apply to lower-division courses. In addition, because the college’s upper-division curricula are modular and sequential and because space in the programs is limited, a student is expected to progress through the curriculum with his or her class. Withdrawal from a required upper-division course automatically places a student on probation. Withdrawal from a required upper-division course in a required sequence automatically removes the student from the program beginning the subsequent semester. For more information, see “Grading System,” page 72.

Credit/No Credit. The only courses accepted toward graduation with a grade of pass/fail or credit/no credit are internships and field studies.

Foreign Study. The College of Architecture and Environmental Design maintains active communications with several foreign institutions offering professional courses similar to the programs of the college. This opportunity is available for students who wish to pursue professional studies at a foreign institution in lieu of resident course work for up to one academic year. Any interested student is encouraged to inform the head of his or her academic unit at the earliest possible date of any intentions for foreign study.

Exchange programs currently exist with the Stuttgart University, Germany; Wageningen Agricultural University, the Netherlands; the University of Valladolid, Spain; the University of British Columbia, Canada; and the Autonomous University of Guadalajara, Mexico. Foreign study programs in France, Italy, and Spain and summer off-campus courses are offered by the School of Architecture. The School of Planning and Landscape Architecture offers a summer landscape planning course in Europe.

Students are also encouraged to consider foreign travel for either a semester or an entire academic year. A leave of absence must be requested for foreign study and foreign travel. Each academic unit reserves the right to evaluate the content and the student’s competency in each of the courses completed at foreign institutions.

Internship. Upper-division students in the college are required to complete an internship program during the summer, normally between the third and fourth years of study.

Attendance. Attendance is expected at all classes, laboratories, and seminars and is a criterion for evaluating
There are two types of degrees that are accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB): (1) the Bachelor of Architecture, which requires a minimum of five years of study, and (2) the Master of Architecture, which requires a minimum of three years of study following an unrelated bachelor’s degree or two years following a related preprofessional bachelor’s degree. These professional degrees are structured to educate those who aspire to registration/licensure as architects.

The four-year preprofessional degree, where offered, is not accredited by NAAB. The preprofessional degree is useful for those wishing a foundation in the field of architecture, as preparation for either continued education in a professional degree program or for employment options in architecturally related areas. For more information, see “Accreditation and Affiliation,” page 715.

Dean’s List. Undergraduate students who earn 12 or more graded semester hours (“A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “E”) during a semester in residence at ASU with a GPA of 3.50 or higher are eligible for the Dean’s List. A notation of achieving the distinction of being listed on the Dean’s List appears on the final grade report for that semester.

College of Architecture and Environmental Design Alumni Association. The College of Architecture and Environmental Design Alumni Association encourages graduates to contribute to the college by acting as liaisons among the college community, students, and practicing professionals. The college also calls on the members of the Architecture Guild of Arizona State, the Arizona Design Institute, the Council for Design Excellence, and the Planning Advisory Committee for advice and to promote the goals of the college.

Council for Design Excellence. The Council for Design Excellence has been created to consolidate a partnership between the College of Architecture and Environmental Design and key community leaders who share a vital interest in the development of high quality in the built environment of the Phoenix metropolitan area. By joining together professionals, business and civic leaders, students, and faculty in a common pursuit of design excellence, the council seeks to make a profound difference in the quality of life.

Affiliations. For information on affiliations maintained by the college, see “Accreditation and Affiliation,” page 715.

Student Professional Associations. The purpose of the student associations is to assist students with the transition into professional life and to acquaint them with the profession relating to their program of study. These include the following associations:

- American Institute of Architecture Students
- College of Architecture and Environmental Design Pre-Studies Organization
- Sigma Phi Zeta
- Student Association of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design
- Student Association of Interior Designers (ASID, IALD, IFDA, IFMA, IIDIA)
The program in architecture culminates with the professional degree Master of Architecture, which is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB). Completion of the program is intended to take six years.

In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The NAAB, which is the sole agency authorized to accredit U.S. professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes two types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture and the Master of Architecture. A program may be granted a five-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on its degree of conformance with established educational standards.

Master’s degree programs may consist of a preprofessional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree, which, when earned sequentially, compose an accredited professional education. However, the preprofessional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

Admission to the professional program in architecture is competitive and begins after completion of lower-division requirements, as described in “Admission,” on this page and “Degree Requirements,” page 129. The professional program includes two years of upper-division study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.) and two years of graduate study leading to the Master of Architecture, as described in “Upper-Division Professional Program,” page 128.

Applicants who already hold a bachelor’s degree in another field should apply to the 3+ year Master of Architecture degree program. See the Graduate Catalog for more information.

In cooperation with the Barrett Honors College, the school offers a special honors curriculum for students with Barrett Honors College standing. Consult the advising officers in the school for information.

ADMISSION

Lower-Division Program. New and transfer students who have been admitted to the university and who have selected Architectural Studies as their major are admitted to the lower-division architecture program without separate application to the School of Architecture. Completion of lower-division requirements does not ensure acceptance to the upper-division professional program.

Transfer credits for the lower-division program are reviewed by the college faculty. To be admissible to this curriculum, transfer courses must be equivalent in both content and level of offering. A review of samples of work is required for studio classes. Consult a college academic advisor for an appointment.

Entering lower-division students who are not prepared to enroll in some of the required courses are required to complete additional university course work. These additional
prerequisite courses do not apply to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree requirements.

**Upper-Division Professional Program.** Admissions to the upper-division professional program is competitive and limited by available resources. Admissions are awarded to those applicants demonstrating the highest promise for professional success.

Transfer students who have completed the equivalent required lower-division course work may apply to the upper-division program. Prior attendance at ASU is not required for application to the upper-division program.

To be eligible for admission to the upper-division program, the following requirements must be met:

1. admission to ASU (note that application and admission to ASU are separate from application and admission to the upper-division program);
2. completion of lower-division requirements or equivalents as approved by a college academic advisor and the faculty of the school;
3. a minimum university cumulative GPA of 3.00 as well as a 3.00 GPA based only on the required lower-division courses or equivalents; and
4. submission of a portfolio (for detailed information about this requirement, see “Portfolio Format Requirements,” on this page).

In an unusual circumstance, when the admission standard deficiency is slight, written evidence of extenuating circumstances is convincing, and promise for success is evident, a student may be granted admission to the upper division on a provisional basis.

Students not admitted to the upper-division program are not dismissed from the school and may reapply or may transfer to other programs. Students who intend to reapply should meet with a college academic advisor.

Applications for transfer into the upper-division professional program are considered only if vacancies occur. Transfer applicants must demonstrate that equivalent course work has been completed, and applicants must be academically competitive with continuing students.

Students who successfully complete the upper-division requirements receive the Bachelor of Science in Design degree in Architectural Studies. This is not a professional degree. To complete the professional architecture program, students must attain the NAAB-accredited Master of Architecture degree. Students who receive the B.S.D. are eligible to apply for the graduate program. Transfer applicants should see the Graduate Catalog for proper application procedures. This application process is competitive and based on a thorough review of a student’s undergraduate preparation and performance.

Students with the four-year Bachelor of Science in Design degree (with a major in Architectural Studies or an equivalent degree from another school that offers an accredited professional degree in architecture) should apply directly to the graduate program.

**APPLICATION TO UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAMS**

**Upper-Division Application Procedures.** Students should write to a college academic advisor for the application form well in advance of the application deadline. The following dates and procedures are for students applying to 2003–2004 upper-division programs.

**Upper-Division Application Deadlines.** April 25, 2003. Portfolio and application documents are due in the school office by 5 P.M.

**June 3, 2003.** If the spring 2003 semester includes transfer course work (i.e., course work taken at an institution other than ASU), a student must submit his or her transcripts to the school no later than June 3. These transcripts may be unofficial copies. A second set of official transcripts must be sent to the university Undergraduate Admissions office. Application is not complete until the university receives official transcripts for transfer course work. For those transfer students whose academic term ends in June rather than May, this deadline may be extended upon the written request of the applicant.

**July 1, 2003.** Acceptance notices are mailed no later than July 1.

**Return of Letter of Acceptance.** A signed receipt of acceptance of admission must be received by the school by the date indicated on the Notice of Acceptance. Alternates may be accepted at a later date if space becomes available.

**Matriculation.** An accepted student is expected to begin his or her upper-division professional program at the beginning of the immediate fall term. There is no spring admission to the upper division.

**Portfolio Format Requirements.** Each applicant is responsible for obtaining the following documents and including them in the portfolio. Application materials are submitted at one time in a presentation binder (portfolio) with plastic sleeves (8.5" x 11" format only). Items must appear in the following order:

- Page 1. The application form should be completely filled out with the first page visible. Application forms are available from the college Academic Advising Office.
- Page 2. The second page of the application should be visible.
- Page 3. Application Essay. The student’s name should not appear on the essay.
- Page 4. All college transcripts for both ASU and transfer work should be included through the fall 2002 semester. Copies are acceptable. An academic advisor forwards 2003 ASU transcripts. (Applicants wishing to transfer work are responsible for submitting these transcripts by June 3 so that they may be added to their portfolios. The student is also responsible for getting an official transfer transcript sent directly to the Office of the Registrar.)
- Page 5. A certificate of admission is necessary only for those students who have been newly admitted for fall 2003 and who are applying directly into an upper-division program. The certificate is not required for students currently attending ASU.
Following Pages (Usually from 10 to 20 Sheets). Students should present work sufficient to demonstrate the depth and breadth of their creative activity. This work should include (but is not limited to) examples of two- and three-dimensional design and graphics. Each project should be clearly identified (course, length of project, etc.), with a concise accompanying description of the assignment.

Students should obtain a portfolio requirements addendum for their major from the college’s Academic Advising Office, ARCH 141, at the beginning of the academic year in which they intend to apply to the upper-division program. Requirements or instructions indicated in the addendum for that academic year take precedence over any other printed material.

Students are encouraged to include additional materials, written or pictorial, that provide additional evidence of skills and abilities and of the aptitude and commitment to the major. When any work submitted is not completely original, the source must be given. When work is of a team nature, the applicant’s role should be clearly indicated. Original examples or slides must not be submitted. All examples must be photographs or other reproduction graphic media.

Return of Portfolios. Application documents (pages 1–5) remain the property of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design. However, the remaining portfolio is returned after the admissions review, provided the applicant encloses a self-addressed return mailer with sufficient prepaid postage. Portfolios may be claimed in person after July 1, 2003. If the applicant provides written permission, another person may claim the portfolio. After one year, unclaimed portfolios are discarded. While care is taken in handling the portfolios, no liability for lost or damaged materials is assumed by the college or school.

ADVISING

Advising for the lower-division curriculum is through the college Academic Advising Office. Advising for upper-division students is by assigned faculty advisors and administrative personnel from the School of Architecture.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science in Design degree in Architectural Studies requires a minimum of 120 hours of course work. Most lower-division students pursue option A; however, those who intend eventually to seek an advanced degree in either engineering or building science are encouraged to fulfill the requirements outlined in option B. See an advisor in the Academic Advising/Student Services Office (ARCH 141) for further information about option B.

Option B students who intend to pursue graduate degrees in an engineering discipline should also consult with the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences advising office for any additional requirements.

GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENT

The following curriculum includes sufficient approved course work to fulfill the General Studies requirement. See “General Studies,” page 83, for requirements and a list of approved courses. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult an advisor for an approved list of courses.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 124.

The accredited professional degree Master of Architecture requires an additional 56 hours of approved graduate-level course work. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Architectural Studies—B.S.D.
Lower-Division Requirements
Option A
First Year

Fall
APH 100 Introduction to Environmental Design HU, G, H ...........3
or ADE 120 Design Fundamentals I1 (3)
ENG 101 First-Year Composition ..............................................3
Elective .................................................................3
Elective (MAT 170 Precalculus may be needed) ......................3
SB elective .........................................................3
Total .................................................................15

Spring
ADE 120 Design Fundamentals I2 ............................................3
or APH 100 Introduction to Environmental Design HU, G, H (3)
ENG 102 First-Year Composition ..............................................3
MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA .................................................3
Elective .................................................................3
C elective ............................................................3
Total .................................................................15

Second Year

Fall
ADE 221 Design Fundamentals II1 ...........................................3
ADE 223 Design Fundamentals II Lecture ............................1
APH 200 Introduction to Architecture HU, G ..........................3
PHY 111 General Physics SQ1 .............................................3
PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ1 ............................1
L elective ............................................................3
Total .................................................................14

Spring
ADE 222 Design Fundamentals III1 .........................................3
ADE 224 Design Fundamentals III Lecture ...........................1
ANP 236 Introduction to Computer Modeling CS ...................3
SB elective ..........................................................3

SG or SQ elective.................................................................4
Total ..................................................................................14
Option A lower-division total ................................................58

1 Transfer credits are reviewed by the college and evaluated for applicability to this curriculum. To be applicable, transfer courses must be equivalent in both content and level of offering.
2 Portfolio review is required for transfer studio work. Submit the portfolio to the Academic Advising Office, ARCH 141.
3 Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Architectural Studies—B.S.D.
Upper-Division Requirements
Option A

Third Year

Fall
ADE 321 Architectural Studio I .............................................3
APH 313 History of Western Architecture I L/HU* .................3
ATE 353 Architectural Construction ......................................3
Elective*..................................................................................3
Total ..................................................................................14

Spring
ADE 322 Architectural Studio II .............................................3
ANP 331 Programming for Design........................................3
APH 314 History of Western Architecture II L/HU* .................3
ATE 361 Building Structures I ...............................................3
Total ..................................................................................14

Summer
ARP 484 Clinical Internship ................................................3

Total ..................................................................................3

Fourth Year

Fall
ADE 421 Architectural Studio III ...........................................5
ATE 451 Building Systems I ..................................................3
ATE 462 Building Systems II ..................................................3
Elective* ..............................................................................3
Professional elective* ..........................................................3
Total ..................................................................................17

Spring
ADE 422 Architectural Studio IV ...........................................5
ATE 452 Building Systems II ..................................................3
Elective* ..............................................................................3
Professional elective* ..........................................................3
Total ..................................................................................14

Option A upper-division total .................................................62
B.S.D. option A minimum total .............................................120

* These courses may be completed before admission into the upper division.

Master of Architecture
Graduate-Level Professional Program Requirements

Fifth Year

Fall
ADE 521 Advanced Architectural Studio I .........................5
APH 505 Foundation Theory Seminar .................................3
ATE 553 Building Systems III ..............................................3
ATE 563 Building Structures III ...........................................3
Total ..................................................................................14

Spring
ADE 522 Advanced Architectural Studio II .........................5
APH 515 Current Issues and Topics ..................................3
ATE 556 Building Development ..........................................3
Professional elective* ..........................................................3
Total ..................................................................................14

Sixth Year

Fall
AAD 551 Architectural Management I ................................3
ADE 621 Advanced Architectural Studio III ......................5
ANP 681 Project Development ...........................................3
Professional elective* ..........................................................3
Total ..................................................................................14

Spring
AAD 552 Architectural Management II ...............................3
ADE 622 Advanced Architectural Studio IV ......................5
Approved elective .............................................................3
Professional elective* ..........................................................3
Total ..................................................................................14

Total ..................................................................................56

Graduate division total .........................................................56

* At least one professional elective must be a CAD course.

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES MINOR

The Architectural Studies minor is available to non-architecture majors interested in this field, but who are pursuing another major. A minimum of 18 semester hours are required for the minor. The courses are designed to provide an overview of architecture throughout history while focusing on architectural design with the intention to explore the process of design thinking.

Required Courses
APH 200 Introduction to Architecture HU, G ..................3
APH 300 World Architecture I/Western Cultures HU, G, H ....3
APH 313 History of Architecture I L/HU, G ........................3
APH 314 History of Architecture II L/HU, G ......................3

Total ..................................................................................12

Six additional semester hours of electives in the architectural history and theory concentration, with a course prefix of APH or approved PUP/PLA prefix, must be selected from the following list for a total of 18 semester hours:

ANP 331 Programming for Design* ..................................3
APH 394 Special Topics .......................................................3
APH 411 History of Landscape Architecture H .................3
APH 414 History of the City H ............................................3
APH 446 20th-Century Architecture I HU ..........................3
APH 447 20th-Century Architecture II HU ..........................3
APH 494 Special Topics .......................................................3
APH 499 Individualized Instruction* ..................................3
APH 511 Energy Environmental Theory ............................3
PLA 420 Theory of Urban Design HU ..............................3

Total ..................................................................................30

* These courses require a petition to the School of Architecture.

A minimum GPA of 3.00 is required to pursue the minor in Architectural Studies.
COURSES

Subject matter within the school is categorized in the following instructional areas.

Architectural Administration and Management. AAD courses focus on the organizational and management aspects of architectural practice, including management coordination, administrative procedures, ethics, legal constraints, and the economics of practice.

Architectural Design and Technology Studios. ADE courses require the synthesis of knowledge and understanding gained from other course work and develop an understanding of design theory and design skill through a series of comprehensive design projects. Students apply analytical methods, compare alternative solutions, and develop sophisticated technical and conceptual results.

Environmental Analysis and Programming. ANP courses develop the ability to analyze and program environmental and human factors as preconditions for architectural design using existing and emerging methods of evaluation and analysis.

Architectural Philosophy and History. APH courses develop an understanding of architecture as both a determinant and a consequence of culture, technology, needs, and behavior in the past and present. Studies are concerned with the theory as well as the rationale behind methods and results of design and construction. Case studies are both domestic and international.

Architecture Professional Studies. ARP courses provide students with off-campus opportunities, educational experience in group and individual studies relative to specific student interests, and faculty expertise, including summer internships and field trips.

Architectural Technology. ATE courses develop knowledge of the technical determinants, resources, and processes of architecture. These studies focus on the science and technology of design and construction, including materials, building systems, acoustics, lighting, structural systems, environmental control systems, computer applications to design and technology, and both passive and active solar systems. Emphasis is on measurable and quantifiable aspects.

Architectural Communication. AVC courses develop the student’s understanding of communication theory as it applies to architectural design and practice as well as skills in drawing, graphics, photography, presentation design, and the design process.

The courses required in the upper-division and graduate levels of the professional program are not open to nonmajors and students not admitted to the upper-division program.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty of the School of Architecture offer a Master of Architecture and a M.S. degree in Building Design. Concurrent application to both degree programs is possible, and each application is evaluated by the respective admission committees separately. Also, a dual career program, Master of Architecture/Master of Business Administration, has been established in cooperation with the College of Business. Also offered is a collegewide, interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree in Environmental Design and Planning with concentrations in design; history, theory, and criticism; and planning. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY STUDIOS (ADE)

ADE 120 Design Fundamentals I. (3) fall, spring, summer Development of visual literacy. Introduces drawing and graphic representation as methods of seeing and problem solving. Studio. Prerequisite: major in College of Architecture and Environmental Design.

ADE 221 Design Fundamentals II. (3) fall Exercises in basic design, stressing creative problem-solving methods, principles of composition, and aesthetic evaluation. Development of vocabulary for environmental design. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 120. Corequisite: ADE 223.

ADE 222 Design Fundamentals III. (3) spring Applies design fundamentals with an emphasis on architectural issues. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: APH 200. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 221. Corequisite: ADE 224.

ADE 223 Design Fundamentals II Lecture. (1) fall Theory and applications of basic design principles, history and theory of how architecture design is impacted by basic design. Lecture, discussion. Corequisite: ADE 221.

ARCHITECTURAL ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT (AAD)

AAD 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AAD 551 Architectural Management I. (3) fall

Design delivery, coordination of construction documents, cost estimating, bidding and negotiations, construction observation, and post construction services. Lecture, discussion, case studies. Prerequisite: graduate-level standing. Corequisites: ADE 621; ANP 681.

AAD 552 Architectural Management II. (3) spring


AAD 555 Architect as Developer. (3) once a year Development building, real estate, construction funding, land acquisition, and the sources for capital. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

AAD 598 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AAD 599 Thesis. (1–12) fall or spring Fee.

AAD 681 Professional Seminar: Capstone. (3) selected semesters

Examines ethical, political, social, economic, ecological, and cultural issues confronting the practice of architecture. Seminar, readings, case studies.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
ADE 224 Design Fundamentals III. Lecture. (1) spring
History and theory of design fundamentals with an emphasis on architectural issues. Lecture, discussion. Corequisite: ADE 222.

ADE 321 Architectural Studio I. (5) fall
Introductory building design problems. Emphasizes design process, communication methods, aesthetics, construction, and technology. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 322. Corequisite: ANP 351.

ADE 322 Architectural Studio II. (5) spring
Site and building design problems. Emphasizes programmatic and environmental determinants and building in natural and urban contexts. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 322. Corequisite: ADE 531.

ADE 421 Architectural Studio III. (5) fall
Topical design problems of intermediate complexity, including interdisciplinary problems. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 322. Corequisite: ARP 484.

ADE 422 Architectural Studio IV. (5) spring
Topical design problems of advanced complexity, including interdisciplinary problems. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 322. Corequisite: ADE 510.

ADE 510 Foundation Architectural Studio. (6) summer

ADE 511 Core Architectural Studio I. (6) fall
Applies design fundamentals in architectural problems, including construction, technology, programmatic and environmental determinants. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 421. Corequisite: ADE 531.

ADE 512 Core Architectural Studio II. (6) spring
Applies architectural design fundamentals to increasingly complex problems, including specific sites and activities. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 511. Corequisite: ADE 531.

ADE 521 Advanced Architectural Studio I. (5) fall
Design problems emphasizing theory, aesthetics, and tectonics as influences on architectural form. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with admission to Master of Architecture degree program. Corequisite: APH 509.

ADE 522 Advanced Architectural Studio II. (5) spring
Design problems emphasizing the comprehensive integration of building systems and technologies as influences on architectural form. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 521. Corequisites: APH 515; ATE 556.

ADE 621 Advanced Architectural Studio III. (5) fall
Design problems emphasizing the urban context, planning issues, and urban design theory as influences on architectural form. Lecture, studio, field trips. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 522. Corequisites: AAD 551; ANP 681.

ADE 622 Advanced Architectural Studio IV. (5) spring
Individual, student-initiated project reflecting a culminating synthesis of architectural ideas. Studio. Fee. Prerequisites with a grade of “C” or higher: ADE 621; ANP 681. Corequisite: AAD 552.

ADE 631 Building Systems Simulation Studio. (5) fall
Design of energy-efficient medium and large commercial complexes; synthesis to optimize performance using new and advanced algorithms. Lecture, lab, studio. Prerequisite: admission to graduate program.

ADE 661 Bioclimatic Design Studio. (6) once a year
Sustainable architectural and site synthesis at a variety of scales emphasizing bioclimatic criteria and the use of passive and low-energy systems. Prerequisite: admission to graduate program.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
ARCHITECTURAL PHILOSOPHY AND HISTORY (APH)

APH 100 Introduction to Environmental Design. (3)
fall and spring
Survey of environmental design: includes historic examples and the theoretical, social, technical, and environmental forces that shape them. Cross-listed as DSC100/PUP 100. Credit is allowed for only APH 100 or DSC 100 or PUP 100.
General Studies: HU, G

APH 200 Introduction to Architecture. (3)
fall and summer
General Studies: HU, G

APH 300 World Architecture I/Western Cultures. (3)
fall
Historical and contemporary built environments of Western civilizations: Mediterranean, Europe, and the Americas as manifestations of cultural history and responses to environmental determinants. Prerequisite: nonmajor.
General Studies: HU, G

APH 304 American Architecture. (3)
selected semesters
Architecture in the United States from earliest colonial times to the present. Prerequisite: nonmajor.
General Studies: HU

APH 305 Contemporary Architecture. (3)
selected semesters
Europe and America from the foundations of the modern movement to the present. Prerequisite: nonmajor.
General Studies: HU

APH 313 History of Architecture I. (3)
fall
Survey of the monuments, buildings, and cities of Europe and Africa from the earliest human settlements to the present day. Prerequisite: junior standing or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

APH 314 History of Architecture II. (3)
spring
Survey of the monuments, buildings, and cities of Asia and the Americas from the earliest human settlements to the present day. Prerequisite: APH 313.
General Studies: L/HU, G

APH 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters

APH 411 History of Landscape Architecture. (3)
fall
Physical record of human attitudes toward the land. Ancient through contemporary landscape planning and design. Cross-listed as PLA 310. Credit is allowed for only APH 411 or PLA 310.
General Studies: H

APH 414 History of the City. (3)
fall
The city from its ancient origins to the present day. Emphasizes European and American cities during the last five centuries. Cross-listed as PUP 412. Credit is allowed for only APH 414 or PUP 412.
General Studies: H

APH 441 Ancient Architecture. (3)
selected semesters
Architecture of the ancient Mediterranean world with selective emphasis on major historical complexes and monumental sites. Prerequisite: APH 313.
General Studies: HU

APH 442 Preservation Planning. (3)
selected semesters
Principles and practices in planning for preservation, conservation and neighborhood redevelopment. Emphasizes evaluation of historic resources. Requires off-campus field practicum. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

APH 444 Baroque Architecture. (3)
selected semesters
Selected examples of Baroque architecture and urbanism with emphasis on relationships between architecture and other arts. Prerequisite: APH 314.
General Studies: HU

APH 446 20th-Century Architecture I. (3)
fall
Architecture in Europe and America from the foundations of the modern movement to the culmination of the international style. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

APH 447 20th-Century Architecture II. (3)
spring
Developments in architecture since the international style. Prerequisite: APH 446.
General Studies: HU

APH 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters

APH 504 American Architecture. (3)

APH 505 Foundation Theory Seminar. (3)
fall
Foundation of conceptual architectural inquiry, stressing the reciprocal and interdependent relationship between design and theory. Lecture, seminar. Corequisite: ADE 521.

APH 509 Foundation Seminar. (3)
summer
Historical, technical, theoretical, environmental, and professional issues in architecture. Lecture, seminar, field trips. Corequisite: ADE 510.

APH 511 Energy Environment Theory. (3)
fall
Solar and other energy sources in designed and natural environments; architectural, urban, and regional implications of strategies using other renewable resources.

APH 515 Current Issues and Topics. (3)
spring
Critical examination of current architectural issues, topics, and discourse. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: APH 505. Corequisites: ADE 512; ATE 556.

APH 581 Contemporary Urban Design. (3)
spring
Explores contemporary city and urban design issues related to contemporary cities. Seminar, lecture, discussion.

APH 598 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall or spring

APH 681 Architectural Theory. (3)
selected semesters
Examines architectural theory. Emphasizes application of theory to practice. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

APH 683 Critical Regionalism. (3)
spring
Critical inquiry in cultural grounding; the definition of place in architectural theory and practice. Lecture, field studies.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

ARCHITECTURE PROFESSIONAL STUDIES (ARP)

ARP 451 Architecture Field Studies. (1–6)
selected semesters
Organized field study of architecture in specified national and international locations. Credit/no credit. May be repeated with approval of director.
COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY (ATE)

ATE 353 Architectural Construction. (3) fall

ATE 361 Building Structures I. (3) spring
Introduces load distribution on structures. Static analysis of determinant beams, trusses, arches, and rigid frames. Computer applications. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: admission to upper division or Master of Architecture program.

ATE 451 Building Systems I. (3) fall
Principles of solar radiation, heat and moisture transfer, and environmental control systems as form influences. Energy-conscious design. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: admission to upper division or Master of Architecture program.

ATE 452 Building Systems II. (3) spring

ATE 462 Building Structures II. (3) fall
Strength of materials. Stresses in beams and columns. Thermal effects on structures. Analysis, design, and detailing of wood structural systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ATE 361.

ATE 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

ATE 521 Building Environmental Science. (3) fall

ATE 530 Daylighting Design. (3) selected semesters
Daylight analysis, availability, design sky measurements, modeling and simulation. Integration with passive heating, cooling, building design, and energy considerations. Lecture, lab.

ATE 550 Passive Cooling and Heating I. (3) spring
Theory, analysis, and application of passive and low-energy systems for thermal comfort in buildings emphasizing heating. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ATE 551 Passive Cooling and Heating II. (3) fall
Theory, analysis, and application of passive and low-energy heating systems for thermal comfort in buildings emphasizing cooling. Prerequisite: ATE 550.

ATE 553 Building Systems III. (3) fall
Design and integration of building systems, including mechanical, electrical, plumbing, security, communications, fire protection, and transportation. Prerequisite: admission to Master of Architecture program.

ATE 554 Building Energy Efficiency. (3) selected semesters
Impact of building design on energy performance. Climate responsiveness, operations dynamics, and subsystems integration in thermal comfort and efficiency. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ATE 556 Building Development. (3) spring
Comprehensive design development through the understanding and integration of building materials and systems. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: admission to graduate program. Corequisites: ADE 522; APH 515.

ATE 557 Construction Documents. (3) selected semesters
Production of architectural working drawings; legal status, organization, layout, site survey plans, sections, elevations, details, schedules, and coordination. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: admission to upper division or graduate program.

ATE 560 Building Energy Analysis. (3) selected semesters
Computer simulation of building thermal behavior. Software review. Detailed study of selected simulation models using case study projects. Lab. Prerequisites: ANP 475 (or 477); ATE 582.

ATE 562 Experimental Evaluation. (3) selected semesters

ATE 563 Buildings Structures III. (3) fall
Analysis, design, and detailing of steel buildings and frames. Lateral analysis of small rigid and braced frame systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: ATE 462 (or its equivalent); admission to graduate program.

ATE 564 Advanced Structures: Concrete. (3) selected semesters
Analysis, design, and detailing of concrete systems, considering continuity, multistory frames and shear walls, and lateral analysis. Computer application. Prerequisite: ATE 563 or instructor approval.

ATE 565 Advanced Structures: High Rise. (3) selected semesters
Developments in high-rise construction. Effects of wind and seismic forces. Preliminary analysis, design, and detailing considering code requirements. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ATE 563 or instructor approval.

ATE 582 Environmental Control Systems. (3) spring
Heating, ventilation, and air-conditioning systems. Loads, psychrometrics, refrigeration cycle, air/water distribution, controls, energy performance standards, and utility rates. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, field trips. Prerequisite: ATE 451 or 521.

ATE 599 Thesis. (1–12) fall or spring
Fee.

ARCHITECTURAL COMMUNICATION (AVC)

AVC 161 Advanced Freehand Perspective Drawing. (2) selected semesters
Introduces color media and analytical and design drawing exercises. 4 hours studio. Prerequisite: major in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design.

AVC 494 Special Topics. (1–4)

AVC 598 Special Topics. (1–4) fall or spring
ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN AND PLANNING (EPD)
See the Graduate Catalog for the EPD courses.

School of Design
www.asu.edu/caed/design
480/965-4135
AED 154B

Jacques Giard, Director
Professors: Brandt, Giard, Kroelinger
Associate Professors: Bernardi, Cutler, Johnson, McDermott, Patel, Ratner, Sanft, Witt
Assistant Professors: Boradkar, Herring, McCoy, Niederhelman, Rothstein, Thibeau Catsis, Weed
Faculty Associates: Fife, Johannes, Kelly, Kroeger, Montgomery, Sentinery, Sneed, Sola, Verch, White

PURPOSE
The School of Design educates individuals for the professional worlds of graphic design, industrial design, and interior design. The curricula focus on the skills and knowledge that are necessary in these design professions and are undertaken in a learning environment that bridges the academic milieu to the professional world. This direction is further conditioned by the belief that designers have a responsibility to the public and communities they serve. Consequently, students are exposed to a full breadth of learning experiences, from courses in design history, human factors, and the theories of the profession, to the rigors and demands of the design studio. Students learn to integrate aesthetic values into their designs while considering contextual issues. The goal of the school’s academic program is to graduate designers who are accomplished and visually sophisticated and who will continue to evolve in their chosen profession. To this end, the school provides an environment that is conducive to design excellence. It has a faculty of active professionals, excellent facilities and resources, and a network that is international in scope.

More information about the School of Design may be obtained via the Web address provided or by sending electronic mail to caed.advising@asu.edu.

ORGANIZATION
Programs in the School of Design are organized by the faculty of the school under the direction and administration of the director, and standing committees of the faculty.

DEGREES
The faculty in the School of Design offer the Bachelor of Science in Design degree with three majors: Graphic Design, Industrial Design, and Interior Design. Applications are not being accepted to the major in Design Science.

Graphic Design. The Graphic Design program not only prepares individuals for the graphic design profession, but also for graduate work as well. The goal of the faculty is to offer the best graphic design education, allowing the graduating student every option available. Studio classroom projects are planned to strengthen and refine students’ proficiency in the language, process, and technical aspects of the profession. Projects are intended to help students think critically, both as individuals and as members of a group. Students opting for the profession can expect to work in the areas of advertising design, brand identity, broadcast graphics, corporate identity, environmental graphics, informational graphics, in-house corporate design, museum informational design, publication design, and Web site design. Students pursuing graduate studies can expect to be equally well prepared with critical and analytical thinking skills coupled with a diversified portfolio. The program is dedicated to a comprehensive education in graphic design as it relates to the changing communication standards of today and in the future.

Industrial Design. The program in Industrial Design prepares creative individuals to design manufactured objects used by people on a daily basis. The industrial design profession serves the needs of consumers and manufacturers by developing products that are attractive, useful, safe, convenient, and comfortable to use. The designer’s special talents and skills include a sense of the aesthetic, knowledge of materials and processes, and an understanding of the physical and psychological needs of the user. Industrial designers often serve as a catalyst among management, marketing, and engineering.

By way of studio projects, students learn to visualize ideas, to communicate them to others, and to refine their skills in freehand sketching, computer-aided design, and model making. Assignments are a balance of conceptual aspects and practical techniques. Typical projects include electronics, toys, furniture, sports equipment, and packaging. Focus is placed on the role of the industrial designer as a member of a team. Third-year students perform internships in a large corporation or in a consulting design agency.

Interior Design. The program in Interior Design prepares creative individuals to design environments for human use. This direction is further conditioned by the belief that designers have a responsibility to the public and communities they serve. Consequently, students are exposed to a full breadth of learning experiences, from courses in design history, human factors, and the theories of the profession, to the rigors and demands of the design studio. Students learn to integrate aesthetic values into their designs while considering contextual issues. The goal of the school’s academic program is to graduate designers who are accomplished and visually sophisticated and who will continue to evolve in their chosen profession. To this end, the school provides an environment that is conducive to design excellence. It has a faculty of active professionals, excellent facilities and resources, and a network that is international in scope.

More information about the School of Design may be obtained via the Web address provided or by sending electronic mail to caed.advising@asu.edu.
excellent environment for experimenting with and testing innovative applications of computer-aided design and simulation to interior design.

ADMISSION

Lower-Division Program. New and transfer students who have been admitted to the university and who have selected Graphic Design, Industrial Design, or Interior Design as a major are admitted to the appropriate lower-division program. Transfer credits for the lower-division program are reviewed by the college and evaluated for applicability to this curriculum. To be applicable, transfer courses must be equivalent in both content and level of offering. A review of samples of work is required for studio classes; consult a college academic advisor for further information.

Lower-division students entering the program who are not prepared for certain courses in the curriculum (for example, algebra and trigonometry or a second course in computer programming) are required to take additional courses that do not apply to the Bachelor of Science in Design degree. If such courses are required, an additional year of study may be necessary to complete the lower-division program.

Completion of lower-division requirements does not ensure acceptance to an upper-division professional program.

Upper-Division Program. When students have completed the lower-division curriculum requirements, they may apply for admission to upper-division programs in Graphic Design, Industrial Design, or Interior Design. The limited spaces available each year are awarded to applicants with the highest promise for professional success, as determined by each program. The faculty of the School of Design retain the right to admit any meritorious student who may be deficient in a published school criterion. Such admission requires an extraordinary review of the applicant by the school’s admissions committee. Should the faculty choose to admit such an applicant, the student is placed automatically on a provisional admission status with stipulations as to what is required to be removed from probation. See “Application to Upper-Division Programs,” below.

Students not admitted to upper-division programs are not dismissed from the university and may reapply or transfer to other programs. Students who intend to reapply should meet with a college academic advisor.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The School of Design offers a Master of Science in Design (M.S.D.) degree with concentrations in graphic design, industrial design, and interior design. Additionally, a distance learning M.S.D. degree with an area of study in design analysis is offered. The faculty also participates in a collegewide, interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree in Environmental Design and Planning with concentrations in design; history, theory, and criticism; and planning. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

APPLICATION TO UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAMS

Upper-Division Application Procedures. Students should write to a college academic advisor for the application form well in advance of the application deadline. For more information on portfolios, ask for a copy of the Portfolio Seminar brochure from a college academic advisor. The following dates and procedures are for students applying to 2003–2004 upper-division programs.

Upper-Division Application Deadlines. The following dates and procedures apply to Industrial and Interior Design portfolio submission only. Information regarding portfolio submission for Graphic Design is listed separately.

April 15, 2003. Portfolio and application documents are due in the school office by 5 P.M.

June 3, 2003. If the spring 2003 semester includes transfer course work (i.e., course work taken at an institution other than ASU), a student must submit his or her transcripts to the school no later than June 3. These transcripts may be unofficial copies. A second set of official transcripts must be sent to the university Undergraduate Admissions office.

Application is not complete until the university receives official transcripts for transfer course work. For those transfer students whose academic term ends in June rather than May, this deadline may be extended upon the written request of the applicant.

July 1, 2003. Acceptance notices are mailed no later than July 1.

March 17, 2003. The application deadline for Graphic Design is March 17, 2003. In addition to the portfolio submission, Graphic Design requires an aptitude test, which is part of the application packet. Application packets can be obtained from the Academic Advising Office one month before the due date. Students may obtain their application results by contacting the academic coordinator for Graphic Design at the end of the first week of April. Acceptance notices are mailed to admitted students.

Return of Letter of Acceptance. A signed receipt of acceptance must be received by the school by the date indicated on the Notice of Acceptance. Alternates may be accepted at a later date if space becomes available.

Matriculation. An accepted student is expected to begin his or her upper-division professional program at the beginning of the immediate fall term. There is no spring admission to the upper division.

Graphic Design Application Requirements. Individual applicants are responsible for obtaining the Graphic Design Application Packet by visiting the College of Architecture and Environmental Design Academic Advising Office in ARCH 141. Application materials are submitted in a portfolio organized by the individual applicant. The student’s name must be affixed to the outside, with completed materials appearing in the following order:

1. application to the Graphic Design upper-division program;
2. “Commonly Asked Questions” form; and
3. the Graphic Design Aptitude Test.
The packet contains complete instructions for completing the standard test. This test requires the completion of five problems that are reviewed by the faculty and that become the portfolio of materials considered for admission to the upper-division program.

**Industrial and Interior Design Portfolio Format Requirements.** Each applicant is responsible for obtaining the following documents and including them in the portfolio. Application materials are submitted at one time in a presentation binder (portfolio) with plastic sleeves (8.5” x 11” format only). The student’s name must be affixed to the outside. Items must appear in the following order:

*Page 1.* The application form should be completely filled out with the first page visible. Application forms are available from the college Academic Advising Office.

*Page 2.* The second page of the application should be visible.

*Page 3.* Application Essay or Letter of Intent.

*Page 4.* All college transcripts for both ASU and transfer work should be included through the fall 2002 semester. Copies are acceptable. An academic advisor forwards 2003 ASU transcripts. (Applicants wishing to transfer spring semester 2003 work are responsible for submitting these transcripts by June 3 so that they may be added to their portfolios. The student is also responsible for getting an official transfer transcript sent directly to the Office of the Registrar.)

*Page 5.* A certificate of admission to ASU is necessary only for those students who have been newly admitted for fall 2003 and who are applying directly into an upper-division program. The certificate is not required for students currently attending ASU.

**Following Pages (Usually from 10 to 20 Sheets).** Students should present work sufficient to demonstrate the depth and breadth of their creative activity. This work should include (but is not limited to) examples of two- and three-dimensional design and graphics. Each project should be clearly identified (course, length of project, etc.), with a concise accompanying description of the assignment.

Students should obtain a portfolio requirements addendum for their major from the college’s Academic Advising Office, ARCH 141, at the beginning of the academic year in which they intend to apply to the upper-division program. Requirements or instructions indicated in the addendum for that academic year take precedence over any other printed material.

Students are encouraged to include additional materials, written or pictorial, that provide further evidence of skills and abilities and of the aptitude and commitment to the major. When any work submitted is not completely original, the source must be given. When work is of a team nature, the applicant’s role should be clearly indicated. Original examples or slides must not be submitted. All examples must be photographs or other reproduction graphic media.

**Return of Portfolios.** Application documents (pages 1–5) remain the property of the College of Architecture and Environmental Design. However, the remainder of the portfolio is returned after the admissions review, provided the applicant encloses a self-addressed return mailer with sufficient prepaid postage. Portfolios may be claimed in person after July 2, 2003. If the applicant provides written permission, another person may claim the portfolio. After one year, unclaimed portfolios are discarded. While care is taken in handling the portfolios, no liability for lost or damaged materials is assumed by the college or school.

**ADVISING**

Advising for the lower- and upper-division curricula is through a college academic advisor (ARCH 141).

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

The Bachelor of Science in Design degree requires a minimum of 120 semester hours for a major in Graphic Design and Industrial Design and a minimum of 150 semester hours for a major in Interior Design. The program includes required field trips. Students are responsible for these additional costs. Foreign study opportunities are available for students. An internship is a required part of the program.

**Graphic Design**

The curriculum in Graphic Design is divided into a preprofessional (first year) and a professional program (second, third, and fourth years):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Preprofessional program</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional program</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The lower-division curriculum balances a foundation in academic subjects such as English, numeracy, and computer technology with design courses that include history and theory, as well as studio courses in drawing and design fundamentals as they relate to conceptual design. Students apply for entry into the professional program after fulfilling the first year School of Design core foundation courses. The upper-division curriculum includes studio work in graphic design and its relationship to problem solving at multiple scales. Projects are intended to educate students to think critically as individuals and as team participants in small and large corporate facilities. A formal eight-week summer internship is required in the professional program. The internship is coordinated by the faculty. Students intern in a variety of settings, including in-house corporate design, publication design, and advertising design agencies.

**General Studies Requirement.** The following curriculum includes sufficient approved course work to fulfill the General Studies requirement. See “General Studies,” page 83, for requirements and a list of approved courses. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult an advisor for an approved list of courses.

**Graduation Requirements.** In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements for this professional degree, students must meet all university graduation and college degree
### Graphic Design—B.S.D.

#### Preprofessional Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 101 Design Awareness <em>HU, G</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 121 Design Principles I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective\(^2\) ........................................................................................................3

MA elective\(^v\) ........................................................................................................3

Total ..........................................................................................................................15

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARS 102 Art of the Western World II <em>HU, H</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 120 Design Drawing(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 122 Design Principles II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or elective if ENG 105 is taken (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology <em>SB</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ..........................................................................................................................15

Preprofessional program total ..........................................................30

---

\(^1\) Transfer credits for the lower-division program must be equivalent in both content and level of offering. Samples of studio work to be accepted for credit must be submitted for evaluation through the college’s Academic Advising Office, ARCH 141.

Most studio courses and some lecture courses are sequential. They must be taken in, and may be offered only during, the semester noted.

\(^2\) A list of courses that fulfill design electives, general studies, and other electives is available from the college academic advisor.

#### Professional Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 494 ST: Finding Purpose: Survival in Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 283 Letterform I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 284 Visual Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L elective(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB elective(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ..........................................................................................................................15

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRA 345 Design Rhetoric (^L)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 383 Typography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 386 Visual Communication III (^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives\(^2\) ........................................................................................................6

Total ..........................................................................................................................15

#### Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 483 Preinternship Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 318 History of Graphic Design <em>HU</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 385 Typography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 387 Visual Communication IV (^3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C elective(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division design elective(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ..........................................................................................................................16

---

**Summer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSC 484 Internship(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ..........................................................................................................................3

#### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRA 481 Visual Communication V (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 494 ST: Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 498 Visual Communication VI (^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division elective(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ..........................................................................................................................12

Preprofessional program total ..........................................................90

B.S.D. minimum total ..............................................................................120

---

\(^1\) Transfer credits for the lower-division program must be equivalent in both content and level of offering. Samples of studio work to be accepted for credit must be submitted for evaluation through the college’s Academic Advising Office, ARCH 141.

Most studio courses and some lecture courses are sequential. They must be taken in, and may be offered only during, the semester noted.

\(^2\) A list of courses that fulfill design electives, general studies, and other electives is available from the college academic advisor.

---

**Industrial Design**

The curriculum in Industrial Design is divided into a preprofessional (first and second years) and a professional program (third and fourth years):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preprofessional program</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional program</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ..........................................................................................................................120

The preprofessional curriculum balances a foundation in academic subjects such as English, algebra and trigonometry, computing, and physics with departmental courses that include history as well as studio courses in drawing, design fundamentals, human factors, and materials and processes.

The professional curriculum includes studio and laboratory work in industrial design, graphics, project development, and professional practice. Students also take a number of approved program electives. A supervised summer internship is part of the curriculum.

Upper-division studios emphasize projects that promote an interdisciplinary approach to solving problems and that
The following curriculum includes sufficient approved course work to fulfill the General Studies requirement. See “General Studies,” page 83, for requirements and a list of approved courses. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult an advisor for an approved list of courses.

**Graduation Requirements.** In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements” page 124.

**Industrial Design—B.S.D.**

**Preprofessional Program Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 101 Design Awareness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 121 Design Principles I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170 Precalculus MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 120 Design Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 122 Design Principles II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or elective if ENG 105 is taken</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 111 General Physics SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 236 Introduction to Computer Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 227 Visual Methods for Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 242 Materials and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 260 Industrial Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 316 20th-Century Design I HU</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 344 Human Factors in Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 372 Presentation Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 354 Principles of Product Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 360 Industrial Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 328 Graphics for Industrial Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 361 Industrial Design IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 360 Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 484 Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301 Writing for the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 461 Design Project II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 470 Professional Practice for Industrial Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 461 Design Project II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQ, SG elective with approved laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional program total</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.D. minimum total</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR**

**Design Studies**

The minor in Design Studies is available to students interested in design courses but who do not wish to major in graphic, industrial, or interior design. The courses are designed to appeal especially to students who have not been accepted to the upper-division of graphic, industrial, or...
interior design but who wish to pursue the study of design within the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies degree.

The selected courses satisfy the minimum requirement (18 semester hours) for the minor. Furthermore, 12 semester hours must be taken in upper-division course work. To enhance understanding of the subject matter, some of the selected courses are sequential in nature and require certain prerequisites; consequently, students should carefully note the semester in which these particular courses are offered. All courses are non-studio courses.

**Designated Courses for the Minor**

### Graphic Design
- DSC 344 Human Factors in Design ........................................... 3
- GRA 318 History of Graphic Design ................................. 3

### Industrial Design
- IND 242 Materials and Design ............................................. 3
- IND 243 Process and Design .................................................. 3
- IND 316 20th-Century Design I HU, H .................................... 3
- IND 317 20th-Century Design II HU, H .............................. 3
- IND 354 Principles of Product Design ..................................... 3
- IND 470 Professional Practice for Industrial Design L .......... 3
- IND 474 Design Seminar ......................................................... 3

### Interior Design
- INT 223 Interior Design Issues and Theories ........................... 3
- INT 235 User Needs and Behavior in Interior Design ............... 3
- INT 310 History of Interior Design I HU, H ........................... 3
- INT 341 Interior Materials and Finishes ................................... 3
- INT 366 Construction Methods in Interior Design ................. 3
- INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors HU, H ............ 3
- INT 413 History of Textiles in Interior Design ......................... 3
- INT 442 Specifications and Documents for Interiors L .......... 3
- INT 455 Environmental Control Systems ................................ 3
- INT 457 Acoustics for Interior Design .................................... 3
- INT 458 Lighting for Interior Design ....................................... 3
- INT 472 Professional Practice for Interior Design ..................... 3

The minor in Design Studies is open to all students of the university. It is especially suited to students pursuing the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies degree. To pursue the minor in Design Studies, students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.

### Interior Design—B.S.D.

**Preprofessional Program Requirements**

#### First Year

**Fall**
- DSC 101 Design Awareness HU, G ........................................... 3
- DSC 121 Design Principles I ................................................. 3
- ENG 101 First-Year Composition ............................................ 3
- or ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3) if qualified
- MAT 170 Pre-calculus MA ..................................................... 3
- Elective .............................................................................. 3

Total .............................................................................. 15

**Spring**
- DSC 120 Design Drawing ...................................................... 3
- DSC 122 Design Principles II ............................................... 3
- ENG 102 First-Year Composition ............................................ 3
- or elective if ENG 105 is taken (3)
- PHY 111 General Physics SQ .............................................. 3
- PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ ........................... 1
- SB elective ........................................................................... 3

Total .................................................................................. 16

#### Second Year

**Fall**
- DSC 236 Introduction to Computer Modeling CS .................. 3
- INT 194 ST: Drafting for Interior Design .................................. 3
- INT 223 Interior Design Issues and Theories ........................ 3
- INT 235 User Needs and Behavior in Interior Design ............. 3

Total .................................................................................. 12
Spring
ARS 102 Art of the Western World II HU, H ..........................3
INT 220 Media for Design Development1 ..........................3
INT 231 Concepts for Interior Design1 ..........................3
Elective .............................................................................3
Total ..................................................................................12
Preprofessional program total ............................................55

1 Transfer credits for the lower-division program must be equivalent in both content and level of offering. Samples of studio work must be provided for evaluation. See a college academic advisor for an appointment.
2 Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Interior Design—B.S.D.
Professional Program Requirements
Third Year
FALL
DSC 344 Human Factors in Design ..................................3
INT 310 History of Interior Design I HU, H ......................3
INT 340 Interior Codes: Public Welfare and Safety ...........3
INT 364 Interior Design Studio I ........................................5
INT 366 Construction Methods in Interior Design ..........3
Total ..................................................................................17

SPRING
DSC 483 Preinternship Seminar ......................................1
INT 311 History of Interior Design II HU, H ....................3
INT 341 Interior Materials and Finishes ..........................3
INT 365 Interior Design Studio II ......................................5
INT 455 Environmental Control Systems ........................3
Total ..................................................................................15

Summer
DSC 484 Internship ..........................................................3
Total ..................................................................................5

Fourth Year
FALL
INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors HU ..........3
INT 442 Specifications and Documents for Interiors L ....3
INT 457 Acoustics for Interior Design .............................3
INT 464 Interior Design Studio III .....................................5
L elective ..........................................................................3
Total ..................................................................................17

SPRING
INT 413 History of Textiles in Interior Design .................3
INT 458 Lighting for Interior Design ...............................3
Natural science elective with laboratory .........................4
Total ..................................................................................15

Fifth Year*
FALL
INT 422 Facilities Planning and Management I .............3
INT 446 Furniture Design and Production ....................3
INT 466 Interior Design Studio V ....................................5
SB and C elective ..............................................................5
Total ..................................................................................14

SPRING
INT 423 Facilities Planning and Management II ..........3
INT 467 Interior Design Studio VI ....................................5
INT 472 Professional Practice for Interior Design ..........3
Elective ..........................................................................3
Total ..................................................................................14
Professional program total .............................................95
B.S.D. minimum total ......................................................150

* See “Fifth Year,” below.

Fifth Year. During the fifth year, the student concentrates on research and application of that research related to the development of a comprehensive project. This year is self-directed in nature and prepares the student for independent thinking and creative problem solving. The fifth-year experience promotes high expectations for producing professional work that represents the culmination of the major’s academic experience. It should be noted that the fifth-year studio sequence is designed to draw majors from the upper-division programs of industrial design, graphic design, and architecture, thus furthering a real-life interdisciplinary problem-solving experience.

MINOR
Interior Design History
The minor in Interior Design History is available to students interested in design and culture. The courses designated for the minor are part of the professional studies in interior design within the School of Design. Moreover, the courses serve to inform the students about the importance of the global community, especially sociocultural groups, and the impact of the global community on the design of the interior environment.

The selected courses satisfy the minimum requirement (18 semester hours) for the minor. To enhance the understanding of the subject matter, the selected courses are sequential in nature and require certain prerequisites. Consequently, students should carefully note the semester in which any of these courses is offered.

Required Courses
DSC 101 Design Awareness HU, G ..................................3
INT 223 Interior Design Issues and Theories HU ............3
INT 310 History of Interior Design I HU, H .....................3
INT 311 History of Interior Design II HU, H ....................3
INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors HU ..........3
INT 413 History of Textiles in Interior Design ...............3

Total ..................................................................................18

The minor in Interior Design History is open to students majoring in Architectural Studies, Art, Communication, Psychology, or Sociology and students in any College of Business major or the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies program. All other majors are considered on an individual basis and approved by the coordinators of the Interior Design program within the School of Design. To pursue the minor in Interior Design History, students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.
COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

DESIGN (DSC)

DSC 100 Introduction to Environmental Design. (3)
fall and spring
Survey of environmental design: includes historic examples and the theoretical, social, technical, and environmental forces that shape them. Cross-listed as APH 100/PU 100. Credit is allowed for only APH 100 or DSC 100 or PUP 100.
General Studies: HU, G, H

DSC 101 Design Awareness. (3)
fall
Survey of cultural, global, and historical context for the design professions.
General Studies: HU, G

DSC 120 Design Drawing. (3)
spring
Drawing as language to explore and communicate ideas. Development of drawing aptitude as language and process for design thinking. 1 hour lecture, 5 hours studio.

DSC 121 Design Principles I. (3)
fall
Design as a language and process for creative thinking and realization. 1 hour lecture, 5 hours studio. Prerequisite: major in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design.

DSC 122 Design Principles II. (3)
spring
Continued exploration of design as a language and process for creative thinking and realization. 1 hour lecture, 5 hours studio. Prerequisite: DSC 121.

DSC 236 Introduction to Computer Modeling. (3)
fall and spring
Computers in design, including software concepts, specific packages, and problem solving, illustration, typography, modeling, and animation. Lab. Prerequisite: Design major.
General Studies: CS

DSC 344 Human Factors in Design. (3)
fall
Man-machine environment systems; human characteristics and behavior applied to design of products, systems, and their operating environment.

DSC 483 Preinternship Seminar. (1)
spring
Preparation of internship materials that produce and enhance a successful internship experience. Seminar. Prerequisite: 3rd-year major in the School of Design.

DSC 484 Internship. (1–3)
summer
Full-time summer internship under supervision of practitioners in the Phoenix area or other locales. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

DSC 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Finding Purpose: Survival in Design. (3)

DSC 500 Research Methods. (1–12)
selected semesters
Fee.

DSC 520 Contemporary Design Issues. (3)
fall and spring
Projected applications in design production, planning, and decision-making processes. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisites: INT 310 and 311 (or their equivalents).

DSC 524 Illumination and Acoustics. (3)
selected semesters
Research and laboratory investigation of advanced illumination and acoustics issues of facility design. Emphasizes human factors and performance aspects. Prerequisites: INT 457 and 458 (or their equivalents).

DSC 525 Design Methodologies. (3)
fall
Practical exercises and studies in problem-solving strategies; problem definition and supporting theory for the designer. Lecture, seminar, lab, Fee. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing.

DSC 526 Lighting Design. (3)
spring
Daylighting as a design determinant; concepts, techniques, methodology, experiments, and case studies. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: DSC 344 (or its equivalent).

DSC 527 Modern Design Theory. (3)
spring
Aesthetic, political, economic, and social theories that have shaped modern design; theory as the basis for design philosophies. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: DSC 525 (or its equivalent).

DSC 529 Design Criticism. (3)
fall
Critical methods applied to design as material culture and human expression; evaluation of achievement versus intention. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: DSC 527 (or its equivalent).

DSC 544 Human Factors Systems and Documentation. (3)
fall
Advanced topics associated with theory and methods of human factors in design. Individual projects stressing problem organization, evaluation, and documentation. Lecture, seminar, lab. Prerequisite: DSC 344 (or its equivalent).

DSC 552 Computer Simulation in Design. (3)
fall
Use of computer graphics as a medium to develop and present images of the environment for analysis and perception. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing.

DSC 553 Computer Imaging and Visual Perception. (3)
spring
Issues and applications of computer simulation as a tool for describing and testing human interface with the environment. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing.

DSC 558 Daylighting. (3)
selected semesters
Daylighting as a design determinant; concepts, techniques, methodology, experimentation, and case studies. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing.

DSC 580 Practicum: Methods of Teaching Design. (3)
fall
Background and development of design education theories. Concepts of studio teaching methods. Comprehensive student project development and evaluation methods. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

DSC 592 Research. (1–12)
selected semesters

DSC 593 Applied Project. (1–12)
selected semesters
Fee.

DSC 598 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Facilities Planning II
 Fee.

DSC 599 Thesis. (1–12)
selected semesters
Fee.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN AND PLANNING (EPD)
See the Graduate Catalog for the EPD courses.

GRAPHIC DESIGN (GRA)

GRA 283 Letterform I. (3)
fall
Drawing of letterforms with focus on proportion and structure. Introduces letterform nomenclature and classifications. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: DSC 122; acceptance into Graphic Design professional program.

GRA 284 Visual Communication I. (3)
fall
Theoretical and applied studies in shape, drawing, and color. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: GRA 283.
INDUSTRIAL DESIGN (IND)

IND 194 Special Topics. (1–4)  
spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Drafting for Industrial Design. (3)  
  Applies mechanical drafting knowledge and skills. Manual drafting principles and techniques with transition to computer-aided industrial design.

IND 227 Visual Methods for Problem Solving. (3)  
fall  
Introduces conceptual design activity based on the mind-eye-media feedback loop. Graphic language used to represent conjecture, analysis, synthesis of objects, and their contexts. Seminar, studio. Prerequisite: DSC 122.

IND 228 Imaging and Visualization. (3)  
spring  
Design activities stressing graphic language abstraction practiced for presentation. Discusses structure of criticism, including description, interpretation, and evaluation. Seminar, studio. Prerequisite: IND 227.

IND 242 Materials and Design. (3)  
fall  
Materials application in design. Introduces characteristics and properties of metals and organic materials, including plastics, and inorganic materials.

IND 243 Process and Design. (3)  
spring  
Influences of industrial processing on design. Introduces basic materials processing and post-forming processes. Emphasizes appearance enhancement and design constraints of material processing. Prerequisite: IND 242.

IND 260 Industrial Design I. (3)  
fall  
Introduces the method and process of the industrial designer. Determinants necessary in small product design. 1 hour lecture, 2 hours studio. Prerequisite: DSC 122.

IND 261 Industrial Design II. (3)  
spring  
Issues of physical form development related to product and design; form development properties of paper, fibers, wood, metal, and plastics. 1 hour lecture, 2 hours studio. Prerequisite: IND 260 (or its equivalent).

IND 316 20th-Century Design I. (3)  
fall  
Modern European and American design from 1900 to 1940. Emphasizes transportation, product, furniture, exhibition, and graphic design. General Studies: HU, H

IND 317 20th-Century Design II. (3)  
spring  
Modern European, Asian, and American design since 1940. Emphasizes transportation, product, furniture, exhibition, and graphic design. General Studies: HU, H

IND 327 Presentation Graphics. (3)  
fall  
Studies methods for portfolio and professional product presentation using graphic media for information transfer. Stresses aesthetic judgment, organization, and craftsmanship. Seminar, studio. Prerequisite: IND 228.

IND 328 Graphics for Industrial Design. (3)  
spring  
Investigates and applies packaging applications and planning to the development of an identity for a product line structured as a system. Lab. Prerequisite: IND 327.

GRA 286 Visual Communication II. (3)  
spring  
Transition from theoretical to applied problems. Emphasizes refinement of visual skills. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: GRA 284; acceptance into Graphic Design professional program. Corequisite: GRA 287.

GRA 287 Letterform II. (3)  
spring  
Continuation of GRA 283 with emphasis on lowercase letters; basics of pen writing and font design. 6 hours per week. Fee. Prerequisites: GRA 284; acceptance into Graphic Design professional program. Corequisite: GRA 286.

GRA 318 History of Graphic Design. (3)  
fall  
Surveys development in the graphic arts, innovative printing methods, aesthetic values, and social and cultural environments that shape them. General Studies: HU

GRA 345 Design Rhetoric. (3)  
fall and spring  
Develops critical thinking and expression of ideas in concise and persuasive written and spoken form. Prerequisites: ENG 101, 102. General Studies: L

GRA 382 Graphic Representation. (3)  
fall  
Studio practice in drawing with an application toward graphic communication. 6 hours a week. May be repeated once for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: GRA 284.

GRA 383 Typography I. (3)  
fall  
Theoretical exercises in spatial and textural qualities of type. Problems in tension, activation, and balance. Exercises in simple typographical applications. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: GRA 286, 287. Corequisite: GRA 386.

GRA 385 Typography II. (3)  
fall  
Problems in composition, choice, and combinations of typefaces, formats, and their application to a variety of design projects. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: GRA 284.

GRA 386 Visual Communication III. (3)  
fall  
Problems in specific design applications such as poster, packaging, publications. Emphasizes development of concepts in visual communications. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: GRA 286, 287. Corequisite: GRA 386.

GRA 388 Visual Communication IV. (3)  
fall  
Client-oriented projects. Multifaceted problems with emphases on continuity of design in more than one medium and format. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: GRA 383, 386. Corequisite: GRA 385.

GRA 481 Visual Communication V. (3)  
fall  
Transition from theoretical to applied problems. Emphasizes refinement of visual skills. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: GRA 284; acceptance into Graphic Design professional program. Corequisite: GRA 287.

GRA 482 Visual Communication VI. (3)  
fall  
Individual and group projects with outside clients. All projects culminate in an exhibit. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: GRA 481.

GRA 485 Graphic Design Workshop. (3)  
selected semesters  
Preprofessional client/designer situations from concept to printed work. Studio workshop and internships for selected students; 6 hours a week. May be repeated once for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GRA 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Graphic Design. (3)  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
INTERIOR DESIGN (INT)

INT 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall
Topics may include the following:
• Drafting for Interior Design. (3)

INT 220 Media for Design Development. (3)
spring
Graphic representation methods used to describe and analyze space; emphasizes quick presentation techniques. 6 hours studio. Prerequisite: DSC 122.

INT 223 Interior Design Issues and Theories. (3)
fall
Interior issues, theories, and philosophies. Emphasizes unique social and cultural factors that shape 20th-century design concepts. General Studies: HU

INT 231 Concepts for Interior Design. (3)
spring
Conceptual design development, including scale and proportion, light, texture, form, volume, and spatial hierarchy; passage and repose. 1 hour lecture, 4 hours lab. Prerequisite: DSC 236.

INT 235 User Needs and Behavior in Interior Design. (3)
fall
Applies conceptual design to issues of programming and space planning, user needs, and behavior. 1 hour lecture, 4 hours lab. Prerequisite: DSC 122.

INT 236 Principles of Product Design. (3)
fall
Influences of physical and mechanical concepts in product design; mechanisms, kinematics, and fastening systems. Concepts of analysis for product design. Influences of concepts on aesthetics. Prerequisite: PHY 111.

INT 300 Industrial Design III. (5)
fall
Methods of visual thinking, conceptualization, and ideation related to building skill levels in professional design presentation techniques. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: school approval.

INT 361 Industrial Design IV. (5)
spring
Emphasizes developing ideas into a complete functional product, including survey and application of aesthetics, human factors, materials, and manufacturing. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: IND 360.

INT 460 Design Project I. (5)
fall
Complete analysis of the product unit as an element of mass production, featuring marketing, technology, human factors, and visual design. Emphasizes professional standards. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisites: DSC 484; IND 361.

INT 461 Design Project II. (5)
spring
Product design, with emphasis on systems interaction. Culmination of design process and technique. Encourages individual project direction. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: IND 361.

INT 470 Professional Practice for Industrial Design. (3)
fall
Business procedures, management techniques, accounting systems, ethics, and legal responsibilities of the design professions. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: senior standing. General Studies: L

INT 474 Design Seminar. (3)
spring
Manufacturer’s liability, statutes, regulations, and common law rules; role of expert witnesses; insurance and product safety programs. Seminar. Prerequisite: senior standing.

INT 494 Special Topics. (3)
selected semesters
Applies mechanical drafting knowledge and skills. Manual drafting principles and techniques with transition to computer-aided industrial design.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

INT 310 History of Interior Design I. (3)
fall
Design of interior spaces as an expression of cultural influences to 1835. General Studies: HU, H

INT 311 History of Interior Design II. (3)
spring
Design of interiors as an expression of cultural influences from 1835 to the present. Prerequisite: INT 310 or instructor approval. General Studies: HU, H

INT 340 Interior Codes: Public Welfare and Safety. (3)
fall
Codes and regulations as performance criteria for interior design. Corequisite: INT 366.

INT 341 Interior Materials and Finishes. (3)
spring
General analysis of quality control measures relating to interior design materials, finishes, and performance criteria. Prerequisites: INT 340, 366.

INT 364 Interior Design Studio I. (5)
fall
Studio problems in interior design related to behavioral response in personal and small group spaces. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: school approval.

INT 365 Interior Design Studio II. (5)
spring
Studio problems in interior design, with emphasis on issues of public and private use of interior places of assembly. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: INT 364.

INT 366 Construction Methods in Interior Design. (3)
fall

INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors. (3)
fall
Design of decorative arts as an expression of cultural influences and as an extension of interior spaces. Prerequisite: INT 311 or instructor approval. General Studies: HU

INT 413 History of Textiles in Interior Design. (3)
spring
Cultural and historical expression of textiles as related to interiors. Possible field trips. Prerequisite: INT 412 or instructor approval.

INT 422 Facilities Planning and Management I. (3)
fall
Facility management process in large-scale organizations. Planning, long-range forecasting, and productivity. Project management methodologies using micro-based software programs. Prerequisite: senior standing.

INT 423 Facilities Planning and Management II. (3)
spring
Formation of facilities policies, procedures, and standards. Facilities database, space allocations, and management process. Evaluation of programming criteria. Prerequisites: INT 422; senior standing.

INT 442 Specifications and Documents for Interiors. (3)
fall
Contract specifications, documents, schedules, and bidding procedures for interior design. Prerequisites: INT 341, 365. General Studies: L

INT 446 Furniture Design and Production. (3)
fall
Design, construction, cost estimating, and installation in interior furniture and millwork. 1 hour lecture, 4 hours studio.

INT 455 Environmental Control Systems. (3)
spring
Survey of environmental control systems and their application in the design of building interiors. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisites: MAT 117, 170; PHY 111, 113; junior standing.
The faculty in the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture offer curricula that provide an education for careers in environmental planning, housing and urban development, landscape architecture, urban and regional planning, and urban design. The goal of the faculty is to advance the professions of planning and landscape architecture through scholarship, teaching, research, and community service.

Production Practice for Interior Design. (3) 
Spring 
Prerequisite: school approval.

Advanced series of specialized projects or continuation of thesis project based upon the major's concentration. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: INT 464.

INT 466 Interior Design Studio V. (5) 
fall 
Advanced interior design problem solving, design theory, and criticism. Thesis project development based upon the major's concentration. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: school approval.

INT 467 Interior Design Studio VI. (5) 
spring 
Prerequisite: INT 464.

INT 468 Lighting for Interior Design. (3) 
Spring 
Studies pertaining to sound-absorbing materials, constructions, and room acoustics. Prerequisites: MAT 170; PHY 111, 113.

Physical properties of sound. Studies pertaining to sound-absorbing materials, constructions, and room acoustics. Prerequisites: MAT 170; PHY 111, 113.

INT 457 Acoustics for Interior Design. (3) 
fall

INT 458 Lighting for Interior Design. (3) 
spring

Light as an aspect of interior design. Evaluation of light sources for distribution, color, and cost.

INT 464 Interior Design Studio II. (5) 
fall

Studio problems in interior design related to commercial spaces. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisites: DSC 484; INT 365.

INT 465 Interior Design Studio IV. (5) 
spring

Studio problems in interior design related to health and educational facilities. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: INT 464.

INT 466 Interior Design Studio V. (5) 
fall

Advanced series of specialized projects or continuation of thesis project based upon the major's concentration. 10 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisite: school approval.

INT 467 Interior Design Studio VI. (5) 
spring

Advanced series of specialized projects or continuation of thesis project based upon the major's concentration. 10 hours studio. Fee.

INT 472 Professional Practice for Interior Design. (3) 
spring

Business procedures, project control, fee structures, and professional product liabilities.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

School of Planning and Landscape Architecture

www.asu.edu/caed/planning

480/965-7167

AED 158A

Professors: Kihl, Lai, Mushkatel, Pijawka

Associate Professors: Cameron, Cook, Guhathakurta, Kim, McSherry, Yabes

Assistant Professors: Crewe, Ewan, Fish Ewan, Larsen, Musacchio

Faculty Associates: Abele, Cafarella, Dollin, Fry, Gammage, Holway

PURPOSE

The faculty in the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture offer curricula that provide an education for careers in environmental planning, housing and urban development, landscape architecture, urban and regional planning, and urban design. The goal of the faculty is to advance the professions of planning and landscape architecture through scholarship, teaching, research, and community service.

Planners and landscape architects work on projects that range in scale from site and landscape development to the design of entire communities and the formulation of policies that shape urban and regional growth. Planning and landscape architecture graduates work for private firms and government agencies. Their work typically involves fields such as land-use planning, housing, natural resource management, urban transportation, development controls, and environmental impact assessment.

ORGANIZATION

The programs are organized by the faculty of the school under the direction and administration of the program coordinators and the school director.

DEGREES

The faculty in the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture offer the Bachelor of Science in Planning degree in Urban Planning, Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture degree, and Bachelor of Science in Design degree in Housing and Urban Development.

Bachelor of Science in Planning (B.S.P.)

The B.S.P. degree prepares students for careers in urban planning. Students take courses that include comprehensive planning, socioeconomic and environmental analysis, computer and analytical methods, planning law, site planning, landscape architecture, urban design, and public-policy formulation and administration. An internship or an approved elective is required between the third and fourth years. Many students continue to specialize in planning at the graduate level. Students in planning are exposed to the theories, methods, and practices of the profession of planning.

Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture (B.S.L.A.)

The B.S.L.A. prepares students to be professional landscape architects. Students explore the reasons for and the techniques involved in the analysis, planning, and design of the environment, both natural and built. The B.S.L.A. is an accredited program.

Bachelor of Science in Design (B.S.D.)

A B.S.D. degree with a major in Housing and Urban Development (HUD) educates and trains professionals to lead in the production of high-quality affordable housing, in the development of creatively designed and soundly planned neighborhoods and communities, in the revitalization of communities, and in the exemplification of social inclusiveness and environmental sensitivity in responsible land development. HUD graduates may pursue careers in the private home development industry, in publicly sponsored housing and community redevelopment, with nonprofit housing agencies, or in postgraduate housing and urban development research and education. The B.S.D. degree with a major in Housing and Urban Development is offered in conjunction with the College of Extended Education.
MINORS

Landscape Studies
The minor in Landscape Studies is designed for students who have an interest in landscape aesthetics, but are pursuing a major in another field. The course selection is intended to provide greater understanding of landscape issues that may be relevant in related professional disciplines and to broaden knowledge about the landscape in which we live.

Students must complete a minimum of 18 semester hours from the following list of courses. Students may petition to have other PLA special topics courses considered as part of the 18 semester hours required.

PLA 101 Landscape and Society HU, G ..3
PLA 310 History of Landscape Architecture ..3
PLA 311 Contemporary Landscape Architecture ..3
PLA 410 Social Factors in Landscape and Urban Planning ..3
PLA 411 Landscape Architecture Theory and Criticism L ..3
PLA 412 Landscape Ecology and Planning ..3
PLA 413 Southwest Landscape Interpretation ..3
PLA 420 Theory of Urban Design HU ..3
PLA 485 International Field Studies in Landscape Architecture G ..6

The minor is open to students of all majors. Students must however, have an overall GPA of 3.00 or higher and achieve a minimum 3.00 GPA in minor classes to be awarded the minor. Students seeking admission to the minor in Landscape Studies must submit a minor verification form to the landscape architecture coordinator in the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture.

Urban Planning
The minor in Urban Planning is designed for students who are interested in the field but who wish to pursue other majors. The course selection is designed to provide an overview of the field and offer information of broad appeal.

All students must complete a minimum of 15 semester hours from the following courses:

PUP 200 The Planned Environment HU, H ..3
PUP 301 Introduction to Urban Planning L* ..3
PUP 412 History of the City H ..3
PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design HU ..3
PUP 425 Urban Housing Analysis ..3
PUP 430 Transportation Planning and the Environment ..3
PUP 432 Planning and Development Control Law ..3
PUP 433 Zoning Ordinances, Subdivision Regulations, and Building Codes ..3
PUP 442 Environmental Planning ..3
PUP 444 Preservation Planning ..3
PUP 475 Environmental Impact Assessment ..3
PUP 494 Special Topics ..3
PUP 510 Citizen Participation ..3

* PUP 301 Introduction to Urban Planning is required. Landscape Architecture students must choose another class with an advisor's approval since PUP 301 is already required for the B.S.L.A.

The minor is automatically open to students from the following majors: Architectural Studies, Civil Engineering, Environmental Resources, Geography, Housing and Urban Development, Landscape Architecture, and Real Estate. Students pursuing other majors will be considered on an individual basis. To pursue a minor in Urban Planning, students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00. These students must submit a letter of application to the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture seeking approval to enter the minor program.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture offer concentrations in landscape ecological planning, urban and regional development, and urban design under the Master of Environmental Planning (M.E.P.) degree and a collegewide, interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree in Environmental Design and Planning with concentrations in design, history, theory, and criticism; and planning. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

ADMISSION

Lower-Division Program. New and transfer students who have been admitted to the university and who have selected a program in the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture are admitted to the lower-division program. Transfer credits for the lower-division program are reviewed by the college and evaluated for applicability to this curriculum. To be applicable, transfer courses must be equivalent in both content and level of offering. A review of samples of work is required for studio classes. See a college academic advisor for an appointment.

Completion of lower-division requirements does not ensure acceptance to the upper-division professional program. Admission to the upper division is competitive and limited to the space available. Admission requires formal application and acceptance.

Upper-Division Program. Admission to the upper-division programs of the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture is limited to applicants who have completed the lower-division program requirements and who are determined by the admissions committee to have the best potential for academic success. Spaces in the program are limited by available facilities, faculty, and qualified applicants. A minimum lower-division program GPA of 3.00 may be required. See “Application to Upper-Division Programs,” on this page.

Students not admitted to upper-division programs are not dismissed from the university and may reapply later or may transfer to other programs. Students who plan to reapply should meet with a college academic advisor.

APPLICATION TO UPPER-DIVISION PROGRAMS

Upper-Division Application Procedures. Students should write to a college academic advisor for the application form well in advance of the application deadline. For more information on portfolios, ask for a copy of the portfolio guidelines from a college academic advisor.

Landscape Architecture students in good standing who will complete all required lower-division courses by the end of the fall semester of their sophomore year may apply for admission to the upper-division in November of their sophomore year. Urban Planning and Housing, and Urban Development students in good standing who will complete all required lower-division courses by the end of the spring
semester of their sophomore year may apply for admission to the upper-division in April of their sophomore year.

**Upper-Division Application Deadlines.** November 15, 2002. Landscape Architecture portfolio and application documents are due in the school office by 5 P.M.

December 16, 2002. Acceptance notices are mailed to Landscape Architecture students no later than December 16. January 3, 2003. Landscape Architecture students must submit transcripts of non-ASU course work if their spring semester includes course work taken at another institution. These transcripts may be unofficial copies.

April 15, 2003. Urban Planning, and Housing and Urban Development portfolio and application documents due in the school office by 5 P.M.

June 3, 2003. Urban Planning, and Housing and Urban Development students must submit transcripts of non-ASU course work if their spring semester includes course work taken at another institution. These transcripts may be unofficial copies.

**Official Transcripts.** A second set of official transcripts must be sent to the university’s Office of the Registrar. An application is not complete until the university receives official transcripts for transfer course work.

July 1, 2003. Acceptance notices are mailed no later than July 1.

**Return of Letter of Acceptance.** A signed receipt of acceptance of admission must be received by the school by the date indicated on the Notice of Acceptance. Alternates may be accepted at a later date if space becomes available.

**Matriculation.** An accepted student is expected to begin his or her upper-division professional program at the beginning of the immediate fall term. There is no spring admission to the upper division.

**Portfolio Format Requirements.** Each applicant is responsible for obtaining the following documents and including them in a presentation binder (portfolio) with plastic sleeves (8.5” x 11” format only) and a label, with the student’s name, affixed to the outside:

1. evidence of graphic and design work shown in 35 mm slides or 3” x 5” or other appropriately sized photographs (20 maximum);
2. a statement of intent describing the applicant’s specific background and interest in the major;
3. latest college-level transcript(s) (no high school transcripts are required);
4. one example of written work (e.g., a class paper); and
5. samples of individual work; team work can be included, but the contribution of the candidate must be clarified.

Students are also strongly encouraged to submit evidence of other endeavors related to the major. The applicant’s GPA based on required courses and cumulative GPA is evaluated. Housing and Urban Development students completing the Phoenix Community College (PCC) articulation program with the B.S.D.-HUD program should submit similar material from PCC.

Students should obtain a portfolio requirements addendum for their major from the college’s Academic Advising Office, ARCH 141, at the beginning of the academic year in which they intend to apply to the upper-division program. Requirements or instructions indicated in the addendum for that academic year take precedence over any other printed material.

**Return of Portfolios.** Application documents remain the property of the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture. However, the remainder of the portfolio is returned after the admissions review, provided the applicant encloses a self-addressed return mailer with sufficient prepaid postage. Portfolios may be claimed in person after the letter of response is submitted. If the applicant provides written permission, another person may claim the portfolio. After one year, unclaimed portfolios are discarded. While care is taken in handling the portfolios, no liability for lost or damaged materials is assumed by the college or school.

**ADVISING**

Advising for the lower-division curriculum is provided through a college academic advisor. Advising for the upper-division curriculum is provided by the school director and faculty advisors.

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

**Urban Planning**

The Bachelor of Science in Planning degree requires a total of 120 semester hours.

Preprofessional program courses ........................................ 61
Professional program courses core ..................................... 56
Internship ............................................................................. 3
Total .................................................................................. 120

**General Studies Requirement.** The following curriculum includes sufficient approved course work to fulfill the General Studies requirement. See “General Studies,” page 83, for requirements and a list of approved courses. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses.

**Graduation Requirements.** In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 124.

---

Lower-half-division

natural science—general core courses / L

Quantitative applications / CS

Humanities and fine arts / HU

Social and behavioral sciences / SG

Natural science—quantitative / MA

Cultural diversity in the United States / MA

Global / G

Historical / H

See “General Studies,” page 83.
### Bachelor of Science in Planning, Major in Urban Planning
#### Preprofessional Program Requirements

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>MAT 117 College Algebra MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 100 Introduction to Environmental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PUP 261 Urban Planning I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PUP 301 Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PUP 322 Computers in Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Natural science elective with laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PLA 101 Landscape and Society HU, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 262 Urban Planning II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 363 History of Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Approved statistics or quantitative reasoning elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Natural science elective with laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design HU</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PUP 434 Urban Land Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PUP 462 Urban Planning VI</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 361 Urban Planning III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 424 Planning Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 452 Ethics and Theory in Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Transfer credits are reviewed by the college and evaluated as applicable to this curriculum. To be applicable, transfer courses must be equivalent in both content and level of offering.

2 Portfolio review is required for transfer students. See a college academic advisor for an appointment.

The first round of admission to the upper-division takes place after the fall semester of the second year. The second round, if needed, takes place after the spring semester.

### Bachelor of Science in Planning, Major in Urban Planning
#### Professional Program Requirements

**Fourth Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 362 Urban Planning IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 436 City Structure and Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 510 Citizen Participation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Approved program elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SB elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>PUP 484 Internship or Study Abroad (use elective credit)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>or approved elective (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Landscape Architecture

The Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture degree requires a total of 120 semester hours.

Preprofessional program courses ................................................. 47
Professional program courses .................................................... 73
Total ...................................................................................... 120

**General Studies Requirement.** The following curriculum includes sufficient approved course work to fulfill the General Studies requirement. See “General Studies,” page 83, for requirements and a list of approved courses. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses.

**Graduation Requirements.** In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 124.

### Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture
#### Preprofessional Requirements

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PLA 101 Landscape and Society HU, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PUP 161 Graphic Communication*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Transfer credits are reviewed by the college and evaluated as applicable to this curriculum. To be applicable, transfer courses must be equivalent in both content and level of offering.

2 Portfolio review is required for transfer students. See a college academic advisor for an appointment.

The first round of admission to the upper-division takes place after the fall semester of the second year. The second round, if needed, takes place after the spring semester.
### Preprofessional Program Requirements

| Fall       | PLA 240 Landscape Survey Techniques | 3 |
| Spring    | PLA 242 Landscape Construction I    | 4 |
|           | PLA 262 Landscape Architecture II   | 4 |
|           | PLA 261 Landscape Architecture I    | 4 |
|           | PUP 301 Introduction to Urban Planning | 3 |
| Total     |                                         | 16 |

### Second Year

| Fall       | PLA 344 Landscape Construction II    | 4 |
| PLA 361 Landscape Architecture III  | 4 |
| C elective |                                         | 3 |
| SB elective |                                         | 3 |
| Total     |                                         | 17 |

### Third Year

| Spring    | PLA 345 Professional Practice Seminar  | 1 |
|           | PLA 362 Landscape Architecture IV      | 4 |
|           | PLA 363 Landscape Planting Design      | 4 |
|           | PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design HU      | 3 |
| Elective  |                                         | 3 |
| Minimum total |                                         | 15 |

### Summer

| PLA 484 Internship (optional) | 3 |
| or PLA 485 International Field Studies in Planning and Landscape Architecture (6) (optional) | |

### Fourth Year

| Fall       | PLA 410 Social Factors in Landscape and Urban Planning | 3 |
| PLA 461 Landscape Architecture V                     | 4 |
| PUP 432 Planning and Development Control Law          | 3 |
| Elective                                           | 3 |
| Total                                              | 15 |

* PLA 484 or 485 would be used as an elective in the fourth year.

### Housing and Urban Development

The Bachelor of Science in Design degree in Housing and Urban Development requires a total of 120 semester hours.

### Bachelor of Science in Design, Major in Housing and Urban Development

### Preprofessional Program Requirements

#### First Year

| Fall       | ENG 101 First-Year Composition          | 3 |
| HUD 161 Graphic Communication               | 3 |
| MAT 117 College Algebra MA                   | 3 |
| or MAT 170 Precalculus MA (3)                | |
| or MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA (3)             | |
| Elective                                      | 3 |
| SB elective                                   | 3 |
| Total                                          | 15 |

#### Spring

| ENG 102 First-Year Composition               | 3 |
| HUD 201 Introduction to Housing and Urban Development | 3 |
| HU, H elective                                 | 3 |
| Natural science elective with laboratory SQ   | 4 |
| SB elective                                   | 3 |
| Total                                          | 16 |

*One course work must be equivalent in both content and level of offering.*

* Portfolio review is required for transfer studio work. See a college academic advisor for an appointment.*

---

**General Studies Requirements**

The following curriculum includes sufficient approved course work to fulfill the General Studies requirement. See “General Studies,” page 83, for requirements and a list of approved courses. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses.

**Graduation Requirements.** In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 124.

---

**Bachelor of Science in Design, Major in Housing and Urban Development Preprofessional Program Requirements**

---

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

Second Year

Fall
APH 300 World Architecture I/Western Cultures HU, G, H ..........3
APH 305 Contemporary Architecture HU ..................................3
APH 313 History of Western Architecture I/II/HU/G .................3
APH 446 20th-Century Architecture I HU ................................3
DSC 101 Design Awareness HU, G ..........................................3
GRA 318 History of Graphic Design HU ....................................3
IND 316 20th-Century Design I HU, H ....................................3
INT 223 Interior Design Issues and Theories HU ....................3
INT 310 History of Interior Design I HU, H ............................3
INT 311 History of Interior Design II HU, H ..........................3
INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors HU ................3
PUP 200 The Planned Environment HU, H .........................3
PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design HU ....................................3

Spring
ACC 320 Uses of Accounting Information I .........................3
CON 294 ST: Working Drawings and Specifications Analysis ....3
C elective ..................................................................................3
CS statistics elective .................................................................3
Total ..........................................................................................16
Preprofessional program total .................................................61

1 Transfer credits are reviewed by the college and evaluated as admissible to this curriculum. To be admissible, transfer courses must be equivalent in both content and level of offering.
2 See “CAED History Courses,” on this page. If the selected course does not also satisfy the G requirement, the student must select a course that does satisfy the G requirement either as an elective, or in conjunction with another General Studies course.

CAED History Courses. These CAED history courses also fulfill HU. See the course listings for prerequisites.

APH 300 World Architecture I/Western Cultures HU, G, H ..........3
APH 305 Contemporary Architecture HU ...............................3
APH 313 History of Western Architecture I/II/HU/G .................3
APH 446 20th-Century Architecture I HU ...............................3
DSC 101 Design Awareness HU, G ..........................................3
GRA 318 History of Graphic Design HU ....................................3
IND 316 20th-Century Design I HU, H ....................................3
INT 223 Interior Design Issues and Theories HU ....................3
INT 310 History of Interior Design I HU, H ............................3
INT 311 History of Interior Design II HU, H ..........................3
INT 412 History of Decorative Arts in Interiors HU ................3
PUP 200 The Planned Environment HU, H .........................3
PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design HU ....................................3

Bachelor of Science in Design, Major in Housing and Urban Development Professional Program Requirements

Third Year

Fall
CON 383 Construction Estimating .............................................3
HUD 301 Housing and Community Design and Development ....3
HUD 361 Housing and Urban Development Studio I:
Residential Design and Development ........................................2
HUD 363 Housing and Urban Development Seminar I:
Residential Design and Development ........................................3
Any REA course ........................................................................3
Total ..........................................................................................14

Spring
CON 389 Construction Cost Accounting and Control CS ..........3
HUD 302 Housing Production Process .......................................3
HUD 362 Housing and Urban Development Studio II:
Community Design and Development .......................................2
HUD 364 Housing and Urban Development Seminar II:
Community Design and Development ........................................3
HUD 403 Advanced Topics in Housing and Urban Development ........................................3
Elective ..................................................................................3
Total ..........................................................................................14

Fourth Year

Fall
CON 495 Construction Planning and Scheduling CS ...............3
HUD 401 Assisted Housing ......................................................3
HUD 461 Housing and Urban Development Studio III:
Comprehensive Housing Development Process ..........................2
HUD 463 Housing and Urban Development Seminar III:
Comprehensive Housing Development Process ..........................3
PUP 452 Ethics and Theory in Planning L ..................................3
Total ..........................................................................................14

Spring
HUD 402 Community Revitalization: Problems and Strategies ...3
HUD 462 Housing and Urban Development Studio IV:
Neighborhood Revitalization Process .........................................2
HUD 464 Housing and Urban Development Seminar IV:
Neighborhood Revitalization Process .........................................3
PUP 433 Zoning Ordinances, Subdivision Regulations, and Building Codes ........................................3
or PUP 432 Planning and Development Control Law (3) .................3
Elective ..................................................................................3
Total ..........................................................................................14
Professional program total .......................................................59
B.S.D.-HUD minimum total ....................................................120

INQUIRIES

For more information, contact a college academic advisor:

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 871605
TEMPE AZ 85287-1605

ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN AND PLANNING (EPD)

See the Graduate Catalog for EPD courses.

HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)

HUD 161 Graphic Communication. (3)
Fall
Develops drawing skills and understanding of the graphic communication systems used by planning, homebuilding, and landscape architecture professions. Studio. Cross-listed as PLA 161/PUP 161. Credit is allowed for only HUD 161 or PLA 161 or PUP 161.

HUD 201 Introduction to Housing and Urban Development. (3)
Spring
Perspectives and issues concerning HUD. Guest lectures by interdisciplinary faculty and private, public, and nonprofit practitioners.

HUD 301 Housing and Community Design and Development. (3)
Fall
HUD 302 Housing Production Process. (3) 
Spring
Development feasibility analysis, finance, contracts, land acquisition, community and permit presentation and negotiation, scheduling, cost control, marketing, and sales.

HUD 361 Housing and Urban Development Studio I: Residential Design and Development. (2) 
Fall
Affordable residential design, development, and production process. Studio. Pre- or corequisites: HUD 301, 363; upper-division HUD major.

HUD 362 Housing and Urban Development Studio II: Community Design and Development. (2) 
Spring
Neighborhood and new community design and development process. Studio. Pre- or corequisites: HUD 301, 361, 363, 364; upper-division HUD major.

HUD 363 Housing and Urban Development Seminar I: Residential Design and Development. (3) 
Fall
Affordable residential design, development, and production process. Seminar. Pre- or corequisites: HUD 301, 361; upper-division HUD major.

HUD 364 Housing and Urban Development Seminar II: Community Design and Development. (3) 
Spring
Neighborhood and new community design and development process. Seminar. Pre- or corequisites: HUD 301, 361, 362, 363; upper-division HUD major.

HUD 401 Assisted Housing. (3) 
Fall
Publicly subsidized and nonprofit housing. Policy, implementation, and administration, FHA, Section 8, FmHA, projects and scatter site, and tax considerations.

HUD 402 Community Revitalization: Problems and Strategies. (3) 
Spring

HUD 403 Advanced Topics in Housing and Urban Development. (3) 
Fall and Spring
Varying topics, such as manufactured housing, homelessness, mortgage and finance in housing, housing abroad, marketing housing, and sustainable community development.

HUD 461 Housing and Urban Development Studio III: Comprehensive Housing Development Process. (2) 
Fall
Comprehensive development process simulation. Feasibility analysis, finance, design, community and permit presentation, construction, cost management, and marketing. Studio. Pre- or corequisites: HUD 302, 463; upper-division HUD major.

HUD 462 Housing and Urban Development Studio IV: Neighborhood Revitalization Process. (2) 
Spring
Housing rehabilitation, neighborhood revitalization, and urban infill. CDBG, empowerment-enterprise zoning, code enforcement, citizen participation, etc. Studio. Pre- or corequisites: HUD 401, 402, 464; upper-division HUD major.

HUD 463 Housing and Urban Development Seminar III: Comprehensive Housing Development Process. (3) 
Fall
Comprehensive development process simulation. Feasibility analysis, finance, design, community and permit presentation, construction and cost management, and marketing. Seminar. Pre- or corequisites: HUD 302, 461; upper-division HUD major.

HUD 464 Housing and Urban Development Seminar IV: Neighborhood Revitalization Process. (3) 
Spring
Housing rehabilitation, neighborhood revitalization, and urban infill. CDBG, empowerment-enterprise zoning, code enforcement, citizen participation, etc. Seminar. Pre- or corequisites: HUD 401, 402, 462; upper-division HUD major.

HUD 484 Internship. (1) 
Summer
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (PLA)

PLA 101 Landscape and Society. (3) 
Fall
Examines interrelationship between society and the landscape with emphasis on human involvement in shaping the landscape.

PLA 161 Graphic Communication. (3) 
Fall
Develops drawing skills and understanding of the graphic communication systems used by planning, homebuilding, and landscape architecture professions. Studio. Cross-listed as HUD 161/PUP 161. Credit is allowed for only HUD 161 or PLA 161 or PUP 161.

PLA 222 Computers in Landscape Architecture. (3) 
Spring
Computer applications in landscape architecture including CAD, GIS, graphics, and visualization. Lab

PLA 240 Landscape Survey Techniques. (3) 
Fall
Develops landscape survey skills including aerial photography, satellite images, geo-referencing, landscape surveys, and field data collection. Lecture, lab.

PLA 242 Landscape Construction I. (4) 
Spring
Landscape constructions focusing on landform transformations. Topics include landform analysis, grading, and earthwork. Studio. Prerequisite: admission to professional program.

PLA 261 Landscape Architecture I. (4) 
Fall
Landscape communication: communication techniques for urban planning and landscape architecture. Credit is allowed for only PLA 261 or PUP 261. Studio. Prerequisites: ADE 120; GPH 111.

PLA 262 Landscape Architecture II. (4) 
Spring
Reading the landscape: observing, experiencing, and graphically expressing the symbolic and aesthetic significance of natural landscapes. Prerequisites: ADE 120; PLA 261; admission to professional program.

PLA 310 History of Landscape Architecture. (3) 
Fall
Physical record of human attitudes toward the land. Ancient through contemporary landscape planning and design. Cross-listed as APH 411. Credit is allowed for only APH 411 or PLA 310.

PLA 311 Contemporary Landscape Architecture. (3) 
Fall
Explores concerns, projects, and movements in landscape architecture of late 20th-century understanding; social, ecological, regional, and historical influences.

PLA 344 Landscape Construction II. (4) 
Fall
Characteristics of materials and methods used in landscape architectural construction. Studio. Prerequisite: PLA 242 or instructor approval.

PLA 345 Professional Practice Seminar. (1) 
Spring
Landscape architecture practice including contracts, project and office management, liability, licensing, and professional development.

General Studies: CS

PLA 161 Graphic Communication. (3) 
Fall
Develops drawing skills and understanding of the graphic communication systems used by planning, homebuilding, and landscape architecture professions. Studio. Cross-listed as HUD 161/PUP 161. Credit is allowed for only HUD 161 or PLA 161 or PUP 161.

General Studies: HU

Omnibus Courses.
COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN

PLA 361 Landscape Architecture III. (4)  
fall  
Site planning: analysis of natural and cultural features; site systems and implications for plan making and design. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to professional program.

PLA 362 Landscape Architecture IV. (4)  
spring  
Site design: site-specific design of configured space by the creative development of form. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to professional program.

PLA 363 Landscape Planting Design. (4)  
spring  
Functional and aesthetic use of plants in arid-region landscape design. Explores design philosophies through planting design problems. Studio. Prerequisite: admission to professional program.

PLA 410 Social Factors in Landscape and Urban Planning. (3)  
fall  
Examines the influence of social factors in landscape architecture and urban planning.

PLA 411 Landscape Architecture Theory and Criticism. (3)  
spring  
Critically analyzes landscape architecture theories and projects to evaluate validity of design and contribution to society. Prerequisites: PLA 310, 361, 362, 420, 461.

General Studies: L

PLA 412 Landscape Ecology and Planning. (3)  
selected semesters  
Reviews the evolution of landscape ecology and landscape planning and examines use and value.

PLA 413 Southwest Landscape Interpretation. (3)  
selected semesters  
Explores methods and implications of landscape interpretation within the American Southwest.

PLA 420 Theory of Urban Design. (3)  
spring  
Analyzes the visual and cultural aspects of urban design. Theories and techniques applied to selected study models. Prerequisite: junior standing.

General Studies: HU

PLA 446 Landscape Construction III. (3)  
spring  
Landscape construction focusing on low-technology, biotechnical, regional, and experimental techniques or systems. Lecture, studio.

PLA 461 Landscape Architecture V. (4)  
fall  
Landscape ecological planning: collection and application of ecological data relevant to planning and design at landscape scale. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: PLA 362.

PLA 462 Landscape Architecture VI. (4)  
spring  
Advanced landscape architecture: integrative capstone studio with multifaceted design problems. Fee. Prerequisite: PLA 461.

PLA 484 Internship. (3)  
fall, spring, summer session 1  
Full-time internship under the supervision of practitioners in the Phoenix area or other locales. Credit/no credit. Prerequisite: school major or instructor approval.

PLA 485 International Field Studies in Planning and Landscape Architecture. (1–12)  
fall, spring, summer  
Organized field study of planning and landscape architecture in specified international locations. May be repeated for credit with school approval. Study abroad. Cross-listed as PUP 485. Credit is allowed for only PLA 485 or PUP 485.

General Studies: G

PLA 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Plant Materials. (3)

PLA 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)  
spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Professional Senior Seminar. (1)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING (PUP)

PUP 100 Introduction to Environmental Design. (3)  
fall and spring  
Survey of environmental design: includes historic examples and the theoretical, social, technical, and environmental forces that shape them. Cross-listed as APH 100/DSC 100. Credit is allowed for only APH 100 or DSC 100 or PUP 100.

General Studies: HU, G, H

PUP 161 Graphic Communication. (3)  
fall  
Develops drawing skills and understanding of the graphic communication systems used by planning, home building, and landscape architecture professions. Studio. Cross-listed as HUD 161/PLA 161. Credit is allowed for only HUD 161 or PLA 161 or PUP 161.

PUP 200 The Planned Environment. (3)  
fall  
Environmental, aesthetic, social, economic, political, and other factors influencing urban development.

General Studies: HU, H

PUP 236 Introduction to Computer Modeling. (3)  
fall and spring  
Fundamentals of computer operation, geographic information systems, geometric modeling of three-dimensional forms and rendering of light, mathematical modeling of processes using spreadsheets. Lab. Prerequisite: major in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design.

General Studies: CS

PUP 261 Urban Planning I. (4)  
fall  
Planning communication: communication techniques for urban planning and landscape architecture communication. Credit is allowed only for PUP 261 or PLA 261. Prerequisite: PUP 161 (or its equivalent).

PUP 262 Urban Planning II. (4)  
spring  
Reading the landscape: observing, experiencing, and graphically expressing the symbolic and aesthetic significance of natural landscapes. Studio. Prerequisite: PUP 261.

PUP 301 Introduction to Urban Planning. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Theoretical and practical aspects of city planning. Interrelationships among physical planning, environment, government, and society.

General Studies: L

PUP 322 Computers in Planning. (3)  
fall  
Planning methods using Geographic Information Systems, database, spreadsheet, image manipulation, and desktop publishing computer software packages. Lecture, lab.

PUP 361 Urban Planning III. (4)  
fall  
Site planning: analysis of natural and cultural features; site systems and implications for plan making and design. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: school major or instructor approval.

PUP 362 Urban Planning IV. (4)  
spring  
Neighborhood planning: local community plan making; urban development and neighborhood improvement. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: PUP 361 or instructor approval.

PUP 363 History of Planning. (3)  
spring  
Historical overview of western urban and regional planning and planning theory, focusing on the 19th and 20th centuries.
PUP 412 History of the City. (3)  
Fall  
The city from its ancient origins to the present day. Emphasizes European and American cities during the last five centuries. Cross-listed as APH 412. Credit is allowed for only APH 414 or PUP 412.  
General Studies: H  

PUP 420 Theory of Urban Design. (3)  
Spring  
Analyzes the visual and cultural aspects of urban design. Techniques and design models. Prerequisite: junior standing.  
General Studies: HU  

PUP 424 Planning Methods. (4)  
Fall  
Tools useful for urban planning research. Emphasizes research design and survey methods. Prerequisite: PUP 301 or instructor approval.  

PUP 425 Urban Housing Analysis. (3)  
Fall  
Nature, dimensions, and problems of urban housing, government policy environment, and underlying economics of the housing market.  

PUP 430 Transportation Planning and the Environment. (3)  
Spring  
Overview of transportation planning from the perspective of land use planning, economic development, environmental planning, and social needs. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: junior standing or instructor approval.  

PUP 432 Planning and Development Control Law. (3)  
Fall  
Case studies on power, eminent domain, zoning, subdivision controls, exclusion, preservation, urban redevelopment, and aesthetic and design regulation. Prerequisite: admission to upper division or Construction major or instructor approval.  

PUP 433 Zoning Ordinances, Subdivision Regulations, and Building Codes. (3)  
Spring  
Analyzes zoning ordinances, subdivision regulations, building codes, and other planning implementation techniques relative to local development. Prerequisite: admission to upper division or instructor approval.  

PUP 434 Urban Land Economics. (3)  
Spring  
Interaction between space and economic behavior. Examines the use and value of land through economic theories. Prerequisite: admission to upper division or instructor approval.  

PUP 436 City Structure and Planning. (3)  
Spring  
Political structure and organization of government as it relates to planning. Prerequisite: PUP 301.  

PUP 442 Environmental Planning. (3)  
Fall  
Environmental planning problems, including floodplains, water quality and quantity, solid and hazardous waste, air quality, landslides, and noise. Field trips. Prerequisite: PUP 301 or instructor approval.  

PUP 444 Preservation Planning. (3)  
Spring  
History, theory, and principles of historic preservation. Emphasizes legal framework and methods practiced. Lecture, off-campus field study. Prerequisite: instructor approval.  

PUP 445 Women and Environments. (3)  
Fall  
Examines the role women play in shaping the built environment; ways built/natural forms affect women’s lives. Focuses on contemporary U.S. examples. Prerequisite: admission to upper division or graduate standing.  
General Studies: C  

PUP 452 Ethics and Theory in Planning. (3)  
Fall  
Ethics and theory of professional planning practice in urban and regional communities. Prerequisite: admission to upper division or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L  

PUP 461 Urban Planning V. (4)  
Fall  
Comprehensive planning: collection and analysis of economic, social, and environmental data relevant to urban planning; development of land use plans. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: PLA 362 or PUP 362 or instructor approval.  

PUP 462 Urban Planning VI. (4)  
Spring  
Capstone studio: project focusing on synthesis aspects of plan making. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: PUP 461 or instructor approval.  

PUP 475 Environmental Impact Assessment. (3)  
Spring  
Criteria and methods for compliance with environmental laws; development of skills and techniques needed to prepare environmental impact statements/assessments.  

PUP 484 Internship. (1–12)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Full-time internship under the supervision of practitioners in the Phoenix area or other locale. Credit/no credit. Prerequisite: school major or instructor approval.  

PUP 485 International Field Studies in Planning and Landscape Architecture. (1–12)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Organized field study of planning and landscape architecture in specified international locations. May be repeated for credit with school approval. Cross-listed as PLA 485. Credit is allowed for only PLA 485 or PUP 485.  
General Studies: G  

PUP 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Fall and Spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Environmental Planning Economics. (3)  

PUP 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)  
Fall  
Topics may include the following:  
• Senior Pro-Seminar. (1)  

PUP 501 The Idea of Planning. (3)  
Fall  
Comprehensive review of planning profession within a political, governmental, multicultural, and gender framework.  

PUP 510 Citizen Participation. (3)  
Spring  
Theory and practice of citizen participation in planning. Examines and critiques participation techniques and roles of planners. Prerequisite: instructor approval.  

PUP 520 Planning Theories and Processes. (3)  
Fall  
Reviews past and current theoretical developments related to social change perspectives, the role and ethics of planners. Prerequisite: instructor approval.  

PUP 524 Planning Methods I: Planning Research Methods. (3)  
Fall  
Tools useful for urban planning research; emphasizes research design and survey methods. Pre- or corequisite: PUP 501 or instructor approval.  

PUP 525 Urban Housing Analysis. (3)  
Fall  
Nature, dimensions, and problems of urban housing, government policy environment, and underlying economics of the housing market.  

PUP 531 Planning and Development Control Law. (3)  
Spring  
Case studies on police power, eminent domain, zoning, subdivision controls, exclusion, preservation, urban redevelopment, and aesthetic and design regulation.
PUP 532 Advanced Urban Planning Law. (3)  
**spring**  
Advanced study on selected issues in planning law, such as urban design controls, exclusionary practices, compensable regulation, and tax policy. Prerequisite: PUP 432 or instructor approval.

PUP 542 Environmental Administration and Planning. (3)  
**spring**  
Environmental administration of policies and their relationship to environmental planning practices. Prerequisite: PUP 442.

PUP 544 Urban Land Use Planning. (3)  
**spring**  
Theory and methods of urban land use planning, including the rational planning process, comprehensive, functional, and neighborhood plans. Pre- or corequisite: PUP 501 or instructor approval.

PUP 546 Urban Design Policy. (3)  
**selected semesters**  
Advanced study of local, state, and federal urban design policy. Prerequisite: PLA 420 or PUP 420.

PUP 561 Urban Design Studio. (4)  
**selected semesters**  
Current urban form and urban landscape design problems within the Phoenix-centered region. Studio.

PUP 572 Planning Studio I: Data Inventory and Analysis. (4)  
**fall**  
Comprehensive planning workshop dealing with real community problems. Focuses on the data gathering and analysis steps of the planning process. Fee. Prerequisite: Master of Environmental Planning major or instructor approval.

PUP 574 Planning Studio II: Options and Implementation. (4)  
**spring**  
Comprehensive planning workshop dealing with real community problems. Focuses on the development of options, plan making, and plan implementation. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: PUP 572 or instructor approval.

PUP 575 Environmental Impact Assessment. (3)  
**spring**  
Criteria and methods for compliance with environmental laws; develops skills and techniques needed to prepare environmental impact statements/assessments.

PUP 576 GIS Studio. (3)  
**spring**  
GIS as a tool to address large, multifaceted planning problems. Prerequisite: a combination of GPH 373 (or 598) and RAF 591 and PUP 322 or only instructor approval.

PUP 584 Internship. (3)  
**fall, spring, summer session 1**  
Internship under the supervision of practitioners in the Phoenix area or other locales. Credit/no credit.

PUP 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
**fall and spring**  
Topics may include the following:
  - Transportation Systems Pro-Seminar

PUP 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
**selected semesters**  
Topics may include the following:
  - Air Transportation Regulation
  - Airport Systems
  - Transportation Planning and the Environment

PUP 599 Thesis. (1–12)  
**fall, spring, summer session 1**  
Fee.

PUP 622 Planning Methods II: Quantitative Planning Analysis. (3)  
**spring**  
Methods and models used as the basic quantitative techniques of urban, regional, and environmental planning and policy analysis. Prerequisites: PUP 524; a course in statistics; instructor approval.

PUP 642 Land Economics. (3)  
**fall**  
Land use and locational impact of economic activity and the urban real property market. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PUP 644 Public Sector Planning. (3)  
**spring**  
Urban fiscal problems and public goods provision in state and local governments. Prerequisites: a course in microeconomics; instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
PURPOSE

The mission of the College of Business is to expand the knowledge of business and to educate men and women for managerial leadership through research activities and professional educational programs. These programs address issues of importance to future managers in a world characterized by demands for continuous improvements in quality; growing sophistication of information technology; globalized markets; racial, cultural, and gender diversity in the workforce; and a demand for managers with practical, realistic skills.

Students have many opportunities to supplement their academic experiences. The college offers an honors program for academically talented students, an Academic Access Program to assist underrepresented and other targeted students, an international component to provide a variety of international opportunities, an internship program that provides related practical experience, and 18 cocurricular organizations to increase student interaction and learning.

The college is a member of AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, the official accrediting organization in the field of business. The undergraduate and graduate programs and the School of Accountancy and Information Management are accredited by this organization.

The college is host to a chapter of Beta Gamma Sigma, a national society that recognizes high academic achievement in AACSB International-accredited schools. Selection to Beta Gamma Sigma is the highest scholastic honor a student in business can earn.

In addition to the regular degree curricula, other programs of study in the college are designed to meet special needs. Selected majors are available in the evening, and continuing education courses are conducted for qualified persons who are regularly employed and who otherwise would be unable to enroll in college courses. Short courses and institutes on a noncredit basis are organized in cooperation with various business groups for the furtherance of in-service training of employed personnel.

The college works in partnership with the business community, and the board of the Dean’s Council of 100 serves as a primary source of advice and counsel for the college. Through the various divisions of the L. William Seidman Research Institute, the college reaches out to the business community through research and executive education. For more information, access the college’s Web site at www.cob.asu.edu.

ORGANIZATION

The courses offered by the College of Business are organized into groups so that a related sequence may be established for the various subject fields. For administrative purposes, these fields are organized into the following academic units:

- School of Accountancy and Information Management
- Computer Information Systems
- Business Administration
- Department of Economics
- Department of Finance
- School of Health Administration and Policy
- International Business Studies
- Department of Management
- Department of Marketing
- Small Business Programs
- Department of Supply Chain Management
- Real Estate

ADMISSION

The Prebusiness Program. Each student admitted to the College of Business is designated as a prebusiness student. The student follows the freshman and sophomore sequence of courses listed in the curriculum outline. Students are required to follow the recommendations of an academic advisor in completing the prescribed background and skill courses in preparation for the subsequent professional program. The skill courses follow.

ACC 230 Uses of Accounting Information I..........................3
ACC 240 Uses of Accounting Information II.........................3

**Nonbusiness Students.** A nonbusiness student is permitted to register for selected 300- and 400-level business courses only during online registration and only if, (1) at the time of registration, the student has junior standing (56 semester hours completed) and (2) the student has a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 at ASU and a minimum GPA of 2.50 for all business courses completed at ASU. Students who have 56 semester hours completed but have never attended ASU are given a one-semester period to register and to establish a GPA at ASU. Students must meet all prerequisites and course requirements as listed in the catalog.

Nonbusiness majors are limited to a maximum of 15 semester hours of selected upper-division business courses (excluding ECN courses).

**Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies.** The College of Business participates in the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies degree. For details, refer to "Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies," page 114.

**Minors.** Two minors are available to nonbusiness students: a minor in Business and a minor in Small Business. The Small Business program is in the process of transferring to the faculty of Business Administration in East College at ASU East. To complete either of the minors, students must obtain the requirements from the Undergraduate Programs Office in the College of Business and complete the specified business courses with a grade of “C” or higher. Courses used in a student’s major may not be used toward a minor. Students are advised to consult an advisor in the colleges of their majors to ensure the proper selection of courses for the minor. The upper-division courses for the minor are restricted to students with 56 hours who are in good standing (a 2.00 ASU GPA or better). For details on the minor in Small Business, see "Small Business Programs," page 181.

**Nondegree Undergraduate and Graduate Students.** A nondegree undergraduate or graduate student is permitted to enroll in selected 300- and 400-level business courses only during online registration and only if (1) the student has an ASU cumulative GPA of at least 2.50 and an ASU cumulative business GPA of at least 2.50 at the time of online registration or (2) the student has never attended ASU, in which case he or she is given a one-semester period to register during online registration and to establish a GPA at ASU. Students must meet all prerequisites and course requirements as listed in the catalog.

Nondegree undergraduate and graduate students are limited to a maximum of 15 semester hours of selected upper-division business courses (excluding ECN courses).

**ADVISING**

The student should follow the sequence of courses in the “Curriculum Outline Prebusiness Program,” on this page, and the recommendations of the academic advisor in completing the prescribed background and skill courses in preparation for the subsequent professional program.

For more advising information, access the Undergraduate Programs Web site at [www.cob.asu.edu/up/indexuopro.cfm](http://www.cob.asu.edu/up/indexuopro.cfm).
Accountancy and Computer Information Systems majors should refer to their specific course requirements under the “School of Accountancy and Information Management,” page 163, which lists course requirement variations. Management majors should refer to their specific course requirements under the “Department of Management,” page 176.

Students are encouraged to have College Algebra (MAT 117) proficiency before registering in ECN 111 and 112.

**ECN 111 and 112 may be taken during the second and third semesters without any delay in the prebusiness program.**

**Professional Program.** Students admitted to the professional program should select the necessary upper-division business courses to complete the major by consulting their departmental advising guide, with an academic advisor, or with a faculty advisor. Professional program students must complete BUS 301, COB 301, and SCM 300 during their first semester in the professional program. Accountancy and Management students substitute ENG 301 for BUS 301.

**Transfer Credit.** Credit from other institutions is accepted subject to the following guidelines. Students planning to take their first two years of work at a community college or another four-year college should take only those courses in business and economics that are offered as freshman- or sophomore-level courses at any of the state-supported Arizona universities. These lower-division courses are numbered 100 through 299. A maximum of 30 hours of business and economics courses from community colleges are accepted toward a bachelor’s degree in business.

Students may transfer a maximum of nine semester hours of approved upper-division business course work required for the business degree to ASU Main. Professional business courses taught in the junior or senior year in the state universities may not be completed at a two-year college for transfer credit in the business core or major. The introductory course in the legal, ethical, and regulatory issues in business is accepted as an exception to this policy, but only...
lower-division credit is granted. Such courses may be utilized in the free elective category subject to the 30-hour limitation. Courses taught as vocational or career classes at the community colleges that are not taught in the colleges of business at any one of the state universities are not accepted for credit toward a bachelor’s degree. Courses taught in the upper-division business core at the state universities must be completed at the degree-granting institution unless transferred from an accredited four-year school. Normally, upper-division transfer credits are accepted only from AACSB International-accredited schools. To be accepted for credit as part of the professional program in business, all courses transferred from other institutions must carry prerequisites similar to those of the courses they are replacing at ASU.

An Associate in Transfer Partnership degree is available to Maricopa community college students who wish to complete their first two years of course work at a Maricopa community college and transfer to the College of Business without loss of credit. An Associate of Business degree is available to students who wish to complete their first two years of course work at an Arizona community college and transfer to the College of Business without loss of credit. Students should consult with an academic advisor in the Undergraduate Programs Office to plan curriculum requirements and/or access Business Transfer Guides for optimal course selection at www.asu.edu/provost/articulation.

DEGREES

The faculty in the College of Business offer the B.S. degree in Accountancy, Business Administration (East Campus), Computer Information Systems, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing, Real Estate, and Supply Chain Management upon successful completion of a four-year curriculum of 120 semester hours. Students may select one of the majors shown in the "College of Business Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors" table, on this page. Each major is administered by the academic unit indicated.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the College of Business offer graduate degrees as shown in the "College of Business Graduate Degrees and Majors" table, page 159. Students have the opportunity to obtain dual degrees in two years with several master’s degree programs in the College of Business, including these examples:

- M.B.A./M.A.I.S.
- M.B.A./M.H.S.A.
- M.B.A./M.S. degree in Information Management
- M.B.A./M.S. degree in Economics
- M.B.A./M.Tax.

Other concurrent degrees available are as follows:

- M.B.A./J.D.
- M.B.A./M.Arch.
- M.B.A./M.I.M. with American Graduate School of International Management (Thunderbird), Glendale, AZ; Graduate School of Business Administration (Peru); Graduate School of Commerce (France); Monterrey Institute for Technical and Superior Studies, Mexico State Campus (Mexico); and Carlos III University of Madrid (Spain)

In addition to the full-time M.B.A. program, the evening M.B.A. program offers a high technology M.B.A. at ASU Research Park and an evening M.B.A. at the ASU Downtown Center.

The Executive M.B.A. program is available to those with significant work experience.

For more information about M.B.A. programs, see the Graduate Catalog.

ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges, including the College of Business, to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning. The Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional
College of Business Graduate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy and Information Systems</td>
<td>M.A.I.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Accountancy and Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Accountancy, computer information systems, finance, health services research, management, marketing, supply chain management</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
<td>M.H.S.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Health Administration and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Accountancy and Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>M.P.H.</td>
<td>Health administration and policy</td>
<td>School of Health Administration and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Committee on Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>M.Tax.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Accountancy and Information Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Applications are not being accepted at this time.
2 This collaborative program is offered by the three state universities. Another concentration is offered by the College of Nursing.
3 This program is administered by the Graduate College.

continuing education and community outreach programs.
For more information, see “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/xed.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements. For more information, see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

General Studies Requirement
All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement for a minimum of 35 hours of approved course work in General Studies, as described under “General Studies,” page 83. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required.

General Studies courses are listed in the “General Studies Courses” table, 86, in the course descriptions, in the Schedule of Classes, and in the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

First-Year Composition Requirement
Completion of both ENG 101 and 102 or ENG 105 with a grade of “C” or higher is required for graduation from ASU in any baccalaureate program.

COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

College degree requirements supplement the General Studies requirement with additional course work from the approved university general studies list or the College of Business Policy Statement. Business courses may not be used to fulfill college degree requirements except for ECN 111 and 112 and QBA 221.

A well-planned program of study may enable students to complete many General Studies and college degree requirements concurrently. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor in planning a program to ensure that they comply with all necessary requirements.

Specific courses from the following areas must be taken to fulfill the college degree requirements.

Social and Behavioral Sciences. College of Business students must complete ECN 111 and 112, one course with the PGS prefix, and one course with the SOC prefix and may include these courses toward the General Studies requirements.

Mathematical Studies. College of Business students must complete MAT 119 and MAT 210 (or a more advanced MAT course) and QBA 221 and may include these courses toward the General Studies requirements.

Communication. All students in the College of Business except Accountancy and Management majors must complete COM 100, 230, or 259. Accountancy majors must complete COM 230 (or 100) and 259. Management majors must complete COM 225 (or 259).

Additional Courses. Additional courses, as needed to complete 60 hours (54 hours for Accountancy majors), may be selected from the General Studies areas (see “General Studies,” page 83) or from the College of Business Policy Statement. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor to ensure that they comply with all necessary requirements. Business courses may not be used to fulfill this requirement except for ECN 111 and 112 and QBA 221.
Additional Graduation Requirements

In addition to completion of courses outlined under “Major Requirements,” on this page, to be eligible for the B.S. degree in the College of Business, a student must have completed at least 30 semester hours at ASU Main;

1. have attained a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher for all courses taken at this university, for all business courses taken at this university, and for all courses for the major taken at this university;
2. have earned a “C” or higher in each lower-division core and skill course and each course in the major;
3. have earned a minimum of 51 semester hours in traditional courses that were designed primarily for junior or senior students and were completed in an accredited, four-year institution; and
4. have met all university degree requirements.

Exceptions. Any exception to these requirements must be approved by the Standards Committee of the College of Business.

Declaration of Graduation. A student in a professional program must complete a Declaration of Graduation during the semester in which the student completes 87 semester hours. The Degree Audit Reporting System should be used to guide the student in accomplishing successful completion of degree requirements in a timely manner. Students who have not met this requirement are prevented from further registration. Some students may be required to complete a Program of Study in place of the Declaration of Graduation. Students should consult their advisors for the proper procedure.

Pass/Fail

Business majors may not include among the credits required for graduation any courses taken at this university on a pass/fail basis. Pass/fail credits taken at another institution may be petitioned for use, but only if the student can demonstrate proof that the pass grade was equivalent to a “C” or higher.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students seeking a B.S. degree in the College of Business must satisfactorily complete a curriculum of 120 semester hours.

A major consists of a pattern of from 18 to 24 semester hours in related courses falling primarily within a given subject field. Available majors are shown in the “College of Business Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 158.

Major Proficiency Requirements. Students must receive grades of “C” or higher in upper-division courses for the major. If a student receives a grade below “C” in any course in the major, this course must be repeated. If a second grade below “C” is received in either an upper-division course in the major already taken or in a different upper-division course in the major, the student is no longer eligible to take additional upper-division courses in that major. University policy states a course may be repeated only one time.

Business Core Requirements

The business core is designed to provide an understanding of the fundamentals of business and to develop a broad business background. The faculty in the College of Business designed the core to incorporate the impact on business of information technology and e-business practices. By educating and training students in the use of data-driven decision-making tools and applications software, the college provides greater opportunity for its students. All students seeking a B.S. degree in the College of Business complete the core courses.

The lower-division business core courses provide the fundamental skills needed in professional program courses and introduce students to the supply chain, business processes, and enterprise solutions software in addition to technology skills such as Excel and Access.

Lower-Division Business Core

ACC 230 Uses of Accounting Information I..................................3
The upper-division business core provides an enhanced understanding of the digital economy, e-business, and business processes in addition to increasing content knowledge and other skills.

**Upper-Division Business Core**

BUS 301 Fundamentals of Management .............................................3  
COB 301 Business Forum (first semester) .........................................1  
FIN 300 Fundamentals of Finance ....................................................3  
LES 305 Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business ..................3  
MGT 300 Organizational Management and Leadership ....................3  
MKT 300 Principles of Marketing ....................................................3  
SCM 300 Global Supply Operations .................................................3  
International business course .........................................................3  
Upper-division business core total ..................................................22  
Business core total .................................................................31

Accountancy, Computer Information Systems, and Management majors should refer to their specific requirements under the “School of Accountancy and Information Management,” page 163, and “Department of Management,” page 176, which lists variations in the business core courses.

**Elective Courses**  
Sufficient elective courses are to be selected by the student to complete the total of 120 semester hours required for graduation.

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

**Probation.** All students, freshman through senior, must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.00 for all courses completed at ASU. If these standards are not maintained, the student is placed on probation. Students on probation must see an advisor before further registration.

**Disqualification.** Students on probation must obtain a semester GPA of 2.50 with no grade lower than a “C.” If a student on probation meets this requirement, but the cumulative GPA remains below 2.00, the student is given an additional semester on continued probation. At the end of continued probation, the student must return to good standing (a GPA of 2.00) to avoid disqualification.

Students who have been academically disqualified are not permitted to enroll in upper-division business courses during summer sessions.

**Reinstatement and Readmission.** Students seeking reinstatement (after disqualification) or readmission (after an absence from the university) should contact the Undergraduate Programs Office regarding procedures and guidance for returning to good standing.

**Academic Dishonesty.** The faculty of the College of Business follow the guidelines in the Student Academic Integrity Policy on academic dishonesty. A copy of the policy may be obtained in the Undergraduate Programs Office.

**Student Appeal Procedure on Grades.** The faculty of the College of Business have adopted a policy on the student appeal procedure on grades. A copy of the policy may be obtained in the Undergraduate Programs Office.

**SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

**Academic Access Program.** The primary mission of the Academic Access Program (AAP) is to help the underrepresented and first generation college student populations of the College of Business successfully navigate the college’s rigorous academic demands. To that end, the office manages a number of programs to assist students, including these:

- Academic advising
- Advising ethnic student business organizations
- Mentoring
- Ongoing seminar and workshop series on study, work issues, and strategies
- Referring students to other campus support offices
- Teaching academic success courses COB 194 and 294 Tutoring

For more information, visit BA 109, call 480/965-4066, or access the AAP Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/up/aap. Faxes can be sent to 480/965-8259.

**Asian Studies.** Students in the College of Business may pursue a program with an emphasis in Asian studies as part of the B.S. degree requirements in business. For more information, visit the Center for Asian Studies, in WHALL 105, or call 480/965-7184.

**Certificate in Small Business and Entrepreneurship.** A curriculum in small business and entrepreneurship is available to business majors at ASU. See “Small Business Programs,” page 181.

**Certificate in International Business Studies.** See “Certificate in International Business Studies,” page 174, for requirements.

**Certificate in Quality Analysis.** The program of study leading to the Certificate in Quality Analysis prepares students to perform technical analyses associated with quality measurement and improvement of manufacturing and service processes. Graduates with the ability to implement these analyses are in high demand in the marketplace. This program is not a substitute for the listed areas of business specialization; rather, the courses required for the certificate add quantitative strength and implementation skills for quality tools to the student’s chosen field of specialization.

Students are required to complete a bachelor’s degree from any of the major fields of study at ASU and to complete a minimum of 15 semester hours of approved course work, including the following nine hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPM 450</td>
<td>Changing Business Processes L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 321</td>
<td>Applied Quality Analysis I L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 421</td>
<td>Applied Quality Analysis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To complete the certificate, the student selects at least six additional hours of course work related to quality analysis approved in advance by the advisor for the certificate program. The student must also complete the 15 hours of course work with a minimum GPA of 2.50.

**Honors Program.** College of Business students who have been admitted to the Barrett Honors College and the professional program are eligible to participate in the Business Honors Program.

The Business Honors Program provides opportunities for academically talented undergraduate business students to interact with other leading students, faculty, and business professionals inside and outside the classroom. The result is a challenging and enriched education experience that is valuable for professional career or graduate work.

To be admitted to the Business Honors Program, students must meet the following criteria:

1. be enrolled in the Barrett Honors College,
2. have a cumulative GPA of 3.40 or higher,
3. be admitted into the college’s professional program, and
4. have sufficient time to complete the honors requirements.

Upon acceptance into the program, a valuable learning experience begins. The honors course work consists of HON 171 and 172 The Human Event or HON 394 Special Topics and an additional 18 semester hours of upper-division honors courses, including the following six semester hours:

- COB 492 Honors Directed Study...........................................2
- COB 494 ST: Honors Research ............................................1
- --- 493 Honors Thesis* ...................................................3

* See “Honors Courses,” page 56, for an explanation of this course.

The ASU Honors Curriculum normally allows students to complete all requirements within the 120 semester hours of credit required for graduation. All courses taken for honors credit count toward graduation even if the student does not graduate from the Barrett Honors College.

The Business Honors Program emphasizes activities beyond the normal classroom setting in order to broaden the educational experience. Such activities include special honors scholarships, student/faculty mixers, and professional seminars and panel discussions. Students are also encouraged to participate in the Mentoring Program, which allows students the opportunity to interact with local business professionals.

An academic advisor is assigned strictly to assist honors students in course selection, to monitor progress toward the honors recognition, and to be actively involved in career and educational guidance upon completion of the degree.

While the program focuses on students in the professional program, freshman and sophomore honors students are offered break-out sections in core classes, are invited to attend selected events, and can be assigned a junior or senior honors mentor.

For more information, see “The Barrett Honors College,” page 118, call 480/965-8710, or stop by the Business Honors Program Office located in BA 150. You may also send faxes to 480/727-7277. More information may be obtained by accessing the Business Honors Program Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/hon.

**Internships.** The college encourages students to complement their academic program with career-related work. This practical experience gives students a distinct advantage in the job market when seeking their first full-time professional positions. Additional benefits include industry contacts, a deeper understanding of career options, and monetary compensation that helps students finance their education.

Formal internships and co-ops offer professional work experience and experiential learning opportunities that enrich the student’s academic preparation. Students may undertake internships in the summer or part-time during semesters. Co-op positions are full-time and require a one-semester or longer break in school attendance. The college provides guidelines to companies and encourages them to sponsor internship and co-op positions that benefit both the firm and the student. Both benefit because positions are built around projects and challenging responsibilities that enable students to apply learning acquired in advanced business classes.

ASU Career Services and the College of Business work cooperatively to help students identify and obtain career-related work. The process of obtaining internships and co-ops is a learning opportunity. Students use the same job-search skills and resources that are utilized to obtain permanent career positions. Informational materials, workshops, and required class activities help students learn job-search and career-exploration skills and locate internship and co-op opportunities.

Some academic units within the college offer internship courses. Work assignments for these courses must be approved in advance by a designated faculty member, and all internship courses include an academic component.

For more information, visit the Director of Career Planning and Corporate Relations in BA 109 (480/965-7026), faculty advisors in the departments or Career Services, or access the College of Business Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/up/internship.cfm.

**Latin American Studies Center.** Students in the College of Business may pursue a program with an emphasis in Latin American area studies. For more information, visit the Latin American Studies Center, in SS 213, or call 480/965-5127.

**Prelaw Studies.** Prelaw students may pursue a program of study in the College of Business. Courses in accounting, economics, finance, insurance, labor relations, and statistics are recommended for any student planning to enter the legal profession.

The admission requirements of colleges of law differ considerably. The student should communicate with the dean of the law school the student hopes to attend and should plan a program to meet the requirements of that school. Most law schools, including the ASU College of Law, require a baccalaureate degree for admission.

Students who plan to complete a bachelor’s degree before entering law school may follow any field of specialization in


the College of Business. Within the College of Business are faculty members who are lawyers and who serve as advisors for students desiring a prelaw background.

RESEARCH CENTERS

L. William Seidman Research Institute

The College of Business has eight research centers operating under the umbrella of the L. William Seidman Research Institute. The following centers provide support for faculty research, give opportunities for advanced graduate students’ involvement with faculty, and provide information and assistance to the business community on a wide variety of subjects:

- Arizona Real Estate Center
- Bank One Economic Outlook Center
- Center for Advanced Purchasing Studies
- Center for the Advancement of Small Business
- Center for Business Research
- Center for Services Leadership
- Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems
- Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems

The Seidman Research Institute’s mission is to encourage and support applied business research by serving as a public access point to the College of Business, by supporting faculty and student research, by transferring new knowledge to the public, by encouraging the development of education programs grounded in applied business research, and by conducting high-quality, applied business research.

The institute increases the level of funded research by adding support services to facilitate grant preparation and assistance in grant administration and by facilitating the mission of research centers as liaisons between faculty and businesses. In addition, the institute provides desktop publishing services.

For more information, call 480/965-5362, access the institute’s Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/seid, or write

L. WILLIAM SEIDMAN RESEARCH INSTITUTE
PO BOX 874011
TEMPE AZ 85287-4011

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS (COB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Categories</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB 194</td>
<td>Special Topics (1–4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall and spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB 294</td>
<td>Special Topics (1–4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall and spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB 301</td>
<td>Business Forum (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall, spring, summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB 380</td>
<td>Small Business Leadership (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall, spring, summer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB 381</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting and Finance (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fall and spring</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COB 382 Small Business Sales and Market Development. (3)

Fall and spring

Building and maintaining customers, developing a market identity and a niche, and the importance of sales. Team teaching, collaborative learning. Prerequisites: COB 380; 2.00 GPA; 56 hours; non-business major.

COB 383 Small Business Working Relationships. (3)

Fall and spring

Addresses communication and the people in a business—clients, employees, suppliers, competitors, governments, family, and self development. Team teaching, collaborative learning. Prerequisites: COB 380; 2.00 GPA; 56 hours; non-business major.

COB 384 Small Business Operations and Planning. (3)

Fall and spring

Planning and executing plans—the what, when, where, how, and who from product/service/project idea to pay back or completion. Team teaching, collaborative learning. Prerequisites: COB 380; 2.00 GPA; 56 hours; non-business major.

COB 394 Special Topics. (1–4)

Fall and spring

COB 492 Honors Directed Study. (2)

Fall and spring

COB 494 Special Topics. (1–4)

Fall and spring

Topics may include the following:
- Honors Research. (1)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

School of Accountancy and Information Management

www.cob.asu.edu/acct

480/965-3631

BA 223

Philip M.J. Reckers, Director

Professors: J.R. Boatsman, Christian, Goul, Johnson, Kaplan, Panly, Pei, Philippakis, Reckers, Roy, Schultz, Smith, St. Louis, Steinbart, Vinze, Wyndels

Associate Professors: David, Golen, Gupta, Huang, Iyer, Keim, Kulkarni, Moeckel, O'Dell, O'Leary, Regier, Whitecotton, Yen

Assistant Professors: Chen, Chenoweth, Comprx, Dowling, Lee, O'Donnell, Petersen, Ravindran, Robinson, Roussinov, Rowe, Santanam, Shao, Weiss

Senior Lecturers: Goldman, Macnacken, Shrednick

Lecturers: J.L. Boatsman, Geiger, Hayes, Taylor, Wigal

The School of Accountancy and Information Management houses separate undergraduate degree programs in Accountancy and Computer Information Systems. The
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

school also offers a dual degree program in which students complete requirements for both degree programs (Accountancy and Computer Information Systems) simultaneously. For more information, access the school’s Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/acct.

ADMISSION

The School of Accountancy and Information Management follows the College of Business policies and procedures for admission to its undergraduate professional programs in Accountancy, Computer Information Systems, and the concurrent degree program of Accountancy and Computer Information Systems.

To be considered for admission to the Accountancy major, a student must meet the College of Business admission requirements, and have a grade of “C” or higher in an introductory computer programming course as specified by the school. CIS 220 or its equivalent is taken in place of CIS 200.

To be considered for admission to the Computer Information Systems major, a student must meet the College of Business admission requirements and have a grade of “C” or higher in an introductory computer science course as specified by the school, in place of CIS 200.

Due to resource limitations, admission to all of the school’s programs is very competitive. Approximately one third of all applicants who apply to the professional programs in Accountancy and Computer Information Systems may be admitted. Applicants are reviewed using a portfolio approach. Among the factors considered are cumulative GPA, skill course GPA, transfer GPA and institution (if applicable), work experience, demonstrated community involvement and leadership skills, and responses to questions located in the professional program application. Current admission statistics are available at the Undergraduate Programs Office in the College of Business.

ACCOUNTANCY—B.S.

The major in Accountancy includes the essential academic preparation for students who are

1. pursuing professional careers in public, corporate, and governmental accounting;
2. seeking positions in personal financial planning and portfolio analysis;
3. seeking positions in consulting;
4. planning to operate their own businesses; or
5. planning to pursue a graduate degree.

The major in Accountancy consists of the following courses:

ACC 330 Enterprise Process Analysis and Design                       4
ACC 340 External Reporting I                                        4
ACC 350 Internal Reporting                                         4
ACC 430 Taxes and Business Decisions                               4
ACC 440 External Reporting II                                      4
ACC 450 Principles of Auditing                                    4

Total ...............................................................................................24

As part of the requirements, all Accountancy majors must complete the following courses:

ACC 250 Introductory Accounting Lab...........................................1
CIS 220 Programming Concepts for Accountancy Majors               3
COM 100 Introduction to Human Communication SB                    3
or COM 230 Small Group Communication SB (3)
COM 259 Communication in Business and the Professions             3
ECN 306 Survey of International Economics SB, G1                   3
ENG 301 Writing for the Professions L2                              3
Two approved CIS courses                                         6

Total ...............................................................................................22

1 CIS 220 is used in the business core in place of CIS 200.
2 COM 230 is recommended over COM 100.
3 ECN 306 is counted in the business core in place of the interna-
tional business course.
4 ENG 301 is counted in the business core in place of BUS 301.
5 See the school for a list of approved courses.

Accountancy majors must complete three CIS courses approved by the School of Accountancy and Information Management (one of these courses must be CIS 220 Programming Concepts for Accountancy Majors, which is included within the business core).

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS—B.S.

The major in Computer Information Systems prepares students for professional careers involving the analysis, configuration, programming, and database aspects of the design and implementation of computerized business information systems. The course work prepares the student for a career in business information systems and for admission to graduate programs in information systems or information management.

The major in Computer Information Systems consists of the following courses:

CIS 330 Enterprise Process Analysis and Design L                     4
CIS 410 Object-Oriented Modeling and Programming                    3
CIS 420 Business Database Concepts                                  3
CIS 430 Networks and Distributed Systems                           3
CIS 440 Systems Design and Electronic Commerce L                   3
CIS course in electronic commerce strategy                         3

Total ...............................................................................................19

All Computer Information Systems majors must complete an introductory computer science course as specified by the school, which may be used as a college requirement, and CIS 235 Business Information Systems Development, which is used in the business core.

MAJOR PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to college and university requirements, Accountancy and Computer Information Systems majors must receive grades of “C” or higher in the required upper-division major and major support courses. If a student receives a grade below “C” in any required upper-division major course, this course must be repeated before any other upper-division major course can be taken. If a second grade below “C” is received in either an upper-division major course already taken or in a different upper-division major course, the student is no longer eligible to take additional upper-division major courses.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling major requirements, students seeking a degree must meet all university and college requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 159.

ACCOUNTANCY (ACC)

ACC 230 Uses of Accounting Information I. (3) fall, spring, summer
Introduces the uses of accounting information focusing on the evolution of the business cycle including hands-on exposure to enterprise systems. Fee. Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

ACC 240 Uses of Accounting Information II. (3) fall, spring, summer
Introduces the uses of accounting information focusing on the evolution of the business cycle including hands-on exposure to enterprise systems. Prerequisites: ACC 230; sophomore standing.

ACC 250 Introductory Accounting Lab. (1) fall, spring, summer
Practical details of accounting for the accumulation of information and generation of reports for internal and external users. Lab. Fee. Prerequisites: ACC 230; sophomore standing.

ACC 315 Financial Accounting and Reporting. (3) fall and spring
Accounting theory and practice related to uses of financial statements by external decision makers. Prerequisite: non-Accountancy major. Prerequisites with a grade of “C” or higher: ACC 240, 250.

ACC 316 Management Uses of Accounting. (3) fall and spring
Uses of accounting information for managerial decision making, budgeting, and control. Prerequisites: ACC 240; non-Accountancy major.

ACC 330 Enterprise Process Analysis and Design. (4) fall, spring, summer
Analysis and design of efficient and effective business processes. Emphasizes taking advantage of new information technologies to improve managerial decision making. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Accountancy or Computer Information Systems.

General Studies: L

ACC 340 External Reporting I. (4) fall, spring, summer
Financial accounting theory and practice related to external reporting. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: FIN 300; professional program business student majoring in Accountancy. Prerequisites with a grade of “C” or higher: ACC 250, 330.

ACC 350 Internal Reporting. (4) fall, spring, summer
Internal reporting systems for planning, control, and decision making. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: SCM 300; professional program business student majoring in Accountancy. Prerequisites with a grade of “C” or higher: ACC 250, 330.

ACC 394 Special Topics. (1–4) fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Financial Analysis and Accounting for Small Businesses. (3)

ACC 430 Taxes and Business Decisions. (4) fall, spring, summer
Federal income taxation of sole proprietors, partnerships, corporations, fiduciaries, and individuals with an emphasis on tax consequences of business and investment decisions. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: LES 305; professional program business student majoring in Accountancy. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ACC 340.

General Studies: L

ACC 432 Problems in Managerial Accounting. (3) selected semesters
Cases and computer applications in decision making, planning and control, and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Accountancy. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ACC 350.

ACC 440 External Reporting II. (4) fall, spring, summer
Continuation of ACC 340 with emphasis on the recognition, research, and resolution of financial reporting issues. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Accountancy. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ACC 340.

ACC 450 Principles of Auditing. (4) fall and spring
Standards and procedures in auditing. Planning, evidence gathering and accumulation, and reporting. Ethical and legal considerations. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Accountancy. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ACC 440.

ACC 467 Management Advisory Services. (3) selected semesters
Concepts and methods of providing advisory services with respect to accounting information systems and financial analysis. Administration of consulting practices. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Accountancy. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ACC 330.

ACC 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

ACC 502 Financial Accounting. (3) once a year
Financial accounting concepts and procedures for external reporting. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

ACC 503 Managerial Accounting. (3) once a year
Managerial accounting concepts and procedures for internal reporting. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

ACC 511 Taxes and Business Strategy. (3) once a year
Economic implications of selected management decisions involving application of federal income tax laws. Recognition of tax hazards and tax savings. Prerequisite: ACC 502 (or its equivalent).

ACC 515 Professional Practice Seminar. (3) selected semesters
History, structure, environment, regulation, and emerging issues of the accounting profession.

ACC 521 Tax Research. (3) once a year
Tax research source materials and techniques. Application to business and investment decisions. Prerequisite: ACC 430.

ACC 533 Application Solutions in the Connected Economy. (3) once a year
Analyzes software solutions and evaluation methods. Emphasizes current topics such as enterprise modeling, ERP software, and inter-organizational solutions. Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

ACC 541 Strategic Innovations in Information and Cost Management. (3) once a year
Strategic cost management emphasizing contemporary topics, including activity-based costing and strategic uses of information technology systems. Cooperative learning, lecture. Prerequisite: ACC 503 or M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

ACC 567 Financial Models in Accounting Systems. (3) selected semesters
Development and application of financial models by accountants. Analysis of decision support systems as financial modeling environments. Prerequisite: ACC 330.

ACC 571 Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders. (3) once a year
Tax aspects of the formation, operation, reorganization, and liquidation of corporations and the impact on shareholders. Pre- or corequisite: ACC 521.
Acc 573 Taxation of Pass-Through Entities. (3)
• once a year
  Tax aspects of the definition, formation, operation, liquidation, and termination of a partnership. Emphasizes tax planning. Pre- or corequisite: ACC 521.

Acc 575 Family Tax Planning and Wealth Transfer Taxation. (3) • once a year
  Tax treatment of wealth transfers at death and during lifetime, with emphasis on tax planning. Pre- or corequisite: ACC 521.

Acc 577 Taxation of Real Estate Transactions. (3) • selected semesters
  Income tax aspects of acquisition, operation, and disposal of real estate; syndications; installment sales; exchanges; dealer-investor issues; alternative financing; and planning. Prerequisite: ACC 521 or instructor approval.

Acc 582 Information Security of Interorganizational Systems. (3) • selected semesters
  Function and responsibility of the information security officer. Advanced topics in security methods and technology. Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

Acc 585 Performance Measurement of Emerging Business Models. (3) • once a year
  Applies quantitative techniques to accounting problems. Prerequisite: ACC 503 or M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

Acc 586 Shareholder Value Creation and Financial Statement Analysis. (3) • once a year
  Develop skills necessary to exploit financial reporting information in a business environment and appreciation of reporting issues faced by management.

Acc 587 Business Process Integrity Controls. (3) • once a year
  Design and evaluation of computer-based accounting information system. Development of computer-based business models for planning and control. Prerequisite: M.A.I.S. degree program student.

Acc 591 Seminar on Selected ACC Topics. (1–12) • once a year
  Topics may include the following:
  • Computer Security. (3)
  • Data Warehouse and Data Mining. (3)

Acc 592 Business Intelligence Tools. (3) • fall and spring
  Development of computer-based business models for planning and control. Prerequisite: M.A.I.S. degree program student.

Acc 593 Business Process Reengineering Tools. (3) • fall and spring
  Development of computer-based business models for planning and control. Prerequisite: M.A.I.S. degree program student.

Acc 594 Special Topics. (1–4) • selected semesters
  See current Schedule of Classes for offerings of courses at ASU East.

Cis 200 Computer Applications and Information Technology. (3) • fall, spring, summer
  Introduces business information systems and the uses of business application software with emphasis on database and spreadsheet packages. Fee. Prerequisite: MAT 117 or higher.

Cis 220 Programming Concepts for Accountancy Majors. (3) • fall, spring, summer
  Introduces business computer programming. Uses programming languages such as Visual BASIC to teach proper programming style and practice. Fee. Prerequisite: prebusiness student.

Cis 235 Business Information Systems Development. (3) • fall, spring, summer
  Developing information systems and electronic commerce applications using object-oriented languages (e.g., Java). Introduces business technology and systems analysis. Fee. Prerequisites: CSE 181; MAT 119 (or 210).

Cis 300 Computers in Business. (3) • selected semesters
  Introduces information systems in business. Use of computers for business problem solving. Prerequisites: CIS 200; professional program business student.

Cis 335 Visual Paradigms for Information Systems Development. (3) • selected semesters
  Uses visual programming languages such as Visual BASIC to implement data structures, file structures, and interfaces in business information systems. Fee. Prerequisites: both CSE 100 and professional program business student majoring in Computer Information Systems or both CIS 220 and professional program business student majoring in Accountancy.

Cis 394 Special Topics. (1–4) • selected semesters
  See current Schedule of Classes for offerings of courses at ASU East.

Cis 410 Object-Oriented Modeling and Programming. (3) • fall and spring
  Object-oriented modeling of business information systems. Abstract data types and object-oriented programming using a language such as Java. Fee. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Computer Information Systems. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: CIS 235.

Cis 420 Business Database Concepts. (3) • fall and spring
  Database theory, design, and application, including the entity-relationship model; the relational, hierarchical, and network database models; and query languages. Fee. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Computer Information Systems or Accountancy. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: ACC 330.

Cis 425 Electronic Commerce Strategy. (3) • fall and spring
  Key business strategies and technology elements of contemporary electronic commerce. Covers Web design and interactions between Web pages and databases. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Computer Information Systems or Accountancy. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: CIS 420.

Cis 430 Networks and Distributed Systems. (3) • fall and spring
  Advanced topics such as communications protocols, distributed systems, and client-server systems; applications based on platforms such as networked UNIX. Fee. Prerequisites with a grade of "C" or higher: ACC 330; CIS 410; professional program business student majoring in Computer Information Systems. Pre- or corequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: CIS 420.
CIS 548 Management Information and Decision Support Systems. (3)
Hierarchical, network, relational, and other recent data models for database systems. Processing issues such as concurrency control, query optimization, and distributed processing. Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

CIS 512 Intelligent Decision Systems and Knowledge Management. (3)
Definition, description, construction, and evaluation of computer-based decision systems. Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

CIS 515 Management Information Systems. (3)
Systems theory concepts applied to the collection, retention, and dissemination of information for management decision making. Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

CIS 520 Systems Design and Evaluation. (3)
Methodologies of systems analysis and design. Issues include project management, interface, organizational requirements, constraints, documentation, implementation, control, and performance evaluation. Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

CIS 530 Information Systems Development. (3)
Object-oriented and interprocess communication and control concepts for information systems; applications based on languages such as C++ and platforms such as networked UNIX. Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

CIS 535 Distributed Information Systems. (3)
Distributed systems and their impact on information systems in business. Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

CIS 591 Seminar on Selected CIS Topics. (1–12)
Topics may include the following:
• Computer Security
• Computing Architectures
• Data Warehouse and Data Mining
• Electronic Commerce
• Enterprise Modeling
Prerequisite: M.S. in Information Management degree program student or M.A.I.S. degree program student.

CIS 593 Applied Project. (1–12)
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Business Administration

www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/businessadmin
480/727-1055
CNTR 76

Roger W. Hutt, Faculty Head

The primary focus of the Business Administration degree program is the fundamental functions and activities performed in for-profit as well as not-for-profit organizations. The curriculum enables students to gain essential business competencies, knowledge of business disciplines and methods, and appreciation for contemporary business environments and cultures. Students are provided opportunities for additional depth in areas of their choosing. Students are prepared for careers in which a broad background and general knowledge in the field of business are requirements. Graduates may choose to enter one of the areas of business or industry for which their emphasis on business fundamentals has prepared them, to start their own businesses, or to pursue careers with local, state, or federal government. Some graduates choose to continue their education by enrolling in graduate programs or law school.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—B.S.

Requirements for the Business Administration major consist of 30 hours of lower-division core and skill courses, 34 hours of upper-division core courses, and nine hours of advanced business electives. All of the upper-division business courses (with the exception of nine hours) must be taken at ASU East.

Business Administration Core

E ACC 316 Management Uses of Accounting.........................3
E BUS 394 Professional Development...............................1
E CIS 394 ST: Information Management..........................3
E ECE 394 ST: Current Issues in Economics.......................3
E ECON 394 ST: Fundamentals of Finance...........................3
E EBS 394 ST: Principles of International Business G............3
E ESG 305 Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues..................3
E EMT 394 ST: Organizational Management and Leadership.......3
E EMT 494 ST: Strategic Management..............................3
E EMT 300 Principles of Marketing..................................3
E EMT 300 Global Supply Operations...............................3
E EMT 447 Business Reports L.....................................3

Total .................................................................................34
Students who complete the major requirements may also choose to take additional business courses, related courses in ASU East industry-specific business programs (Agribusiness, Information and Management Technology, and Aeronautical Management Technology), or special optional nine-semester-hour extensions of the basic major in our industry-specific programs.

---

**Department of Economics**

[www.cob.asu.edu/ecn](http://www.cob.asu.edu/ecn)

480/965-3531

BAC 659

---

Arthur E. Blakemore, Chair

Professors: Blakemore, Boyes, Brada, Burdick, Burgess, DeSerpa, Faith, Gooding, Happel, Hoffman, Hogan, Kingston, Low, Manelli, Mayer, McDowell, McPheters, Melvin, Méndez, Ormiston, Rogerson, Santos, Schlee, Zhou

Associate Professors: Ahn, Cogley, Datta, Reffett, Reiser, Wilson, Winkelman

Assistant Professors: Chade, Hendricks

Senior Lecturer: Roberts

---

The study of economics can give students a general knowledge of the ways goods and services are allocated and incomes generated; economics can help students understand why prices, employment, money, and financial markets behave as they do. Some knowledge of economics is crucial not only for students of business but for students pursuing graduate education in law or careers in journalism and communications.

Economists obtain positions at universities and in government, financial institutions, brokerage houses, private nonfinancial corporations, international organizations such as the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank, as financial journalists, and as marketing and management specialists in domestic and international firms.

**ECONOMICS—B.S.**

Economics majors are required to earn a minimum grade of “C” in MAT 210 Brief Calculus before taking upper-division courses in economics. While MAT 210 meets the minimum mathematics requirement to major in Economics, all Economics majors who anticipate going on to graduate school in economics or in business or to law school are encouraged to take MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I. Majors are encouraged to pursue further course work in mathematics. MAT 270 may be taken in lieu of MAT 210.

The major in Economics consists of 18 semester hours of upper-division courses in economics. The following six hours must be included:

- ECN 313 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory \( SB \) ...............3
- ECN 314 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory \( SB \) ...............3

ECN 313 and 314 should be taken before other upper-division courses in economics. Students must earn a minimum grade of “C” in ECN 313 and 314. Concurrent enrollment in ECN 313 and 314 is permitted. Concurrent enrollment in ECN 313 or 314 and other upper-division courses in economics is subject to the approval of the faculty advisor.

**MAJOR PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS**

Students must receive grades of “C” or higher in upper-division courses for the major. If a student receives a grade below “C” in any course in the major, this course must be repeated. If a second grade below “C” is received in either an upper-division course in the major already taken or in a different upper-division course in the major, the student is no longer eligible to take additional upper-division courses in the major.

**Other Economics Programs.** For information on majoring in Economics in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, see “Economics,” “Economics—B.A. or B.S.,” page 369.

For information on the minor in General Economics and on the minor in Economics for Students Planning a Career in Law, see “Minor in Economics for Students Planning a Career in Law,” page 370.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to fulfilling major requirements, students seeking a degree must meet all university and college requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 159.

**ECONOMICS (ECN)**

- **ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles.** (3)
  - fall, spring, summer
  - Basic macroeconomic analysis. Economic institutions and factors determining income levels, price levels, and employment levels.
  - General Studies: SB
- **ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles.** (3)
  - fall, spring, summer
  - Basic microeconomic analysis. Theory of exchange and production, including the theory of the firm.
  - General Studies: SB
- **ECN 306 Survey of International Economics.** (3)
  - fall, spring, summer
  - Survey of international trade issues, commercial policy, trade theory, customs unions, and international monetary topics. Not for Economics majors. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as IBS 306. Credit is allowed for only ECN 306 or IBS 306. Prerequisites: ECN 111 (or 112); 2.00 ASU GPA; junior standing.
  - General Studies: SB, G
- **ECN 313 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory.** (3)
  - fall, spring, summer
  - Determinants of aggregate levels of employment, output, and income of an economy. Prerequisites: ECN 111, 112. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: MAT 210.
  - General Studies: SB
- **ECN 314 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory.** (3)
  - fall, spring, summer
  - Role of the price system in organizing economic activity under varying degrees of competition. Prerequisites with a grade of “C” or higher: ECN 111, 112; MAT 210 (or 270).
  - General Studies: SB
ECN 315 Money and Banking. (3) summer
Functions of money. Monetary systems, credit functions, banking practices, and central banking policy. Cannot be applied to the Economics major. Prerequisite: ECN 111.

ECN 331 Comparative Economic Systems. (3) selected semesters
Alternative institutions, past and present, for organizing the social division of labor. Property rights, information, and incentives in industrial societies. Prerequisite: ECN 111 or 112.
General Studies: SB, G

ECN 360 Economic Development. (3) selected semesters
Theories of economic growth and development. Role of capital formation, technological innovation, population, and resource development in economic growth. Prerequisites with a grade of "C" or higher: ECN 111, 112.
General Studies: SB, G

ECN 365 Economics of Russia and Eastern Europe. (3) selected semesters
Origin and analysis of contemporary institutions. Comparative development and differentiation in the 20th century. Prerequisite: ECN 111 or 112.
General Studies: SB, G

ECN 382 Managerial Economics. (3) selected semesters
Applies economic analysis to managerial decision making. Market analysis in the context of the socio-legal environment. Not for Economics majors. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: ECN 111, 112; 2.00 ASU GPA; junior standing.

ECN 384 Economics of Social Behavior. (3) once a year
Applies economic analysis to contemporary behavior: discrimination, work versus leisure, crime, medical care, macroeconomic policies. Not for Economics majors. Lecture, student participation. Prerequisites: 2.00 ASU GPA; junior standing.
General Studies: SB

ECN 394 Special Topics. (3) selected semesters
Current topics of domestic or international interest. Analytical emphasis may be macro, micro, or both. See current Schedule of Classes for offerings. Not for Economics majors. Prerequisite: ECN 111 or 112.

ECN 404 History of Economic Thought. (3) once a year
Development of economic doctrines, theories of mercantilism, populism, classicalism, neoclassicism, Marxism, and contemporary economics. Prerequisite: ECN 314 or instructor approval.
General Studies: L/SS

ECN 421 Earnings and Employment. (3) once a year
Analyzes earnings, employment, unemployment, training, education, and related topics. Emphasizes policy issues. Prerequisite: ECN 314 or instructor approval.
General Studies: L/SS

ECN 436 International Trade Theory. (3) fall and spring
Comparative-advantage doctrine, including practices under varying commercial policy approaches. Economic impact of international disequilibrium. Prerequisite: ECN 314 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G

ECN 438 International Monetary Economics. (3) fall and spring
History, theory, and policy of international monetary economics. Balance of payments and exchange rates. International financial markets including Eurocurrency markets. Prerequisite: ECN 313 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G

ECN 441 Public Finance. (3) once a year
Public goods, externalities, voting models, public expenditures, taxation, and budget formation with emphasis on the federal government. Prerequisite: ECN 314 or instructor approval.
General Studies: L/SS

ECN 450 Law and Economics. (3) once a year
Economics of the legal system including analysis of property, contracts, torts, commercial law, and other topics. Discussion, analysis. Prerequisite: ECN 314.
General Studies: L

ECN 453 Government and Business. (3) once a year
Development of public policies toward business. Antitrust activity. Economic effects of government policies. Prerequisite: ECN 314 or instructor approval.

ECN 480 Introduction to Econometrics. (3) once a year
Elements of regression analysis: estimation, hypothesis tests, prediction. Emphasizes use of econometric results in assessment of economic theories. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
General Studies: CS

ECN 484 Economics Internship. (3) fall, spring, summer
Academic credit for professional work organized through the Internship Program. Prerequisites: ECN 313, 314; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 3.00.

ECN 485 Mathematical Economics. (3) once a year
Integrates economic analysis and mathematical methods into a comprehensive body of knowledge within contemporary economic theory. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ECN 493 Honors Thesis. (3) fall and spring
General Studies: L

ECN 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Current economic topics of domestic or international interest. Analytical emphasis may be macro, micro, or both. See current Schedule of Classes for offerings. Topics may include the following:

- Public Choice
Prerequisites: both ECN 313 and 314 or only instructor approval.

ECN 498 Pro-Seminar. (3) selected semesters
Topics chosen from current area of interest. Prerequisites: both ECN 313 and 314 or only instructor approval.

ECN 502 Managerial Economics. (3) fall and spring
Applies microeconomic analysis to managerial decision making in areas of demand, production, cost, and pricing. Evaluates competitive strategies. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

ECN 503 Global Economics for Managers. (3) fall and spring
Macroeconomic analysis of issues related to economic growth, inflation, interest rates behavior, unemployment, exchange rate determinations, and global competitiveness. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

ECN 504 History of Economic Thought. (3) once a year
Historical development of economic theory. Emphasizes the development of economic analysis from preclassical economics through Keynes. Prerequisite: ECN 510 or instructor approval.

ECN 509 Macroeconomic Theory and Applications. (3) fall
Theory of income, output, employment, and price level. Influence on business and economic environment. Prerequisites: both ECN 111 and calculus or only instructor approval.

ECN 510 Microeconomic Theory and Applications. (3) fall
Applies economic theory to production, consumer demand, exchange, and pricing in a market economy. Prerequisites: both ECN 112 and calculus or only instructor approval.

ECN 511 Macroeconomic Analysis I. (3)  
Fall  
Current theories of output, employment, inflation, and asset prices as well as major aggregates. Introduces dynamic optimization techniques. Prerequisites: both ECN 313 and calculus or only instructor approval.

ECN 512 Microeconomic Analysis I. (3)  
Fall  
Theory of production, consumer demand, resource use, and pricing in a market economy. Prerequisites: both ECN 314 and calculus or only instructor approval.

ECN 513 Macroeconomic Analysis II. (3)  
Spring  
Focuses on growth theory, dynamic general equilibrium models, monetary theory, open-economy issues. Prerequisite: ECN 511 or instructor approval.

ECN 514 Microeconomic Analysis II. (3)  
Spring  
General equilibrium, welfare economics, production, and capital theory. Prerequisite: ECN 512 or instructor approval.

ECN 515 Advanced Macroeconomic Analysis. (3)  
Fall  
Focuses on current research areas in macroeconomics and monetary theory with emphasis on methods in economic dynamics and numerical techniques. Prerequisite: ECN 511 or instructor approval.

ECN 516 Economics of Uncertainty, Information, and Strategic Behavior. (3)  
Fall  
Economic behavior under uncertainty; markets and contracts under asymmetric information; the theory of games with incomplete information and applications. Prerequisite: ECN 512 or instructor approval.

ECN 517 Monetary Theory. (3)  
Fall  
Traditional and post-Keynesian monetary theory, interest rate determination, the demand and supply of money. Prerequisite: ECN 511 or instructor approval.

ECN 521 Labor Economics I. (3)  
Spring  
Development of basic theoretical models for analyzing labor market issues. Prerequisite: ECN 510 or instructor approval.

ECN 522 Labor Economics II. (3)  
Selected Semesters  
Extensions/criticisms of labor market theories. Applications to a variety of policy issues. Prerequisite: ECN 521.

ECN 525 Econometrics I. (3)  
Spring  
Problems in the formulation of econometric models. Emphasizes estimation, hypothesis testing, and forecast of general linear models. Prerequisite: 6 hours in statistics or instructor approval.

ECN 526 Econometrics II. (3)  
Fall  
Estimation and inference of qualitative and limited dependent variable models as well as general multiple equation models. Prerequisite: ECN 525 or instructor approval.

ECN 527 Econometrics III. (3)  
Spring  
Generalized method of moment estimation, estimation with censored and truncated samples, nonlinear models, panel-data models, econometrics of nonstationarities. Prerequisite: ECN 526 or instructor approval.

ECN 536 International Trade Theory. (3)  
Spring  
Theories of comparative advantage and their empirical verification. Theory and political economy of commercial policy. Resource transfers and the role of the multinational corporation. Prerequisites: both ECN 509 and 510 or only instructor approval.

ECN 538 International Monetary Theory and Policy. (3)  
Fall  
Foreign exchange market, balance of payments, and international financial institutions and arrangements; theory and applications. Prerequisites: both ECN 509 and 510 or only instructor approval.

ECN 541 Public Economics. (3)  
Fall  
Economics of collective action, public spending, taxation, and politics. Impact of central governmental activity on resource allocation and income distribution. Prerequisite: ECN 510 or instructor approval.

ECN 553 Industrial Organization. (3)  
Spring  
Analyzes structure, conduct, and performance in industrial markets; the economics of organizations. Prerequisite: ECN 510 or instructor approval.

ECN 560 Economics of Growth and Development. (3)  
Fall  
Economic problems, issues, and policy decisions facing the developing nations of the world. Prerequisites: both ECN 509 and 510 or only instructor approval.

ECN 584 Economics Internship. (1–3)  
Summer  
Academic credit for professional work organized through the Internship Program. Prerequisites: both ECN 510 and 511 or only instructor approval.

ECN 585 Mathematics for Economists. (3)  
Fall  
Survey of mathematical ideas encountered in economics and econometrics: nonlinear programming, the Kuhn-Tucker theorem, concave programming, optimization over time. Prerequisite: calculus or instructor approval.

ECN 591 Economics Seminar. (1–3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Preparation of a supervised applied project typically in conjunction with an internship. Prerequisites: ECN 510, 511.

ECN 593 Applied Projects. (3)  
Spring  
Preparation of a supervised applied project typically in conjunction with an internship. Prerequisites: ECN 510, 511.

ECN 594 Conference and Workshop in Economics. (1–12)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Workshops offered include: economic analysis, microeconomic analysis, macroeconomics.

ECN 598 Special Topics. (3)  
Selected Semesters  
Advanced topics in economics. Consult the Schedule of Classes for offerings. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS (QBA)

For more QBA courses, see "Department of Supply Chain Management."

QBA 221 Statistical Analysis. (3)  
Fall and Spring  

QBA 321 Applied Quality Analysis I. (3)  
Fall  
Applies statistical tools employed in quality analysis. Primary emphasis on regression analysis using a variety of statistical software packages. Prerequisite: QBA 221. General Studies: L

QBA 410 Applied Business Forecasting. (3)  
Spring  
Applies forecasting techniques in business and institutional environments. Prerequisite: QBA 221.

QBA 421 Applied Quality Analysis II. (3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Applies statistical tools employed in quality analysis. Topics include experimental design, customer surveys, and process control and capability. Prerequisite: QBA 221.
The study of finance prepares students to understand the financial implications inherent in virtually all business decisions. Students majoring in Finance are prepared for entry-level careers in corporate management, depository institutions, investment management, and financial services. The finance curriculum emphasizes financial markets, evaluation of investments, and efficient allocation of resources. The major in Finance consists of the following courses:

**FINANCE—B.S.**

ACC 315 Financial Accounting and Reporting ...............................3
FIN 331 Financial Markets and Institutions .................................3
FIN 361 Managerial Finance ....................................................3
FIN 421 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management ..................3
FIN 461 Financial Cases and Modeling L .................................3
One additional 400-level FIN course ..............................................3
Total ..................................................................................................18

As part of the requirements, all Finance majors must complete ACC 250 Introductory Accounting Lab. Finance majors are strongly advised to take ACC 316 Management Uses of Accounting. FIN 484 Finance Internship is available for non-major elective credit.

ACC 250 must be completed before taking ACC 315, FIN 300 must be completed before taking FIN 331 and 361. FIN 331 and 361 and ACC 315 must be completed before taking 400-level FIN courses.

**MAJOR PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS**

Students must receive grades of “C” or higher in upper-division courses for the major. If a student receives a grade below “C” in any course in the major, this course must be repeated before taking any further courses for which this course is a prerequisite. If a second grade below “C” is received in either an upper-division course in the major already taken or in a different upper-division course in the major, the student is no longer eligible to take additional upper-division courses in that major.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to fulfilling major requirements, students seeking a degree must meet all university and college requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 159.

**FINANCE (FIN)**

FIN 300 Fundamentals of Finance. (3) fall, spring, summer Theory and problems in financial management of business enterprises. Prerequisites: ACC 240; ECN 112; QBA 221. Pre- or corequisite: SCM 300.

FIN 331 Financial Markets and Institutions. (3) fall, spring, summer Analyzes financial markets and intermediaries. Theory of financial intermediation, interest rate theory, money and capital market instruments, and government regulation. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Finance. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: FIN 300.

FIN 361 Managerial Finance. (3) fall, spring, summer Theories and problems in resource allocation, cost of capital, CAPM and capital budgeting, asset valuation, capital structure, and financing policy. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Finance. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: FIN 300.

FIN 380 Personal Financial Management. (3) fall, spring, summer Dynamic analysis of personal financial planning, including time value of money, stock and bond investment, and retirement and estate planning. Prerequisites: minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00; junior standing; non-Finance major.
FIN 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters

FIN 421 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. (3)  
fall, spring, summer

FIN 427 Derivative Financial Securities. (3)  
fall, spring, summer
Study of stock options, index options, convertible securities, financial futures, warrants, subscription rights, and arbitrage pricing theory. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Finance. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: FIN 421.

FIN 431 Management of Financial Institutions. (3)  
fall, spring, summer
Asset/liability and capital management in financial institutions. Influence of market factors and regulatory agencies. Emphasizes commercial banks. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Finance. Prerequisites with a grade of "C" or higher: ACC 315; FIN 331, 361.

FIN 456 International Financial Management. (3)  
fall, spring, summer
Exchange rate determination, financial markets, managing multinational corporations, capital budgeting, and hedging currency risk exposure from an international perspective. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Finance. Prerequisites with a grade of "C" or higher: ACC 315; FIN 331, 361.  
General Studies: G

FIN 461 Financial Cases and Modeling. (3)  
fall and spring
Case-oriented capstone course in managerial finance. Contemporary issues of liquidity management, capital budgeting, capital structure, and financial strategy. Lecture, discussion, group work. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Finance. Prerequisites with a grade of "C" or higher: ACC 315; FIN 331, 361.  
General Studies: L

FIN 481 Honors Seminar in Finance. (3)  
one a year
Honors course covering topics that include theory and applications concerning managerial finance, investments, and financial institutions. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: Finance College of Business honors program student. Prerequisites with a grade of "C" or higher: ACC 315; FIN 331, 361.

FIN 484 Finance Internship. (3)  
fall, spring, summer
Academic credit for field work in finance organized through the internship program. Prerequisites: FIN 331, 361; instructor approval.

FIN 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters

FIN 502 Managerial Finance. (3)  
one a year
Financial decision making, including net present value, interest rates, risk and return, efficient capital markets, capital budgeting, and financial forecasting. Lecture, cases, discussion. Prerequisites: ACC 502; EGN 502; QBA 502.

FIN 521 Investment Management. (3)  
one a year
Valuation of equities and fixed income securities. Trading strategies and portfolio management. Performance evaluation, Trading mechanisms and market organization. Lecture, cases, discussion. Prerequisites: FIN 502, 551.
FIN 527 Derivatives and Risk Management. (3)  
once a year  
Characteristics and pricing of forwards, futures, swaps, options. Applications of instruments for hedging strategies, corporate risk management, and capital budgeting. Lecture, cases, discussion. Prerequisites: FIN 502, 551.

FIN 531 Financial Markets and Intermediaries. (3)  
once a year  
How the financial system affects the firm. Intermediation and capital markets. Risk management strategies, value at risk and financial instruments. Lecture, cases, discussion. Prerequisites: FIN 521, 527.

FIN 551 Applied Fundamental Analysis. (3)  
once a year  
Analyzes financial documents to determine quality of earnings. Forensic financial analysis to diagnose financial health and sustainable growth. Lecture, cases, discussion. Prerequisite: FIN 502.

FIN 556 International Financial Management. (3)  
once a year  

FIN 561 Strategic Financial Management. (3)  
once a year  
Capstone case-oriented course in strategic applications of corporate finance. Acquisition, allocation, and management of funds within the business enterprise. Cases, discussion. Prerequisites: FIN 531, 556.

FIN 581 Advanced Valuation Methods. (3)  
once a year  
Analyzes practical aspects of valuing the enterprise using economic value added, free cash flow, and other financial techniques. Lecture, cases, discussion. Prerequisite: FIN 502.

FIN 591 Entrepreneurial Finance. (1–12)  
once a year  
Applies financial economic principles to solve problems associated with incubating and new ventures. Planning, understanding financial needs, structuring contracts. Lecture, cases, discussion. Prerequisite: FIN 502.

FIN 594 Entrepreneurial Finance. (3)  
once a year  
Applies financial economic principles to solve problems associated with incubating and new ventures. Planning, understanding financial needs, structuring contracts. Lecture, cases, discussion. Prerequisite: FIN 502.

FIN 781 Theory of Finance. (3)  
once a year  
Fundamental tools of financial economics; asset pricing, arbitrage, option pricing, capital structure, dividend policy, asymmetric information, and transaction-cost economics. Prerequisites: FIN 502, 521, 531.

FIN 791 Doctoral Seminar in Finance. (1–12)  
once a year  
Topics may include the following:  
• Financial Institutions and Markets. (3)  
• Economic and monetary theory applied to financial markets and institutions; implications of financial structure for market performance and efficiency.  
• Financial Management. (3)  
• Financial theory pertaining to capital structure, dividend policy, valuation, cost of capital, and capital budgeting.  
• Investments. (3)  
• Investments and market theory; efficient markets hypothesis; option and commodity markets.  
Prerequisite: FIN 781.  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
HSA 522 Health Care Management Systems. (3)  
Once a year  
Systems concepts, quantitative methods, and information systems applied to management problems in health institutions and community health planning. Prerequisites: HSA 505; QBA 502.

HSA 532 Financial Management of Health Services. (3)  
Once a year  
Acquisition, allocation, and management of financial resources within the health care enterprise. Budgeting, cost analysis, financial planning, and internal controls. Prerequisites: ACC 503; FIN 502; HSA 502.

HSA 540 Health Care Outcomes. (3)  
Once a year  
Project-oriented course on application of efficiency-based methods for the evaluation of the outcomes of health care. Seminar, individual student research. Prerequisite: HSA 512 or enrollment in Ph.D. program.

HSA 542 Health Care Jurisprudence. (3)  
Once a year  
Legal aspects of health care delivery for hospital and health services administration. Legal responsibilities of the hospital administrator and staff. Prerequisites: HSA 505, 520.

HSA 560 Health Services Administration and Policy. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Introduces organizational theory and management of complex organizations within the historical and contemporary contexts of the U.S. public health.

HSA 561 Biostatistics. (3)  
Fall  
Aspects of descriptive statistics and statistical inference most relevant to health issues, including data, rates, and confidence intervals.

HSA 562 Health Care Organization and Systems. (3)  
Once a year  
Functional relationships among managerial elements of health care institutions with major focus on hospital governance and policy dynamics.

HSA 563 Economics for Public Health Management. (3)  
Fall  
Introduces concepts and methods used to direct and understand production and distribution of health care services.

HSA 564 Health Care Finance. (3)  
Once a year  
Overview of the acquisition, allocation, and management of financial resources by health care providers. Focuses on economic, financial, and accounting principles.

HSA 565 Policy Issues in Health Care. (3)  
Once a year  
Current policy issues in health through concepts of access, cost, and quality; issues relating to disease trends and policy formulation.

HSA 566 Basic Principles of Epidemiology. (3)  
Spring  
Basic principles of epidemiology, evaluation of etiology, natural history, intervention therapy, and disease prevention. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: Master of Public Health major or instructor approval.

HSA 571 Managed Care. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Trends in managed care/integrated systems, complexities of balancing objectives (e.g., financial and quality). A two-semester-long marketplace simulation. Prerequisite: HSA 502.

HSA 573 Comparative Health Systems. (3)  
Once a year  
Comparison of health care financing and delivery in industrialized countries; covers insurance, hospital management, and physician payment. Lecture, discussion.

HSA 575 Chronic Care Administration. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Management of long-term care services and facilities, including behavioral health and rehabilitation programs.

HSA 589 Integrative Seminar. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Capstone assessment of current policies, problems, and controversies across the broad spectrum of health services administration. Prerequisites: HSA 505, 520, 522, 532.

HSA 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
Once a year  
Topics may include the following:  
- Behavioral Health. (3)  
- Cost Containment and Quality Assurance. (3)  
- Health Care Economic Outcomes. (3)  
- Health Care Policy. (3)  
- Managing Physicians. (3)  
- Topics in Health Services Research. (3)

HSA 593 Applied Project. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Optional on-site experience in advanced development of managerial skills in health services administration and policy. Minimum of 10 weeks. Prerequisites: 18 hours of credit toward program of study; director approval.

HSA 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Once a year  
Topics may include the following:  
- Epidemiology. (3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

International Business Studies  
www.coh.asu.edu/up/ibo.cfm  
480/965-0596  
BA 109  

Josef C. Brada, Director  
Adela Gasca, Coordinator  

Certificate in International Business Studies  
The program of study leading to the Certificate in International Business Studies is designed to prepare students for positions with multinational firms, banks, government agencies, and international organizations. This program is not a substitute for the listed areas of business specialization; rather, the courses required for the certificate add an international dimension to the student’s chosen major.

Requirements for the certificate are designed to provide an understanding of international business environments, principles and operations; to provide an awareness of global social processes and a sensitivity to foreign cultures; and to develop competence in a foreign language. These objectives are met in the following ways: international business principles and operations, global and area studies, foreign language, and GPA proficiency.

International Business Principles and Operations. At least 15 semester hours of approved courses in international business are required. Students must take either IBS 300 Principles of International Business or ECN/IBS 306 Survey of International Economics and the international course in their major. Other international business courses from which the remaining hours are selected include
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS STUDIES

ECN 306 Survey of International Economics SB, G* ...............3
or IBS 306 Survey of International Economics SB, G* (3)
ECN 331 Comparative Economic Systems SB, G* ...............3
ECN 360 Economic Development SB, G* ...................................3
ECN 365 Economics of Russia and Eastern Europe SB, G* ........3
ECN 436 International Trade Theory SB, G* .........................3
ECN 438 International Monetary Economics SB, G* .............3
FIN 456 International Financial Management G* ..................3
IBS 300 Principles of International Business G* .....................3
IBS 394 ST: Economics of Latin America ............................3
IBS 394 ST: Regional Business Environment of Southeast Asia .................................................................3
or IBS 494 ST: Regional Business Environment of Southeast Asia (3)
IBS 400 Cultural Factors in International Business C, G*, ........3
or MGT 494 ST: Cultural Factors in International Business (3)
IBS 484 International Business Internship ............................3
IBS 493 International Honors Thesis L* .................................3
IBS 499 Individualized Instruction of International Business ....3
MGT 459 International Management ......................................3
or IBS 494 ST: International Management (3)
MGT 494 ST: Applied International Management ..................3
MKT 394 ST: Global Markets ...................................................3
MKT 435 International Marketing .............................................3
MKT 494 ST: Applied International Marketing .......................1–4
SCM 463 Global Supply Chain Management ..........................3

* College of Business students may not use this course to fulfill the 60 semester hours in college degree requirements.

Honors students who select an international topic for their thesis may use that as part of the 15 hours of international course work for the certificate.

Global and Area Studies. This requirement can be satisfied either by means of course work or through participation in approved College of Business exchange programs with foreign schools of business, or by some combination of the two. The course work option requires at least 12 semester hours of approved electives in international and area studies. A minimum of six semester hours must be in courses that provide a cross-cultural perspective from the global point of view of one or more disciplines. A minimum of six semester hours must be in courses that provide an understanding of one region of the world.

The College of Business has exchange agreements with universities in Chile, France, Germany, Italy, Mexico, Spain, and the United Kingdom. Students who participate in an approved College of Business exchange program with a foreign business school for two semesters are deemed to have fulfilled the global and area studies requirements of the Certificate in International Business upon the successful completion of the exchange program. Students who participate in such an exchange program for one semester are deemed to have satisfied the required six hours of area studies courses. Students who participate in a business seminar need to complete only three hours of area studies courses to meet the requirements of the certificate.

Foreign Language. Evidence of competence in a foreign language equivalent to one year of college study is required.

Additional Requirements. Applicants for the Certificate in International Business must earn a “C” or higher in each of the courses selected for the certificate, have at least a 2.50 GPA for all course work applied to the certificate, and complete at least 50 percent of the course work at ASU Main.

Advising. When planning and selecting courses to meet the requirements for the certificate and to take advantage of opportunities for participation in exchanges with foreign schools of business, students should consult with an international business faculty advisor or the coordinator of international programs, in BA 109. For more information, call 480/965-0596, or access the Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/up/ipo.cfm.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS STUDIES (IBS)

IBS 300 Principles of International Business. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Multidisciplinary analysis of international economic and financial environment. Operations of multinational firms and their interaction with host and society. Prerequisite: ECN 112.
General Studies: G
IBS 306 Survey of International Economics. (3)
fall and spring
Survey of international trade issues, commercial policy, trade theory, customs unions, and international monetary topics. Not for Economics majors. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as ECN 306. Credit is allowed for only ECN 360 or IBS 306. Prerequisites: ECN 111 (or 112); 2.00 ASU GPA; junior standing.
General Studies: SB, G
IBS 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Economics of Latin America. (3)
• Regional Business Environment of Southeast Asia. (3)
Prerequisites: 2.00 ASU GPA; junior standing.
IBS 400 Cultural Factors in International Business. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Multidisciplinary analysis of international economic and financial environment. Operations of multinational firms and their interaction with host and society. Prerequisite: ECN 112.
General Studies: C, G
IBS 484 International Business Internship. (3)
selected semesters
Academic credit for professional work organized through the internship/program and credit. Prerequisites: IBS 300, 306 (or ECN 306).
General Studies: C, G
IBS 493 International Honors Thesis. (3)
fall and spring
General Studies: L
IBS 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• International Management. (3)
• Multinational Management. (3)
• Regional Business Environment of Southeast Asia. (3)
Prerequisites: IBS 300 or MGT 300. Credit is allowed for only IBS 494 ST: International Management or ST: Multinational Management or MGT 459.
IBS 499 Individualized Instruction of International Business. (3)
fall and spring
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see Omnibus Courses., page 56.
The faculty in the ASU Department of Management is widely recognized for their work in the areas of operations management, organizational behavior, human resource management, and strategic management. Faculty members emphasize high-tech management, knowledge management, quality, process and project management, strategic alliances, value chain analysis, global supply operations, globalization, diversity, small business and entrepreneurship, change management, organizational identity, corporate governance, and human resource management practices in their research, consulting, and teaching.

Department of Management faculty take great pride in their teaching excellence and have been very active in continuing to improve collaborative teaching techniques. Eleven management faculty members and teaching assistants have won recent college, university, and international awards for their excellence in teaching effectiveness.

**Department of Management**

**www.cob.asu.edu/mgt**

**480/965-3431**

**BA 323**

**William H. Glick, Chair**

**Professors:** Ashforth, Bohlander, Cardy, Dooley, Glick, Gomez-Mejia, Hershauer, Hitt, Hom, Kinicki, Kulik, Penley, V. Smith-Daniels

**Associate Professors:** Boyd, Brennenstuhl, Callarman, Choi, Cook, Hillman, Keats, Keller, Moorhead, Olivas, Roberson, Rungtusanatham, D. Smith-Daniels, Van Hook

**Assistant Professors:** Blancero, Koka, Lane

**Clinical Professor:** Keim

**Lecturer:** Davila

The faculty in the ASU Department of Management is widely recognized for their work in the areas of operations management, organizational behavior, human resource management, and strategic management. Faculty members emphasize high-tech management, knowledge management, quality, process and project management, strategic alliances, value chain analysis, global supply operations, globalization, diversity, small business and entrepreneurship, change management, organizational identity, corporate governance, and human resource management practices in their research, consulting, and teaching.

Department of Management faculty take great pride in their teaching excellence and have been very active in continuing to improve collaborative teaching techniques. Eleven management faculty members and teaching assistants have won recent college, university, and international awards for their excellence in teaching effectiveness.

**MANAGEMENT—B.S.**

Business in the 21st century calls for managers who are dynamic leaders and effective team builders. The leaders of companies that are succeeding in the new marketplace possess excellent written and oral communications skills and experience in guiding collaborative teams. After analyzing surveys of students, graduates, and their employers and after many insightful discussions with executives and recruiters, the department concluded that the Management major should have a strong emphasis on collaboration, leadership, communication, team building, and major group projects with the community in both not-for-profit and business settings. The newly revised curriculum begins with the global supply operations course—an immersion in the fundamentals of the global economy, the world of e-business and collaborative teams. Students are encouraged to concurrently enroll in the introductory courses on collaborative team skills and managing people in organizations during their first semester. Throughout the program, understanding of theory and concepts of management are enhanced by experiencing and testing these concepts in skill-based exercises, case discussions, and team-based project work in the classroom and in the community.

The Management major prepares men and women for managerial leadership in a world characterized by the fast pace of e-business; demands for continuous process improvements to enhance the value chain; growing technological sophistication; racial, cultural, and gender diversity in the workforce; and the need for skills in communicating and working with people, managing projects, and managing change. Graduates with these skills are likely to be recruited by management consulting firms, high-tech firms, service and manufacturing firms, for-profit and not-for-profit organizations, and large and small organizations. These employers will recruit Management graduates for challenging trainee positions or entry-level management positions and immediately benefit from their preparation.

**Program Requirements**

The major in Management consists of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 320</td>
<td>Managing People in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 410</td>
<td>Responsible Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 420</td>
<td>Performance Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 460</td>
<td>Strategic Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPM 450</td>
<td>Changing Business Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management electives*</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ...............................................................................................21

* Management electives must be selected from the approved list of Management electives.

All Management majors must complete the following specific courses that fulfill other pre-business or professional program requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Writing for the Professions$^1$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 225</td>
<td>Public Speaking$^2$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 310</td>
<td>Collaborative Team Skills$^4$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ...............................................................................................12

1. ENG 301 is counted in the business core in place of BUS 301.
2. COM 225 is recommended over COM 259. Either is counted in the college communication requirement.
3. IBS 300 is counted in the business core in place of the international business course.
4. MGT 310 is counted in place of MGT 300 in the business core.

**Approved Electives for Management.** The following electives have been approved for the management major.
ACC 316 Management Uses of Accounting ..............................3
IBS 400 Cultural Factors in International Business ..................3
MGT 413 Compensation Management .................................3
MGT 423 Employee-Management Relations ...........................3
MGT 433 Management Decision Analysis ................................3
MGT 440 Small Business and Entrepreneurship ......................3
MGT 445 Business Plan Development ...................................3
MGT 459 International Management ....................................3
MGT 484 Management Internship .......................................3
MGT 494 Special Topics ....................................................3
MKT 302 Fundamentals of Marketing Management ..................3
OPM 484 Operations Management Internship .........................3
OPM 494 Special Topics ....................................................3

Undergraduate Internships in Management. The Department of Management strongly supports the concept of student internships, believing all students can benefit from the experience. Undergraduate internships in management provide an opportunity for students to gain on-the-job work experience related to their academic preparation and to increase their employment potential at graduation. For more information about the management internship program and the application process, access the department internship Web site at www.cob.asu.edu/mgt/internships.cfm. Management majors may use a maximum of three semester hours of MGT 484 or OPM 484 for the major. Any additional internship credits may be used for nonmanagement electives.

Certificates. The Department of Management also strongly supports certification in key areas that strengthen the Management degree and help to differentiate individual students for recruiters. The certificates allow students to gain particular analytical skills related to their education and to increase their employment prospects. Certificates that are particularly relevant to Management majors include the Certificate in Quality Analysis (see www.cob.asu.edu/up/qa_certificate.cfm); the International Business Certificate (see www.cob.asu.edu/up/ipm/ibc.cfm); and the Certificate in Small Business and Entrepreneurship (see www.cob.asu.edu/up/smallbusiness.cfm).

Hot Links to Major in Management. More information, hot links to courses and faculty, and any updates on the undergraduate major in Management can be found on the Web at www.cob.asu.edu/mgt.

Major Proficiency Requirements

Students must receive grades of “C” or better in upper-division courses for the major. If a student receives a grade below “C” in any course in the major, the course must be repeated. If a second grade below “C” is received in either an upper-division course in the major already taken or in a different upper-division course in the major, the student is no longer eligible to take additional upper-division courses in that major.

Graduation Requirements

In addition to fulfilling major requirements, students seeking a degree must meet all university and college requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 159.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The Department of Management participates actively in several master’s and Ph.D. programs, particularly the technology M.B.A., executive M.B.A., evening M.B.A., and day M.B.A. programs. For a detailed description of these programs, see the Graduate Catalog. Areas of specialization offered by the Department of Management for technology and evening M.B.A. students include process management in high technology organizations; globalization and diversity management; entrepreneurship and small business development; and management consulting.

The Department of Management has adopted a modular approach to Ph.D. education to improve our ability to deliver focused, high-quality seminars, give students more flexibility in defining their areas of expertise, increase their rate of quality publications, and enhance the quality of Ph.D. placements.

Hot Links to Graduate Programs. More information, hot links to courses and faculty, and any updates on the Department of Management areas of specialization for the M.B.A. programs can be found on the Web at www.cob.asu.edu/mba.

General information on the M.B.A. programs can be found on the Web at www.cob.asu.edu/mba.

More information, application procedures, hot links to faculty, and any updates on the Ph.D. program in Management can be found on the Web at www.cob.asu.edu/mgt/degree/phd.

MANAGEMENT (MGT)

MGT 300 Organizational Management and Leadership. (3)

fall, spring, summer
Analysis of strategic, behavioral, and human resource management perspectives, including principles of strategic management and leadership of human resources. Prerequisites: a course in psychology (social and behavioral) and a course in sociology. Pre- or corequisite: SCM 300.

MGT 310 Collaborative Team Skills. (3)

fall, spring, summer
Development of skills in managing and working in collaborative environments. Theories and applications in small group dynamics and team facilitation. Interactive, learner-centered. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Management. Prerequisite for nonmajors: instructor approval. Corequisites: MGT 320, SCM 300.

MGT 320 Managing People in Organizations. (3)

fall, spring, summer
Introduces the functions and applications of management in organizations, including controlling, decision making, leadership, motivation, planning, and social responsibility.

MGT 394 Special Topics. (3)

selected semesters

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT
MGT 410 Responsible Leadership. (3)
Values, core beliefs, legal and ethical mandates and cultural norms as they apply to the conduct of organizations; application through a Service Learning project. Interactive, learner-centered. Prerequisites: MGT 310, 320.

MGT 413 Compensation Management. (3)
Establishing base and incentive pay with job analysis, job evaluation, and wage surveys; performance appraisal; conformance to compensation laws. Prerequisite: MGT 420.

MGT 420 Performance Management. (3)
Development of skills and knowledge to lead associates effectively: hiring, developing, evaluating, retaining, and rewarding employees. Prerequisites: MGT 310, 320.

MGT 423 Employee-Management Relations. (3)
Employment relationship in union/nonunion setting. Employee-management rights/responsibilities, complaint administration, negotiations, union structure, and mock negotiations. Prerequisites: MGT 310, 320.

MGT 433 Management Decision Analysis. (3)
Decision-making concepts and methods in the private and public sectors and their application to organizational problems. Understanding of individual and group decision making. Prerequisites: only MGT 300 or both MGT 310 and 320.

MGT 440 Small Business and Entrepreneurship. (3)
Opportunities, risks, and problems associated with small business development and operation.

MGT 445 Business Plan Development. (3)
Develops a complete strategic business plan emphasizing the planning process undertaken by successful small business owners and entrepreneurs. Lecture, discussion, experiential learning. Prerequisite: MGT 440.

MGT 459 International Management. (3)
Concepts and practices of multinational and foreign firms. Objectives, strategies, policies, and organizational structures for operating in various environments. Credit is allowed for only MGT 459 or IBS 494 ST; International Management or ST: Multinational Management. Prerequisite: IBS 300.

MGT 460 Strategic Leadership. (3)
Systems theory of organizations, strategy formulation and administration in organizations, creating organizational cohesiveness, and leading change within organizations. Lecture, cases, exercises. Prerequisites: MGT 410, 420; completion of 100 hours including all business administration core requirements. Corequisite: OPM 456.

MGT 484 Management Internship. (3)
Internships are strongly recommended to improve employment potential. The Department of Management internship coordinator must approve all internships to receive credit.

MGT 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)
Important concepts and applications in management, including communication, decision making, group dynamics, leadership, motivation, organization change, and organization design. Prerequisites: computer literacy; graduate degree program student.

MGT 522 Human Resource Activity and the Management of Diversity. (3)
Applies general and human resource management principles to work effectively with a diverse spectrum of people. Discussion, exercises. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

MGT 523 Managing People for Service Advantage. (3)
Capstone project of the high-technology ASU M.B.A. Student teams develop business plans for new technology-based products. Online project. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

MGT 559 International Management. (2–3)
Studies international and cross-cultural influences on management processes and development of global leadership capabilities for experienced management professionals. Discussion, company analyses, case analyses, lecture, guest speakers. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

MGT 561 Advanced Integrated Project. (2–3)
Develops understanding of how internal and external consultants add value. Prerequisites: ability to use common business software, including Microsoft Office; familiarity with spreadsheets.

MGT 589 Strategic Management. (3–4)
Formulation of strategy and policy in the organization, emphasizing the integration of decisions in the functional areas. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

MGT 591 Seminar. (1–12)
Topics may include the following:
• Business Plan Competition. (3)
• Entrepreneurship. (3)
• Human Resource Management and Service Delivery. (3)
• Human Resources and High-Technology Management. (3)
• Organizational Change and Business Process Consulting. (3)

MGT 593 Applied Projects. (3)
Cross-functional teams initiate (possibly implement) organizational change within a local firm. Lecture, discussion, experiential learning. Pre- or corequisite: all core courses in the M.B.A. program.

MGT 599 Special Topics. (3)
Graduate special topics chosen from human resources, strategic management, and international management, including special topics in international management in Asia or Europe. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MGT 791 Seminar: Doctoral Seminar in Management. (1–12)
Short module seminars. Topics may include the following:
• Causal Modeling. (1)
• Change and Coping. (1)
• Cognition: Micro and Macro Perspectives. (1)
• Dysfunction in Workplace. (1)
• Economic Theories of the Firm. (1)
• Levels of Analysis. (1)
• Motivation and Attitudes. (1)
• Organizational Identity and Identification. (1)
• Organizational Learning and Organizational Identity. (1)
• Organizational Performance and Reward Systems. (1)
• Organizational Strategy and Culture. (1)
• Organizational Structure, Technology, and Information Systems. (1)
• Organizational Withdrawal. (1)
• Performance Appraisal. (1)
• Power and Organizational Change. (1)
• Selection. (1)
DEPARTMENT OF MARKETING

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (OPM)

OPM 450 Changing Business Processes. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Describes and analyzes business processes. Generates and evaluates alternatives. Creates improvement and implementation plans. Prerequisite: completion of 100 hours including all business administration core requirements. Pre- or corequisite: FIN 461 or MGT 460 or MKT 460 or SCM 479 or any other recommended business integrative course.

OPM 484 Operations Management Internship. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Internships are strongly recommended to improve employment potential. The Department of Management internship coordinator must approve all internships to receive credit.

OPM 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Current topics in operations management, primarily designed for business majors. See the Schedule of Classes for current offerings. Topics may include the following:
- Management of Technology. (3)
- Project Management. (3)

OPM 540 Quality and Productivity Management. (3)
once a year
Organizational factors influencing quality and productivity in the production of goods and services. Quality and productivity strategies, improvement programs, and measurement systems. Prerequisite: SCM 502 or instructor approval.

OPM 581 Management of Technology and Innovation. (3)
once a year
Technology life cycles, technology forecasting, new product development process, innovation teams, innovation best practices. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

OPM 583 Project Management in Service Organizations. (2–3)
once a year
Project management planning, leadership, and control in service organizations. Discussion, lecture, class exercises, cases. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

OPM 585 Facilities Design and Management of Technology. (3)
once a year
Decisions regarding management of facilities and technology for manufacturing and service firms. Facilities location, layout, process design, and selection.

OPM 586 High-Technology Project Management. (2–3)
fall
Project management processes for high-technology organizations, including planning, scheduling, team development, and control. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

OPM 587 Project Management. (3)
once a year
Planning, scheduling, and controlling of projects in R & D, manufacturing, construction, and services. Project selection, financial considerations, and resource management. Prerequisite: QBA 502.

OPM 588 Strategic Project Management. (2–3)
fall
Overview of strategic project management processes, project planning and control, project portfolio management, resource allocation, management of strategic project partners. Discussion, lecture, class exercises, cases. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

OPM 589 Seminar. (1–12)
once a year
Topics may include the following:
- High-Performance Management Processes. (3)
- Management of Technology. (3)
- Manufacturing Management in High Technology. (3)
- Manufacturing Strategy. (3)

- New Product and Process Development. (3)
- Technology/Project Management. (3)

OPM 593 Applied Projects. (3)
once a year
Cross-functional teams initiate (possibly implement) organizational change within a local firm. Lecture, discussion, experiential learning. Pre- or corequisite: all core courses in the M.B.A. program.

OPM 791 Doctoral Seminars in Operations and Production Management. (1–12)
selected semesters
Short module seminars. Topics may include the following:
- Management of Technology. (1)
- Manufacturing Strategy. (1)
- Operations Management. (1)
- Project Management. (1)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 55.

Department of Marketing

www.cob.asu.edu/mkt
480/965-3621
BAC 460

Michael P. Mokwa, Chair

Professors: Bitner, Brown, Hutt, Jackson, Kumar, Lastovichka, Mokwa, L. Ostrom, Reingen, Schlacter, Ward

Associate Professors: Blasko, Nowlis, Sinha, Stephens, Walker

Assistant Professors: Hunter, Jarvis, Mandel, A. Ostrom

Senior Lecturer: Spiers

Study in the field of marketing involves analysis of how organizations plan, organize, deploy, and control their resources to achieve market objectives. Focus is placed on market forces, growth, and the deployment of firms in competitive markets and on the marketing strategy and tactics of the firm. Through the proper selection of courses, a student may prepare for a career in:

1. selling and sales management;
2. services and retail marketing;
3. promotion and advertising management;
4. business to business marketing;
5. international marketing;
6. market research and planning;
7. general marketing management; or
8. retail management.
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

MARKETING—B.S.

The major in Marketing consists of 18 semester hours. The following courses must be included:

MKT 302 Fundamentals of Marketing Management ........................................3
MKT 304 Consumer Behavior .................................................................3
MKT 451 Marketing Research ..................................................................3
MKT 460 Strategic Marketing L.................................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................12

To complete the major, students, in consultation with their faculty advisors, select six additional hours from among the following list of courses:

MKT 301 Principles of Advertising............................................................3
MKT 310 Principles of Selling ....................................................................3
MKT 311 Creative Strategy in Marketing ....................................................3
MKT 411 Sales Management ....................................................................3
MKT 412 Promotion Management ............................................................3
MKT 424 Retail Management ....................................................................3
MKT 430 Marketing for Service Industries ................................................3
MKT 434 Business-to-Business Marketing .................................................3
MKT 435 International Marketing ..............................................................3
MKT 484 Internship ..................................................................................3
MKT 499 Individualized Instruction ............................................................1–3

Major Proficiency Requirements

Students must receive grades of “C” or higher in upper-division courses for the major. If a student receives a grade below “C” in any course in the major, this course must be repeated. If a second grade below “C” is received in either an upper-division course in the major already taken or in a different upper-division course in the major, the student is no longer eligible to take additional upper-division courses in the major.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling major requirements, students seeking a degree must meet all university and college requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 159.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The department offers a distinctive M.B.A. curriculum in services marketing and management. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

MARKETING (MKT)

MKT 300 Principles of Marketing. (3)
 fall, spring, summer
Role and process of marketing within the society, economy, and business organization. Prerequisite: ECN 112. Pre- or corequisite: SCM 300.

MKT 301 Principles of Advertising. (3)
 fall, spring, summer
Advertising as a communications tool in marketing and business management. Survey of market segmentation, creative strategy, media, and effectiveness measures. Prerequisite: MKT 300.

MKT 302 Fundamentals of Marketing Management. (3)
 fall, spring, summer
Marketing planning, implementation, and control by organizations, with special emphasis on identifying market opportunities and developing marketing programs. Prerequisite: MKT 300.

MKT 304 Consumer Behavior. (3)
 fall, spring, summer
Applies behavioral concepts in the analysis of consumer behavior and the use of behavioral analysis in marketing strategy formulation. Prerequisite: MKT 300.

MKT 310 Principles of Selling. (3)
 once a year
Basic principles underlying the selling process and their practical application in the sale of industrial goods, consumer goods, and intangibles. Prerequisite: MKT 300.

MKT 311 Creative Strategy in Marketing. (3)
 selected semesters
Discussion, application and evaluation of creative concepts and strategies. Creation of a portfolio addressing distinctive advertising/marketing problems and opportunities. Prerequisites: MKT 301; nonbusiness majors must obtain department approval.

MKT 382 Advertising and Marketing Communication. (3)
 fall and spring
Introduction for nonbusiness majors to the communication process within marketing and advertising. Creation and presentation of an ad campaign. Not open to business majors. Prerequisites: junior or senior standing; 2.00 ASU GPA.

MKT 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
 fall
Topics may include the following:
• Applied International Marketing
• Global Markets. (3)
• Marketing and Selling. (3)

MKT 411 Sales Management. (3)
 once a year
Applies management concepts to the administration of the sales operation. Prerequisite: MKT 302.

MKT 412 Promotion Management. (3)
 once a year
Integrates the promotional activities of the firm including advertising, personal selling, public relations, and sales promotion. Prerequisite: MKT 302.

MKT 424 Retail Management. (3)
 selected semesters
Role of retailing in marketing. Problems and functions of retail managers within various retail institutions. Prerequisite: MKT 300.

MKT 430 Marketing for Service Industries. (3)
 once a year
Concepts and strategies for addressing distinctive marketing problems and opportunities in service industries. Current issues and trends in the service sector. Prerequisites: MKT 300, professional program business student.

MKT 434 Business-to-Business Marketing. (3)
 once a year
Strategies for marketing products and services to commercial, institutional, and governmental markets. Changing industry and market structures. Prerequisite: MKT 302 or instructor approval.

MKT 435 International Marketing. (3)
 once a year
Analyzes marketing strategies developed by international firms to enter foreign markets and to adapt to changing international environments. Prerequisites: MKT 302 or (instructor approval); professional program business student.

MKT 451 Marketing Research. (3)
 fall and spring
Integrated treatment of methods of market research and analysis of market factors affecting decisions in the organization. Prerequisites with a grade of “C” or higher: MKT 302, QBA 221.

MKT 460 Strategic Marketing. (3)
 fall and spring
Policy formulation and decision making by the marketing executive. Integrates marketing programs and considers contemporary marketing issues. Prerequisite: professional program business student. Prerequisites with a grade of “C” or higher: MKT 302, 304, 451. General Studies: L

MKT 484 Internship. (3)
 fall, spring, summer
Prerequisite with a grade of “B” or higher: MKT 302.
Academic Advisor Joseph Behrens works with a marketing student.

Note: The minor in small business is in the process of transferring to the faculty of Business Administration in East College at ASU East.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COB 380 Small Business Leadership ........................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB 381 Small Business Accounting and Finance ........................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB 382 Small Business Sales and Market Development .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB 383 Small Business Working Relationships ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COB 384 Small Business Operations and Planning .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved elective ...................................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .................................................................................. 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.I.S. Concentration in Small Business (B.I.S. Majors Only)**

The requirements for the small business concentration are identical to those for the minor in Small Business listed above. For B.I.S. degree requirements, see “Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies” page 114.

Note: The B.I.S. concentration in small business is in the process of transferring to the faculty of Business Administration in East College at ASU East.

**Certificate in Small Business and Entrepreneurship**

A certificate in Small Business and Entrepreneurship is available to only business majors at ASU. The certificate requires 15 semester hours of classes, of which the following six semester hours must be included:

- MGT 440 Small Business and Entrepreneurship ............................ 3
- MGT 445 Business Plan Development ........................................ 3

The remaining nine semester hours consist of three additional upper-division courses relevant to small business. A copy of the approved electives for business majors pursuing the Certificate in Small Business and Entrepreneurship is available in the Undergraduate Programs Office. To receive...
the certificate, students must complete the specified business courses with a grade of “C” or higher.

______________________________________________________________

Department of Supply Chain Management

www.cob.asu.edu/scm  
480/965-6044  
BA 446

Joseph R. Carter, Chair

Professors: J. Carter, P. Carter, Ellram, Guntermann, Hendrick, Jennings, Kirkwood, Pearson, Smeltzer

Associate Professors: Aranda, Brooks, Butler, Choi, Davis, Dundas, Keefer, Leonard, Lock, Lynch, Maltz, Siferd, Verdini

Assistant Professors: Clinton, Krause, Petersen, Rabinovich

Research Professor: Monczka

Adjunct Professor: Cavinato

Senior Lecturer: Langdon

The faculty in the Department of Supply Chain Management offer courses in four separate areas: legal and ethical studies, management communication, real estate, and supply chain management.

Legal and Ethical Studies

The legal and ethical studies faculty offer the undergraduate and the Master of Business Administration core requirements in legal and ethical studies. In addition, the faculty offer specialized courses in law and ethics relating to health care, insurance, real estate, and professional sports.

Management Communication

The management communication faculty serve the College of Business by teaching the B.S. core requirement BUS 301 Fundamentals of Management Communication.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT—B.S.

A “supply chain” consists of all of the entities necessary to transform ideas into delivered products and services. Supply chain management directs and transforms a firm’s resources in order to design, purchase, produce, and deliver high-quality goods and services. As goods and services flow from supplier to producer to customer to final user, supply chain management is particularly concerned with the interfaces between organizations. One way to view supply chain management is as the management of linkages between organizations.

The competitive and global nature of today’s business environment dictates that this direction and transformation take place in a way that is as efficient and effective as possible. Continuing emphases on time, cost, and quality improvements have sharpened the need to coordinate and cooperate with trading partners around the world to achieve results that allow customers to be successful. Thus, supply chain management focuses on the integration of activities across several companies to manage the flow of products, services, people, equipment, facilities, and other resources. Supply chain management is also concerned with recycling, reuse, and final disposal of products.

The major in Supply Chain Management consists of the following courses:

SCM 345 Logistics Management .............................................3
SCM 355 Supply Management ...............................................3
SCM 432 Planning and Control Systems for Supply Chain Management.................................................3
SCM 440 Quality Management and Measurement................3
SCM 455 Research and Negotiation L..................................3
SCM 479 Supply Chain Strategy .............................................3
Total ...........................................................................................18

REAL ESTATE—B.S.

The Real Estate faculty offer a unique, integrated, one-year program designed for the student’s last year of college. This innovative and award-winning program emphasizes student involvement with real estate executives on projects in the Phoenix metropolitan area. Students work in teams to develop their analytical, communication, technology, and team skills.

The program is organized around five aspects of real estate: brokerage/management, development, financing, investments, and market analysis. With broad interdisciplinary perspective, emphasis on team work, and involvement in projects, students may pursue careers in land development, investment analysis, appraisal, property management, brokerage, and mortgage finance.

Successful completion of the program satisfies the requirements of the major based on the following courses:

LES 411 Real Estate Law .......................................................3
REA 300 Real Estate Analysis.................................................3
REA 331 Real Estate Finance ................................................3
REA 401 Real Estate Appraisal .............................................3
REA 441 Real Estate Land Development .............................3
REA 456 Real Estate Investments .........................................3
Total ...........................................................................................18

In addition to the courses listed for the major, students in the program also satisfy the requirement for BUS 301 Fundamentals of Management Communication (listed in the business core) and BUS 451 Business Research Methods (listed as a major support course). These courses are integrated into the major, not taken separately. Because of the emphasis on teamwork, interaction with business professionals, and completion of all requirements within a year, students may enter the program in only the fall semester. Classes meet from 9 to 11:45 A.M. Monday through Thursday in a classroom assigned to the Real Estate program.

MAJOR PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS

Students must receive grades of “C” or higher in upper-division courses for the major. If a student receives a grade
below “C” in any course in the major, this course must be repeated. If a second grade below “C” is received in either an upper-division course in the major already taken or in a different upper-division course in the major, the student is no longer eligible to take additional upper-division courses in that major.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling major requirements, students seeking a degree must meet all university and college requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 59, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 159.

BUSINESS (BUS)

BUS 301 Fundamentals of Management Communication. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Written and oral communication in a management context. Prerequisite: CIS 200. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: ENG 102. General Studies: L.

BUS 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
See current Schedule of Classes for offerings of courses at ASU East.

BUS 451 Business Research Methods. (3)
selected semesters
Methods of collecting information pertinent to business problem solving, including design, collection, analysis, interpretation, and presentation of primary and secondary data. General Studies: L.

BUS 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
BUS 502 Managerial Communication. (1–3)
fall and spring
Analyzes various business problems, situations, and development of appropriate communication strategies. Prerequisite: MGT 502.

BUS 591 Seminar. (3)
selected semesters
Selected managerial communication topics.

BUS 594 Study Conference or Workshop. (3)
selected semesters
BUS 700 Research Methods. (3)
selected semesters
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

LEGAL AND ETHICAL STUDIES (LES)

LES 305 Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues in Business. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Legal theories, ethical issues, and regulatory climate affecting business policies and decisions. Lecture, Web-based delivery.

LES 308 Business and Legal Issues in Professional Sports. (3)
selected semesters
Economic structure of professional sports and application of contract, antitrust, arbitration, and labor laws in the industry. Prerequisites: 2.00 GPA; junior standing.

LES 380 Consumer Perspective of Business Law. (3)
fall and spring
Role of law as it affects society. Uses case studies to present principles that govern business and consumers. Lecture, television. Prerequisites: 2.00 GPA; junior standing.

LES 411 Real Estate Law. (3)
once a year
Legal and ethical aspects of land ownerships, interests, transfer, finance development, and regulations of the real estate industry.

LES 532 Negotiation Agreements. (3)
fall and spring
Develops negotiation competencies to build partnerships and create lasting agreements with internal/external customers, suppliers, work teams, and external constituencies. Lecture and substantial student interaction through team exercises.

LES 579 Legal and Ethical Issues for Business. (3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS (QBA)

For more QBA courses, see “Department of Economics.”

QBA 505 Management Science. (3)
selected semesters
Quantitative approaches to decision making, including linear programming and simulation, with emphasis on business applications. Prerequisites: MAT 210; QBA 502.

QBA 508 Product and Service Innovation. (3)
fall and spring
Develops strategies for innovation in products and services. Prerequisites: basic algebra; basic probability concepts; elementary knowledge of Windows.

QBA 550 Intermediate Decision Analysis. (3)
selected semesters
Quantitative decision analysis methods for business decision making under uncertainty, including decision diagrams, subjective probabilities, and preference assessment. Prerequisites: MAT 210; QBA 502.

QBA 591 Seminar. (1–12)
fall and spring
Current topics in quantitative business analysis primarily designed for technology, evening, and executive M.B.A. students. Elective courses for these programs may include the following possible topics:

- Decision Models. (3)
- Decision Models for Consulting. (3)
- Management Problem Solving. (3)
- Strategic Decision Analysis. (3)

QBA 593 Applied Project. (1–12)
selected semesters

QBA 599 Thesis. (1–12)
selected semesters

QBA 791 Doctoral Seminars in Quantitative Business Analysis. (1–12)
selected semesters
The Department of Supply Chain Management has adopted a modular approach to Ph.D. education. Topics may include the following:

- Chaos Theory. (1)
- Risk Analysis. (1)
- Strategic Decision Making. (1)
- Systems Dynamics. (1)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

REAL ESTATE (REA)

REA 300 Real Estate Analysis. (3)
once a year
Applies economic theory and analytical techniques to real estate markets. Topics include law, finance, appraisal, market analysis, investments, development. Prerequisite: professional program business student.

REA 331 Real Estate Finance. (3)
once a year
Legal, market, and institutional factors related to financing proposed and existing properties. Emphasizes current financing techniques and quantitative methods. Prerequisites: FIN 300; professional program business student.

REA 380 Real Estate Fundamentals. (3) fall and spring Real estate for the student/consumer with an emphasis on the applied aspects of each area of real estate specialization. Not open to Real Estate majors. Prerequisites: 2.00 ASU GPA; junior standing.

REA 401 Real Estate Appraisal. (3) once a year Factors affecting the value of real estate. Theory and practice of appraising and preparation of the appraisal report. Appraisal techniques. Prerequisites: REA 300; professional program business student.

REA 441 Real Estate Land Development. (3) once a year Neighborhood and city growth. Municipal planning and zoning. Development of residential, commercial, industrial, and special purpose properties. Prerequisites: REA 300; professional program business student.

REA 456 Real Estate Investments. (3) once a year Analyzes investment decisions for various property types. Cash flow and rate of return analysis. Prerequisites: FIN 300; professional program business student.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)

SCM 300 Global Supply Operations. (3) fall, spring, summer Resources and information to create and deliver products globally. Interfirm systems and industry supply chains. Customer, producer, and employee perspectives. Lecture, discussion. Fee. Prerequisites: ACC 240; CIS 200; QBA 221.

SCM 301 Supply Chain Management. (3) selected semesters Examines the purchasing, materials, and logistics management areas. Presents techniques for acquiring, storing, processing, and moving material inventory. Prerequisite: professional program business student.

SCM 345 Logistics Management. (3) fall and spring Logistics and supply chain activities emphasizing integration of transportation, inventory, warehousing, facility location, customer service, packaging, and materials handling. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Supply Chain Management. Pre- or corequisite: SCM 300.

SCM 355 Supply Management. (3) fall and spring Management of the supply function, including organization, procedures, supplier selection, quality, inventory decisions, and price determination. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Supply Chain Management. Pre- or corequisite: SCM 300.

SCM 405 Urban Transportation. (3) selected semesters Economic, social, political, and business aspects of passenger transportation. Public policy and government aid to urban transportation development. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or instructor approval.

SCM 432 Planning and Control Systems for Supply Chain Management. (3) fall and spring Planning and control systems for product and service flows in supply chain: production planning, master scheduling, MRP, ERP, inventory management. Lab. Fee. Prerequisites: SCM 300; professional program business student. Pre- or corequisites: SCM 345, 355.

SCM 440 Quality Management and Measurement. (3) fall and spring Quality management and measurement, relationships with suppliers and customers, quality awards, certifications, programs, tools for process improvement and cost analyses. Prerequisites: SCM 300; professional program business student majoring in Supply Chain Management.

SCM 455 Research and Negotiation. (3) fall and spring Current philosophy, methods, techniques for conducting strategic and tactical supply chain research and negotiations. Includes supplier price and cost analysis. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Supply Chain Management. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: SCM 355. General Studies: L

SCM 460 Carrier Management. (3) selected semesters Analyzes carrier economics, regulation, management, and rate-making practice; evaluates public policy issues related to carrier transportation. Prerequisite: both SCM 345 and upper-division standing or only instructor approval.

SCM 463 Global Supply Chain Management. (3) once a year Supply chain activities in international business with special emphasis on management of transportation, global sourcing, customs issues, and facility location in a global environment.

SCM 479 Supply Chain Strategy. (3) fall and spring Integrated supply chain strategies synthesizing supply management, production, logistics, and enterprise systems. Provides a comprehensive perspective of supply chain management. Prerequisite: professional program business student majoring in Supply Chain Management. Prerequisites with a grade of “C” or higher: SCM 345, 355. Pre- or corequisites: SCM 432, 440, 455 (one of these courses must be taken as a prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher).

SCM 502 Operations and Supply Management. (3) fall and spring Contemporary management issues, including environmental, project, and supply chain management; new product development; quality control; TQM. Prerequisite: M.B.A. degree program student.

SCM 502 Supply Chain Cost and Design Issues. (3) once a year Strategic design and development of supply chains. Focus on cost-management tools applied to supply chain design and supplier management.

SCM 541 Real Estate Appraisal. (3) once a year Factors affecting the value of real estate. Theory and practice of appraising and preparation of the appraisal report. Appraisal techniques. Prerequisites: FIN 300; professional program business student.

SCM 545 Logistics in the Supply Chain. (3) once a year Analyzes carrier economics, regulation, management, and rate-making practice; evaluates public policy issues related to carrier transportation. Prerequisite: both SCM 345 and upper-division standing or only instructor approval.

SCM 591 Seminar. (1–12) fall and spring Leading-edge strategies such as reengineering high-performance teams and expert systems for continuous improvement of the supply chain. Seminar.

SCM 591 Seminar. (1–12) fall and spring Critical issues for customer perception of supply chain performance, including inventory planning, transportation, warehousing, information technology, and integrated logistics service.

SCM 545 Supply Chain Continuous Improvement Strategies. (3) spring Leading-edge strategies such as reengineering high-performance teams and expert systems for continuous improvement of the supply chain. Seminar.

SCM 591 Seminar. (1–12) fall and spring Topics may include the following:• Buyer/Supplier Relations. (3)• Decision Models for Supply Chain Management. (3)• E-commerce. (3)• Global Supply Chain Management. (3)• Operations Planning and Control. (3)• Supply Chain Management Fundamentals. (3)
PURPOSE

For students, choosing a professional college is an important step because it establishes the foundation on which a career will be built. The College of Education provides a stimulating, challenging forum wherein scholars and practitioners interact in the discovery and mastery of the science and art of educational endeavors. This balanced approach, in which research and practice are viewed as essential and complementary, enables the college to produce superior educators.

The purposes of the faculty of the College of Education are as follows:

1. to engage in the scholarly, scientific, and professional study of education;
2. to prepare competent professionals who will serve in a variety of critical educational roles;
3. to develop productive scholars who will make significant contributions to the educational literature and to the quality of educational practice; and
4. to serve the education profession at the local, national, and international levels.

In accord with these purposes, the College of Education is committed to producing quality scholarship and research and to excellence in teaching.

Information about the college can be found on the Web at coe.asu.edu/coe.

ORGANIZATION

The College of Education is organized into three divisions. These divisions and their academic program areas are listed below:

Division of Curriculum and Instruction. The Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program is the largest program in the college, designed to prepare students for teaching positions in early childhood education, elementary education, secondary education, and special education. Support experiences also come from the Division of Psychology in Education and the Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies. The program is a blend of on-campus and school-based methods courses. All programs involve professional school-based internships with experienced teachers.

For specific program descriptions, see “Bachelor of Arts in Education,” page 187.

The faculty in Curriculum and Instruction are grouped according to their interests into one or more of 10 research clusters. These clusters include curriculum studies; early childhood; equity, diversity, and citizenship; gender; language and literacy; mathematics education; middle level interest; science education; special education and teacher preparation; and professional development. For more information on research clusters and graduate programs, refer to the Graduate Catalog.

Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
- Educational Administration and Supervision
- Educational Policy Studies
- Higher and Postsecondary Education
- Social and Philosophical Foundations

Division of Psychology in Education
- Counseling Psychology
- Counselor Education
- Educational Psychology
- Learning
- Lifespan Developmental Psychology
- Measurement, Statistics, and Methodological Studies
- School Psychology
- Educational Technology

Services to students and the community are provided through various centers and offices.

Southwest Center for Education Equity and Language Diversity. This center conducts, supports, and promotes research, scholarship, and innovative practice in the linguistic education of minority students in public schools. The center’s primary focus is on equity aspects of education in Arizona, especially as they relate to non-native English-speaking children and youth. Research, scholarly discourse, and program development activities, aimed at improving language education for minority students in public schools, serve the purpose of informing public policy in Arizona and the larger U.S. Southwest region. For more information, call 480/965-7134.

Education Policy Studies Laboratory. Located within the College of Education, the Education Policy Studies Laboratory (EPSL) conducts and coordinates original research in areas such as student performance standards, assessment, curriculum, and commercialism in schools.
EPSL disseminates its analyses and reports to policy makers and educators and also concentrates on providing the public with readable accounts of research. EPSL houses two research units – the Commercialism in Education Research Unit (CERU), which is the only national academic research center dedicated to schoolhouse commercialism; and the Education Policy Research Unit (EPRU), which conducts original research and facilitates implementation of educational innovations.

For more information, contact Alex Molnar, director and professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, EDB L1-01, call 480/965-1886, or access the laboratory’s Web site atasu.edu/educ/epsl.

Center for Indian Education. The Center for Indian Education serves as a service agency to Native American communities, school districts, and students attending ASU. The center also conducts research on Indian education in Arizona and other states with American Indian populations. For more information, call 480/965-6292.

Office of Student Services. The Office of Student Services assists undergraduate and postbaccalaureate students who are interested in teacher preparation programs. Areas of service include: new student recruitment, academic advising, Initial Teacher Certification admission, academic support, scholarships, retention, teacher placement, and certification assistance. Advice regarding program of study validation, declaration of graduation, petitions to standards, student communication, and high school and community college articulation/relations is also available. For more information, call 480/965-6292.

Office of Professional Field Experiences. Part of the Office of Student Services, the Office of Professional Field Experiences places all teacher preparation students in public schools and similar institutions for internships and student teaching. This office monitors students’ progress in their field experiences, provides assistance for pre-service teachers who need intervention to improve performance, sponsors courses for mentor teachers, and conducts research on student teacher performance in the field. For more information, call 480/965-6255.

Counselor Training Center. The Counselor Training Center provides counseling for ASU students, staff, and the community at large regarding personal, relationship, and career development issues. Counseling is conducted by graduate students in counseling and counseling psychology under the supervision of licensed psychologists. For more information, call 480/965-5067.

Other Units. Other units within the college offering specialized research and educational services include the College of Education Preschool and Technology-Based Learning and Research.

TEACHER EDUCATION

Programs that prepare students for teacher certification by the state are available to both the undergraduate pursuing a first degree and the individual with a college degree in a noneducation field.

Undergraduate students interested in teacher certification in art, music, or dance enroll through programs offered by the Herberger College of Fine Arts. These students must also meet the same eligibility requirements for admission to the Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) for certification, and a formal application must be submitted to the ITC program. For more information, see “Initial Teacher Certification Professional Program Admission,” page 187.

Undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Education degree are described in the text that follows. For descriptions of graduate degree programs, see the Graduate Catalog. For more information, see the “College of Education Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, page 189.

ADMISSION

Preprofessional Admission

Students admitted to ASU during their freshman and sophomore years may also be admitted to the College of Education with preprofessional status. Preprofessional stu-
students should seek advising within the College of Education through its Office of Student Services, EDB L1-13.

Admission to ASU with preprofessional status in the College of Education does not guarantee admission to the ITC program. Admission to the ITC is a separate process.

Initial Teacher Certification Professional Program Admission

Students are eligible for consideration for admission to the ITC program, if they meet the following criteria:

1. admission to ASU Main as a degree seeking student;
2. a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA (ASU GPA and transfer GPA combined);
3. completion of a minimum of 56 credit hours by starting date of the program;
4. completion of ENG 101 and 102, general studies MA and L or SQ/SQ requirements with a grade of “C” or higher (courses in progress do not satisfy this requirement);
5. a special application with additional supporting materials (an emphasis on prior experience working with the age group of the certification area sought, paid or volunteer, is vital).

Admission is competitive and not guaranteed to all who satisfy the minimum admission criteria.

Some academic units have additional requirements. Students seeking admission to K–8 or secondary education programs (7–12) should consult the Office of Student Services (480/965-5555) to determine if there are additional admission requirements for these teaching fields.

Application deadlines for most ITC programs are February 1 for fall admission; September 1 for spring admission. The Apprentice Teacher Program (ATP) and Integrated Certification in Teacher Education (INCITE) offer additional admission deadlines. For more information, see “Apprentice Teacher Program (ATP),” page 188, and “Integrated Certification in Teacher Education (INCITE),” page 188. Access the Office of Student Services Web site at coe.asu.edu/osa to download an application.

Transfer Students

To be considered for admission to the ITC program, transfer students must first be formally admitted to ASU (see “Transfer Applicants,” page 60). Transfer students must attend a Transfer Advising Session (TAS). These sessions are provided in groups according to specialization area and conducted by academic advisors. During the TAS, information is provided regarding the university General Studies requirement, course selection and registration in the College of Education, and admission requirements for the Initial Teacher Certification Program. To sign up for a Transfer Advising Session, call the Office of Student Services, 480/965-5555. ASU Undergraduate Admissions should receive the application for admission to ASU, transcripts, and other required information at least five months before the ITC application deadline date for the desired ITC admission semester.

Students should access the ASU Education Transfer Guides for optimal course selection on the Web at www.asu.edu/provost/articulation.

DEGREES

Bachelor of Arts in Education

The faculty in the College of Education offer the Bachelor of Arts in Education (B.A.E.) degree. See the “College of Education Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” (see page 186), for more information. Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts in Education degree must complete an Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program offered by the College of Education. Graduates of this program are able to demonstrate proficiency in specified knowledge areas or skills, including the following:

1. principles and application of effective instruction;
2. classroom organization and management;
3. content or subject matter;
4. specific curriculum and teaching strategies;
5. interrelationship of culture and schooling in a multicultural society;
6. human development;
7. communication skills;
8. theories of learning and motivation;
9. assessment and evaluation; and
10. computer literacy.

Each student in the ITC program selects one of 10 programs that provide specialized education and preparation. The program areas are as follows:

1. Apprentice Teacher Program (ATP)
2. Multilingual/Multicultural Education Program
3. Diné Teacher Education Program
4. Early Childhood Interprofessional Program (birth–third grade)
5. Elementary Education Partnership Program
6. Secondary Education (SED) (7–12)
7. Special Education (SPE)
8. Teaching for a Diverse Future (TDF)
9. Integrated Certification in Teacher Education (INCITE) (postbaccalaureate program only)

10. Teacher Education for Arizona Mathematics and Science (TEAMS) (postbaccalaureate program only).

**Apprentice Teacher Program (ATP).** ATP is a fast-track certification option that is completed in one calendar year, January through December, with all course work based in the participating schools. The program conforms to the public school calendar, thus extending the academic year for ASU students by eight weeks. Students are engaged in K–5 classroom experiences and ASU classes from 8 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday for 46 weeks. The theoretical premises that undergird the ATP program might be called “practice informed by theory” as students are immersed in both “school” and “teacher” cultures throughout their program. Admission for spring semester only. For more information, call 480/965-5555.

**Multilingual/Multicultural (ML/MC) Program.** The ML/MC program is a four-semester sequence offered in “blocks” with focused field requirements in a professional development school and other bilingual or ESL settings. The bilingual education option prepares teachers to teach elementary students whose primary language is Spanish or a Native American language spoken in Arizona. The ESL option prepares teachers to teach elementary school students from any language background who are still acquiring English as an additional language. Methods courses are divided into BLE or ESL sections, although some course work is planned together to promote collaboration. The program meets Arizona requirements for an elementary education teaching certificate with an endorsement in bilingual education or English as a second language. For more information, call 480/965-5555.

**Diné Teacher Education Program.** The Diné Teacher Education Program is a collaborative effort between Diné College and the ASU College of Education. All course work is done at the Diné College campus (Tsaile, Arizona) and all field placements are in Navajo bilingual classrooms in Navajo schools. The program is designed to prepare Navajo Teachers to teach in Navajo communities of the Navajo Nation. Graduates qualify for an initial teaching certificate for elementary education and an Arizona endorsement in bilingual education. For more information, call 928/724-6819.

**Early Childhood Interprofessional Program (ECD) (Birth–Third Grade).** The early childhood program has a core focus on interprofessional education that includes cross-training. Students work with members of other disciplines and collaborate between and across community programs and university departmental structures to promote a broad-based professional preparation. Students participate in schools and community agencies that also operate cross-professionally. The early childhood faculty and its community partners work from a child-sensitive, or constructivist approach that emphasizes constructivist theory, multiple points of view, emergent learning, and a developmental, integrative approach to classroom practice. For more information, call 480/965-5555.

**Elementary Education Partnership Program (EED).** Students in the Elementary Education Partnership Program work in three different elementary schools, one each semester, prior to their student teaching. Each semester, or block, includes methods courses that are taught on an elementary school campus through an internship of six hours each week. Students become an integral part of the life of the elementary school, and assignments link the classroom observations and experiences to the content of the methods courses. Faculty from each of the school sites coordinate assignments and activities to ensure a wide range of learning experiences; some assignments are continued across semesters. Optional course content is in place to qualify all students in this program for a provisional ESL certificate. For more information, call 480/965-5555.

**Secondary Education (SED) (7–12).** In order to integrate teacher education preparation with the secondary education requirement for an academic specialization, the College of Education maintains connections with academic departments across the university. Each program semester requires an internship in the schools, and some courses are taught in the field. Graduates are eligible for secondary certification in grades 7–12 in one of 25 subject specializations. Fine arts and physical education majors receive a K–12 endorsement. For more information, call 480/965-5555.

**Special Education (SPE).** The SPE leads to certification in K–12 special education for children with learning disabilities, mild mental retardation, or emotional/behavioral disorders. This program provides preparation in each disability area; however, the student only qualifies for a certificate in one area, which is determined by the area of student teaching placement. A school internship is required for each semester. For more information, call 480/965-4602.

**Teaching for a Diverse Future (TDF).** TDF enrolls one group of students every other year in the fall semester. The program is based on premises derived from work in anthropology, language acquisition, and cognativist and social interactionist views of the development of mathematical and scientific concepts and curriculum theory. Students work in two elementary schools that honor this perspective throughout the program. Methods courses are distributed across three semesters, and each semester’s field experience includes a full-time, two-week immersion. Certification options include a certificate in elementary education, an elementary certificate with an endorsement in bilingual education, or an elementary certificate with an endorsement in ESL. The program is available only in specific fall semesters. For more information, call 480/965-0999

**Integrated Certification in Teacher Education (INCITE).** Integrated Certification in Teacher Education is a flexible program that prepares working adults for teaching. This school-based program offers both secondary education and elementary education options, including a middle school endorsement. All course work is offered during the evening and on weekends. INCITE is designed for postbaccalaureate students only. For more information, call 480/965-5555.
### College of Education Graduate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>M.C.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Psychology in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Psychology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Psychology in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Psychology in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Bilingual education, early childhood education, elementary education, English as a second language, Indian education, language and literacy, mathematics education, science education, social studies education</td>
<td>Division of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Bilingual education, early childhood education, elementary education, English as a second language, Indian education, language and literacy, mathematics education, professional studies, science education, secondary education, social studies education</td>
<td>Division of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
<td>Bilingual education, curriculum studies, early childhood education, elementary education, English as a second language, Indian education, language and literacy, mathematics education, science education, secondary education, social studies education</td>
<td>Division of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Art education, curriculum studies, early childhood education, elementary education, English education, exercise and wellness education, language and literacy, mathematics education, music education, physical education, science education, special education</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Committee on Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration and Supervision</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ed.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership and Policy Studies</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>M.A., M.Ed.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Psychology in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Learning; lifespan developmental psychology; measurement, statistics, and methodological studies; school psychology</td>
<td>Division of Psychology in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Technology</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Psychology in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher and Postsecondary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Higher education</td>
<td>Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Division of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Gifted, mildly disabled, multicultural exceptional, severely/multiply disabled</td>
<td>Division of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Program is administered in collaboration with the Graduate College.

2 This concentration is administered in collaboration with the Herberger College of Fine Arts.

3 Applications are not being accepted at this time.

4 Doctoral courses for this interdisciplinary program administered by ASU Main are offered by ASU East.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Teacher Education for Arizona Mathematics and Science (TEAMS). TEAMS is a year-long, middle grades program leading to secondary certification, middle school endorsement, and a master’s degree specializing in mathematics, science, and technology. It is based around technology, field-based experiences, internships, and course work.

For more information, call 480/965-5555.

Initial Teacher Certification Endorsements

Elementary Education
- bilingual education
- English as a second language
Secondary Education
- certification in specific academic specializations
- K–12 endorsements in fine arts and physical education
Special Education
- emotionally disabled
- learning disabilities
- mental retardation

ITC students in areas other than Special Education complete a common core of courses as well as courses specific to the area or option selected. Early Childhood Education and Elementary Education prepare students for certification by the state in grades K–8. Students who select these majors develop the knowledge and skills needed to teach children from a variety of language, cultural, and developmental backgrounds. The Early Childhood Education concentration prepares students to work in infant programs, preschools, and grades K–3. The Elementary Education Multilingual/Multicultural (ML/MC) program prepares students to work in bilingual/ESL settings in grades K–8. The Special Education major prepares students to teach mildly handicapped students in diverse settings and for certification in grades K–12 in MR, ED, or LD.

Secondary Education offers programs that prepare students for certification by the state in specific academic subjects in grades 7–12. Students with teaching majors in the Herberger College of Fine Arts earn the appropriate bachelor’s degree from that college.

Courses for the academic specialization are determined by the faculty in the academic discipline. Therefore, students with majors in Secondary Education have two academic advisors: one in the college and department of the academic specialization and one in the Office of Student Services in the College of Education. For more information, refer to “Academic Specializations,” page 191.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements. For more information, see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

General Studies Requirement
All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement of a minimum of 35 hours of approved course work as described in “General Studies,” page 83. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. General Studies courses are listed in the “General Studies Courses” table, page 86, in the course descriptions, in the Schedule of Classes, and in the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

Preprofessional students should complete as many of the General Studies courses as possible before admission to the ITC program. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor to ensure they comply with all necessary requirements.

COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 120 semester hours are required for the B.A.E. degree in these categories:
1. academic specialization (secondary education);
2. college core requirements (Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, and Special Education majors only); and
3. ITC.

The College of Education expects its degree candidates to meet individual course assessment standards, field-experience observation criteria, courses required for teacher certification, and other proficiency standards and performance criteria required to demonstrate knowledge and skill in the areas listed under “Bachelor of Arts in Education,” page 187.

Program Requirements
Progress toward the B.A.E. degree involves meeting university, college, and division requirements. The degree program also includes courses and academic content required for teacher certification by the State of Arizona. Students seeking certification in one of the fine arts must complete degree requirements in the Herberger College of Fine Arts and specified courses through the ITC program.

Declaration of Graduation
A declaration of graduation must be filed during the first semester of enrollment in the ITC program. Preprofessional students completing 87 hours (the university limit for registering without a program of study) who have not been admitted to the program are provided a registration waiver by the College of Education. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Academic Specialization
Courses in the academic specialization give students a greater depth of knowledge in one academic area. A Secondary Education major completes 36 to 60 hours, depending upon the area, in the subject in which the student wishes to be certified; fine arts may require more. Refer to the pages shown in the “Academic Specializations” table, page 191.

College of Education Core Requirements
The programs that prepare students for teacher certification by the state in elementary education, early childhood education, and special education require students to complete semester hours selected from specific core courses pertinent to the teaching area. Teacher candidates should confer with an academic advisor in the Office of Student Services regarding course selection.
Initial Teacher Certification program
The Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program is a four-semester sequential program consisting of 36 to 58 semester hours. Ranging from nine to 16 hours per semester, the courses for one semester must be completed before enrolling in the next semester. In other words, courses for one semester usually may not be taken at the same time as those scheduled for another semester. In addition to ITC courses, students continue completing the General Studies requirement and core requirements or academic specialization requirements through the third semester of the program.

Selected Studies in Education—B.A.E.
Applications are not being accepted for the major in Selected Studies in Education at this time.

Field Experience Requirements
In addition to course work, students admitted to the ITC program are required to participate in directed field experiences during each of the four semesters of the program. The field experiences progress from short-term observation and participation to long-term supervised practice teaching.

Students should expect these field experiences to be above and beyond the class times listed in the Schedule of Classes for each semester. Such field experiences typically take place in public schools throughout the greater Phoenix area. Regular attendance is required during all field experiences. Students should plan extra travel time and expect to confer with placement teachers and field facilitators before or after scheduled field experiences. To meet field experience requirements, students must plan to have their own transportation and be available during regular school hours.

Teaching is a highly demanding and extraordinarily complex profession. Students desiring to become teachers must maintain academic standards and demonstrate requisite qualifications for successful teaching, including effective interpersonal skills, basic communication skills, appropriate professional conduct, and satisfactory performance during field experience assignments.

Observation and participation assignments in the schools during first, second, and third semester field experience placements are designed to prepare students for the highly demanding performance-based student teaching during semester four.

Student Teaching. The culminating field experience, called student teaching, occurs in the fourth semester of the ITC program and is a full-day, full-semester obligation. Student teaching is usually possible only during fall and spring semesters.

Admission to Student Teaching (Semester IV). To be admitted to student teaching, a student must have attained a high level of professional standards in previous field experience assignments and meet the following requirements:
1. be in good standing as defined in this policy;
2. completion of any provisional admissions requirement;
3. have no incompletes in ITC courses;
4. complete all ITC courses with a grade of “C” or better; and
5. have an approved declaration of graduation on file.

There are additional requirements for certain programs. Secondary Education majors may have no more than two required courses remaining in the academic specialization and have no more than two courses to complete in General Studies. Students must also receive approval from their specialization advisor.

Elementary and Special Education majors must have completed all core courses, all methods courses, and may only have two additional courses to complete.

Academic Specializations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Specialization</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art education</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological sciences</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Studies</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance education</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and human development</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music education</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political science</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social studies</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Art education and dance education concentrations are under corresponding B.F.A. majors.
2 See an advisor for details.
3 Applications are not being accepted at this time.
4 Students focus on either the choral-general music or instrumental music concentration under the B.M. degree.

Students must complete the application to student teach and receive approval from the Office of Professional Field Experiences (EDB L1-14, 480/965-6255) at least 12 weeks before the beginning of the student teaching term. Student teachers must adhere to the calendar, regulations, and philosophy of the schools in which they are placed. Beginning and ending dates for student teaching are determined by the Office of Professional Field Experiences in cooperation with the placement schools. Because student teaching is on a full-day schedule, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday for 15 consecutive weeks, student teachers are strongly encouraged to avoid extra activities and course work that...
would interfere with the heavy demands placed upon them while student teaching.

**ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS**

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges, including the College of Education, to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning. The Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional continuing education and community outreach programs.

For more information, see “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/edu.

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

**Preprofessional Status**

Students admitted to the College of Education on preprofessional status are subject to the general standards of academic good standing of the university. However, students who maintain standards of academic good standing during their freshman and sophomore years do not necessarily qualify for admission to any teacher preparation program offered by the College of Education.

**Professional Program Status**

Students admitted to the ITC program within the College of Education must maintain academic standards and demonstrate requisite qualifications for successful teaching, including sound physical and mental health, interpersonal skills, basic communication skills, a positive attitude, appropriate professional conduct, and satisfactory performance in field experiences. Because ITC standards are higher than those for the university, a student who is suspended from the ITC program may still be eligible to enroll in other non-ITC courses.

A copy of the Retention and Disqualification Policy for the ITC program may be obtained from the Office of Student Services, EDB L1-13.

College of Education faculty and placement teachers will routinely review preservice teachers’ professional attributes and characteristics to determine if the student is making satisfactory progress at both midterm and final. To maintain good standing, students will need to demonstrate appropriate professional demeanor in field placements and college classes.

Students demonstrating behaviors or characteristics that make it questionable whether they can succeed in the teaching profession are reviewed by the director of the Office of Professional Field Experiences and the assistant dean of the Office of Student Services. If necessary, a review panel composed of faculty members who have had direct involvement with the student is convened. Following this review, the student may be referred to the Division of Curriculum and Instruction Standards and Appeals Committee. The committee’s review may result in a decision to disqualify the student or the specification of conditions under which continued participation is permitted, i.e., probation.

Students who wish to appeal decisions of the Division of Curriculum and Instruction Standards and Appeals Committee may do so in writing to the dean of the college or the Main Campus Standards Committee. Any exceptions to the retention and disqualification policies and procedures must be approved by the Division of Curriculum and Instruction Standards and Appeals Committee and the dean of the College of Education.

**Postbaccalaureate Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) Programs**

Postbaccalaureate programs prepare students for certification by the state and are designed for those who hold a bachelor’s degree in an area other than education. The college offers postbaccalaureate programs in early childhood education, elementary education, secondary education, and special education. (Special education students must qualify for and be concurrently admitted to a master’s degree pro-
gram in special education. For more information, call 480/965-4602. Information on postbaccalaureate programs is available through the Office of Student Services, EDB L1-13 (480/965-5555). The office provides academic advising and information regarding requirements, procedures, and deadline dates.

A student who wishes to be considered for entry must meet the College of Education admission requirements for postbaccalaureate programs:
1. an earned bachelor's degree from an accredited institution;
2. a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher for the last 60 semester hours of credit earned;
3. submission of a completed application form and supporting materials by the appropriate deadline dates during the semester before admission; and
4. completion of an academic specialization for secondary education (consult the Office of Student Services, EDB L1-13).

Admission is competitive and not guaranteed to all who satisfy the minimum admission criteria.

Some academic units have additional requirements. Students seeking admission to K–8 or secondary education programs (7–12) should consult the Office of Student Services in the College of Education (480/965-5555) to determine if there are additional admission requirements for their teaching fields.

Application deadlines vary. Information and applications can be downloaded via the Web at coe.asu.edu/osa.

**Student Teaching**

Students in a postbaccalaureate program for initial teacher certification must file student teaching applications early in the semester before the student teaching term. To be accepted for student teaching, students must:
1. attain a cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50 or higher in required professional education course work;
2. complete all required professional education course work other than one preapproved course that can be taken concurrently with student teaching (Secondary Education students must also receive approval from their academic specialization advisors);
3. remove all academic deficiencies such as grades of "D," "E," or "I" before placement; and
4. obtain a final approval from the Office of Professional Field Experiences (this review considers appropriate professional conduct and satisfactory performance in field settings and academic achievement).

**Certification for Teaching**

The curricula for both the undergraduate and postbaccalaureate ITC programs meet the requirements for teacher certification in the State of Arizona.

In addition to the course requirements specified in this catalog, there are other requirements for teacher certification mandated by the State of Arizona including the U.S. Constitution and Arizona Constitution requirement. Some teaching areas have specific math, science, and fine arts requirements. Each student must pass the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment, which consists of professional knowledge and subject knowledge tests.

Because these requirements vary over program areas and may be changed at any time, students are encouraged to maintain close contact with the Office of Student Services regarding the most current state certification requirements.

The College of Education is approved by the Arizona Department of Education for the preparation of elementary, secondary, and special education teachers. Students who complete an approved program of study and meet all graduation requirements of the university and the college are recommended for certification to the Arizona Department of Education. The Office of Student Services maintains information about current certification requirements in Arizona and other states. (This information includes fingerprint clearance and passing the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment.)

The College of Education also offers courses for certified teachers leading to special endorsements by the Arizona Department of Education. Of special interest are endorsements in the areas of bilingual education, English as a second language (ESL), middle school education, reading, and school library science. The bilingual education endorsement is required of all teachers specifically responsible for providing bilingual instruction. The ESL endorsement is required of all teachers specifically responsible for providing ESL instruction. Students should contact the Office of Student Services for information and advising regarding teaching concentrations or special teaching endorsements.

**Independent Learning Course Work for Credit**

It is the general policy of the College of Education not to accept course credit for courses in education taken through Independent Learning. Exceptions to this policy may be approved if the Independent Learning course work has been approved in advance of enrollment in the course by the student's advisor, respective program coordinator, and division director. In all such cases, an appropriate rationale must be submitted with the request to enroll.

**COLLEGE OF EDUCATION (COE)**

See the Graduate Catalog for the COE courses.
Division of Curriculum and Instruction

Carlos Julio Ovando, Director


Associate Professors: Anijar, Arias, Benavides, Blumenfeld-Jones, Cohen, Cohn, Di Gangi, Gomez, McCoy, Middleton, Rader, Smith, Vallejo

Assistant Professors: Baek, Fischman, Lamorey, MacSwan, Rolstad, Trujillo, Young

Clinical Associate Professor: Garcia

Clinical Assistant Professor: Christine

Lecturers: Bardsley, Burstein, Cocchiarella, Glass, Hansen, Kortman, Poynor, Spanias, Vogel

Initial Teacher Preparation Programs

Apprentice Teacher Program (ATP)

Diné Teacher Education Program

Early Childhood Interprofessional Program (birth–third grade)

Elementary Education Partnership Program

Integrated Certification in Teacher Education (INCITE) (for postbaccalaureate students only)

Multilingual/Multicultural (ML/MC) Program

Secondary Education (SED) (7–12)

Special Education (SPE)

Teacher Education for Arizona Mathematics and Science (TEAMS) (for postbaccalaureate students only)

Teaching for a Diverse Future (TDF)

Degrees: B.A.E., M.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Ph.D.

DEGREES

Bachelor of Arts in Education—B.A.E.

The faculty in the Division of Curriculum and Instruction offer several undergraduate academic programs designed to prepare persons to teach effectively in early childhood, elementary, secondary, and special education settings. Concentrations available at the undergraduate level include bilingual education, English as a second language (ESL), and Indian education. Programs in special education lead to Arizona teacher certification in the mentally disabled, emotionally disabled, learning disabilities, and early childhood education for the disabled. Programs of study leading to special endorsements by the Arizona Department of Education are bilingual education, ESL, middle school education, reading, and school library science.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Division of Curriculum and Instruction offer several graduate degrees in a number of majors.

See the “College of Education Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, page 189, and the Graduate Catalog.

BILINGUAL EDUCATION (BLE)

BLE 335 Language Diversity in Classrooms. (3) fall and spring

Issues in sociolinguistics and language variation in schools with a focus on classroom interaction, instruction, curriculum, assessment, and language policy. Lecture, discussion, lab. Corequisites: RDG 414, 481.

BLE 400 Principles of Language Minority Education. (3) fall and spring

Overview of philosophical and theoretical foundations of bilingual education and ESL models of instruction. Other topics include significant legislative and judicial measures. Lecture, small group discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 409 Language-Sensitive Content Teaching. (3) fall and spring

For preservice students seeking K–8 certification and the endorsement in bilingual education or ESL. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 414 Reading Methods, Management, and Assessment in BLE/ESL Settings. (3) fall and spring

Teaching and assessing reading with emphasis on integrated curriculum and literature-based instruction for BLE/ESL learners. Strategies for decoding (phonics), vocabulary, comprehension, and content area reading. Lecture, lab, discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 420 Science Methods, Management, and Assessment in BLE/ESL Settings. (3) fall and spring

Teaching science to BLE/ESL students in elementary schools. Lecture, lab, discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 433 Language-Sensitive Content Teaching. (3) fall and spring

Methods, management strategies, and assessment procedures for teaching science to BLE/ESL students in elementary schools. Lecture, lab, discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 434 Language Arts Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL Settings. (3) fall and spring

Examines methods, classroom management strategies, and assessment techniques for social studies instruction in elementary BLE/ESL classes. Lecture, lab, discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 455 Social Studies Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL Settings. (3) fall and spring

Examines methods, classroom management strategies, and assessment practices in BLE/ESL settings. Lecture, lab, discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 478 Student Teaching in the Elementary School. (3–15) fall and spring

Supervised teaching in the area of specialization. Synthesized experience in curriculum instruction and classroom management in a BLE/ESL setting. Fee. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 480 Mathematics Methods, Management, and Assessment in Elementary BLE/ESL Settings. (3) fall and spring

Teaching, management, and assessment of mathematics in K–8 BLE/ESL settings. Lecture, lab, discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

BLE 481 Reading Practicum. (3) fall and spring

Applications for BLE 414. Supervised school-based experiences in teaching reading to BLE/ESL students. Prerequisite: ITC admission.
BLE 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) 
fall and spring
Small-group study and research for advanced students within their majors. Prerequisites: ITC admission; major status in the department (or instructor approval).

BLE 511 Introduction to Language Minority Education. (3) 
fall and spring
Examines approaches to second language development and assessment for children congruent with recent research in second language acquisition in children. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

BLE 520 ESL for Children. (3) 
spring
Examines bilingual and second language acquisition in children. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

BLE 521 Primary/Elementary Communication Arts in Bilingual Education. (3) 
spring
Examines bilingual/biliterate development of elementary school children, bringing together native and second language, oral language, and literacy development findings with educational practices. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

BLE 522 Literacy/Biliteracy Development. (3) 
fall
Introduces general dual language teaching approaches and assessment strategies. Focuses on the effective teaching of limited-English-proficient populations. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

BLE 524 Secondary Sheltered ESL Content Teaching. (3) 
fall
Examines issues, approaches, and strategies for improving parental and community involvement in the schooling of language minority children and youth. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

BLE 554 Bilingual Education Models. (3) 
fall and spring
Examines bilingual education programs in other countries; analysis of political, social, economic, and educational implications; practice in planning bilingual education curricula. See also offerings under MCE, SED, SPE, and SPF. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

BLE 561 Parent Involvement in Language Minority Education Programs. (3) 
fall and spring
Examines issues, approaches, and strategies for improving parental and community involvement in the schooling of language minority children and youth. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

BLE 565 Literature for Hispanic Youth/Literatura para Jóvenes Hispanoparlantes. (3) 
spring
Prerequisite: BLE 511.

BLE 580 Practicum. (1–6) 
fall and spring
Provides for practical application in school settings of principles of B/E/ESL. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses.
For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

BUSINESS EDUCATION (BUE)

BUE 480 Teaching Business Subjects. (3) 
spring
Organization and presentation of appropriate content for business subjects in the secondary school.

BUE 481 Technology in Business and Vocational Education. (3) 
spring in even years
Emerging curricula and instructional technology in business and vocational education. Lecture, hands-on computer instruction.

BUE 501 Principles of Business Education. (3) 
fall
History, philosophy, principles, and objectives of business and distributive education.

BUE 502 Organization and Management of Cooperative Programs. (3) 
fall
Work-study programs for business occupations in high schools and community colleges.

BUE 503 Competency-Based Business and Vocational Education. (3) 
spring
Development and administration of competency-based individualized programs in business and vocational education.

BUE 505 Current Literature in Business and Vocational Education. (3) 
spring
Critical analyses, generalizations, and trends in business and vocational education.

BUE 506 Information Processing for Business and Vocational Teachers. (3) 
spring
Development of curriculum and strategies for teaching information processing; hardware/software evaluation and equipment acquisition techniques in business and vocational education.

Omnibus Courses.
For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION (DCI)

DCI 302 Principles and Applications of Effective Instruction. (3) fall and spring
Principles of teaching identified by research on teaching effectiveness. Application of principles to classroom practice. Prerequisites: EDP 303; education major.

DCI 396 Field Experience I. (0) fall and spring
First-semester ITC. Observation and limited participation in a school setting. Focus on observation of development, learning, management, instruction, assessment, and motivation. Requires 4 hours per week. Fee. Corequisite: semester I of the ITC.

DCI 397 Field Experience II. (0) fall
Second-semester ITC. Observation and limited participation in a school setting. Focus on observation of development, learning, management, instruction, assessment, and motivation. Requires 6 hours per week. Fee. Corequisite: semester II of the ITC.

DCI 510 Teacher as Researcher. (3) fall, spring, summer
Introduces teacher research as a new research genre; offers teachers guidance on planning and conducting research on their practice. Lecture, workshop.

DCI 591 Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters

DCI 701 Curriculum Theory and Practice. (3) fall and spring

DCI 791 Interdisciplinary Research Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (ECD)

ECD 300 Principles of Interprofessional Collaboration. (3) fall and spring
Focuses on the dispositions, experiences, knowledge, and skills necessary for interprofessional collaboration designed for young children and their families. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

ECD 310 Educational Environments: Infants/Toddlers. (3) fall, spring, summer
Organizing, planning, and implementing developmentally appropriate educational practices to provide optimal learning environments for infants and toddlers in group settings.

ECD 314 The Developing Child. (3) fall, spring, summer
Examines all aspects of development of children, birth through age 8, with implications for teachers and parents. Requires classroom observation and participation.

ECD 315 Classroom Organization and Guidance in the Early Years. (2) fall and spring
Develops understanding and application of classroom organization and management principles, strategies, and procedures. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

ECD 322 Communication Arts in Early Childhood Education. (3) fall
Factors affecting language development. Setting conditions for learning in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Prerequisites: ENG 213 (or its equivalent); postbaccalaureate certification program admission.

ECD 378 Practicum in Early Childhood Development. (3) fall and spring
Provides a field-based experience in selected early childhood settings (outside the public schools before student teaching). Prerequisite: ECD 314.

ECD 400 Inquiry Into Teaching and Learning. (3) fall and spring
Foundational basis of the early childhood field, including historical roots, current practices, ethics, models of teaching, and application in early childhood settings. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

ECD 401 Integrated Curriculum and Assessment: Social Studies and Creative Arts. (3) fall and spring
Presents materials, techniques, and resources for a balanced program of social studies and aesthetic expression appropriate for children in preschool through 3rd grade, with emphasis on the integrated curriculum. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

ECD 402 Integrated Curriculum and Assessment: Math and Science. (3) fall and spring
Introduces teacher research as a new research genre; offers teachers guidance on planning and conducting research on their practice. Lecture, workshop.

ECD 403 Educational Environments: Preschool/Kindergarten/Primary Grades. (3) fall and spring
Focuses on interactions between young learners and the physical and social environments encountered in preschool, kindergarten, and primary settings. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

ECD 404 Teaching Reading and Language Arts in Early Childhood. (3) fall and spring
Describes developmentally appropriate educational strategies and instructional techniques in teaching mathematics and science to children in preschool through 3rd grade, within an integrated curriculum approach. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

ECD 405 Practicum in Teaching Reading and Language Arts in Early Childhood. (2) fall and spring
Supervised experience teaching reading and language arts at the preschool, kindergarten, and primary-grade (1–3) levels. Developmentally appropriate strategies to promote young children’s speaking, listening, reading, and writing abilities. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

ECD 414 Interprofessional Practicum. (3) fall and spring
Investigates services and agencies available in the local community to parents of children with special needs. Practical experiences with an intermittent seminar format. Dispositions, knowledge, experiences, and skills necessary for interprofessional collaboration across multiple agencies and programs. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

ECD 496 Field Experience. (0) fall and spring
Applies course content in a preschool through 3rd grade setting. Emphasizes observation, focus on child-centered curriculum, planning and delivering instruction, and assessment. Fee. Corequisite: ECD 404.

ECD 501 Interprofessional Collaboration. (3) fall
Dispositions, knowledge, experiences, and skills necessary for interprofessional collaboration required of professionals who work with multineed families with young children. Preparation to implement effective strategies and workable plans to support interprofessional collaboration for providing integrative services to young children and their families.

ECD 521 Primary/Elementary Communication Arts in Bilingual Education. (3) spring
Examines bilingual/biliterate development of elementary school children, bringing together native and second language, oral language, and literacy development findings with educational practices. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

ECD 522 Developmental Social Experiences in Early Childhood Education. (3) fall
Materials, techniques, aesthetic expression, creative activities, and values in the integrated curriculum.
ECD 525 Emergent Literacy. (3) spring
Examines recent research on oral language and literacy development and effective strategies for teaching language and literacy in prekindergarten to grade 3. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as RDG 525. Credit is allowed for only ECD 525 or RDG 525.
ECD 527 Mathematics in Early Childhood Education. (3) fall
Theory and practice in the use of manipulative materials for teaching mathematics to preschool and primary grade children. Prerequisite: ECD 402 (or its equivalent).
ECD 544 Play Education. (3) spring and summer
Theories of play and the educational implications of each. Practical applications at the early childhood level.
ECD 555 Modern Practices in Early Childhood Education. (3) fall and summer
Trends and practices, instructional and resource materials, and methods and techniques in early childhood education.
ECD 601 Theories and Issues in Early Childhood Education. (3) fall and summer
Current theories and issues in early childhood education. Presents issues of early childhood best practices, policy, theory, research, and evaluation that are of significance to the early childhood professional. Highlights building on the child development conceptual framework as related to theory and practice.
ECD 733 Social and Emotional Development. (3) once a year
Inquiry into the social and emotional development dynamics in children, such as peer relationships, self-concept, and parenting processes, with implications for teachers.
ECD 744 Evaluative Procedures: Young Children. (3) spring
Critical examination and use of developmentally appropriate evaluative procedures for children from birth through age 8.
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (EED)
EED 334 Children’s Literature and Elementary School Curriculum. (3) fall and spring
Selecting and using children’s literature in various curriculum areas in elementary school classrooms with diverse student populations. Lecture, discussion, lab. Cross-listed as RDG 334. Credit is allowed for only EED 334 or RDG 334. Prerequisite: professional program admission. Corequisite: DCI 396 or EED 496.
EED 420 Science Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School. (3) fall and spring
Examines philosophies of science and how these relate to the implementation, management, and assessment of science teaching. Lecture, discussion, lab. Fee. Prerequisite: ITC admission.
EED 433 Language Arts Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School. (3) fall and spring
Theory on the social nature of oral and written language and congruent teaching, management, and assessment practices. Lecture, discussion, lab. Prerequisite: EED 455.
EED 444 Organizing the Classroom Culture. (1) fall and spring
Examines how teachers can create and maintain a classroom learning community within the context of an elementary school program. Discussion, workshop, lab. Prerequisite: ITC admission.
EED 455 Social Studies Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School. (3) fall and spring
Teaching methods, classroom management strategies, and assessment techniques for social studies instruction in the elementary grades. Lecture, discussion, lab. Prerequisite: ITC admission.
EED 478 Student Teaching in the Elementary School. (3–15) fall and spring
Supervised teaching in the area of specialization. Synthesized experience in curriculum, instruction, and classroom management. Fee. Prerequisite: ITC admission.
EED 480 Mathematics Methods, Management, and Assessment in the Elementary School. (3) fall and spring
Beginning course in the teaching, management, and assessment of mathematics in grades K–8. Lecture, discussion, lab. Prerequisite: ITC admission.
EED 496 Field Experience. (0) fall and spring
Applies course content in a K–8 school classroom. Emphasizes observation, pupil management, planning and delivery of instruction, and assessment. Fee.
EED 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Language and Learning. (3) General Studies: L
EED 511 Principles of Curriculum Development. (3) fall, spring, summer
Contemporary curriculum theories. Curriculum as an interrelated entity. Principles of conceiving and effecting change.
EED 526 Communication Arts in the Elementary School. (3) spring and summer
Critical examination of school language arts teaching, focusing on theoretical assumptions regarding oral- and written-language development.
EED 528 Social Studies in the Elementary School. (3) fall and summer
Problems and trends of current programs. Development of a balanced and articulated program of social studies.
EED 529 Science in the Elementary School. (3) spring
Problems and trends of current programs. Development of a balanced and articulated science program.
EED 530 Outdoor/Environmental Education. (3) summer
Use of various outdoor settings as laboratories for classroom-related experience, study, observation, inquiry, research, and recreation. Includes strategies and materials for developing environmental literacy.
EED 537 Mathematics in the Elementary School. (3) fall and summer
Contemporary mathematics teaching. Content, materials, and approaches to instruction.
EED 538 Teaching Social Studies with Literature. (3) fall and summer
Develops the rationale, resources, and strategies for adopting a literature-based approach to social studies teaching in grades K–8. Lecture, discussion, cooperative learning. Prerequisite: EED 455 (or its equivalent).
EED 578 Student Teaching in the Elementary School. (3–15) fall and spring
Supervised teaching for postbaccalaureate students, synthesized experience in curriculum, instruction, and classroom management. Fee. Prerequisites: completion of 21 hours of identified course work from an approved program of study: GPA of 2.50 (postbaccalaureate nondegree) or 3.00 (postbaccalaureate degree); approval of the Office of Professional Field Experiences.

General Studies: SB 444 or 544. Lecture, seminar.

Examines the interrelationship of federal Indian policy, federal/state/tribal law, and tribal sovereignty as they have shaped American Indian education. Analyses administrative practices and personnel, program and fiscal management, and resources as they reflect the historic and present influence of this triad of factors. Credit is allowed for only IED 444 or 544. Lecture, seminar. General Studies: SB

IED 460 Yaqui History and Culture. (3) fall
Yaqui history and culture ranging from precontact to the present. Larger themes of Yaqui identity, belief systems, family, traditions, community, resistance, dispersion, and survival. General Studies: HU/SB, C, H

IED 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) fall and spring
Topics may include the following:

• Navajo Language. (3) Designed for Navajo and non-Navajo-speaking students who have little or no knowledge of the Navajo language in its written form. Emphasizes development of reading, writing, and speaking skills.

Programs. (3) fall
Emphasizes educational leadership research and practice in the schooling of American Indian students. Examines effective practices.

IED 510 History of American Indian Education. (3) fall and spring
Philosophical and historical review of the development of American Indian education policies in both traditional and contemporary society.

IED 530 Issues in Language and Literacy of Indigenous Peoples. (3) spring
Examines issues, policies, theoretical foundations, and practices of indigenous peoples and other language minority communities from a sociolinguistics and language reclamation perspective.

IED 544 The Role of Governments in Native Education Policy and Administration. (3) fall
Examines the interrelationship of federal Indian policy, federal/state/tribal law, and tribal sovereignty as they have shaped American Indian education. Analyses administrative practices and personnel, program and fiscal management, and resources as they reflect the historic and present influence of this triad of factors. Credit is allowed for only IED 544 or 444. Lecture, seminar.

IED 560 Yaqui History and Culture. (3) fall
Yaqui history and culture ranging from precontact to the present. Larger themes of Yaqui identity, belief systems, family, traditions, community, resistance, dispersion, and survival.

LIS 410 Children's Literature. (3) fall, spring, summer
Selects, analyzes, and utilizes modern and classic literature with young readers.

LIS 510 Computers and Technology in the School Library. (3) fall
Library uses of technology and computers. Fundamental concepts and issues in library media centers. Prerequisites: both LIS 571 and 581 or only instructor approval.

LIS 533 Current Library Problems. (3) fall
Critical analysis of current practices and problems in school librarianship. Prerequisites: a combination of LIS 540 and 561 and 571 and 581 or only instructor approval.

LIS 540 Classification and Cataloging. (3) fall
Descriptive cataloging and Dewey Decimal Classification of print and nonprint library materials.

LIS 561 Selection of Library Materials. (3) fall
Principles and procedures used in the selection of materials for the school library.
LIS 563 Children’s Literature. (3) 
fall, spring, summer 
Selects and uses children’s literature and related nonprint media to support the elementary school curriculum. Cross-listed as RDG 563. Credit is allowed for only LIS 563 or RDG 563.

LIS 565 Literature for Hispanic Youth/Literatura para Jóvenes Hispanoparlantes. (3) 
spring 
Selects, analyzes, and utilizes literature for Hispanic and Spanish-speaking children and adolescents. Cross-listed as BLE 565. Credit is allowed for only BLE 565 or LIS 565.

LIS 571 Basic Reference Resources. (3) 
spring 
Provides reference service in the school library. Content and use of basic resources.

LIS 581 School Library Administration. (3) 
spring 
Administration of K–12 libraries and media centers.

LIS 584 School Library Internship. (1–6) 
fall and spring 
Prerequisites: LIS 410, 540, 561, 571, 581; instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION (MCE)
MCE 446 Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child. (3) 
fall, once a year 
Survey of cultural and linguistic diversity in American education, including education equity, pluralism, learning styles, and roles of schools in a multiethnic society.

General Studies: C

MCE 447 Diversity in Families and Communities in Multicultural Settings. (3) 
fall and spring 
Diversity and the changing role of schools in a multiethnic society. Lecture, simulation activities, discussion.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

READING EDUCATION (RDG)
RDG 301 Literacy and Instruction in the Content Areas. (3) 
fall, spring, summer 
Required course for all Secondary Education candidates. Introduces theory and instructional strategies for learning written and oral texts across academic disciplines. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

RDG 334 Children’s Literature and Elementary School Curriculum. (3) 
fall and spring 
Selecting and using children’s literature in various curriculum areas in elementary school classrooms with diverse student populations. Lecture, discussion, lab. Cross-listed as EED 334. Credit is allowed for only EED 334 or RDG 334. Prerequisite: professional program admission. Corequisite: DCI 396 or EED 496.

RDG 414 Teaching Reading/Decoding. (3) 
fall and spring 
Emphasizes teaching reading as part of an integrated classroom curriculum. Includes strategies and skills for teaching decoding (phonics), vocabulary, comprehension, study skills, and content area reading. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

RDG 481 Reading Practicum. (3) 
fall, spring, summer 
Applies concepts from RDG 414 in classroom settings. Students demonstrate teaching strategies under supervision. Required for Elementary Education candidates. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

RDG 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
fall and spring 
Topics may include the following: 
• Reading/Decoding, (3)

RDG 505 Developmental Reading. (3) 
fall, spring, summer 
For classroom and special reading teachers. Specific professional skills in decoding, comprehension, and evaluation. Required for Special Reading Endorsement. Prerequisite: teaching certificate.

RDG 507 Content Area Literacy. (3) 
fall, spring, summer 
Theory, teaching strategies, and practical application concerning learning from text across subject matter disciplines.

RDG 522 Literacy/Biliteracy Development. (3) 
fall 
Acquaints teachers with first- and second-language literacy research, practice, and assessment in elementary school settings (Spanish-English emphasis). Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BLE 522. Credit is allowed for only BLE 522 or RDG 522. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

RDG 525 Emergent Literacy. (3) 
spring 
Examines recent research on oral language and literacy development and effective strategies for teaching language and literacy in prekindergarten to grade 3. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as ECD 525. Credit is allowed for only ECD 525 or RDG 525.

RDG 530 Research Issues in Literacy. (3) 
spring in odd years 
For graduate students interested in research on major issues related to literacy instruction. Seminar activities include reviewing quantitative and qualitative methods and analyzing literacy research. Prerequisite: COE 501 or DCI 510 or EDP 502.

RDG 533 Literacy in Secondary BLE/ESL Settings. (3) 
spring 
Examines first- and second-language literacy research, practice, and assessment across content areas in secondary school settings. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BLE 533. Credit is allowed for only BLE 533 or RDG 533. Prerequisite: BLE 511.

RDG 544 Adolescent Literacy Programs for New Times. (3) 
selected semesters 
Theories, strategies, and issues in developing, implementing, and assessing approaches to literacy instruction for today’s diverse adolescent students (grades 7–12). Prerequisite: RDG 507 or instructor approval.

RDG 550 Practicum Experiences in Elementary and Secondary Reading. (3) 
spring and summer 
Practicum experience utilizing assessment and instructional techniques for classroom settings. See RDG 557 for State of Arizona reading endorsement. Lab. Prerequisite: RDG 505 (or its equivalent).

RDG 556 Assessment and Procedures in Elementary and Secondary Reading. (3) 
fall 

RDG 557 Advanced Elementary and Secondary Reading Practicum. (3) 
spring and summer 
Advanced practicum experience utilizing specialized reading and other assessment and instruction techniques for classroom and clinic settings. Lab sections. Recommended for State of Arizona reading endorsement. May be taken concurrently with RDG 556. Lab. Prerequisites: RDG 505; instructor approval.

RDG 563 Children’s Literature. (3) 
fall, spring, summer 
Selects and uses children’s literature and related nonprint media to support the elementary school curriculum. Cross-listed as LIS 563. Credit is allowed for only LIS 563 or RDG 563.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

RDG 581 Literature-Based Reading Programs. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
For classroom and special reading teachers. The role of literature in the acquisition and development of literacy. Specific suggestions for helping students learn to read and/or expand their reading ability with literature. Introduces literature studies. Prerequisite: teaching certificate.

RDG 582 Practicum: Literature Studies. (3)  
spring  
Practical application of literature study group principles in field sites or through on-campus simulations. Lecture, supervised practice. Prerequisite: RDG 581 or instructor approval.

RDG 596 Gender, Culture, and Literacies. (3)  
spring  
Influence of gender and culture on written, oral, and post-typographical texts. Seminar.

RDG 630 Research in Literacy. (3)  
selected semesters  
For advanced graduate students interested in applied research problems, literature of literacy instruction, and major issues related to literacy research. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

SECONDARY EDUCATION (SED)

SED 400 Principles of Effective Instruction in Secondary Education. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Examines different models of education. Develops and applies appropriate teaching practices for each model to secondary school classrooms. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SED 403 Principles, Curricula, and Methods. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Advanced level of development of knowledge and skills of instructional planning and methods of teaching and evaluating in the secondary school. Requires observation/participation. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SED 478 Student Teaching in Secondary Schools. (3–15)  
fall and spring  
Practice of teaching. Relationship of theory and practice in teaching. Fee. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SED 480 Special Methods of Teaching Social Studies. (3)  
fall and spring  
Interdisciplinary approaches; production and collection of materials. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SED 496 Field Experience. (0)  
fall and spring  

SED 501 Introduction to Effective Instruction. (6)  
fall, spring, summer  
Introductory course for postbaccalaureate certification program in secondary education. Emphasizes developing basic classroom management, instruction, and evaluation. Includes a field assignment of at least 120 hours. Prerequisite: admission to postbaccalaureate certification program.

SED 522 Secondary School Curriculum Development. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Social processes, issues, principles, patterns, and procedures in curriculum development.

SED 533 Improving Instruction in Secondary Schools. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Analyses of procedures, methods, techniques, and experiments in teaching in secondary schools. Prerequisites: SED 478, 578.

SED 577 Issues and Trends in Secondary Education. (3)  
selected semesters  
Analyses of lay and professional reports; problems and issues in American secondary education. Prerequisites: SED 478, 578.

SED 587 Student Teaching in the Secondary Schools. (3–15)  
fall and spring  
Practice of teaching. Relationship of theory and practice in teaching. Postbaccalaureate students only. Fee. Prerequisites: completion of approved postbaccalaureate program; minimum 2.50 GPA; approval of the Office of Professional Field Experiences.

SED 588 Human Relations in the Secondary Schools. (3)  
one a year  
Problems in human relations inherent in the interaction of pupils, teachers, administrators, nonprofessional staff, and laymen. Prerequisites: SED 478, 578.

SED 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:
- Using Math Manipulatives/Middle Schools Fee.

SED 711 Secondary Curriculum Development. (3)  
spring and summer  
Theories and processes of developing curriculum; evaluation of research. Prerequisites: SED 478, 522 (or its equivalent), 578.

SED 722 Improvement of Instruction in the Secondary School. (3)  
fall  
Evaluates the research; issues and theories related to the improvement of instruction. Prerequisite: SED 533.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

SPECIAL EDUCATION (SPE)

SPE 294 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
SPE 309 Basic Special Education Curriculum. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Introduces curricular practices used in inclusion classrooms.

SPE 311 Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Includes gifted, mildly handicapped, severely handicapped, and the bilingual/multicultural exceptional child. General Studies: SB

SPE 312 Mental Retardation. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Characteristics and assessment specific to mental retardation. Emphasizes terminology, development, educational programming, and therapeutic procedures. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 314 Introduction to Bilingual/Multicultural Special Education. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Theoretical background and practical application of general issues regarding the education of bilingual/multicultural handicapped children. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 336 Behavioral and Emotional Problems in Children. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Characteristics and assessment specific to emotionally and behaviorally disturbed children. Emphasizes terminology, development, and educational programming. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 361 Introduction to Learning Disabilities. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Characteristics and assessment specific to learning disabilities. Emphasizes terminology, development, and educational programming. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:
- Basic Special Education Curriculum. (3)
- Inclusion Practices at the Secondary Level. (3)
- Quality Practices in the Collaborative Classroom. (3) Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 411 Parent Involvement and Regulatory Issues. (3)  
fall and spring  
Emphasizes parent and school relations through effective communication and state and federal regulations impacting services for the handicapped. Prerequisite: ITC admission.
SPE 412 Evaluating Exceptional Children. (3)
fall and spring
Normative and criterion-referenced diagnostic techniques, including formative evaluation. Emphasizes application. Requires daily practicum. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 413 Methods in Language, Reading, and Arithmetic for Exceptional Children. (3)
fall and spring
Methods, techniques, and materials for use in prescriptive teaching. Requires daily practicum. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 414 Methods and Strategies in Behavior Management. (3)
fall and spring
Organization and delivery of instruction, including formative evaluation techniques. Techniques of behavior management. Requires daily practicum. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 415 Social Behavior Problems of Exceptional Children. (3)
fall and spring
Analysis and intervention into social behavior problems of exceptional populations. Requires daily practicum. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 455 Early Childhood and the Handicapped. (3)
fall
Early childhood education as it applies to the handicapped child.

SPE 478 Student Teaching in Special Education. (3–15)
fall and spring
“Y” grade only. Fee. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Instruction in Content Areas: Science/Social Studies. (3)
  Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 496 Field Experience. (0)
selected semesters
Applies course content in a special education setting. Emphasizes observation, pupil management, planning and delivering instruction, and assessment. Fee. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Field Experience. (1–3)
  Applies course content in a special education setting. Emphasizes observation, pupil management, planning and delivering instruction, and assessment. Fee. Prerequisite: ITC admission.

SPE 510 Inclusionary Curriculum for Special Education Teachers. (3)
fall and summer
Curricular practices used in inclusion classrooms.

SPE 511 The Exceptional Child. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Educational needs of exceptional children and adults. Not recommended for students who have completed SPE 312.

SPE 512 Individuals with Mental Retardation. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Etiology, diagnosis, and management of individuals with mental retardation. Current trends in prevention, programming, and teacher preparation. Not recommended for students who have completed SPE 312.

SPE 515 Methods for the Remediation of Learning Problems of Exceptional Children. (3)
spring
Methods and materials for remediating the basic academic problems of exceptional children. Requires: SPE 511; a methods course in teaching reading and mathematics.

SPE 522 Academic Assessment of Exceptional Children. (3)
fall
Normative and criterion-referenced assessment of learning problems in exceptional children. Includes formative evaluation. Requires practicum. Lecture, practicum. Prerequisites: SPE 311 (or 511); elementary methods courses; program approval.

SPE 523 Prescriptive Teaching with Exceptional Children. (3)
fall
Language, reading, and arithmetic methods, techniques, and materials used in individualized instruction. Requires practicum. Lecture, practicum. Prerequisites: SPE 311 (or 511); elementary methods courses; program approval. Pre- or corequisite: SPE 522.

SPE 524 Effective Classroom Behavior Management. (3)
spring
Organization and delivery of instruction including formative evaluation and techniques of academic behavior management for exceptional children. Requires practicum. Lecture, practicum. Prerequisites: SPE 311 (or 511), 522, 523; program approval.

SPE 525 Social Behavior Interventions. (3)
spring
Analysis and intervention into social behavior problems of exceptional students. Focuses on strategies to change maladaptive social behavior. Requires practicum. Prerequisites: SPE 311 (or 511 or 522 or 523); program approval.

SPE 531 Behavior Management Approaches with Exceptional Children. (3)
fall and summer
Behavior management approaches for classroom behavior of exceptional children. Prerequisite: SPE 511 (or its equivalent).

SPE 536 Characteristics of Children with Behavioral Disorders. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Variables contributing to behavior patterns of behaviorally disordered children.

SPE 551 Teaching Young Children with Special Needs. (3)
spring
Methods, materials, and curriculum for preschool and primary-aged children with special needs. Prerequisites: SPE 455 and 511 (or their equivalents).

SPE 552 Management of Individuals with Severe Handicaps. (3)
spring
Instruction and management of school-aged and adult individuals with severe, physical, or multiple handicaps. Prerequisites: SPE 511 (or its equivalent); instructor approval.

SPE 553 Developmental/Functional Assessment. (3)
fall
Teacher-focused developmental/functional assessment of preschool and severely, physically, and multiply handicapped individuals. Requires field experience. Prerequisites: SPE 511 and 512 and 574 (or their equivalents).

SPE 554 The Parent/School Partnership. (3)
spring
Includes knowledge and procedures for involvement and training of parents and caregivers of preschool and severely handicapped individuals. Requires field experience. Prerequisites: SPE 453 and 511 (or their equivalents).

SPE 561 Characteristics/Diagnosis of Learning Disabilities. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Theories related to learning disabilities, including identification and characteristics.

SPE 562 Methods of Teaching Students with Learning Disabilities. (3)
selected semesters
Various methods and intervention strategies for remediating learning disabilities of children and youth. Prerequisite: SPE 361 or 561.

SPE 574 Educational Evaluation of Exceptional Children. (3)
fall
Design and statistical considerations of normative and criterion-referenced tests. Collection, recording, and analysis of data from formative evaluation. Prerequisites: SPE 511 (or its equivalent); a methods course in teaching reading and mathematics.
SPE 575 Current Issues in the Education of Exceptional Children. (3)
fall
Mainstreaming, noncategorical, financing, legal diagnostic, labeling, legislative, and other critical and controversial issues related to the education of exceptional children.

SPE 577 Mainstreaming Methods. (3)
spring
Addresses successful mainstreaming methods, practical problem-solving sessions related to teacher’s classroom needs, and individual contracts focusing on mainstreaming issues. General educators encouraged.

SPE 578 Student Teaching in Special Education. (3–15)
fall and spring
“Y” grade only. Fee. Prerequisites: completion of specified courses; approval by the special education program coordinator.

SPE 582 Classroom Research with Exceptional Children. (3)
summer
Introduces interpreting research. Specific research techniques with primary emphasis on classroom research, including applied behavior analysis.

SPE 585 Creativity: Research and Development. (3)
spring
Explores nature of creativity in terms of philosophical underpinnings, empirical evidence, human development, self-actualization, and the ecology surrounding the creative event.

SPE 586 Advising the Gifted Child. (3)
onece a year
Focuses on educational planning and guidance, social and emotional development, and family problem solving regarding needs of gifted children.

SPE 587 Controversies in Educating the Gifted. (3)
fall
In-depth analysis of major controversies in educating the gifted, including nature/nurture, the role of mental tests, and sex differences.

SPE 588 The Gifted Child. (3)
fall and summer
Gifted children’s characteristics, identification, needs, school and home environments, definitions, and misunderstandings. Research by Pressey, Stanley, Terman, and others.

SPE 589 Methods in Teaching the Gifted. (3)
spring and summer
Methods in teaching elementary and secondary school gifted children, including individualized and computer-assisted instruction, team teaching. Prerequisite: SPE 588.

SPE 774 Characteristics and Causation of Exceptionality. (3)
fall
In-depth analysis of literature pertaining to causes of exceptionality and learning, educational, personal-social, and cognitive characteristics. Lecture, discussion.

SPE 775 Evaluation and Intervention in Special Education. (3)
spring
In-depth analysis of research and literature on evaluation procedures and intervention approaches for exceptional individuals at all age levels. Lecture, discussion.

SPE 781 Research and Evaluation in Special Education. (3)
spring
Issues and problems in conducting research and/or evaluation programs involving exceptional children.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
SPF 401 Theory and Practice in Education. (1–2)
Fall and spring
For the professional teacher preparation program. Analysis and interpretation of classroom behavior from perspectives derived from philosophy, social science, and law. Prerequisite: education major.

SPF 501 Culture and Schooling. (3)
Fall and spring
Introduces social science concepts of culture and the cultural milieu in which schooling takes place in the United States. Lecture, recitation.

SPF 510 Introduction to Organization and Administration of American Public Schools. (3)
Fall and spring
Explores organizational structure and administration of public education through the application of legal and ethical concepts and relevant information of the social sciences. Cross-listed as EDA 510. Credit is allowed for only EDA 510 or SPF 510.

SPF 511 School and Society. (3)
Fall, spring, summer
Interrelationship of school and society and the role of education in social change.

SPF 515 Gender and Education. (3)
Spring
Analyzes relationships of gender and education emphasizing analyses and critiques of traditional conception of knowledge, identity, and feminist theory. Seminar.

SPF 520 Cultural Diversity in Education. (3)
Spring
Philosophic and sociological investigation of cultural diversity in the United States and how it relates to education.

SPF 530 Sociology of Education. (3)
Fall
Current issues in the sociology of education: stratification, social mobility.

SPF 533 Comparative Education in the Western World. (3)
Selected semesters
Educational practices and traditions in the leading nations of Europe and the Soviet Union.

SPF 544 Philosophical Foundations of Education. (3)
Fall
Theories of education in ancient, medieval, and modern classical and contemporary philosophies.

SPF 566 History of Education. (3)
Spring
Development of educational institutions and ideas in the Western world, from ancient times to the 20th century.

SPF 603 Visual Ethnography in Education. (3)
Fall
Advanced qualitative methods class combining ethnography with the use of video and still photography in data gathering and presentation. Seminar. Corequisite: COE 503.

SPF 612 Evaluation Theory. (3)
Fall
Explores the major theories of evaluation (inquiry leading to value judgments) in educational policy through examination of cases.

SPF 622 Organizational Theory. (3)
Spring
Major views of organizations and their influence on role definition and participant behaviors in educational organization. Seminar, discussion. Cross-listed as HED 688. Credit is allowed for only HED 688 or SPF 622.

SPF 711 Social and Historical Foundations of Education. (3)
Spring
Explores the history of sociological thought, especially theories of the relations between educational systems and the social/cultural world.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
CED 294 Special Topics. (1–4) 
 fall and spring  
 Topics may include the following:  
 • Career Development. (1–3)  
 • Foundations of Leadership. (1–3)  
 • Leadership Colloquium. (1–3)  
 • Tri. (1–3)  
 CED 394 Special Topics. (1–4) 
 fall and spring  
 Topics may include the following:  
 • Special Topics in Leadership. (1)  
 Courses bring together a faculty member with no more than 12 students to discuss and learn about a specific interest or topic. Topics designed to engage students in intellectual dialogue on one of the themes of leadership, diversity, and service/civic responsibility. 
 Pass/fail elective; taught in the classroom of McClintock Residence Hall. Open to freshmen through senior undergraduates; all majors welcome.  
 CED 484 Internship. (1–12) 
 fall and spring  
 Topics may include the following:  
 • Leadership Internship  
 • Leadership Internship and Capstone  
 CED 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6) 
 fall and spring  
 CED 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
 fall and spring  
 Topics may include the following:  
 • Paraprofessional Training. (3)  
 CED 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) 
 fall and spring  
 Topics may include the following:  
 • Resident Assistant Experience. (2)  
 CED 512 Introduction to Helping Relationships. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Introduces the skills used in the helping professions and an examines the settings in which they occur.  
 CED 522 Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Presents major theories of psychological intervention as well as underlying personality theory upon which they are based.  
 CED 523 Psychological Tests. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Standardized tests in the study of the individual, with emphasis on test score interpretation in counseling. Prerequisite: COE 502 (or its equivalent).  
 CED 527 Community Counseling. (3) 
 fall and spring  
 Community focus with emphasis on outreach, prevention, psychoeducation, consulting, and advocacy from a systematic multicultural perspective. Lecture, discussion, visitations, experiential activities.  
 CED 534 Occupations and Careers. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 The world of work, career development, education, and training for occupational entry and mobility.  
 CED 545 Analysis of the Individual. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Theory and methods commonly used in studying the individual. Observational methods, diagnostic interviews, structured, and semi-structured methods for assessing personality. Pre- or corequisite: CED 523.  
 CED 567 Group Dynamics and Counseling. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Group process factors, theory, and diversity issues determining effective interaction in small groups. Emphasis placed on lectureettes, self awareness, and experiential components. Lectureettes, discussion, experiential. Prerequisite: admission to graduate degree program.  
 CED 577 Counseling Prepracticum. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Focus on racial, social, and cultural factors in the development of helping relationships through integration of cognitive and affective self-awareness with counseling skills. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: admission to M.C. or school counselor certification program. Pre- or corequisite: CED 522.  
 CED 655 Student Development Programs in Higher Education. (3) 
 once a year  
 Emerging conceptual models of student development. Overview of student personnel and student affairs programs in community colleges, four-year colleges, and universities. Observation on campuses.  
 CED 656 The American College Student. (3) 
 spring  
 Overview of American college student from demographic, background characteristics, and values/attitudes/perspectives. Includes access, persistence, and degree completion. Lecture, group discussion, research projects. Cross-listed as HED 679. Credit is allowed for only CED 656 or HED 679.  
 CED 672 Marriage and Family Counseling. (3) 
 fall  
 Introduces marriage and family counseling theories. Emphasizes a systems-communication model utilizing cocounseling.  
 CED 684 Internship in Community Counseling. (3–6) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.  
 COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (CPY)  
 See the Graduate Catalog for the CPY courses.  
 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (EDP)  
 EDP 301 Learning and Motivation in Education. (2) 
 fall and spring  
 Applies learning and motivation principles to education contexts, using a case format. Prerequisite: education major.  
 EDP 302 Assessment and Evaluation in Education. (1) 
 fall and spring  
 Applies assessment and evaluation principles to education contexts, using a case format. Prerequisite: education major.  
 EDP 303 Human Development. (3) 
 fall and spring  
 Selected aspects of child and adolescent development. Emphasizes possibilities for influence by teachers and parents. Prerequisites: CDE 232 (or its equivalent); education major.  
 General Studies: L  
 EDP 310 Educational Psychology. (1–6) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Presents human behavior in educational situations through instructional modules. May be repeated for credit for total of 6 hours. General Studies: SB  
 EDP 313 Childhood and Adolescence. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Principles underlying total development of pre- and early-adolescent children. Emphasizes physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development with practical implications for teachers grades 5–9. Prerequisite: EDP 303 or admission to College of Education postbaccalaureate program.  
 EDP 454 Statistical Data Analysis in Education. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Role of data analysis in research and decision making. Elements of exploratory data analysis, descriptive indexes, and statistical inference. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MAT 117. General Studies: CS  
 EDP 502 Introduction to Data Analysis. (3) 
 fall, spring, summer  
 Descriptive statistics, visual approaches, estimation, and inferential methods for univariate and bivariate educational research problems. Experience using statistical software. Cross-listed as COE 502. Credit is allowed for only COE 502 or EDP 502.
EDP 503 Introduction to Qualitative Research. (3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Terminology, historical development, approaches (including ethnography, ethnomethodology, critical theory, grounded theory, and hermeneutics), and qualitative versus quantitative social sciences; methods of inquiry. Cross-listed as COE 503. Credit is allowed for only COE 503 or EDP 503.

EDP 504 Learning and Instruction. (3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Introduces psychology of learning and instruction. Includes the foundations of learning theories and their application to educational practice. Cross-listed as COE 504. Credit is allowed for only COE 504 or EDP 504.

EDP 510 Essentials of Classroom Learning. (3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Theoretical and empirical foundations of learning in the classroom milieu. Critical exposure to research and method in instructional psychology.

EDP 513 Child Development. (3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Examines problems and achievements experienced by children growing up in a technological society. Emphasizes discovering the child's perspective.

EDP 514 Psychology of the Adolescent. (3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Cognitive, physical, and social development of adolescents in contemporary society. Impact of family, school, and workplace on adolescent development. Prerequisite: EDP 310 or PGS 101 (or its equivalent).

EDP 530 Theoretical Issues and Research in Human Development. (3)  
Fall  
Psychological theories, research, and methods relevant to human development, emphasizing the relations between early development and later performance.

EDP 535 Applied Behavior Analysis. (3)  
Fall  
Principles of conditioning as applied to behavior. Current research on the experimental analysis of behavior in educational psychology.

EDP 536 Physiology of Behavioral Disorders. (3)  
Fall  
Critical study of nervous system, brain function for fundamental behaviors, and system dysfunctions in mental/neurological disorders. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

EDP 540 Theoretical Views of Learning. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Classical and cognitive theories of learning, plus recent orientations. Illustrative experimental and rational foundations; implications for educational practice.

EDP 542 Research Methods in the Learning Sciences. (3)  
Spring  
Students read, design, and carry out original research in the learning sciences. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: EDP 540; instructor approval.

EDP 544 Psychology of Reading. (3)  
Fall  
Alternate analyses of the reading process; designs and procedures for investigating instructional and noninstructional variables related to reading achievement.

EDP 545 Higher-Order Processes in the Learning Sciences. (3)  
Spring  
Examines original research on induction, deduction, analogy and transfer, knowledge representation, and other issues in learning. Discussion. Prerequisite: EDP 540 or instructor approval.

EDP 550 Introduction to Measurement in Education. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Nature and types of educational measures. Critiquing and selecting appropriate measuring devices. Constructing measuring devices. Social controversies about tests. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EDP 502 or instructor approval.

EDP 552 Multiple Regression and Correlation Methods. (3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Educational applications of regression techniques. Quantitative and qualitative predictors, curvilinear trends, and interactions. Emphasizes analyzing data and interpreting results. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EDP 502 or instructor approval.

EDP 554 Analysis-of-Variance Methods. (3)  
Fall, Spring, Summer  
Educational applications of ANOVA techniques. Between- and within-subjects designs, multiple comparisons. Emphasizes using statistical software and interpreting results. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EDP 502, 552.

EDP 556 Data Processing Techniques in Measurement and Research. (3)  
Once a Year  
Use of statistical packages for data analysis. Emphasizes data management, data structures, and related statistical procedures. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EDP 552. Pre- or corequisite: EDP 554 or instructor approval.

EDP 560 Individual Intellectual Assessment. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Issues in administration and interpretation of individual intelligence tests. Theoretical basis, ethical considerations, and diagnostic use of test results. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to a program in professional psychology or instructor approval.

EDP 561 Lab in Psychological Assessment. (3)  
Spring  
Lab experience in administration, scoring, and interpretation of individual intelligence tests. Lab. Prerequisite: admission to a program in professional psychology or instructor approval.

EDP 562 School Psychology: Ethics, Theory, and Practice. (3)  
Fall  
Provides information regarding the ethics, history, and theory of current school psychology practice.

EDP 563 Interventions in School Psychology. (3)  
Fall  
Examines case-based consultation and consultation research relevant to school psychology practice. Field experience. Prerequisite: school psychology program or instructor approval.

EDP 564 Academic Interventions. (3)  
Spring  
Skills-building course emphasizing academic interventions and outcome-based educational decisions. Prerequisite: EDP 535.

EDP 566 Diagnosis of Learning Difficulties. (3)  
Spring  
Clinical diagnosis of learning difficulties, emphasizing specific academic problems. Use and interpretation of diagnostic instruments in practical school situations. Prerequisites: EDP 560 and 562 (or their equivalents); instructor approval.

EDP 567 School Psychological Services to Minority Students. (3)  
Spring  
Historical perspectives and major issues in psychological and academic assessment and interventions with minority school children.

EDP 568 Diagnosis and Interventions for Children and Adolescents with Emotional Handicaps. (3)  
Fall  
Clinical diagnosis of emotional handicaps in children and adolescents with emphasis on interpretation of diagnostic instruments and designing appropriate interventions in school settings. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EDP 566; PSY 578 (or its equivalent).

EDP 651 Methods and Practices of Qualitative Research. (3)  
Spring  
Advanced course for students familiar with theory and extant work. Topics include data collection, analysis, reporting, and an extensive fieldwork project. Prerequisite: COE 503.
EDP 652 Multivariate Procedures for Data Analysis. (3) 
fall
Educational applications of multivariate methods, including MANOVA, discriminant analysis, and exploratory factor analysis. Emphasizes analyzing data and reporting results. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EDP 554 or instructor approval.

EDP 654 Structural Equation Modeling in Educational Research. (3) 
spring
Educational applications of confirmatory factor analysis, path analysis, and full latent variable models. Experience in conducting analyses and reporting results. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EDP 652 or instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDT)

EDT 300 Computers in Education. (1) 
fall, spring, summer
Introduces general computer applications, teacher utility programs, World Wide Web, and evaluation of educational software. Required for majors in the College of Education.

EDT 321 Computer Literacy. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Survey of the role of computers in business and education. Laboratory experience in using word processing, database, and spreadsheet software. 2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. General Studies: CS

EDT 323 Computer Applications. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Introduces computer applications such as HyperCard, telecommunications, authoring Languages, and expert systems. Lecture, lab. General Studies: CS

EDT 405 Presentation Technology for Multimedia. (3) 
fall
Explores multimedia hardware and software used in creating presentations for educational, corporate, and commercial applications.

EDT 406 Computer Graphics and Animation. (3) 
spring
Studies and applies design and animation techniques for use in video or computer-based presentations.

EDT 455 Authoring Tools. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Use of current authoring tools to design and deliver computer-based instructional materials.

EDT 501 Foundations and Issues in Educational Technology. (3) 
fall and spring
Introduction to educational technology. Examines accomplishments and issues in the field.

EDT 502 Design and Development of Instruction. (3) 
fall and spring
Design, development, and formative evaluation of objectives-based instructional materials.

EDT 503 Instructional Media Design. (3) 
fall and spring
Uses media selection, design, and production principles to prepare design specifications for solutions to instructional messages and products. Pre- or corequisite: EDT 502.

EDT 504 Development of Computer-Based Instruction. (3) 
fall and spring
Systematic design, development, and formative evaluation of computer-based instruction. Prerequisites: EDT 455 (or instructor approval), 502.

EDT 505 Multimedia Presentation Technologies. (3) 
fall
Explores the design of multimedia presentations and the utilization of tools and resources to effectively deliver those presentations. Lecture, lab.

EDT 506 Educational Evaluation. (3) 
spring
Procedures for evaluating educational programs, training systems, and new-technology applications. Prerequisite: EDT 502.

EDT 511 Technology Applications in Education. (3) 
fall and summer
Integration and evaluation of emerging technologies into K–12 and adult teaching and learning. Online and lecture.

EDT 520 Educational Technology and Training. (3) 
spring
Applications of educational technology to training and human performance systems in business, industry, and government; emphasizing trends and project management. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EDT 501, 502.

EDT 523 Distance Education Theory and Practice. (3) 
fall
Explores development of distance learning principles by examining national and international systems and applications. Online and lecture.

EDT 525 Web Resources for Educators. (3) 
spring
Explores Web-based and distance learning applications for educators. Online and lecture.

EDT 527 Instructional Video Production. (3) 
spring
Design and production of instructional video. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EDT 503 or instructor approval.

EDT 528 Development of Web-Based Instruction. (3) 
fall
Design and development of online instruction using advanced technologies. Prerequisite: EDT 502.

EDT 531 Hypermedia. (3) 
fall
Design, development, and evaluation of open-ended, nonlinear computer-based tools and applications. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EDT 455 (or instructor approval), 502.

EDT 701 Research in Educational Technology. (3) 
spring
Review and analysis of research studies in educational technology. Methodology for designing, conducting, and reporting educational technology research. Prerequisites: EDT 501, 502; instructor approval.

EDT 702 Research in Technology-Based Education. (3) 
fall
Critical exposure to theories, research, and methods in technology-based education.

EDT 703 Research in Distance Education. (3) 
spring
Seminar with emphasis on research in telecommunications and distance education.

EDT 704 Emerging Technologies in Education. (3) 
spring
Examines the role and impact of emerging technologies in education.

EDT 780 Advanced Instructional Development. (3) 
spring
Conducting and documenting selected instructional development activities. Prerequisites: EDT 502; instructor approval.

EDT 792 Advanced Educational Technology Research. (3) 
fall and spring
Design and execution of educational technology research on selected topics. Prerequisites: EDT 701; instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
PURPOSE

The purpose of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences is to provide students with a range of educational opportunities by which they may achieve competence in the major branches of engineering, in computer science, and construction. Considerable effort is spent on the development and delivery of well-rounded programs that enhance student preparation for professional careers, lifelong learning, and responsible participation as a member of society.

For more information, access the college’s Web site at www.eas.asu.edu.

ORGANIZATION

The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences is composed of the following academic and service units (with seven departments making up the School of Engineering):

Del E. Webb School of Construction
School of Engineering
Department of Bioengineering
Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
Department of Electrical Engineering
Department of Industrial Engineering
Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Programs in Engineering Special Studies

Research Centers. The college is committed to the development of research programs of national prominence and to the concept that research is an important part of its educational role. The college encourages the participation of qualified undergraduate students and graduate students in various research activities. Most of the faculty are involved in government or industry-sponsored research programs in a wide variety of topics. A partial list of these topics includes aerodynamics, biotechnology, computer design, computer-integrated manufacturing, environmental fluid dynamics, innovative engineering education, microelectronics manufacturing, power systems, semiconductor materials and devices, signal processing, solar energy, solid-state electronic devices, structural dynamics, telecommunications, thermosciences, and transportation systems. This research is carried out in the departments and schools listed above and in the following interdisciplinary research centers:

Center for Low Power Electronics
Center for Research on Education in Science, Mathematics, Engineering, and Technology
Center for Solid State Electronics Research
Center for System Science and Engineering Research
Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems
Telecommunications Research Center

Center for Professional Development. The Center for Professional Development, often in cooperation with the college’s academic units and research centers, provides a variety of technical conferences, seminars, short courses, and televised and satellite-transmitted programs to enable engineers, scientists, and managers to continue the lifelong learning that is so necessary in a constantly changing world. Programs may be conducted on campus, at various off-campus locations, or at company sites upon request. For more information, visit the Center for Professional Development in ECG 148, call 480/965-1740, or access the center’s Web site at www.eas.asu.edu/cpd.

ADMISSION

The admission criteria and standards for the B.S. in Computer Science and the B.S.E. in Computer Systems Engineering programs are currently under review and are changing effective spring 2002. For current information, visit the Computer Science and Engineering advising office in GWC 302, call 480/965-3199, or access the Web site at cse.asu.edu.

Individuals wishing to be admitted to freshman standing in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences should have completed certain secondary-school units. These units are identified in the requirements for each of the two schools in the college. If these conditions are not met, additional university course work, possibly unacceptable for degree credit, may be required.

Entrance requirements of this college may differ from those of other ASU academic units. Students may be admitted under one of two different classifications, professional or preprofessional.

Professional Status. For admission to professional status, Arizona residents and nonresidents must meet one of the requirements as listed in the appropriate section of the “Professional Status Requirements” table, on this page. In addition, students who are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) must earn a score of at least 550 (230 on the computerized version).

Students admitted to the university after successful completion of the General Education Development examination are admitted as preprofessional students within their major. Professional status is attained by meeting the minimum ACT or SAT score required for admission as listed in the “Professional Status Requirements” table, on this page.

For Computer Science and Computer Systems Engineering professional status requirements, see “Admission Requirements,” page 245.

Preprofessional Status. In the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, there are two versions of preprofessional status. One applies to a college-level preprofessional status; the conditions associated with the CEAS preprofessional status are described in the following material. The second version is of concern only to students interested in pursuing majors within the Department of Computer Science and Engineering (CSE); for descriptive material on the CSE preprofessional status, see “Department of Computer Science and Engineering,” page 245, or access the CSE Web site at cse.asu.edu.

A student not admissible to professional status within the college but otherwise regularly admissible to ASU as stated in “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58, may be admitted as a preprofessional student to any one of the academic programs of the college. A student admitted into this classification follows the freshman-sophomore sequence of courses as required by the chosen major. Courses are selected with the assistance of an academic advisor. After completing a minimum of 30 semester hours of required or approved elective courses with a cumulative GPA equivalent to that required of transfer students and corresponding to the chosen major, students may apply for admission to professional status. Preprofessional students are not permitted to register for 300- and 400-level courses in the college until their status is changed to the professional classification.

Readmission. Students applying for readmission to professional status for any program in this college must have a cumulative GPA for all college course work equal to that of the transfer admission requirements shown in the “Professional Status Requirements” table, on this page.

Transfer Students. A student who contemplates transferring into this college from another institution, whether a community college or four-year institution, should carefully study the catalog material pertaining to the particular program and consult an advisor in this college before enrolling in the other institution. These steps assure a smooth transition at the time of transfer. Transfer students may request admission to either preprofessional or professional status in any of the programs offered by this college.

The minimum requirements for admission of resident, nonresident, and transfer students to the professional program are shown in the “Professional Status Requirements” table, on this page. The academic units may impose additional admission and graduation requirements beyond the minimum specified by the college.

Credit is granted for transferred courses deemed equivalent to corresponding courses in the selected program of study, subject to grade and ASU resident credit requirements. No grades lower than “C” are accepted as transfer credit to meet the graduation requirements of this college.
Credits transferred from a community college or two-year institution are applied only as lower-division credits. For a listing of the acceptable courses transferable to the various college degree programs, prospective Arizona community college transfer students should consult their advisors and refer to the ASU transfer guides available on the Web at www.asu.edu/provost/articulation.

It should be noted that some courses taken in other ASU colleges or other universities may be acceptable for general university credit but may not be acceptable toward the degree requirements of this college. Determination of those particular courses acceptable to a specific degree program is made within the appropriate academic unit with the approval of the dean.

ADVISING

For assistance and counseling in planning a program of study, each student in this college is assigned a faculty advisor who is familiar with the chosen field of specialization and who must be consulted before registering each semester. The student should inform the advisor of any outside work or activity so that course loads may be adjusted accordingly.

Most students attending college find it necessary to obtain part-time employment; consequently, it is suggested that a careful balance of work and class requirements be considered to avoid academic problems.

Students enrolled in an undergraduate degree program in this college may register for a maximum of 19 semester hours each semester. Any student wanting to register for more than the maximum must submit a petition and have an approval on file before registering for the overload.

Students who are enrolled in an undergraduate nondegree status in this college must obtain advising and approval to register before registering each semester from the director of Student Academic Services in ECG 205. For more information, see “Admission of Undergraduate Nondegree Applicants,” page 64.

UNDERGRADUATE DEGREES

The faculty in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences offer programs leading to the B.S. and B.S.E. degrees with majors in the subjects shown in the “College of Engineering and Applied Sciences Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors,” on this page. Each major is administered by the academic unit indicated.
**History of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences**

The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences (CEAS) at Arizona State University (ASU) has undergone several changes over the years. The College was formally established in 1960, and its founding was driven by the recognition of the growing importance of engineering in the modern economy. The college was initially composed of several separate engineering schools and departments, each focused on different areas of engineering and related sciences.

In 1986, ASU created the Interdisciplinary Engineering Program (IEP), which was designed to provide a flexible pathway for students interested in engineering but who might not have a clear focus or major yet. This program was intended to help students explore various engineering disciplines and make informed decisions about their future academic and career paths.

In 1995, the Interdisciplinary Engineering Program was renamed the Interdisciplinary Science and Engineering Program (ISEP), reflecting a broader focus on science and engineering. ISEP continued to be an important resource for students and faculty, offering a unique opportunity for interdisciplinary collaboration.

In 2005, CEAS underwent a major reorganization and renaming, consolidating its various schools and programs into a single entity. This consolidation was intended to better align the college's offerings with the evolving needs of the engineering profession and to enhance collaboration among the different disciplines.

Today, CEAS remains one of the premier engineering schools in the United States, offering a wide range of undergraduate and graduate programs in diverse fields of engineering and applied sciences. The college continues to be committed to preparing students for successful careers in engineering through a combination of rigorous education, practical experience, and innovative research opportunities.
UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
For detailed information on the degree requirements of a major in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, refer to that department's or school's individual description on the following pages.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
In addition to department and school requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements (see "University Graduation Requirements," page 79). A well-planned program of study enables students to meet all requirements in a timely fashion. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor in planning a program to ensure that they comply with all necessary requirements.

General Studies Requirement
All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement of a minimum of 35 hours of approved course work in General Studies. General Studies courses are listed in the "General Studies Courses" table, page 86, in the course descriptions in this catalog, in the Schedule of Classes, and in the Summer Sessions Bulletin, or on the Web. Consult with an advisor for an approved list of courses.

First-Year Composition Requirement
As a minimum, completion of ENG 101 and 102, or ENG 107 and 108, or ENG 105 with grades of "C" or higher is required for graduation from ASU in any baccalaureate program. See "First-Year Composition Requirement," page 79. Any student whose written or spoken English in any course is unsatisfactory may be required by the appropriate director or department chair to take additional course work.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Academic Standards

Probation. A student is expected to make satisfactory progress toward completion of degree requirements to continue enrollment in the college. Any one of the following conditions is considered unsatisfactory progress and results in the student being placed on probationary status:

1. a semester or summer session with a GPA less than or equal to 1.50;
2. two successive semesters with GPAs less than 2.00; or
3. an ASU cumulative GPA less than 2.00.

Students on probation are subject to disqualification if

1. they do not attain a semester GPA of 2.25;
2. their cumulative GPA is below 2.00 at the end of the probationary semester; or
3. they are placed on probation for two consecutive semesters.

Courses completed during the summer sessions may not be used to reevaluate a student's fall semester probationary status.

Students on academic probation are not allowed to register for more than 13 semester hours of course work. Probationary students may not register for the next semester without a special permit from an advisor in Student Academic Services. Special permits are not given until grades are recorded by the registrar for the current semester.

Disqualification. During a semester on academic probation, a student who fails to meet the retention standards specified above is disqualified. Students may request a review of their disqualification status by contacting the director of Student Academic Services in ECG 205. Any disqualified student who is accepted by another college at ASU may not register for courses in this college unless the courses are required for the new major. Disqualified students who do register for courses in this college may be withdrawn from these courses any time during that semester. Furthermore, students at the university who have been disqualified academically by this college are not eligible to enroll in summer session courses in this college until the disqualification period has expired and they have been reinstated.
Reinstatement. The college does not accept an application for reinstatement until the disqualified student has remained out of this college for at least a 12-month period. Merely having remained in a disqualified status for this period of time does not, in itself, constitute a basis for reinstatement. Proof of ability to do satisfactory college work in the chosen discipline is required, for example, completing at least 15 semester hours of pertinent courses in the discipline at a community college with a GPA of 2.50 or higher, and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher for all courses completed.

Student Academic Services. The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences maintains a unit to assist individual students in various matters. This office coordinates the work of the College Academic Standards Committee; administers the probation, disqualification, and readmission processes, student disciplinary actions, and grade grievances; and reviews and processes requests for medical and compassionate withdrawal. This office also administers the college’s scholarship program. Additional information is available at www.eas.asu.edu/sas.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Course Prerequisites. Students should consult the Schedule of Classes and the catalog for course prerequisites. Students who register for courses without the designated prerequisites may be withdrawn without the student’s consent at any time before the final examination. Such withdrawal may be initiated by the instructor, the chair of the department offering the course, the director of Student Academic Services, or the dean of the college. In such cases, students will not receive monetary reimbursement. However, such withdrawal is considered to be unrestricted as described under “Grading System,” page 72, and does not count against the number of restricted withdrawals allowed.

SPECIAL OPPORTUNITIES

Cooperative Education. The co-op program is a work-study plan of education that alternates periods of academic study with periods of employment in business, industry, or government. Students who choose this program ideally complete 12 months of employment and graduate with both the academic background and practical experience gained from working with professionals in a chosen field. A student in the college is eligible to apply to the co-op program upon completion of 45 or more hours of classes required for the selected major. Transfer students are required to complete at least one semester at ASU before beginning work. All student applicants must have a GPA of at least 2.50 and the approval of an advisor and the dean of the college.

To maintain continuous student status in the university, each co-op student must be enrolled in ASE 399 Cooperative Work Experience for one semester hour during each work session. Such credit cannot be applied toward degree requirements. For more information, visit Student Academic Services in ECG 205, or call 480/965-1750, and visit the Career Services office in SSV 329, or call 480/965-2350.

Foundation Coalition. ASU is a member of the Foundation Coalition, a National Science Foundation-funded group of seven institutions of higher learning across the U.S. that is working to improve engineering education. Foundation Coalition programs are available to all freshmen and sophomores in the School of Engineering and to juniors and seniors in Electrical Engineering and Industrial Engineering.

Foundation Coalition programs offer students a more hands-on, team-based, computer-intensive approach to the
Minority Engineering Program. The staff of the Minority Engineering Program (MEP) is available to assist the academic and professional development of prospective, newly admitted, and continuing students through a variety of support services. In addition, advice on financial aid, scholarships, and employment is provided. For more information, visit the MEP office in ECG 307, call 480/965-8275, or access the MEP Web site at www.eas.asu.edu/~omep.

Women in Applied Sciences and Engineering Program. The Women in Applied Sciences and Engineering (WISE) Program hosts seminars and workshops, and provides outreach programs to high school and community college students to acquaint students with a variety of technical careers. The WISE Center, in room ECG 214, is open for study groups, tutoring, and informal discussions. For more information, call 480/965-6882, or access the Web site at www.eas.asu.edu/~wise.

Honor Societies. Students in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences are encouraged to seek information concerning entry into those honor societies for which they may qualify. Membership in such organizations enhances the student’s professional stature. The following honor societies are active within the college:

- Alpha Pi Mu—Industrial Engineering Honor Society
- Chi Epsilon—Civil Engineering Honor Society
- Eta Kappa Nu—Electrical Engineering Honor Society
- Pi Tau Sigma—Mechanical Engineering Honor Society
- Sigma Gamma Tau—Aerospace Engineering Honor Society
- Sigma Lambda Chi—Construction Engineering Honor Society
- Tau Beta Pi—National Engineering Honor Society
- Upsilon Pi Epsilon—National Computer Science Honor Society

Information on any of these organizations may be obtained from the respective department or school offices.

Honors Students. The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences participates in the programs of the Barrett Honors College, which provides enhanced educational experiences to academically superior undergraduate students. Participating students can major in any academic program. A description of the requirements and the opportunities offered by the Barrett Honors College can be found in “Curriculum,” page 118.

Internships. A variety of internship programs exist within the college. Information on these programs can be obtained from the Engineering Internship Program coordinator in the office of the associate dean for Academic Affairs.

Scholarships. Information and applications for academic scholarships for continuing students may be obtained by contacting the college’s Student Academic Services or the various department or school offices. Other scholarships may be available through the university Student Financial Assistance Office. For application and more information, access the Web site at www.eas.asu.edu/sas.

ROTC. Students pursuing a commission through either the Air Force or Army ROTC programs are required to take courses in the Department of Aerospace Studies or Department of Military Science. To preclude excessive overloads, these students should plan on at least one additional semester to complete degree requirements. Because of accreditation requirements, aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses are not acceptable for degree credit in engineering as social and behavioral science or humanities and fine arts under General Studies. ROTC students must also meet all other degree requirements of this college.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Definition of Terms. The terms used in this college to describe offerings are defined below for purposes of clarity.

- Program of Study. This broad term describes the complete array of courses included in the study leading to a degree.
- Major. This term describes a specialized group of courses contained within the program of study. Example: program of study—engineering; major—Civil Engineering.
- Area of Study (Technical Electives) or Concentration. Each of these terms describes a selection of courses within a major or among one or more majors. The number of technical electives varies from curriculum to curriculum. In several majors, the technical electives must be chosen from preselected groups. For this reason the choice of specific technical electives for an area of study should be made with the advice and counsel of an advisor. Example: major—Mechanical Engineering; area of study—thermosciences.
Colleges and Schools: Arizona State University!

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCES**

---

**Del E. Webb School of Construction**

construction.asu.edu

480/965-3615

SCOB 241

William W. Badger, Director

Professors: Badger, Mulligan

Associate Professors: Ariaratnam, Bashford, Chasey, Duffy, Ernzen, Kashivagi, Sawhney, Walsh, Weber, Wiezel

Assistant Professors: Fiori, Knutson

Visiting Eminent Scholar: Schexnayder

---

**PURPOSE**

Construction careers are so broadly diversified that no single curriculum prepares the student for universal entry into all fields. As an example, heavy construction contractors usually place more emphasis on technical and engineering science skills than do residential contractors/developers, who usually prefer a greater depth of knowledge in management and construction. To ensure a balanced understanding of the technical, professional, and philosophical standards that distinguish modern-day constructors, advisory groups representing leading associations of contractors and builders provide counsel in curriculum development. Construction has a common core of engineering science, management, and behavioral courses on which students may build defined concentrations to suit individual backgrounds, aptitudes, and objectives. These concentrations are not absolute but generally match major divisions of the construction industry.

**DEGREES**

**Construction—B.S.**

The faculty in the Del E. Webb School of Construction offer the B.S. degree in Construction. Four concentrations are available: general building construction, heavy construction, residential construction, and specialty construction.

Each concentration is arranged to accent requisite technical skills and to develop management, leadership, and competitive qualities in the student. Prescribed are a combination of General Studies courses, technical courses basic to engineering and construction, and courses on a broad range of applied management subjects fundamental to the business of construction contracting.

**Construction—M.S.**

The faculty in the school also offer the M.S. degree in Construction. Details for this degree are found in the Graduate Catalog.

**Professional Accreditation and Affiliations.** The Del E. Webb School of Construction is a member of the Associated Schools of Construction, an organization dedicated to the development and advancement of construction education. The construction program is accredited by the American Council for Construction Education.

**SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

The Del E. Webb School of Construction maintains a cooperative agreement with community colleges within Arizona and also with selected out-of-state colleges and universities to structure courses that are directly transferable into the construction program at ASU.

**Student Organizations.** The school has a chapter of Sigma Lambda Chi, a national honor society that recognizes high academic achievement in accepted construction programs. The school is also host to the Associated General Contractors of America student chapter, the National Association of Home Builders student chapter, and the Construction Women’s Alliance.

**Scholarships.** Apart from those given by the university, a number of scholarships from the construction industry are awarded to students registered in the construction program. The scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic achievement and participation in activities of the construction program.

**ADMISSION**

For information regarding requirements for admission, transfer, retention, qualification, and reinstatement, see “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58; “Admission,” page 207; and “College Degree Requirements,” page 211. A preprofessional category is available for applicants deficient in regular admission requirements. Vocational and craft-oriented courses taught at the community colleges are not accepted for credit toward a bachelor’s degree in Construction.

**BASIC REQUIREMENTS**

Students complete the following basic requirements before registering for advanced courses: (1) All first-semester, first-year courses and the university First-Year Composition requirement (see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79) must be completed by the time the student has accumulated 48 semester hours of program requirements, and (2) all second-semester, first-year courses must be completed by the time the student has completed 64 semester hours of program requirements. Transfer students are given a one-semester waiver. Participation in a summer field internship activity is required for all students between the second and third years of the program.

Any student not making satisfactory progress is permitted to register for only those courses required to correct any deficiencies.

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum of 128 semester hours with at least 50 hours at the upper-division level is required for graduation in general building construction, heavy construction, residential construction, and specialty construction. Students in all concentrations are required to complete a construction core...
of science-based engineering, construction, and management courses.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

A student must earn a grade of "C" or higher in the mathematics and physics courses listed in the program of study.

In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, majors must satisfy the General Studies requirements as noted in "General Studies," page 53, and all university graduation requirements as noted in "University Graduation Requirements," page 79. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses.

**SCHOOL COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

The school requires that the General Studies requirement be satisfied in the following manner:

**Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences**
- CON 101 Construction and Culture: A Built Environment HU, G, H ..................3
- ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB ........................................3
- ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB ........................................3
- PHY 111 General Physics SQ1 ..................................................3
- PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ1 ..................................1
- STP 226 Elements of Statistics CS .........................................3
- Total ...............................................................................................6

**Natural Sciences**
- PHY 111 General Physics SQ1 ..................................................3
- PHY 112 General Physics SQ2 ..................................................3
- PHY 114 General Physics Laboratory SQ2 ..................................1
- CON 251 Microcomputer Applications for Construction ..................3
- Total ...............................................................................................8

**Mathematical Studies**
- MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA .........................4
- ENG 101 First-Year Composition ............................................3
- Total ...............................................................................................7

General Studies/school requirements total ................................36

1 Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Because of the school's requirement for MAT 270, the total semester hours exceed the General Studies requirement of 35.

**Construction Major Requirements Common to All Concentrations**

(Except as Noted)

**First Semester**
- CON 244 Working Drawings Analysis ........................................1
- CON 251 Microcomputer Applications for Construction ............3
- Total ............................................................................................17

**Second Semester**
- CON 273 Electrical Construction Fundamentals .......................3
- CON 310 Testing of Materials for Construction .........................3
- CON 345 Mechanical Systems ....................................................3
- CON 450 Soil Mechanics in Construction ..................................3
- Total ............................................................................................15

**Third Semester**
- CON 224 Working Drawings Analysis ........................................1
- CON 243 Heavy Construction Equipment, Methods, and Materials 3
- CON 251 Microcomputer Applications for Construction ............3
- Total ............................................................................................17

**Third Semester**
- CON 237 Electrical Construction Fundamentals .......................3
- CON 296 Field Internship .........................................................0
- CON 310 Testing of Materials for Construction .........................3
- CON 345 Mechanical Systems ....................................................3
- CON 371 Construction Management and Safety .......................3
- CON 453 Construction Labor Management ................................3
- CON 455 Construction Project Management .............................3
- Total ............................................................................................15

* ACC 394 ST: Financial Analysis and Accounting for Small Businesses is recommended.

Advisor-approved alternates/transfer credits for these courses may vary from the total required semester hours indicated. Such variances do not reduce the minimum of 128 semester hours required for the degree.

The course work for the first two years is the same for all concentrations.
CONSTRUCTION (CON)

CON 101 Construction and Culture: A Built Environment. (3)
fall and spring
Analyzes the cultural context of construction, emphasizing its centrality in the evolution and expansion of built environments as expressions of ethical and historical value systems. Lecture, speakers.
General Studies: HU, G, H

CON 221 Applied Engineering Mechanics: Statics. (3)
fall and spring
Vectors, forces and moments, force systems, equilibrium, analysis of basic structures and structural components, friction, centroids, and moments of inertia. Prerequisites: MAT 270; PHY 111, 113.

CON 243 Heavy Construction Equipment, Methods, and Materials. (3)
fall and spring
Emphasizes "Horizontal" construction. Fleet operations, maintenance programs, methods, and procedures to construct tunnels, roads, dams, and the excavation of buildings. Lab, field trips.

CON 251 Microcomputer Applications for Construction. (3)
fall and spring
Applies the microcomputer as a problem-solving tool for the constructor. Uses spreadsheets, information management, and multimedia software. Prerequisite: ECE 100.

CON 252 Building Construction Methods, Materials, and Equipment. (3)
fall and spring
Emphasizes "Vertical" construction. Methods, materials, codes, and equipment used in building construction corresponding to the 16 division "Master Format." Lecture, lab.

CON 273 Electrical Construction Fundamentals. (3)
fall and spring
Circuits and machinery. Power transmission and distribution, with emphasis on secondary distribution systems. Measurements and instrumentation. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisites: PHY 112, 114.

CON 294 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Working Drawings and Specifications Analysis

CON 296 Field Internship. (0)
summer
Participation as interns on construction projects to observe and experience the daily activities. Internship.
CON 310 Testing of Materials for Construction. (3) 
fall and spring 
Structural and behavioral characteristics, engineering properties, measurements, and application of construction materials. Not open to engineering students. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CON 323.

CON 323 Strength of Materials. (3) 
fall and spring 
Analyzes strength and rigidity of structural members in resisting applied forces. Stress, strain, shear, moment, deflections, combined stresses, connections, and moment distribution. Both U.S. and SI units of measurement. Prerequisite: CON 221.

CON 341 Surveying. (3) 
fall and spring 
Theory and field work in construction and land surveys. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MAT 170.

CON 344 Route Surveying. (3) 
spring 
Simple, compound, and transition curves, including reconnaissance, preliminary, and location surveys. Calculation of earthwork. Dimensional control for construction projects. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: CON 243, 341.

CON 345 Mechanical Systems. (3) 
fall and spring 
Design parameters and equipment related to heating and cooling systems for mechanical construction. Computer-aided calculations. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisites: CON 252, PHY 111, 113.

CON 371 Construction Management and Safety. (3) 
fall and spring 
Organization and management theory applied to the construction process. Leadership functions. Safety procedures and equipment. OSHA requirements for construction. Prerequisite: CON 252.

CON 377 Residential Construction Production Procedures. (3) 
spring 
Process used in residential construction. How a house is built: design, permits, scheduling, codes, contracting, site management, mechanical/electrical. Prerequisite: CON 252.

CON 383 Construction Estimating. (3) 
fall and spring 
Drawings and specifications. Methods and techniques used in construction estimating procedures. Introduces computer software used in industry. Lecture, project workshops. Prerequisites: a combination of CON 243 and 251 and 252 or only instructor approval.

CON 389 Construction Cost Accounting and Control. (3) 
fall and spring 

General Studies: CS

CON 424 Structural Design. (3) 
fall 
Economic use of concrete, steel, and wood in building and engineered structures. Design of beams, columns, concrete formwork, and connections. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisite: CON 310.

CON 450 Soil Mechanics in Construction. (3) 
fall and spring 
Soil mechanics as applied to the construction field, including foundations, highways, retaining walls, and slope stability. Relationship between soil characteristics and geologic formations. Not open to engineering students. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CON 323.

CON 453 Construction Labor Management. (3) 
fall and spring 
Labor and management history, union, and open shop organization of building and construction workers; applicable laws and government regulations; goals, economic power, jurisdictional disputes, and grievance procedures. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: CON 371; ECO 112.

CON 455 Construction Project Management. (3) 
fall and spring 
Study of methods for coordinating people, equipment, materials, money, and schedule to complete a project on time and within approved cost. Lecture, class projects. Prerequisite: CON 371. Pre- or corequisite: CON 495.

CON 463 Foundations. (3) 
spring 

CON 468 Mechanical and Electrical Estimating. (3) 
fall 
Analysis and organization of performing a cost estimate for both mechanical and electrical construction projects. Computer usage. Prerequisites: a combination of CON 273 and 345 and 383 or only instructor approval.

CON 471 Mechanical and Electrical Project Management. (3) 
spring 
Specialty contracts and agreements, scheduling, material handling, labor unit analysis, and job costing for mechanical and electrical construction. Prerequisite: CON 371.

CON 472 Development Feasibility Reports. (3) 
fall and spring 
Integrates economic location theory, development cost data, market research data, and financial analysis into a feasibility report. Computer orientation. Prerequisite: REA 380.

General Studies: L

CON 477 Residential Construction Business Practices. (3) 
fall 
Topics addressed include development, marketing, financing, legal issues, and sales. Prerequisite: CON 377 or instructor approval.

CON 483 Advanced Building Estimating. (3) 
fall and spring 
Concepts of pricing and markup, development of historic costs, life-cycle costing, change order and conceptual estimating, and emphasizing microcomputer methods. Prerequisite: CON 383.

CON 484 Internship. (1–12) 
selected semesters

CON 486 Heavy Construction Estimating. (3) 
fall 
Methods analysis and cost estimation for construction of highways, bridges, tunnels, dams, and other engineering works. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisites: CON 344, 383.

CON 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
fall and spring 
Topics may include the following: • Cleanroom Construction. (3) 

CON 495 Construction Planning and Scheduling. (3) 
fall and spring 
Various network methods of project scheduling, such as AOA, AON Pert, bar-charting, line-of-balance, and VPM techniques. Microcomputers used for scheduling, resource allocation, and time/cost analysis. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: CON 383; STP 226. Pre- or corequisite: CON 389.

General Studies: CS

CON 496 Construction Contract Administration. (3) 
fall and spring 
Surveys administrative procedures of general and subcontractors. Studies documentation, claims, arbitration, litigation, bonding, insurance, and indemnification. Discusses ethical practices. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisites: COM 225 or ECE 300; senior standing. 

General Studies: L

CON 533 Strategies of Estimating and Bidding. (3) 
fall 
Explores advanced concepts of the estimating process, such as modeling and statistical analysis, to improve bid accuracies. Prerequisite: CON 483 or 486 or instructor approval.
CON 540 Construction Productivity. (3)
Fall
Productivity concepts. Data collection. Analysis of productivity data and factors affecting productivity. Means for improving production and study of productivity improvement programs. Pre- or corequisite: CON 495.

CON 543 Construction Equipment Engineering. (3)
Spring
Analyzes heavy construction equipment productivity using case studies. Applies engineering fundamentals to the planning, selection, and utilization of equipment. Lecture, case studies.

CON 545 Construction Project Management. (3)
Spring
Theory and practice of construction project management. Roles of designer, owner, general contractor, and construction manager. Lecture, field trips. Pre- or corequisite: CON 495.

CON 547 Strategic Planning. (3)
Fall
Business planning process of the construction enterprise. Differences between publicly held and closely held businesses and their exposure.

CON 561 International Construction. (3)
Spring
Investigation of the cultural, social, economic, political, and management issues related to construction in foreign countries and remote regions.

CON 565 Performance-Based Systems. (3)
Fall
Identifying the multicriteria methodology in the procurement of facilities contractual work. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CON 567 Advanced Procurement Systems. (3)
Spring
Development of multicriteria decision procurement model for selecting the performing contractor. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CON 570 Cleanroom Construction I. (3)
Fall
Design issues for cleanroom facilities; the construction's viewpoint including planning, structures, mechanical, and tool installation. Lecture, site visits. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CON 571 Cleanroom Construction II. (3)
Spring
Construction issues for cleanroom facilities including scheduling, cost estimating, project management, mechanical, safety certification, and tool hook-up. Lecture, site visits. Prerequisite: CON 570 or instructor approval.

CON 575 Information Technology in Construction. (3)
Spring
Use of information technology in the construction enterprise for improved communications, process modeling, and decision making. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CON 589 Construction Company Financial Control. (3)
Fall

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
mathematics; a course with trigonometry should be included. The laboratory sciences chosen must include at least one unit in physics and one unit in chemistry. Calculus, biology, and computer programming are also recommended. Students who do not meet the college’s subject matter requirements may be required to complete additional university course work that may not apply toward an engineering degree. One or more of the courses—CHM 113 General Chemistry, CSE 181 Applied Problem Solving with VISUAL BASIC, MAT 170 Precalculus, and PHY 105 Basic Physics—may be required to satisfy omissions or deficiencies upon admission.

DEGREES

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.) degree consists of three parts:

1. university requirements (e.g., General Studies, First-Year Composition);
2. an engineering core; and
3. a major.

The B.S. degree in Computer Science consists of two parts: (1) university requirements (e.g., General Studies, First-Year Composition); and (2) a major.

The courses identified for each of these parts are intended to meet requirements imposed by the university and by the professional accrediting agency, Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (ABET), for programs in engineering and computing science, respectively.

In addition to First-Year Composition, the university requires, through the General Studies requirement, courses in literacy and critical inquiry, humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, mathematical studies, and natural sciences (see “General Studies,” page 83). There are also requirements for historical awareness, global awareness, and cultural diversity in the United States. ABET imposes additional requirements, particularly in mathematics and the basic sciences and in the courses for the major.

The engineering core is an organized body of knowledge that serves as a foundation to engineering and to specialized studies in a particular engineering major.

The courses included in the engineering core are taught in such a manner that they serve as basic background material (1) for all engineering students who will be taking subsequent work in the same and related subject areas; and (2) for those students who may not desire to pursue additional studies in a particular subject area. Thus, subjects within the engineering core are taught with an integrity and quality appropriately relevant to the particular discipline but always with an attitude and concern for both engineering in general and for the particular major(s).

The majors available are of two types: (1) those associated with a particular department within the School of Engineering (for example, Electrical Engineering and Civil Engineering) and (2) those offered as concentrations in Engineering Special Studies (for example, premedical engineering). With the exception of the Computer Science major, all curricula are extensions beyond the engineering core and cover a wide variety of subject areas within each field. Some of the credits in the major are reserved for the student’s use as an area of study. These credits are traditionally referred to as technical electives.

 Majors and areas of study are offered by the seven departments:

Department of Bioengineering
Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Department of Computer Science and Engineering
Department of Electrical Engineering
Department of Industrial Engineering
Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

The major in Engineering Special Studies is administered by the Office of the Dean. Engineering Special Studies makes use of the general structure of the engineering curricula noted above and provides students with an opportunity for study in engineering concentrations not available in the traditional engineering curricula at ASU.

The first two years of study are concerned primarily with general education requirements, English proficiency, and the engineering core. The final two years of study are concerned with the engineering core and the major, with a considerable part of the time being spent on the major.

The semester-by-semester selection of courses may vary from one field to another, particularly at the upper-division level, and is determined by the student in consultation with a faculty advisor. An example of a typical full-time freshman-year schedule is shown below; depending on a particular student’s circumstances, many other examples are possible.

Typical Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 114</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 111</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECN 112</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles SB (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121</td>
<td>University Physics I: Mechanics SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122</td>
<td>University Physics Laboratory I SQ*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB and awareness area course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Well-prepared students who have no outside commitments can usually complete the program of study leading to an undergraduate degree in engineering in four years (eight semesters at 16 semester hours per semester). Many students, however, find it advantageous or necessary to devote more than four years to the undergraduate program by pursuing, in any semester, fewer studies than are regularly prescribed. Where omissions or deficiencies exist—e.g., in chemistry, computer programming, English, mathematics, and physics—the student must complete more than the minimum of 128 semester hours. Therefore, in cases of
inadequate secondary preparation, poor health, or financial necessity requiring considerable time for outside work, the undergraduate program is extended beyond four years.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The degree programs in engineering at ASU are intended to develop habits of quantitative thought having equal utility for both the practice of engineering and other professional fields. In response to the opportunities provided by changing technology, educational research, and industrial input, possible improvements of various aspects of these programs are routinely considered. It is the intent of the faculty that all students be appropriately prepared in the four areas described below.

1. Oral and written English. Communication skills are an essential component of an engineering education. All engineering students must complete the university First-Year Composition requirement (see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79), and the literacy and critical inquiry component (see “Five Core Areas,” page 83) of the General Studies requirement, which involves two courses beyond First-Year Composition.

2. Selected nonengineering topics. This area ensures that the engineering student acquires a satisfactory level of basic knowledge in the humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, mathematical studies, and the natural sciences. Courses in these subjects give engineers an increased awareness of their social responsibilities, provide an understanding of related factors in the decision-making process, and also provide a foundation for the study of engineering. Required courses go toward fulfilling the General Studies requirement. Additional courses in mathematics and the basic sciences are selected to meet ABET requirements.

Because of accreditation requirements, aerospace studies (AES) and military science (MIS) courses are not acceptable for engineering degree credit in fulfilling the humanities and fine arts and social and behavioral science portions of the General Studies requirement.

3. Selected engineering topics. This area involves courses in engineering science and engineering design. The courses further develop the foundation for the study of engineering and provide the base for specialized studies in a particular engineering discipline. The specific courses are included in the engineering core and in the major. While some departmental choices are allowed, all students are required to take ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design and ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design as part of the engineering core. These courses, together with other experiences in the engineering core and in the major, serve to integrate the study of design, the “process of devising a system, component, or process to meet desired needs” (ABET), throughout the engineering curricula.

4. Specific engineering discipline. This area provides a depth of understanding of a more definitive body of knowledge that is appropriate for a specific engineering discipline. Courses build upon the background provided by the earlier completed portions of the curriculum and include a major design experience as well as technical electives that may be selected by the student with the assistance of an advisor. The catalog material for the individual engineering majors describes specific departmental requirements.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

A summary of the degree requirements is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies/school requirements</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering core</td>
<td>14-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (including area of study or concentration)*</td>
<td>48-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The requirements for each of the majors offered are described on the following pages.

Specific course requirements for the B.S. and B.S.E. degrees follow.

First-Year Composition
Choose among the course combinations below ................................6
ENG 101 First-Year Composition (3)
ENG 102 First-Year Composition (3)

ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)
Elective chosen with an advisor (3)

ENG 107 English for Foreign Students (3)
ENG 108 English for Foreign Students (3)

Total ........................................................................................................6

General Studies/School Requirements

Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences¹
ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB ........................................3
or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB (3)
HU and awareness area courses ........................................ 6 or 9
SB and awareness area course(s) ........................................ 6 or 3

Total ......................................................................................................15

Literacy and Critical Inquiry
ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ..................................3
ECE 400 Engineering Communications L ....................................3
or approved department L course (3)

Total ......................................................................................................6

Mathematical, Computation, and Quantitative Studies
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS ..........................3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ....................4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ..................4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..................4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ....................3
Department mathematics elective .................................................2

Total ....................................................................................................20

Natural Sciences/Basic Sciences
CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ ..................................4
or CHM 16 General Chemistry SQ (4)
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ² ..........................3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ² ..........................1
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism $\text{SQ}$ ...........................................3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II $\text{SQ}$ .................................................................1
Department basic science elective ..............................................................................3
Total ......................................................................................................................15
General Studies/school requirements total ..........................................................56

1 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU or SB requirements. Courses in the awareness areas of global, historical, and cultural diversity in the United States must also be represented in the program of study. One course must be upper-division.
2 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Engineering Core Requirement

In addition to ECE 100 and 300, which also fulfill a portion of the university General Studies requirement, a minimum of five of the following eight courses are required. Courses selected are subject to departmental approval. See department requirements.

ECE 201 Electrical Networks I .................................................................4
ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics ........................................3
ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics ................................3
ECE 214 Engineering Mechanics ..............................................................4
ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids ...............................................3
ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation ........................................3
ECE 340 Thermodynamics .............................................................................3
or CHE 342 Applied Chemical Thermodynamics (4)
or MSE 430 Thermodynamics of Materials (3)
ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials .................................3
or ECE 351 Civil Engineering Materials (3)
or ECE 352 Properties of Electronic Materials (4)
Choose one microcomputer/microprocessor course below .... 3 or 4
BME 470 Microcomputer Applications in Bioengineering (4)
CHE 461 Process Control CS (4)
CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola) (4)
or EEE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola) (4)
CSE 226 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Intel) (4)
or EEE 226 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Intel) (4)
IEE 463 Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control CS (3)

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for graduation from the School of Engineering, a student must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 in addition to having a GPA of at least 2.00 for the courses in the major field.

PROFESSIONAL ACCREDITATION

The undergraduate programs in Aerospace Engineering, Bioengineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Systems Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Baltimore, Maryland, 410/347-7700. The B.S. program in Computer Science is accredited by the Computer Science Accreditation Commission of ABET.

ANALYSIS AND SYSTEMS (ASE)

ASE 100 College Adjustment and Survival. (2)
fall and spring
Explores career goals and majors. Emphasizes organization and development of study skills, including time management, stress management, and use of the library.

ASE 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall
Topics may include the following:
• MEP Academic Success. (2)

ASE 399 Cooperative Work Experience. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Work periods with industrial firms or government agencies alternated with full-time course work. Not open to students from other colleges. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ECE 380.

ASE 485 Engineering Statistics. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Designing statistical studies for solutions to engineering problems. Methods include regression, design and analysis of experiments, and other statistical topics. Prerequisite: ECE 380.

ASE 490 Project in Design and Development. (2–3)
fall, spring, summer
Individual project in creative design and synthesis. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: senior standing.

ASE 496 Professional Seminar. (0)
fall and spring

Topics of interest to students in the engineering special and interdisciplinary studies.

ASE 500 Research Methods: Engineering Statistics. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Designing statistical studies for solutions to engineering problems. Methods include regression, design and analysis of experiments, and other statistical topics. Prerequisite: ECE 380.

ASE 582 Linear Algebra in Engineering. (3)
fall
Development and solution of systems of linear algebraic equations. Applications from mechanical, structural, and electrical fields of engineering. Prerequisite: MAT 242 (or its equivalent).

ASE 586 Partial Differential Equations in Engineering. (3)
spring
Development and solution of partial differential equations in engineering. Applications in solid mechanics, vibrations, and heat transfer. Prerequisites: MAT 242, 274.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see: Omnibus Courses: page 56.

ENGINEERING CORE (ECE)

ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design. (3)
fall and spring
Introduces engineering design; teaming; the profession of engineering; computer models in engineering; communication skills; quality and customer satisfaction. Prerequisites: high school computing and physics and algebra courses (or their equivalents).

General Studies: CS

ECE 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Introduction to Engineering Design I
• Introduction to Engineering Design II

ECE 200 Elements of Engineering Design. (3) 
fall and spring
Advanced version of ECE 100 for students who transfer to ASU after completion of the stated prerequisites. Credit is allowed for only ECE 100 or 200. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ECE 100 or 194 (ST: Introduction to Engineering Design I and ST: Introduction to Engineering Design II) or 200. Pre- or corequisite: MAT 274; PHY 121, 122.

ECE 201 Electrical Networks I. (4) 
fall, spring, summer
Introduces electrical networks. Component models, transient, and steady-state analysis. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ECE 100 or 194 (ST: Introduction to Engineering Design I and ST: Introduction to Engineering Design II) or 200. Pre- or corequisites: MAT 274; PHY 131, 132.

ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Force systems, resultant, equilibrium, distributed forces, area moments, fluid statics, internal stresses, friction, energy criterion for equilibrium, and stability. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisites: ECE 100 or 194 (ST: Introduction to Engineering Design I and ST: Introduction to Engineering Design II) or 200; MAT 271 (or 291); PHY 121, 122.

ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Kinematics and kinetics of particles, translating and rotating coordinate systems, rigid body kinematics, dynamics of systems of particles and rigid bodies, and energy and momentum principles. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisites: ECE 210; MAT 274.

ECE 214 Engineering Mechanics. (4) 
fall, spring, summer
Force systems, resultant, moments and equilibrium. Kinematics and kinetics of particles, systems of particles and rigid bodies. Energy and momentum principles. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisites: ECE 100 or 194 (ST: Introduction to Engineering Design I and ST: Introduction to Engineering Design II) or 200; MAT 274; PHY 121, 122.

ECE 294 Special Topics. (1–4) 
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Elements of Engineering Design
- Engineering Systems. (4)
- Conservation Principles. (4)
- Engineering Systems. (4)
- Introduction to Manufacturing Engineering, (3)
- Properties that Matter. (3)

ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Engineering design process concentrating on increasing the ability to prepare well-written technical communication and to define problems and generate and evaluate ideas. Teaming skills enhanced. Prerequisites: ECE 100 or 194 (ST: Introduction to Engineering Design I and ST: Introduction to Engineering Design II) or 200; ENG 102 (or 105 or 108); at least two other engineering core courses.

ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Equilibrium, strain-displacement relations, and stress-strain-temperature relations. Applications to force transmission and deformations in axial, torsional, and bending of bars. Combined loadings. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisites: ECE 210 (or 214); MAT 274.

ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation. (4) 
fall, spring, summer
Applies electric network theory to semiconductor circuits. Diodes/transistors/amplifiers/opamps/digital logic gates, and electronic instruments. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ECE 201.

ECE 340 Thermodynamics. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Work, heat, and energy transformations and relationships between properties, laws, concepts, and modes of analysis common to all applications of thermodynamics in engineering. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisites: CHM 114 (or 116); ECE 210 (or 214); PHY 131, 132. Pre- or corequisite: MAT 274.

ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Basic concepts of material structure and its relation to properties. Application to engineering problems. Prerequisites: CHM 114 (or 116); PHY 121, 122.

ECE 351 Civil Engineering Materials. (3) 
fall and spring
Structure and behavior of civil engineering materials. Laboratory investigations and test criteria. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ECE 313.

ECE 352 Properties of Electronic Materials. (4) 
fall, spring, summer
Schrödinger's wave equation, potential barrier problems, bonds of crystals, the band theory of solids, semiconductors, superconductor dielectric, and magnetic properties. Prerequisites: CHM 114 (or 116); MAT 274; PHY 241.

ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving. (3) 
fall and spring
Applications-oriented course with computer-based experience using statistical software for formulating and solving engineering problems. 2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Prerequisite: MAT 271.

General Studies: CS

ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers. (4) 
fall and spring
Numerical methods and computational tools for solved problems in engineering. Prerequisites: ECE 100 or 194 (ST: Introduction to Engineering Design I and ST: Introduction to Engineering Design II) or 200; MAT 274; at least two other engineering core courses. Pre- or corequisite: MAT 272.

ECE 394 Special Topics. (1–4) 
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
- Conservation Principles. (4)
- Engineering Systems. (4)
- Introduction to Manufacturing Engineering, (3)
- Properties that Matter. (3)

ECE 400 Engineering Communications. (3) 
fall and spring
Planning and preparing engineering publications and oral presentations, based on directed library research related to current engineering topics. Prerequisites: ENG 102 (or 105 or 108); completion of General Studies L requirement (or ECE 300); senior standing in an engineering major.

General Studies: L

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

SOCIETY, VALUES, AND TECHNOLOGY (STE)

STE 208 Patterns in Nature. (4) 
fall and spring
Project-oriented science course with computer training to develop critical thinking and technical skills for student-oriented K–12 science lessons. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as PHS 208. Credit is allowed for only PHS 208 or STE 208. Prerequisite: a college-level course in science or instructor approval.

General Studies: SQ

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
Department of Bioengineering

www.eas.asu.edu/~bme
480/965-3028
ECG 334

Eric J. Guilbeau, Chair
Professors: Guilbeau, Towe
Associate Professors: Garcia, He, Iasemidis, Massia, Pizziconi Sweeney, Yamaguchi
Assistant Professors: Muthuswamy, Panitch, Vernon
Senior Research Professional: Brandon

The faculty in the Department of Bioengineering offer the B.S.E. degree in Bioengineering. The major builds on a broad base of knowledge within the basic and mathematical sciences and the engineering core. The major offers graduates excellent career opportunities.

Faculty within the department also participate in the Engineering Special Studies program in premedical engineering, which is described separately in “Programs in Engineering Special Studies,” page 273.

BIOENGINEERING—B.S.E.

Bioengineering (synonyms: biomedical engineering, medical engineering) is the discipline of engineering that applies principles and methods from engineering, the physical sciences, the life sciences, and the medical sciences to understand, define, and solve problems in medicine, physiology, and biology. The mission of the bioengineering program at ASU is to educate students to use engineering and scientific principles and methods to develop instrumentation, materials, diagnostic and therapeutic devices, artificial organs, or other equipment and technologies needed in medicine and biology and to discover new fundamental principles regarding the functioning and structure of living systems. The overall goal of the program is to produce high-quality graduates with a broad-based education in engineering and the life and natural sciences who are well prepared for further graduate study in bioengineering, a career in the medical device or biotechnology industries, a career in biomedical research, or entry into a medical or other health profession school.

The program’s mission is achieved by having its faculty and graduate teachers fulfill the following objectives: to provide students with a strong foundation in mathematics, the physical and life sciences, and basic engineering; and to give students a balance of theoretical understanding and ability in order to apply modern techniques, skills, and tools for problem solving at the interface of engineering with the biological and medical sciences. Students demonstrate an ability to make measurements on and interpret data from living systems, addressing the problems associated with the interaction between living and nonliving materials and systems. Students are able to design systems, devices, components, processes, and experiments with an understanding of manufacturing processes to meet real-world needs for solutions to problems in the biomedical device industries, medicine, and the life sciences. Students are able to communicate effectively as bioengineers in oral, written, computer-based, and graphical forms. Faculty seek to instill students with a sense of commitment to professionalism and ethical responsibility as bioengineers. Students are given opportunities to interact with and gain real-world experience with local and national medical device and technology industries, health-care organizations, educational institutions, and constituent populations. Faculty seek to develop within students an understanding of and positive approach toward continued lifelong learning of new technologies and relevant issues in the discipline of bioengineering.

Graduate degree programs in Bioengineering are offered at ASU at the master’s and doctoral levels. For more information, consult the Graduate Catalog.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 128 semester hours is necessary for the B.S.E. degree in Bioengineering. A minimum of 50 upper-division semester hours is required. Students must attain a GPA of at least 2.00 for the courses in the major field.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, students must satisfy all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The course work, in semester hours, for the undergraduate degree can be classified into the following categories:

First-Year Composition
Choose among the course combinations below .........................6
ENG 101 First-Year Composition (3)
ENG 102 First-Year Composition (3)
ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)
Elective chosen with an advisor (3)

ENG 107 English for Foreign Students (3)
ENG 108 English for Foreign Students (3)

Total .........................................................................................6

General Studies/School Requirements

Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences
ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB ................................3
or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB (3)
HU/SB and awareness area courses ......................................12

Total ........................................................................................15

Literacy and Critical Inquiry
BME 413 Biomedical Instrumentation L...............................3
BME 423 Biomedical Instrumentation Laboratory L..............1

Legend
ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ......................... 3
Total .................................................................................... 3

Natural Sciences/Basics Sciences
CHM 115 General Chemistry SQ ............................................. 4
CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ ............................................. 4
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1 ........................ 3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ1 ...................... 1
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ2 3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ2 ..................... 1
Total .................................................................................... 16

Mathematical Studies
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS .................... 3
ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers ......................... 4
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ................. 4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ............... 4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA .............. 4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ................. 3
Total .................................................................................... 22
General Studies/college requirements total .................................. 60

Engineering Core
ECE 201 Electrical Networks I ............................................. 4
ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics ......................... 3
ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation .................. 4
ECE 340 Thermodynamics .................................................. 3
ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials ..................... 3
Total .................................................................................... 17

Major
BIO 188 General Biology II SQ ............................................. 4
BME 201 Introduction to Bioengineering L ......................... 3
BME 318 Biomaterials ......................................................... 3
BME 331 Biomedical Engineering Transport: Fluids ............ 3
BME 334 Bioengineering Heat and Mass Transfer ............... 3
BME 416 Biomechanics ....................................................... 3
BME 417 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design I .......... 3
BME 435 Physiology for Engineers .................................... 4
BME 470 Microcomputer Applications in Biomedical Engineering .................. 4
BME 490 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design II .......... 3
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS .................. 3
Technical electives ............................................................ 9
Minimum total .................................................................... 45

1 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

The major BME courses require a grade of “C” or higher to advance in the program and to receive a baccalaureate degree.

Bioengineering Areas of Study
Technical electives should in general be selected from one of the following emphasis areas. Students can elect to emphasize biochemical engineering, bioelectrical engineering, biomaterials engineering, biomechanical engineering, biomedical imaging engineering, biosystems engineering, molecular and cellular bioengineering, or premedical engineering in their studies. A student may also, with prior approval of the department, select a general area of study or combination of courses that support a career in bioengineering not covered by the following areas.

Biochemical Engineering. This area is designed to strengthen the student’s knowledge of chemistry and transport phenomena and is particularly well suited for students interested in biotechnology. Students should choose technical electives from the following:

BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry .................................... 3
or BCH 461 General Biochemistry (3)
BCH 462 General Biochemistry ........................................ 3
CHE 475 Biochemical Engineering ..................................... 3
CHE 476 Bioreaction Engineering ....................................... 3
CHE 477 Bioseparation Processes ....................................... 3
CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry .................. 3
CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry .................. 3
CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory .............. 3
CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory .............. 1
MIC 420 Immunology: Molecular and Cellular Foundations .... 3

Bioelectrical Engineering. This area is designed to strengthen the student’s knowledge of electrical systems, electronics, and signal processing. Students considering a career in bioelectric phenomena, biocontrol systems, medical instrumentation, neural engineering, or electrophysiology should consider this area of study. Students should choose technical electives from the following:

BME 350 Signals and Systems for Bioengineers .................. 3
or EEE 303 Signals and Systems (3)
BME 419 Biocontrol Systems ............................................. 3
EEE 302 Electrical Networks II ......................................... 3
EEE 425 Digital Systems and Circuits ................................. 3
or EEE 433 Analog Integrated Circuits (3)

Biomaterials Engineering. This area integrates the student’s knowledge of materials science and engineering with biomaterials science and engineering concepts for the design of materials intended to be used for the development of medical and diagnostic devices. It emphasizes structure-property relationships of engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, and composites) and biological materials, biomaterial-host response phenomena, technical and regulatory aspects of biomaterials testing and evaluation. Students interested in careers in the biomaterials, medical device, or biotechnology industries should consider this area of study. Students must take the following two courses:

MSE 353 Introduction to Materials Processing and Synthesis .... 3
MSE 355 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering ...... 3

Students should choose additional technical electives from the following:

BME 494 ST: Biopolymeric Drug Delivery ......................... 3
MSE 431 Corrosion and Corrosion Control ......................... 3
MSE 441 Analysis of Material Failures .................. 3
MSE 470 Polymers and Composites .................................. 3
MSE 471 Introduction to Ceramics ..................................... 3

Biomechanical Engineering. This area is designed to strengthen the student’s knowledge of mechanics and control theory. Students interested in careers related to biomechanical analyses, the design of orthotic/prosthetic devices and orthopaedic implants, forensic biomechanics, and rehabilitation engineering should consider this area of study. While students may choose any combination of the following technical electives, it is recommended that courses be
selected from one of three subareas: movement biomechanics, rehabilitation engineering, or orthopaedic biomechanics. The movement biomechanics area is designed to strengthen the student’s knowledge of dynamics and control theory. Students interested in analyzing pathological movement disorders, sports techniques, and neuromuscular control should select courses from this area. Rehabilitation engineering emphasizes the design of highly functional products for people with disabilities. Biomechanical, electrical, and mechanical design procedures are used to develop new assistive devices, orthoses, and prostheses. The student primarily interested in the material properties of bones, cartilage, soft tissues, and the design of implants for tissue repair and replacement should select courses from the orthopaedic biomechanics area.

Recommended subarea selections of courses are as follows:

**Movement Biomechanics**
- BME 350 Signals and Systems for Bioengineers ..........................3
- BME 419 Biocontrol Systems ..............................................3
- ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics .........................3
- EPE 334 Functional Anatomy and Kinesiology ........................3
- or EPE 414 Electromyographic Kinesiology (3)

**Rehabilitation Engineering**
- ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics ........................3
- EPE 334 Functional Anatomy and Kinesiology ........................3
- IEE 437 Human Factors Engineering ...................................3
- or DSC 344 Human Factors in Design (3)
- IND 354 Principles of Product Design ...................................3
- MAE 341 Mechanism Analysis and Design .............................3

**Orthopaedic Biomechanics**
- ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics ........................3
- ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids ............................3
- EPE 412 Biomechanics of the Skeletal System .........................3
- MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering ...............................3

**Biomedical Imaging Engineering.** This area is designed to meet the needs of students desiring entry into a medical, dental, or veterinary school. The course sequence provides an excellent background for advanced study leading to a career in research in the medical or life sciences. Technical electives must include the following:
- BME 350 Signals and Systems for Bioengineers ........................3
- or EEE 303 Signals and Systems (3)
- BME 494 ST: Scanning Probe Microscopy ................................3
- EEE 460 Nuclear Concepts for the 21st Century ....................3
- PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics ................................3

**Biosystems Engineering.** This area is designed to strengthen the background of students interested in physiological systems modeling and analysis and design and evaluation of artificial organs and medical devices. Analyzing physiological systems and designing artificial organs require knowledge in integrating electrical, mechanical, transport, and thermostiff systems. Students considering careers in medical device industries, clinical engineering, or artificial organs should consider this area of study.

Students should choose technical electives from the following:

- BME 350 Signals and Systems for Bioengineers ........................3
- or BME 419 Biocontrol Systems (3)
- BME 411 Biomedical Engineering I .....................................3
- BME 412 Biomedical Engineering II ....................................3
- BME 415 Biomedical Transport Processes ..............................3
- CHE 476 Bioreaction Engineering ........................................3

**Molecular and Cellular Bioengineering.** This area is designed to strengthen and integrate the student’s knowledge of molecular and cellular biology, biochemistry, and biomaterials science and engineering for the design of bio- molecular- and cellular-based hybrid medical and diagnostic devices. It is particularly suited for students interested in pursuing graduate studies in molecular and cellular bioengineering and health-related biotechnologies.

Students are encouraged to choose the following courses:
- BIO 353 Cell Biology .........................................................3
- BME 494 ST: Biotechnology Laboratory Techniques ................3
- CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry .................................3

Students should choose additional or alternative technical electives from the following:
- BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry .................................3
- or BCH 461 General Biochemistry (3)
- BIO 340 General Genetics ................................................3
- or MBB 350 Applied Genetics (4)
- or PLB 350 Applied Genetics (4)
- BIO 343 Genetic Engineering and Society ............................3
- or MBB 343 Genetic Engineering and Society (4)
- BME 494 ST: Cell Biotechnology ........................................3
- BME 494 ST: Introduction to Molecular, Cellular, and Tissue Engineering .................................................3
- CHE 475 Biochemical Engineering .....................................3
- or CHE 476 Bioreaction Engineering (3)
- or CHE 477 Bioseparation processes (3)
- CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory .................1

**Premedical Engineering.** This area is designed to meet the needs of students desiring entry into a medical, dental, or veterinary school. The course sequence provides an excellent background for advanced study leading to a career in research in the medical or life sciences. Technical electives must include the following:
- CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry .................................3
- CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry ................................3
- CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory ....................1
- CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory ....................1

Additional technical electives should be chosen from any of the course offerings listed for the other bioengineering areas of study listed. Note that, to fulfill medical school admission requirements, BIO 187 General Biology is required in addition to the degree requirements and cannot generally be used as a technical elective.
## Bioengineering Program of Study

### Typical Four-Year Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>CHM 115 General Chemistry $SQ$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design $CS$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I $MA$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>CHM 116 General Chemistry $SQ$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 102 First-Year Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II $MA$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics $SQ$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I $SQ$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>BIO 188 General Biology II $SQ$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BME 201 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III $MA$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism $SQ$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II $SQ$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>BME 331 Biomedical Engineering Transport: Fluids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BME 435 Physiology for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design $L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 340 Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Semester</td>
<td>BME 318 Biomaterials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BME 334 Bioengineering Heat and Mass Transfer $L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem $L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOLVING $CS$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HU/SB and awareness area course $L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Semester</td>
<td>BME 413 Biomedical Instrumentation $L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BME 416 Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BME 417 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design $L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BME 423 Biomedical Instrumentation Laboratory $L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HU/SB and awareness area course $L$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical electives

Total degree requirements 128

1. Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3. Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU and SB requirements.

### BIOENGINEERING (BME)

#### First Semester

- **BME 201 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering.** (3)  
  **Fall**  
  Impact of biomedical engineering on society. Develops an awareness of the contributions of biomedical engineering to solve medical and biological problems. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 102 or 105 or 108. General Studies: L

- **BME 202 Global Awareness Within Biomedical Engineering Design.** (3)  
  **Selected Semesters**  
  Introduction to ethical, legal, social, economic, and technical issues arising from the design and implementation of biomedical technology. Critical discourse. Prerequisites: ECE 100; ECE 111 (or 112); ENG 102 (or 105). General Studies: L/HU

- **BME 318 Biomaterials.** (3)  
  **Spring**  
  Material properties of natural and artificial biomaterials. Tissue and blood biocompatibility. Uses of materials to replace body parts. Prerequisite: ECE 350.

#### Second Semester

- **BME 331 Biomedical Engineering Transport: Fluids.** (3)  
  **Fall**  
  Transport phenomena with emphasis on biomedical engineering fluid systems. Prerequisites: MAT 274; PHY 131.

- **BME 334 Bioengineering Heat and Mass Transfer.** (3)  
  **Spring**  
  Applies the principles of heat and mass transfer phenomena to solution of problems in medicine and medical device design. Prerequisite: ECE 340. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: BME 331.

- **BME 350 Signals and Systems for Bioengineers.** (3)  
  **Spring**  
  Applies principles of calculus and ordinary differential equations to modeling and analysis of responses, signals, and signal transfers in biosystems. Prerequisites: ECE 201; MAT 272, 274.

- **BME 411 Biomedical Engineering I.** (3)  
  **Once a Year**  
  Reviews diagnostic and prosthetic methods using engineering methodology. Introduces transport, metabolic, and autoregulatory processes in the human body. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: BME 334.

- **BME 412 Biomedical Engineering II.** (3)  
  **Once a Year**  
  Reviews electrophysiology and nerve pacing applications. Introduces biomechanics and joint/limb replacement technology, cardiovascular and pulmonary fluid mechanics, and the application of mathematical modeling. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

- **BME 413 Biomedical Instrumentation.** (3)  
  **Fall**  
  Principles of medical instrumentation. Studies of medical diagnostic instruments and techniques for the measurement of physiologic variables in living systems. Prerequisites: ECE 300, 334. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: BME 435. Corequisite: BME 423. General Studies: L (if credit also earned in BME 423)
BME 415 Biomedical Transport Processes. (3) 
fall 
Principles of momentum, heat, and mass transport with applications to medical and biological systems and medical device design. Prerequisites: MAT 274; PHY 131.

BME 416 Biomechanics. (3) 
fall 
Mechanics of bone, muscle, and soft tissue. Static and dynamic analysis of human movement tasks such as locomotion. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: BME 318.

BME 417 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design I. (3) 
fall 
Technical, regulatory, economic, legal, social, and ethical aspects of medical device systems engineering design. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisite: ECE 300. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: BME 318, 334.

BME 419 Biocontrol Systems. (3) 
fall 
Applies linear and nonlinear control systems techniques to analysis of neuromusculoskeletal, cardiovascular, thermal, and mass transfer systems of the body. Prerequisites: ECE 201; MAT 274.

BME 423 Biomedical Instrumentation Laboratory. (1) 
fall 
Laboratory experience with problems, concepts, and techniques of biomedical instrumentation in static and dynamic environments. Lab. Prerequisites: ECE 300, 334. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: BME 435. Corequisite: BME 413. General Studies: L (if credit also earned in BME 413)

BME 435 Physiology for Engineers. (4) 
fall 
Physiology of the nervous, muscular, cardiovascular, endocrine, renal, and respiratory systems. Emphasizes use of quantitative methods in understanding physiological systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: a combination of BIO 166 and CHM 116 and PHY 131 or only instructor approval.

BME 470 Microcomputer Applications in Bioengineering. (4) 
spring 
Uses microcomputers for real-time data collection, analysis, and control of experiments involving actual and simulated physiological systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: ECE 100, 334. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: BME 435.

BME 490 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design II. (1–5) 
spring 
Individual projects in medical systems or medical device design and development. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: BME 417.

BME 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
selected semesters 
Topics may include the following:
  • Biopolymeric Drug Delivery. (3)
  • Biotechnology Laboratory Techniques. (3)
  • Cell Biotechnology. (3)
  • Introduction to Molecular, Cellular, and Tissue Engineering. (3)
  • Scanning Probe Microscopy. (3)

BME 496 Professional Seminar. (1–3) 
fall and spring 
Professional and ethical aspects with a discussion of responsibilities. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

BME 511 Biomedical Engineering I. (3) 
once a year 
Diagnostic and prosthetic methods using engineering methodology. Transport, metabolic, and autoregulatory processes in the body.

BME 512 Biomedical Engineering II. (3) 
once a year 
Electrophysiology and nerve pacing applications. Introduces biomechanics and joint/limb replacement, technology, cardiovascular and pulmonary fluid mechanics, and mathematical modeling.

BME 513 Biomedical Instrumentation. (3) 
fall 
Principles of medical instrumentation. Studies of medical diagnostic instruments and techniques for the measurement of physiologic variables in living systems.

BME 514 Advanced Biomedical Instrumentation. (3) 
selected semesters 
Principles of applied biophysical measurements using bioelectric and radiological approach. Prerequisites: ECE 334; MAT 274 (or its equivalent).

BME 515 Biomedical Transport Processes. (3) 
selected semesters 
Principles of momentum, heat, and mass transport with applications to medical and biological systems and medical device design. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

BME 516 Topics in Biomechanics. (3) 
fall 
Mechanics of bone, muscle, and soft tissue. Static and dynamic analysis of human movement tasks, including in-depth project. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

BME 518 Introduction to Biomaterials. (3) 
spring 
Topics include structure property relationships for synthetic and natural biomaterials, biocompatibility, and uses of materials to replace body parts. Prerequisite: ECE 350 (or its equivalent) or instructor approval.

BME 519 Topics in Biocontrol Systems. (3) 
fall 
Linear and nonlinear control systems analysis of neuromusculoskeletal, cardiovascular, thermal, and mass transfer systems of the body, including in-depth project. Prerequisites: both ECE 201 and MAT 274 or only instructor approval.

BME 520 Bioelectric Phenomena. (3) 
selected semesters 
Study of the origin, propagation, and interactions of bioelectricity in living things; volume conductor problem, mathematical analysis of bioelectric interactions, and uses in medical diagnostics.

BME 521 Neuromuscular Control Systems. (3) 
spring 
Overview of sensorimotor brain structures. Application of nonlinear, adaptive, optimal, and supervisory control theory to eye-head-hand coordination and locomotion.

BME 522 Biosensor Design and Application. (3) 
once a year 
Theory and principles of biosensor design and application in medicine and biology. Principles of measurements with biosensors. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

BME 523 Physiological Instrumentation Lab. (1) 
fall 
Laboratory experience with problems, concepts, and techniques of biomedical instrumentation in static and dynamic environments. Lab. Prerequisites: BME 435; ECE 334. Pre- or corequisite: BME 513.

BME 524 Fundamentals of Applied Neural Control. (3) 
once a year 
Fundamental concepts of electrical stimulation and recording in the nervous system with the goal of functional control restoration. Pre- or corequisite: BME 435 or instructor approval.

BME 525 Surgical Techniques. (2) 
spring 
Principles of surgical techniques, standard operative procedures, federal regulations, guidelines, and state-of-the-art methods. Lecture, lab.

BME 532 Prosthetic and Rehabilitation Engineering. (3) 
once a year 
Analysis and critical assessment of design and control strategies for state-of-the-art medical devices used in rehabilitation engineering. Pre- or corequisite: BME 416 or 516 or EPE 610.

BME 533 Transport Processes I. (3) 
fall 
Unified treatment of momentum, heat, and mass transfer from molecular theory, and continuum points of view. Continuum equations of microscopic and macroscopic systems and multicomponent and mixed systems.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING—B.S.E.

Chemical engineers are generally concerned with transfer within and between liquid, gas, and solid phases and the chemical changes that may also occur. The engineers design and operate processes that accommodate such changes, including the chemical activation of materials. Typically this involves complex multicomponent systems wherein the interactions between species have to be considered and analyzed. The new challenge in chemical engineering is to apply the principles of fluid dynamics, mass transfer, solution thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, and separation techniques to technological endeavors such as pollution control within manufacturing and the environment, integrated circuit design, solid-state surface treatments, and materials processing.

Consequently, in addition to the chemical and petroleum industries, chemical engineers find challenging opportunities in the plastics, solid-state, electronics, computer, metals, space, food, drug, and health care industries, where they practice in a wide variety of occupations, such as environmental control, surface treatments, energy and materials transformations, biomedical applications, fermentation, protein recovery, extractive metallurgy, and separations. While a large percentage of the industrial positions are filled by graduates with bachelor’s degrees, there are lucrative and creative opportunities in research and development for those who acquire postgraduate education.
Subspecializations have developed within the profession. However, the same broad body of knowledge is generally expected of all chemical engineers for maximum flexibility in industrial positions. The preparation for chemical engineering is accomplished by a blend of classroom instruction and laboratory experience.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 128 semester hours is necessary for the B.S.E. degree in Chemical Engineering. A minimum of 50 upper-division semester hours is required. Students must attain a GPA of at least 2.00 for the courses in the major field.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, majors must satisfy all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The course work for the undergraduate degree can be classified into the following categories (in semester hours):

First-Year Composition
Choose among the course combinations below: ..............................6
   ENG 101 First-Year Composition (3)
   ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)
   Elective chosen with advisor (3)
   ENG 107 English for Foreign Students (3)
   Total ..........................................................................................6

General Studies/School Requirements

   Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences
   ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB ....................................3
   or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB (3)
   HU/SB and awareness area courses1 .........................................12
   Total ..........................................................................................15

   Literacy and Critical Inquiry
   CHE 352 Transport Laboratories L .........................................3
   ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ............................3
   Total ..........................................................................................6

   Natural Sciences/Basic Sciences
   CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ ...........................................4
   CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ ...........................................4
   CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry .....................................3
   CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory ....................1
   PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ2 ........................3
   PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ2 .........................1
   Total ..........................................................................................16

   Mathematical Studies
   ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS ....................3
   ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers ............................4
   MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ....................4
   MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ....................4
   MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ....................4
   MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ....................3
   Total ..........................................................................................22

   General Studies/school requirements total ....................................59

Engineering Core

   CHE 342 Applied Chemical Thermodynamics ..........................4
   CHE 461 Process Control CS ..................................................4
   ECE 394 ST: Conservation Principles .....................................4
   ECE 394 ST: Engineering Systems ..........................................4
   ECE 394 ST: Properties that Matter .......................................3
   Total ..........................................................................................19

Major

   CHE 311 Introduction to Chemical Processing ..........................3
   CHE 331 Transport Phenomena I: Fluids .................................3
   CHE 332 Transport Phenomena II: Energy Transfer .................3
   CHE 333 Transport Phenomena III: Mass Transfer .................3
   CHE 432 Principles of Chemical Engineering Design ...............3
   CHE 442 Chemical Reactor Design ........................................3
   CHE 451 Chemical Engineering Laboratory ............................2
   CHE 462 Process Design ........................................................3
   CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry ....................................3
   ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS .................................................3
   Technical electives ....................................................................15
   Total ..........................................................................................44

1 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU or SB requirements.
2 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Students should consult with their department academic advisors to ensure that all requirements are met.

The technical elective courses must be selected from upper-division courses with an advisor’s approval and must include two three-semester-hour chemistry courses; a three-semester-hour natural science or materials course; and a three-semester-hour chemical engineering course.

To fulfill accreditation requirements and to prepare adequately for the advanced chemistry courses, Chemical Engineering majors are required to take the CHM 113 and 116 introductory chemistry sequence (CHM 117 and 118 are acceptable substitutes). Other freshman chemistry courses are not acceptable, and transfer students who have taken another chemistry course may be required to enroll in CHM 113 and 116.

Chemical Engineering Areas of Study

Students who wish to specialize may develop an area of interest through the use of technical electives and selective substitutions for required courses. Substitutions must be approved by the advisor and the Department Standards Committee and must be consistent with ABET accreditation criteria. No substitution of CHE 462 is allowed. The following are possible elective areas with suggested courses. A student may choose electives within the general department guidelines and does not have to select one of the areas listed.

Biochemical. Students wishing to prepare for a career in biotechnology, fermentation, food processing, pharmaceuticals, and other areas within biochemical engineering should select from the following:

Chemistry Electives
BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry .............................................3
or BCH 461 General Biochemistry (3)
BCH 462 General Biochemistry ....................................................3

Technical Electives
CHE 475 Biochemical Engineering .............................................3
CHE 476 Bioseparation Engineering .............................................3
CHE 477 Bioseparation Processes .............................................3
CHE 494 ST: Biotechnology Techniques .....................................3

Biomedical. Students who are interested in biomedical engineering but wish to maintain a strong, broad chemical engineering base should select from the following:

Chemistry Electives
BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry .............................................3
or BCH 461 General Biochemistry (3)
BCH 462 General Biochemistry ....................................................3

Technical Electives
BME 318 Biomaterials ...............................................................3
BME 453 Physiology for Engineers .............................................4

Environmental. Students interested in environmental engineering are encouraged to pursue a B.S.E. degree in Chemical Engineering with this area of study. Students interested in the management of hazardous wastes and air and water pollution should select from the following:

Chemistry Electives
BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry .............................................3
or BCH 461 General Biochemistry (3)

Technical Electives
CEE 561 Physical-Chemical Treatment of Water and Waste ........3
CEE 563 Environmental Chemistry Laboratory .........................3
CHE 474 Chemical Engineering Design for the Environment ......3
CHE 478 Industrial Water Quality Engineering .........................3
CHE 479 Air Quality Control .....................................................3

Materials. Students interested in the development and production of new materials such as alloys, ceramics, composites, polymers, semiconductors, and superconductors should select from the following:

Chemistry Electives
CHM 345 Physical Chemistry I ..................................................3
CHM 346 Physical Chemistry II ..................................................3
CHM 453 Inorganic Chemistry ..................................................3
CHM 471 Solid-State Chemistry ..................................................3

Technical Electives
BME 318 Biomaterials ...............................................................3
CHE 458 Semiconductor Material Processing ..............................3
ECE 352 Properties of Electronic Materials ...............................4
MSE 353 Introduction to Materials Processing and Synthesis ....3
MSE 354 Experiments in Materials Synthesis and Processing I ....2
MSE 431 Corrosion and Corrosion Control ................................3
MSE 470 Polymers and Composites ...........................................3

Dr. Steve Beaudoin addresses his chemical and materials engineering class. Beaudoin has been identified by his students, a parent organization, and his colleagues as a talented faculty member and gifted researcher.
**Premedical.** Students planning to attend medical school should select courses from those listed under the biomedical area. In addition, BIO 187, 188, and CHM 336 must be taken to satisfy medical-school requirements but are not counted toward the Chemical Engineering bachelor’s degree.

**Process Engineering.** The engineering core and required chemical engineering courses serve as a suitable background for students intending to enter the traditional petrochemical and chemical process industries. Students can build on this background by selecting courses with the approval of their advisor. Examples of such courses are as follows:

- CHE 474 Chemical Engineering Design for the Environment ...............3
- CHM 352 Physical Chemistry I .......................................................3
- CHM 356 Inorganic Chemistry .......................................................3
- CHM 471 Solid-State Chemistry .....................................................3

**Semiconductor Processing.** Students interested in the development and manufacturing of semiconductor and other electronic devices should select from the following:

- CHE 458 Semiconductor Material Processing ..................................3
- CHE 494 Special Topics ..................................................................1–4
- ECE 352 Properties of Electronic Materials ......................................4
- EEE 435 Microelectronics ..............................................................3
- EEE 436 Fundamentals of Solid-State Devices ...................................3
- EEE 439 Semiconductor Facilities and Cleanroom Practices ............3
- MSE 353 Introduction to Materials Processing and Synthesis .........3
- MSE 354 Experiments in Materials Synthesis and Processing I ..........3

**Chemical Engineering Program of Study**

**Typical Four-Year Sequence**

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113</td>
<td>General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 116</td>
<td>General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121</td>
<td>University Physics I: Mechanics SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122</td>
<td>University Physics Laboratory I SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 335</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 394</td>
<td>ST: Conservation Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 111</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECN 112</td>
<td>Microeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 274</td>
<td>Elementary Differential Equations MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 331</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena I: Fluids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 332</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 394</td>
<td>ST: Properties that Matter</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 380</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 386</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Year**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 332</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena II: Energy Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 342</td>
<td>Applied Chemical Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 300</td>
<td>Intermediate Engineering Design L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 380</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 386</td>
<td>Numerical Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 333</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena III: Mass Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 352</td>
<td>Transport Laboratories L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 432</td>
<td>Principles of Chemical Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 394</td>
<td>ST: Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB and awareness area course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Year**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 442</td>
<td>Chemical Reactor Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 451</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE 461</td>
<td>Process Control CS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB and awareness area course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE 462</td>
<td>Process Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB and awareness area course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total degree requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

**MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING—B.S.E.**

Materials engineers create innovations that result in new and improved materials that help drive the cutting edge of new technologies in many industries. These include the auto, aerospace, electronics, semiconductor, materials production, and health professions. The space shuttle, lightweight cars, and today’s fastest computers have all been
developed using the latest materials technologies. In advancing today’s technologies, materials engineers fulfill a wide range of job responsibilities that significantly impact other engineering disciplines and include:
1. selecting the best material for a given application or developing innovative materials and processing techniques for new applications;
2. characterizing and analyzing failed products in order to redesign more reliable and robust engineering components; and
3. impacting technological advances in larger-scale projects through working in a team environment with other engineers from the chemical, electrical, mechanical, aerospace and other engineering disciplines.

The Materials Science and Engineering degree program at ASU has outstanding faculty who have national reputations in the areas of both structural and electronic materials. The faculty bring significant professional expertise to classroom teaching, which is complemented by enlightening experimental work in the program’s contemporary, well-equipped laboratory facilities. This atmosphere promotes quality undergraduate research projects and senior design projects that frequently result in patents and technical publications. Examples of recent patent applications include an improved method for producing artificial Teflon arteries and an improved technique for testing steel in air bag containers. Such preparation and experiences give the program’s graduates an edge in seeking employment at the best companies or admission to the nation’s leading graduate schools. The program’s educational experience is also enhanced by numerous scholarships available to students ranging from entering freshman to final-year seniors.

The Materials Science and Engineering degree program is accredited by the national organization of Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. As such, it has an identifiable program mission, objectives, and outcomes, which reflect, encompass, and embody the unique educational development that a student experiences as he or she progresses through the program to graduation. The mission and objectives are described below.

The mission of the Materials Science and Engineering degree program is to educate students in the application of basic principles of science toward the design, utilization, and improvement of materials in engineering components and systems for the betterment of society. To accomplish this mission, the program’s graduates fulfill the following objectives: (1) Graduates will have the strong educational foundation in materials science and engineering that promotes success in the broad range of career opportunities available in graduate school, industry, and government; and (2) graduates will have the personal skills and values that promote their success in the rapidly changing, culturally diverse workplace that reflects the needs of contemporary society.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
A minimum of 128 semester hours is necessary for the B.S.E. degree in Materials Science and Engineering. A minimum of 50 upper-division semester hours is required. Students must attain a GPA of at least 2.00 for the courses in the major field.

Graduation Requirements. In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, majors must satisfy all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

Course Requirements. The undergraduate curriculum requires that students take a series of interdisciplinary courses of fundamental importance to an understanding of all engineering materials. Following these are additional courses that may be taken as technical electives to develop an area of study. The courses for the undergraduate degree can be classified into the following categories (in semester hours):

**First-Year Composition**
Choose among the course combinations below ........................................6
ENG 101 First-Year Composition .................................................6
ENG 102 First-Year Composition (3) ........................................3
ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)........................3
Elective chosen with an advisor ................................................3
ENG 107 English for Foreign Students (3)..............................3
ENG 108 English for Foreign Students (3)..............................3
Total ...........................................................................................6

**General Studies/School Requirements**

**Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences**
ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB ..................................3
or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB (3) ........................3
HU, SB, and awareness area courses ........................................12
Total ..........................................................................................15

**Literacy and Critical Inquiry**
ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ..........................3
MSE 482 Materials Engineering Design ...........................3
Total ...........................................................................................6

**Natural Sciences/Basic Sciences**
CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ ...............................................4
CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ ...............................................4
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1 ........................3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory SQ1 ........................1
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ2 ..................................................3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ2 ........................1
Total ........................................................................................16

**Mathematical Studies**
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS ........................3
MAT 242 Elementary Linear Algebra ........................................2
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ...................4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ..................4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..................4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ....................3
Total .........................................................................................20

**General Studies/school requirements total ..................................57

**Engineering Core**
ECE 201 Electrical Networks I .................................................4
ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics .............................3
ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids ............................3
### Materials Science and Engineering Areas of Study

Technical electives may be selected from one or more of the following areas. A student may, with prior approval of the department, select a general area or a set of courses that would support a career objective not covered by the following categories.

#### Biomaterials

Students interested in the materials used in the body and other living systems to improve or replace body components should choose from the following technical electives:

- **BME 318** Biomedical Engineering I
- **BME 412** Biomedical Engineering II
- **BME 415** Vibration Analysis
- **BME 416** Biomechanics

#### Ceramic Materials

Students who want to develop an understanding of the chemistry and processing that control the structure and properties of ceramics and their applications should select from these technical electives:

- **CHM 331** General Organic Chemistry
- **CHM 332** General Organic Chemistry
- **CHM 471** Solid-State Chemistry
- **EEM 435** Microelectronics
- **EEM 436** Fundamentals of Solid-State Devices
- **EEM 439** Semiconductor Facilities and Cleanroom Practices

#### Energy Systems

Students interested in the materials used in energy conversion systems such as solar energy or nuclear energy should choose from the following technical electives:

- **ECE 350** Structure and Properties of Materials
- **MSE 430** Thermodynamics of Materials

---

1. Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3. To take CHM 341 Elementary Physical Chemistry, CHM 331 Organic Chemistry must be taken as the prerequisite.

---

**Integrated Circuit Materials.** Students interested in the materials used in the semiconductor industry and in how they are processed to achieve the desired properties should choose from the following technical electives:

- **CHE 458** Semiconductor Material Processing
- **EEM 435** Microelectronics
- **EEM 436** Fundamentals of Solid-State Devices
- **EEM 439** Semiconductor Facilities and Cleanroom Practices

**Manufacturing and Materials Processing.** Students interested in the manufacturing and processing of materials for a broad base of applications should choose from the following technical electives:

- **CHE 458** Semiconductor Material Processing
- **EEM 360** Manufacturing Processes
- **EEM 361** Manufacturing Processes Laboratory
- **MAE 422** Mechanics of Materials
- **MAE 441** Principles of Design
- **MAE 442** Mechanical Systems Design
- **MSE 431** Corrosion and Corrosion Control
- **MSE 441** Analysis of Material Failures

**Mechanical Metallurgy.** Students interested in understanding the design, processing, and manufacturing of metals for structural applications, such as autos, airplanes, and buildings, should choose from the following technical electives:

- **MAE 415** Vibration Analysis
- **MAE 422** Mechanics of Materials
- **MAE 441** Principles of Design
- **MAE 442** Mechanical Systems Design
- **MSE 431** Corrosion and Corrosion Control
- **MSE 441** Analysis of Material Failures

**Metallic Materials Systems.** Students interested in building an understanding of the basis for the design and processing of metals and alloys should choose from the following technical electives:

- **MAE 351** Manufacturing Processes
- **MSE 431** Corrosion and Corrosion Control
- **MSE 441** Analysis of Material Failures

**Polymers and Composites.** Students who desire to build an understanding of the chemical and processing basis for the properties of polymers and their applications, including composite systems, should select from the following technical electives:

- **CHM 331** General Organic Chemistry
- **CHM 332** General Organic Chemistry
- **CHM 471** Solid-State Chemistry
- **MSE 441** Analysis of Material Failures

---

*SQ* indicates that SQ credit must be earned. **C** indicates that a course in this category is required.

---

## Materials Science and Engineering
### Program of Study
#### Typical Four-Year Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113 General Chemistry $^{SQ_1}$</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design $^{CS}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I $^{MA}$</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 194 ST: Challenges in Materials Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 116 General Chemistry $^{SQ_2}$</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II $^{MA}$</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics $^{SQ_3}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I $^{SQ_4}$</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 242 Elementary Linear Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III $^{MA}$</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism $^{SQ_5}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II $^{SQ_6}$</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 201 Electrical Networks I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving $^{CS}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations $^{MA}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical elective $^{3}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design $^{L}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles $^{SB}$</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 353 Introduction to Materials Processing and Synthesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 355 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advanced science course$^{3}$</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSE 354 Experiments in Materials Synthesis and Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 420 Physical Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 421 Physical Metallurgy Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 430 Thermodynamics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 450 X-ray and Electron Diffraction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB and awareness area courses $^{4}$</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Year</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSE 440 Mechanical Properties of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 470 Polymers and Composites</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 471 Introduction to Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE 482 Materials Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HU/SB and awareness area course$^{4}$</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

1. Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3. To take CHM 341 Elementary Physical Chemistry, CHM 331 Organic Chemistry must be taken as the prerequisite.
4. Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU and SB requirements.

## GRADUATE STUDY

The faculty in the Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering also offer graduate programs leading to the M.S., M.S.E., and Ph.D. degrees. These programs provide a blend of classroom instruction and research. Many various topical and relevant research projects are available for thesis topics. Students interested in these programs should contact the department for up-to-date descriptive literature.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CHE)

**CHE 311 Introduction to Chemical Processing. (3)**

Fall
Applies chemical engineering analysis and problem solving to chemical processes material and energy balance methods and skills. Prerequisites: CHM 113; MAT 271.

**CHE 331 Transport Phenomena I: Fluids. (3)**

Spring
Transport phenomena, with emphasis on fluid systems. Prerequisites: CHE 311; CHE 394 ST: Conservation Principles; MAT 274.

**CHE 332 Transport Phenomena II: Energy Transfer. (3)**

Fall
Continuation of transport principles, with emphasis on energy transport in stationary and fluid systems. Prerequisite: CHE 331.

**CHE 333 Transport Phenomena III: Mass Transfer. (3)**

Spring
Applies transport phenomena to mass transfer. Design of mass transfer equipment, including staged processes. Prerequisite: CHE 332.

**CHE 342 Applied Chemical Thermodynamics. (4)**

Fall
Applies conservation and accounting principles with nonideal property estimation techniques to model phase and chemical equilibrium processes. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisites: CHE 311; CHE 394 ST: Conservation Principles; ECE 394 ST: Properties that Matter. Pre- or corequisite: CHE 311.

**CHE 352 Transport Laboratories. (3)**

Spring
Demonstrates transport phenomena principles with experiments in fluid flow, heat, and mass transfer. Prerequisites: CHE 332; ECE 300. Pre- or corequisite: CHE 333.

**General Studies:** L

**CHE 432 Principles of Chemical Engineering Design. (3)**

Fall
Multicomponent distillation, engineering economics, equipment sizing and costs, plant operation economics, and simulation and optimization techniques. Prerequisites: CHE 332, 342.
CHE 442 Chemical Reactor Design. (3) spring
Applies kinetics to chemical reactor design. Prerequisite: CHE 342. Pre- or corequisite: CHE 333.

CHE 451 Chemical Engineering Laboratory. (2) fall
Operation, control, and design of experimental and industrial process equipment; independent research projects. 6 hours lab. Prerequisites: CHE 333, 352; ECE 384.

CHE 458 Semiconductor Material Processing. (3) selected semesters
Introduces the processing and characterization of electronic materials for semiconductor applications. Prerequisites: CHE 333, 342.

CHE 461 Process Control. (4) fall
Process dynamics, instrumentation, and feedback applied to automatic process control. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ECE 394 ST; Engineering Systems.

CHE 462 Process Design. (3) spring
Applies economic principles to optimize equipment selection and design; development and design of process systems. Prerequisites: CHE 432, 442.

CHE 474 Chemical Engineering Design for the Environment. (3) fall
Conflict of processing materials and preserving the natural resources. Teaches students to understand and value the environment and attempt to control our impact. Prerequisites: CHE 333, 342.

CHE 475 Biochemical Engineering. (3) selected semesters
Applies chemical engineering methods, mass transfer, thermodynamics, and transport phenomena to industrial biotechnology. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHE 476 Bioreaction Engineering. (3) selected semesters
Principles of analysis and design of reactors for processing with cells and other biologically active materials; applications of reaction engineering in biotechnology. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHE 477 Bioseparation Processes. (3) selected semesters
Principles of separation of biologically active chemicals; the application, scale-up, and design of separation processes in biotechnology. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHE 478 Industrial Water Quality Engineering. (3) fall
Chemical treatment processing, quality criteria and control, system design, and water pollutants. Prerequisites: CHE 331; senior standing.

CHE 479 Air Quality Control. (3) fall
Air pollutant control, effects, and origins. Chemical and physical processes, including combustion, control equipment design, dispersion, and sampling. Prerequisites: CHE 331; senior standing.

CHE 490 Chemical Engineering Projects. (1–5) fall, spring, summer
Individual projects in chemical engineering operations and design. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHE 494 Special Topics. (1–4) fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Advanced Process Control. (3)
• Biotechnology Techniques. (3)

CHE 496 Professional Seminar. (1–3) fall and spring
Professional and ethical aspects with a discussion of responsibilities. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHE 501 Introduction to Transport Phenomena. (3) fall and spring
Transport phenomena, with emphasis on fluid systems. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

CHE 502 Introduction to Energy Transport. (3) fall and spring
Continuation of transport principles, with emphasis on energy transport in stationary and fluid systems. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

CHE 503 Introduction to Mass Transport. (3) fall and spring
Applies transport phenomena to mass transfer. Design of mass transfer equipment, including staged processes. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

CHE 504 Introduction to Chemical Thermodynamics. (3) fall and spring
Energy relations and equilibrium conversions based on chemical potentials and phase equilibria. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

CHE 505 Introduction to Chemical Reactor Design. (3) fall and spring
Applies kinetics to chemical reactor design. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

CHE 527 Advanced Applied Mathematical Analysis in Chemical Engineering. (3) fall
Formulation and solution of complex mathematical relationships resulting from the description of physical problems in mass, energy, and momentum transfer and chemical kinetics.

CHE 528 Process Optimization Techniques. (3) spring
Method for optimizing engineering processes. Experimental design and analysis; linear and nonlinear regression methods; classical, search, and dynamic programming algorithms.

CHE 533 Transport Processes I. (3) fall
Unified treatment of momentum, heat, and mass transfer from molecular theory, and continuum points of view. Continuum equations of microscopic and macroscopic systems and multicomponent and multiphase systems. Cross-listed as BME 533. Credit is allowed for only BME 533 or CHE 533.

CHE 534 Transport Processes II. (3) spring
Continuation of BME 533 or CHE 533, emphasizing mass transfer. Cross-listed as BME 534. Credit is allowed for only BME 534 or CHE 534. Prerequisite: BME 533 or CHE 533.

CHE 536 Convective Mass Transfer. (3) selected semesters
Turbulent flow for multicomponent systems, including chemical reactions with applications in separations and air pollution. Prerequisite: CHE 533 or MAE 571.

CHE 543 Thermodynamics of Chemical Systems. (3) fall
Classical and statistical thermodynamics of nonideal physicochemical systems and processes; prediction of optimum operating conditions. Cross-listed as BME 543. Credit is allowed for only BME 543 or CHE 543.

CHE 544 Chemical Reactor Engineering. (3) spring
Reaction rates, thermodynamics, and transport principles applied to the design and operation of chemical reactors. Cross-listed as BME 544. Credit is allowed for only BME 544 or CHE 544. Prerequisite: BME 543 or CHE 543.

CHE 548 Topics in Catalysis. (3) selected semesters
Engineering catalysis, emphasizing adsorption, kinetics, characterization, diffusional considerations, and reactor design. Other topics include mechanisms, surface analyses, and electronic structure.

CHE 552 Industrial Water Quality Engineering. (3)  
selected semesters  
Water pollutants, quality criteria and control, chemical treatment processing, and system design. Case studies. Prerequisite: CHE 331 (or its equivalent).

CHE 553 Air Quality Control. (3)  
selected semesters  
Air pollutant origins, effects, and control. Physical and chemical processes, including dispersion, combustion, sampling, control equipment design, and special topics. Prerequisite: CHE 331 (or its equivalent).

CHE 554 New Energy Technology. (3)  
selected semesters  

CHE 556 Separation Processes. (3)  
selected semesters  
Topics in binary/multicomponent separation, rate governed and equilibrium processes, mass transfer criteria, energy requirements, separating agents and devices, and staged operations.

CHE 558 Electronic Materials. (3)  
selected semesters  
Processing and characterization of electronic materials for semiconductor-type uses. Thermodynamics and transport phenomena, phase equilibria and structure, mass transfer, and diffusion and thermal properties.

CHE 561 Advanced Process Control. (3)  
spring  
Dynamic process representation, linear optimal control, optimal state reconstruction, and parameter and state estimation techniques for continuous and discrete time systems.

CHE 563 Chemical Engineering Design. (3)  
selected semesters  
Computational methods; the design of chemical plants and processes.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (MSE)

MSE 194 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Challenges in Materials Engineering. (1)

MSE 353 Introduction to Materials Processing and Synthesis. (3)  
fall  
Principles of materials structure and properties with emphasis on applications in bulk and thin film materials processing and synthesis. Prerequisites: CHM 116 and PHY 131 (or their equivalents).

MSE 354 Experiments in Materials Synthesis and Processing. (2)  
spring  
Small groups of students complete three experiments selected from a list. Each is supervised by a selected faculty member. Lab. Prerequisite: MSE 353 (or its equivalent).

MSE 355 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering. (3)  
fall  
Elements of the structure of metals and alloys, measurement of mechanical properties, and optical metallography. Lecture, lab, field trips. Prerequisite: CHM 114 or 116.

MSE 420 Physical Metallurgy. (3)  
spring  
Crystal structure and defects. Phase diagrams, metallography, solidification and casting, deformation, and annealing. Prerequisite: ECE 350.

MSE 421 Physical Metallurgy Laboratory. (1)  
spring  
Focuses on analysis of microstructure of metals and alloys and includes correlation with mechanical properties to some extent. Lab. Pre- or corequisite: MSE 420.

MSE 430 Thermodynamics of Materials. (3)  
spring  
Principles of statistical mechanics, statistical thermodynamics of single crystals, solutions, phase equilibrium, free energy of reactions, free electron theory, and thermodynamics of defects. Prerequisite: ECE 350.

MSE 431 Corrosion and Corrosion Control. (3)  
spring in odd years  
Introduces corrosion mechanisms and methods of preventing corrosion. Topics include: electrochemistry, polarization, corrosion rates, oxidation, coatings, and cathodic protection. Prerequisite: ECE 350.

MSE 440 Mechanical Properties of Solids. (3)  
fall  
Effects of environmental and microstructural variables of mechanical properties, including plastic deformation, fatigue, creep, brittle fracture, and internal friction. Prerequisite: ECE 350.

MSE 441 Analysis of Material Failures. (3)  
spring in even years  

MSE 450 X-Ray and Electron Diffraction. (3)  
spring  

MSE 470 Polymers and Composites. (3)  
fall  
Relationship between chemistry, structure, and properties of engineering polymers. Design, properties, and behavior of fiber composite systems. Cross-listed as MAE 455. Credit is allowed for only MAE 455 or MSE 470. Prerequisites: ECE 313, 350.
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING

MSE 471 Introduction to Ceramics. (3) fall
Principles of structure and property relations in ceramic materials. Processing techniques. Applications in mechanical, electronic, and superconducting systems. Prerequisite: MSE 350.

MSE 482 Materials Engineering Design. (3) fall
Principles of the design process. Feasibility and optimization. Manufacturing processes, materials selection, failure analysis, and economics. Prerequisites: ECE 313, 350.

MSE 490 Capstone Design Project. (1–3) fall and spring
For small groups in fundamental or applied aspects of engineering materials; emphasizes experimental problems and design. Prerequisites: MSE 430, 440, 450.

MSE 510 X-Ray and Electron Diffraction. (3) spring
Fundamentals of x-ray diffraction, transmission electron microscopy, and scanning electron microscopy. Techniques for studying surfaces, internal microstructures, and fluorescence. Lecture, demonstrations. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 511 Corrosion and Corrosion Control. (3) spring in odd years
Introduces corrosion mechanisms and methods of preventing corrosion. Topics include: electrochemistry, polarization, corrosion rates, oxidation, coatings, and cathodic protection. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 512 Analysis of Material Failures. (3) spring in even years
Identifies types of failures. Analytical techniques, Fractography, SEM, nondestructive inspection, and metallography. Mechanical and electronic components. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 513 Polymers and Composites. (3) fall
Relationship between chemistry, structure, and properties of engineering polymers. Design, properties, and behavior of fiber composite systems.

MSE 514 Physical Metallurgy. (3) spring
Crystal structure and defects. Phase diagrams, metallurgy, solidification, casting, and deformation and annealing. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 515 Thermodynamics of Materials. (3) spring
Principles of statistical mechanics, statistical thermodynamics of single crystals, solutions, phase equilibrium, free energy of reactions, free electron theory, and thermodynamics of defects. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 516 Mechanical Properties of Solids. (3) fall
Effects of environmental and microstructural variables of mechanical properties, including plastic deformation, fatigue, creep, brittle fracture, and internal friction. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 517 Introduction to Ceramics. (3) fall
Principles of structure, property relations in ceramic materials. Processing techniques. Applications in mechanical, electronic, and superconducting systems. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 519 Physical Metallurgy Laboratory. (1) spring
Analyzes microstructure of metals and alloys and includes some correlation with mechanical properties. Lab. Pre- or corequisite: MSE 514.

MSE 520 Theory of Crystalline Solids. (3) selected semesters
Anisotropic properties of crystals; tensor treatment of elastic, magnetic, electric and thermal properties, and crystallography of Martensitic transformations.

MSE 521 Defects in Crystalline Solids. (3) spring
Introduces the geometry, interaction, and equilibrium between dislocations and point defects. Discusses relations between defects and properties. Prerequisite: ECE 350 or instructor approval.

MSE 530 Materials Thermodynamics and Kinetics. (3) spring
Thermodynamics of alloy systems, diffusion in solids, kinetics of precipitation, and phase transformations in solids. Prerequisites: ECE 340, 350.

MSE 540 Fracture, Fatigue, and Creep. (3) spring in odd years
Relationship between microstructure and fracture; fatigue and creep properties of materials. Environmental effects and recent developments. Current theories and experimental results. Prerequisite: MSE 440 (or its equivalent).

MSE 550 Advanced Materials Characterization. (3) fall
Analytical instrumentation for characterization of materials; SEM, SIMS, Auger, analytical TEM, and other advanced research techniques.

MSE 556 Electron Microscopy Laboratory. (3) fall
Lab support for MSE 558. Cross-listed as SEM 556. Credit is allowed for only MSE 556 or SEM 556. Pre- or corequisite: MSE 558 or SEM 558.

MSE 557 Electron Microscopy Laboratory. (3) spring
Lab support for MSE 559. Cross-listed as SEM 557. Credit is allowed for only MSE 557 or SEM 557. Pre- or corequisite: MSE 559 or SEM 559.

MSE 558 Electron Microscopy I. (3) fall
Microanalysis of the structure and composition of materials using images, diffraction, x rays, and energy loss spectroscopy. Requires knowledge of elementary crystallography, reciprocal lattice, stereographic projections, and complex variables. Cross-listed as SEM 558. Credit is allowed for only MSE 558 or SEM 558. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MSE 559 Electron Microscopy II. (3) spring
Microanalysis of the structure and composition of materials using images, diffraction, x rays, and energy loss spectroscopy. Requires knowledge of elementary crystallography, reciprocal lattice, stereographic projections, and complex variables. Cross-listed as SEM 559. Credit is allowed for only MSE 559 or SEM 559. Prerequisite: Instructor approval.

MSE 560 Strengthening Mechanisms. (3) selected semesters
Deformation of crystalline materials. Properties of dislocations. Theories of strain hardening, solid solution, precipitation, and transformation strengthening. Prerequisite: ECE 350 (or its equivalent).

MSE 561 Phase Transformation in Solids. (3) spring in even years
Heterogeneous and homogeneous precipitation reactions, shear dislocation reactions, and order-disorder transformation.

MSE 562 Ion Implantation. (3) selected semesters
Includes defect production and annealing, Generalized treatment, including ion implantation, neutron irradiation damage, and the interaction of other incident beams. Prerequisite: MSE 450.

MSE 570 Polymer Structure and Properties. (3) spring in even years
Relationships between structure and properties of synthetic polymers, including glass transition, molecular relaxations, crystalline state viscoelasticity, morphological characterization, and processing.

MSE 571 Phase Transformation in Ceramics. (3) fall
Principles of structure, property relations in ceramic materials. Processing techniques. Applications in mechanical, electronic, and superconducting systems. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 572 Introduction to Ceramics. (3) fall
Principles of structure, property relations in ceramic materials. Processing techniques. Applications in mechanical, electronic, and superconducting systems. Prerequisite: transition student with instructor approval.

MSE 573 Physical Metallurgy Laboratory. (1) spring
Analyzes microstructure of metals and alloys and includes some correlation with mechanical properties. Lab. Pre- or corequisite: MSE 514.

MSE 574 Theory of Crystalline Solids. (3) selected semesters
Anisotropic properties of crystals; tensor treatment of elastic, magnetic, electric and thermal properties, and crystallography of Martensitic transformations.
Colleges of Engineering and Applied Sciences

MSE 571 Ceramics. (3) selected semesters
Includes ceramic processing, casting, molding, firing, sintering, crystal defects, and mechanical, electronic, and physical properties. Prerequisites: MSE 521, 561.

MSE 573 Magnetic Materials. (3) selected semesters
Emphasizes ferromagnetic and ferrimagnetic phenomena. Domains, magnetic anisotropy, and magnetostriction. Study of commercial magnetic materials. Prerequisite: MSE 520 (or its equivalent).

MSE 598 Special Topics. (1–4) once a year
Topics may include the following:
- Growth and Processing of Semiconductor Devices. (3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

---

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering

www.eas.asu.edu/-civil
480/965-3589
ECG 252

Sandra L. Houston, Chair
Professors: Fox, S. Houston, W. Houston, Mamlouk, Mays, Rajan, Singhal, Witzczak
Associate Professors: Abbaszadegan, Fafitis, Hinks, Johnson, Mobasher, Westerhoff
Assistant Professors: Allen, Dillner, Kaloush, Muccino, Owusu-Antwi, Peccia, Zhu

The civil engineering profession includes analysis, planning, design, construction, and maintenance of many types of facilities for government, commerce, industry, and the public domain. These facilities include high-rise office towers, factories, schools, airports, tunnels and subway systems, dams, canals, and water purification and environmental protection facilities such as solid waste and wastewater treatment systems. Civil engineers are concerned with the impact of their projects on the public and the environment, and they attempt to coordinate the needs of society with technical and economic feasibility.

Career Opportunities in the Field. University graduates with the B.S.E. degree in Civil Engineering readily find employment. Civil engineers work in many different types of companies, from large corporations to small, private consulting firms, or in governmental agencies. A civil engineering background is an excellent foundation for jobs in management and public service. Civil engineering is one of the best engineering professions from the viewpoint of international travel opportunities or for eventually establishing one’s own consulting business.

Uniqueness of the Program at ASU. The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers a challenging program of study designed to provide the student with the resources and background to pursue a career in a wide range of specialty areas. Some of these areas are structural, geotechnical, environmental and water resources, transportation and materials engineering. The Civil Engineering program is fully accredited by ABET. With the program, students will be prepared for the Fundamentals of Engineering examination and professional registration.

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at ASU strongly believes in the development of programmatic objectives and outcomes, and a continuous quality improvement program. The four top-level learning objectives for the program deal with the ability of our graduates to

1. be technically competent,
2. be effective members of society,
3. communicate effectively, and
4. analyze and design civil engineering systems with due considerations to cost, environmental and construction factors.

Civil Engineering Areas of Study

Areas of study in the civil engineering curriculum are described below.

Environmental Engineering. This area of study includes the quality of air, water, and land resources; transport, use, and disposal of hazardous wastes; water and wastewater treatment; and water reuse.

Geotechnical/Geoenvironmental Engineering. This area of study includes the analysis and design of foundation systems, seepage control, earthdams and water resource structures, earthwork operations, fluid flow-through porous media, response of foundations and embankments to earthquakes, and solutions to environmental problems.

Structures/Materials Engineering. This area of study considers the planning, analysis and design of steel and concrete bridges, buildings, dams; special offshore and space structures; Portland cement concrete; composite materials; and structural retrofit of existing bridges.

Transportation/Materials Engineering. This area of study includes (1) transportation design and operation and (2) pavements and materials. Transportation design and operation cover geometric design of highways, traffic operations, and highway capacity and safety. Pavements and materials focus on pavement analysis and design, pavement maintenance and rehabilitation, pavement evaluation and management, characterization of highway materials, and durability of highway structures.

Water Resources Engineering. This area of study is concerned with surface and groundwater flow, planning and management of water supply, and water distribution system modeling.

The undergraduate program provides an excellent background for entry to graduate study in engineering.
UNDERGRADUATE OPPORTUNITIES IN CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Students majoring in Civil Engineering have three choices:

1. the major without a concentration;
2. the major with a concentration in construction engineering; and
3. the major with a concentration in environmental engineering.

Civil Engineering. The B.S.E. degree in Civil Engineering offers students a wide background on various areas of study within civil engineering. The degree provides basic principles of environmental, geotechnical/geoenvironmental, structural/materials, transportation/materials, and water resources engineering. Students have the option to select among a certain number of design and technical elective courses in their junior and senior years.

Civil Engineering with Construction Engineering Concentration. The B.S.E. degree in Civil Engineering with a construction engineering concentration offers students basic principles of civil engineering with the option to concentrate on construction engineering. The degree provides education based on the traditional engineering principles, construction materials and practice, quality control, and civil engineering project management.

Civil Engineering with Environmental Engineering Concentration. The B.S.E. degree in Civil Engineering with an environmental engineering concentration offers students basic principles of civil engineering with the option to concentrate on environmental engineering. The degree provides a multidisciplinary education based on the traditional engineering principles, chemistry, biology, and hydrogeology.

CIVIL ENGINEERING—B.S.E.

The B.S.E. degree in Civil Engineering requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of course work. A minimum of 50 upper-division semester hours is required. The minimum requirements are for a student who has successfully completed at least a year (each) of high school chemistry, physics, and computer programming along with precalculus, algebra, and trigonometry.

The B.S.E. degree program consists of the following categories:

First-Year Composition .................................................................6
General Studies/school requirements .........................................55
Engineering core .......................................................................18–19
Civil Engineering core ...............................................................27
Design courses ..........................................................................6
Technical courses .......................................................................15–16
Total ..........................................................................................128

For information concerning First-Year Composition, General Studies/school requirements, and engineering core courses, see “School of Engineering,” page 218. The Civil Engineering core and the design and the technical course requirements are shown below. The four-year sequences presented afterwards show the specific course requirements for the Civil Engineering degree without a concentration, Civil Engineering with the construction engineering concentration, and the Civil Engineering degree with the environmental engineering concentration.

Civil Engineering Core

CEE 296 Civil Engineering Systems .............................................4
CEE 321 Structural Analysis and Design .....................................4
CEE 341 Fluid Mechanics for Civil Engineers ..........................4
CEE 351 Geotechnical Engineering ..........................................4
CEE 361 Introduction to Environmental Engineering ...............4
CEE 372 Transportation Engineering........................................4
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS .................................................................3

Total ...........................................................................................27

Design Courses for the Degree Without a Concentration

Six semester hours from the following list are required.

CEE 423 Structural Design ..........................................................3
CEE 441 Water Resources Engineering .....................................3
CEE 452 Foundations ..............................................................3
CEE 466 Sanitary Systems Design .............................................3
CEE 475 Highway Geometric Design ........................................3

Technical Courses for the Degree Without a Concentration

From 15 to 16 semester hours are required. The design elective courses that have not been selected to satisfy the design electives requirement may be used as technical electives.

A maximum of seven hours may be selected from outside civil engineering, with an advisor’s approval. Construction courses taken as technical electives may be selected from the following list: CON 341, 383, 495, and 496. Students must select technical and design electives from at least three different CEE areas of study.

Environmental Engineering

CEE 362 Unit Operations in Environmental Engineering ..........3
CEE 466 Sanitary Systems Design .............................................3
CEE 467 Environmental Microbiology ......................................4
CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ ......................................3

Geotechnical/Geoenvironmental Engineering

CEE 452 Foundations ..............................................................3

Structures/Materials Engineering

CEE 322 Steel Structures .........................................................3
CEE 332 Concrete Structures ....................................................3
CEE 423 Structural Design .......................................................3
CEE 432 Matrix and Computer Applications in Structural Engineering .........................................................3

Transportation/Materials Engineering

CEE 412 Pavement Analysis and Design .................................3
CEE 475 Highway Geometric Design .......................................3
CEE 481 Civil Engineering Project Management ....................3
CEE 483 Highway Materials, Construction, and Quality ........3

Water Resources Engineering

CEE 440 Engineering Hydrology .............................................3
CEE 441 Water Resources Engineering .................................3
Design Courses for the Degree with the Construction Engineering Concentration
CEE 322 Steel Structures ...................................................... 3
CEE 452 Foundations ............................................................. 3
Total ..................................................................................... 6

CEE 323 Concrete Structures ................................................. 3
CEE 481 Civil Engineering Project Management ................... 3
CEE 483 Highway Materials, Construction, and Quality ....... 3
CON 341 Surveying ............................................................... 3
CON 496 Construction Contract Administration ................. 3
Total ..................................................................................... 15

Design Courses for the Degree with the Environmental Engineering Concentration
CEE 441 Water Resources Engineering ................................. 3
CEE 466 Sanitary Systems Design .......................................... 3
Total ..................................................................................... 6

Technical Courses for the Degree with the Construction Engineering Concentration
BIO 320 Fundamentals of Ecology ........................................... 3
or BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry (3)
or CHM 302 Environmental Chemistry (3)
or CHM 341 Elementary Physical Chemistry (3)
or PUP 442 Environmental Planning (3)
or PUP 475 Environmental Impact Assessment (3)
CCE 362 Unit Operations in Environmental Engineering ..... 3
CCE 440 Engineering Hydrology ............................................ 3
CCE 467 Environmental Microbiology ................................. 3
Technical elective* ............................................................... 3
Total ..................................................................................... 16

* This course is selected from the list of technical courses for the degree without a concentration.

Civil Engineering Program of Study
A Four-Year Sequence

First Year
CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ .................. 4
or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS ............... 3
ENG 101 First-Year Composition ........................................... 3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ............... 4
Total ..................................................................................... 14

Second Year
ECE 201 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics ......................... 3
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA .......... 4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ............. 3
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ2 3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ1 ................. 1
HU/SB and awareness area course3 ..................................... 3
Total ..................................................................................... 17

First Semester
ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics .................. 3
ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids ....................... 3
ECE 340 Thermodynamics .................................................. 3
or ECE 301 Electrical Networks I (4)
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem
Solving CS ........................................................................ 3
Basic science elective ......................................................... 3
Total ..................................................................................... 18

Second Semester
ECE 351 Geotechnical Engineering ..................................... 4
ECE 361 Introduction to Environmental Engineering ......... 4
ECE 372 Transportation Engineering ................................... 4
HU/SB and awareness area course3 ..................................... 3
Total ..................................................................................... 15

Fourth Year
Design elective ................................................................. 3
HU/SB and awareness area course3 ..................................... 3
Technical electives ............................................................. 9
Total ..................................................................................... 15

Second Semester
CCE 486 Integrated Civil Engineering Design L ................ 3
Design elective ................................................................. 3
HU/SB and awareness area course3 ..................................... 3
Technical electives ............................................................. 6–7
Total ..................................................................................... 16–18
Minimum total .................................................................. 128

1 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU or SB requirements. Students should consider the following list of electives to enhance communication and management skills: COM 100, 110, 320; CON 101; PUP 100, 200.

240
DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Construction Engineering Concentration
Program of Study
A Four-Year Sequence

First Year
First Semester
CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ..............4
or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS...........3
ENG 101 First-Year Composition................................3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA.........4
Total ...........................................................................14

Second Semester
CEE 296 Civil Engineering Systems.................................4
ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB.........................3
or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB (3)
ENG 102 First-Year Composition................................3
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA.........4
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ(1)..........3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ(1)...........1
Total ...........................................................................16

Second Year
First Semester
ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics.....................3
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA.........4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA............4
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and
Magnetism SQ(2).........................................................3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ(2)...........1
HU/ SB and awareness area course(3).........................3
Total ...........................................................................17

Second Semester
ECE 201 Electrical Networks I.................................4
ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics............3
ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids.................3
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem
Solving CS..................................................................3
Basic science elective...............................................3
Total ...........................................................................16

Third Year
First Semester
CEE 321 Structural Analysis and Design.........................4
CEE 341 Fluid Mechanics for Civil Engineers.............4
CEE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L................3
CEE 351 Civil Engineering Materials.........................3
CEE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers................4
Total ...........................................................................18

Second Semester
CEE 351 Geotechnical Engineering.................................4
CEE 361 Introduction to Environmental Engineering......4
CEE 372 Transportation Engineering................................4
HU/SB and awareness area course(3).........................3
Total ...........................................................................15

Fourth Year
First Semester
CEE 322 Steel Structures.............................................3
CEE 452 Foundations.................................................3
CEE 481 Civil Engineering Project Management............3
CON 341 Surveying......................................................3
HU/SB and awareness area course(3).........................3
Total ...........................................................................15

Second Semester
CEE 323 Concrete Structures........................................3
CEE 483 Highway Materials, Construction, and Quality...3
CEE 486 Integrated Civil Engineering Design L............3
CON 496 Construction Contract Administration L.........3
HU/SB and awareness area course(3).........................3
Total ...........................................................................15

Graduation requirement total ......................................128

1 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or
military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU or SB requirements.

Environmental Engineering Concentration
Program of Study
A Four-Year Sequence

First Year
First Semester
CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ..............4
or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS...........3
ENG 101 First-Year Composition................................3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA.........4
Total ...........................................................................14

Second Semester
CEE 296 Civil Engineering Systems.................................4
ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB.........................3
or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB (3)
ENG 102 First-Year Composition................................3
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA.........4
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ(1)..........3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ(1)...........1
Total ...........................................................................18

Second Year
First Semester
ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics.....................3
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA.........4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA............4
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and
Magnetism SQ(2).........................................................3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ(2)...........1
HU/SB and awareness area course(3).........................3
Total ...........................................................................17

Second Semester
CEE 321 Structural Analysis and Design.........................4
CEE 341 Fluid Mechanics for Civil Engineers.............4
CEE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L................3
CEE 351 Civil Engineering Materials.........................3
CEE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers................4
Total ...........................................................................18

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/
quantiative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and
behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural
science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H
historical / See "General Studies," page 63.
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS ........................................................... 3
Total ......................................................................................................................................................... 15

**Third Year**

**First Semester**
CEE 321 Structural Analysis and Design ........................................... 4
CEE 341 Fluid Mechanics for Civil Engineers .................................. 4
ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ..................................... 3
ECE 351 Civil Engineering Materials ............................................. 3
ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers .................................... 4
Total ......................................................................................................................................................... 15

**Second Semester**
CEE 351 Geotechnical Engineering .................................................. 4
CEE 361 Introduction to Environmental Engineering .................... 4
CEE 372 Transportation Engineering ............................................. 4
BIO 320 Fundamentals of Ecology or BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry (3) or CHM 302 Environmental Chemistry (3) or CHM 341 Elementary Physical Chemistry (3) or PUP 442 Environmental Planning (3) or PUP 475 Environmental Impact Assessment (3)
HU/SB and awareness area course^3 .............................................. 3
Total ......................................................................................................................................................... 18

**Fourth Year**

**First Semester**
CEE 362 Unit Operations in Environmental Engineering ............. 3
CEE 440 Sanitary Systems Design ................................................. 3
CEE 466 Sanitary Systems Design ............................................... 3
CEE 467 Environmental Microbiology ......................................... 4
HU/SB and awareness area course^3 .............................................. 3
Total ......................................................................................................................................................... 16

**Second Semester**
CEE 441 Water Resources Engineering .......................................... 3
CEE 486 Integrated Civil Engineering Design L ............................ 3
Technical elective^3 ...................................................................... 3
Total ......................................................................................................................................................... 12
Graduation requirement total .................................................................................................................. 128

---

1. Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3. Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU or SB requirements. Students should consider the following list of electives to enhance communication and management skills: COM 100, 110, 320; CON 101; PUP 100, 200.
4. This course is selected from the list of technical courses for the degree without a concentration.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Each Sequence of mathematics, engineering core, civil engineering core, and the combined design and technical courses must be completed with an average grade of “C” or higher. CEE courses, except CEE 296, may not be taken before the engineering core courses are completed. Design and technical courses may not be taken before the civil engineering core courses are completed.

A maximum of up to two graduate courses may be taken for undergraduate credit by students whose cumulative GPA is 3.00 or higher with the approval of the instructor, advisor, department chair, and the dean of the college.

In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, majors must satisfy all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

**Concurrent Studies in Architecture and Civil Engineering**

Qualified lower-division students interested in combining undergraduate studies in architecture and civil engineering may prepare for upper-division and graduate courses in both programs by taking courses shown for option B under the Architectural Studies major. See “Architectural Studies—B.S.D.,” page 129.

**GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering also offers graduate programs leading to the M.S., M.S.E., and Ph.D. degrees. These programs provide a blend of classroom instruction and research. Many topics and relevant research projects are available for thesis programs. Students interested in these programs should contact the department for up-to-date literature.

**CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING (CEE)**

CEE Note 1. Students enrolled in CEE 580, 590, 592, 599, 792, and 799 are required to attend graduate student seminars at the times shown in the Schedule of Classes.

CEE Note 2. Each semester, every graduate student enrolled for more than eight semester hours is to enroll for at least one semester hour of CEE 592, 599, 792, or 799.

CEE 296 Civil Engineering Systems. (4)  
Fall and Spring  
Introduces civil engineering. Problem solving, economics, description of civil engineering systems, design concepts, ethics, professional responsibilities, and computer graphics. Lecture, computer labs, field trips. Pre- or corequisite: ECE 100.

CEE 321 Structural Analysis and Design. (4)  
Fall and Spring  
Statically determine and indeterminate structures (trusses, beams, and frames) by classical and matrix methods. Introduces structural design. Lecture and recitation. Prerequisites: ECE 212, 313. Pre- or corequisites: ECE 380, 384.

CEE 322 Steel Structures. (3)  
Fall  

CEE 323 Concrete Structures. (3)  
Spring  
Behavior of concrete structures and the design of reinforced and prestressed concrete members, including footings. Partial design of concrete building systems. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisite: CEE 321.

CEE 340 Hydraulics and Hydrology. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Applies hydraulic engineering principles to flow of liquids in pipe systems and open channels; hydrostatics; characteristics of pumps and turbines. Introduces hydrology. Not open to engineering students. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CEE 212.

CEE 341 Fluid Mechanics for Civil Engineers. (4)  
Fall and Spring  
Fundamental principles and methods of fluid mechanics forming the analytical basis for water resources engineering. Conduit and open channel flow. 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisites: ECE 212, 313. Pre- or corequisites: ECE 380, 384.
CEE 351 Geotechnical Engineering. (4)  
fall and spring  
Index properties and engineering characteristics of soils. Compaction, permeability and seepage, compressibility and settlement, and shear strength. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: ECE 212, 313. Pre- or corequisites: ECE 380, 384.

CEE 361 Introduction to Environmental Engineering. (4)  
fall and spring  
Concepts of air and water pollution; environmental regulation, risk assessment, chemistry, water quality modeling, water and wastewater treatment systems designs. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: ECE 212, 313. Pre- or corequisites: ECE 380, 384.

CEE 362 Unit Operations in Environmental Engineering. (3)  
spring  
Design and operation of unit processes for water and wastewater treatment. Prerequisite: CEE 361.

CEE 372 Transportation Engineering. (4)  
fall and spring  
Highway, rail, water, and air transportation. Operational characteristics and traffic control devices of each transport mode. Impact on urban form. Prerequisites: ECE 212, 313. Pre- or corequisites: ECE 380, 384.

CEE 412 Pavement Analysis and Design. (3)  
fall  
Design of flexible and rigid pavements for highways and airports. Surface, base, and subbase courses. Cost analysis and pavement selection. Prerequisites: CEE 351; ECE 351.

CEE 423 Structural Design. (3)  
fall  
Analysis and design of reinforced concrete steel, masonry, and timber structures. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CEE 323. Pre- or corequisite: CEE 322.

CEE 432 Matrix and Computer Applications in Structural Engineering. (3)  
spring  
Matrix and computer applications to structural engineering and structural mechanics. Stiffness and flexibility methods, finite elements, and differences. Prerequisite: CEE 321.

CEE 440 Engineering Hydrology. (3)  
fall  
Descriptive hydrology; hydrologic cycle, models, and systems. Rainfall-runoff models. Hydrologic design. Concepts, properties, and basic equations of groundwater flow. Prerequisite: CEE 341.

CEE 441 Water Resources Engineering. (3)  
spring  
Applies the principles of hydraulics and hydrology to the engineering of water resources projects; design and operation of water resources systems; water quality. Prerequisite: CEE 341.

CEE 452 Foundations. (3)  
fall  
Applies soil mechanics to foundation systems, bearing capacity, lateral earth pressure, and slope stability. Prerequisite: CEE 351.

CEE 466 Sanitary Systems Design. (3)  
fall  
Capacity, planning and design of water supply, domestic and storm drainage, and solid waste systems. Prerequisite: CEE 361.

CEE 467 Environmental Microbiology. (4)  
fall  
Overview of the microbiology of natural and human-impacted environment, microbial detection methodologies, waterborne disease outbreaks, risk assessment, and regulations. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CEE 361 or MIC 220.

CEE 471 Intelligent Transportation Systems. (3)  
selected semesters  
Applies advanced technology to the vehicle and the roadway to solve traffic congestion, safety, and air quality problems. Prerequisite: CEE 372 or instructor approval.

CEE 475 Highway Geometric Design. (3)  
spring  
Design of the visible elements of the roadway. Fundamental design controls with application to rural roads, at-grade intersections, freeways, and interchanges. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisite: CEE 372.
structures. Cross-listed as MAE 521. Credit is allowed for only CEE 533 or MAE 521. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CEE 536 Structural Dynamics. (3) selected semesters
Structures and structural members subjected to dynamic loadings, response spectra theory applications to bridges and power plants, investigations of the responses of multidegree of freedom structures, and matrix and numerical methods of analysis. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisites: CEE 321; instructor approval.

CEE 537 Topics in Structural Engineering. (1–3) selected semesters
Advanced topics, including nonlinear structural analysis, experimental stress analysis, advanced finite elements, plasticity and viscoelasticity, composites, and damage mechanics. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CEE 540 Groundwater Hydrology. (3) fall
Physical properties of aquifers, well pumping, subsurface flow modeling, unsaturated flow, numerical methods, land subsidence, and groundwater pollution. Prerequisite: CEE 440 or instructor approval.

CEE 541 Surface Water Hydrology. (3) spring
Hydrologic cycle and mechanisms, including precipitation, evaporation, and transpiration; hydrograph analysis; flood routing; statistical methods in hydrology and hydrologic design. Prerequisite: CEE 440 or instructor approval.

CEE 543 Water Resources Systems. (3) selected semesters
Theory and application of quantitative planning methodologies for the design and operation of water resources systems. Class projects using a computer, case studies. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CEE 544 Free Surface Hydraulics. (3) selected semesters
Derivation of 1-dimensional equations used in open channel flow analysis; computations for uniform and nonuniform flows, unsteady flow, and flood routing. Mathematical and physical models. Prerequisite: CEE 341.

CEE 547 Principles of River Engineering. (3) selected semesters
Uses of rivers, study of watershed, and channel processes. Sediment sources, yield, and control; hydrologic analysis. Case studies. Prerequisite: CEE 341 or instructor approval.

CEE 548 Sedimentation Engineering. (3) selected semesters
Introduces the transportation of granular sedimentary materials by moving fluids. Degradation, aggregation, and local scour in alluvial channels. Mathematical and physical models. Prerequisite: CEE 547 or instructor approval.

CEE 550 Soil Behavior. (3) selected semesters
Physicochemical aspects of soil behavior, stabilization of soils, and engineering properties of soils. Prerequisite: CEE 547 or instructor approval.

CEE 551 Advanced Geotechnical Testing. (3) selected semesters
Oedometer, triaxial (static and cyclic) back pressure saturated and unsaturated samples, pore pressure measurements, closed-loop computer-controlled testing, in-situ testing, and sampling. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CEE 351.

CEE 552 Geological Engineering. (3) selected semesters
Geological investigations for engineering purposes, case histories, geologic structure, weathering, remote sensing, geophysics, and air photo interpretation for engineering site locations. Lecture, field trips. Prerequisite: CEE 351.

CEE 553 Advanced Soil Mechanics. (3) selected semesters
 Applies theories of elasticity and plasticity to soils, theories of consolidation, failure theories, and response to static and dynamic loading. Prerequisite: CEE 351.

CEE 554 Shear Strength and Slope Stability. (3) selected semesters
Shear strength of saturated and unsaturated soils strength-deformation relationship, time-dependent strength parameters, effects of sampling, and advanced slope stability. Prerequisite: CEE 351.

CEE 555 Advanced Foundations. (3) selected semesters
Deep foundations, braced excavations, anchored bulkheads, reinforced earth, and underpinning. Prerequisite: CEE 351.

CEE 557 Hazardous Waste: Site Assessment and Mitigation Measures. (3) selected semesters
Techniques for hazardous waste site assessment and mitigation. Case histories presented by instructor and guest speakers. Prerequisites: graduate standing; instructor approval.

CEE 559 Earthquake Engineering. (3) selected semesters
Characteristics of earthquake motions, selection of design earthquakes, site response analyses, seismic slope stability, and liquefaction. Prerequisite: CEE 351.

CEE 560 Soil and Groundwater Remediation. (3) fall
Presents techniques for remediation of contaminated soils and groundwaters with basic engineering principles. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CEE 561 Physical-Chemical Treatment of Water and Waste. (3) fall
Theory and design of physical and chemical processes for the treatment of water and wastewaters. Prerequisite: CEE 361.

CEE 562 Environmental Biochemistry and Waste Treatment. (3) spring
Theory and design of biological waste treatment systems. Pollution and environmental assimilation of wastes. Prerequisite: CEE 362.

CEE 563 Environmental Chemistry Laboratory. (3) fall
Analyzes water, domestic and industrial wastes, laboratory procedures for pollution evaluation, and the control of water and waste treatment processes. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CEE 361.

CEE 565 Modeling and Assessment of Aquatic Systems. (3) selected semesters
Development of predictive models of water quality; methods to assess environmental impacts; applications to water quality management. Prerequisite: CEE 361 or instructor approval.

CEE 566 Industrial/Hazardous Waste Treatment. (3) selected semesters
Emphasizes treatment of local industrial/hazardous waste problems, including solvent recovery and metals. Lecture, project. Prerequisites: CEE 561, 563.

CEE 573 Traffic Engineering. (3) selected semesters
Driver, vehicle, and roadway characteristics, laws and ordinances, traffic control devices, traffic engineering studies, and Transportation System Management measures. Prerequisite: CEE 372.

CEE 574 Highway Capacity. (3) selected semesters
Highway capacity for all functional classes of highways. Traffic signalization, including traffic studies, warrants, cycle length, timing, phasing, and coordination. Prerequisite: CEE 372.

CEE 575 Traffic Flow Theory and Safety Analysis. (3) selected semesters
Traffic flow theory; distributions, queuing, delay models, and car-following. Highway safety; accident records systems, accident analysis, identifying problem locations, and accident countermeasures. Prerequisite: CEE 573 or 574.

CEE 577 Urban Transportation Planning. (3) selected semesters
Applies land use parameters traffic generation theory, traffic distribution and assignment models, transit analysis, and economic factors to the solution of the urban transportation problem. Prerequisite: CEE 372.

CEE 580 Practicum. (1–12) selected semesters
See CEE Note 1.
The curricula offered by the Department of Computer Science and Engineering prepare the student to be a participant in this rapidly changing area of technology by presenting in-depth treatments of the fundamentals of computer science and computer engineering. The department offers two undergraduate degrees: a B.S. degree in Computer Science and a B.S.E. degree in Computer Systems Engineering. The following are shared objectives of the degree programs:

1. Graduates will understand current trends in information technology and be able to apply their understanding in the distributed management of information.
2. Graduates can apply the underlying principles of computer science, including mathematical and physical sciences and engineering principles.
3. Graduates will know and be able to apply system development processes, using modern tools, from the component level to the system level.
4. Graduates also will have the skills required to communicate effectively in both technical and nontechnical settings, to work effectively in teams and in a multicultural environment, to work ethically and professionally, and continue to learn independently and grow intellectually.

The Computer Systems Engineering program has the specific objective that its graduates will have the technical expertise necessary to analyze requirements and to design and implement effective solutions to problems that require the integration of hardware and software. The Computer Science program has the specific objective that its graduates will have the technical expertise necessary to analyze requirements, design, and implement effective solutions using computer science for a broad range of problems. The department strives to maintain a modern learning environment that fosters excellence, cooperation, and scholarship for faculty, students, and staff.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The admission standards for the undergraduate Computer Science and Computer Systems Engineering degree programs are changing for spring 2002.

The Preprofessional Program. Each student admitted to the Department of Computer Science and Engineering is designated a preprofessional student in either Computer Science or Computer Systems Engineering. The student follows the first- and second-year sequence of courses listed in the curriculum outline for his or her particular major. Included in the first- and second-year schedules are 13 emphasis courses:

- CSE 120 Digital Design Fundamentals........................................3
- CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science....................................3
- CSE 210 Object Oriented Design and Data Structures...............3
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, majors must satisfy all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

DEGREES

Computer Science—B.S.

The faculty in the Department of Computer Science and Engineering offer a B.S. degree that prepares the student for a career in computer science. A student pursuing a B.S. degree must complete the First-Year Composition requirement, the General Studies requirement, department degree requirements, the computer science core courses, a senior-level breadth requirement in the major, technical electives, and unrestricted electives. For more information, visit the department in GWC 206, call 480/965-3190, send e-mail to csc.graduate.office@asu.edu, or access the department’s Web site at cse.asu.edu.

Software Engineering Concentration. Students pursuing the B.S. degree in Computer Science may choose to concentrate their studies on software engineering. The B.S. Degree in Computer Science with a concentration in software engineering provides recognition that the student has acquired in-depth knowledge and hands-on experience in software development and related subjects. This concentration requires the student to complete CSE 445, 460, 461, and 462 with a grade of “C” or higher in each.

The following table specifies departmental requirements for the B.S. degree in Computer Science.

First-Year Composition
Choose among the course combinations below .............................6
ENG 101 First-Year Composition (3)
ENG 102 First-Year Composition (3)

or

ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)
HU/SB elective chosen with an advisor (3)

Total ........................................................................................................6

General Studies/Department Requirements

Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences
HU/SB electives..........................................................18

Literacy and Critical Inquiry
L elective .................................................................3
ECE 400 Engineering Communications L ...............................3
or approved CSE L course (3)

Total ........................................................................................................6

Natural Sciences/Basic Sciences
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1 .............................3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ2 ...........................1
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ3 ..........3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ2 .........................1
Science elective1 .............................................................................4

Total ....................................................................................................12

Mathematical Studies
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS ..................................................3
MAT 243 Discrete Mathematical Structures .................................3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA .......................4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA .....................4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ....................4
MAT 342 Linear Algebra .................................................................3

Total ....................................................................................................21

General Studies/department requirement total..........................57

Computer Science Core
CSE 120 Digital Design Fundamentals .........................................3
CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS .................................3
CSE 210 Object-Oriented Design and Data Structures CS ........3
CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Motorola) ......................................................4
or CSE 226 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Intel) (4)
CSE 240 Introduction to Programming Languages .......................3
CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms .................................3
CSE 330 Computer Organization and Architecture ......................3
CSE 340 Principles of Programming Languages ........................3
CSE 355 Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science .................3
CSE 360 Introduction to Software Engineering ..........................3
CSE 430 Operating Systems .......................................................3

Total degree requirements ......................................................128

Typical Four-Year Sequence

First Year
CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS .................................3
CSE 211 Introduction to Programming Languages ..........................3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA .........................4
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
Unrestricted elective ...................................................................6
Total ...............................................................................................15

Second Year
CSE 210 Object-Oriented Design and Data Structures CS ........3
CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Motorola) ......................................................4
or CSE 226 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Intel) (4)
CSE 240 Introduction to Programming Languages .......................3
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA .......................4
PHY 121 University Physics I. Mechanics SQ 1 ..........................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................17

Second Semester
CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Motorola) ......................................................4
or CSE 226 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Intel) (4)
MAT 342 Linear Algebra .............................................................3
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and
Magnetism SQ 1 ......................................................................3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ 1 ...........................1
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
Technical elective .......................................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................16

Third Year

First Semester
CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms .................................3
CSE 330 Computer Organization and Architecture ......................3
CSE 360 Introduction to Software Engineering ..........................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
L elective ...................................................................................4
Technical elective .......................................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................17

Fourth Year

First Semester
CSE 430 Operating Systems .......................................................3
ECE 400 Engineering Communications L .....................................3
or approved CSE L course (3)

400-level CSE computer science breadth electives ........................3

Total ...............................................................................................15

Second Semester

400-level CSE computer science breadth electives ........................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
Technical elective .......................................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................15

1 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or
    military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU and SB requirements.
2 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
4 Each student must complete a four-credit laboratory science
course that meets major requirements in the discipline of the
course selected that satisfies the SQ portion of the General Studies
requirement. See an advisor for the approved listing.
5 Each student must complete six hours of courses chosen from the
computer science technical elective list and approved by the
student’s advisor. See an advisor for the approved listing.

Computer Science
Program of Study

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS .................................3
CSE 210 Object-Oriented Design and Data Structures CS ........3
CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Motorola) ......................................................4
or CSE 226 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Intel) (4)
CSE 240 Introduction to Programming Languages .......................3
CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms .................................3
CSE 330 Computer Organization and Architecture ......................3
CSE 340 Principles of Programming Languages ........................3
CSE 355 Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science .................3
CSE 360 Introduction to Software Engineering ..........................3
CSE 430 Operating Systems .......................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................17

Typical Four-Year Sequence

First Year
CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS .................................3
CSE 211 Introduction to Programming Languages ..........................3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA .........................4
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
Unrestricted elective ...................................................................6
Total ...............................................................................................15

Second Year
CSE 210 Object-Oriented Design and Data Structures CS ........3
CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Motorola) ......................................................4
or CSE 226 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Intel) (4)
CSE 240 Introduction to Programming Languages .......................3
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA .......................4
PHY 121 University Physics I. Mechanics SQ 1 ..........................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................17

Second Semester
CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Motorola) ......................................................4
or CSE 226 Assembly Language Programming and
Microprocessors (Intel) (4)
MAT 342 Linear Algebra .............................................................3
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and
Magnetism SQ 1 ......................................................................3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ 1 ...........................1
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
Technical elective .......................................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................16

Third Year

First Semester
CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms .................................3
CSE 330 Computer Organization and Architecture ......................3
CSE 360 Introduction to Software Engineering ..........................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
L elective ...................................................................................4
Technical elective .......................................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................17

Fourth Year

First Semester
CSE 430 Operating Systems .......................................................3
ECE 400 Engineering Communications L .....................................3
or approved CSE L course (3)

400-level CSE computer science breadth electives ........................3

Total ...............................................................................................15

Second Semester

400-level CSE computer science breadth electives ........................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 1 .................................................3
Technical elective .......................................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................15

1 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or
    military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU and SB requirements.
2 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
4 Each student must complete a four-credit laboratory science
course that meets major requirements in the discipline of the
course selected that satisfies the SQ portion of the General Studies
requirement. See an advisor for the approved listing.

Computer Systems Engineering—B.S.E.

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering
offers a B.S.E. degree that prepares the student for a career
in computer systems engineering. This degree program pro-
vides training in both engineering and computer science. Qualified students in this program may apply to participate in an industrial internship program offered through the Embedded Systems and Internetworking Consortium. Students who participate in this internship program receive academic credit (CSE 484) that applies to the technical elective requirement of the B.S.E. degree in Computer Systems Engineering. The following table specifies departmental requirements for the B.S.E. degree in Computer Systems Engineering.

### First-Year Composition
Choose among the course combinations below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3 or a HU/SB elective chosen with an advisor (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107 English for Foreign Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108 English for Foreign Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 12

### General Studies/Department Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU and SB electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 15

### Literacy and Critical Inquiry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 423 Microcomputer System Hardware L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CSE 438 Systems Programming L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 6

### Natural Sciences/Basics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 15

### Mathematical Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 243 Discrete Mathematical Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 342 Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 21

### Engineering Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 201 Electrical Networks I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 21

### Computer Science Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 120 Digital Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 210 Object-Oriented Design and Data Structures CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 240 Introduction to Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 330 Computer Organization and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 340 Principles of Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 355 Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 360 Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 421 Microprocessor System Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 422 Microprocessor System Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 430 Operating Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 21

### Technical Electives

Each student must complete six hours of courses chosen from the computer science technical elective list and approved by the student’s advisor. See an advisor for the approved listing.

### Computer Systems Engineering Program of Study

#### Typical Four-Year Sequence

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CSE 120 Digital Design Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 17

**Second Year**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 243 Discrete Mathematical Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 15

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>CSE 240 Introduction to Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 21
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ^2 ..................................................3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ^2 .................................................................1
HU/SB and awareness area course 3 ...........................................................................3
Total ...................................................................................................................16

Third Year
First Semester
CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms .................................................................3
CSE 330 Computer Organization and Architecture ..............................................3
CSE 360 Introduction to Software Engineering ..................................................3
ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design I ........................................................3
MAT 342 Linear Algebra ......................................................................................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 3 ........................................................................3
Total ...................................................................................................................15

Second Semester
CSE 340 Principles of Programming Languages ..................................................3
CSE 355 Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science ....................................3
CSE 421 Microprocessor System Design I ............................................................4
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS........3
HU/SB and awareness area course 3 ........................................................................3
Total ...................................................................................................................15

Fourth Year
First Semester
CSE 422 Microprocessor System Design II ..............................................................4
CSE 430 Operating Systems ..................................................................................3
ECE 201 Electrical Networks I ..................................................................................4
PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics .................................................................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 3 ........................................................................3
Total ...................................................................................................................17

Second Semester
CSE 423 Microcomputer System Hardware I .........................................................3
or CSE 438 Systems Programming I (3) .................................................................3
ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation ................................................3
HU/SB and awareness area course 3 ........................................................................3
Technical electives .................................................................................................6
Total ...................................................................................................................16

1 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MS) courses to fulfill HU and SB requirements.

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (CSE)

CSE 100 Principles of Programming with C++. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Principles of problem solving using C++, algorithm design, structured programming, fundamental algorithms and techniques, and computer systems concepts. Social and ethical responsibility. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MAT 170.
General Studies: CS

CSE 110 Principles of Programming with Java. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Concepts of problem solving using Java, algorithm design, structured programming, fundamental algorithms and techniques, and computer systems concepts. Social and ethical responsibility. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MAT 170.

CSE 120 Digital Design Fundamentals. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Number systems, conversion methods, binary and complement arithmetic, Boolean algebra, circuit minimization, ROMs, PLAs, flip-flops, synchronous sequential circuits. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as EEE 120. Credit is allowed for only CSE 120 or EEE 120. Prerequisite: computer literacy.

CSE 180 Computer Literacy. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Introduces personal computer operations and their place in society. Problem-solving approaches using databases, spreadsheets, and word processing. May be taken for credit on either Windows or Macintosh, but not both. Lecture, demonstration. Prerequisite: nonmajor.
General Studies: CS

CSE 181 Applied Problem Solving with Visual BASIC. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Introduces systematic definition of problems, solution formulation, and method validation. Requires computer solution using Visual BASIC for projects. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: MAT 117; nonmajor.
General Studies: CS

CSE 185 Internet and the World Wide Web. (3)
fall and spring
Fundamental Internet concepts, World Wide Web browsing, publishing, searching, advanced Internet productivity tools.

CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Overview of algorithms, languages, computing systems, theory. Problem solving by programming with a high-level language (Java or other). Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CSE 100 or 110 or one year of high school programming with Java or C++ or Pascal.
General Studies: CS

CSE 210 Object-Oriented Design and Data Structures. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Object-oriented design, static and dynamic data structures (strings, stacks, queues, binary trees), recursion, searching, and sorting. Professional responsibility. Prerequisite: CSE 200.
General Studies: CS

CSE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola), (4)
fall, spring, summer
Assembly language programming, including input/output programming and exception/interrupt handling. Register-level computer organization, I/O interfaces, assemblers and linkers. Motorola-based assignments. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as EEE 225. Credit is allowed for only CSE 225 or EEE 225. Prerequisites: CSE 100 (or 110 or 200); CSE 120 or EEE 120.

CSE 226 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Intel), (4)
fall and spring
CPU/memory/peripheral device interfaces and programming. System buses, interrupts, serial and parallel I/O, DMA, coprocessors. Intel-based assignments. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as EEE 226. Credit is allowed for only CSE 226 or EEE 226. Prerequisites: CSE 100 (or 110 or 200); CSE 120 or EEE 120.

CSE 240 Introduction to Programming Languages. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Introduces the procedural (C++), applicative (LISP), and declarative (Prolog) languages. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CSE 210.

CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Advanced data structures and algorithms, including stacks, queues, trees (B, B+, AVL), and graphs. Searching for graphs, hashing, external sorting. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: CSE 210; MAT 243.

CSE 330 Computer Organization and Architecture. (3)
fall and spring
Instruction set architecture, processor performance and design; data-path, control (hardwired, microprogrammed), pipelining, input/output. Memory organization with cache, virtual memory. Prerequisite: CSE 225 (or 226) or EEE 225 (or 226).

CSE 340 Principles of Programming Languages. (3)
fall and spring
Introduces language design and implementation. Parallel, machine-dependent and declarative features; type theory; specification, recognition, and validation. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: CSE 330.

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
CSE 355 Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science. (3) fall and spring
Introduces formal language theory and automata, Turing machines, decidability/undecidability, recursive function theory, and complexity theory. Prerequisite: CSE 310.

CSE 360 Introduction to Software Engineering. (3) fall, spring, summer
Software life cycle models; project management, team development environments and methodologies; software architectures; quality assurance and standards; legal, ethical issues. Prerequisites: CSE 210, 240.

CSE 408 Multimedia Information Systems. (3) fall
Design, use, and applications of multimedia systems. Introduces acquisition, compression, storage, retrieval, and presentation of data from different media such as images, text, voice, and alphanumeric. Prerequisite: CSE 310.

CSE 412 Database Management. (3) fall and spring
Introduces DBMS concepts. Data models and languages. Relational database theory. Database security/integrity and concurrency. Prerequisite: CSE 310.

CSE 420 Computer Architecture I. (3) once a year

CSE 421 Microprocessor System Design I. (4) fall and spring
Assembly language programming and logical hardware design of systems using 8-bit microprocessors and microcontrollers. Fundamental concepts of digital system design. Reliability and social, legal implications. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CSE 225 or EEE 225.

CSE 422 Microprocessor System Design II. (4) fall and spring
Design of microcomputer systems using contemporary logic and microcomputer system components. Requires assembly language programming. Prerequisite: CSE 421.

CSE 423 Microcomputer System Hardware. (3) once a year
Information and techniques presented in CSE 422 are used to develop the hardware design of a multiprocessor, multiprogramming, microprocessor-based system. Prerequisite: CSE 422.

CSE 428 Computer-Aided Processes. (3) selected semesters
Hardware and software considerations for computerized manufacturing systems. Specific concentration on automatic inspection, numerical control, robotics, and integrated manufacturing systems. Prerequisite: CSE 330.

CSE 430 Operating Systems. (3) fall and spring
Operating system structure and services, processor scheduling, concurrent processes, synchronization techniques, memory management, virtual memory, input/output, storage management, and file systems. Prerequisites: CSE 330, 340.

CSE 432 Operating System Internals. (3) fall
IPC, exception and interrupt processing, memory and thread management, user-level device drivers, and OS servers in a modern microkernel-based OS. Prerequisite: CSE 430.

CSE 434 Computer Networks. (3) fall and spring
Cryptography fundamentals; data compression; error handling; flow control; multipath routing; network protocol algorithms; network reliability, timing, security; physical layer basics. Prerequisite: CSE 330.

CSE 438 Systems Programming. (3) once a year
Design and implementation of systems programs, including text editors, file utilities, monitors, assemblers, relocating linking loaders, I/O handlers, and schedulers. Prerequisite: CSE 421 or instructor approval.

CSE 440 Compiler Construction I. (3) once a year
Introduces programming language implementation. Implementation strategies such as compilation, interpretation, and translation. Major compilation phases such as lexical analysis, semantic analysis, optimization, and code generation. Prerequisites: CSE 340, 355.

CSE 445 Distributed Computing with Java and CORBA. (3) fall and spring
Frameworks for distributed software components. Foundations of client-server computing and architectures for distributed object systems. Dynamic discovery and invocation. Lecture, projects. Prerequisite: CSE 360 or instructor approval.

CSE 446 Client-Server User Interfaces. (3) spring
Client-server model and its use in creating and managing window interfaces. Toolkits and libraries including X11, Microsoft Foundation Classes, and Java Abstract Window Toolkit. Lecture, projects. Prerequisite: CSE 310 or instructor approval.

CSE 450 Design and Analysis of Algorithms. (3) fall and spring
Design and analysis of computer algorithms using analytical and empirical methods; complexity measures, design methodologies, and survey of important algorithms. Prerequisite: CSE 310.

CSE 457 Theory of Formal Languages. (3) once a year
Theory of grammar, methods of syntactic analysis and specification, types of artificial languages, relationship between formal languages, and automata. Prerequisite: CSE 355.

CSE 459 Logic for Computing Scientists. (3) selected semesters
Propositional logic, syntax and semantics, proof theory versus model theory, soundness, consistency and completeness, first order logic, logical theories, automated theorem proving, ground resolution, pattern matching unification and resolution, Dijkstra's logic, proof obligation, and program proving. Prerequisite: CSE 355.

CSE 460 Software Analysis and Design. (3) fall and spring
Requirements analysis and design; architecture and patterns; representations of software; formal methods; component-based development. Lecture, projects. Prerequisite: CSE 355.

CSE 461 Software Engineering Project I. (3) fall and spring
First of two-course software team-development sequence. Planning, management, design, and implementation using object-oriented technology, CASE tools, CMM-level-5 guidelines. Lecture, lab, oral and written communications. Prerequisite: CSE 360.

CSE 462 Software Engineering Project II. (3) fall and spring
Second of two-course software team-development sequence. Software evolution, maintenance, reengineering, reverse engineering, component-based development, and outsourcing. Lecture, lab, oral and written communications. Prerequisite: CSE 461.

CSE 470 Computer Graphics. (3) fall and spring
Display devices, data structures, transformations, interactive graphics, 3-dimensional graphics, and hidden line problem. Prerequisites: CSE 310; MAT 342.

CSE 471 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence. (3) fall and spring
State space search, heuristic search, games, knowledge representation techniques, expert systems, and automated reasoning. Prerequisites: CSE 240, 310.

CSE 473 Nonprocedural Programming Languages. (3) selected semesters
Functional and logic programming using languages like Prolog and Prolog. Typical applications would be a Screen Editor and an Expert System. Prerequisite: CSE 355.
CSE 476 Introduction to Natural Language Processing. (3) selected semesters Principles of computational linguistics, formal syntax, and semantics, as applied to the design of software with natural (human) language I/O. Prerequisite: CSE 310 or instructor approval.

CSE 477 Introduction to Computer-Aided Geometric Design. (3) once a year Introduces parametric curves and surfaces, Bezier and B-spline interpolation, and approximation techniques. Prerequisites: CSE 210, 470; MAT 342.

CSE 484 Internship. (1–12) selected semesters

CSE 507 Virtual Reality Systems. (3) selected semesters Computer generated 3D environments, simulation of reality, spatial presence of virtual objects, technologies of immersion, tracking systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CSE 408 or 470 or 508 or instructor approval.

CSE 508 Digital Image Processing. (3) once a year Digital image fundamentals, image transforms, image enhancement and restoration techniques, image encoding, and segmentation methods. Prerequisite: EEE 303 or instructor approval.

CSE 510 Database Management System Implementation. (3) once a year Implementation of database systems. Data storage, indexing, querying, and retrieval. Query optimization and execution, concurrency control, and transaction management. Prerequisite: CSE 412.

CSE 512 Distributed Database Systems. (3) once a year Distributed database design, query processing, and transaction processing. Distributed database architectures and interoperability. Emerging technology. Prerequisite: CSE 412.


CSE 515 Multimedia and Web Databases. (3) spring Data models for multimedia and Web data; query processing and optimization for inexact retrieval; advanced indexing, clustering, and search techniques. Prerequisites: CSE 408, 412.

CSE 517 Hardware Design Languages. (3) once a year Introduces hardware design languages. Modeling concepts for specification, simulation, and synthesis. Prerequisite: CSE 423 or EEE 425 or instructor approval.

CSE 518 Synthesis with Hardware Design Languages. (3) selected semesters Modeling VLSI design in hardware design languages for synthesis. Transformation of language-based designs to physical layout. Application of synthesis tools. Prerequisite: CSE 517.

CSE 520 Computer Architecture II. (3) fall Computer architecture description languages, computer arithmetic, memory-hierarchy design, parallel, vector, multiprocessors, and input/output. Prerequisites: CSE 420, 430.

CSE 521 Microprocessor Applications. (4) selected semesters Microprocessor technology and its application to the design of practical digital systems. Hardware, assembly language programming, and interfacing of microprocessor-based systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CSE 421.

CSE 523 Microcomputer Systems Software. (3) selected semesters Developing system software for a multiprocessor, multiprogramming, microprocessor-based system using information and techniques presented in CSE 421, 422. Prerequisite: CSE 422.

CSE 526 Parallel Processing. (3) selected semesters Real and apparent concurrency. Hardware organization of multiprocessors, multiple computer systems, scientific attached processors, and other parallel systems. Prerequisite: CSE 330 or 423.

CSE 531 Distributed and Multiprocessor Operating Systems. (3) once a year Distributed systems architecture, remote file access, message-based systems, object-based systems, client/server paradigms, distributed algorithms, replication and consistency, and multiprocessor operating systems. Prerequisite: CSE 432 or instructor approval.

CSE 532 Advanced Operating System Internals. (3) selected semesters Memory, processor, process and communication management, and concurrency control in the Windows NT multiprocessor and distributed operating system kernels and servers. Prerequisites: CSE 432, 531 (or 536).

CSE 534 Advanced Computer Networks. (3) fall and spring Advanced network protocols and infrastructure, applications of high-performance networks to distributed systems, high-performance computing and multimedia domains, special features of networks. Prerequisite: CSE 434.

CSE 536 Advanced Operating Systems. (3) spring Protection and file systems. Communication, processes, synchronization, naming, fault tolerance, security, data replication, and coherence in distributed systems. Real-time systems. Prerequisite: CSE 430.

CSE 539 Applied Cryptography. (3) spring Use of cryptography for secure protocols over networked systems, including signatures, certificates, timestamps, electrons, digital cash, and other multiparty coordination. Prerequisite: CSE 310 or instructor approval.

CSE 540 Compiler Construction II. (3) selected semesters Formal parsing strategies, optimization techniques, code generation, extensibility and transportability considerations, and recent developments. Prerequisite: CSE 440.

CSE 545 Programming Language Design. (3) selected semesters Language constructs, extensibility and abstractions, and runtime support. Language design process. Prerequisite: CSE 450.

CSE 550 Combinatorial Algorithms and Intractability. (3) once a year Combinatorial algorithms, nondeterministic algorithms, classes P and NP, NP-hard and NP-complete problems, and intractability. Design techniques for fast combinatorial algorithms. Prerequisite: CSE 450.

CSE 555 Theory of Computation. (3) once a year Rigorous treatment of regular languages, context-free languages, Turing machines and decidability, reducibility, and other advanced topics in computability theory. Prerequisite: CSE 355 or instructor approval.

CSE 562 Software Process Automation. (3) once a year Representing the software process; creating a measured and structured working environment; using, constructing, and adapting component-based tools. Prerequisite: CSE 360.
CSE 563 Software Requirements and Specification. (3)
selected semesters
Examines the definitional stage of software development; analysis of
specification representations, formal methods, and techniques
emphasizing important application issues. Prerequisite: CSE 460.

CSE 564 Software Design. (3)
once a year
Examines software design issues and techniques. Includes a survey
design representations and a comparison of design methods. Pre-
requisite: CSE 460.

CSE 565 Software Verification, Validation, and Testing. (3)
once a year
Test planning, requirements-based and code-based testing tech-
niques, tools, reliability models, and statistical testing. Prerequisite:
CSE 460.

CSE 566 Software Project, Process, and Quality Management. (3)
selected semesters
Project management, risk management, configuration management,
quality management, and simulated project management experi-
ences. Prerequisite: CSE 360.

CSE 570 Advanced Computer Graphics I. (3)
once a year
Hidden surface algorithms, lighting models, and shading techniques.
User interface design. Animation techniques. Fractals and stochastic
models. Raster algorithms. Prerequisite: CSE 470.

CSE 571 Artificial Intelligence. (3)
once a year
Definitions of intelligence, computer problem solving, game playing,
pattern recognition, theorem proving, and semantic information pro-
cessing. Evolutionary systems; heuristic programming. Prerequisite:
CSE 471.

CSE 573 Advanced Computer Graphics II. (3)
once a year
Modeling of natural phenomena: terrain, clouds, fire, water, and trees.
Particle systems, deformation of solids, antialiasing, and volume visu-
alization. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CSE 470.

CSE 574 Planning and Learning Methods in AI. (3)
once a year
Reasoning about time and action, plan synthesis and execution,
improving planning performance, applications to manufacturing intelli-
gent agents. Prerequisite: CSE 471 (or its equivalent).

CSE 576 Topics in Natural Language Processing. (3)
selected semesters
Comparative parsing strategies, scoping and reference problems,
non-first-order logical semantic representations, and discourse struc-
ture. Prerequisite: CSE 476 or instructor approval.

CSE 577 Advanced Computer-Aided Geometric Design I. (3)
once a year
General interpolation; review of curve interpolation and approximation;
spline curves; visual smoothness of curves; parameterization of
curves; introduces surface interpolation and approximation. Prerequi-
sites: both CSE 470 and 477 or only instructor approval.

CSE 578 Advanced Computer-Aided Geometric Design II. (3)
selected semesters
Coons patches and Bezier patches; triangular patches; arbitrarily
located data methods; geometry processing of surfaces; higher
dimensional surfaces. Prerequisites: both CSE 470 and 477 or only
instructor approval.

CSE 579 NURBS: Nonuniform Rational B-Splines. (3)
selected semesters
Projective geometry, NURBS-based modeling, basic theory of conics
and rational Bezier curves, rational B-splines, surfaces, rational sur-
faces, stereographic maps, quadrics, IGES data specification. Prereq-
usites: CSE 470, 477.

CSE 593 Applied Project. (1–12)
selected semesters

CSE 596 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not
specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—B.S.E.**

The goal of the Electrical Engineering undergraduate program is to prepare the graduates for entry-level positions as electrical engineers for the broad range of opportunities available in industrial, commercial, and governmental organizations, and to prepare the graduates for continued learning experiences either in a formal graduate program or in continuing education applications.

This goal is achieved through a curriculum designed to accomplish five objectives:

1. We will maintain a modern curriculum, which adapts to changes in technology and society.
2. Our program will foster a diverse student population entering and successfully graduating, and our graduates will function well in a diverse work force.
3. Our graduates will be self-motivated, creative people who can succeed in environments where technical innovation is important.
4. Our graduates will be sought after by our constituent industries and respected graduate programs.
5. Our graduates will be technically competent.

The curriculum in Electrical Engineering builds upon the base provided by the engineering core. Beyond the engineering core, the curriculum includes a number of required electrical engineering and technical elective courses. Approved technical elective courses serve to provide students with an opportunity either to broaden their background in electrical engineering or to study, in greater depth, technical subjects in which they have special interests. Successful completion of the curriculum leaves the student prepared to embark on a career in electrical engineering or to pursue advanced education in graduate school.

The engineering design experience is structured around four backbone courses employing engineering teams: ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design (freshman year), ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design (junior year), EEE 488 Senior Design Laboratory I, and EEE 489 Senior Design Laboratory II. The integrated experience is strengthened with required courses: EEE 120 Digital Design Fundamentals, EEE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola), EEE 226 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Intel), EEE 303 Signals and Systems, and EEE 360 Energy Conversion and Transport. Students focus on design pertaining to specific electrical engineering areas in their senior technical electives before the culminating, capstone design experience in EEE 488 and EEE 489.

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum of 128 semester hours is necessary for the B.S.E. degree in Electrical Engineering. A minimum of 50 upper-division semester hours is required.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

A student must earn a grade of “C” or higher in the mathematics and physics courses listed in the program of study. Each mathematics and physics course in the program of study must be completed with a “C” or higher before enroll-

### COURSE REQUIREMENTS

#### First-Year Composition

Choose among the course combinations below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective (requires departmental approval) (3)

#### General Studies/School Requirements

**Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HU courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU 105 Advanced First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literacy and Critical Inquiry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 488 Senior Design Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 489 Senior Design Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Sciences/Basics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1,2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ1,3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 241 University Physics III1,3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematical Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 342 Linear Algebra1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAT 362 Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists I* ........................................3

Total ...............................................................................................20

General Studies/school requirements total........................................61

Engineering Core
ECE 201 Electrical Networks I ....................................................4
ECE 214 Engineering Mechanics ...............................................4
ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation ................................4
ECE 352 Properties of Electronic Materials .....................................4
ECE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola) ....................4

Total ...............................................................................................24

1 * A minimum grade of “C” is required.
2 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Electrical Engineering Major

The following courses are required to fulfill the Electrical Engineering major:

CSE 100 Principles of Programming with C++ CS* ........................................3
CSE 120 Digital Design Fundamentals .............................................3
ECE 302 Electrical Networks II ....................................................3
ECE 303 Signals and Systems .......................................................3
ECE 340 Electromagnetic Engineering I ...........................................4
ECE 350 Random Signal Analysis ................................................3
ECE 360 Energy Conversion and Transport .....................................4

Total ...............................................................................................23

* CSE 110 Principles of Programming with Java (3) can be substituted for CSE 100 with Department of Electrical Engineering approval.

The program in Electrical Engineering requires a total of 18 semester hours of technical electives. With department approval, a maximum of two technical electives may be taken outside electrical engineering. Qualified students may choose from approved courses in business, engineering, mathematics, and the sciences at or above the 300-level, including graduate courses. Students must have a GPA of not less than 3.00 and approval of the dean to enroll in EEE graduate-level courses. To ensure breadth of knowledge, students must select courses from at least three of the following seven areas. In addition, to ensure depth, two courses must be taken in one area.

Communications and Signal Processing
EEE 407 Digital Signal Processing ................................................4
EEE 455 Communication Systems ................................................4
EEE 459 Communication Networks ................................................3

Computer Engineering
CSE 330 Computer Organization and Architecture ................................3
CSE 420 Computer Architecture I ................................................3
CSE 421 Microprocessor System Design I ........................................4
CSE 422 Microprocessor System Design II .......................................4

Controls
EEE 480 Feedback Systems ..........................................................4
EEE 482 Introduction to State Space Methods ..................................3

Electromagnetics
EEE 440 Electromagnetic Engineering II ........................................4
EEE 443 Antennas for Wireless Communications ..........................3
EEE 445 Microwave .....................................................................4
EEE 448 Fiber Optics ....................................................................4

Electronic Circuits
EEE 405 Filter Design ....................................................................3
EEE 425 Digital Systems and Circuits ............................................4
EEE 433 Analog Integrated Circuits ..............................................4

Power Systems
EEE 460 Nuclear Concepts for the 21st Century ............................3
EEE 463 Electrical Power Plant .....................................................3
EEE 470 Electric Power Devices ....................................................3
EEE 471 Power System Analysis ..................................................3
EEE 473 Electrical Machinery ......................................................3

Solid-State Electronics
EEE 434 Quantum Mechanics for Engineers ...............................3
EEE 435 Microelectronics .............................................................3
EEE 436 Fundamentals of Solid-State Devices ...............................3
EEE 437 Optoelectronics .............................................................3
EEE 439 Semiconductor Facilities and Cleanroom Practices ........3

Electrical Engineering
Program of Study
Typical Four-Year Sequence

First Year

First Semester
CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ .................................4
EEE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design I CS ............................3
ENG 101 First-Year Composition ..................................................3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ...........................4

Total ...............................................................................................14

Second Semester
EEE 120 Digital Design Fundamentals I .........................................3
EEE 201 Electrical Networks I .....................................................4
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design C ...............................3
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ..........................4
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ .................................3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ .................................1

Total ...............................................................................................14

Second Year

First Semester
CSE 100 Principles of Programming with C++ CS ..........................3
ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB .........................................3
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..........................4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ...........................3
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ 4 ... 3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ 5 .............................1

Total ..............................................................................................17

Second Semester
EEE 201 Electrical Networks I .....................................................4
EEE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola) ..........................4
EEE 226 Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists Iours (Intel) (4)

Total .............................................................................................3
First Semester

ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation ......................................4
EEE 302 Electrical Networks II .................................................................3
EEE 340 Electromagnetic Engineering I ...................................................4
MAT 342 Linear Algebra ...........................................................................3
HU/SB and awareness area course5 .........................................................3

Total .........................................................................................................17

Second Semester

ECE 352 Properties of Electronic Materials .............................................4
EEE 303 Signals and Systems ....................................................................3
EEE 360 Energy Conversion and Transport ............................................4
HU/SB and awareness area course5 .........................................................3

Total .........................................................................................................17

Fourth Year

EEE 225 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Motorola). (4)

Assembly language programming, including input/output programming and exception/interrupt handling. Register-level computer organization, I/O interfaces, assemblers, and linkers. Motorola-based assignments. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as CSE 225. Credit is allowed for only CSE 225 or EEE 225. Prerequisite: computer literacy.

EEE 226 Assembly Language Programming and Microprocessors (Intel). (4)

CPU memory/peripheral device interfaces and programming. System buses, interrupts, serial and parallel I/O, DMA, coprocessors. Intel-based assignments. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as CSE 226. Credit is allowed for only CSE 226 or EEE 226. Prerequisite: CSE 100 (or 110 or 200); CSE 120 or EEE 120.

EEE 302 Electrical Networks II. (3)

fall, spring, summer

Analyzes linear and nonlinear networks. Analytical and numerical methods. Prerequisite: ECE 201. Pre- or corequisite: MAT 362.

EEE 303 Signals and Systems. (3)

fall, spring, summer

Introduces continuous and discrete time signal and system analysis, linear systems, Fourier, and z-transforms. Prerequisite: ECE 302. Pre- or corequisite: MAT 342.

EEE 340 Electromagnetic Engineering I. (4)

fall, spring, summer

Static and time varying vector fields; boundary value problems; dielectric and magnetic materials; Maxwell’s equations; boundary conditions. Prerequisites: MAT 362; PHY 131, 132.

EEE 350 Random Signal Analysis. (3)

fall and spring

Probabilistic and statistical analysis as applied to electrical signals and systems. Pre- or corequisite: EEE 303.

EEE 360 Energy Conversion and Transport. (4)

fall and spring


EEE 405 Filter Design. (3)

fall

Principles of active and passive analog filter design, frequency domain approximations, sensitivity and synthesis of filters. Prerequisite: EEE 303.

EEE 407 Digital Signal Processing. (4)

fall and spring

Time and frequency domain analysis, difference equations, z-transform, FIR and IIR digital filter design, discrete Fourier transform, FFT, and random sequences. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EEE 303; MAT 342.

EEE 425 Digital Systems and Circuits. (4)

fall and spring

Digital logic gate analysis and design. Propagation delay times, fan out, power dissipation, noise margins. Design of MOS and bipolar logic families, including NMOS, CMOS, standard and advanced TTL, ECL, and BiCMOS. Inverter, combinational and sequential logic circuit design, MOS memories, VLSI circuits. Computer simulations using PSPICE. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ECE 334.

EEE 433 Analog Integrated Circuits. (4)

spring

Analysis, design, and applications of modern analog circuits using integrated bipolar and field effect transistor technologies. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ECE 334.

EEE 434 Quantum Mechanics for Engineers. (3)

fall

Angular momentum, wave packets, Schroedinger wave equation, probability, problems in one dimension, principles of wave mechanics, scattering, tunneling, central forces, angular momentum, hydrogen atom, perturbation theory, variational techniques. Prerequisites: ECE 352; EEE 340.

EEE 435 Microelectronics. (3)

spring

Introduces basic CMOS processing and fabrication tools. Covers the fundamentals of thermal oxidation, CVD, implantation, diffusion, and process integration. Internet lecture, internet or on-campus lab. Fee. Pre- or corequisite: EEE 436.
EEE 436 Fundamentals of Solid-State Devices. (3) fall and spring
Semiconductor fundamentals, pn junctions, metal-semiconductor contacts, metal-oxide-semiconductor capacitors and field-effect transistors, bipolar junction transistors. Prerequisite: ECE 352.

EEE 437 Optoelectronics. (3) selected semesters
Basic operating principles of various types of optoelectronic devices which play important roles in commercial and communication electronics; light-emitting diodes, injection lasers, and photodetectors. Prerequisite: EEE 436.

EEE 439 Semiconductor Facilities and Cleanroom Practices. (3) fall
Microcontamination, controlled environments, cleanroom layout and systems, modeling, codes and legislation, ultrapure water, production materials, personnel and operations, hazard management, advanced concepts. Prerequisite: EEE 435 or instructor approval.

EEE 440 Electromagnetic Engineering II. (4) spring
Second half of an introductory course in electromagnetic theory and its application in electrical engineering. Analytical and numerical solution of boundary value problems. Advanced transmission lines; waveguides; antennas; radiation and scattering. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EEE 340 (or its equivalent).

EEE 443 Antennas for Wireless Communications. (3) spring
Fundamental parameters; radiation integrals; wireless systems; wire, loop, and microstrip antennas; antenna arrays; smart antennas; ground effects; multipath. Prerequisite: EEE 340.

EEE 445 Microwaves. (4) fall
Waveguides; circuit theory for waveguiding systems; microwave devices, systems, and energy sources; striplines and microstrips; impedance matching transformers; measurements. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EEE 340.

EEE 448 Fiber Optics. (4) fall
Principles of fiber-optic communications. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EEE 303, 340.

EEE 455 Communication Systems. (4) fall and spring
Signal analysis techniques applied to the operation of electrical communication systems. Introduction to and overview of modern digital and analog communications. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EEE 350.

EEE 459 Communication Networks. (3) spring

EEE 460 Nuclear Concepts for the 21st Century. (3) spring
Radiation interactions, damage, dose, and instrumentation. Cosmic rays, satellite effects; soft errors; transmutation doping. Fission reactors, nuclear power. TMI, Chernobyl. Radioactive waste. Prerequisite: PHY 241 or 361.

EEE 463 Electrical Power Plant. (3) fall
Nuclear, fossil, and solar energy sources. Analysis and design of steam supply systems, electrical generating systems, and auxiliary systems. Power plant efficiency and operation. Prerequisites: EEE 201, 340 (or PHY 241).

EEE 470 Electric Power Devices. (3) fall
Analyzes devices used for short circuit protection, including circuit breakers, relays, and current and voltage transducers. Protection against switching and lightning over voltages. Insulation coordination. Prerequisite: EEE 360.

EEE 471 Power System Analysis. (3) spring
Review of transmission line parameter calculation. Zero sequence impedance, symmetrical components for fault analysis, short circuit calculation, review of power flow analysis, power system stability, and power system control concepts. Prerequisite: EEE 360.

EEE 473 Electrical Machinery. (3) fall
Operating principles, constructional details, and design aspects of conventional DC and AC machines, transformers and machines used in computer disc drives, printers, wrist watches, and automobiles. Prerequisite: EEE 360.

EEE 480 Feedback Systems. (4) fall and spring
Analysis and design of linear feedback systems. Frequency response and root locus techniques, series compensation, and state variable feedback. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EEE 303.

EEE 482 Introduction to State Space Methods. (3) fall
Discrete and continuous systems in state space form controllability, stability, and pole placement. Observability and observers. Pre- or corequisite: EEE 480.

EEE 488 Senior Design Laboratory I. (2) fall and spring
Capstone senior project. Design process: research, concept, feasibility, simulation, specifications, benchmarking, and proposal generation. Technical communications and team skills enrichment. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: ECE 300, 334; EEE 303, 340; senior status. Pre- or corequisite: ECE 352; EEE 360.

EEE 489 Senior Design Laboratory II. (2) fall and spring
Capstone senior project. Implement, evaluate, and document EEE 488 design. Social, economic, and safety considerations. Technical communications and team skills enrichment. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EEE 488 in the immediately preceding semester.

EEE 506 Digital Spectral Analysis. (3) spring
Principles and applications of digital spectral analysis, least squares, random sequences, parametric, and nonparametric methods for spectral estimation. Prerequisites: EEE 407, 554.

EEE 507 Multidimensional Signal Processing. (3) fall
Processing and representation of multidimensional signals. Design of systems for processing multidimensional data. Introduces image and array processing issues. Prerequisite: EEE 407 or instructor approval.

EEE 508 Digital Image Processing and Compression. (3) spring
Fundamentals of digital image perception, representation, processing, and compression. Emphasizes image coding techniques. Signals include still pictures and motion video. Prerequisites: EEE 350 and 407 (or their equivalents).

EEE 511 Artificial Neural Computation Systems. (3) selected semesters
Networks for computation, learning function representations from data, learning algorithms and analysis, function approximation and information representation by networks, applications in control systems and signal analysis. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

EEE 523 Advanced Analog Integrated Circuits. (3) fall
Analysis and design of analog integrated circuits: analog circuit blocks, reference circuits, operational-amplifier circuits, feedback, and nonlinear circuits. Prerequisite: EEE 433 (or its equivalent).

EEE 524 Communication Transceiver Circuits Design. (3) selected semesters
Communication transceivers and radio frequency system design; fundamentals of transceivers circuits; RF, IF, mixers, filters, frequency synthesizers, receivers, CAD tools, and lab work on IC design stations. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EEE 433 and 455 (or their equivalents), Pre- or corequisite: EEE 523.

EEE 525 VLSI Design. (3) fall and spring
Analysis and design of Very Large Scale Integrated (VLSI) circuits. Physics of small devices, fabrication, regular structures, and system timing. Open only to graduate students.

EEE 526 Communication Transceiver Circuits Design. (3) selected semesters
Communication transceivers and radio frequency system design; fundamentals of transceivers circuits; RF, IF, mixers, filters, frequency synthesizers, receivers, CAD tools, and lab work on IC design stations. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EEE 433 and 455 (or their equivalents), Pre- or corequisite: EEE 523.
EEE 526 VLSI Architectures. (3) fall
Special-purpose architectures for signal processing. Design of array processor systems at the system level and processor level. High-level synthesis. Prerequisites: both CSE 330 and EEE 407 or only instructor approval.

EEE 527 Analog to Digital Converters. (3) fall
Detailed introduction to the design of Nyquist rate, CMOS analog to digital converters. Prerequisite: EEE 523.

EEE 530 Advanced Silicon Processing. (3) spring
Thin films, CVD, oxidation, diffusion, ion-implantation for VLSI, metallization, silicides, advanced lithography, dry etching, rapid thermal processing. Pre- or corequisite: EEE 435.

EEE 531 Semiconductor Device Theory I. (3) fall
Transport and recombination theory, pn and Schottky barrier diodes, bipolar and junction field-effect transistors, and MOS capacitors and transistors. Prerequisite: EEE 436 (or its equivalent).

EEE 532 Semiconductor Device Theory II. (3) spring
Advanced MOSFETs, charge-coupled devices, solar cells, photodetectors, light-emitting diodes, microwave devices, and modulation-doped structures. Prerequisite: EEE 531.

EEE 533 Semiconductor Process/Device Simulation. (3) fall
Process simulation concepts, oxidation, ion implantation, diffusion, device simulation concepts, pn junctions, MOS devices, bipolar transistors. Prerequisite: EEE 436 (or its equivalent).

EEE 534 Semiconductor Transport. (3) spring
Carrier transport in semiconductors. Hall effect, high electric field, Boltzmann equation, correlation functions, and carrier-carrier interactions. Prerequisites: EEE 434, 436 (or 531).

EEE 535 Electron Transport in Nanostructures. (3) spring
Nanostructure physics and applications. Two-dimensional electron systems, quantum wires and dots, ballistic transport, quantum interference, and single-electron tunneling. Prerequisites: EEE 434, 436.

EEE 536 Semiconductor Characterization. (3) spring
Measurement techniques for semiconductor materials and devices. Electrical, optical, physical, and chemical characterization methods. Prerequisite: EEE 436 (or its equivalent).

EEE 537 Semiconductor Optoelectronics I. (3) fall
Electronic states in semiconductors, quantum theory of radiation, absorption processes, radiative processes, nonradiative processes, photoluminescence, and photonic devices. Prerequisites: EEE 434, 436 (or 531).

EEE 538 Semiconductor Optoelectronics II. (3) selected semesters
Material and device physics of semiconductor lasers, light-emitting diodes, and photodetectors. Emerging material and device technology in III-V semiconductors. Prerequisite: EEE 537.

EEE 539 Introduction to Solid-State Electronics. (3) fall
Crystal lattices, reciprocal lattices, quantum statistics, lattice dynamics, equilibrium, and nonequilibrium processes in semiconductors. Prerequisite: EEE 434.

EEE 541 Electromagnetic Fields and Guided Waves. (3) selected semesters
Polarization and magnetization; dielectric, conducting, anisotropic, and semiconducting media; duality, uniqueness, and image theory; plane wave functions, waveguides, resonators, and surface guided waves. Prerequisite: EEE 440 (or its equivalent).

EEE 543 Antenna Analysis and Design. (3) fall
Impedances, broadband antennas, frequency independent antennas, miniaturization, aperture antennas, horns, reflectors, lens antennas, and continuous sources design techniques. Prerequisite: EEE 443 (or its equivalent).

EEE 544 High-Resolution Radar. (3) selected semesters
Fundamentals: wideband coherent design, waveforms, and processing; stepped frequency; synthetic aperture radar (SAR); inverse synthetic aperture radar (ISAR); imaging. Prerequisites: EEE 303 and 340 (or their equivalents).

EEE 545 Microwave Circuit Design. (3) spring
Analysis and design of microwave attenuators, in-phase and quadrature-phase power dividers, magic tee's, directional couplers, phase shifters, DC blocks, and equalizers. Prerequisite: EEE 445 or instructor approval.

EEE 546 Advanced Fiber Optics. (3) selected semesters
Theory of propagation in fibers, couplers and connectors, distribution networks, modulation, noise and detection, system design, and fiber sensors. Prerequisite: EEE 448 or instructor approval.

EEE 547 Microwave Solid-State Circuit Design I. (3) spring
Applies semiconductor characteristics to practical design of microwave mixers, detectors, limiters, switches, attenuators, multipliers, phase shifters, and amplifiers. Prerequisite: EEE 545 or instructor approval.

EEE 548 Coherent Optics. (3) selected semesters
Diffraction, lenses, optical processing, holography, electro-optics, and lasers. Prerequisite: EEE 440 (or its equivalent).

EEE 549 Lasers. (3) selected semesters
Theory and design of gas, solid, and semiconductor lasers. Prerequisite: EEE 448 or instructor approval.

EEE 550 Transform Theory and Applications. (3) selected semesters
Introduces abstract integration, function spaces, and complex analysis in the context of integral transform theory. Applications to signal analysis, communication theory, and system theory. Prerequisite: EEE 303.

EEE 551 Information Theory. (3) selected semesters
Entropy and mutual information, source and channel coding theorems, applications for communication and signal processing. Prerequisite: EEE 554.

EEE 552 Digital Communications. (3) spring
Complex signal theory, digital modulation, optimal coherent and incoherent receivers, channel codes, coded modulation, Viterbi algorithm. Prerequisite: EEE 554.

EEE 553 Coding and Cryptography. (3) selected semesters
Introduces algebra, block and convolutional codes, decoding algorithms, turbo codes, coded modulation, private and public key cryptography. Prerequisite: EEE 554.

EEE 554 Advanced Laser. (3) fall
Applications statistical techniques to the representation and analysis of electrical signals and to communications systems analysis. Prerequisite: EEE 350 or instructor approval.

EEE 555 Modeling and Performance Analysis. (3) selected semesters
Modeling and performance analysis of stochastic systems and processes such as network traffic queueing systems and communication channels. Prerequisite: EEE 554.

EEE 556 Detection and Estimation Theory. (3) selected semesters
Combines the classical techniques of statistical inference and the random process characterization of communication, radar, and other modern data processing systems. Prerequisites: EEE 455, 554.

EEE 558 Wireless Communications. (3) fall
Cellular systems, path loss, multipath fading channels, modulation and signaling for wireless, diversity, equalization coding, spread spectrum, TDMA/FDMA/CDMA. Prerequisite: EEE 552.

EEE 571 Power System Transients. (3) spring

EEE 572 Advanced Power Electronics. (3) fall
Analyzes device operation, including thyristors, gate-turn-off thyristors, and transistors. Design of rectifier and inverter circuits. Applications such as variable speed drives, HVDC, motor control, and uninterruptible power supplies. Prerequisite: EEE 470.

EEE 573 Electric Power Quality. (3) spring
Sinusoidal waveshape maintenance; study of momentary events, power system harmonics, instrumentation, filters, power conditioners, and other power quality enhancement methods. Prerequisite: EEE 360 (or its equivalent).

EEE 574 Computer Solution of Power Systems. (3) selected semesters
Algorithms for digital computation for power flow, fault, and stability analysis. Sparse matrix and vector programming methods, numerical integration techniques, stochastic methods, solution of the least squares problem. Prerequisite: EEE 471.

EEE 577 Power Engineering Operations and Planning. (3) fall
Economic dispatch, unit commitment, dynamic programming, power system planning and operation, control, generation modeling, AGC, and power production. Prerequisite: EEE 471 or graduate standing.

EEE 579 Power Transmission and Distribution. (3) spring
High-voltage transmission line electric design; conductors, corona, RI and TV noise, insulators, clearances. DC characteristic, feeders voltage drop, and capacitors. Prerequisite: EEE 470.

EEE 581 Filtering of Stochastic Processes. (3) selected semesters
Modeling, estimation, and filtering of stochastic processes, with emphasis on the Kalman filter and its applications in signal processing and control. Prerequisites: EEE 482, 550, 554.

EEE 582 Linear System Theory. (3) selected semesters
Controllability, observability, and realizability theory for multivariable continuous time systems. Stabilization and asymptotic state estimation. Disturbance decoupling, noninteracting control. Prerequisite: EEE 482.

EEE 584 Internship. (3) fall, spring, summer
Work performed in an industrial setting that provides practical experience and adds value to the classroom and research learning processes.

EEE 585 Digital Control Systems. (3) selected semesters
Analysis and design of digital and sampled data control systems, including sampling theory, z-transforms, the state transition method, stability, design, and synthesis. Prerequisites: EEE 482, 550.

EEE 586 Nonlinear Control Systems. (3) selected semesters
Stability theory, including phase-plane, describing function, Liapunov's method, and frequency domain criteria for continuous and discrete, nonlinear, and time-varying systems. Prerequisite: EEE 482.

EEE 587 Optimal Control. (3) selected semesters
Optimal control of systems. Calculus of variations, dynamic programming, linear quadratic regulator, numerical methods, and Pontryagin's principle. Cross-listed as MAE 507. Credit is allowed for only EEE 587 or MAE 507. Prerequisite: EEE 482 or MAE 506.

EEE 588 Design of Multivariable Control Systems. (3) selected semesters
Practical tools for designing robust MIMO controllers. State feedback and estimation, model-based compensators, MIMO design methodologies, CAD, real-world applications. Prerequisite: EEE 480 (or its equivalent).

EEE 606 Adaptive Signal Processing. (3) fall
Principles/applications of adaptive signal processing, adaptive linear combiner, Wiener least-squares solution, gradient search, performance surfaces, LMS/RLS algorithms, block time/frequency domain LMS. Prerequisites: EEE 506, 554.

EEE 607 Speech Coding for Multimedia Communications. (3) spring
Speech and audio coding algorithms for applications in wireless communications and multimedia computing. Prerequisite: EEE 470. Pre-or corequisite: EEE 506.

EEE 631 Heterojunctions and Superlattices. (3) fall
Principles of heterojunctions and quantum well structures, band line-ups, optical, and electrical properties. Introduces heterojunction devices. Prerequisites: EEE 436, 531.

EEE 632 Heterojunction Devices. (3) selected semesters
Applies heterostructures, quantum wells, and superlattice to modulation-doped FETs, heterostructure bipolar transistors, lasers, detectors, and modulators. Prerequisites: EEE 434, 631 (or 537).

EEE 641 Advanced Electromagnetic Field Theory. (3) selected semesters
Cylindrical wave functions, waveguides, and resonators; spherical wave functions and resonators; scattering from planar, cylindrical, and spherical surfaces; Green's functions. Prerequisite: EEE 541 (or its equivalent).

EEE 643 Advanced Topics in Electromagnetic Radiation. (3) spring
High-frequency asymptotic techniques, geometrical and physical theories of diffraction (GTD and PTD), moment method (MM), radar cross section (RCS) prediction, Fourier transforms in radiation, and synthesis methods. Prerequisite: EEE 543.

EEE 647 Microwave Solid-State Circuit Design II. (3) fall
Practical design of microwave free-running and voltage-controlled oscillators using Gunn and Impatt diodes and transistors; analysis of noise characteristics of the oscillator. Prerequisites: EEE 546, 547.

EEE 664 Internship. (1–2) fall, spring, summer
Work performed in an industrial setting that provides practical experience and adds value to the classroom and research learning processes.

EEE 666 Adaptive Control. (3) selected semesters
Main topics covered: adaptive identification, convergence, parametric models, performance and robustness properties of adaptive controllers, persistence of excitation, and stability. Prerequisites: both EEE 582 and 586 or only instructor approval.

EEE 731 Advanced MOS Devices. (3) spring
Threshold voltage, subthreshold current, scaling, small geometry effects, hot electrons, and alternative structures. Prerequisite: EEE 531.

EEE 770 Advanced Topics in Power Systems. (3) selected semesters
Power system problems of current interest, approached at an advanced technical level, for mature students. Prerequisites: EEE 577 and 579 (or their equivalents); instructor approval.

EEE 784 Internship. (3) fall, spring, summer
Work performed in an industrial setting that provides practical experience and adds value to the classroom and research learning processes.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnib..."
The industrial engineer (IE) provides leadership for American organizations in reestablishing competitiveness in the global marketplace through system integration and productivity improvement. No challenge can be greater than improving productivity, which is the application of knowledge and skills to provide improved goods and services to enhance the quality of life, both on and off the job. This improvement must be achieved without waste of physical and human resources while maintaining environmental balance. Industrial engineers are the “productivity people” who provide the necessary leadership and skills to integrate technology. This gives IEs a wide range of interests and responsibilities.

As in other engineering fields, industrial engineering is concerned with solving problems through the application of scientific and practical knowledge. What sets industrial engineering apart from other engineering disciplines is its broader scope. An IE relates to the total picture of productivity. An IE looks at the “big picture” of what makes society perform best—the right combination of human resources, natural resources, synthetic structures, and equipment. An IE bridges the gap between management and operations, dealing with and motivating people as well as determining what tools should be used and how they should be used.

An IE deals with people as well as things. In fact, industrial engineering is often called the “people-oriented profession.” It is a primary function of the IE to integrate people and technology-oriented systems. Therefore, IEs are active in the fields of ergonomics and human factors.

To be competitive in this global economy, it is essential to emphasize and continually improve the quality of goods and services. Industrial engineering is the only engineering discipline offering course work in designing and implementing quality assurance systems.

The IE’s skills are applicable to every kind of organization. IEs learn how to approach, think about, and solve productivity and integration problems regardless of their settings. IEs work in manufacturing facilities, banks, hospitals, government, transportation, construction, and social services. Within this wide variety of organizations, IEs get involved in projects such as designing and implementing quality control systems, independent work groups, the work flow in a medical laboratory, real-time production control systems, computer-based management information systems, and manufacturing operating systems, to name a few. A unique feature of most industrial engineering assignments is that they involve interdisciplinary teams. For example, the IE might be the leader of a team consisting of electrical and mechanical engineers, accountants, computer scientists, and planners. This IE program gives the student the skills necessary to direct these teams. These skills include team building, brainstorming, group dynamics, and interpersonal relationships.

IEs have a sound background in technology integration, management theory and application, engineering economics and cost analysis. IEs are well equipped to deal with problems never seen before, making them prime candidates for promotion through the management career path, especially in high-tech organizations. In fact, more than half of all practicing IEs are in management positions. This area of expertise has placed the IE in the leadership role in the establishment of a new field of activity called “management of technology.”

Industrial engineers are well trained in the development and use of analytical tools, and their most distinctive skill is in the area of model building. IEs must quickly learn and understand the problems of their clients. In this context, good people skills and good analytic skills are essential. This industrial engineering program offers both.

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING—B.S.E.**

The curriculum in Industrial Engineering builds upon mathematics, computer programming, and the engineering core. Beyond this foundation, the curriculum includes a number of required IE core courses, IE electives, and study area electives, enabling students to focus on a specific career objective.

By successfully completing this curriculum, the student is prepared to embark on a career in industrial engineering or to pursue advanced education in graduate school.

The career-focused study-areas are as follows:

1. **Industrial and Management Systems.** For a broad traditional IE career in the design and analysis of manufacturing and service systems.
2. **Information and Telecommunication Systems.** For a career in the application of integrated computer and telecommunication systems to manufacturing and service systems analysis and design.
3. **Global Industrial Engineering Leadership.** For a career in global manufacturing and service organizations.
4. **High-Tech Manufacturing.** For a career in the design and analysis of integrated manufacturing systems.
5. Preprofessional and Service Systems. For a career in law, medicine or public service or careers in the design and analysis of health care, agribusiness, banking/financial, and government/public-administration systems.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 128 semester hours is necessary for the B.S.E. degree in Industrial Engineering. A minimum of 50 upper-division hours is required. Students must attain a GPA of at least 2.00 for the courses in the major field.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, majors must satisfy all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79. For information concerning admission, degree, course, and graduation requirements for the School of Engineering, see pages 218–221 of this catalog.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Students take 59 semester hours of university English proficiency and general studies course work, 19 hours of engineering core, 36 hours of industrial engineering electives, and 12 hours of career-focused study area electives. Each study area has an associated list of recommended General Studies, IE electives, and study area courses. The course work for the undergraduate degree can be classified into the following categories:

First-Year Composition
Choose among the course combinations below ......................... 6
ENG 101 First-Year Composition (3)
ENG 102 First-Year Composition (3)

ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)
Elective chosen with an advisor (3)

ENG 107 English for Foreign Students (3)
ENG 108 English for Foreign Students (3)

Total .......................................................................................... 6

General Studies/School Requirements

Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences
ECN 112 Microeconomics Principles SB .............................. 3
HU course(s) .............................................................................. 6–9
SB course(s) .............................................................................. 3–6

Minimum total .............................................................................. 15

Literacy and Critical Inquiry
ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ..................... 3
IEE 490 Project in Design and Development L ...................... 3

Total ............................................................................................ 6

Natural Sciences/Basic Sciences
CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ1 ..................... 4
or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ1 (4)

PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1 ......................... 3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ1 ......................... 1
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetics SQ2 .. 3

PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ2 ................. 1
Basic science elective ......................................................... 3
Total ........................................................................................... 15

Mathematical Studies
MAT 242 Elementary Linear Algebra ................................. 2
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ................. 4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ................. 4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ................. 4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ................. 3

Total ............................................................................................ 17

General Studies/school requirements total .................... 53

Engineering Core
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS .................. 3
ECE 201 Electrical Networks I .............................................. 4
ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics ......................... 3
ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics .................... 3
ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials .................. 3
IEE 463 Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control CS . 3

Total ............................................................................................ 19

1 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Industrial Engineering Major

The following courses are required:

AEE 485 Engineering Statistics CS ........................................ 3
CSE 100 Principles of Programming with C++ CS .............. 3
or CSE 110 Principles of Programming with Java (3)
CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science ............................. 3
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS ......................................................... 3
IEE 294 ST: Industrial Engineering Applications Seminar .... 2
IEE 300 Economic Analysis for Engineers ......................... 3
IEE 360 Manufacturing Processes ........................................ 3
IEE 368 Facilities Analysis and Design ............................... 3
IEE 374 Quality Control CS ................................................ 3
IEE 461 Production Control ............................................... 3
IEE 475 Simulating Stochastic Systems CS ....................... 3
IEE 476 Operations Research Techniques/Applications CS . 4

Total ............................................................................................ 36

Industrial Engineering Electives Area

Students select two semester hours of industrial engineering electives. IEE 361 Manufacturing Processes Lab is highly recommended. For course information, see the list of recommended courses in the department advising office.

Career-Focused Study Area Electives

Students select a minimum of 12 semester hours from the following recommended electives in one of the five career-focused study areas.

Industrial and Management Systems
IEE 305 Information Engineering CS ................................ 3
IEE 413 Engineering Administration .................................... 3
Any approved engineering or business elective .................. 3
Any approved engineering elective .................................... 3

Information and Telecommunication Systems
CSE 210 Object-Oriented Design and Data Structure ............. 3
CSE 240 Introduction to Programming Languages ................ 3
IEE 305 Information Systems Engineering CS ................. 3
IEE 494 ST: Information Systems Development Tools ......... 3
# DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

## Global Industrial Engineering Leadership
- ECN 306 Survey of International Economics SB, G 
- IBS 300 Principles of International Business G 
- IBS 400 Cultural Factors in International Business C, G 
- Any approved international business electives 

## High-Tech Manufacturing*
- ECE 352 Properties of Electronic Materials  
- EEE 435 Microelectronics 
- EEE 436 Fundamentals of Solid-State Devices 
- MSE 355 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering 
- MSE 441 Analysis of Materials Failures 
- MSE 470 Polymers and Composites 

## Preprofessional and Service Systems*
### Agribusiness Systems
- AGB 340 Food Processing  
- AGB 341 Food Analysis  
- AGB 351 Management Science C  
- AGB 364 Agribusiness Technologies I  
- AGB 414 Agribusiness Analysis I  
- AGB 440 Food Safety  
- AGB 442 Food and Industrial Microbiology  

### Banking and Financial Systems
- FIN 300 Fundamentals of Finance  
- FIN 331 Financial Markets and Institutions  
- FIN 361 Managerial Finance  
- FIN 431 Management of Financial Institutions  

### Government and Public Administration Systems
- POS 310 American National Government SB  
- POS 316 State and Local Government SB  
- POS 320 Public Administration SB  
- POS 333 Interest Groups SB  

### Health Care Systems
- HSA 498 PS: Health Care Finance  
- HSA 498 PS: Health Economics  
- HSA 498 PS: Health Service Administration and Policy  
- HSA 498 PS: Policy Issues in Health Care  

### Prelaw Systems
- AIS 360 Substantive Criminal Law (ASU West)  
- COM 422 Advanced Argumentation  
- GLB 300 Gateway to Global Business (ASU West)  
- POL 470 Law and Political Order (ASU West)  

### Premedicine Systems
- BIO 187 General Biology I SG  
- BIO 188 General Biology II SQ  
- BIO 351 Developmental Anatomy  
- CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry  
- CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry  
- CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Lab  
- CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Lab  

* Certain focus study areas may require more than 12 semester hours due to class prerequisites.

## Industrial Engineering Program of Study
### Typical Four-Year Sequence
#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB elective3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB elective3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB elective3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE 201 Electrical Networks I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEE 461 Production Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEE 475 Simulating Stochastic Systems CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB elective3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study area elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (IEE)

IEE 294 Special Topics. (1–4)

Topics may include the following:

- Industrial Engineering Applications Seminar. (2)

IEE 300 Economic Analysis for Engineers. (3)

Economic evaluation of alternatives for engineering decisions, emphasizing the time value of money. Prerequisites: ECE 100; MAT 270.

IEE 305 Information Systems Engineering. (3)

Overview of computer and information systems applications. Topics include client/server; distributed computing; networks; process modeling; e-commerce; enterprise applications; internet. Prerequisite: CSE 200.

General Studies: CS

IEE 360 Manufacturing Processes. (3)

Production technique and equipment. Casting and molding, forming, machining, joining and assembly, computer-integrated manufacturing, rapid prototyping, and electronics manufacturing. Cross-listed as MAE 351. Credit is allowed for only IEE 360 or MAE 351. Prerequisite: ECE 300.

General Studies: CS

IEE 361 Manufacturing Processes Lab. (1)

Series of labs designed to illustrate concepts presented in IEE 360 on production technique and equipment. Corequisite: IEE 360 or MAE 351.

IEE 368 Facilities Analysis and Design. (3)

Planning analysis and design of methods of the tangible physical assets of the firm. Emphasizes facilities location, materials handling, automation, computer integration, and utilization of financial resources. Applications in diverse fields. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: IEE 300.

IEE 369 Work Analysis and Design. (3)

Planning analysis and design of methods of accomplishing work. Emphasizes human factors, work planning, methods analysis and design, and work measurement. Applications in diverse fields. Lecture, lab.

IEE 374 Quality Control. (3)

Control charting and other statistical process control techniques. Organization and managerial aspects of quality assurance, plus acceptance sampling plans. Prerequisite: ECE 380.

General Studies: CS

IEE 431 Engineering Administration. (3)

Introduces quantitative and qualitative approaches to management functions, engineering administration, organizational analysis, decision making, and communication. Credit is allowed for only IEE 431 or 541. Prerequisite: senior standing.

IEE 437 Human Factors Engineering. (3)

Study of the human psychological and physiological factors that underlie the design of equipment and the interaction between people and machines. Credit is allowed for only IEE 437 or 547.

IEE 461 Production Control. (3)

Techniques for the planning, control, and evaluation of production systems. Project management, forecasting, inventory control, scheduling, enterprise requirements planning. Prerequisites: ASE 485; CSE 100; IEE 476.

IEE 463 Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control. (3)

Computer control in manufacturing, CIM, NC, logic controllers, group technology, process planning, and robotics. Credit is allowed for only IEE 463 or 543. Prerequisite: IEE 360 or MAE 351.

General Studies: CS

IEE 475 Simulating Stochastic Systems. (3)

Analyses stochastic systems using basic queuing networks and discrete event simulation. Basic network modeling, shared resources, routing, assembly logic. Credit is allowed for only IEE 475 or 545. Prerequisite: CSE 200.

General Studies: CS

IEE 476 Operations Research Techniques/Applications. (4)

Industrial systems applications with operations research techniques. Resource allocation, product mix, production, shipping, task assignment, market share, machine repair, customer service. Credit is allowed for only IEE 476 or 546. Prerequisite: CSE 200.

General Studies: CS

IEE 490 Project in Design and Development. (3)

Individual or team capstone project in creative design and synthesis. Prerequisites: ECE 300; 475. Pre- or corequisite: IEE 461.

General Studies: L

IEE 494 Special Topics. (1–4)

Topics may include the following:

- Information Systems Development Tools. (3)

IEE 505 Information Systems Engineering. (3)

Studies information systems application engineering. Topics include information technology, data modeling, data organization, process mapping, application and database engineering, and user interface development. Prerequisites: CSE 200; graduate standing.

IEE 511 Analysis of Decision Processes. (3)

Methods of making decisions in complex environments and statistical decision theory; effects of risk, uncertainty, and strategy on engineering and managerial decisions. Prerequisites: ECE 380; graduate standing.

IEE 520 Ergonomics Design. (3)

Human physiological and psychological factors in the design of work environments and in the employment of people in man-machine systems. Open-shop lab assignments in addition to class work. Prerequisite: IEE 437 or graduate standing.

IEE 530 Enterprise Modeling. (3)

Focuses on social, economic, and technical models of the enterprise with emphasis on the management of technological resources. Includes organization, econometric, financial, and large-scale mathematical models. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

IEE 531 Topics in Engineering Administration. (3)

Consideration given to philosophical, psychological, political, and social implications of administrative decisions. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

IEE 532 Management of Technology. (3)

Topics include designing a technical strategy; technological forecasting; interfacing marketing engineering and manufacturing; designing
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

and managing innovation systems; creativity; application of basic management principles to technology management. Prerequisite: IEE 431 or 541.

IEE 533 Scheduling and Network Analysis Models. (3) Spring
Applies scheduling and sequencing algorithms, deterministic and stochastic network analysis, and flow algorithms. Prerequisites: ECE 380; IEE 476 (or 546).

IEE 541 Engineering Administration. (3) Fall
Introduces quantitative and qualitative approaches to management functions, engineering administration, organizational analysis, decision making, and communication. Credit is allowed for only IEE 541 or 431. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

IEE 543 Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control. (3) Spring
Computer control in manufacturing, CIM, NC, logic controllers, group technology, process planning and robotics. Credit is allowed for only IEE 543 or 463. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

IEE 545 Simulating Stochastic Systems. (3) Fall and Spring
Analyzes stochastic systems using basic queuing networks and discrete event simulation. Basic network modeling, shared resources, routing, assembly logic. Credit is allowed for only IEE 545 or 475. Prerequisites: CSE 200; IEE 476 (or 546). Pre- or corequisite: ASE 485 or 500.

IEE 546 Operations Research Techniques/Applications. (4) Fall and Spring
Models and analyzes industrial systems applications with operations research techniques. Resource allocation, product mix, production, shipping, task assignment, market share, machine repair, customer service. Credit is allowed for only IEE 546 or 476. Prerequisites: ECE 380; graduate standing.

IEE 547 Human Factors Engineering. (3) Fall and Spring
Study of people at work; designing for human performance effectiveness and productivity. Considerations of human physiological and psychological factors. Credit is allowed for only IEE 547 or 437. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

IEE 552 Strategic Technological Planning. (3) Spring
Studies concepts of strategy, strategy formulation process, and strategic planning methodologies with emphasis on engineering design and manufacturing strategy, complemented with case studies. Presents and uses an analytical executive planning decision support system throughout course. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Pre- or corequisites: IEE 545, 561, 572, 574.

IEE 560 Object-Oriented Information Systems. (3) Spring
Applies object-oriented technology and concepts to enterprise information systems. Topics include requirement analysis, object-oriented design and programming, rapid application development, object data management, and development of object-oriented distributed applications. Prerequisite: IEE 505.

IEE 561 Production Systems. (3) Spring
Understanding how factories operate, how performance is measured, and how operational changes impact performance metrics. Operational philosophies, increasing production efficiency through quantitative methods. Prerequisites: ASE 485; IEE 476.

IEE 562 Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM) Tools. (3) Spring
Current topics in automation, distributed control, control code generation, control logic validation, CAM integration, CAD/CAM data structures, planning for control systems. Topics vary by semester. Prerequisite: IEE 463 or 543.

IEE 563 Distributed Information Systems. (3) Fall and Spring
Introduction to concepts and technologies that form the core of distributed enterprise information systems. Topics include client-server architectures, distributed objects and paradigms, internet, World Wide Web, distributed information sharing, network programming, and e-commerce and enterprise applications. Prerequisite: IEE 505.

IEE 564 Planning for Computer-Integrated Manufacturing. (3) Fall
Theory and use of IDEF methodology in planning for flexible manufacturing, robotics, and real-time control. Simulation concepts applied to computer-integrated manufacturing planning. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

IEE 565 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Research. (3) Spring
Determination and evaluation of research areas in computer-integrated manufacturing, including real-time software, manufacturing information systems, flexible and integrated manufacturing systems, robotics, and computer graphics. Prerequisite: IEE 564.

IEE 566 Simulation in Manufacturing. (3) Spring in Even Years
Uses simulation in computer-integrated manufacturing with an emphasis on modeling material handling systems. Programming, declarative, and intelligence-based simulation environments. Prerequisite: IEE 475 or 545.

IEE 567 Simulation System Analysis. (3) Fall
Simulation modeling of processes involving discrete and continuous system components. Topics include random number generators, output analysis, variance reduction, and statistical issues related to simulation. Prerequisite: IEE 475 or 545.

IEE 569 Advanced Statistical Methods. (3) Fall in Even Years
Applies statistical modeling and inference techniques to problems in engineering and science. Topics may include multivariate methods, spatial modeling, and nonparametric methods. Prerequisite: ASE 485 or 500.

IEE 570 Advanced Quality Control. (3) Spring
Process monitoring with control charts (Shewhart, cusum, EWMA), feedback adjustment and engineering process control, process capability, autocorrelation, selected topics from current literature. Prerequisite: ASE 485 or 500.

IEE 571 Quality Management. (3) Fall
Total quality concepts, quality strategies, quality and competitive position, quality costs, vendor relations, the quality manual, and quality in the services. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

IEE 572 Design of Engineering Experiments. (3) Fall and Spring
Analyzes variance and experimental design. Topics include general design methodology, incomplete blocks, confounding, fractional replication, and response surface methodology. Prerequisite: ASE 485.

IEE 573 Reliability Engineering. (3) Spring
Nature of reliability, time to failure densities, series/parallel/standby systems, complex system reliability, Bayesian reliability, and sequential reliability tests. Prerequisite: ECE 380.

IEE 574 Applied Deterministic Operations Research Models. (3) Fall and Spring
Develops advanced techniques in operations research for the solution of complex industrial systems problems. Goal programming, integer programming, heuristic methods, dynamic and nonlinear programming. Prerequisite: IEE 476 or 546.

IEE 575 Applied Stochastic Operations Research Models. (3) Spring
Formulate and solve industrial systems problems with stochastic components using analytical techniques. Convolution, continuous-time Markov chains, queues with batching, priorities, baking, open/closed queuing networks. Prerequisites: ASE 485 (or 500); IEE 476 (or 546).

IEE 577 Applied Intelligent Systems. (3) Fall

263
decision support, and their engineering applications. Prerequisite: IEE 505.

IEE 578 Regression Analysis. (3) fall
Regression model building oriented toward engineers and physical scientists. Topics include linear regression, diagnostics, biased and robust fitting, nonlinear regression. Prerequisite: IEE 573.

IEE 579 Time Series Analysis and Forecasting. (3) fall in odd years
Forecasting time series by regression-based, exponential smoothing, and ARIMA model techniques; uses digital computer programs to augment the theory. Prerequisite: ASE 485 or 500.

IEE 582 Response Surfaces and Process Optimization. (3) spring
Classical response surface analysis and designs including steepest ascent, canonical analysis, and multiple responses. Other topics include process robustness studies, robust design, and mixture experiments. Prerequisite: IEE 572.

IEE 593 Applied Project. (1–12) selected semesters
IEE 594 Conference and Workshop. (1) fall and spring
Orientation to the developing work in the field with an emphasis on what the IE faculty are doing.

IEE 598 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Advanced Topics in Deterministic Operations Research. (3)
• Advanced Topics in Scheduling. (3)
• Analysis of Massive Data Sets. (3)
• Computer and Human Vision. (3)
• DOE/SPC for Semiconductor Processes. (3)
• Enterprise Internet/Intranet. (3)
• Introduction to Rapid Prototyping. (3)
• Mechatronics. (3)
• Product Modeling. (3)
• Strategic Design of Manufacturing Systems. (3)
• Strategic Issues in Manufacturing. (3)

IEE 599 Thesis. (1–12) selected semesters
IEE 672 Advanced Topics in Experimental Design. (3) spring in even years
Multilevel and mixed-level factorial and fractions, design optimality, incomplete blocks, unbalanced designs, random effects and variance components, analysis of covariance. Prerequisite: IEE 572.

IEE 677 Regression and Generalized Linear Models. (3) spring in odd years
Theory of linear models including least squares, maximum likelihood, likelihood-based inference. Generalized linear models including Poisson and logistic regression, generalized estimating equations. Prerequisite: IEE 578.

IEE 679 Time Series Analysis and Control. (3) fall in even years
Identification, estimation, diagnostic checking techniques for ARIMA models, transfer functions, multiple time series models for feedback and feedforward control schemes. Prerequisite: IEE 579.

IEE 681 Reliability, Availability, and Servicability. (3) fall in even years
Organizing hardware and software, integrity and fault-tolerant design, maintenance design and strategy, Markov models, fault-free analysis, and military standards. Prerequisite: IEE 573.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
www.eas.asu.edu/~mae
480/965-3291
ECG 346

Robert E. Peck, Chair

Professors: Boyer, Chattopadhyay, Davidson, Evans, Fernando, Jankowski, Krajcinovic, Laananen, Liu, Minolet, Peck, Reed, Roy, Saric, Shah, Sieradzki, Tseng, Wie, Yao

Associate Professors: Chen, Kuo, Lee, Phelan, Rankin, Squires, Wells

Assistant Professors: Calhoun, Chapsky, McNeill, Mikellides, Peralta, Sugar

The Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering is the administrative home for two undergraduate majors: Aerospace Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Consistent with the department's mission to provide the best possible education to its students, a department goal is to attract and retain—from the metropolitan community, the state, and the country—outstanding and diverse students and to give each the opportunity to become competent in contemporary subjects that bear on an engineering career. This goal is achieved through a curriculum designed to accomplish the following four objectives:

1. Technical Competency. Graduates are able to model and predict the behavior of engineering systems by applying the fundamental principles from mathematics, physics, and chemistry and by using modern computational and experimental tools.

2. Product Realization Ability. Graduates are able to design components or systems at the conceptual and embodiment design level including the issues of production, manufacturability, and cost.

3. Communication Skills. Graduates can present and document effectively, using both oral and written communication, their work and ideas to a diverse audience.

4. Professionalism. Graduates are prepared for modern engineering practice by working in teams, keeping technologically abreast, and having an understanding of related ethical, environmental, and societal issues.

The Aerospace Engineering major provides students an education in technological areas critical to the design and development of aerospace vehicles and systems. Aerospace Engineering graduates are typically employed in aerospace industries or at government laboratories (e.g., NASA). The Mechanical Engineering major is perhaps one of the most
broadly applicable programs in engineering, providing education for a wide variety of employment opportunities.

The two majors can serve as entry points to immediate professional employment or to graduate study. The emphasis in all fields is on the development of fundamental knowledge that will have long-lasting utility in a rapidly changing technical society.

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

All degree programs in the department require that students attain a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the engineering core and in the major and take a minimum of 50 upper-division semester hours to be eligible for graduation. Also, the department may require additional or remedial course work for those students who have demonstrated a trend toward academic difficulties.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, majors must satisfy all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

**General Studies**

See “Course Requirements,” page 220, for General Studies, school, and engineering core course requirements.

**Engineering Core**

Students in the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering are required to take the following from among the choices shown under “Engineering Core Requirement,” page 221, as part of the engineering core requirements:

- ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS ..................3
- ECE 201 Electrical Networks I .............................................4
- ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics ..........................3
- ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics ....................3
- ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L .......................3
- ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids ..........................3
- ECE 340 Thermodynamics ..................................................3
- ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials ....................3

Total .......................................................................................25

**AEROSPACE ENGINEERING—B.S.E.**

The goal of the Aerospace Engineering program is to provide students with an education in technological areas critical to the design and development of aerospace vehicles and systems. The program emphasizes aeronautical engineering with topics in required courses covering aerodynamics, aerospace materials, aerospace structures, propulsion, flight mechanics, aircraft performance, and stability and control. Astronautic topics such as orbital mechanics, attitude dynamics, spacecraft control, and rocket propulsion are also covered in required courses.

Design is integrated throughout the curriculum beginning with ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design and followed later by ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design, both of which focus on basic design theory as well as professional practice. These required courses are followed by topic-specific design content in aerospace engineering courses in the junior and senior years. The senior capstone design course integrates design and analysis topics from the earlier courses and completes the required design sequence. This sequence includes a minimum of one-half year of required design. In addition, many of the aerospace technical electives have design content.

Laboratory experience is provided in the areas of aerodynamics, aerospace structures, and vibrations. Laboratory facilities include four major wind tunnels, an integrated mechanical-testing laboratory, a controls laboratory, and a vibrations laboratory.

**Aerospace Engineering Major**

Aerospace Engineering students are required to take the following two courses in addition to those required for the major:

- MAT 242 Elementary Linear Algebra .................................2
- PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics .................................3

The Aerospace Engineering major consists of the following courses:

- ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers .........................4
- MAE 101 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering ..................2
- MAE 317 Dynamic Systems and Control .............................3
- MAE 319 Measurements and Data Analysis ..........................3
- MAE 361 Aerodynamics I ..................................................3
- MAE 413 Aircraft Performance, Stability, and Control ...........3
- MAE 415 Vibration Analysis ...............................................4
- MAE 425 Aerospace Structures ...........................................4
- MAE 444 Fundamentals of Aerospace Design ........................3
- MAE 460 Gas Dynamics ....................................................3
- MAE 462 Space Vehicle Dynamics and Control ....................3
- MAE 463 Propulsion .........................................................3
- MAE 464 Aerospace Laboratory ..........................................3
- MAE 468 Aerospace Systems Design L ...............................3
- Area of study (technical electives) ........................................6

Total .......................................................................................50

**Aerospace Engineering Areas of Study**

To further the design experience, all Aerospace Engineering students must choose at least one technical elective from the following list of courses:

- MAE 426 Design of Aerospace Structures ...........................3
- MAE 465 Rocket Propulsion .................................................3
- MAE 466 Rotary Wing Aerodynamics and Performance ........3
- MAE 467 Aircraft Performance .............................................3
- MAE 469 Projects in Astronautics or Aeronautics ....................3

The remaining technical elective(s) may be selected from among any of the courses listed in the following course tables or from courses listed under the Mechanical Engineering areas of study. The courses are grouped so that the student may select an elective package of closely related courses. A student may, with prior approval of the advisor and department, select a general area and a corresponding set of courses not listed that would support a career objective not covered by the categories shown below. Note: MAE 371 may not be substituted for MAE 361, MAE 422 may

---

not be substituted for MAE 425, and MAE 441 may not be substituted for MAE 444.

**Aerodynamics**

MAE 372 Fluid Mechanics .............................................................3
MAE 435 Turbomachinery ..............................................................3
MAE 461 Aerodynamics II ............................................................3
MAE 463 Propulsion .................................................................3
MAE 466 Rotary Wing Aerodynamics and Performance ..........3
MAE 471 Computational Fluid Dynamics ......................................3
MAE 490 Projects in Design and Development L ....................3
MA 421 Applied Computational Methods CS ..............................3

**Aerospace Materials**

MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering ....................................3
MAE 426 Design of Aerospace Structures ..................................3
MAE 455 Polymers and Composites .............................................3
MAE 490 Projects in Design and Development L ....................3

**Computer Methods**

ASE 485 Engineering Statistics CS ............................................3
CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms ...................................3
CSE 422 Microprocessor System Design II .................................4
CSE 428 Computer-Aided Processes .........................................3
IEE 463 Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control CS ..........3
IEE 475 Simulating Stochastic Systems CS .................................3
MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering ....................................3
MAE 406 CAD/CAM Applications in MAE ................................3
MAE 471 Computational Fluid Dynamics ....................................3
MAE 541 CAD Tools for Engineers ...........................................3
MA 421 Applied Computational Methods CS ..............................3
MA 423 Numerical Analysis I CS ...............................................3
MA 425 Numerical Analysis II CS ..............................................3

**Design**

MAE 341 Mechanism Analysis and Design ................................3
MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering ....................................3
MAE 406 CAD/CAM Applications in MAE ................................3
MAE 426 Design of Aerospace Structures ................................3
MAE 435 Turbomachinery ..........................................................3
MAE 442 Mechanical Systems Design ........................................3
MAE 446 Thermal Systems Design ..............................................3
MAE 455 Polymers and Composites .............................................3
MAE 466 Rotary Wing Aerodynamics and Performance ..........3
MAE 467 Aircraft Performance ................................................3
MAE 490 Projects in Design and Development L ....................3
MAE 440 Mechanical Properties of Solids .................................3
MAE 441 Analysis of Material Failures .......................................3

**Mechanical**

Any course listed under the Mechanical Engineering concentrations except MAE 371, 422, and 441 ..................................................3

**Propulsion**

MAE 382 Thermodynamics ..........................................................3
MAE 388 Heat Transfer ...............................................................3
MAE 434 Internal Combustion Engines .......................................3
MAE 435 Turbomachinery ...........................................................3
MAE 436 Combustion .................................................................3
MAE 461 Aerodynamics II ..........................................................3
MAE 465 Rocket Propulsion ........................................................3

MAE 466 Rotary Wing Aerodynamics and Performance ..........3
MAE 471 Computational Fluid Dynamics ......................................3
MAE 490 Projects in Design and Development L ....................3

**System Dynamics and Control**

CSE 428 Computer-Aided Processes .........................................3
ECE 480 Feedback Systems .....................................................4
ECE 482 Introduction to State Space Methods ...........................3
MAE 417 Control System Design .................................................3
MAE 447 Robotics and Its Influence on Design ..........................3
MAE 469 Projects in Astronautics or Aeronautics .......................3
MAE 490 Projects in Design and Development L ....................3

**TYPICAL FOUR-YEAR SEQUENCE**

The first two years are usually devoted to the General Studies and engineering core requirements. Thus, the degree programs in the department share essentially the same course schedule for that period of time. A typical schedule is given below.

**Aerospace Engineering**

**Program of Study**

**Typical Four-Year Sequence**

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| First     | CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ .................4
|           | or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4) .........................3
|           | ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS .............3
|           | or HU/SE elective ..............................................3
|           | ENG 101 First-Year Composition ................................3
|           | MAE 101 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering ...........2
|           | MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ............4
| Total     | .................................................16 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Second    | ENG 102 First-Year Composition ................................3
|           | MAT 242 Elementary Linear Algebra ..........................3
|           | MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ..........3
|           | PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ ...............3
|           | PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ2 .............3
|           | HU/SE and awareness area course^1 ..........................3
|           | or ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS (3) ......3
| Total     | .................................................16 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| First     | ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics ..................3
|           | ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials ............3
|           | MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..........3
|           | MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ..........3
|           | PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ ....3
|           | PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ3 ............3
| Total     | .................................................17 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Second    | ECE 201 Electrical Networks I ...............................4
|           | ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics ..............3
|           | ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids .................3
|           | ECE 340 Thermodynamics .........................................3
|           | ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers ..................4
| Total     | .................................................17 |

266
Third Year

First Semester
ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L..........................3
MAE 317 Dynamic Systems and Control.................................3
MAE 319 Measurements and Data Analysis...........................3
MAE 461 Aerodynamics I.....................................................3
MAE 425 Aerospace Structures............................................4
Total ...............................................................................................16

Second Semester
MAE 413 Aircraft Performance, Stability, and Control ..........3
MAE 444 Fundamentals of Aerospace Design........................3
MAE 460 Gas Dynamics.........................................................3
PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics.................................3
HU/SB and awareness area course1 .........................................3
Total ...............................................................................................15

Fourth Year

First Semester
MAE 415 Vibration Analysis..................................................4
MAE 462 Space Vehicle Dynamics and Control.................3
MAE 463 Propulsion...............................................................3
MAE 464 Aerospace Laboratory..........................................3
HU/SB and awareness area course1 .........................................3
Total ...............................................................................................16

Second Semester
MAE 468 Aerospace Systems Design L..............................3
HU/SB and awareness area courses1 .........................................6
Required design technical elective .........................................3
Technical elective .................................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................15

1 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to satisfy HU or SB requirements.
2 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING — B.S.E.

Mechanical engineering is a creative discipline that draws upon a number of basic sciences to design the machines, machines, processes, and systems that involve mechanical work and its conversion from and into other forms. It includes the conversion of thermal, chemical, and nuclear energy into mechanical energy through various engines and power plants; the transport of energy via devices such as heat exchangers, pipelines, gears, and linkages; and the use of energy to perform a variety of tasks for the benefit of society, such as in transportation vehicles of all types, manufacturing tools and equipment, and household appliances. Furthermore, since all hardware products must be constructed of solid materials and because most products contain parts that transmit forces, mechanical engineering is involved in the structural integrity and materials selection for almost every product on the market.

Mechanical engineers are employed in virtually every kind of industry. They are involved in seeking new knowledge through research, in generating creative design and development, and in the production, control, management, and sales of the devices and systems needed by society. Therefore, a major strength of a mechanical engineering education is the flexibility it provides in future employment opportunities for its graduates.

The undergraduate curriculum includes the study of the principles governing the use of energy; the principles of design, instruments and control devices; and the application of these studies to the creative solution of practical, modern problems.

Design is integrated throughout the curriculum, beginning with ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design and followed later by ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design, both of which focus on basic design theory as well as professional practice. These required courses are followed by topic specific design content in mechanical engineering courses in the junior and senior years. The senior capstone design course combines the design topics from the earlier courses and completes the required design sequence. In addition, many of the mechanical technical electives have design content.

Laboratory experience is provided in the areas of thermofluid systems, mechanics of materials, and controls. Laboratory facilities include a thermal systems laboratory, an integrated mechanical-testing laboratory, a controls laboratory, and a manufacturing laboratory.

Mechanical Engineering Major
Mechanical Engineering students are required to select the following supplemental courses:

ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers..........................4
MAT 242 Elementary Linear Algebra.................................2
PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics.................................3

The Mechanical Engineering major requires the following departmental courses:

MAE 317 Dynamic Systems and Control............................3
MAE 319 Measurements and Data Analysis.......................3
MAE 371 Fluid Mechanics....................................................3
MAE 388 Heat Transfer.........................................................3
MAE 422 Mechanics of Materials........................................4
MAE 441 Principles of Design..............................................3
MAE 443 Engineering Design..............................................3
MAE 490 Projects in Design and Development L..............3
MAE 491 Experimental Mechanical Engineering...............3
Area of study (technical electives).................................18
Total ...............................................................................................46

Mechanical Engineering Areas of Study
Technical electives may be selected from among any of the following courses or from courses listed under the Aerospace Engineering areas of study. The courses are grouped to assist a student in identifying areas of specialization. Students preferring a broader technical background may choose courses from different areas. Generally, no more than two technical elective courses from outside the department are allowed. Credit for courses not on the list requires prior approval of the advisor and department. Mechanical Engineering students may not use MAE 361, 425, or 444 to fulfill degree requirements.

Aerospace
Any course listed under the Aerospace Engineering areas of study except MAE 361, 425, and 444...3

Biomechanical
BME 411 Biomedical Engineering I...3
BME 412 Biomedical Engineering II...3
BME 416 Biomechanics...3
BME 419 Biocomputer Systems...3
EEE 302 Electrical Networks II...3
EEE 434 Quantum Mechanics for Engineers...3

Computer Methods
ASE 485 Engineering Statistics CS...3
CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms...3
CSE 422 Microprocessor System Design II...4
CSE 428 Computer-Aided Processes...3
IEE 463 Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control CS...3
IEE 473 Simulating Stochastic Systems CS...3
MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering...3
MAE 406 CAD/CAM Applications in MAE...4
MAE 471 Computational Fluid Dynamics...3
MAE 541 CAD Tools for Engineers...3
MAT 421 Applied Computational Methods CS...3
MAT 423 Numerical Analysis I CS...3
MAT 425 Numerical Analysis II CS...3

Control and Dynamic Systems
CSE 428 Computer-Aided Processes...3
EEE 360 Energy Conversion and Transport...4
EEE 480 Feedback Systems...4
EEE 482 Introduction to State Space Methods...3
IEE 463 Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control CS...3
MAE 413 Aircraft Performance, Stability, and Control...3
MAE 417 Control System Design...3
MAE 462 Space Vehicle Dynamics and Control...3
MAE 467 Aircraft Performance...3

Design
MAE 341 Mechanism Analysis and Design...3
MAE 351 Manufacturing Processes...3
MAE 406 CAD/CAM Applications in MAE...4
MAE 413 Aircraft Performance, Stability, and Control...3
MAE 417 Control System Design...3
MAE 434 Internal Combustion Engines...3
MAE 435 Turbomachinery...3
MAE 442 Mechanical Systems Design...3
MAE 446 Thermal Systems Design...3
MAE 447 Robotics and Its Influence on Design...3
MAE 462 Space Vehicle Dynamics and Control...3
MAE 467 Aircraft Performance...3

Energy Systems
EEE 360 Energy Conversion and Transport...4
MAE 372 Fluid Mechanics...3
MAE 382 Thermodynamics...3
MAE 434 Internal Combustion Engines...3
MAE 435 Turbomachinery...3
MAE 436 Combustion...3
MAE 446 Thermal Systems Design...3

Engineering Mechanics
MAE 341 Mechanism Analysis and Design...3
MAE 402 Introduction to Continuum Mechanics...3
MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering...3
MAE 413 Aircraft Performance, Stability, and Control...3
MAE 415 Vibration Analysis...4
MAE 426 Design of Aerospace Structures...3
MAE 442 Mechanical Systems Design...4

MAE 460 Gas Dynamics...3
MAE 461 Aerodynamics II...3
MAE 471 Computational Fluid Dynamics...3
MAT 421 Applied Computational Methods CS...3
MAT 423 Numerical Analysis I CS...3
MSE 440 Mechanical Properties of Solids...3

Manufacturing
CSE 428 Computer-Aided Processes...3
IEE 300 Economic Analysis for Engineers...3
IEE 374 Quality Control CS...3
IEE 461 Production Control...3
IEE 463 Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Control CS...3
MAE 341 Mechanism Analysis and Design...3
MAE 351 Manufacturing Processes...3
MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering...3
MAE 442 Mechanical Systems Design...4
MAE 447 Robotics and Its Influence on Design...3
MAE 455 Polymers and Composites...3
MSE 355 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering...3
MSE 420 Physical Metallurgy...3
MSE 431 Corrosion and Corrosion Control...3
MSE 440 Mechanical Properties of Solids...3

Stress Analysis, Failure Prevention, and Materials
MAE 341 Mechanism Analysis and Design...3
MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering...3
MAE 426 Design of Aerospace Structures...3
MAE 447 Robotics and Its Influence on Design...3
MAE 455 Polymers and Composites...3
MSE 355 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering...3
MSE 420 Physical Metallurgy...3
MSE 431 Corrosion and Corrosion Control...3
MSE 440 Mechanical Properties of Solids...3
MSE 450 X-ray and Electron Diffraction...3

Thermosciences
MAE 372 Fluid Mechanics...3
MAE 382 Thermodynamics...3
MAE 433 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration...3
MAE 434 Internal Combustion Engines...3
MAE 435 Turbomachinery...3
MAE 436 Combustion...3
MAE 446 Thermal Systems Design...3
MAE 460 Gas Dynamics...3
MAE 463 Propulsion...3
MAE 471 Computational Fluid Dynamics...3

Mechanical Engineering Program of Study
Typical Four-Year Sequence

First Year

First Semester
CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers SQ...4
or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS...3
or HUS/IB elective
ENG 101 First-Year Composition...3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA...4
HUS/IB and awareness area course...3
Total...17

Second Semester
ENG 102 First-Year Composition...3
MAT 242 Elementary Linear Algebra...3
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA...4
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ...3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ...1
HU/SB and awareness area course\(^1\) .............................................. 3

or ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS (3)

Total ............................................................................................... 16

Second Year

First Semester

ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics ..................................... 3
ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials .......................... 3
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ................. 4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ...................... 3
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ\(^3\) 3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ \(^3\) ......................... 1

Total ............................................................................................... 17

Second Semester

ECE 201 Electrical Networks I .................................................. 4
ECE 212 Engineering Mechanics II: Dynamics ........................ 3
ECE 313 Introduction to Deformable Solids ............................. 3
ECE 340 Thermodynamics ....................................................... 3
ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers ............................. 4

Total ............................................................................................... 17

Third Year

First Semester

ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ............................. 3
MAE 317 Dynamic Systems and Control .................................... 3
MAE 319 Measurements and Data Analysis ............................ 3
MAE 371 Fluid Mechanics ....................................................... 3
MAE 422 Mechanics of Materials ............................................ 4

Technical elective .......................................................................... 6

Total ............................................................................................... 16

Second Semester

MAE 388 Heat Transfer ............................................................. 3
MAE 441 Principles of Design .................................................. 3
HU/SB and awareness area courses\(^1\) .......................................... 3

Technical elective .......................................................................... 6

Total ............................................................................................... 15

Fourth Year

First Semester

MAE 491 Experimental Mechanical Engineering .................... 3
PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics .................................... 3
HU/SB and awareness area course\(^1\) .......................................... 3

Technical elective .......................................................................... 6

Total ............................................................................................... 15

Second Semester

MAE 443 Engineering Design ................................................... 3
MAE 490 Projects in Design and Development L .................... 3
HU/SB and awareness area course\(^1\) ............................................ 3

Technical elective .......................................................................... 6

Total ............................................................................................... 15

---

1 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to satisfy HU or SB requirements.
2 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

MAE 101 Introduction to Aerospace Engineering. (2)
fall and spring
Careers in aerospace engineering, problem solving, computer usage in aerospace engineering, contemporary issues of the aerospace industry, the aerospace engineering curriculum. Pre- or corequisite: ECE 100.

MAE 317 Dynamic Systems and Control. (3)
fall and spring
Modeling and representations of dynamic physical systems, including transfer functions, block diagrams, and state equations. Transient response. Principles of feedback control and linear system analysis, including root locus and frequency response. Prerequisite: ECE 212.

MAE 319 Measurements and Data Analysis. (3)
fall and spring
Theory of measurement systems, sensors, digital data acquisition, signal processing and statistical analysis. Computer simulations and real-time experiments designed to illustrate these topics. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ECE 201. Pre- or corequisite: MAE 317.

MAE 341 Mechanism Analysis and Design. (3)
once a year
Positions, velocities, and accelerations of machine parts; cams, gears, flexible connectors, and rolling contact; introduces synthesis. Prerequisite: ECE 212.

MAE 351 Manufacturing Processes. (3)
fall and spring
Production technique and equipment. Casting and molding, forming, machining, joining and assembly, computer-integrated manufacturing, rapid prototyping, and electronics manufacturing. Cross-listed as IEE 360. Credit is allowed for only IEE 360 or MAE 351. Prerequisite: ECE 350.

MAE 361 Aerodynamics I. (3)
once a year
Fluid statics, conservation principles, stream function, velocity potential, vorticity, inviscid flow, Kutta-Joukowski, thin-airfoil theory, and panel methods. Prerequisites: ECE 212, 340.

MAE 371 Fluid Mechanics. (3)
fall and spring
Introductory concepts of fluid motions; fluid statics; control volume forms of basic principles; viscous internal flows. Prerequisites: ECE 212, 340.

MAE 372 Fluid Mechanics. (3)
once a year
Fluids mechanics. (3)
Applies basic principles of fluid mechanics to problems in viscous and compressible flow. Prerequisites: ECE 384; MAE 361 (or 371).

MAE 382 Thermodynamics. (3)
once a year
Applied thermodynamics: gas mixtures, psychrometrics, property relationships, power and refrigeration cycles, and reactive systems. Prerequisites: ECE 340.

MAE 388 Heat Transfer. (3)
fall and spring
Steady and unsteady heat conduction, including numerical solutions; thermal boundary layer concepts and applications to free and forced convection, Thermal radiation concepts. Prerequisites: ECE 384; MAE 361 (or 371).

MAE 402 Introduction to Continuum Mechanics. (3)
once a year
Applies the principles of continuum mechanics to such fields as flow-in porous media, biomechanics, electromagnetic continua, and magneto-fluid mechanics. Prerequisites: ECE 313; MAE 361 (or 371); MAT 242 (or 342).

MAE 404 Finite Elements in Engineering. (3)
once a year
Introduces ideas and methodology of finite element analysis. Applications to solid mechanics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, and vibrations. Prerequisites: ECE 313; MAT 242 (or 342).

---

MAE 406 CAD/CAM Applications in MAE. (4)  
Solution of engineering problems with the aid of state-of-the-art software tools in solid modeling, engineering analysis, and manufacturing; use of modeling systems. Pre-requisites: ECE 384; MAE 422, 441 (or 444).

MAE 413 Aircraft Performance, Stability, and Control. (3)  
Conceptual design methodology. Lecture, lab. Pre-requisites: ECE 313; MAE 319, 422 (or 425), 361; or corequisite: MAE 382.

MAE 415 Vibration Analysis. (4)  
Analysis of mechanical, electromechanical, and hydraulic systems. Lecture, lab. Pre-requisites: MAE 422, 441 (or 444).

MAE 417 Control System Design. (3)  
Tools and methods of control system design and compensation, including simulation, response optimization, frequency domain techniques, state variable feedback, and sensitivity analysis. Introduces nonlinear and discrete time systems. Pre-requisite: MAE 317.

MAE 422 Mechanics of Materials. (4)  
Compressible flow at subsonic and supersonic speeds; duct flow; normal and oblique shocks, perturbation theory, and wind tunnel design. Pre-requisites: ECE 384; MAE 388.

MAE 425 Aerospace Structures. (4)  
Aerodynamic flow parameters; flow over airfoils and bodies of revolution; flow visualization; computer-aided data acquisition and processing; boundary layer theory. 1 hour lecture, 2 hours lab. Pre-requisites: ECE 384; MAE 382 (or 460).

MAE 435 Turbomachinery. (3)  
Aircraft conditioning processes; environmental control; heating and cooling loads; psychrometry; refrigeration cycles. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: MAE 388 or MET 342 or instructor approval.

MAE 436 Combustion. (3)  
Aircraft performance and design of turbomachines, including steam, gas and hydraulic turbines, centrifugal pumps, compressors, fans, and blowers. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MAE 382.

MAE 441 Principles of Design. (3)  
Design and performance design of mechanical elements. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MAE 388.

MAE 442 Mechanical Systems Design. (4)  
Aerodynamic flow parameters; flow over airfoils and bodies of revolution; flow visualization; computer-aided data acquisition and processing; boundary layer theory. Pre-requisites: ECE 384; MAE 382 (or 460).

MAE 443 Engineering Design. (3)  
Group projects to design engineering components and systems. Problem definition, ideation, modeling, and analysis; emphasizes decision making and documentation activities. 6 hours lab. Prerequisite: MAE 441.

MAE 444 Fundamentals of Aerospace Design. (3)  
Design theory and design tools applied to aerospace engineering. Engineering drawings, solid modeling, RFP’s, Federal Aviation Regulations and military specifications, aircraft sizing, rapid prototyping. Lab, projects. Prerequisites: ECE 300, 350; MAE 319, 361, 425. Pre- or corequisite: MAE 413.

MAE 446 Thermal Systems Design. (3)  
Thermochemical and reaction rate processes; flow over airfoils and bodies of revolution; flow visualization; computer-aided data acquisition and processing; boundary layer theory. 1 hour lecture, 2 hours lab. Pre-requisites: ECE 384; MAE 382 (or 460).

MAE 463 Propulsion. (3)  
Fundamentals of gas-turbine engines and design of components. Principles and design of rocket propulsion and alternative devices. Lecture, design projects. Prerequisites: ECE 384; MAE 382 (or 460).

MAE 464 Aerospace Laboratory. (3)  
Aerodynamic flow parameters; flow over airfoils and bodies of revolution; flow visualization; computer-aided data acquisition and processing; boundary layer theory. 1 hour lecture, 2 hours lab. Pre-requisites: ECE 384; MAE 382 (or 460).

MAE 465 Rocket Propulsion. (3)  
Rocket flight performance; nozzle design; combustion of liquid and solid propellants; component design; advanced propulsion systems; interplanetary missions; testing. Pre-requisite: ECE 384; MAE 382 (or 460).

MAE 466 Rotary Wing Aerodynamics and Performance. (3)  
Introduces rotor and propeller analysis techniques. Momentum, blade-element, and vortex methods. Hover and forward flight. Ground effect, autorotation, and compressibility effects. Prerequisites: both ECE 384 and MAE 361 or only instructor approval.

MAE 467 Aircraft Performance. (3)  
Integrates aerodynamic and propulsion forces into aircraft performance design. Estimation of drag parameters for design, Engine, airfoil selection. Conceptual design methodology. Lecture, design projects. Prerequisite: MAE 361 or 371. Pre- or corequisite: MAE 444.
MAE 468 Aerospace Systems Design. (3)  
fall and spring  
Group projects related to aerospace vehicle design, working from mission definition and continuing through preliminary design. Prerequisites: MAE 413, 444. Pre- or corequisite: MAE 463.  
General Studies: L

MAE 469 Projects in Astronautics or Aeronautics. (3)  
fall and spring  
Various multidisciplinary team projects available each semester. Projects include design of high-speed rotorcraft autonomous vehicles, liquid-fueled rockets, microaerial vehicles, satellites. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MAE 471 Computational Fluid Dynamics. (3)  
once a year  
Numerical solutions for selected problems in fluid mechanics. Prerequisites: ECE 384; MAE 361 (or 371).

MAE 490 Projects in Design and Development. (3)  
fall and spring  
Capstone projects in fundamental or applied aspects of engineering. Prerequisites: MAE 441, 491.  
General Studies: L

MAE 491 Experimental Mechanical Engineering. (3)  
fall and spring  
Experimental and analytical studies of phenomena and performance of fluid flow, heat transfer, thermodynamics, refrigeration, and mechanical power systems. 6 hours lab. Prerequisites: MAE 319, 388.

MAE 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–3)  
selected semesters  
Special topics for advanced students. Applies the engineering disciplines to design and analysis of modern technical devices and systems. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MAE 504 Laser Diagnostics. (3)  
spring  

MAE 505 Perturbation Methods. (3)  
selected semesters  
Nonlinear oscillations, strained coordinates, renormalization, multiple scales, boundary layers, matched asymptotic expansions, turning point problems, and WKBJ method. Cross-listed as MAT 505. Credit is allowed for only MAE 505 or MAT 505.

MAE 506 Advanced System Modeling, Dynamics, and Control. (3)  
spring  
Lumped-parameter modeling of physical systems with examples. State variable representations and dynamic response. Introduces modern control. Prerequisite: ASE 582 or MAT 442.

MAE 507 Optimal Control. (3)  
fall  
Optimal control of systems. Calculus of variations, dynamic programming, linear quadratic regulator, numerical methods, and Pontryagin's principle. Cross-listed as ECE 587. Credit is allowed for only ECE 587 or MAE 507. Prerequisite: EEE 482 or MAE 506.

MAE 509 Robust Multivariable Control. (3)  
spring  
Characterization of uncertainty in feedback systems, robustness analysis, synthesis techniques, multivariable Nyquist criteria, computer-aided analysis and design. Prerequisites: MAE 417, 506.

MAE 510 Dynamics and Vibrations. (3)  
fall  
Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations, rigid body dynamics, gyroscopic motion, and small oscillation theory.

MAE 511 Acoustics. (3)  
fall  
Principles underlying the generation, transmission, and reception of acoustic waves. Applications to noise control, architectural acoustics, random vibrations, and acoustic fatigue.

MAE 512 Random Vibrations. (3)  
spring  
Reviews probability theory, random processes, stationarity, power spectrum, white noise process, random response of single and multiple DOF systems, and Markov processes simulation. Prerequisite: MAE 510 or instructor approval.

MAE 515 Structural Dynamics. (3)  
spring  
Free vibration and forced response of discrete and continuous systems, exact and approximate methods of solution, finite element modeling, and computational techniques. Prerequisite: MAE 510 or instructor approval.

MAE 518 Dynamics of Rotor-Bearing Systems. (3)  
spring  

MAE 520 Solid Mechanics. (3)  
fall  
Introduces tensors: kinematics, kinetics, and constitutive assumptions leading to elastic, plastic, and viscoelastic behavior. Applications.

MAE 521 Structural Optimization. (3)  
selected semesters  
Linear and nonlinear programming. Problem formulation. Constrained and unconstrained optimization. Sensitivity analysis. Approximate techniques. FEM-based optimal design of mechanical and aerospace structures. Cross-listed as CEE 533. Credit is allowed for only CEE 533 or MAE 521. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MAE 523 Theory of Plates and Shells. (3)  
fall  
Linear and nonlinear theories of plates. Membrane and bending theories of shells. Shells of revolution. Prerequisite: MAE 520.

MAE 524 Theory of Elasticity. (3)  
spring  
Elastic behavior in two and three dimensions. Airy stress functions and displacement potentials. Elements of fracture. Prerequisite: MAE 520.

MAE 527 Finite Element Methods in Engineering Science. (3)  
fall  
Discretization, interpolation, elemental matrices, assembly, and computer implementation. Application to solid and fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and time-dependent problems. Prerequisite: ASE 582.

MAE 536 Combustion. (3)  
selected semesters  

MAE 540 Advances in Engineering Design Theory. (3)  
fall  
Survey of research in engineering design process, artifact and design knowledge, formal and informal logic, heuristic and numerical searches, theory of structure and complexity. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

MAE 541 CAD Tools for Engineers. (3)  
fall  
Elements of computer techniques required to develop CAD software. Data structures, including lists, trees, and graphs. Computer graphics, including 2- and 3-dimensional algorithms and user interface techniques.

MAE 544 Mechanical Design and Failure Prevention. (3)  
fall  
Modes of mechanical failure; applies principles of elasticity and plasticity in multiaxial state of stress to design synthesis; failure theories; fatigue; creep; impact. Prerequisite: MAE 443.

MAE 546 CAD/CAM Applications in MAE. (4)  
selected semesters  
Solution of engineering problems with the aid of state-of-the-art software tools in solid modeling, engineering analysis, and manufacturing; selection of modeling parameters; reliability tests on software. Open only to students without previous credit for MAE 406. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: ECE 384; MAE 422, 441 (or 444).

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See General Studies, page 83

271
MAE 547 Mechanical Design and Control of Robots. (3) selected semesters
Homogeneous transformations, 3-dimensional kinematics, geometry of motion, forward and inverse kinematics, workspace and motion trajectories, dynamics, control, and static forces.

MAE 548 Mechanism Synthesis and Analysis. (3) spring
Algebraic and graphical methods for exact and approximate synthesis of cam, gear, and linkage mechanisms; design optimization; methods of planar motion analysis; characteristics of plane motion; spatial kinematics.

MAE 557 Mechanics of Composite Materials. (3) spring
Analyzes composite materials and applications. Micromechanical and macromechanical behavior. Classical lamination theory developed with investigation of bending-extension coupling.

MAE 560 Propulsion Systems. (3) selected semesters
Design of air-breathing gas turbine engines for aircraft propulsion; mission analysis; cycle analysis; engine sizing; component design.

MAE 561 Computational Fluid Dynamics. (3) spring
Finite-difference and finite-volume techniques for solving the subsonic, transonic, and supersonic flow equations. Method of characteristics. Numerical grid-generation techniques. Prerequisite: MAE 571 or instructor approval.

MAE 563 Unsteady Aerodynamics. (3) spring
Unsteady incompressible and compressible flow. Wings and bodies in oscillatory and transient motions. Kernel function approach and panel methods. Aerelastic applications. Prerequisite: MAE 460 or 461.

MAE 564 Advanced Aerodynamics. (3) fall

MAE 566 Rotary-Wing Aerodynamics. (3) fall
Introduces helicopter and propeller analysis techniques. Momentum, blade-element, and vortex methods. Hover and forward flight. Ground effect, autorotation, and compressibility effects. Prerequisite: MAE 361.

MAE 571 Fluid Mechanics. (3) fall
Basic kinematic, dynamic, and thermodynamic equations of the fluid continuum and their application to basic fluid models.

MAE 572 Inviscid Fluid Flow. (3) spring
Mechanics of fluids for flows in which the effects of viscosity may be ignored. Potential flow theory, waves, and inviscid compressible flows. Prerequisite: MAE 571.

MAE 573 Viscous Fluid Flow. (3) fall
Mechanics of fluids for flows in which the effects of viscosity are significant. Exact and approximate solutions of the Navier-Stokes system, laminar flow at low and high Reynolds number. Prerequisite: MAE 571.

MAE 575 Turbulent Shear Flows. (3) fall
Homogeneous, isotropic, and wall turbulence. Experimental results. Introduces turbulent-flow calculations. Prerequisite: MAE 571.

MAE 577 Turbulent Flow Modeling. (3) spring
Reynolds equations and their closure. Modeling of simple and complex turbulent flows, calculations of internal and external flows, and application to engineering problems. Prerequisite: MAE 571.

MAE 581 Thermodynamics. (3) fall
Basic concepts and laws of classical equilibrium thermodynamics; applications to engineering systems. Introduces statistical thermodynamics.

MAE 582 Statistical Thermodynamics. (3) once a year

MAE 585 Conduction Heat Transfer. (3) fall
Basic equations and concepts of conduction heat transfer. Mathematical formulation and solution (analytical and numerical) of steady and unsteady, one- and multidimensional heat conduction and phase change problems. Prerequisites: ECE 384, MAE 388.

MAE 586 Convection Heat Transfer. (3) spring
Basic concepts and governing equations. Analyzes laminar and turbulent heat transfer for internal and external flows. Natural and mixed convection. Prerequisite: MAE 388.

MAE 587 Radiation Heat Transfer. (3) fall
Advanced concepts and solution methodologies for radiation heat transfer, including exchange of thermal radiation between surfaces, radiation in absorbing, emitting, and scattering media and radiation combined with conduction and convection. Prerequisite: MAE 388.

MAE 588 Two-Phase Flows and Boiling Heat Transfer. (3) spring
Pool and flow boiling heat transfer, condensation heat transfer, various models of vapor-liquid mixture flows, gas-solid mixture flows, and experimental measurement techniques.

MAE 589 Heat Transfer. (3) fall
Basic concepts; physical and mathematical models for heat transfer. Applications to conductive, convective, radiative, and combined mode heat transfer. Prerequisite: MAE 388.

MAE 594 Graduate Research Conference. (1) fall and spring
Topics in contemporary research. Required every semester of all departmental graduate students registered for 9 or more semester hours. Not for degree credit.

MAE 598 Special Topics. (1–4) fall and spring
Special topics courses, including the following, which are regularly offered, are open to qualified students. Topics may include the following:
- Advanced Spacecraft Control. (1–3)
- Aeroelasticity. (1–3)
- Aerospace Vehicle Guidance and Control. (1–3)
- Boundary Layer Stability. (1–3)
- Hydrodynamic Stability. (1–3)
- Plasticity. (1–3)
- Polymers and Composites. (1–3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

---

Programs in Engineering Special Studies
480/965-1726
ECG 104

Ronald J. Roedel, Director

The major of Engineering Special Studies accommodates students whose educational objectives require more intensity of concentration on a particular subject or more curricu-
lar flexibility within an engineering discipline than the traditional departmental majors generally permit. The major is a School of Engineering program. Unlike the departmental major areas, however, there is not a separate faculty. The faculty teaching and advising in these programs are from the various departments within the School of Engineering.

For many students, engineering studies form the basis of preparation for professional engineering work where proficiency in the application of science and the physical and social technologies is brought to bear on problems of a large scope. The necessary breadth that these students seek often is not obtainable in traditional engineering fields. Rather, specially designed programs of course work that merge the required principles and approaches drawn from all fields of engineering and other pertinent disciplines are desired.

The B.S.E. degree in Engineering Special Studies is designed primarily for students intending to pursue engineering careers at a professional level in industry or graduate studies.

ENGINEERING SPECIAL STUDIES—B.S.E.

Premedical Engineering. In recent decades, the interrelation between engineering and medicine has become vigorous and exciting. Rapidly expanding technology dictates that engineering will continue to become increasingly involved in all branches of medicine. As this develops, so will the need for physicians trained in the engineering sciences—medical men and women with a knowledge of computer technology, transport phenomena, biomechanics, bioelectric phenomena, operations research, and cybernetics. This concentration is of special interest to students who desire entry into a medical college and who have medical interests in research, aerospace and undersea medicine, artificial organs, prostheses, biomedical engineering, or bio-physics. Since both engineering and medicine have as their goal the well-being of humans, this program is compatible with any field of medical endeavor. This program is administered with the Department of Bioengineering.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 128 semester hours is necessary for the B.S.E. degree in Engineering Special Studies with a concentration in Premedical Engineering. A minimum of 50 upper-division hours is required. Students must attain a GPA of at least 2.00 for the courses in the major field.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling school and major requirements, majors must satisfy all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

Note: To fulfill medical school admission requirements, BIO 187 General Biology is required in addition to the degree requirements and is best taken in summer session before the Medical College Admission Test.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The course work for the undergraduate degree can be classified into the following categories (in semester hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAMS IN ENGINEERING SPECIAL STUDIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose among the course combinations below ...........................................6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective chosen with an advisor (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 107 English for Foreign Students (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 108 English for Foreign Students (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ...............................................................6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies/School Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Fine Arts/Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB1 ............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB2 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU/SB and awareness area courses* ............................................12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .................................................................15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy and Critical Inquiry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 413 Biomedical Instrumentation L ...........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 423 Biomedical Instrumentation Laboratory L ................................1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .................................................................7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1 .....................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ2 ....................................1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ3 ............3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ4 ..................................1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .................................................................8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS ..................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers ........................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ..................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA .................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ..................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .................................................................22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies/school requirements total ...........................................52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 201 Electrical Networks I .............4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics .......................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation ................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 340 Thermodynamics .......................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials ...................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .................................................................17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Special Studies Program Major—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premedical Engineering Concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 188 General Biology II SQ ......................................................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 201 Introduction to Bioengineering L ........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 318 Biomaterials .................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 331 Biomedical Engineering Transport: Fluids ...............................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 334 Bioengineering Heat and Mass Transfer ................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 416 Biomechanics .................................................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 417 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design L ............................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 435 Physiology for Engineers ..................................................4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCES

BME 470 Microcomputer Applications in Bioengineering......4
BME 490 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design II........3
CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ.................................4
CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ.................................4
CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry .........................3
CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry .........................3
CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..........1
CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..........1
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS ........................................3
Technical elective........................................................................1
Total ...............................................................................................53

1 ECN 111 or 112 must be included to fulfill the HU and SB requirements.
2 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to fulfill HU and SB requirements.
3 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
4 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Typical Four-Year Sequence

First Year

First Semester
CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ.................................4
ECE 100 Introduction to Engineering Design CS ............3
ENG 101 First-Year Composition.................................3
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ..........4
Total ...............................................................................................14

Second Semester
CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ.................................4
ENG 102 First-Year Composition.................................3
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA .......4
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1 .............3
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ1 ..............1
Total ...............................................................................................15

Second Year

First Semester
BIO 188 General Biology II SQ.................................4
BME 201 Introduction to Bioengineering L..................3
ECE 210 Engineering Mechanics I: Statics................3
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA .......4
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ2 ...........................................3
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ2 ..........1
Total ...............................................................................................18

Second Semester
CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry .........................3
CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..........1
ECE 201 Electrical Networks I ..................................4
ECE 350 Structure and Properties of Materials ...........3
ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB ...................3
or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB (3)
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA .........3
Total ...............................................................................................17

Third Year

First Semester
BME 333 Biomedical Engineering Transport: Fluids ........3
BME 435 Physiology for Engineers ...........................4
ECE 300 Intermediate Engineering Design L ...............3
ECE 340 Thermodynamics ..........................................3
ECE 384 Numerical Methods for Engineers ...............4
Total ...............................................................................................17

Second Semester
BME 318 Biomaterials ..............................................3
BME 354 Bioengineering Heat and Mass Transfer ..........3
CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry .........................3
CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..........1
ECE 334 Electronic Devices and Instrumentation ..........4
HU/SB and awareness area course3 ..................................3
Total ...............................................................................................16

Fourth Year

First Semester
BME 413 Biomedical Instrumentation L ....................3
BME 416 Biomechanics ............................................3
BME 417 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design I ....3
BME 423 Biomedical Instrumentation Laboratory L ......1
HU/SB and awareness area courses3 ..................................6
Total ...............................................................................................128

Second Semester
BME 470 Microcomputer Applications in Bioengineering......4
BME 490 Biomedical Engineering Capstone Design II ....3
ECE 380 Probability and Statistics for Engineering Problem Solving CS ........................................3
Technological elective..............................................................1
Total ...............................................................................................14

1 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Engineering students may not use aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses to satisfy HU or SB requirements.
The Katherine K. Herberger College of Fine Arts

Department of Dance

School of Music

Department of Theatre

PURPOSE

The Katherine K. Herberger College of Fine Arts at ASU provides both preprofessional and professional education in the arts disciplines and an opportunity for nonmajors to become culturally literate through participation and involvement in the creative and performing arts.

The college, through its programs in art, dance, music, and theatre, reflects a wide range of challenges facing the contemporary artist and scholar. The arts, as an integral part of the curriculum, offer the student a rewarding educational experience balanced and strengthened by studies in related fine arts areas, the humanities, social sciences, and the natural sciences.

In addition to professional curricula offered in each department and school, the college provides courses designed to meet the specific educational needs of students pursuing majors in other colleges throughout the university. The cultural life of the university community is further enriched by study opportunities offered at off-campus sites. The Herberger College of Fine Arts also offers community audiences many hours of cultural enjoyment through a myriad of concerts, art exhibitions, music and dance concerts, dramatic productions, operas, lectures, and seminars.

ORGANIZATION

The college houses the School of Art, the Department of Dance, the School of Music, and the Department of Theatre. An average of 2,600 students per semester enroll as majors in various degree programs offered through these units. The college also includes the ASU Art Museum and the Institute for Studies in the Arts.

ADMISSION

Students meeting the university requirements for admission may matriculate in the Herberger College of Fine Arts. Separate admission procedures and approvals are required for some programs within the college. Students must contact specific departments or schools for details.

Transfer of Community College Credits. The university standards for evaluation of transfer credit are listed under “Transfer Credit,” page 61. Transfer students are encouraged to contact their department or school or the Herberger College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Student Academic Services (GHALL 127) to ensure a smooth transition to the Herberger College of Fine Arts. Credits transferred from any accredited junior or community college may be accepted up to a maximum of 64 semester hours. (A community college student planning to transfer at the end of his or her first or second year should plan to take community college courses that meet the requirements of the ASU curriculum selected. Students attending Arizona community colleges are permitted to follow the degree requirements specified in the ASU General Catalog in effect at the time they began their community college work, providing their college attendance has been continuous.)

Courses transferred from community colleges are not accepted as upper-division credit at ASU. Arizona students are urged to refer to the Course Applicability System for transferability of specific courses from Arizona community colleges. In choosing courses at a community college, students should be aware that a minimum of 45 hours of work taken at the university must be upper-division credits. While attending a community college, it is suggested that students select courses similar to ASU General Studies lower-division courses in the major field.

For optimal course selection, access the ASU Transfer Guides on the Web at www.asu.edu/provost/articulation.

General Transfer Credit. Direct transfer of courses from other accredited institutions to the Herberger College of Fine Arts are subject to (1) the existence of parallel and equal courses in the college’s curriculum and (2) departmental or school evaluation of studio courses with respect to performance standards. Every candidate for the bachelor’s degree must earn a minimum of 30 semester hours in resident credit at ASU. Transfer students enrolled in the college must complete a minimum of 15 semester hours of resident credit in the major as approved by the faculty.

ADVISING

Advising is handled as a decentralized activity within the college. To offer personalized attention, each academic unit establishes its own graduation advising procedures. Students are encouraged to make appointments through the central office of their department or school.
THE KATHERINE K. HERBERGER COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Herberger College of Fine Arts Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Art history, digital art, museum studies, studio art</td>
<td>School of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.F.A.</td>
<td>Art education, ceramics, drawing, fibers, interimedia, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture</td>
<td>School of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>B.F.A.</td>
<td>Choreography, dance education, dance studies, performance</td>
<td>Department of Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education*</td>
<td>B.M.</td>
<td>Choral-general, instrumental, string</td>
<td>School of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Therapy*</td>
<td>B.M.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>B.M.</td>
<td>Guitar, jazz, keyboard, music theatre, orchestral instrument, piano accompanying, voice</td>
<td>School of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory and Composition</td>
<td>B.M.</td>
<td>Composition, theory</td>
<td>School of Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This major requires more than 120 semester hours to complete.

Baccalaureate Degrees

The three baccalaureate degrees differ in curricula with respect to the amount of specialization permitted in the major field. The B.A. degree provides a broad, scholarly, humanistic program, while the other two programs place greater emphasis upon the major field. See the “Herberger College of Fine Arts Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, on this page, for more information.

The university General Studies curriculum plays an integral role within the educational mission of the university and as such constitutes an important component of all undergraduate degrees in the Herberger College of Fine Arts. See “General Studies,” page 83, for more information.

In cooperation with the College of Education a K–12 endorsement for teacher certification is available in the disciplines of art, dance, and music for students preparing for a teaching career in the public schools. Students should, with the advice and counsel of their arts education advisors, fulfill the requirements for the appropriate area of specialization under the Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Music degrees. In addition, a student wishing to be admitted to the Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program in the College of Education must consult with an advisor from the Office of Student Services in the College of Education before making application for the ITC. Students must have completed 56 hours with a minimum GPA of 2.50 and also have submitted scores from either the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) or the ACT. Further details on admission requirements and procedures for the ITC can be found under “Teacher Education,” page 186.

Minors

The Herberger College of Fine Arts provides an opportunity for students majoring in other disciplines to sustain their interest in the arts through a structured program of required courses and electives leading to a minor. The minor is not intended as a substitute for professional work in the arts, but as a complement to various liberal arts and preprofessional curricula.

Minors are offered in Art History, Dance, Music, and Theatre. The total number of semester hours required for a minor ranges from 18 to 22. Students should contact the relevant academic unit for specific requirements and guidelines regarding the minor.

Graduate Degrees

Master’s programs range from 30 to 60 semester hours, depending upon the degree chosen. Doctoral programs vary in scope and curricula. See the “Herberger College of Fine Arts Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, page 278, for more information. See the Graduate Catalog for specific requirements.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements. For more information, see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

General Studies Requirement

All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement of a minimum of 35 semester hours of approved course work in General Studies, as described under “General Studies,” page 83. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult with an advisor for an approved list of courses. General Studies courses are listed in the “General Studies” table, page 86, in the course descriptions, in the Schedule of Classes, and in the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

Courses in the major or in a related field area may not be used to satisfy both the major and core area portions of the General Studies requirement. Concurrent listings in the literacy areas, numeracy (computer applications) areas, and awareness areas are an exception. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor to ensure that they comply with all necessary requirements.

COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Herberger College of Fine Arts degree requirements supplement the General Studies requirement. Descriptions
of additional required courses follow. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor to ensure that they comply with all necessary requirements.

Fine arts majors must take at least six semester hours of fine arts course work in areas outside of the major school or department. These courses may be in art, dance, music, or theatre. A student may concurrently fulfill this requirement and the humanities and fine arts portion of the General Studies requirement by selecting approved courses as indicated in the Schedule of Classes. This requirement may also be met by taking any Herberger College of Fine Arts course outside of the student’s major.

All B.A. degrees require the equivalent of 16 semester hours in one foreign language except for the B.A. degrees in Theatre and Art with a concentration in studio art. Foreign language study is strongly recommended but not required for these degree programs. Course work may be selected in any language and must follow the sequence of language courses 101, 102, 201, and 202. This requirement may be fulfilled at the secondary school level or by examination. If acquired in secondary school, two years of instruction in one foreign language is considered the equivalent of one year of college instruction. Transfer students are placed in language study at the level above completed work.

Candidates for the B.M. degree in Performance with a concentration in voice have specific foreign language requirements, which are stated with each of the degree requirements. There is no foreign language requirement for other concentrations of the B.F.A. or B.M. degrees.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The minimum requirement for a baccalaureate degree is the completion of 120 semester hours with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Of these 120 semester hours, at least 45 must be selected from upper-division courses.

Several professional programs within the college require additional semester hours for graduation and a higher cumulative GPA of their majors. To be acceptable as degree credit, all course work in the major discipline must show an earned grade of “C” (2.00) or higher.

In addition to the general information given below, consult the school and departmental sections that follow for specific degree requirements.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree. The B.A. degree requires from 45 to 69 semester hours for the major. Depending on the major, 18 to 24 hours must be selected from upper-division (300- or 400-level) courses. The semester-hour requirements in the major are distributed between a field of specialization (30 to 53 hours) and one or more related fields (an additional 15 hours). The exact content of the major is selected by a student in consultation with an advisor under rules and regulations of the department or school concerned. A successful entrance audition is also required for admission to the B.A. degree in Music program.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) Degree. The B.F.A. degree requires 52 to 79 semester hours for the major. At least 30 of these hours, depending on the major, must be selected from upper-division (300- or 400-level) courses. The curriculum for the major is designed as preprofessional study in art or dance education. Auditions and/or interviews are required for admission to the B.F.A. degree program in Dance. Consult these departments for specific information.

Bachelor of Music (B.M.) Degree. The B.M. degree requires 79 semester hours for the major. The required number of upper-division (300- or 400-level) courses is dependent upon the area of specialization. The curriculum is designed to provide a broad yet concentrated preparation with a choice of specialization among various areas. See the “Herberger College of Fine Arts Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 276, for available majors and concentrations. An entering undergraduate music student, regardless of the area of specialization, must pass an entrance audition in his or her primary performing medium (voice or instrument).

Academic Standards. The terms of disqualification, reinstatement, and appeals are consistent with those set forth by the university under “Retention and Academic Standards,” page 75. In addition, a student disqualified in any program is normally not eligible for reinstatement for two semesters.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Working closely with faculty, visiting scholars, and artists-in-residence, students in all fields of the college participate in dynamic, innovative programs. Students receive a great deal of individual attention to their creative work and artistic development.

School of Art. The School of Art is one of the largest programs of its kind in the country and offers students a wide range of specialties in art media, art history, and art education. The faculty are nationally recognized and provide excellent instruction in curricula with many different educational opportunities. Some of the unique offerings are in bookmaking and papermaking, digital art, film, neon, video, computer animation, and foundry. In addition, internships are available in galleries and museums throughout the Phoenix area. The Children’s Art Workshop is an on-campus program taught by students in art education for school-age children in the metropolitan area. Northlight, Harry Wood, and Step galleries host exhibitions organized and curated by students. Visiting artists and guest lecturers enrich the basic curriculum. Graduates of the School of Art have been accepted to top graduate schools and many are in leadership positions in art, education, and industry.

Department of Dance. The department’s strengths include choreography and performance, dance science and somatic, educational outreach and methodology, media and technology, as well as contemporary directions. Prominent and renowned faculty and guest artists create repertory for dance majors and for the Dance Arizona Repertory Theatre (DART), a student performing outreach company. Through instructional curriculum, workshop intensives, guest residencies, strong performance programs, professional internships and apprenticeships, students are exposed and trained...
to meet the demands of professional preparations. An environment that encourages creative collaboration, interdisciplinary views, and community awareness is central to the mission of the department.

**School of Music.** Ranked among the top programs in the United States, the School of Music offers a broad scope of degree options for the study of performance, music education, music therapy, composition, theory, history and literature, jazz, music theatre, ethnomusicology, pedagogy, accompanying, and conducting. This wide spectrum of areas is supported by special programs and facilities that enrich the opportunities for professional training and musical growth. Music education and pedagogy are supplemented by the Piano and Guitar Preparatory Programs, the Music for Tots series, special classes for certification in Orff and Kodály methods, and the publication on campus of a major research journal. Performance opportunities are enhanced by a wide variety of ensembles, including such groups as Mexican mariamba, African drumming, and mariachi. Voice students may pursue training in opera or in Broadway musicals. Composition students work in the Electronic Music Studio, and all benefit from the Electronic Classroom, a state-of-the-art computer facility. A variety of community partnerships, including a gang intervention program, stem from the music therapy area. The scope and variety of the School of Music’s programs are made possible by the wide range of expertise of the faculty, who are performers, teachers, conductors, composers, and scholars recognized both nationally and internationally.

**Department of Theatre.** The Department of Theatre’s B.A. degree features a broad liberal arts education, which cultivates in the student the ability to understand human behavior and values in societies of the past and present, an essential element in the creation of and response to theatre. Special strengths of the department include internationally acclaimed programs in theatre for youth; an outstanding playwriting area that infuses each specialization with new script work; multiethnic courses; programs in acting and directing; an acting program that allows work with nationally acclaimed directors and acting coaches; and a nationally recognized scenography area that provides for further specialization in costume, lighting, or scene design as well as theatre technology.

Production is at the core of ASU theatre and the quality of the faculty, student body, and facilities often attracts professionals to ASU. The department recently premiered productions by three Pulitzer prize-winning playwrights. Four to six subscription series plays are produced annually in the 496-seat Galvin Playhouse and the smaller Lyceum Theatre. An additional eight to 14 student-directed shows are presented.

Theatre-for-youth artists, students, and scholars are attracted to ASU by the opportunities to work on national K–12 theatre curricula and research projects, theatre tours to area schools, and opportunities to teach on and off campus. The Child Drama Special Collection in Hayden Library, which includes rare books, plays, and personal and national...
association archives, is the most complete and extensive collection of its kind in the English-speaking world and also contributes to the international recognition of the theatre-for-youth faculty.

**ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS**

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges, and the Katherine K. Herberger College of Fine Arts to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning.

For more information, see “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/xed.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Undergraduate Credit for Graduate Courses.** To enable interested students to benefit as much as possible from their undergraduate studies, the Graduate College and the Herberger College of Fine Arts extend to seniors with a GPA of at least 2.50 the privilege of taking 500-level graduate courses for undergraduate credit. Students requesting to take 500-level graduate courses must have the approval of the instructor of the class and their academic advisor.

**Preprofessional Programs.** Students preparing for admission to professional graduate schools should obtain information regarding admission requirements by writing directly to the schools in which they are interested.

**Courses.** The academic units within the Herberger College of Fine Arts may use the CFA prefix for course offerings that cross disciplinary boundaries.

**COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS (CFA)**

**CFA 194 Special Topics. (1–4)**

*Fall*

Topics may include the following:

- Academic Balance for the Fine Arts Major. (1)

**CFA 422 Concepts in Collaborative Multimedia. (3)**

*Spring*

Designed to bring students from different disciplines throughout the Herberger College of Fine Arts to experience the collaboration process in creating art. Lab, studio.

**CFA 484 Internship. (1–12)**

*Fall and Spring*

**CFA 494 Special Topics. (3)**

*Fall and Spring*

**CFA 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)**

*Fall and Spring*

**CFA 522 Concepts in Collaborative Multimedia. (3)**

*Spring*

Designed to bring students from different disciplines throughout the Herberger College of Fine Arts to experience the collaboration process in creating art. Lab, studio.

**CFA 584 Internship. (1–12)**

*Fall and Spring*

**CFA 598 Special Topics. (1–4)**

*Fall and Spring*

**CFA 684 Internship. (1–12)**

*Fall and Spring*

**CFA 784 Internship. (1–12)**

*Fall and Spring*

**Omnibus Courses.** For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

---

**School of Art**

herbergercollege.asu.edu/art

480/965-3468

**ART 102**

**Jon W. Sharer, Interim Director**

**Regents’ Professor:** Weiser

**Proffessors:** Alquist, Bates, Britton, Cooke, Codell, Eckert, Erickson, Fahlman, Fronske, Gasowski, Gillingwater, Hajicek, Kaida, Klett, Magenta, Marc, Maxwell, Meissinger, Pile, Pimentel, Risseuw, Schmidt, Sharer, Stokrocki, Sweeney, Verstegen, White, Young

**Associate Professors:** Collins, Duncan, Gully, Jenkins, Pessler, Pittsley, Schleif, Schoebel, Schutte, Segura, Serwint, Umberger, Wolflhal

**Assistant Professors:** Brown, McIver, Mesch, Newport

**Senior Lecturer:** Hokin

All students registering in a School of Art degree program enroll through the Herberger College of Fine Arts. Each degree program and area of specialization has its own check sheet, which describes the particulars of course sequence and special requirements. Check sheets are available in the School of Art Undergraduate Advising Center.

Art majors seeking a second B.A. or B.F.A. degree in art must petition the Herberger College of Fine Arts after completing 12 semester hours in the specialization of the second degree. The second degree in art requires at least 30 semester hours of courses which meet art requirements in the major. These 30 semester hours should not duplicate any of the courses taken for the first degree.

**ART—B.A.**

The faculty in the School of Art offer four concentrations for students in the B.A. degree in Art program: art history, digital art, museum studies, and studio art. These concentrations are intended to give the student a broadly based
general education in the field with specialized work at the upper-division level.

The major in Art consists of 45 to 79 semester hours, depending on the concentration, and includes the requirements listed on this page for each concentration. B.A. degree programs are especially suited for individuals pursuing interdisciplinary studies or a minor in another discipline. All courses in the major must be completed with a “C” or higher.

Graduation Requirements. In addition to fulfilling the major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 276.

Art History

This concentration consists of a minimum of 45 to 61 semester hours. It requires 33 semester hours of art history, 12 semester hours of related study, and 16 semester hours of foreign language (101, 102, 201, and 202) or a demonstrated proficiency in one foreign language which is equivalent to the completion of two years of language at the college level. At least 27 of the 45 semester hours must be upper-division credit. Satisfactory completion of ARS 480 Research Methods is required before the senior year.

Art History Requirements

ARS 101 Art of the Western World I ............................3
ARS 102 Art of the Western World II .............................3
ARS 480 Research Methods .............................3
ARS 498 PS: Art History ........................................3
Total ........................................................................12

Also required is at least one 300- or 400-level art history (ARS) course from each of the following areas:

Ancient ................................................................3
Medieval ....................................................................3
Modern/Contemporary ....................................................3
Non-Western ................................................................3
Renaissance/Baroque ......................................................3
Any ARS courses ...........................................................6

Related Subject Field. Select three courses (nine semester hours) from those with the prefix APH, ARA, ARE, or from the following:

ART 111 Drawing I ......................................................3
ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design ................................3
ART 115 Color ..............................................................3
ART 201 Photography I ..................................................3
ART 274 Wood I ..............................................................3
ART 294 Special Topics ..................................................3

Also required is an approved upper-division elective. Six semester hours of ART courses are recommended.

Foreign Language. Sixteen semester hours of 101, 102, 201, and 202 language courses; or a demonstrated proficiency in at least one foreign language equivalent to the level attained through the completion of two years of study at the college level is required. For specific courses, see the “Department of Languages and Literatures,” page 403. (SHS courses are not acceptable.)

Digital Art

Sixty-nine semester hours are required for the concentration in digital art. It requires 18 semester hours of core curriculum, 18 semester hours of course work with a digital art emphasis, nine semester hours of art history, and 24 semester hours of related study. The faculty in the student’s declared emphasis must approve course work in the digital art concentration and the related subject field. A senior exhibition is also required.

Portfolio Review. Admission to digital art courses require both a portfolio review and a minimum GPA of 2.70. Students must also declare an emphasis in 3D imaging and animation, digital photography, or video. The portfolio deadlines are October 15 for spring classes and March 15 for fall classes.

Core Curriculum. See “Studio Art,” page 281, for courses that make up the core curriculum.

Specialization. Select 18 semester hours (including 12 semester hours of upper-division study) from the following:

ART 294 ST: Digital Art ..................................................3
or ART 394 ST: Digital Art (3)
ART 308 Digital Photographic Images ................................3
ART 345 Visualization and Prototyping I ............................3
ART 346 3D Computer Imaging and Animation CS ..............3
ART 348 Computer Animation I ........................................3
ART 440 New Media Concepts ........................................3
ART 441 Video Art ........................................................1
ART 449 Computer Animation and Video ............................3
ART 450 Computer Animation and Audio ............................3
ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio CS .........................3
ART 494 ST: Digital Photographic Images II .........................3
or ART 494 ST: Visualization and Prototyping II (3)
or any ART 494 digital art course (3)

Related Subject Area. Select 24 semester hours of course work outside of the specialization. This may include courses in the School of Art, Herberger College of Fine Arts, and throughout the university that further students’ fine arts goals in digital media and aid them in preparation for the senior exhibition.

Museum Studies

A minimum of 67 hours is required for the museum studies concentration. This concentration is an interdisciplinary program, which involves courses in the School of Art, Department of Anthropology, College of Business, American Humanities/Department of Recreation Management, and the Department of Languages and Literatures.

Specialization

ART 101 Art of the Western World I ............................3
ARS 102 Art of the Western World II ..................................3
ARS 201 Art of Asia ......................................................3
ARS 202 Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas HU, G, H ...3
ARS 480 Research Methods ................................................3
ARS 484 Internship (Museum) ..............................................3

Also required is at least one 300- or 400-level art history (ARS) course from each of the following areas:
ART 409 Photographic Exhibition ........................................... 3
or ARA 460 Gallery Exhibitions (3)
ASB 471 Introduction to Museums ...................................... 3
or ARS 494 ST: Introduction to Museums (3)
Ancient ................................................................. 3
Any ARS courses ...................................................... 6
Medieval ............................................................... 3
Modern/contemporary .................................................. 3
Non-Western .......................................................... 3
Renaissance/baroque .................................................. 3

**Related Study**

COB 380 Small Business Leadership ...................................... 3
COB 381 Small Business Accounting and Finance ..................... 3
COB 382 Small Business Sales and Marketing Development .......... 3

**Free Electives.** Students must select a minimum of 12 semester hours of free electives. Recommended courses include REC 300 or 310; art history, anthropology, history, and/or business courses.

**Foreign Language.** Sixteen semester hours of 101, 102, 201, and 202 language courses are required or a demonstrated proficiency in at least one foreign language equivalent to the level attained through the completion of two years of study at the college level. For specific courses, see the “Department of Languages and Literatures,” page 403.

(SHS courses are not acceptable.)

**Studio Art**

**Core Curriculum.** The following courses make up the core curriculum:

ARS 101 Art of the Western World I HU, H ................................ 3
ARS 102 Art of the Western World II HU, H .............................. 3
ART 111 Drawing I ...................................................... 3
ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design ........................................ 3
ART 113 Color ........................................................... 3
ART 115 Three-Dimensional Design ..................................... 3
Total ........................................................................ 18

**Specialization.** Eighteen semester hours (including 12 hours of upper-division study) of ART focus courses must be selected from the following areas: ceramics, drawing, fibers, intermedia, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, and sculpture.

**Art History.** Nine semester hours of ARS courses are required, which must include three semester hours of non-Western art. At least six semester hours must be upper-division ARS courses.

**Related Subject Area.** Related subject area includes courses outside the area of specialization in the School of Art, Herberger College of Fine Arts, and the university. Course selection must be related to student’s professional goals in art and approved by area of specialization faculty and an academic advisor. A minimum of 24 hours is required, of which 18 hours must be of upper-division study.

**Art History Minor**

The School of Art offers a minor in Art History consisting of 18 semester hours of course work, including 12 upper-division electives. A minimum grade of “C” is required of all classes in the minor and for those pursuing a minor, a minimum overall GPA of 2.00 is required. Courses may not be double counted in a major and the minor, and a minimum of 12 hours of resident credit at ASU Main is required.

ARS 100 or 300 may be used toward a minor. ARS 100 and 300 may not be used toward an Art History minor if the student is an Art major or has credit in ARS 101 and 102.

**Required Courses.** Select two of the following four required courses:

ARS 101 Art of the Western World I HU, H ............................... 3
ARS 102 Art of the Western World II HU, H .............................. 3
ARS 201 Art of Asia HU, G, H ............................................. 3
ARS 202 Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas HU, G, H .... 3

**Elective Courses.** Students pursuing an art history minor select four three-semester-hour upper-division courses. A seminar is strongly recommended for those considering graduate study. Students need to be aware of lower-division prerequisites for all upper-division courses. Interested students should contact the School of Art for specific requirements and admission procedures.

**ART—B.F.A.**

The major in Art consists of 75 semester hours, with a concentration in one area selected on the basis of the student’s interests. The following concentrations are available to the student: art education, ceramics, drawing, fibers, and sculpture.

**B.F.A. Core Curriculum.** All students in this degree program follow the same core curriculum in art for the first two semesters:

ARS 101 Art of the Western World I HU, H ............................... 3
ARS 102 Art of the Western World II HU, H .............................. 3
ART 111 Drawing I ...................................................... 3
ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design ........................................ 3
ART 113 Color ........................................................... 3
ART 115 Three-Dimensional Design ..................................... 3
Total ........................................................................ 18

At least 30 upper-division semester hours must be earned within the major, with a minimum of 12 semester hours within the concentration.

All course work counted in the major must be completed with a “C” or higher. The specific requirements for each concentration are recommended by the faculty advisors of the area and are listed on School of Art check sheets.

Courses from other departments, when approved by the advisor and the School of Art, may be applied to the major if deemed appropriate to the student’s program of study. Art courses that do not have the same title and description as ASU catalog courses must have the approval of the School of Art Standards Committee.

**Graduation Requirements.** In addition to fulfilling the major requirements, students must meet all university

---

graduation requirements and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 276.

Art Education

Core Curriculum. See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

Specialization. The following courses make up the specialization:

AR 440 Disciplines of Art Education..................3
AR 450 Teaching Inquiry in Art..........................3
AR 470 Art Criticism: Aesthetics.........................3
AR 482 Teaching Art Processes..........................3
AR 486 Art Education: Strategies and Applications..3
AR 494 Special Topics .....................................3
AR 496 Methods and Assessment of Learning in Art.....3

Total .................................................................21

Area of Proficiency. Twenty-one semester hours are required with a minimum of 15 semester hours in a specific area of studio art or art history. Twelve of these semester hours must be upper-division credits.

Art History. Six semester hours of ARS upper-division courses are required. One course must be a 20th-century ARS course. Non-Western art is recommended for the second course.

Additional Requirements. The following courses are additional requirements:

ART 201 Photography I........................................3
ART 223 Painting I..............................................3
ART 231 Sculpture I..............................................3
or ART 261 Ceramic Survey (3)
or ART 272 Jewelry I (3)
or ART 274 Wood I (3)
or ART 276 Fibers I (3)

Total .................................................................9

The concentration in art education consists of 75 semester hours with 21 semester hours in art education and 21 semester hours in an art proficiency approved by an art education advisor. The art proficiency courses must include a minimum of 15 semester hours in a specific area of studio art or art history. Twelve of these semester hours must be upper-division credits. The art proficiency can be in art history, ceramics, drawing, fibers, intermedia, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture. Teaching experience is provided in the Children’s Art Workshop, which is an on-campus program based in studio art and art history for children ages five to 15. Participation in the workshop is part of the requirements for ARE 486 Art Education: Strategies and Applications. ARE 486 meets the state certification requirements for the elementary methods class, and ARE 496 Methods and Assessment of Learning in Art meets the requirements for the secondary methods class in the subject area. Both of these courses have prerequisites.
A student pursuing a B.F.A. degree in Art with a concentration in art education may also choose to become certified for teaching art K–12. If certification is elected while pursuing the art education undergraduate degree, additional semester hours are required in the College of Education. Students must make special application to the Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program in the College of Education three months before the beginning of the junior year. Certification may also be pursued after receiving an undergraduate degree in art through the postbaccalaureate program in the College of Education. Interested students should contact an advisor in the College of Education and in art education for admission requirements to the postbaccalaureate program. Art education courses for this program are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARE 450 Teaching Inquiry in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE 482 Teaching Art Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE 486 Art Education: Strategies and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE 496 Methods and Assessment of Learning in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The B.F.A. degree in Art with a concentration in art education and the postbaccalaureate program for certification in art has a special art education application procedure. This procedure is separate from, and in addition to, the admission requirements of ASU. Acceptance is based on a 2.50 GPA, completion of foundations courses (ART 111, 112, 113, and 115), completion of 12 semester hours of art history courses (ARS 101 and 102 and two upper-division courses), and a “B” or higher in ARE 440 and 450. In addition, undergraduate and postbaccalaureate students seeking K–12 certification should check requirements and deadlines for admission to the College of Education professional program.

Student teaching in art education occurs only in the spring semester. To be accepted into student teaching, a student must be recommended in writing by the art education faculty and must have completed all art education classes except for ARE 496, which should be taken concurrently with student teaching. Students who are not recommended may complete the B.F.A. degree in Art with a concentration in art education without certification or may reapply after meeting deficiencies in knowledge and skills related to the teaching of art.

**Ceramics**

**Core Curriculum.** See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

**Specialization.** The following courses make up the specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 231 Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261 Ceramic Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 360 Ceramic Throwing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 364 Ceramic Handbuilding I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 365 Ceramic Handbuilding II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 460 Ceramic Clay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 463 Ceramic Glaze</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art History.** Six semester hours of upper-division ARS courses, including a 20th-century and a non-Western ARS course, are required.

**Additional Requirements.** One of the following four courses is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 211 Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 214 Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 222 Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227 Watercolor I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 443 Intermedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two of the following three courses (six semester hours) are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 272 Jewelry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 274 Wood I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276 Fibers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Electives.** Fifteen semester hours of ARA, ARE, ARS, and ART courses are required.

**Drawing**

**Core Curriculum.** See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

**Specialization.** The following courses make up the specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 211 Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 214 Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 222 Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227 Watercolor I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 411 Advanced Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 443 Intermedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** ...............................................................................................24

Also required are six semester hours of ART 411, 414, or 494 drawing, painting, or printmaking (three semester hours).

**Art History.** Nine semester hours, including six semester hours of upper-division and three semester hours of non-Western ARS courses, are required.

**Additional Requirements.** Two of the following six courses (six semester hours) are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 201 Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231 Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261 Ceramic Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 272 Jewelry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 274 Wood I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276 Fibers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Electives.** Nine semester hours of ARA, ARE, ARS, or ART courses are required.

---

Fibers

Core Curriculum. See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

Specialization. The following courses make up the specialization:

- ART 276 Fibers I .................................................................3
- ART 376 Fibers: Loom Techniques ........................................3
- ART 377 Surface Design .......................................................3
- ART 476 Fibers: Multiple Harness Weaving .........................6
- ART 477 Printed Textiles ......................................................6

Total ..........................................................................................21

Art History. Six semester hours of upper-division ARS courses are required, including a 20th-century elective.

Additional Requirements. Three of the following six courses (nine semester hours) are required:

- ART 201 Photography I ..........................................................3
- ART 231 Sculpture I .................................................................3
- ART 261 Ceramic Survey .......................................................3
- ART 272 Jewelry I .................................................................3
- ART 274 Wood I .................................................................3
- ART 474 ST: Nonelectronic Intermedia ....................................3

Total ...............................................................................................21

Intermedia

Core Curriculum. See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

Portfolio Review. Admission to the courses listed below requires both a portfolio review and a minimum GPA of 2.70. Students must also declare an emphasis in mixed media, 3D imaging and animation, or video. The portfolio deadlines are October 15 for spring classes and March 15 for fall classes.

Specialization. Eighteen to nineteen semester hours are required. Students must select three semester hours of Non-Electronic Media and three hours of Digital Imaging. The remaining fifteen to sixteen hours are completed in either Non-Electronic Media or Digital Imaging depending on the emphasis selected.

The following courses make up the specialization:

Select three semester hours from the following Non-Electronic Media courses:

- ART 439 Mixed Media ..........................................................3
- ART 442 Folk/Outsider Art ......................................................3
- ART 494 ST: Nonelectronic Intermedia ....................................3

Select three or four semester hours from the following Digital Imaging courses:

- ART 345 Visualization and Prototyping I ..............................3
- ART 346 3D Computer Imaging and Animation CS ..............3
- ART 348 Computer Animation I .............................................3
- ART 440 New Media Concepts ..............................................3
- ART 441 Video Art ..............................................................1
- ART 494 Visualization and Prototyping II ..............................3

Select three or four semester hours from the following Digital Imaging courses:

- ART 345 Visualization and Prototyping I .........................3
- ART 346 3D Computer Imaging and Animation CS ..........3
- ART 348 Computer Animation I .................................3
- ART 440 New Media Concepts ..........................................3
- ART 441 Video Art ..........................................................1
- ART 494 Visualization and Prototyping II ............................3

or any ART 494 digital art course (3)

Intermedia-Related Study

Two of the following two dimensional courses (six semester hours) are required:

- ART 201 Photography I ..........................................................3
- ART 211 Drawing II ...............................................................3
- ART 214 Life Drawing ...........................................................3
- ART 223 Painting I ...............................................................3
- ART 227 Watercolor ..............................................................3
- ART 351 Intaglio I .................................................................3
- ART 352 Lithography I ...........................................................3
- ART 354 Screen Printing .......................................................3
- ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking ...............................3

Two of the following three dimensional courses (six semester hours) are required:

- ART 231 Sculpture I .............................................................3
- ART 261 Ceramic Survey ......................................................3
- ART 272 Jewelry I ...............................................................3
- ART 274 Wood I .................................................................3
- ART 276 Fibers I .................................................................3
- ART 472 Advanced Jewelry ..................................................6
- ART 473 Advanced Metalworking .........................................6
- ART 494 ST: Metals ............................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................24

Art Electives. Seventeen to eighteen semester hours of ARA, ARE, ARS, and ART courses are required.

The deadline for submitting review materials to enroll in computer animation courses is March 15 for fall semester and October 15 for spring semester.

Metals

Core Curriculum. See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

Specialization. The following courses make up the specialization:

- ART 272 Jewelry I ...............................................................3
- ART 372 Jewelry II ...............................................................3
- ART 373 Metalworking .........................................................3
- ART 472 Advanced Jewelry ..................................................6
- ART 473 Advanced Metalworking .........................................6
- ART 494 ST: Metals ............................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................24

Art History. Six semester hours of upper-division ARS courses are required, including a 20th-century elective.

Additional Requirements. Three of the following six courses (nine semester hours) are required:

- ART 201 Photography I ..........................................................3
- ART 223 Painting I ...............................................................3
- ART 231 Sculpture I .............................................................3
- ART 261 Ceramic Survey ......................................................3
- ART 274 Wood I .................................................................3
- ART 276 Fibers I .................................................................3

Art Electives. Eighteen semester hours of ARA, ARE, ARS, and ART courses are required.
### Core Curriculum
See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

### Specialization
The following courses make up the specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 211</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 214</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 223</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>Watercolor I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 311</td>
<td>Drawing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 314</td>
<td>Life Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 322</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>Painting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>Figure Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 423</td>
<td>Advanced Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 427</td>
<td>Advanced Watermedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 30 semester hours

One of the following six courses (three semester hours) is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>Painting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 327</td>
<td>Watercolor II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 411</td>
<td>Advanced Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 423</td>
<td>Advanced Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 425</td>
<td>Advanced Figure Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 427</td>
<td>Advanced Watermedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 494</td>
<td>ST: Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 494</td>
<td>ST: Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art History**
Nine semester hours of ARS courses are required, including three hours of non-Western. Six hours must be upper-division ARS courses.

### Additional Requirements
Two of the following six courses (six semester hours) are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 201</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261</td>
<td>Ceramic Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 272</td>
<td>Jewelry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 274</td>
<td>Wood I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276</td>
<td>Fibers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Electives**
Nine semester hours of ARA, ARE, ARS, and ART courses are required.

### Photography
See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

### Specialization
The following courses make up the specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARA 202</td>
<td>Understanding Photographs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 201</td>
<td>Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 301</td>
<td>Photography II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 12 semester hours

Three of the following ten courses (nine semester hours) are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 305</td>
<td>Color Photography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 308</td>
<td>Digital Photographic Images</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART 401 Nonsilver Photography ........................................3
ART 403 Senior Photographic Projects................................3
ART 404 Portraiture Photography ....................................3
ART 405 Advanced Color Photography .............................3
ART 406 Photo Techniques ...........................................3
ART 407 View Camera....................................................
ART 409 Photographic Exhibition ..................................
ART 494 ST: Photo .....................................................

### Art History
Twelve semester hours are required including ARS 250 History of Photography and a non-Western art history course. Six hours must be upper-division

### Additional Requirements
Select one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 211</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 214</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 223</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 227</td>
<td>Watercolor I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following five courses (three hours) is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261</td>
<td>Ceramic Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 272</td>
<td>Jewelry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 274</td>
<td>Wood I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 276</td>
<td>Fibers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Electives**
Eighteen semester hours of ARA, ARE, ARS, and ART courses are required.

### Printmaking
See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

### Specialization
The following courses make up the specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 211</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ART 214</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 351</td>
<td>Intaglio I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 352</td>
<td>Lithography I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 354</td>
<td>Screen Printing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 12 semester hours

Three of the following ten courses (nine semester hours) are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 253</td>
<td>Introduction to Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 355</td>
<td>Photo Process for Printmaking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 451</td>
<td>Advanced Intaglio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 452</td>
<td>Advanced Lithography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 454</td>
<td>Advanced Screen Printing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 455</td>
<td>Advanced Photo Processes for Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 456</td>
<td>Fine Printing and Bookmaking I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 457</td>
<td>Fine Printing and Bookmaking II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 458</td>
<td>Papermaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 459</td>
<td>Monoprinting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE KATHERINE K. HERBERGER COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Two of the following five courses (six semester hours) are required:

ART 214 Life Drawing I ................................................................. 3
ART 311 Drawing III ................................................................. 3
ART 314 Life Drawing II ............................................................... 3
ART 315 Life Drawing III ............................................................. 3
ART 411 Advanced Drawing ....................................................... 3

Art History. Six semester hours of upper-division ARS courses are required.

Additional Requirements. Two of the following eight courses (six semester hours) are required:

ART 201 Photography I ............................................................... 3
ART 225 Painting I ................................................................. 3
ART 227 Watercolor I ............................................................... 3
ART 231 Sculpture I ................................................................. 3
ART 261 Ceramic Survey ........................................................... 3
ART 272 Jewelry I ................................................................. 3
ART 274 Wood I ................................................................. 3
ART 276 Fibers I ................................................................. 3

Art Electives. Eighteen semester hours of ARA, ARE, ARS, and ART courses are required.

Sculpture

Core Curriculum. See “B.F.A. Core Curriculum,” page 281, for the courses that make up the core curriculum.

Specialization. The following courses make up the specialization:

ART 223 Painting I ................................................................. 3
ART 231 Sculpture I ................................................................. 3
ART 274 Wood I ................................................................. 3
ART 331 Sculpture II ............................................................... 3
ART 332 Sculpture III ............................................................ 3
ART 431 Special Problems in Sculpture ....................................... 3

Total ............................................................................................. 18

Four of the following nine courses (12 semester hours) are required (note that all are repeatable except ART 333):

ART 333 Foundry Casting Methods ............................................. 3
ART 374 Wood II ........................................................................ 3
ART 431 Special Problems in Sculpture ....................................... 3
ART 432 Neon Sculpture ............................................................. 3
ART 436 Architectural Sculpture ................................................ 3
ART 437 Film Animation ............................................................ 3
ART 438 Experimental Systems in Sculpture ................................ 3
ART 474 Advanced Wood ......................................................... 3
ART 494 Special Topics in Sculpture ............................................ 3

Art History. Six semester hours of upper-division ARS courses are required.

Additional Requirements. Two of the following three courses are required:

ART 261 Ceramic Survey ........................................................... 3
ART 272 Jewelry I ................................................................. 3
ART 276 Fibers I ................................................................. 3

Art Electives. Fifteen semester hours of ARA, ARE, ARS, and ART courses are required.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the School of Art offer programs leading to the M.A. degree in Art, with a concentration in art education or art history, the Master of Fine Arts degree with a concentration in ceramics, drawing, fibers, intermedia, metals, painting, photographic studies, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or wood, and a Ph.D. degree in History and Theory of Art. In cooperation with the College of Education, the Doctor of Education degree is offered with a concentration in art education. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements for all graduate degrees.

ART AUXILIARY (ARA)

ARA 202 Understanding Photographs. (3)  
once a year  
Slide lecture course in understanding photography as a fine art form.

ARA 311 Art Appreciation and Human Development. (3)  
fall  
Foundations of art for children and young adults. Emphasis on learning, development, and understanding art in historical and cultural contexts. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: ENG 101, 102; junior standing.

ARA 450 Understanding Art Process. (3)  
fall and spring  
Preparation of gallery publications. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ARA 486 Understanding Art. (3)  
fall and spring  
Understanding art as an emerging cultural phenomenon with an emphasis on a critical examination of conceptual issues in art. Requires writing. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.

ARA 488 Understanding Art. (3)  
fall and spring  
Understanding art as an emerging cultural phenomenon with an emphasis on a critical examination of conceptual issues in art. Requires writing. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.

General Studies: HU

ARA 460 Gallery Exhibitions. (3)  
fall and spring  
Practical experience in all phases of department gallery operations and preparation of gallery publications. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ARA 488 Understanding Art. (3)  
fall and spring  
Understanding art as an emerging cultural phenomenon with an emphasis on a critical examination of conceptual issues in art. Requires writing. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.

GRADES: LU

ARA 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:

• Advanced Photo Aesthetics. (3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

ART EDUCATION (ARE)

ARE 301 Studio Art and Human Development. (3)  
fall and spring  
Study of human development in studio art from early childhood to adult years.

ARE 440 Disciplines of Art Education. (3)  
once a year  
Explorations in art education’s disciplines, history, and people’s art-making development at diverse age levels and abilities. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: a combination of ARS 101 and 102 and ART 113 and 115 or only instructor approval.

ARE 450 Teaching Inquiry in Art. (3)  
fall and spring  
Designing inquiry-based curriculum units built on developmental levels of art making and art understanding. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: ARS 101, 102.

ARE 470 Art Criticism: Aesthetics. (3)  
fall  
Traditions of aesthetics and art criticism; conceptual issues in contemporary art; education in the visual arts. Prerequisite: ARE 440 or instructor approval.

ARE 482 Teaching Art Processes. (3)  
spring  
Art traditions of the 20th century as a basis for studio and art history instruction. Meets art postbaccalaureate certification requirement. 2 hours lecture, 2 hours studio. Prerequisite: ARE 450.
ARE 486 Art Education: Strategies and Applications. (3) 
fall 
Implementation and evaluation of art instruction for K–12 population. Includes teaching of Saturday classes in the Children’s Art Workshop. Meets art postbaccalaureate certification requirement. Prerequisite: ARE 482.

ARE 494 Special Topics. (3) 
Once a year 

ARE 496 Methods and Assessment of Learning in Art. (3) 
Once a year 
Individual or group research on the assessment of art learning incorporating theory and practice. Meets art postbaccalaureate certification requirement. Prerequisites: both ARE 470 and 486 or only instructor approval.

ARE 510 Art Education Colloquium. (3) 
Selected semesters 
Historical foundations of art education and faculty presentations regarding teaching and research related to the visual arts.

ARE 520 Issues in Teaching Inquiry in Art. (3) 
Once a year 
Issues in teaching and learning through inquiry about artworks using print and electronic reproductions and information. Recommended to be taken before ARE 525.

ARE 525 Research on Teaching Art History. (3) 
Once a year 
Review of empirical and historical research, research methods, learning theory, and assessment of learning in art history. Pilot studies on the effects of instruction upon learning. Recommended to be taken after ARE 520.

ARE 530 Issues in Teaching Studio Art. (3) 
Once a year 
Critical examination of issues concerning teaching multicultural art to different populations of students. Historical and philosophical foundations reviewed. Recommended to be taken before ARE 535. Lecture, discussion.

ARE 535 Research on Teaching Studio Art. (3) 
Once a year 
Review of empirical and historical research methods, learning theory, and assessment of learning in studio art, including developmental studies and their limitations. Pilot studies on the effects of instruction upon learning. Recommended to be taken after ARE 530.

ARE 540 Teaching Art in Cultural Contexts. (3) 
Once a year 
Relationship of multicultural perspectives to teaching/learning art criticism, aesthetics, studio art, and art history.

ARE 610 Issues and Trends in Art Education. (3) 
Selected semesters 
Doctoral-level investigation of historical and contemporary issues related to teaching and research in art education.

ARE 611 Curriculum Development in Art Education. (3) 
Selected semesters 
Doctoral-level inquiry into the philosophical, psychological, and sociological foundations of curriculum development.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses” page 56.

ART HISTORY (ARS)

ARS 100 Introduction to Art. (3) 
Fall, spring, summer 
Understanding of art and its relationship to everyday life through painting, sculpture, architecture, and design. No credit for Art majors or students who have completed ARS 101 or 102 or 300. 
General Studies: HU

ARS 101 Art of the Western World I. (3) 
Fall, spring, summer 
History of Western art from the Paleolithic period through the Middle Ages. 
General Studies: HU, H

ARS 102 Art of the Western World II. (3) 
Fall, spring, summer 
History of Western art from the Renaissance to the present. 
General Studies: HU, H

ARS 201 Art of Asia. (3) 
Once a year 
History of the art of the Asian cultures, with emphasis on China, Japan, and India. Meets non-Western art history requirement. 
General Studies: HU, G, H

ARS 202 Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas. (3) 
Spring 
General Studies: HU, G, H

ARS 250 History of Photography. (3) 
Once a year 
History of photography from the 19th century to the present. 
General Studies: HU

ARS 300 Introduction to Art. (3) 
Fall and spring 
Course content same as ARS 100 but requires a higher level of accomplishment and comprehension. No credit for students who have completed ARS 100 or used as art history credit by Art majors. 
General Studies: HU

ARS 302 Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas. (3) 
Once a year 
History of art of Africa, Oceania, and the New World. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Credit is allowed for only ARS 302 or 202. 
Prerequisites: ARS 101, 102. 
General Studies: HU, G, H

ARS 310 The Renaissance in Tuscany. (3) 
Summer 
Course taught in Florence, Italy. History of arts in Tuscany with focus on city of Florence from 14th through 16th centuries. Completion of ARS 101 and 102 suggested. Lecture, tours. 

ARS 340 Art in America. (3) 
Once a year 
American art from colonial times through the Second World War. Not available to students who have completed ARS 444, 542, or 543. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval. 
General Studies: HU, H

ARS 400 History of Printmaking. (3) 
Once a year 
History of the print as an art form and its relation to other modes and forms of artistic expression. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval. 
General Studies: HU, H

ARS 402 Art of Ancient Egypt. (3) 
Selected Semesters 
Aesthetic, philosophical, and cultural basis of Egyptian art from pre-Dynastic period through New Kingdom. Emphasis on sculpture and architectural monuments. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval. 
General Studies: HU, H

ARS 404 Greek Art. (3) 
Once a year 
History of art, architecture of Aegean civilizations (Cycladic, Minoan, Mycenaeans) and of Greece to end of Hellenistic period. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval. 
General Studies: HU, H

ARS 406 Roman Art. (3) 
Once a year 
Art and architecture of Etruria, the Roman Republic, and the Roman Empire. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval. 
General Studies: HU, H

ARS 410 Early Christian and Byzantine Art. (3)  
Art and architecture of the early church and the Byzantine Empire from the 4th to the 15th century. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 412 Early Medieval Art. (3)  
Painting, sculpture, architecture, and the minor arts from Migration, Carolingian, and Ottonian periods considered within religious, social, and economic contexts. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 414 Romanesque Art. (3)  
Painting, sculpture, and architecture in western Europe during the Gothic period. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 417 Late Gothic Art in Central Europe. (3)  
Sculpture, painting, and architecture of the late-Gothic style, ca. 1350–1525, considered within religious, social, economic, and political contexts. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
ARS 418 Renaissance Art in Northern Europe. (3)  
Graphics, painting, sculpture, and architecture, ca. 1450–1550, Reformation themes and Renaissance style considered within religious, political, social, and economic contexts. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 420 Early Renaissance Art in Italy. (3)  
Painting, sculpture, and architecture in Italy from 1300 to 1500. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 422 Italian High Renaissance Art and Mannerism. (3)  
History of Italian art during the 16th century, including the achievements and influence of Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael, and Michelangelo. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 424 Italian Baroque Art. (3)  
Italian painting, sculpture, and architecture of the 17th century. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 426 Art of the 17th Century in Northern Europe. (3)  
Baroque painting, sculpture, and architecture in Flanders, the Netherlands, France, and England. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 428 Art of the 18th Century. (3)  
History of painting, sculpture, architecture, graphic arts, and the decorative arts from 1700 to the French Revolution (1789). Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 430 Art of Spain and Its Colonies. (3)  
Architecture, painting, and sculpture from 1500 to 1800. Colonial focus on central Mexico and the American Southwest. Prerequisite: ARS 102 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 432 19th-Century French Art and Culture. (3)  
Fall  
History of painting, graphic arts, sculpture, and architecture, 1800 to 1900 in France in its political, social, and economic contexts. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 434 From Courbet to Cézanne: History of European Art 1860–WWI. (3)  
spring  
Aesthetic, political, and social forces affecting the visual arts in the late 19th century. Concentration on cubism, expressionism, impressionism, and postimpressionism. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 436 Art at the Turn of the Century: 1885–1914. (3)  
Fall  
History of European avant-garde movements. Concentration on postimpressionism, symbolism, expressionism, and cubism. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 438 Art of the 20th Century I. (3)  
Once a year  
Developments and directions in art between 1900 and World War II. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 439 Art of the 20th Century II. (3)  
Once a year  
Art since World War II, with consideration of new concepts and experimentation with media and modes of presentation. Prerequisites: a combination of ARS 101 and 102 and 438 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 442 Critical Issues in American Painting I. (3)  
Once a year  
Explores themes and social issues in American art with a critical study of American painting from the 18th century to 1850. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 443 Critical Issues in American Painting II. (3)  
Once a year  
Explores themes and social issues in American art with a critical study of American painting from 1850 to 1900. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 444 Modern American Art, 1900–1945. (3)  
Once a year  
American painting, sculpture, photography, and architecture, 1900–1945. Covers major monuments, including the Eight, modernism, precisionism, regionalism, and the WPA. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H  
ARS 458 Critical Theories in the Visual Arts. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Examines current critical theories through their application to all visual arts. May include new historicism, Marxism, deconstruction, poststructuralism, semiotics, Lacanian psychoanalysis, feminism, postmodernism. Lecture, discussion, student presentations. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  
ARS 459 Writing Art Criticism. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Traditional and contemporary approaches to the criticism of art. Students write critical essays. Latter half of the semester stresses the criticism of contemporary art in various media. Prerequisite: ARS 458 or instructor approval.  
ARS 462 Pre-Columbian Art. (3)  
Once a year  
Architecture, sculpture, ceramics, painting, and other arts of Mesoamerica before European contact. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H
ARS 465 Native North American Art. (3)  
Once a year  
Native American art forms of the United States and Canada from prehistoric times to the present. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: HU, H*

ARS 466 Native American Art of the Southwest. (3)  
Once a year  
American Indian art in the southwestern states from its origins to the present day. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: HU, C, H*

ARS 468 Art of the Arctic and Northwestern Coast. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Art associated with ceremony, shamanism, and daily life in the Arctic and on the Northwest Coast. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: HU*

ARS 469 Mexican Art. (3)  
Once a year  
Art of Mexico and related Central American cultures from the prehistoric to the contemporary schools. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: HU, H*

ARS 472 Art of China. (3)  
Once a year  
Study of major forms in Chinese art: ritual bronze, sculpture, ceramic, calligraphy, painting, and architecture. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: HU*

ARS 473 Art of Japan. (3)  
Once a year  
Japanese art from the Jomon period to the present. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: HU*

ARS 475 Chinese Painting. (3)  
Once a year  
From Ku K'ai-chin to Ch'i Pai-shih. Major artists, styles, and movements in Chinese painting. Meets non-Western art history requirement. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: HU*

ARS 480 Research Methods. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Methodology and resource material for art historical research. Techniques of scholarly and critical writing and evaluation of bibliographic sources. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: L*

ARS 484 Internship. (1–12)  
Selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
- Museum  
*General Studies: L*

ARS 485 Women in the Visual Arts. (3)  
Spring  
Historical study of art by women in various media; related social, political, educational issues; representation of women in art. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.  
*General Studies: L*

ARS 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
- History of Photography. (3)  
- Introduction to Museums. (3)  
ARS 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)  
Once a year  
Undergraduate seminar. Problems or criticism in topics that may include the following:  
- American Art. (3–6)  
- American Indian Art. (3–6)  
- Ancient Art. (3–6)  
- Art History. (3–6)  
- Baroque Art. (3–6)  
- British Empire (3–6)  
- Chinese Art. (3–6)  
- Medieval Art. (3–6)  
- Modern Art. (3–6)  
- Photographic History. (3–6)  
- Pre-Columbian Art. (3–6)  
- Renaissance Art. (3–6)  
Prerequisite: instructor approval.  
ARS 501 Methodologies and Art History. (3)  
Fall  
History of the discipline and an exploration of various methodologies, critical theory, and bibliographies used by art historians. Seminar.  
ARS 502 Critical Studies in Egyptian Art. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Egyptian art from pre-Dynastic to New Kingdom periods. Focus on aesthetic, philosophical, and cultural contexts. Requires research paper and readings.  
ARS 504 Critical Approaches to Greek Art. (3)  
Once a year  
Art and architecture of Aegean civilizations (Cycladic, Minoan, Mycenaean) and of Greece to end of Hellenistic period. Requires research paper and readings.  
ARS 506 Critical Studies in Roman Art. (3)  
Once a year  
Art and architecture of Etruria, the Roman Republic, and the Roman Empire. Requires research paper and/or supplemental readings.  
ARS 514 Critical Approaches to Romanesque Art. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Sculpture, painting, architecture, and the minor arts in western Europe, ca. 1030–1200, considered within religious, economic, and social contexts. Requires research paper.  
ARS 516 Critical Approaches to Gothic Art. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts in western Europe, ca. 1150–1350, considered within religious, social, and economic contexts. Requires research paper.  
ARS 517 Critical Approaches to Late Gothic Art. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Art of the late-Gothic style, ca. 1350–1525, considered within religious, social, economic, and political contexts. Requires research or reading project.  
ARS 522 16th-Century Italian Art. (3)  
Once a year  
Critical study of painting, sculpture, and architecture in 16th-century Italy in its religious and historical context.  
ARS 528 18th-Century Art in Europe. (3)  
Once a year  
Critical study of European art from the late Baroque to the early years of Neoclassicism.  
ARS 530 Art of Spain and New Spain. (3)  
Once a year  
Critical study of architecture, painting, and sculpture from 1500 to 1890. Lecture, conference.  
ARS 532 Art, Politics, and Patronage, 1770–1850. (3)  
Fall  
Critical analyses of political events in Europe. Examines issues of patronage, art as propaganda. Impact of war and revolution on visual arts.

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See “General Studies” page 63.
ARS 534 Studies in Modern European Art, 1850–1914. (3)  
Once a year  
Critical study of visual arts using primary source material from mid-19th century to WWI within philosophical, socioeconomic, and economic contexts. Lecture, tutorial. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ARS 542 Critical Issues in American Painting I. (3)  
Once a year  
Explores themes and social issues in American art with a critical study of American painting from the 18th century to 1850. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: ARS 101, 102.

ARS 543 Critical Issues in American Painting II. (3)  
Once a year  
Explores themes and social issues in American art with a critical study of American painting from 1850 to 1900. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ARS 544 American Modernism and Realism, 1900–1945. (3)  
Once a year  
Critical study of the social, political, and artistic changes in American art during the first half of the 20th century. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only ARS 340.

ARS 562 Art of Ancient Mesoamerica. (3)  
Fall  
Critical study of art and architecture of Mexico and Maya areas before Spanish contact. Lecture, conference.

ARS 565 Native Art of North America. (3)  
Once a year  
Critical examination of Native American art within culture, prehistory to the present. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.

ARS 574 Studies in Japanese Art. (3)  
Once a year  
Critical examination of the nature and history of Japanese art, its rich heritage and its indebtedness to foreign sources. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.

ARS 575 Approaches to Chinese Painting. (3)  
Fall  
Critical history of Chinese painting from Eastern Chou to 1911. Emphasis on masters, regional developments, and conceptual underpinnings. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: both ARS 101 and 102 or only instructor approval.

ARS 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
Once a year  
Graduate seminar. Problems or criticism in topics that may include the following:  
- American Art. (3–6)  
- American Indian Art. (3–6)  
- Ancient Art. (3–6)  
- Baroque Art. (3–6)  
- British Empire (3–6)  
- Chinese Art. (3–6)  
- Critical Theories in the Visual Arts. (3–6)  
- Medieval Art. (3–6)  
- Modern Art. (3–6)  
- Native American Art. (3–6)  
- Photographic History. (3–6)  
- Pre-Columbian Art. (3–6)  
- Renaissance Art. (3–6)  
Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ARS 599 Thesis. (1–12)  
Selected semesters  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

ART (ART)  

Studio Core Curriculum

ART 111 Drawing I. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Fundamental, technical, and perceptual skills using common drawing media and their application to pictorial organization. 6 hours a week.

ART 112 Two-Dimensional Design. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Fundamentals of pictorial design. 6 hours a week.

ART 113 Color. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Principles of color theory as related to the visual arts. 6 hours a week. Prerequisites: ART 111, 112.

ART 115 Three-Dimensional Design. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Fundamentals of 3D form. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 111, 112.

ART 294 Special Topics. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Ceramics

ART 261 Ceramic Survey. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Handforming methods, throwing on the wheel, decorative processes, and glaze application. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 112, 115.

ART 360 Ceramic Throwing. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Design analysis and production of functional pottery. Emphasis on throwing techniques, surface enrichment, and glaze application. 6 hours a week. May be repeated once for credit. Fee.

ART 364 Ceramic Handbuilding I. (3)  
Fall  
Search for form using handbuilding techniques. Kiln firing and related problems. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 261 or instructor approval.

ART 365 Ceramic Handbuilding II. (3)  
Spring  
Continuation of ART 364 with an additional focus on large-scale works, surface treatments, and glaze decoration with related kiln firing applications. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 364 or instructor approval.

ART 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
- Ceramics  
  - Fee.  
  - Turning  
  - Fee.

ART 460 Ceramic Clay. (3)  
Spring  
Research into various clay body formulations, local natural materials, slip glazes, and engobes. Lecture, lab, studio. Fee. Prerequisites: both ART 360 and 364 or only instructor approval.

ART 463 Ceramic Glaze. (3)  
Fall  
Glaze calculation and formulation using various glaze colors and surfaces. Lecture, lab, studio. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 460 or instructor approval.

ART 466 Special Problems in Ceramics. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Emphasis on personal expression within structure of seminars, critiques, and studio work. Professional methods of presentation/documentation of work. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 384 or instructor approval.

ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
- Ceramics Printmaking  
  - Fee.  
  - Enameling  
  - Fee.  
  - Turning  
  - Fee.  
  - Vapor Glazes  
  - Fee.

ART 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12)  
Selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
- Turning  
  - Fee.
ART 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Ceramic Clay  
Fee.  
• Ceramic Glaze  
Fee.  
• Ceramics Printmaking  
Fee.  
• Enameling  
Fee.  
• Experimental Printmaking  
Fee.  
• Special Problems in Ceramics  
Fee.  

Drawing  
ART 211 Drawing II. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Continued development of technical and perceptual skills. Emphasis on materials and pictorial content. 6 hours a week. Prerequisites: ART 113, 115.  
ART 214 Life Drawing I. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Development of skill and expressiveness in drawing the basic form, construction, and gesture from the human figure. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 113, 115.  
ART 311 Drawing III. (3)  
fall and spring  
Emphasis on composition, exploration of drawing media. 6 hours a week. Prerequisites: ART 211, 214; instructor approval.  
ART 314 Life Drawing II. (3)  
fall and spring  
Drawing from the model with greater reference to structural, graphic, and compositional concerns. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 214 or instructor approval.  
ART 315 Life Drawing III. (3)  
fall and spring  
The human figure as the subject for drawing. Emphasis on conceptual alternatives and management of materials. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 314 or instructor approval.  
ART 411 Advanced Drawing. (3)  
fall and spring  
Visual and intellectual concepts through problem solving and independent study. Emphasis on the individual creative statement. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: ART 311; instructor approval.  
ART 414 Advanced Life Drawing. (3)  
fall and spring  
Various media and techniques on an advanced level. The human figure as an expressive vehicle in various contexts. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 315 or instructor approval.  
ART 415 Art Anatomy. (4)  
selected semesters  
Study of human anatomical structures as applied to the practice of figure-oriented art. 3 hours lecture, 5 hours studio a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 214.  
ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Drawing  
(3)  
ART 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Art Anatomy  
Fee.  
• Life Drawing  
Fee.  

Fibers  
ART 276 Fibers I. (3)  
fall and spring  
Explores traditional and contemporary materials and basic techniques related to fibers. Embroidery, felting, dyeing, block printing, plaiting, 3D structures. Fee. Prerequisites: both ART 113 and 115 or only instructor approval.  
ART 294 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Fibers for Nonmajors  
Fee.  
ART 376 Fibers: Loom Techniques. (3)  
once a year  
Investigates loom techniques and computer pattern design. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 113 or 115 or instructor approval.  
ART 377 Surface Design. (3)  
fall and spring  
Application of dyes and pigments on cloth exploring techniques, formal issues, and content. Cyanotype, monoprinting, painting on silk, resists, stencilling. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 276 or instructor approval.  
ART 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Fibers Design for Nonmajors  
Fee.  
ART 476 Fibers: Multiple Harness Weaving. (3)  
fall and spring  
Advanced loom techniques and computer pattern design. Emphasis on individual design and loom application. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 113 or 115 or 376 or instructor approval.  
ART 477 Printed Textiles. (3)  
once a year  
Techniques for screen printing on fabric exploring pattern as a compositional element. Various stencil methods including photographic processes. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 377 or instructor approval.  
ART 478 Advanced Surface Design. (3)  
spring in odd years  
Emphasis on personal expression with advanced problems in stitch resist, arashi shibori, transfers, indigo, vat and disperse dyes, and pigments. Studio. Prerequisites: both ART 377 and 477 or only instructor approval.  
ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Fibers and Surface  
Fee.  
• Print Textiles  
Fee.  
ART 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Fibers and Surface  
Fee.  
• Print Textiles  
Fee.  

Intermedia  
ART 345 Visualization and Protoyping I. (3)  
spring in even years  
Studio/seminar introduces concepts of computer visualization, modeling, and rapid prototyping in an interdisciplinary manner. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: a General Studies CS course or instructor approval.
ART 346 3D Computer Imaging and Animation. (3) 
fall and spring
3D modeling and animation. Emphasis on concepts and fine arts applications. Studio. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 113, 115; junior standing; instructor approval.

General Studies: CS

ART 348 Computer Animation I. (3) 
fall and spring
Principles and applications of 3D animation for fine arts. Emphasis on animation techniques for expressive effects. Studio. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 346; junior standing; instructor approval.

ART 439 Mixed Media. (3) 
fall and spring
Exploring visual effects by combining traditional and nontraditional methods, techniques, and concepts. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Prerequisites: a combination of ART 113 and 115 and 6 hours additional studio requirements or only instructor approval.

ART 440 New Media Concepts. (3) 
fall and spring
Continued experiments with new media and interdisciplinary concerns in art. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 443. Corequisite: ART 441.

ART 441 Video Art. (1) 
fall and spring
Utilizing video and audio equipment essential to the production of broadcast quality video art. 2 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Corequisite: ART 440.

ART 442 Folk/Outsider Art. (3) 
fall
Explores ideas, attitudes, and art of contemporary “self-taught,” “visionary” and “outsider” artists. Research and studio practice. Lecture, studio. Prerequisites: both ART 113 and 115 or only instructor approval.

ART 443 Intermedia. (3) 
fall and spring
Experimental, conceptual, and interdisciplinary studio art with emphasis on new media and technologies. 6 hours a week. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisites: both ART 113 and 115 or only instructor approval.

ART 449 Computer Animation and Video. (3) 
fall and spring
Integrates 3D fine arts animation with video and compositing. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 346 or instructor approval.

ART 450 Computer Animation and Audio. (3) 
fall and spring
Integrates audio with 3D animation for fine arts applications. Includes compositing and effects. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 449; instructor approval.

ART 470 Computer Animation Portfolio. (3) 
fall and spring
Production of videotape and CD 3D animation portfolios for fine arts and industry integrating animation, video, and audio. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 449; instructor approval.

General Studies: CS

ART 484 Internship. (1–12) 
selected semesters

ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Digital. (3) 
• Intermedia. (3) 
• Nonelectronic Intermedia. (3)

ART 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) 
selected semesters

ART 530 Two-Dimensional and Three-Dimensional Computer Art. (3) 
one a year
Integrates 2D and 3D computer imaging for art. Emphasizes new directions for computer imaging which accounts for media characteristics. Studio. Fee.

ART 540 Advanced Computer Art. (3) 
one a year
Study of motion for 3D models, light sources, and surface effects. Assumes a comprehension of complex modeling, mapping, and lighting. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 346 or instructor approval.

ART 598 Special Topics. (1–4) 
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Dimensional Animation Fee.
• New Media Concepts Fee.
• Video Art

ART 272 Jewelry I. (3) 
fall and spring
Emphasis on fabrication in jewelry making. Basic techniques of cutting and piercing, forging and soldering, and forming. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: freshman or sophomore or junior standing.

ART 372 Jewelry II. (3) 
fall and spring
Fabricated approach to jewelry making. Techniques in stone setting and surface embellishment. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: a combination of ART 113 and 115 and 272 or only instructor approval.

ART 373 Metalworking I. (3) 
one a year
Compression, die, and stretch forming as applied to hollow form construction. Hot and cold forging techniques as applied to smithing. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: a combination of ART 113 and 115 and 273 or only instructor approval.

ART 472 Advanced Jewelry. (3) 
fall and spring
Jewelry making with emphasis on developing personal statements and craftsmanship. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 372; instructor approval.

ART 473 Advanced Metalworking. (3) 
one a year
Forging and forming techniques in individualized directions. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 373; instructor approval.

ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Metals. (3)

ART 598 Special Topics. (1–4) 
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Jewelry Metalworking Fee.

Painting

ART 223 Painting I. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Fundamental concepts and materials of traditional and experimental painting media. Emphasis on preparation of painting supports, composition, and color. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 113, 115.

ART 227 Watercolor I. (3) 
fall and spring
Fundamental concepts, materials, and techniques of watercolor. Emphasis on problem solving, basic skills, composition, and color. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 113, 115.

ART 323 Painting II. (3) 
fall and spring
Development of competency in skills and expression. Assigned problems involve light, space, color, form, and content. 6 hours a week. Prerequisite: ART 223 or instructor approval.

ART 324 Painting III. (3) 
fall and spring
Continuation of ART 323. 6 hours a week. Prerequisite: ART 323 or instructor approval.
ART 325 Figure Painting. (3)  
fall and spring  
The human figure clothed and nude as the subject for painting in selected media. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 314, 323.

ART 327 Watercolor II. (3)  
one a year  
Explorations of personal expression in watercolor. Continued development of watercolor skills using traditional and experimental materials and techniques. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 227.

ART 423 Advanced Painting. (3)  
fall and spring  
Continuation of ART 324. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 324.

ART 425 Advanced Figure Painting. (3)  
fall and spring  
Continuation of ART 325. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 315, 324, 325.

ART 427 Advanced Watermedia. (3)  
fall and spring  
Continuation of ART 327. Advanced techniques, concepts, and methods with watercolor and other water-based media on paper. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 327 or instructor approval.

ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Painting. (3)

ART 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Figure Painting  
Fee.  
• Watercolor  
Fee.

Photography

ART 201 Photography I. (3)  
fall and spring  
Development of skills and techniques of black and white photography. Emphasis on camera work and darkroom procedures. Must be taken with ART 202.

ART 202 Photography I Lab. (0)  
fall and spring  
See ART 201. Fee.

ART 294 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Digital Art. (3)

ART 301 Photography II. (3)  
fall and spring  
Photography as an art medium with additional exploration into personal photographic aesthetics. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: a combination of ART 113 and 115 and 201 or only instructor approval.

ART 304 Advanced Photography. (3)  
fall and spring  
Interpretation and manipulation of light as a tool in the performance of expressive photography. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 301 or instructor approval.

ART 305 Color Photography I. (3)  
fall and spring  
Application of color transparencies and prints to photographic art. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 304 or instructor approval.

ART 308 Digital Photographic Images. (3)  
fall and spring  
Scanning, manipulation, refinement, and compositing of photographic images in the computer. Lab, studio. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 113, 115, 201; junior standing; instructor approval.

ART 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Digital Art. (3)

ART 401 Nonsilver Photography. (3)  
fall and spring  
Recognition of the inherent characteristics of nonsilver processes and their use in communicating ideas. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 304 or instructor approval.

ART 403 Senior Photographic Projects. (3)  
fall and spring  
Technical and philosophical refinement of personal aesthetic with various photographic media. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 304 or instructor approval.

ART 404 Portraiture Photography. (3)  
fall and spring  
Photographing people. Critical discussions and slide lectures on issues in portraiture. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 304 or instructor approval.

ART 405 Advanced Color Photography. (3)  
fall and spring  
Intensive use of subtractive color process in photographic printing. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 305 or instructor approval.

ART 406 Photo Techniques. (3)  
fall and spring  
Camera and darkroom techniques with emphasis on creative control of the black and white print. 6 hours a week. Prerequisite: ART 301 or instructor approval.

ART 407 View Camera. (3)  
fall and spring  
View camera and darkroom techniques. Studio, lab. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 301 or instructor approval.

ART 409 Photographic Exhibition. (3)  
one a year  
Care of photographic prints, print presentation, and exhibition. Practical experience in gallery operations. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 304 or instructor approval.

ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Colotype  
Fee.  
• Digital Photographic Images II. (3)  
Fee.  
• Digital Printing  
Fee.  
• Documentary Photography  
Fee.  
• Issues in Digital Photography  
Fee.  
• Landscape Photography  
Fee.  
• 19th-Century Photo Processes. (3)  
• Photo. (3)  
• Photographic Fabrications  
Fee.  
• Photogravure  
Fee.  
• Visualization and Prototyping II. (3)

ART 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Landscape Photography: Theory  
Fee.  
• Advanced Color Photography  
Fee.  
• Colotype  
Fee.

Courses in the School of Art are designed to provide a comprehensive education in the visual arts, emphasizing the creative process and the exploration of various art forms, including painting, sculpture, printmaking, and digital art. The curriculum is structured to allow students to pursue their interests through a variety of courses, from introductory to advanced levels, and to develop a strong foundation in both traditional and contemporary art practices.

SCHOOL OF ART

THE KATHERINE K. HERBERGER COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

• Digital Photographic Images Fee.
• Digital Printing Fee.
• Documentary Photography Fee.
• Issues in Digital Photography Fee.
• Landscape Photography Fee.
• Non-Silver Photography Fee.
• Photographic Fabrications Fee.
• Photogravure Fee.
• Portraiture Photography Fee.
• View Camera Fee.

Printmaking
ART 253 Introduction to Printmaking. (3)
Once a year
Introduction to basic monotype, intaglio, relief, and related techniques. Studio. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 113.

ART 351 Intaglio I. (3)
Fall and spring
Introduces contemporary and traditional developmental techniques for black and white prints. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: both ART 113 and 115 or only instructor approval.

ART 352 Lithography I. (3)
Fall and spring
Monochromatic and color planographic printmaking utilizing stone and aluminum plate processes. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: both ART 113 and 115 or only instructor approval.

ART 354 Screen Printing I. (3)
Fall and spring
Introduces paper, direct, and photographic stencil techniques. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: both ART 113 and 115 or only instructor approval.

ART 355 Photo Process for Printmaking I. (3)
Fall
Introduces photographic principles and skills for photomechanical printmaking processes, including photosilkscreen, photolitho, and phototetching. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 201 (or its equivalent).

ART 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
Selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Advanced Screen Printing Fee.
• Artists' Books Fee.
• Experimental Paper Fee.
• Experimental Printmaking Fee.
• Relief Printmaking Fee.

ART 456 Fine Printing and Bookmaking I. (3)
Once a year
Letterpress printing and typography as fine art. Study of history, alphabets, mechanics of hand typesetting, presswork, and various forms of printed matter. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ART 457 Fine Printing and Bookmaking II. (3)
Once a year
Continuation of ART 456. Bookbinding, book design and printing, advanced typography, theory, and presswork. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 456; instructor approval.

ART 458 Papermaking. (3)
Fall and spring
History, theory, demonstrations, sheet forming, collage treatments, and 3-dimensional approaches. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ART 459 Monoprinting. (3)
Nonmultiple printed image using a variety of technical approaches. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 311, 323 (or any 300-level printmaking class); instructor approval.

ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
Selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Advanced Photo Process for Printmaking Fee.
• Artists' Books Fee.
• Experimental Paper Fee.
• Experimental Printmaking Fee.
• Fine Printing and Bookmaking I Fee.
• Fine Printing and Bookmaking II Fee.
• Lithography Fee.
• Monoprinting Fee.
• Papermaking Fee.
• Photo Processes for Printmaking Fee.
• Relief Printmaking Fee.
• Screen Printing Fee.

Sculpture
ART 231 Sculpture I. (3)
Fall, spring, summer
Explores sculptural forms through concepts related to basic materials. Focus on studio production, safety, aesthetic criticism, and history of sculpture. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: both ART 113 and 115 or only instructor approval.
### ART 274 Wood I. (3)
Fall and Spring
Fundamental woodworking techniques to produce creative functional 3D objects. 6 hours a week. Fee.

### ART 331 Sculpture II. (3)
Fall and Spring
Continuation of ART 231 with an emphasis on metal fabrication as an expressive sculptural process. Techniques in welding, cutting and bending of metals and their aesthetics. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 231 or instructor approval.

### ART 332 Sculpture III. (3)
Fall and Spring
Explores diverse media with a focus on mold-making processes. Development of the sculpture portfolio. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 331 or instructor approval.

### ART 333 Foundry Casting Methods. (3)
Fall and Spring
Fine art and techniques of metal casting: mold making, foundry safety, finishing techniques, application of patinas, and history of casting. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: a combination of ART 113 and 115 and 274 or only instructor approval.

### ART 374 Wood II. (3)
Fall and Spring
Individual and directed problems in wood related to the production of unique functional art objects. 6 hours a week. Fee. Prerequisites: a combination of ART 113 and 115 and 274 or only instructor approval.

### ART 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
Selected Semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Carving
- Fee.

### ART 411 Special Problems in Sculpture. (3)
Fall and Spring
Development of a personal approach to sculpture. Emphasis on form, individual problems, and related color technology. Professional practices and presentation. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 332; instructor approval.

### ART 422 Neon Sculpture. (3)
Fall
Techniques for creating neon in an art context. Glass tube bending and fabrication. Construction of artworks utilizing light-generating gases. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

### ART 431 Foundry Research Methods. (3)
Fall and Spring
Research in foundry techniques. Studio. Pre- or corequisite: ART 333 or instructor approval.

### ART 432 Neon Sculpture. (3)
Fall
Techniques for creating neon in an art context. Glass tube bending and fabrication. Construction of artworks utilizing light-generating gases. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

### ART 433 Foundry Research Methods. (3)
Fall and Spring
Research in foundry techniques. Studio. Pre- or corequisite: ART 333 or instructor approval.

### ART 434 Architectural Sculpture. (3)
Selected Semesters
Sculptural concepts as related to architecture and other man-made environments. Scale drawing, models, and relief sculpture. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: ART 332 or instructor approval.

### ART 435 Film Animation. (3)
Fall
Production of short 16mm films that feature articulated sculptural objects, models, dolls, puppets, and graphics through the use of single-frame filming techniques. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

### ART 436 Experimental Systems in Sculpture. (3)
Spring
Simple electrical and mechanical systems that can be utilized in the context of studio art and installations. Requires active production of studio artworks. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

### ART 437 Advanced Wood. (3)
Fall and Spring
Extended experience and advanced techniques in the use of wood to create functional works of art. 6 hours a week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisites: ART 374; instructor approval.

### ART 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
Selected Semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Advanced Sculpture
- Fee.
- Carving
- Fee.
- Film: Post-Production
- Fee.
- Foundry Casting Methods
- Fee.
- Foundry Research Methods
- Fee.
- Live Action Filmmaking
- Fee.

### ART 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12)
Selected Semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Carving
- Fee.

### ART 598 Special Topics. (1–4)
Selected Semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Advanced Sculpture
- Fee.
- Architectural Sculpture
- Fee.
- Experimental Systems in Sculpture
- Fee.
- Film Animation
- Fee.
- Film: Post-Production
- Fee.
- Foundry Casting Methods
- Fee.
- Foundry Research Methods
- Fee.
- Live Action Filmmaking
- Fee.
- Neon Sculpture
- Fee.
- Special Problems in Sculpture
- Fee.
- Wood
- Fee.

### Special Studio Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 582 Art Research. (1–12)</td>
<td>Independent study research using classroom facilities and supplies. Studio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 621 Studio Problems. (3)</td>
<td>Advanced study. 6 hours a week each section. May be repeated for credit. Topics may include the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber Art</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermedia</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewelry Metalworking</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metals</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: instructor approval.

---

ART 680 Practicum: M.F.A. Exhibition. (1–15)
tail, spring, summer
Studio work in preparation for required M.F.A. exhibition. Public exhibit
to be approved by the student’s supervisory committee and accompa-
nied by a final oral examination. Photographic documentation and
written statement of problem. Prerequisite: approval of the student’s 
supervisory committee.
ART 682 M.F.A. Exhibition Research. (1–12)
tail, spring, summer
M.F.A. exhibition practicum using classroom facilities and supplies.
Can be used in place of ART 680. Prerequisite: approval of the stu-
dent’s supervisory committee.
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not
specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnib

THE KATHERINE K. HERBERGER COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Department of Dance
herbergercollege.asu.edu/dance
480/965-5029
PEBE 107A

Claudia Murphey, Chair
Professors: Kaplan, Keuter, Ludwig, Murphey
Associate Professors: Jackson, Matt, Mooney
Assistant Professors: Fitzgerald, Lindholm Lane, Parrish,
Rolinick, Tsukayama, Vissicaro
Associate Research Professional: Mitchell
Lecturer: Tongret

The Department of Dance is committed to providing a
stimulating and diverse environment where students develop
as scholars, educators, and artists through participation in
innovative programs, residencies, performances, and part-
nerships. All students registering in a degree program enroll
through the Herberger College of Fine Arts. Admission pol-
icies and procedures and the specific requirements of each
Bachelor of Fine Arts degree concentration are available
from the Department of Dance Advisement Office.

Admission. All new Dance majors are admitted into the
preprofessional program. While in the preprofessional pro-
gram, students enroll in General Studies courses, complete
lower-division dance requirements and explore academic
interests and career options through advising and mentor-
ing. Completion of preprofessional courses does not ensure
acceptance into the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Dance.

All students must petition for admission to the Bachelor
of Fine Arts degree in Dance by the second semester of the
sophomore year. Transfer students may request admission to
a concentration after one semester in residence. Concentra-
tions are offered in four areas: choreography, dance educa-
tion, dance studies, and performance. Depending upon the
concentration selected, the admission process may include a
technique audition, submission of videotapes of choreo-
graphed works, submission of a writing sample, and/or sub-
mission of a written statement of intent and research inter-
est. All students are interviewed before admission.

Specific requirements and policies related to admission to
each of the concentrations are available through the Advise-
ment Office. Admission is highly selective. Students who
are not admitted to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in
Dance are not dismissed from the university and may reapply
once during the following semester or transfer to
another program. Students who intend to reapply or transfer
should meet with the department advisor. Registration for
most upper-division dance courses is limited to students
admitted to Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Dance concen-
trations.

Placement Auditions. A placement audition in modern and
ballet technique is required of all new students before
enrolling in the preprofessional program. Placement auditions
are conducted for high school seniors and transfer students in
November and February. Scholarship audition or
which are highly competitive, are held in tandem with the
February placement auditions. Additional opportunities to
audition for placement are provided during the August and
January orientation periods. To take advantage of the early
registration process, new students are advised to audition
for placement before high school graduation or transferring.
Students are not allowed to register for dance technique
classes without an assessment of their technical proficiency
through audition. Criteria for placement in dance technique
classes are published in student handbooks, available in the
Advisement Office; the placement audition process is con-
ducted and monitored by the Department of Dance Tech-
nique Committee. Through audition, students are placed in
levels based on demonstrated abilities; therefore prior back-
ground in dance is helpful. Students unable to demonstrate
proficiency for Dance major classes are recommended for
placement in nonmajor classes to fulfill technique deficien-
cies. Credits in nonmajor course work ordinarily do not
apply to Dance major requirements in modern or ballet
technique.

Transfer students who have completed music theory for
dance, dance production, or choreography courses at
another institution are also required to take placement
examinations in these areas before enrolling in intermediate
or advanced course work. These examinations are offered
during the August and January orientation periods.

DANCE—B.F.A.

The faculty in the Department of Dance offer a Bachelor
of Fine Arts (B.F.A) degree at the undergraduate level with
four areas of concentration: choreography, dance education,
dance studies, and performance. All new students are admit-
ted into the preprofessional program. Students audition or
petition for admission into one of the concentrations during
the sophomore year of study. Transfers may request admissi-
on into the B.F.A. degree after one semester in residence.
Further details may be obtained from the Department of
Dance.

Graduation Requirements. In addition to fulfilling the
major requirements, students must meet all university grad-
uation requirements and college degree requirements. At
least 45 semester hours must be upper-division courses. See "University Graduation Requirements," page 79, and "College Degree Requirements," page 276.

Preprofessional Program. First-semester students in the preprofessional program should take the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 134 Technique and Theory of Modern Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 135 Technique and Theory of Ballet</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Curriculum. The Dance major consists of a minimum of 59 semester hours in the dance core. All courses in the major must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher. The following areas make up the core curriculum.

**Technique.** Twenty-six semester hours in ballet and modern technique are required.

**Performance.** Two upper-division courses are required.

**Theory.** The following dance theory courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAH 100 Dance in World Cultures HU, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAH 191 First-Year Seminar (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 221 Rhythmic Theory for Dance I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 222 Rhythmic Theory for Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 340 Dance Kinesiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choreography and Improvisation.** The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 264 Improvisational Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 265 Approaches to Choreography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History. Choose two from the following three courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAH 301 Philosophy and Criticism of Dance L/HU</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAH 302 Cross-Cultural Dance Studies L/HU, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAH 401 Dance History HU</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Production. For the concentration in dance studies, choose one of the following two courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 210 Dance Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 211 Dance Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Both courses are required for performance, choreography, and dance education concentrations.

Dance Concentration Curriculum. Each concentration in the dance curriculum—choreography, dance education, dance studies, and performance—is composed of 25 semester hours.

**Choreography**

**Core Curriculum.** See “Core Curriculum,” on this page.

**Specialization.** The following courses are required for the choreography specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 228 Dance Notation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 445 Laban Movement Analysis (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 321 Music Literature for Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 364 Choreography and Accompaniment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 365 Advanced Choreography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 400 Senior Performance in Dance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Production. The following two courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 210 Dance Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 211 Dance Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional requirements are listed on the check sheet available from the Department of Dance.

Dance Education

**Core Curriculum.** See “Core Curriculum,” on this page.

**Specialization.** The following courses are required for the dance education specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 311 Methods of Teaching Children’s Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 350 Methods of Teaching Contemporary Dance Technique and Composition in Secondary Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 351 Methods of Teaching Ballet (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 321 Music Literature for Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 359 Dance Education Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 364 Choreography and Accompaniment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 400 Senior Performance in Dance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Production. The following two courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 210 Dance Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 211 Dance Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dance Methods. The following three courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 350 Methods of Teaching Contemporary Dance Technique and Composition in Secondary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or DAN 351 Methods of Teaching Ballet (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student pursuing the dance education concentration may also choose to become certified to teach dance (K–12) in Arizona public schools. Students should apply to the College of Education in the middle of the sophomore year. To be considered for admission to the teacher certification program students must complete an admission portfolio specified by the College of Education. Students should be advised that at least 20 additional semester hours are required to complete certification requirements. For more information, consult the dance education advisor and College of Education Office of Student Services.

Additional requirements are listed on the check sheet available from the Department of Dance.

Dance Studies

**Core Curriculum.** See “Core Curriculum,” on this page.
Specialization. The following courses are required for the dance studies specialization:

DAH 495 Dance Research Sources .............................................. 2  
DAH 496 Senior Thesis Project ......................................................... 2  
Total ................................................................................................. 4  

Twenty additional hours approved by an advisor must be taken in no more than two related fields. Additional requirements are listed on the check sheet available from the Department of Dance.

Performance


Specialization. The following courses are required for the performance specialization:

DAN 321 Music Literature for Dance .............................................. 3  
DAN 380 Performance Studies Practicum ........................................ 3  
DAN 480 Senior Performance in Dance ......................................... 4  
THP 101 Introduction to the Art of Acting ..................................... 3  
Total ................................................................................................. 13  

Production. The following two courses are required:

DAN 210 Dance Production I ......................................................... 3  
DAN 211 Dance Production II ........................................................ 3  

Performance. Choose from the following three courses (six semester hours are required):

DAN 371 Dance Theatre Performance/Production .................................. 1–3  
DAN 471 Dance Arizona Repertory Theatre ..................................... 3–4  
DAN 472 Concert Dance ................................................................. 2  

Additional requirements are listed on the check sheet available from the Department of Dance.

MINOR

The department offers a minor in Dance consisting of 18 semester hours of course work, including 12 upper-division hours. A minimum grade of “C” is required in all courses. Dance minor requirements include:

Performance or choreography ............................................................ 3  
Technique ......................................................................................... 6  
Theory ............................................................................................... 6  
Elective .............................................................................................. 3  

Interested students should contact the Department of Dance for specific requirements and admission procedures.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Dance—M.F.A.

The M.F.A. degree in Dance is a 60-semester-hour program designed to provide opportunities for the student to continue to develop in areas of dance technique, choreography, performance, and production; to gain further understanding of the philosophy, history, theory, education, and science and somatics of dance; and to begin to chart the direction of the future through technology, media opportunities, outreach, and community partnerships.

DANCE HISTORY (DAH)

DAH 100 Dance in World Cultures. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Orientation to the field of dance focusing on history, styles, cultural, and theatrical aspects of the art form from a global perspective.  
General Studies: HU, G  

DAH 190 Introduction to the Dance Profession. (3)  
fall  
Orientation to the dance profession introducing career options, wellness, technical, historical, and cultural aspects. Designed for premajors in Dance.  

DAH 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3)  
selected semesters  

DAH 300 Focus on Dance. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Specialized study of cultural and theatrical aspects of dance, such as social dance forms, specific genres or historical periods. May be repeated for credit. Lecture, studio.  
General Studies: HU  

DAH 301 Philosophy and Criticism of Dance. (3)  
fall and spring  
Philosophical issues in dance and dance criticism, with emphasis on written analysis and interpretation. Prerequisite: 1 semester of First-Year Composition.  
General Studies: L/HU  

DAH 302 Cross-Cultural Dance Studies. (3)  
fall and spring  
Comparative analysis of dance in diverse cultural contexts. Requires ethnographic research project. Prerequisites: completion of First-Year Composition requirement; junior standing.  
General Studies: L/HU, G  

DAH 401 Dance History. (3)  
fall and spring  
History of dance with a focus on Western forms from the Renaissance to contemporary times.  
General Studies: L/HU  

DAH 495 Dance Research Sources. (2)  
fall  
Investigates various resources and methods for conducting research in dance. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.  

DAH 496 Senior Thesis Project. (2)  
spring  
Culminating research project that integrates dance and a related field of interest. Prerequisite: DAH 495.  

DAH 501 Philosophy of Dance. (3)  
once a year  
Analyzes traditional and contemporary theories of dance with regard to issues of expression, form, and meaning.  

DAH 502 Cultural Concepts of Dance. (3)  
once a year  
Examines the close connection between culture, dance, and movement through writings in cultural theory, dance ethnology, and philosophy.  

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

DANCE (DAN)

DAN 130 Dance. (2)  
fall, spring, summer  
Introduces styles and forms of dance; ballet, modern, jazz, tap, ballroom, ethnic. May be repeated for credit.  

DAN 134 Technique and Theory of Modern Dance. (3)  
fall and spring  
Elementary concepts of modern dance technique. Development of movement quality and performance skills. 6 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Dance major; placement audition.
DAN 135 Technique and Theory of Ballet. (2)  
fall and spring  
Elementary ballet technique with emphasis on alignment, control, and development of the feet with proper awareness of style and phrasing. 4 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 164 Improvisation. (1)  
fall and spring  
Improvisation techniques employing the basic elements of space, time, and energy. Studio.

DAN 210 Dance Production I. (3)  
fall  
Theory and practice of lighting, scenery, sound, and stage management for dance production. Labs cover all areas of production. Lecture, lab.

DAN 211 Dance Production II. (3)  
spring  
Theory and practice of arts management and costume design for dance production. Labs cover all areas of production. Lecture, lab.

DAN 221 Rhythmic Theory for Dance I. (2)  
fall  
Elements of music, music structures, and their relationship to dance. Emphasis on rhythmic analysis and dance accompaniment.

DAN 222 Rhythmic Theory for Dance II. (2)  
spring  
Continuation of DAN 221 with an emphasis on small group/movement projects in relation to musical time and structure. CD-ROM work included. Prerequisite: DAN 221 or proficiency exam.

DAN 228 Dance Notation. (3)  
fall and spring  
Surveys systems of dance notation. Introduces effort-shape analysis of movement. Emphasizes learning elementary labanotation. Lecture, studio. Prerequisites: DAN 221; MUS 100.

DAN 230 Dance. (2)  
fall, spring, summer  
Intermediate levels. Continuation of DAN 130. May be repeated for credit.

DAN 234 Technique and Theory of Modern Dance. (3)  
fall and spring  
Intermediate concepts of modern dance technique. Development of movement quality and performance skills. 6 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 235 Technique and Theory of Ballet. (2)  
fall and spring  
Advanced study of elementary ballet technique through the traditional exercises, with proper awareness of style and phrasing. 4 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 237 Beginning Pointe. (1)  
fall and spring  
Study of elementary pointe technique through the traditional exercises. 2 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: basic ballet training; instructor approval.

DAN 264 Improvisational Structures. (3)  
fall  
Introduces basic improvisational and choreographic principles with emphasis on current media and technology, group structures, and movement invention. Lecture, studio.

DAN 265 Approaches to Choreography. (3)  
spring  
Intermediate application of basic choreographic principles with emphasis on improvisation, form, content, and evaluative skills. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: DAN 264.

DAN 311 Methods of Teaching Children’s Dance. (3)  
fall and spring  
Theory and practice of teaching creative dance to children. Designed for Dance majors and related curricula, but open to all students. Lecture, studio, field experience.

DAN 321 Music Literature for Dance. (3)  
fall and spring  
Historical survey of music and compositional elements relative to dance. Emphasis on analysis of choreography from a musical standpoint. Lecture, lab, CD-ROM lab. Prerequisites: both DAN 221 and 222 or only instructor approval. Pre- or corequisite: MUS 340.

DAN 330 Dance. (2)  
fall, spring, summer  
Advanced levels. Continuation of DAN 230. May be repeated for credit.

DAN 334 Technique and Theory of Modern Dance. (3)  
fall and spring  
Advanced concepts of modern dance technique. Development of movement quality and performance skills. 6 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 335 Technique and Theory of Ballet. (2)  
fall and spring  
Intermediate ballet technique with emphasis on strength, dynamics, rhythmical impulses, and transitions with awareness of proper style and phrasing. 4 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 337 Intermediate Pointe. (1)  
fall and spring  
Study of intermediate and advanced pointe technique through the traditional exercises. 2 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: DAN 237 or instructor approval.

DAN 340 Dance Kinesiology. (4)  
fall and spring  
Principles of kinesiology applied to the lower extremity including identification of muscular imbalances, inherited anatomical differences, and patheomechanics in dance movement. Prerequisites: both BIO 201 and admission to a Dance B.F.A. concentration or only instructor approval.

DAN 342 Ideokinesis. (2)  
fall  
Study of posture using the visualization of image/goals to facilitate improved alignment and movement efficiency. May be repeated for credit. Lecture, studio.

DAN 350 Methods of Teaching Contemporary Dance Technique and Composition in Secondary Education. (3)  
spring  
Analysis and acquisition of skills and materials for teaching contemporary dance technique and composition in secondary education. Lecture, studio, field experience. Pre- or corequisite: DAN 359.

DAN 351 Methods of Teaching Ballet. (3)  
spring  
Analysis and acquisition of teaching techniques and materials for ballet, jazz, and multicultural dance forms. Lecture, studio, Pre- or corequisite: DAN 359.

DAN 352 Dance Education Theory. (3)  
fall  
Motivation; learning; assessment; historical, cultural, and social constructs; outreach; service; advocacy; curriculum development in dance education. Lecture, field experience.

DAN 364 Choreography and Accompaniment. (3)  
fall  
Experience in the use of traditional and nontraditional musical structures as a basis for choreographic projects. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: DAN 321.

DAN 365 Advanced Choreography. (3)  
spring  
Investigation and practice of contemporary styles of choreography. Studio. Prerequisites: DAN 264 and 265 (or their equivalents).

DAN 371 Dance Theatre Performance/Production. (1–3)  
fall and spring  
Performance or technical theatre work in designated dance productions. 3 hours a week per semester hour. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

DAN 380 Performance Studies Practicum. (3)  
spring  
Focus on developing rehearsal skills and achieving performance excellence through the preparation of three completed works. Studio, lab.

DAN 423 Dance, Computers, and Multimedia. (3) fall and spring
Introduces desktop multimedia as it relates to dance creation, education, production, and research. Lecture, lab. General Studies: CS

DAN 434 Technique and Theory of Modern Dance. (3) fall and spring
Preparation in the performance and comprehension of professional-level modern dance technique. 6 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 435 Technique and Theory of Ballet. (2) fall and spring
Study of professional advanced ballet technique with emphasis on preparation for performance. 4 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 443 Bodywork for Dancers. (2) spring
Introduces various massage therapy modalities for dancers including Shiatsu, Swedish massage, sports massage and proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation techniques.

DAN 445 Laban Movement Analysis. (3) spring
Theory and practice of Laban movement analysis and Bartenieff fundamentals through movement investigation, observation, notation, and analysis. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: admission to a B.F.A. in Dance concentration.

DAN 471 Dance Arizona Repertory Theatre. (3–4) fall and spring
Preprofessional modern dance company, emphasizing outreach and performance. Opportunity to work with guest artists and community schools and organizations. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

DAN 472 Concert Dance. (2) fall and spring
Extensive preparation of repertory or new works created by experienced choreographers. Simulates dance company experience, culminating in performance. Studio. Prerequisite: audition; instructor approval.

DAN 480 Senior Performance in Dance. (2) fall
Original choreography created for solo and group performance. Stu-

DAN 481 Seminar. (1–3) selected semesters
Seminar focusing on enrichment topics, production aspects of thesis projects, teaching concerns, special lectures, films, or critiques.

DAN 500 Research Methods. (1–12)
Theory and practice of Laban movement analysis and Bartenieff fundamentals through movement integration, observation, critical research, notation, and analysis. Lecture, studio.

DAN 521 Sound Lab. (2) fall
Audio mixing for analog/digital recording and editing. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

DAN 522 Sound Design. (2) spring
Focus on digital recording/editing of audio compositions for choreographic and video projects. Lecture, lab. Pre- or corequisite: DAN 423 or 521.

DAN 523 Dance, Computers, and Multimedia. (3) fall and spring
Introduces desktop multimedia as it relates to dance creation, education, and research. Lecture, lab.

DAN 524 Digital Dance. (2) fall and spring
Preparation in the performance and comprehension of professional-level modern dance for second-year graduate students. 6 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 534 Technique and Theory of Modern Dance. (3) fall and spring
Preparation in the performance and comprehension of professional-level modern dance for first-year graduate students. 6 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 535 Technique and Theory of Ballet. (2) fall and spring
Graduate study of ballet technique. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 540 Advanced Problems in Dance Kinesiology. (3) fall
Principles of kinesiology applied to the torso and shoulders. Focus on identifying muscular imbalances, pathomechanics, and analysis of dance conditioning practices. Lecture, lab.

DAN 542 Ideokinesis. (2) fall
Theoretical examination of ideokinetic methods of facilitating postural change and movement efficiency.

DAN 545 Laban Movement Analysis. (3) spring
Theory and practice of Laban movement analysis and Bartenieff fundamentals through movement integration, observation, critical research, notation, and analysis. Lecture, studio.

DAN 550 Graduate Dance Pedagogy: Modern. (3) spring
Overview of the role of modern dance technique and theory in the university curriculum including current pedagogical theory, diversity, gender. May follow or precede internships in practical teaching.

DAN 551 Graduate Dance Pedagogy: Ballet. (3) fall
Advanced analysis of teaching techniques for ballet. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

DAN 554 Solo and Group Choreography I. (3) fall
Original choreography created for solo and group performance. Studio. Prerequisites: DAN 364 and 365 (or their equivalents).

DAN 565 Solo and Group Choreography II. (3) spring
Continuation of DAN 564. Studio. Prerequisite: DAN 564.

DAN 571 Dance Theatre. (1–3) fall and spring
Performance in specially choreographed dance productions. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

DAN 580 Performance Studies Practicum. (1–3) spring
Focus on developing rehearsal skills and achieving performance excellence through the preparation of three completed works. Studio, lab.

DAN 591 Seminar. (1–3) fall and spring
Seminar focusing on enrichment topics, production aspects of thesis projects, teaching concerns, special lectures, films, or critiques.

DAN 634 Technique and Theory of Modern Dance. (3) fall and spring
Preparation in the performance and comprehension of professional-level modern dance for second-year graduate students. 6 hours weekly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: placement audition.

DAN 640 Paradigms for the Analysis of Dance Technique. (3) spring
Motor learning, cognitive science, motor development, dance medicine, and somatics paradigms applied to the practice of dance technique. Prerequisite: DAN 500 or instructor approval.

DAN 664 Choreography Workshop. (1–3) fall
Choreographic study in a seminar context with faculty and guest artists. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Prerequisites: DAN 564, 565.

DAN 671 Dance Arizona Repertory Theatre. (3–4) fall and spring
Preprofessional modern dance company, emphasizing outreach and performance. Opportunity to work with guest artists and community schools and organizations. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
The School of Music in the Katherine K. Herberger College of Fine Arts at ASU is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music. The requirements for entrance and graduation set forth in this catalog are in accordance with the published regulations of the association.

The School of Music is committed to the growth and development of both faculty and students so that music may be created, performed, studied, and taught with excellence.

The following statement of basic musicianship is endorsed by the School of Music:

All musicians, whether performers, composers, scholars, or teachers, share common professional needs. Every musician must to some extent be a performer, a listener, a historian, a composer, a theorist, and a teacher. For this reason, certain subject matter areas and learning processes are common to all baccalaureate degrees in music.

Basic musicianship is developed in studies that prepare the student to function in a variety of musical roles that are supportive of his/her major concentration. All undergraduate curricula, therefore, provide the following:

1. A conceptual understanding of such musical properties as sound, rhythm, melody, harmony, texture, and form and opportunities for developing a comprehensive grasp of their interrelationships as they form the cognitive-affective basis for listening, composing and performing.
2. Repeated opportunities for enacting in a variety of ways the roles of listener (analysis), performer (interpretation), composer (creation), scholar (research), and teacher.
3. A repertoire for study that embraces all cultures and historical periods.

All students registering in a School of Music major program enroll through the Herberger College of Fine Arts.

**Audition/Admission Requirements.** All students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate music degree program are required to pass an entrance audition in their primary performing medium (instrument or voice) before being admitted to the School of Music. Audition forms and specific audition requirements for each instrument or voice may be obtained upon request by contacting the School of Music. Official dates for these auditions are set for each academic year.

Until the audition process is finished, all students interested in majoring in Music at ASU enter the university in the preprofessional program. The preprofessional program is designed to prepare students who have performance deficiencies and/or music academic deficiencies for entry into the major degree program. Upon successful completion of the audition, the student is admitted to his or her specified degree option.

Students who wish to be Music majors who do not successfully complete the audition are allowed to remain in the preprofessional program for two semesters (excluding summer and winter sessions). They are allowed to reaudition two times in addition to the initial audition; these additional auditions may take place either during or at the end of each fall or spring semester that the student is enrolled under this program. During these semesters, the student is allowed to enroll in music ensembles; concert attendance; and general studies courses to be chosen through consultation with a School of Music academic advisor. Students are also encouraged to obtain private instruction on their major instrument through either the School of Music preparatory program or with private instructors. These private instructions are not required and do not generate university course credit hours. The reauditions are heard and evaluated by School of Music faculty.

Admission to the composition concentration is subject to the approval of the composition faculty based upon an evaluation of the student’s compositions and/or interview.
Diagnostic Examinations. Entering students, including all transfer students, must take a diagnostic examination in piano during orientation week of their first semester on campus, regardless of previous piano course work completed. All students are required to reach a minimum level of piano proficiency.

Continuation in the composition program is subject to review in the sophomore or junior year.

All Music Education majors, including transfer and post-baccalaureate students, must perform an additional audition before being admitted to the teacher education program. Normally, this audition occurs during the sophomore year.

All students majoring in Music Therapy must pass MUE 211 Music in Recreation and a music therapy faculty review and screening interview before being passed into upper-division study.

MUSIC—B.A.

The Bachelor of Arts degree requires a minimum of 120 semester hours for graduation.

The Music major consists of 50 semester hours and includes the requirements that follow for each area of study.

In addition to fulfilling the major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 276.

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTC 125 Basic Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 327 Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 422 Musical Acoustics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History. Three semester hours of MHL 341 Music History and three semester hours of MHL 342 Music History are required. Nine elective upper-division hours in music history and/or theory are required.

Major Performing Medium. Eight semester hours of MUP 111 Studio Instruction or MUP 311 Studio Instruction are required. At least four of these hours must be at ASU.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

The remaining semester hours in music are selected by the student in consultation with an advisor. Areas of study may include ethnomusicology, music education, music history, music theory, and performance. At least 23 semester hours, 12 in the field of specialization, must be in the upper division. Students must select sufficient elective courses to complete the 120 hours required for graduation.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE

All Bachelor of Music (B.M.) degree programs require 120 semester hours for graduation excluding Music Education (125 to 130 semester hours) and Music Therapy (129 semester hours). The B.M. curriculum offers majors in Music Education, Music Therapy, Performance, and Theory and Composition.

The curricula for the Music Education and Music Therapy majors require more than 120 semester hours. A student wishing to complete these programs in four years is required to take more than 15 semester hours per semester or to attend summer sessions.

The music curriculum for the B.M. majors on the pages which follow consists of 79 semester hours. The requirements for each major are listed on this page. In addition, the Music Education major provides certification to students interested in teaching in the public schools.

In addition to fulfilling the major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements and college degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, and “College Degree Requirements,” page 276.

MUSIC EDUCATION—B.M.

Choral-General Concentration

This degree program may include instrumental music as a minor teaching field.

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTC 125 Basic Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 327 Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 422 Musical Acoustics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History. The following music history courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHL 341 Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHL 342 Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conducting. The following conducting courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 209 Beginning Choral Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 339 Choral Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music Education. The following music education courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 110 Introduction to Music Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 313 Elementary Music Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 315 General Music in the Secondary Schools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 480 Choral Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Performing Medium. Eight semester hours of MUP 111 Studio Instruction and eight semester hours of
MUP 311 Studio Instruction are required to obtain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation recital requirement. MUP 495 Performance completes the requirement.

**Minor Performing Medium.** A proficiency equal to six semesters of study in keyboard or voice (whichever is not the major performing medium) is required. Students wishing to extend their proficiency beyond this level may continue to study in MUP 321 Studio Instruction.

**Ensemble.** Eight different semesters of participation, including at least six semesters of MUP 352 Concert Choir and/or MUP 353 University Choir, four of which must be at ASU, are required.

**Recital Attendance.** Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

**Instrumental Concentration**

It is strongly recommended that this degree program include courses in choral music or courses in jazz education.

**Music Theory.** The following music theory courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTC 125 Basic Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 327 Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music History.** The following music history courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHL 341 Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHL 342 Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conducting.** The following conducting courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 210 Beginning Instrument Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 340 Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Education.** The following music education courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 110 Introduction to Music Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 315 General Music in the Secondary Schools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 317 Educational Methods for Violin and Viola</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 318 Educational Methods for Cello and String Bass</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 327 Educational Methods for Trumpet and Horn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 328 Educational Methods for Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 336 Educational Methods for Percussion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 337 Educational Methods for Flute, Clarinet, and Saxophone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 338 Educational Methods for Double Reed Instruments</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 481 Instrumental Practicum/Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 482 Instrumental Practicum/Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Performing Medium.** Eight semester hours of MUP 111 Studio Instruction and eight semester hours of MUP 311 Studio Instruction are required to obtain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation recital requirement. MUP 495 Performance completes the requirement.

**Ensemble.** Eight different semesters of participation in an ensemble are required, four of which must be at ASU. Two of the four ASU semesters must be in marching band. Wind and percussion players must have a minimum of six semesters of MUP 361 Marching and Concert Bands or equivalent large ensemble.

**Recital Attendance.** Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

**Diagnostic Examination.** Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

**String Concentration**

**Music Theory.** The following music theory courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTC 125 Basic Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 327 Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music History.** Three semester hours of MHL 341 Music History and three semester hours of MHL 342 Music History are required.

**Conducting.** The following conducting courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 340 Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Education.** The following music education courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 110 Introduction to Music Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 315 General Music in the Secondary Schools</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 317 Educational Methods for Violin and Viola</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 318 Educational Methods for Cello and String Bass</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 327 Educational Methods for Trumpet and Horn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 328 Educational Methods for Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 335 Educational Methods for Guitar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 336 Educational Methods for Percussion</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 337 Educational Methods for Flute, Clarinet, and Saxophone</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 338 Educational Methods for Double Reed Instruments</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 482 Instrumental Practicum/Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MUE 485 String Practicum/Methods ...........................................5
Total .................................................................................................18

Also required are three semesters of MUP 121 Studio Instruction and one semester in each of the three stringed instruments other than the major instrument.

Major Performing Medium. Eight semester hours of MUP 111 Studio Instruction and eight semester hours of MUP 311 Studio Instruction are required to obtain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation recital requirement. MUP 495 Performance completes the requirement.

Ensemble. Eight different semesters of participation in an ensemble are required, four of which must be at ASU. Six semesters of MUP 345 Symphony Orchestra or equivalent are required.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Recommended Elective. MUE 313 Elementary Music Methods is recommended.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

MUSIC THERAPY—B.M.

Students are eligible to apply for the Certification Exam offered by the Certification Board for Music Therapists upon completion of the requirements for graduation.

Music Therapy. The following music therapy courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 161 Introduction to Music Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 261 Music Therapy as a Behavioral Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 361 Music Therapy Theory and Practice in Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 362 Music Therapy Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 381 Music Therapy Research I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 384 Therapy Preclinical I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 385 Therapy Preclinical II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 386 Therapy Preclinical III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 387 Therapy Preclinical IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 388 Therapy Preclinical V (elective)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 441 Psychology of Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 475 Group Process and Music Therapy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 476 Internship in Music Therapy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .........................................................</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Performing Medium. A minimum of twelve semester hours are required in the major performing medium, which must include at least four semester hours of MUP 311 Studio Instruction.

Voice. Two semesters of study in voice are required.

Ensembles. Six semesters of ensemble participation are required with at least four semesters in large groups.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Additional Requirements. These courses are also required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 466 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STP 226 Elements of Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 101 Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four semesters of dance (DAN only)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .........................................................</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

PERFORMANCE—B.M.

Guitar Concentration

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTC 125 Basic Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 327 Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total .........................................................</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History. Three semester hours of MHL 341 Music History and three semester hours of MHL 342 Music History are required.
Repertoire and Pedagogy. Two semester hours of MUP 451 Repertoire and two semester hours of MUP 481 Performance Pedagogy and Materials are required.

Conducting. MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting is required.

Major Performing Medium. Sixteen semester hours of MUP 127 Studio Instruction and 16 semester hours of MUP 327 Studio Instruction are required to attain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation recital requirements. A half recital (MUP 495 Performance) and a full recital (MUP 496 Performance) are also required.

Ensemble. Eight semester hours of ensemble are required within a minimum of six different semesters. Four of the eight semester hours must be MUP 379 Chamber Music Ensembles: Guitar.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

Jazz Concentration

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

MTC 125 Basic Music Theory ................................................. 3
MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century ..................................... 3
MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century ..................................... 3
MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century ..................................... 3
MTC 315 Modern Arranging ................................................... 2
MTC 316 Modern Arranging ................................................... 2
MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint ............................................... 2
MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint ............................................... 2
MTC 327 Form and Analysis I ............................................... 3
MTC 440 Jazz Theory and Ear Training .................................. 2
MTC 441 Jazz Composition .................................................. 2
Total ....................................................................................... 25

Music History. The following music history courses are required:

MHL 341 Music History ....................................................... 3
MHL 342 Music History ....................................................... 3
MHL 352 The Evolution of Jazz ............................................... 3
Total ....................................................................................... 9

Conducting. MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting is required.

Major Performing Medium. Eight semester hours of MUP 111 Studio Instruction and eight semester hours of MUP 311 Studio Instruction are required to obtain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation recital requirements. Two half recitals (MUP 495 Performance) are required, with one in the jazz idiom.

Improvisation. The following courses are required:

MUP 141 Jazz Fundamentals ................................................... 1
MUP 142 Jazz Fundamentals ................................................... 1
MUP 217 Improvisation Workshop ........................................ 2
MUP 218 Improvisation Workshop ........................................ 2
MUP 417 Advanced Improvisation ....................................... 2
MUP 418 Advanced Improvisation ....................................... 2
Total ......................................................................................... 10

Workshops. The following courses are required:

MUP 319 Recording Studio Techniques ................................ 2
MUP 235 Jazz Piano ............................................................. 1
MUP 236 Jazz Piano ............................................................. 1
Total ....................................................................................... 4

Ensemble. Eight semesters of ensemble are required, including six semesters of MUP 379 Chamber Music Ensembles and two semesters of MUP 386 Jazz Band.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

Keyboard Concentration

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

MTC 125 Basic Music Theory ................................................. 3
MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century ..................................... 3
MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century ..................................... 3
MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century ..................................... 3
MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint ............................................... 2
MTC 327 Form and Analysis I ............................................... 3
MTC 425 Studies in 20th-Century Theory ................................. 3
Total ....................................................................................... 20

Music History. The following music history courses are required:

MHL 341 Music History ....................................................... 3
MHL 342 Music History ....................................................... 3
Total ....................................................................................... 6

Repertoire and Pedagogy. The following courses are required:

MUP 451 Repertoire ............................................................. 2
MUP 481 Performance Pedagogy and Materials ...................... 2
MUP 482 Piano Pedagogy ..................................................... 2
Total ......................................................................................... 4

Conducting. One of the following two courses is required:

MUP 209 Beginning Choral Conducting ................................ 1
MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting ......................... 1

Harpsichord. One semester hour of harpsichord is required.

Major Performing Medium. Sixteen semester hours of MUP 127 Studio Instruction and 16 semester hours of MUP 327 Studio Instruction are required to attain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation recital requirements. A half recital (MUP 495 Performance) and a full recital (MUP 496 Performance) are required.

Ensemble. Eight semester hours of ensemble within a minimum of six different semesters are required, including two semesters of accompanying and two semesters of chamber music.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Music Theatre Concentration

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

- MTC 125 Basic Music Theory ...........................................3
- MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century ..............................3
- MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century ..............................3
- MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century ..............................3
- MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint ..........................................3
- MTC 327 Form and Analysis I .........................................3

Total ....................................................................................15

Music History. The following music history courses are required:

- MHL 341 Music History ....................................................3
- MHL 342 Music History ....................................................3

Total .....................................................................................6

Major Performing Medium. Eight semester hours of MUP 111 Studio Instruction and eight semester hours of MUP 311 Studio Instruction are required to attain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation requirement of a public performance of two roles, both of which must be of major proportion.

Music Theatre. Five semesters of MUP 370 Music Theatre: Techniques; four semesters of MUP 371 Music Theatre: Workshops; eight semesters of MUP 373 Music Theatre: Performance; two semesters of MUP 374 Music Theatre: Production; and one semester of MUP 451 Repertoire: Broadway Musicals are required.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Additional Requirements. Nine semester hours in theatre and 11 semester hours in dance are required.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

Opera Option. For those students whose goal is opera performance, the following substitutions to the course of study may be made: MUP 451 Repertoire: Opera instead of MUP 451 Repertoire: Broadway Musicals, and two semesters of MUP 371 Music Theatre: workshops (Aria Preparation) and three semesters of MUP 250 Diction for Singers instead of five semester hours of dance. Permission of the director of the music theatre program is required.

Orchestral Instrument Concentration

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

- MTC 125 Basic Music Theory ...........................................3
- MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century ..............................3
- MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century ..............................3
- MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century ..............................3
- MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint ..........................................3
- MTC 327 Form and Analysis I .........................................3
- MTC 425 Studies in 20th-Century Theory .........................3

Total ....................................................................................20

Music History. The following courses are required:

- MHL 341 Music History ....................................................3
- MHL 342 Music History ....................................................3

Total .....................................................................................6

Repetoire and Pedagogy. One of the following two courses is required:

- MUP 451 Repertoire .........................................................2
- MUP 481 Performance Pedagogy and Materials ................2

Conducting. The following courses are required:

- MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting ..................1
- MUP 340 Instrumental Conducting ...................................2

Total .....................................................................................3

Major Performing Medium. Sixteen semester hours of MUP 127 Studio Instruction and 16 semester hours of MUP 327 Studio Instruction are required to attain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation recital requirements. A half recital (MUP 495 Performance) and a full recital (MUP 496 Performance) are required.

Ensemble. Eight semester hours of large ensembles within a minimum of six different semesters are required plus four semester hours of small ensembles within a minimum of four different semesters.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

Piano Accompanying Concentration

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

- MTC 125 Basic Music Theory ...........................................3
- MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century ..............................3
- MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century ..............................3
- MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century ..............................3
- MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint ..........................................2
- MTC 327 Form and Analysis I .........................................3
- MTC 428 Form and Analysis II ........................................3

Total ....................................................................................20
Music History. The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHL 341 Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHL 342 Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diction and Repertoire. The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 250 Diction for Singers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 451 Repertoire</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 453 Song Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 454 Song Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conducting. One of the following two courses is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 209 Beginning Choral Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Performing Medium. The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUP 127 Studio Instruction</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 311 Studio Instruction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUP 337 Studio Instruction: Piano Accompanying</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, each student accompanies two half recitals (MUP 495 Performance), one for a singer and one for an instrumentalist, during his or her junior year. (A half solo recital may be substituted for either of the above.) During the senior year, the student accompanies two full recitals (MUP 496 Performance), one vocal and one instrumental.

Ensemble. Two semesters of MUP 379 Chamber Music Ensembles, one semester of MUP 379 Chamber Music Ensembles: Piano, four semesters of MUP 388 Piano Accompanying, one semester of MUP 487 Piano Accompanying, and two semesters of ensemble elective (minimum of six different semesters) are required.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Voice Concentration

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTC 125 Basic Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 327 Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music History. The following music history courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHL 341 Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHL 342 Music History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Repertoire and Pedagogy. Two semester hours of MUP 451 Repertoire and two semester hours of MUP 481 Performance Pedagogy and Materials are required.

Also required are two semester hours selected from MUP 453 Song Literature or 454 Song Literature or a repeated enrollment of MUP 451 Repertoire.

Diction. Three semester hours of MUP 250 Diction for Singers is required, which includes one hour each of Italian, German, and French.

Conducting. MUP 209 Beginning Choral Conducting is required.

Major Performing Medium. Sixteen semester hours of MUP 127 Studio Instruction and 16 semester hours of MUP 327 Studio Instruction are required to attain a proficiency level necessary to meet the graduation recital requirements. A half recital (MUP 495 Performance) and a full recital (MUP 496 Performance) are required.

Ensemble. Four different semesters of large vocal ensembles are required plus five semester hours of ensembles within five different semesters to be selected from large and/or small ensembles.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Language. Sixteen semester hours are required in more than one foreign language, chosen from French, German, and Italian. A student may select one year of one language and one semester of the others, chosen in conference with the advisor.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

THEORY AND COMPOSITION—B.M.

Composition Concentration

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTC 125 Basic Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 327 Form and Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 432 Instrumentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 433 Orchestration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTC 436 Electronic Studio Techniques I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>25</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An additional five hours, to be selected from MTC 422, 425, 428, 429, 430, 437, and 441 are required.

---

* See "General Studies," page 63.
Three semesters of MTC 123 Beginning Composition and four semesters of MTC 323 Composition are also required. At least three semesters of MTC 323 Composition must be taken at ASU.

Music History. Three semester hours of MHL 341 Music History and three semester hours of MHL 342 Music History are required.

Also required are three upper-division elective semester hours in music history.

Conducting. Choose between the two combinations of courses: MUP 209 Beginning Choral Conducting and MUP 339 Choral Conducting or MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting and MUP 340 Instrumental Conducting.

Applied Music. Ten semester hours of study in applied music are required, at least eight of which must be in MUP 111 Studio Instruction.

Ensemble. Six semesters of participation in an ensemble are required.

Final Project. MTC 495 Final Project is required.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

Additional Requirements. At least four hours of electives to be chosen from MTC, MHL, or MUP (excluding courses taken to meet Class Piano proficiency) are required. MHL 447 Music Since 1900 may be used to satisfy the General Studies L requirement.

Music Theory. The following music theory courses are required:

MTC 125 Basic Music Theory .......................................................3
MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century ....................................... 3
MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century ....................................... 3
MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century ....................................... 3
MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint .......................................................2
MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint ........................................................2
MTC 323 Composition ...............................................................2–3
MTC 327 Form and Analysis I ......................................................3
MTC 422 Musical Acoustics ..........................................................3
MTC 423 Studies in 20th-Century Theory ....................................3
MTC 428 Form and Analysis II .....................................................3
MTC 496 Theory Project .............................................................3

Total .......................................................... 33–34

Also required are 10 semester hours of electives in MTC courses at the 300 level or above, to be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Music History. Three semester hours of MHL 341 Music History and three semester hours of MHL 342 Music History are required.

Also required are three upper-division elective semester hours in music history.

Conducting. Choose between the two combinations of courses: MUP 209 Beginning Choral Conducting and MUP 339 Choral Conducting or MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting and MUP 340 Instrumental Conducting.

Applied Music. Twelve semester hours of study in applied music are required, eight of which must be in MUP 111 Studio Instruction.

Ensemble. Eight semesters of participation in an ensemble are required.

Final Project. MTC 496 Theory Project is required.

Recital Attendance. Six semesters of MUP 100 Concert Attendance are required.

Diagnostic Examination. Four semesters of class piano (MUP 131, 132, 231, 232), unless waived by a diagnostic examination at the time of entrance, are required.

Additional Requirements. MHL 447 Music Since 1900 may be used to satisfy the General Studies L requirement.

MUSIC MINOR

The School of Music offers a minor in Music consisting of 20 semester hours of course work. A minimum grade of “C” is required in all courses.

MHL 341 Music History ............................................................. 3
MHL 342 Music History ............................................................. 3
MTC 125 Basic Music Theory ....................................................... 3
MUC HISTORY/LITERATURE (MHL)

MHL 301 MacLiteracy for Musicians. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Instruction in basic Macintosh computer literacy, including generic applications and music-specific programs with hands-on experience.
Lecture, lab.
General Studies: CS

MHL 341 Music History. (3)
fall and spring
Western music from the Greeks to the present day. Need not be taken in sequence with MHL 342. Prerequisite: MTC 221.

MHL 342 Music History. (3)
fall and spring
See MHL 341. Prerequisite: MTC 221.

MHL 344 Music in World Cultures. (3)
spring
Examines the relations among music, dance, theatre, religion, and social status in Asia, Africa, Oceania, Europe, and the United States.
General Studies: HU, G

MHL 352 The Evolution of Jazz. (3)
selected semesters
Origin, development, and styles of jazz music and its exponents. Prerequisite: MTC 223.
General Studies: H

MHL 363 Survey of Russian Music. (3)
fall in odd years
Examines music and musical life in Russia, the Soviet Union, and the post-Soviet C.I.S. from the Middle Ages to the present. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: MHL 342 or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

MHL 438 Music in the Classic Era. (3)
fall in even years
Development of the classic style of the 18th century; major works of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven. Prerequisites: MHL 341, 342; MTC 327.
General Studies: H

MHL 439 Music in the 19th Century. (3)
spring
European art music after Beethoven. Prerequisites: MHL 341, 342; MTC 327.
General Studies: L, H

MHL 441 Music of the Baroque Era. (3)
fall in odd years
Works of major composers and stylistic tendencies of the period. Prerequisites: MHL 341, 342; MTC 327.
General Studies: L

MHL 447 Music Since 1900. (3)
fall and summer
Survey of the works by major composers and stylistic trends. Prerequisites: MHL 341, 342; MTC 327.
General Studies: L

MHL 456 History of Opera. (3)
spring in odd years
Development of opera from its creation ca. 1600 to present. Emphasis placed on major stylistic developments and representative works. Prerequisites: MHL 341, 342; MTC 222.

MHL 466 North American Indian Music. (3)
spring in odd years
Various styles of Indian music in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Open to Music majors and nonmajors.
General Studies: L/HU, C

MHL 532 Music Bibliography. (3)
fall
Major historical and analytical writings; systematic and historical collections of music. Prerequisite: reading knowledge of a foreign language recommended.

MHL 535 Medieval Music. (3)
spring in odd years
Music of Europe in the Middle Ages, Gregorian chant, religious and secural monophony and polyphony to 1400.

MHL 536 Music of the Renaissance. (3)
spring in even years
Music in Europe, with emphasis on stylistic concepts and changes, ca. 1400–1580.

MHL 544 World Music I. (3)
fall in odd years
Music of traditional and folk cultures of Africa, Europe, and the Americas.

MHL 545 World Music II. (3)
fall in even years
Traditional, folk, and art music of the Pacific, Near East, and Asia.

MHL 547 Topics in American Music. (3)
selected semesters
Selected topics in the history of music. Composers working in the Americas with emphasis upon music since 1900.

MHL 557 Topics in Symphonic Literature. (3)
spring in even years
Examines the evolution of the symphony and symphonic poem from the early classic era through the 19th century, with emphasis on the analysis of selected works.

MHL 564 History of Music Instruments. (3)
fall in even years
Survey of the history and development of music instruments in traditional, folk, and art cultures.

MHL 566 Area Studies in Ethnomusicology. (3)
spring
Study of the music of a particular culture, country, or area (e.g., music of Mexico, Latin America, China, Africa). May be repeated for credit.

MHL 568 Introduction to Ethnomusicology. (3)
fall in odd years
Introduces the theory and methodology of the discipline, including bibliography, fieldwork, transcription, analysis, and organology.

MHL 575 History of Choral Music. (3)
fall
Major choral works.

MHL 591 Seminar. (1–12)
fall and spring
Electives* .................................................................8
* Electives may be chosen from MUS, MHL, MTC, and selected MUP courses. The minor does not include Studio Instruction.

Diagnostic Examination. Students pursuing a minor in music must first take a Theory Diagnostic Exam. This exam may be taken in the Music Building's Electronic Classroom, room W-225.

Interested students should contact the School of Music for specific requirements and admission procedures.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the School of Music offer graduate programs leading to the following degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Music, and Doctor of Musical Arts. Refer to the "Herberger College of Fine Arts Graduate Degrees and Majors" table, page 278, for a list of majors and concentrations. A document on graduate degree programs in music may be obtained by contacting the School of Music. See the Graduate Catalog for information on all graduate degrees.
MHL 592 Research. (1–12)
fall and spring

MHL 599 Thesis. (1–12)
fall and spring

MHL 644 Notation of Polyphonic Music. (3)
spring in even years
Music notation from the 15th through 17th centuries, including problems of transcription into modern notation.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

MUSIC THEORY AND COMPOSITION (MTC)

MTC 123 Beginning Composition. (2)
tail and spring
Intended for freshmen and sophomores in the composition concentration. Introduces composing. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MTC 125 Basic Music Theory. (3)
tail and spring
Notation, scales, keys, modes, intervals, chords, basic part writing. Development of related aural skills through sight-singing and dictation. Prerequisite: Music major or instructor approval.

MTC 221 Music Theory: 18th Century. (3)
tail and spring
Stylistic and contrapuntal idioms of 18th-century music; emphasizes analysis, composition (part writing), and related aural skills, with applications for performance. Prerequisite: MTC 125.

MTC 222 Music Theory: 19th Century. (3)
tail and spring
Stylistic and contrapuntal idioms of 19th-century music; emphasizes analysis, composition (part writing), and related aural skills, with applications for performance. Prerequisite: MTC 221.

MTC 223 Music Theory: 20th Century. (3)
tail and spring
Stylistic and contrapuntal idioms of 20th-century music; emphasizes innovative treatments of musical elements; related aural skills. Prerequisite: MTC 222.

MTC 315 Modern Arranging. (2)
tail
Techniques in arranging for the contemporary jazz, radio, television, and studio orchestra. Prerequisite: MTC 223.

MTC 316 Modern Arranging. (2)
spring
Continuation of MTC 315. Prerequisite: MTC 315.

MTC 320 Modal Counterpoint. (2)
tail
Counterpoint based on 16th-century vocal polyphonic style. Prerequisite: MTC 221.

MTC 321 Tonal Counterpoint. (2)
spring
Counterpoint based on 18th-century polyphonic style. Prerequisite: MTC 221.

MTC 323 Composition. (2–3)
tail and spring
Writing music compositions, with emphasis on basic techniques and smaller structures. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: 3 semesters of MTC 123 or instructor approval.

MTC 327 Form and Analysis I. (3)
tail and spring
Organizing elements in the most important contrapuntal and homophonic musical forms from the Renaissance through the 19th century. Prerequisite: MTC 222.

MTC 422 Musical Acoustics. (3)
tail
Properties of sound and tone. Harmonic series, instruments, the ear, auditorium acoustics, and the reproduction of sound. Assumes a thorough knowledge of musical notation, intervals, scales, and harmony, or 2 years of music theory.

MTC 425 Studies in 20th-Century Theory. (3)
tail
Continued development of analytical techniques and aural skill, with an examination of theoretical systems applicable to 20th-century music. Prerequisite: MTC 223.

MTC 428 Form and Analysis II. (3)
spring
Organizing principles of the large forms of musical composition in the 19th and 20th centuries. Prerequisite: MTC 327.

MTC 429 Canon and Fugue. (2)
tail in odd years
Writing of canons and fugues in tonal style. Prerequisite: MTC 321.

MTC 430 20th-Century Counterpoint. (2)
spring in even years
Counterpoint studies utilizing 20th-century idioms. Prerequisite: MTC 223.

MTC 432 Instrumentation. (2)
tail in even years
Study of the characteristics and performance techniques of individual orchestral instruments. Prerequisite: MTC 223.

MTC 433 Orchestration. (2)
spring in odd years
Theoretical and practical study of scoring music for orchestra. Prerequisite: MTC 432.

MTC 436 Electronic Studio Techniques I. (2)
tail
Principles of analog electronic music systems and their application in the composition of electronic music. Assumes a thorough knowledge of music notation and intervals.

MTC 437 Electronic Studio Techniques II. (2)
spring

MTC 440 Jazz Theory and Ear Training. (2)
tail
Advanced study of jazz harmonic systems. Daily oral drills. Prerequisite: MTC 223.

MTC 441 Jazz Composition. (2)
tail
Creative writing in the smaller forms and in the idiom of jazz. Prerequisite: MTC 321.

MTC 495 Final Project. (0)
tail and spring
Half recital of compositions or approval of a large-scale composition or a research paper.

MTC 496 Theory Project. (3)
tail and spring
Supervised individual writing project dealing with music theory.

MTC 516 Baroque Music. (3)
spring in even years
Detailed analysis of selected examples of music from the Baroque period.

MTC 517 Classic Music. (3)
spring in odd years
Detailed analysis of selected examples of music from the Classic period.

MTC 518 Romantic Music. (3)
tail in even years
Detailed analysis of selected examples of music from the Romantic period.

MTC 519 Late 19th-/Early 20th-Century Music. (3)
tail in odd years
Detailed analysis of selected examples of music from the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

MTC 520 Analytical Techniques. (3)
spring and summer
Analytical techniques systematically applied to music. Concentration on structural and compositional procedures.
MTC 523 Advanced Composition. (2–3)  
fall and spring
Advanced music composition, including complex techniques and larger structure. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MTC 525 Pedagogy of Theory. (3)  
fall in even years
Practices and principles of teaching music theory. Emphasizes most desirable and practical offerings possible. Comparative studies of existing practices.

MTC 527 History of Music Theory. (3)  
selected semesters
Theory from Pythagoras to the 16th century. Need not be taken in sequence with MTC 527.

MTC 528 History of Music Theory. (3)  
selected semesters
Theory from the 17th century to the present. Need not be taken in sequence with MTC 527.

MTC 555 Computer Music Notation. (2)  
selected semesters
Instruction in preparing score and parts of music compositions using various music-notation software packages. Credit cannot be applied toward the graduate theory requirement. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MTC 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
fall and spring

MTC 592 Research. (1–12)  
fall and spring

MTC 599 Thesis. (1–12)  
fall and spring

MTC 647 Directions in New Music. (3)  
selected semesters
Studies in contemporary idioms and aesthetics drawn from recent works of visiting composers; involves analytical discourse, critical writing, and applied concepts in composition. Lecture, discussion, exercise. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MTC 723 Advanced Composition. (3)  
fall and spring
Special problems in writing in complex forms and textures. May be repeated for credit. Studio.

MTC 755 Music Composition Technology. (3)  
selected semesters
Advanced study in digital sampling, synthesis, sequencing, computer-generated sound, and computer/performer interfaces. May be repeated for credit. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: MTC 436 and 437 (or their equivalents).

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

MUSIC EDUCATION (MUE)

MUE 110 Introduction to Music Education. (1)  
spring
Overview of music education. Orientation to student characteristics, teacher roles, and foundations of philosophy and history. Requires school observations.

MUE 161 Introduction to Music Therapy. (2)  
fall
Overview of the profession of music therapy and its applications in mental health, rehabilitation, and special education.

MUE 211 Music in Recreation. (2)  
fall
Materials, methods, and organizational structures appropriate for recreational music. Prerequisite: ability to read music, as determined by the instructor.

MUE 251 Music Therapy as a Behavioral Science. (2)  
fall
Orientation to preclinical experience with emphasis on observation skills, assessment, goal setting, and professional ethics. Requires off-campus observations. Prerequisite: MUE 161.

MUE 301 Music in Early Childhood Education. (3)  
spring
Identifying and understanding musical needs of young children. Methods and materials for program development for classroom teachers.

MUE 311 Music for the Classroom Teacher. (3)  
fall and spring
Development of the classroom music program in the elementary school. Requires no previous music experience or course work. Prerequisite: non-Music major or minor.

MUE 313 Elementary Music Methods. (3)  
fall
Methods of instruction, planning, and presentation of appropriate content in music. For music educators and music therapists. Prerequisite:Music major.

MUE 315 General Music in the Secondary Schools. (2)  
fall and spring
Curriculum, student characteristics, and teaching strategies for general music. Prerequisite: Music major.

MUE 317 Educational Methods for Violin and Viola. (1)  
fall and spring
Teaching and playing skills for music teachers. 3 hours per week.

MUE 318 Educational Methods for Cello and String Bass. (1)  
fall and spring
Teaching and playing skills for music teachers. 3 hours per week.

MUE 326 Educational Methods for Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba. (1)  
fall and spring
Teaching and playing skills for music teachers. 3 hours per week.

MUE 336 Educational Methods for Percussion. (1)  
fall and spring
Teaching and playing skills for music teachers. 3 hours per week.

MUE 337 Educational Methods for Flute, Clarinet, and Saxophone. (1)  
fall and spring
Teaching and playing skills for music teachers. 3 hours per week.

MUE 338 Educational Methods for Double Reed Instruments. (1)  
fall and spring
Teaching and playing skills for music teachers. 3 hours per week.

MUE 361 Music Therapy Theory and Practice in Psychopathology. (3)  
fall
Influence of music on behavior; principles and practices of music therapy and psychiatric clients. Prerequisites: MUE 211, 261; Music Therapy major.

MUE 362 Music Therapy Techniques. (3)  
spring
Organization, administration, and use of music in rehabilitation with various client populations. Prerequisites: MUE 361; Music Therapy major.

MUE 381 Music Therapy Research. (3)  
spring
Statistics and research design appropriate for investigations in music therapy. General Studies: L

MUE 384 Therapy Preclinical I. (1)  
fall
Paired students provide music therapy for small groups at a community agency for mentally retarded, geriatric, or physically disabled clients for a minimum of 10 clock hours. Prerequisites: MUE 211, 261.

THE KATHERINE K. HERBERGER COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

MUE 385 Therapy Preclinical II. (1)
fall and spring
Individual placement in ASU Music Therapy Clinic.

MUE 386 Therapy Preclinical III. (1)
fall and spring
See MUE 385.

MUE 387 Therapy Preclinical IV. (1)
fall and spring
Individual clinical work in a community mental health facility.

MUE 388 Therapy Preclinical V. (1)
fall and spring
See MUE 387.

MUE 389 Repertoire for Music Therapy. (3)
spring
Music skills repertoire for music therapy, including units on brass, strings, woodwinds, electronic instruments, computer music, and improvisation techniques. Lab. Prerequisites: MUE 211; Music Therapy major.

MUE 441 Psychology of Music. (3)
spring
Psychological and physiological aspects of music emphasizing musical behavior, function, perception, and learning. Prerequisites: junior standing; Music Therapy major (or instructor approval).

MUE 475 Group Process and Music Therapy. (1)
tail
Principles of group process, verbal counseling, professional writing, as related to music therapy practice. Prerequisites: MUE 382; Music Therapy major.

MUE 476 Internship in Music Therapy. (1)
tail and spring
Full-time, 6-month, off-campus residency in an approved clinical institution.

MUE 480 Choral Methods. (3)
spring
Methods of instruction, organization, and presentation of appropriate content in choral music classes. Prerequisite: Secondary Education major.

MUE 481 Instrumental Practicum/Methods. (5)
tail
Instrumental music as a means of developing music skills, understandings, and attitudes in elementary and secondary school students. Prerequisite: Secondary Education major.

MUE 482 Instrumental Practicum/Methods. (5)
spring
See MUE 481. Prerequisites: MUE 481 (or 485); Secondary Education major.

MUE 485 String Practicum/Methods. (5)
tail
For students preparing to administer a string program and teach strings at the elementary level. Lecture, lab.

MUE 548 Introduction to Research in Music Education. (3)
fall and summer
Introduces historical, quantitative, and qualitative research methods and sources as they apply to research in music education.

MUE 549 Foundations of Music Education. (3)
one a year
Historical/sociological survey of formal and informal music teaching and learning practices from the ancient Greeks to the present, including the evolution of philosophies and learning theories.

MUE 550 Studies in Music Curricula. (3)
one a year
Scope and sequence of musical experiences. Development of criteria for the evaluation of music curricula.

MUE 551 Advanced Studies in Elementary Music. (3)
one a year
For experienced teachers; organization and content of K–6 general music classes. Emphasizes teaching music reading and ear training to young children.

MUE 552 Advanced Studies in Secondary General Music. (3)
one a year
Organization and content of school music classes that are not performance oriented.

MUE 553 Contemporary Elementary Music. (3)
selected semesters
Identification and development of materials and techniques for teaching special units of music study to elementary (K–8) children.

MUE 560 Jazz Pedagogy. (3)
spring in odd years
Study of pedagogy, repertoire, and technique of instruction in jazz styles, ensemble techniques, and performance practice for school ensembles. Lecture, lab, discussion, observation. Prerequisite: M.M., Music Education major.

MUE 562 Jazz Ensemble Rehearsal Techniques. (1)
tail and spring
Conducting and rehearsal techniques for school jazz ensembles. Lab. Prerequisite: M.M., Music Education major.

MUE 564 Instrumental Music, Advanced Rehearsal Techniques. (3)
one a year
In-depth analysis of instrumental techniques in preparation for a thorough discussion of band tuning problems and solutions. Discussion of productive conducting and rehearsal techniques for school music teachers.

MUE 566 Instrumental Literature for Schools. (3)
one a year
Comprehensive study and analysis of all types of instrumental music.

MUE 568 Choral Music, Advanced Rehearsal Techniques. (3)
one a year
Musical and vocal techniques necessary for presentation of choral literature. Analysis and experimentation with psychological, acoustical, and other problems of rehearsal and performance.

MUE 570 Choral Literature for Schools. (3)
one a year
Comprehensive study and analysis of choral music for the high school with special emphasis on octavo literature.

MUE 579 Psychology of Music. (3)
one a year
Nature of musicality and its evaluation. Review of recent research.

MUE 585 Vocal Acoustics and Production. (3)
one a year
In-depth approach to the psychological/physiological workings of the vocal mechanism.

MUE 733 Contemporary Issues and Research in Music Education. (3)
one a year
Emphasizes recent research relating to music instruction at all levels; current and historical issues in choral, general, and instrumental music.

MUE 744 Higher Education Instruction. (3)
one a year
Philosophical and psychological principles of college/university teaching. Patterns of music teacher education and a projection of course outlines.

MUE 755 Historical Research in Music Education. (3)
summer
Knowledge and insights related to conducting historical research in music education. Includes development of a mini-proposal for a dissertation on the history of music education.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE (MUP)

MUP 100 Concert Attendance. (0)
fall and spring
Required of all music majors for 6 semesters in each degree program, with a minimum of 4 convocations attended each semester.

MUP 111 Studio Instruction. (2)
tail and spring
Bassoon, cello, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, euphonium, flute, guitar, harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, voice. Minimum contact of 1 hour plus studio class weekly. May be repeated for credit. May not be taken for audit. Fee. Prerequisites: music major; placement examination; audition.
MUP 121 Studio Instruction. (1)  
fall, spring, summer  
Secondary or minor instrument instruction. Bassoon, cello, clarinet,  
contrabass, cornet, euphonium, flute, guitar, harp, harpsichord, horn,  
oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba,  
viola, violin, voice. Minimum contact of 1/2 hour per week. May be  
repeated for credit. May not be taken for audit. Fee. Prerequisites:  
music major; instructor approval.

MUP 127 Studio Instruction. (4)  
fall and spring  
Bassoon, cello, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, euphonium, flute, guitar,  
harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone,  
trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, voice. Minimum contact of 1  
hour plus studio class weekly. May be repeated for credit. May not be  
taken for audit. Fee. Prerequisites: Performance major; placement  
examination.

MUP 130 Beginning Group Piano. (1)  
fall and spring  
Provides a basic introduction to playing piano through music reading,  
chords, rhythmic, and written activities. Prerequisite: non-music major.

MUP 131 Class Piano. (1)  
fall and spring  
4-semester sequence (with MUP 132, 231, and 232) designed for  
those with little or no piano experience. Emphasizes keyboard tech-  
nique, sight reading, simple accompaniments, and improvisation. 2  
hours per week. May not be taken for audit. Prerequisite: music major.

MUP 132 Class Piano. (1)  
spring  
See MUP 131.

MUP 133 Class Voice. (1)  
fall and spring  
4-semester sequence (MUP 134, 231, and 232) open to all students.  
2 hours per week. May not be taken for audit.

MUP 134 Class Voice. (1)  
See MUP 133. Prerequisite: MUP 133 or instructor approval.

MUP 141 Jazz Fundamentals. (1)  
fall  
Principles, methods, and theory of jazz performance, especially  
designed for the small jazz ensemble. 2 hours per week.

MUP 142 Jazz Fundamentals. (1)  
spring  
Continuation of MUP 141. 2 hours per week.

MUP 209 Beginning Choral Conducting. (1)  
fall and spring  
Essentials of choral conducting techniques, 2 hours per week.

MUP 210 Beginning Instrumental Conducting. (1)  
spring  
Essentials of instrumental conducting techniques, 2 hours per week.

MUP 217 Improvisation Workshop. (2)  
fall and spring  
Emphasizes basic jazz literature, chord symbol reading, melodic pat-  
terns, ear training, melodic concepts, and analysis of improvised  
solos. Must be taken in sequence with MUP 218. May not be taken for  
audit. Prerequisites: MTP 125; MUP 111 (1 semester).

MUP 218 Improvisation Workshop. (2)  
fall and spring  
Continuation of MUP 217. Prerequisite: MUP 217.

MUP 231 Class Piano. (1)  
fall  
See MUP 131.

MUP 232 Class Piano. (1)  
spring  
See MUP 131.

MUP 233 Class Voice. (1)  
fall and spring  
See MUP 133. Prerequisite: MUP 134 or instructor approval.

MUP 234 Class Voice. (1)  
fall and spring  
See MUP 133. Prerequisite: MUP 233 or instructor approval.

MUP 235 Jazz Piano. (1)  
fall  
2-semester sequence (with MUP 236) designed for jazz keyboard  
experience. Emphasizes chord symbol reading, simple improvisation,  
and voicing. 2 hours per week. Prerequisite: MUP 132.

MUP 236 Jazz Piano. (1)  
spring  
See MUP 235. Prerequisite: MUP 132.

MUP 237 Fretboard Harmony. (1)  
fall and spring  
Scales, chords, harmony, basic improvisation for the guitar. 2 hours  
per week.

MUP 250 Diction for Singers. (1)  
fall and spring  
Use of phonetics in the study of song and opera literature. Language  
emphasis differs each semester. May be repeated for credit.

MUP 301 Advanced Class Piano. (1)  
fall  
Required for the choral-general concentration of the Music Education  
major. Open to other music majors who have completed MUP 232.  
Emphasizes accompaniments, ensemble playing, score reading,  
advanced harmonizations, repertoire, technique, and improvisation. 2  
hours per week. May not be taken for audit. Prerequisites: MUP 232  
(or proficiency); music major; placement examination.

MUP 302 Advanced Class Piano. (1)  
spring  
Required for the choral-general concentration of the Music Education  
major. Open to other music majors who have completed MUP 301. A  
sequential continuation of MUP 301 skills that include both group  
and studio instruction. 2 hours per week. May not be taken for audit.  
Prerequisites: MUP 301 (or proficiency); music major; placement exami-  
nation.

MUP 311 Studio Instruction. (2)  
fall and spring  
See MUP 111. Fee.

MUP 319 Recording Studio Techniques. (2)  
spring  
Study of both analog and digital recording methods. Includes lab time  
on recording console and tape machines. Lab.

MUP 320 MIDI Workshop. (2)  
fall  
Presents hardware and software applications for sequencing and  
music printing. Lab.

MUP 321 Studio Instruction. (1)  
fall, spring, summer  
See MUP 121. Fee.

MUP 327 Studio Instruction. (4)  
fall and spring  
See MUP 127. Fee.

MUP 337 Studio Instruction: Piano Accompanying. (2)  
spring  
Repertoire to be selected from vocal and instrumental literature. 1  
hour lesson per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Per-  
formance major with a concentration in piano accompanying; place-  
ment examination.

MUP 339 Choral Conducting. (2)  
fall and spring  
Elements of choral conducting technique and interpretation. 3 hours  
per week. Prerequisite: MUP 209.

MUP 340 Instrumental Conducting. (2)  
fall  
Fundamentals of score reading and interpretation of instrumental  
music. 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: MUP 210.

---

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/  
quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social  
and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ  
natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G  
global / H historical / See "General Studies" page 63.
MUP 344 Chamber Orchestra. (1)  
fall and spring  
Important masterpieces from all periods of music are performed throughout the year. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: audition with director.

MUP 345 Symphony Orchestra. (1)  
fall and spring  
Over a 4-year period, the student is introduced to the masterpieces of symphony orchestra literature. 3 times per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: audition with director.

MUP 346 Sinfonietta. (1)  
fall and spring  
Symphonic orchestra that presents approximately six concerts annually, performing masterpieces of the classical repertoire. 3 times per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: audition with director.

MUP 350 Choral Union. (1)  
fall and spring  
Open to all students in the university and to interested singers in the community by audition. Preparation and performance of the larger choral works. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: audition with director.

MUP 352 Concert Choir. (1)  
fall and spring  
Important masterpieces from all periods of music are performed. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 353 University Choir. (1)  
fall and spring  
4 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 355 Men’s Chorus. (1)  
fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of music for male voices. 3 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: audition with director; instructor approval.

MUP 357 Women’s Chorus. (1)  
fall and spring  
2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 361 Marching and Concert Bands. (1)  
fall and spring  
Staging of formations and drills for football games and other events (fall); masterpieces of symphonic band literature (spring). Meets daily. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: audition with director.

MUP 362 Wind Ensemble. (1)  
fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of literature for wind ensemble. 2 hours per week in fall, 4 hours in spring. Performing ensemble. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 363 Chamber Winds. (1)  
fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of advanced literature for chamber winds. 2 hours per week. Performing ensemble. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 370 Music Theatre: Techniques. (1)  
tall and spring  
Exercises and improvisations for the singer/actor emphasizing body awareness, basic music theater performance skills, and freedom of the vocal and breath mechanisms. Section 1 (Movement for Singers); Section 2 (Expression); Section 3 (Interpretation); Section 4 (Advanced Expression); Section 5 (Advanced Interpretation). Sections 2 through 5 must be taken in sequence. Each section: 3 hours per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUP 371 Music Theatre: Workshops. (1)  
tall and spring  
Development of specific skills for musical-dramatic interpretation. Section 1 (Aria Preparation); Section 2 (Broadway I); Section 3 (Broadway II). Each section: 1 hour lecture, demonstration, 1 lab per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUP 372 Music Theatre: Orchestras. (1)  
tall and spring  
Participation in Lyric Opera Theatre productions. Section 1 (Orchestra); Section 2 (Chamber Orchestra); Section 3 (Chamber Ensemble). May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: audition with director; instructor approval.

MUP 373 Music Theatre: Performance. (1)  
tall and spring  
Participation in Lyric Opera Theatre productions. Section 1 (Principal Roles); Section 2 (Chorus). May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: audition with director; instructor approval.

MUP 374 Music Theatre: Production. (1)  
tall and spring  
Participation in Lyric Opera Theatre productions. Section 1 (Vocal Performance); Section 2 (Technical Music Theatre); Section 3 (Problems in Production) to be taken concurrently with MUP 373, Section 2. May be repeated for credit.

MUP 375 Women’s Chorus. (1)  
fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of music written for women’s chorus. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 376 New Music Ensemble. (1)  
tall and spring  
Specializing in public performance of music written for brass instruments. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 377 Brass Choir. (1)  
tall and spring  
Brass, guitar, keyboard, mixed percussion, string, vocal, and woodwinds ensembles. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 378 Ethnomusicology Ensembles. (1)  
tall and spring  
Performance learning experience for the music of various cultures of the world. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: knowledge of instrument or instructor approval.

MUP 379 Chamber Music Ensembles. (1)  
tall and spring  
Brass, guitar, keyboard, mixed percussion, string, vocal, and woodwinds ensembles. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 380 Jazz Band. (1)  
tall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of new, traditional, and Latin literature for jazz bands. 4 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 382 Collegium Musicum. (1)  
selected semesters  
Singers and instrumentalists specializing in the performance of early and unusual music. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 385 Percussion Ensemble. (1)  
tall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of standard and original repertoire for the percussion ensemble and related instruments. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 386 Advanced Improvisation. (2)  
tall and spring  
Emphasizes analysis and performance of advanced jazz literature; composition in contemporary styles. Must be taken in sequence with MUP 418. May not be taken for audit. Prerequisite: MUP 218.

MUP 387 Piano Accompanying. (1)  
tall and spring  
Piano accompaniments found in vocal and instrumental literature; discussion of styles and performance practices; experience in public performance. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Performance major with a concentration in piano accompanying or instructor approval.

MUP 417 Advanced Improvisation. (2)  
tall and spring  
Performance-oriented class emphasizing chord progressions, harmonization, figured bass realization, stylistic improvisation, transposition, open score reading, and sight reading. Prerequisite: Performance major with a concentration in keyboard or instructor approval.

MUP 451 Repertoire. (2)  
tall and spring  
Literature available for performance in all performing media. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: junior standing in major performance field.
MUP 453 Song Literature. (2)
once a year
Early Italian, English, German, and French art song.
MUP 454 Song Literature. (2)
once a year
American, Russian, Spanish, Scandinavian, and contemporary song.
MUP 481 Performance Pedagogy and Materials. (2)
fall and spring
Principles and methods of performance techniques for each performance field. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: senior standing or instructor approval.
MUP 482 Piano Pedagogy. (2)
selected semesters
Continuation of MUP 481 (Piano). Problems and techniques of teaching intermediate to advanced piano students. Prerequisites: junior standing in Performance (keyboard or piano accompanying concentration); instructor approval.
MUP 487 Piano Accompanying. (1)
fall and spring
Piano accompaniments found in vocal and instrumental literature; discussion of styles and performance practices; experience in public performance. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. May not be taken for audit. Prerequisite: Performance major with a concentration in keyboard or piano accompanying.
MUP 495 Performance. (0)
fall
For candidates of a B.M. degree in which 1/2 recital is a requirement. Prerequisite: B.M. degree candidate.
MUP 496 Performance. (0)
fall
For candidates of a B.M. degree in which a full recital is a requirement. Prerequisites: B.M. degree candidate; MUP 495.
MUP 507 Group Piano Practicum. (2)
fall
Curricula, materials, and teaching techniques for group teaching at the university and community college levels. Observation/supervised teaching in group piano.
MUP 508 Studio Observation. (1)
fail and spring
Weekly observation of studio teaching by various piano faculty. Paper as final requirement. Prerequisite: M.M. piano student in Performance major (performance pedagogy or solo performance concentration).
MUP 509 Jazz Keyboard Harmony. (1)
fail
Emphasizes jazz chords and chord progressions, harmonization, voicing, and analysis of transcriptions. Lab. Prerequisite: M.M., Music Education student.
MUP 510 Jazz Keyboard Harmony. (1)
spring
Continuation of MUP 509. Lab. Prerequisite: MUP 509.
MUP 511 Studio Instruction. (2)
fail and spring
Bassoon, cello, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, euphonium, flute, guitar, harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin. Minimum contact of 1 hour plus studio class weekly. May be repeated for credit. May not be taken for audit. Fee. Prerequisites: graduate music major; placement examination; audition.
MUP 517 Advanced Improvisation. (1)
fail
Improvisation techniques within the context of advanced jazz literature. Must be taken in sequence with MUP 518. Lab. Prerequisites: placement examination; audition.
MUP 518 Advanced Improvisation. (1)
spring
Continuation of MUP 517. Lab. Prerequisite: MUP 517.
MUP 521 Studio Instruction. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Secondary or minor instrument instruction. Bassoon, cello, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, euphonium, flute, guitar, harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, voice. Minimum contact of 1/2 hour per week. May be repeated for credit. May not be taken for audit. Fee. Prerequisites: graduate music major; instructor approval.
MUP 527 Studio Instruction. (2 or 4)
fall and spring
Bassoon, cello, clarinet, contrabass, cornet, euphonium, flute, guitar, harp, harpsichord, horn, oboe, organ, percussion, piano, saxophone, trombone, trumpet, tuba, viola, violin, voice. Minimum contact of 1/2 hour per week. May be repeated for credit. May not be taken for audit. Fee. Prerequisites: M.M., Performance major; placement examination; audition.
MUP 540 Advanced Conducting. (3)
fall
MUP 541 The Art Song. (3)
selected semesters
Seminar on solo song from its beginning to the present day.
MUP 544 Chamber Orchestra. (1)
fall and spring
Important masterpieces from all periods of music are performed throughout the year. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
MUP 545 Symphony Orchestra. (1)
fall and spring
Important masterpieces from all periods of music are performed throughout the year. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: audition with director.
MUP 550 Choral Union. (1)
fall and spring
Open to all students in the university and to interested singers in the community by audition. Preparation and performance of the larger choral works. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: audition with director.
MUP 555 Men’s Chorus. (1)
fall and spring
Rehearsal and performance of music for male voices. 3 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
MUP 557 Women’s Chorus. (1)
fall and spring
2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
MUP 555 Marching and Concert Bands. (1)
fall and spring
Staging of formations and drills for football games and other events (fall); masterpieces of symphonic band literature (spring). Meets daily. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: audition with director.
MUP 562 Wind Ensemble. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of literature for wind ensemble. 2 hours per week in fall, 4 hours in spring. May be repeated for credit. Performance. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 563 Chamber Winds. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of advanced literature for chamber winds. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Performance. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 570 Music Theatre: Techniques. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Exercises and improvisations for the singing actor emphasizing body awareness, isolation, and freedom of the vocal and breath mechanisms. Section 1 (Interpretation); Section 2 (Expression); Section 3 (Movement for Singers). Each Section: 3 hours per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUP 571 Music Theatre: Workshops. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Development of specific skills for the musical-dramatic interpretation. Section 1 (Role Preparation); Section 2 (Styles); Session 3 (Opera Scenes); Section 4 (Musical Comedy); Section 5 (Revue Ensembles). Each section: 1 hour lecture, demonstration, 1 lab per week. May be repeated for credit.

MUP 572 Music Theatre: Orchestras. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Participation in Lyric Opera Theatre productions. Section 1 (Orchestra); Section 2 (Chamber Orchestra); Section 3 (Chamber Ensembles). May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: audition with director; instructor approval.

MUP 573 Music Theatre: Performance. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Participation in Lyric Opera Theatre productions. Section 1 (Principal Roles); Section 2 (Chorus). May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: audition with director; instructor approval.

MUP 574 Music Theatre: Production. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Participation in Lyric Opera Theatre productions. Section 1 (Vocal Performance); Section 2 (Technical Music Theatre); Section 3 (Problems in Production) to be taken concurrently with MUP 573, Section 2. May be repeated for credit.

MUP 576 Wind Ensemble. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of music written in the last 20 years. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 579 Chamber Music Ensembles. (1)  
Fall and spring  
String, brass, woodwind, percussion, keyboard, vocal, and mixed ensembles. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 581 Performance Pedagogy and Materials. (2)  
Fall and spring  
Principles and methods of performance techniques for each performance field. May be repeated for credit.

MUP 582 Collegium Musicum. (1)  
Selected semesters  
Singers and instrumentalists specializing in the performance of early and unusual music. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 585 Percussion Ensemble. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of standard and original repertoire for the percussion ensemble and related instruments. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 586 Jazz Band. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Rehearsal and performance of new, traditional, and Latin literature for jazz bands. 4 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MUP 587 Ethnomusicology Ensembles. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Performance learning experience for the music of various cultures of the world. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: knowledge of instrument or instructor approval.

MUP 588 Piano Accompanying. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Piano accompaniments found in vocal and instrumental literature; discussion of styles and performance practices; experience in public performance. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Performance major with a concentration in piano accompanying or instructor approval.

MUP 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
Selected semesters

MUP 595 Continuing Registration. (1)  
Fall and spring

MUP 596 Solo Performance. (1)  
Fall  
May be full recital, major operatic role, solo performance with orchestra, ensemble, or lecture recital. Prerequisite: M.M. candidate in applied music.

MUP 597 Solo Performance. (1)  
Fall  
See MUP 596.

MUP 671 Choral Repertoire. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Examines large choral/orchestral works to determine their musical and textual characteristics from a conductor's point of view.

MUP 727 Studio Instruction. (2 or 4)  
Fall and spring  
Minimum contact of 1 hour per week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: D.M.A. candidate.

MUP 751 Seminar in Piano Literature. (2)  
Fall in odd years  
In-depth study of selected topics related to the standard piano literature. Requires research paper, bibliography, class presentation. Seminar.

MUP 792 Research. (1–12)  
Fall, spring, summer

MUP 796 Solo Performance. (1–15)  
Fall and spring  
May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: D.M.A. candidate.

MUP 799 Dissertation. (1–15)  
Fall and spring

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

MUS 100 Fundamentals of Music Notation. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Provides non-Music majors with sufficient symbol literacy to begin work in the field of musical learning. Credit not applicable toward any music degree.

MUS 340 Survey of Music History. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Major composers, compositions, and periods in the history of music. Credit not applicable toward any music degree.

MUS 347 Jazz in America. (3)  
Fall, spring, summer  
Current practices employed by contemporary jazz musicians; the historical development of jazz techniques. Credit not applicable toward any music degree. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFH 347. Credit is allowed for only AFH 347 or MUS 347.

MUS 587 Ethnomusicology Ensembles. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Performance learning experience for the music of various cultures of the world. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: knowledge of instrument or instructor approval.

MUS 588 Piano Accompanying. (1)  
Fall and spring  
Piano accompaniments found in vocal and instrumental literature; discussion of styles and performance practices; experience in public performance. 2 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Performance major with a concentration in piano accompanying or instructor approval.

MUS 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
Selected semesters

MUS 595 Continuing Registration. (1)  
Fall and spring

MUS 596 Solo Performance. (1)  
Fall  
May be full recital, major operatic role, solo performance with orchestra, ensemble, or lecture recital. Prerequisite: M.M. candidate in applied music.

MUS 597 Solo Performance. (1)  
Fall  
See MUP 596.

MUS 671 Choral Repertoire. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Examines large choral/orchestral works to determine their musical and textual characteristics from a conductor's point of view.

MUS 727 Studio Instruction. (2 or 4)  
Fall and spring  
Minimum contact of 1 hour per week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: D.M.A. candidate.

MUS 751 Seminar in Piano Literature. (2)  
Fall in odd years  
In-depth study of selected topics related to the standard piano literature. Requires research paper, bibliography, class presentation. Seminar.

MUS 792 Research. (1–12)  
Fall, spring, summer

MUS 796 Solo Performance. (1–15)  
Fall and spring  
May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: D.M.A. candidate.

MUS 799 Dissertation. (1–15)  
Fall and spring

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

MUSIC (MUS)
THEATRE—B.A.

The major in Theatre consists of 57 semester hours. The following 33 semester hours of core courses are required of all B.A. degree candidates:

THE 125 Orientation to Theatre ..........................................................1
THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis ..........................................3
THE 320 History of the Theatre I HU, H ..........................................3
THE 321 History of the Theatre II HU, H ..........................................3
THE 440 Theatre Forms and Contexts .............................................3
THP 102 Fundamentals of Acting ....................................................3
THP 218 The Director’s Vision .......................................................3
THP 301 Theatre Production: Running Crew ..................................1
THP 301 Theatre Production*..........................................................1
THP 313 Scenography .................................................................3
THP 428 Theatre and the Future .....................................................3

Total .........................................................................................................................27

* One semester hour in a different production option is required.

One of the following two courses (three semester hours) is required:

THP 213 Introduction to Technical Theatre .......................................4
THP 214 Introduction to Costuming ...................................................3

Three semester hours of departmental approved course work in developing new work is also required (e.g., playwriting, solo performance, theatre for social change). Check the department advising office for a list of eligible courses.

Twenty-four semester hours of THE and THP electives are selected by the student and advisor to complete the 57 semester hours required in the major. These 24 semester hours can constitute an optional focus area for the student, which involves enrolling in related course work from one of seven specialty areas in Theatre: acting; directing and stage management; playwriting; scenography; history, theory, and criticism; film; and theatre for youth. A list of recommended courses appropriate to each area is available from the department advising office. Undergraduate students interested in pursuing Arizona teacher certification or endorsement for Theatre are encouraged to pursue the focus area in theatre for youth, then obtain postbaccalaureate teacher certification through the ASU College of Education or another Arizona educational institution. General Studies courses make up 45–48 semester hours of the total courses required. Additional elective courses are selected with an advisor to meet the total 120 semester hours required for the degree.

Within the major only courses with a grade of “C” or higher may be applied toward graduation.

Students who transfer 55 semester hours or more are required to enter with and retain a 2.50 GPA in theatre courses and a 2.00 cumulative GPA.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling the major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.
THE KATHERINE K. HERBERGER COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

MINOR

The department offers a minor in Theatre consisting of 22 semester hours of course work. The following courses are required:

THE 100 Introduction to Theatre HU .........................................................3
THE 320 History of the Theatre I HU, H ..................................................3
THE 321 History of the Theatre II HU, H ...............................................3
THP 101 Introduction to the Art of Acting ..............................................3
THP 213 Introduction to Technical Theatre .........................................4
THP 301 Theatre Production .............................................................1

Concentration area* .................................................................6

Total ...............................................................................................23

* Also required are two three-hour courses in the same area of concentration. Contact the department for options and course requirements.

Courses ordinarily limited to majors only are available to minors on a second-priority basis; that is, minors may not preregister for these courses, but are allowed to register after all majors’ needs have been met. All prerequisites for the minor courses must be met (see course listings). Transfer students may transfer up to nine semester hours toward their minor.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Theatre offer programs leading to the M.A. degree in Theatre; the Master of Fine Arts degree in Theatre with concentrations in performance, scenography, and theatre for youth; the Ph.D. degree in Theatre with a concentration in theatre for youth; and, in conjunction with the Department of English, an interdisciplinary Master of Fine Arts degree in Creative Writing (playwriting option). See the Graduate Catalog for details.

THEATRE (THE)

THE 100 Introduction to Theatre. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Surveys theatre production from the Greeks to contemporary theatre. Taught in conjunction with distance learning. Lecture, discussion, guest artists. Prerequisite: nonmajor.
General Studies: HU

THE 125 Orientation to Theatre. (1)
fall
Orientation to university and departmental resources and procedures. Career planning and guidance. Attendance and written responses to theatre productions. Required for B.A. Theatre majors. Prerequisite: Theatre major.

THE 220 Principles of Dramatic Analysis. (3)
fall and spring
Analysis, evaluation, and interpretation of dramatic literature for theatrical production. Emphasizes the traditional canon of dramatic literature and traditional structures and forms of drama. Prerequisites: ENG 101 (or 105); Theatre major.
General Studies: L

THE 300 Film: The Creative Process I. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Elements of theatrical film: cinematography, sound, editing, directing, acting, screenwriting, producing, and criticism. 3 hours lecture, demonstration via film and videotape.
General Studies: HU

THE 301 Film: The Creative Process II. (3)
fall and spring
Advanced study of selected films, analyzing cinematography, sound, editing, directing, acting, screenwriting, producing, and criticism. Prerequisite: THE 300.
General Studies: HU

THE 320 History of the Theatre I. (3)
fall
Traces major developments in theatre production and dramatic literature from their beginnings to the mid-17th century. Lecture, student presentations.
General Studies: HU, H

THE 321 History of the Theatre II. (3)
spring
Traces major developments in theatre production and dramatic literature from the mid-17th century to the 20th century. Lecture, student presentations.

THE 325 Play Reading for Educational Theatre. (1)
fall and spring
Assigned independent readings in plays for secondary school play production. Prerequisite: theatre education concentration or written instructor approval.

THE 400 Focus on Film. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Specialized study of prominent film artists, techniques, and genres. Emphasizes the creative process. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105.

THE 402 Gender Identity in Film. (3)
selected semesters
Examines the representation of gender in Hollywood cinema with particular focus on films from 1970 to the present. Prerequisite: THE 300.

THE 403 Independent Film. (3)
once a year
Examines independent films and filmmakers in the United States, 1968 to the present.
General Studies: HU

THE 404 Foreign Films and Filmmakers. (3)
once a year
Films and filmmakers from Europe, Asia, Australia, Far East, South America, and Caribbean. Emphasizes cultural content and filmmaking philosophies.
General Studies: G

THE 405 Film: Great Performers and Directors. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Examines processes and influences of one or more great film performers and/or directors. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: THE 300.
General Studies: HU

THE 421 History of the English Theatre. (3)
selected semesters
History of the artists, events, and plays in the development of English theatre from medieval times to the present. Lecture, group and independent work. Prerequisite: THE 100 or 220.
General Studies: L/HU

THE 422 Latino and Latina Theatre. (3)
selected semesters
Readings, discussion, video of dramatic literature and production styles of Latino/Latina playwrights and theatre companies in the United States. Prerequisites: both ENG 101 and 102 or only ENG 105.

THE 424 Trends in Theatre for Youth. (3)
selected semesters
Surveys the history, literature, and contemporary practices in theatre for youth.

THE 430 History of Costume: Western Tradition. (3)
selected semesters
Studies major costume styles throughout history of Western civilization and how these fashions reflected society. Explores how styles can be used by theatrical costumers.
THE 440 Theatre Forms and Contexts. (3) fall and spring
Explores 20th-century modernist theatrical forms and movements and development of alternative strategies for analyzing contemporary theatre and performance. Prerequisites: THE 220, 320, 321; Theatre major.

THE 480 Methods of Teaching Theatre. (4) spring
Applies materials, techniques, and theories for theatre with 9th-through 12th-grade students. Emphasizes curriculum development and praxis. Prerequisite: theatre education concentration or written instructor approval.

THE 500 Research Methods. (1–3) fall
Introduces graduate study in theatre.

THE 504 Studies in Dramatic Theory and Criticism. (3) fall
Dramatic theory, criticism, and aesthetics from the classical period to the 19th century. Related readings in dramatic literature. Prerequisite: Theatre major.

THE 505 Studies in Dramatic Theory and Criticism. (3) spring
Dramatic theory, criticism, and aesthetics from the 19th century to the present. Related readings in dramatic literature. Prerequisite: Theatre major.

THE 510 Studies in Literature. (1) fall and spring
Assigned individual reading program in standard sources and masterpieces in theatre literature. May be repeated for credit.

THE 520 Theatre History and Literature I. (3) fall
Surveys historiographical issues, historical periods, and theatre literature, through the 17th century.

THE 521 Theatre History and Literature II. (3) spring
Surveys historiographical issues, historical periods, and theatre literature, from the 17th century to present.

THE 524 Advanced Studies in Theatre for Youth. (3) fall
In-depth study of the history, literature, and contemporary practice of theatre for youth. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THE 562 Literary Management Workshop. (3) once a year
Advanced literary management for the contemporary theatre, including trends in new play development, festivals and productions throughout the United States. Participation in Arizona Playwriting Competition. Prerequisite: THP 560 or written instructor approval.

THE 591 Seminar. (3) selected semesters
Selected topics in child drama, community theatre, and theatre history. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THE 598 Special Topics. (1–4) fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
- College Teaching: Dramatic Analysis

THE 692 Research. (1–12) selected semesters

THE 700 Advanced Research Methods. (3) fall
Critical review of research, development, and design of research in theatre and theatre for youth.

THE 791 Seminar. (3) selected semesters
Selected topics offered on a revolving basis. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

THEATRE PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTION (THP)

THP 101 Introduction to the Art of Acting. (3) fall, spring, summer
Basic principles of acting. Topics include terminology, exercises, improvisation, and projects in acting. Prerequisite: nonmajor.

THP 102 Fundamentals of Acting. (3) fall and spring
Actor awareness, imaginative physical and vocal preparation, scene and character analyses, terminology, application of truthful acting techniques, and monologue preparation. Studio. Prerequisite: Theatre major.

THP 113 Techniques of Theatrical Makeup. (3) selected semesters
Techniques of theatrical makeup: age, corrective, masks, and special effects. 1 hour lecture, 2 hours lab. Fee.

THP 207 Acting: The Creative Imagination. (3) fall
Develops the actor as an artist, introducing the use of the creative imagination through sensory experience as led by Stanislavski. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval by interview. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: THP 102. Pre- or corequisite: THE 220.

THP 208 Acting: The Reality of Doing. (3) spring
Continuation of the inner process, applying the techniques of Meisner to discover the creativity in the spontaneous experience. Prerequisite: written instructor approval. Prerequisite with a grade of “B” or higher: THP 207.

THP 213 Introduction to Technical Theatre. (4) fall and spring
Procedures of technical theatre production and demonstration. Topics include design and construction of scenery, lighting, and properties. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: Theatre major or minor.

THP 214 Introduction to Costuming. (3) fall and spring
Basic principles of costume design, construction, and survey of selected historical periods including makeup styles. Costume design project and production experience. 3 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Pre- or corequisites: THE 220; Theatre major.

THP 218 The Director’s Vision. (3) fall and spring
History, theory, and principles of directing. Examines director’s role and responsibilities, play selection, conceptualizing, ground plans, blocking. Prerequisites: THE 220; THP 102.

THP 260 Introduction to Playwriting. (3) fall and spring
Basic skills of playwriting including exercises in monologues, scenes, and conflict and resolution, leading to completion of a one-act play. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105 or 107.

THP 261 Introduction to Screenwriting. (3) once a year
Basic skills of screenwriting including exercises in conflict and resolution, plot points, and theories of three-act structure and design. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105 or 107.

THP 272 Introduction to Stage Movement. (3) fall and spring
Movement vocabulary and physical training in relaxation, alignment, conditioning, rhythm, and poise. Prerequisite: THP 101 or written instructor approval. Pre- or corequisite: THP 102.

THP 277 Introduction to Voice for the Actor. (3) fall and spring
Exercises and techniques to free the voice and improve projection. Prerequisites: both THP 101 (or 102) and 272 or only written instructor approval. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: THE 220.
THE KATHERINE K. HERBERGER COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

THP 285 Acting: Beginning Scene Study. (3)
fall and spring
Character analysis, rehearsal, and performance of modern plays. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: THP 102 or instructor approval.
Pre- or corequisite: THE 220.

THP 301 Theatre Production. (1–4)
fall, spring, summer
Participation in university mainstage theatre productions (acting, running crew, etc.). May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: application; written instructor approval.

THP 307 Acting: Research and Performance. (1–3)
one a year
Acting in theatre projects, productions, or collaborative performances in directing classes. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

THP 311 Improvisation with Youth. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Basic materials, techniques, and theories for facilitating improvisational drama with children and youth. Not open to freshmen.

THP 312 Puppetry and Children. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Construction and manipulation of puppets; practice in performance skills. Emphasizes educational and recreational uses of puppetry by and with children. Fee. Prerequisite: junior standing or above.

THP 313 Scenography. (3)
fall and spring
Art and practice of scenic, costume, and lighting design for the theatre and the media. Prerequisite: THP 213 or 214.

THP 317 Stage Management. (3)
fall and spring
Readings in stage management and participation as a stage manager in a university theatre production. Prerequisite: written instructor approval. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: THE 220.

THP 318 Directing for the Stage. (3)
fall and spring
Director’s approach to text analysis and articulation of ideas. Basic tools, rehearsal schedules, staging, rehearsal and audition techniques, scene work. Prerequisites: THP 213, 218; instructor approval.

THP 331 Costume Construction. (3)
selected semesters
Uses of materials and techniques for stage costumes with actual construction of period apparel. Prerequisite: THP 214 or instructor approval.

THP 340 Scene Design. (3)
one a year
Studio projects in designing realistic scenery for the contemporary proscenium stage. Fee. Prerequisite: THP 213 or written instructor approval. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: THE 220.

THP 345 Lighting Design. (3)
one a year
Principles and theory of stage lighting design, including design process and execution, equipment, and light plots. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisite: THP 213 or written instructor approval. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: THE 220.

THP 350 Sound Design. (3)
one a year
Introduces the equipment, process, and recording techniques used in sound design for the theatre. Lecture, studio. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: THE 220.

THP 360 Intermediate Playwriting. (3)
one a year
Continued development of skills in playwriting through specific exercises and completion of a full-length play. Prerequisite: ENG 210 Introduction to Creative Writing (drama) or THP 260.

THP 377 Stage Speech. (3)
one a year
Introduces phonetic alphabet and standard speech and diction. Prerequisite: THP 277.

THP 385 Acting: Intermediate Scene Study. (3)
one a year
Script analysis and performance of modern classics. Prerequisite: THP 377 or instructor approval.

THP 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall and spring

THP 401 Theatre Practicum. (1–3)
fall and spring
Production assignments for advanced students of technical production, stage and business management, and design. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: THP 301; written instructor approval.

THP 406 Advanced Scenography. (3)
selected semesters
Process of production collaboration among scenographers, directors, and playwrights. Taught in conjunction with THP 519. Prerequisites: a combination of THP 214 and 340 and 345 or both THP 313 and 346.

THP 411 Methods of Teaching Drama. (3)
fall
Applies materials, techniques, and theories with grades K–8 youth. Regular participation with children. Prerequisite: THP 311 or written instructor approval.

THP 418 Directing the Actor. (3)
one a year
Practical applications of directing for the stage. Rehearsal and presentation of scenes and short plays. Prerequisites: THP 318; instructor approval.
THP 428 Theatre and the Future. (3)  
fall and spring  
Capstone course exploring visions of the future of theatre. Results in a project in creative or scholarly form. Prerequisites: THE 440; senior status; Theatre major.

THP 430 Costume Design. (3)  
selected semesters  
Principles of costume design with projects in both modern and period styles. Includes budgets and fabric/pattern estimates. Lecture, studio. Prerequisite: THP 214.

THP 431 Advanced Costume Construction. (3)  
selected semesters  
Specialized training in costume construction problems and crafts with projects in tailoring, millinery, and period accessories. Prerequisites: both THP 214 and 331 or only instructor approval.

THP 435 Advanced Technical Theatre. (3)  
selected semesters  
Selection of materials, drafting of working drawings, tool operation, and construction techniques. 2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Prerequisites: both THP 340 and 345 or only written instructor approval.

THP 440 Advanced Scene Design. (3)  
selected semesters  
Advanced studio projects in designing scenery for a variety of stage forms. Fee. Prerequisite: THP 340 or written instructor approval.

THP 441 Scene Painting. (3)  
selected semesters  
Studio projects in painting stage scenery. Fee. Prerequisite: THP 340 or written instructor approval.

THP 442 Drawing. (3)  
selected semesters  
Techniques in drawing and rendering for scenic, costume, and lighting design. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 444 Drafting for the Stage. (3)  
selected semesters  
Fundamentals of and practice in graphic techniques for the stage. Introduces computer-aided design for the stage. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours studio. Fee. Prerequisites: THP 213; written instructor approval.

THP 445 Advanced Lighting Design. (3)  
selected semesters  
Specialized techniques in stage lighting. Advanced application of design process, graphic techniques of design presentation, and use of qualities of light. Lecture, class workshops. Fee. Prerequisite: THP 345 or written instructor approval.

THP 450 Theatre Organization and Management. (3)  
once a year  
Overview of nonprofit arts: organizational design, strategic planning, financial management, and leadership. Prerequisite: THE 220.

THP 460 Playwright’s Workshop. (3)  
fall and spring  
Practice and study of creating characters, dialogue, scenes, plays, and monologues for the stage. May be repeated for credit. Studio, lecture. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 461 Scripts in Progress. (3)  
fall and spring  
Studio work with the instructor, centered on revisions of original plays. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Prerequisite: THP 460 or written instructor approval.

THP 472 Advanced Movement for the Stage. (3)  
once a year  
Movement techniques for the classical and nonrealistic theatre; stage combat and special skills. Prerequisite: THP 272 or instructor approval.

THP 477 Advanced Speech for the Stage. (3)  
once a year  
Exercises to develop vocal flexibility and power; mastery of elevated American diction and language skills applied to classical and nonrealistic drama; stage dialects. Prerequisite: THP 377.

THP 481 Secondary School Play Production. (3)  
fall  
Methods of directing, designing, and coordinating play production experiences at the secondary school level. Off-campus practicum. Prerequisites: both THP 318 and theatre education concentration or only instructor approval.
THE KATHERINE K. HERBERGER COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

THP 504 Acting: Transformation. (1–8) once a year
Fundamentals including combat, scansion, poetic language, acting style. Scene study, ensemble performance projects focused on Shakespeare, new scripts. Studio. Prerequisite: THP 503 or written instructor approval.

THP 506 Scenography. (3) selected semesters
Process of production collaboration. Taught in conjunction with THP 519. Fee. Prerequisite: theatre graduate standing or written instructor approval.

THP 507 Acting: Advanced Research and Performance. (1–3) once a year
Acting in advanced theatre projects, productions, or collaborative performance in directing classes. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

THP 508 Singing for Actors. (1) fall and spring
Introduces the basics of singing technique. Breath control, resonance, articulation, exploration, and expansion of singing range. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: admission to M.F.A. performance concentration or written instructor approval.

THP 511 Improvisation with Youth Workshop. (3) spring
Theories and techniques of drama with various populations of youth. Emphasizes how research informs practice. Includes practical. Prerequisites: only THP 411 or both graduate standing and written instructor approval.

THP 512 Puppetry Workshop. (3) fall, spring, summer
Survey of puppetry in education, puppetry as an art form in design and performance. Fee. Prerequisite: graduate standing or written instructor approval.

THP 517 Stage Management Practicum. (3) once a year
Readings and research in stage management and participation as a stage manager in a university theatre production. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 518 Advanced Directing Lab. (3) once a year
Active discovery of directing concepts through practical exercises and collaboration; deconstruction of contemporary/classic literature. Explores director as primary artist. Lab. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 519 Directing: Works in Progress. (3) once a year
Advanced projects in directing concentrating on a collaborative process between director, playwright, actors, and designers. Focuses primarily on new scripts or adaptations of literature. May be repeated for credit. Studio, on-site practicum. Prerequisites: THP 418; instructor approval.

THP 520 Advanced Costume Design. (3) selected semesters
Advanced studio projects in costume design for a variety of production forms. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 524 Scene Design Applications. (3) selected semesters
Conceptual and practical application of the design process including graphic and sculptural projects. Practical design problems investigated in laboratory. Lecture, lab. Lab fee. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 545 Lighting Design Applications. (3) selected semesters
Advanced studio projects in stage lighting design. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 560 Playwright’s Workshop. (3) fall and spring
Practice and study of creating characters, dialogue, scenes, plays, and monologues for the stage. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 561 Scripts in Progress. (3) fall and spring
Studio work with the instructor centered on revisions of original plays. May be repeated for credit. Studio. Prerequisite: THP 560 or written instructor approval.

THP 584 Internship. (1–3) selected semesters
Field research and on-site training in theatre for youth, community theatre, and production techniques. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 592 Research. (1–12) selected semesters
THP 593 Applied Project. (1–12) selected semesters
Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 594 Conference and Workshop in Child Drama. (3) once a year
Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 598 Special Topics. (1–4) once a year
Lecture, studio. Topics may include the following:
- Advanced Screenwriting
- College Teaching:
  - Acting
  - Improvisation with Youth
  - Movement
  - Puppetry
  - Theatre for Social Change
  - Voice
  - Performance and Technology
  - Solo and Collaborative Performance
  - Solo Performance
  - Stage Dialects
  - Storytelling

THP 599 Thesis. (1–12) selected semesters

THP 611 Improvisation with Youth Seminar. (3) once a year
Examines current research, theory, and practices in drama with youth. Development and execution of research projects. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 618 Directing Practicum. (3) fall and spring
Practical experience in directing and producing an entire play or musical for young audiences. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 649 Design Studio. (3) fall and spring
Projects include design of scenery, costume, lighting, or sound for laboratory or mainstage productions. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 684 Internship. (1–6) fall, spring, summer
Field research in performance, improvisation with youth, theatre for youth, puppetry, and scenography. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 691 Seminar: Scenography. (3) selected semesters
Examines and researches modern concepts and practices of scenography. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 693 Applied Project. (1–12) fall, spring, summer
Final projects for M.F.A. Theatre candidates in performance, scenography, and theatre for youth. Prerequisite: written instructor approval.

THP 783 Field Work. (1–12) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Theatre Education
- Puppetry
- Movement
- Improvisation with Youth
- Voice
- Performance and Technology
- Solo and Collaborative Performance
- Solo Performance
- Stage Dialects
- Storytelling

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
Purpose .......................... 323
Organization ...................... 323
Admission ........................ 324
Accreditation ..................... 325
More Information ................. 325
Juris Doctor Degree .............. 325

PURPOSE

The prime function of the College of Law is to train men and women for the practicing legal profession and related professional assignments. In addition, the college has the responsibility to contribute to the quality of justice administered in our society.
The library, housed in a dramatic and functional building that opened in August 1993, is also a selective U.S. government depository. The building provides accessible shelving for the expanding collections and comfortable study space at carrels, tables, and lounge seating located throughout the library. Additionally, the law library has a 30-station computer lab as well as LEXIS and WESTLAW rooms which contain 10 stations each; 27 meeting and study rooms; a microforms facility; and a classroom.

Students also have ready access to the other campus libraries, including the Charles Trumbull Hayden Library, the Daniel E. Noble Science and Engineering Library, the Architecture and Environmental Design Library, and the Music Library. The collections maintained in all university libraries comprise more than 3 million volumes.

Special Programs

Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology. The ASU Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology is a multidisciplinary research center founded by the Arizona Board of Regents in 1984. The center publishes research studies, sponsors seminars and symposia, and houses visiting scholars and teachers. Through these programs, the center seeks to contribute to

1. the formulation and improvement of law and public policy affecting science and technology; and
2. the wise application of science and technology in the legal system.

The College of Law offers a substantial number of courses in the law, science, and technology area including bioethics, law and psychiatry, environmental law, health care law, intellectual property, land use regulation, law and evolutionary biology, law and medicine, law and social science, mass communication, natural resources law, patent law, regulatory problems in law, science and technology, and water law. Each semester, the center publishes a student guide to other less obvious courses that contain science and technology issues. In recent semesters this guide has listed courses in AIDS and the law, commercial law, employment law, law and the handicapped, antitrust, statistical proof in employment discrimination litigation, and several courses offered by other departments on campus available for registration by law students. In addition to regular course offerings, students can arrange independent studies with supervising faculty on topics of special interest to them. The center also invites guest speakers from legal or scientific fields to visit with interested law students, generally during the noon hour.

In cooperation with the American Bar Association Section on Science and Technology and under the leadership of a faculty editor, second- and third-year students edit JURIMETRICS: The Journal of Law, Science and Technology. Student editors both edit submitted works and write original articles for publication in the journal.

Clinical Programs. The College of Law’s Clinical Program is a rigorous in-house program that provides third-year students, under the close supervision of an ASU faculty member, the opportunity to represent clients in court. Four live-client clinics, the Civil Practice Clinic, the Criminal Practice Clinic, the Public Defender Clinic, and the Mediation Clinic, provide students with an opportunity to choose from civil or criminal representation or to serve as mediators in disputes that are resolved outside the court system.

The Civil Practice Clinic operates as a functioning law firm within the college, while Criminal Practice and Public Defender Clinic students work in offices located within agencies or courthouses. Second-year students are offered “simulation-based” courses in Lawyering Theory and Practice in preparation for enrollment in a live-client clinic. Other simulation courses include Trial Advocacy, Pre-Trial Practice, and Negotiation.

Indian Legal Program. The College of Law offers an Indian Legal Program intended to serve tribal courts and governments by providing information on legal issues. The program also provides education and generates scholarship on Indian law. Through a Certificate in Indian Law, the college provides its students with a quality legal education and an opportunity to gain specific knowledge and expertise in Indian law.

Students at the College of Law have the opportunity to participate in all phases of the Indian Legal Program and gain an in-depth understanding of the legal issues affecting Indian tribes and people. Courses on Federal Indian law and seminars on advanced Indian law topics such as tribal law, economic development, American Indian cultural resources protection, and tribal environmental law are part of the curriculum. Students also have the opportunity to participate in internships with local tribal courts, the Native American Rights Fund, the U.S. Department of the Interior, or the Senate Committee on Indian Affairs in Washington, D.C. This variety of academic and work experience provides the students with an outstanding legal education and a firm grounding in both the theoretical and practical aspects of Indian law.

ADMISSION

First-year students are admitted only for the fall semester. The formal requirements for admission to the College of Law are (1) an undergraduate degree from an accredited four-year college or university and (2) a score on the Law School Admission Test (LSAT), administered by Law Services, Box 2000, Newtown, Pennsylvania 18940, in centers throughout the country.

For more information regarding admission, call 480/965-1474 or write

ADMISSIONS OFFICE
COLLEGE OF LAW
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 877906
TEMPE AZ 85287-7906

Retention Standards

To be eligible to continue in the College of Law, students must maintain a cumulative weighted GPA of 70 or higher at the end of each semester or summer session. Any student who fails to achieve a 70 GPA in any one semester, regardless of the cumulative GPA, is automatically placed on probation. Continuation of enrollment by probationary students
is upon such terms and conditions as the college may impose.

A student whose cumulative GPA falls below the required level or whose semester GPA is less than 70 in two consecutive semesters is dismissed but may apply to the Office of the Dean for readmission. The Office of the Dean refers the application to a faculty Committee on Readmission. Cases in which the GPA deficiency is slight and evidence of extenuating circumstances is convincing, readmission may be granted on a probationary status after a review of the reasons contributing to unsatisfactory performance and a finding that there is substantial prospect for acceptable academic performance. Continuation in school thereafter may be conditioned on achieving a level of performance higher than the overall 70 GPA. Further detailed information concerning the college’s retention standards can be found in the Bulletin of the College of Law.

**Honor Code.** The legal profession, a self-regulating association, depends on the integrity, honor, and personal morality of each member. Similarly, the integrity and value of an ASU College of Law degree depends on a reputation for fair competition. The college’s Honor Code is intended as a measure to preserve the integrity of the school’s diploma and to create an arena in which students can compete fairly and confidently. Copies of the Honor Code are available from the assistant dean in the college’s Student Services Office.

**ACCREDITATION**

The college is fully accredited by the American Bar Association and is a member of the Association of American Law Schools.

**JURIS DOCTOR DEGREE**

The College of Law offers a three-year program of professional studies at the graduate level leading to the degree of Juris Doctor.

For more information on the degree and courses, see the Graduate Catalog.

**Course of Study**

The program of study in the College of Law is designed for full-time students. In the first year of the three-year program, the course of study is prescribed and incorporates the time-proven techniques of legal education. This first year gives students—by the “case method,” by the “problem method,” by “moot court,” and through other techniques—an intensive exposure to the basic legal processes.

As a part of the program, first-year students are assigned to small sections. In the Legal Research and Writing program, first-year students prepare legal briefs and memoranda and receive feedback through the use of practice examinations. The program focuses on the development of writing and organizational skills necessary for success in law school and in the practice of law. The second and third years cover a wide range of courses varying in format as well as subject matter, allowing students to pursue both the basic subjects of law study and more specialized interests. By offering great freedom in the selection of subjects, the educational experience of the second and third years is in sharp contrast to the curriculum of the first year. In addition, the college offers a number of faculty-supervised clinical education programs and a program of supervised externships.

**MORE INFORMATION**

Further detailed information concerning the course of study, admission practices, expenses, and financial assistance can be found in the Bulletin of the College of Law. To request the bulletin or application forms, call 480/965-7207 or write

**ADMISSIONS OFFICE**
**COLLEGE OF LAW**
**ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY**
**PO BOX 877906**
**TEMPE AZ 85287-7906**

For general information about the College of Law, call 480/965-1474 or access the college’s Web site at www.law.asu.edu.

---

**Law**

**law.asu.edu**

**480/965-6181**

**LAW 201**

*Patricia D. White, Dean*

**Regents’ Professors:** Kaye, Murphy

**Professors:** Arterian, Bartels, Bender, Berch, Brennan, Calleros, Clinton, Ellman, Feller, Furnish, Gorman, Grey, Guerin, Jones, Kader, Karjala, Leshy, Lowenthal, Lynk, Matheson, O’Grady, Rose, Saks, Schatzki, Schroeder, Stanton, Strouse, Tesón, Tsosie, Tucker, Weinstein, White, Winer, Woodley

**Associate Professor:** Marchant

**Senior Clinical Professional:** Dauber

**Clinical Professional:** Dallyn

**DIRECTORS**

**Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology:** Marchant

**Clinical Programs:** O’Grady

**Indian Legal Program:** Tsosie

**Legal Research and Writing and Academic Support:** Stinson

---

**LAW (LAW)**

See the Graduate Catalog for the LAW courses.
PURPOSE

Like all major research universities, Arizona State University provides the means for undergraduates to acquire a liberal education, an education that broadens students’ understanding in the major areas of human knowledge while providing students with in-depth knowledge in their chosen areas of focus. While the professional schools and colleges can and do provide for important dimensions of a liberal education, the central academic setting for accomplishing this basic university purpose is the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences (CLAS). The college provides a particularly rich and varied set of opportunities for students to gain the kind of liberal education that helps to prepare them for a lifetime of continued learning and application of knowledge in a diverse and ever-changing world.

As a consequence of the wide range of subjects CLAS offers in the humanities, the natural sciences and mathematics, and the social and behavioral sciences, instruction is provided in a number of core areas for undergraduate students from all of the other colleges. Students with majors in business, education, engineering, nursing, and other professional colleges rely on CLAS for basic foundation courses. CLAS also offers the majority of courses meeting the General Studies requirement.

CLAS initiated and continues to participate actively with the Barrett Honors College. It also offers advising to undergraduates who are working out their undergraduate programs or are planning for graduate studies.

Most of the university faculty’s engagement in the discovery and creation of knowledge and its dissemination occurs in CLAS. As an integral part of this activity, CLAS offers a wide range of graduate training programs leading to a master’s or doctoral degree. For graduate degree application information, see the Graduate Catalog and contact either the Graduate College or the academic unit in which the degree of interest would be earned, the latter in order to receive detailed information on particular degree requirements.

ORGANIZATION

CLAS consists of 23 academic departments, several interdisciplinary programs, seven centers, and several research institutes and laboratories. The college offers 37 programs leading to a bachelor’s degree, 31 programs leading to a master’s degree, 21 programs leading to a doctoral degree, and interdisciplinary graduate programs in cooperation with other colleges. Undergraduate customized interdisciplinary degrees are also available in the college.

For more information, access the college’s Web site at www.asu.edu/clas.
ADMISSION

Any entering ASU student who has met the minimum university entrance requirements can be admitted to CLAS. Students with fewer than 50 earned hours of credit can, if they wish, be admitted as “no preference” students. Students with 50 or more hours must declare a major to be accepted into the college.

Any student with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 who is currently registered in good standing in another college at ASU and who wishes to major in a subject offered by CLAS and to follow a program of study in the major may transfer into the college. (Students wishing to transfer into the major of Economics must have an ASU cumulative GPA of at least 2.50.) The student transfers by applying and being initially advised in the Office for Academic Programs in SS 111.

Students from other ASU colleges are under mandatory advising during the first semester and must take courses leading directly to a degree in CLAS. Failure to follow mandated advice on course selection can result in enrollment and registration problems, including cancellation and holds.

Transfer Students. The university standards for evaluation of transfer credit are listed under “Transfer Credit,” page 61. All students who meet the university standards are admissible to CLAS, but students desiring to major in Economics must have transfer GPAs of at least 2.50. Transfer students are urged to contact the relevant academic department or the Office for Academic Programs in SS 111, to ensure a smooth transition to CLAS. Students who have transferred courses from institutions other than Arizona community colleges must have their transcripts evaluated by an advisor in SS 111. Students who have attended only Arizona community colleges have evaluations performed in the department of the major.

Courses transferred from two-year (community) colleges are accepted as lower-division credit only. Students are urged to choose their community college courses carefully, in view of the fact that a minimum of 45 semester hours of work taken at the university must be upper-division credit (see “Community Colleges,” page 61).

“Undecided” or “Undeclared” Majors. Students in CLAS are not required to select a major upon entering the college as freshmen or at any time thereafter until the semester in which 60 semester hours are earned. Until such “no preference” students have chosen a major, they are advised through Academic Advising Services, in the Undergraduate Academic Services Building. It is important to consult an academic advisor before any enrollment activity. Before or during the semester in which they earn 60 semester hours, students must select their major and transfer into the appropriate department.

Note: Students who wish to enter a program of study that has a rigidly structured curriculum should be aware that delay in choosing a major could result in added time and cost in the completion of requirements.

ADVISING

All students are urged to seek advising in the appropriate college unit before registration. Students must follow the calendar published in the Schedule of Classes each semester for information regarding enrollment, adding/dropping classes, and withdrawals.

In addition to information provided by an advisor, students must read the requirements for university General Studies, college graduation, and major degree requirements in this edition of the ASU General Catalog. See “General Studies,” page 83, “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, “CLAS Graduation Requirements,” page 331, and the section of the department offering the major. The ASU General Catalog is the governing source for all degree requirements.

Regular Advising. All students are strongly urged to seek advising in the appropriate college unit before registration.

Advising Locations. CLAS students should seek routine advising at the locations shown in the “Advising Locations” table, on this page.

The Office for Academic Programs, in SS 111, is the central resource center for academic information in the college. Requests from students, departmental advisors, and faculty for clarification of rules, procedures, and advising needs of the college and university should be directed to that office.

### Advising Locations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Location</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Declared majors</td>
<td>Department of major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No preference;</td>
<td>Academic Advising Services,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no preference, prelaw</td>
<td>UASB (480/965-4464)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No preference, premedical</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSC 206C (480/965-2365)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mandatory Advising. The following categories of Liberal Arts and Sciences students must receive advising and must be cleared on the Mandatory Advising Computer System (MACS) before their classes are scheduled:

1. students in their first semester at ASU;
2. students on probation;
3. students with a cumulative GPA of less than 2.00;
4. students who have admissions deficiencies;
5. other students with “special admissions” status; and
6. students who have been disqualified (these students are allowed to attend ASU summer and winter sessions only and must be advised in the Office for Academic Programs in SS 111).

Students in the above mandatory advising categories should consult an advisor in the appropriate advising location listed in the previous section. Students with admission deficiencies are carefully monitored to ensure that they take courses that eliminate their deficiencies. Students are encouraged to check their mandatory advising status each semester before attempting registration transactions.

Advising for Preprofessional Programs. Special advising is available for students planning to enter the fields listed in the “Advising for Preprofessional Programs” table, on this page. The professional programs shown in the table are not majors in themselves; that is, there are no majors called “premedical,” “prelaw,” etc. In each program, the student must eventually select an established major in CLAS or in one of the other colleges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Field</th>
<th>Office Where Advisor Is Located</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry¹,²</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign service</td>
<td>Department of chosen major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health physics</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Office for Academic Programs, SS 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine¹</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry</td>
<td>Department of Religious Studies, LL 641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational therapy¹</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry¹,²</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteopathy¹</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy¹</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical therapy¹</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatry¹,²</td>
<td>Pre-Health Professions, LSC 206C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Students preparing for a career in these areas should register in the Pre-Health Professions office, 480/965-2365.
² No school in Arizona offers a program in dentistry, optometry, or podiatry. Students interested in pursuing these professions should confer with the Pre-Health Professions advisor concerning out-of-state schools where they may complete their training.

Pre-Health Professions. Students pursuing professional schools in the health professions must choose a major offered by ASU. However, certain specific courses must be taken to prepare the student to take the MCAT or other entrance examinations and to succeed in postbaccalaureate training. Therefore, students who plan to pursue a health profession should meet regularly with the Pre-Health Professions office for guidance. While this guidance does not replace the need to meet with an advisor in the department of the student’s major, pre-health advising is a necessary supplement. To schedule a meeting with Pre-Health Professions, located in LSC 206, call 480/965-2365.

Prelaw. The American Bar Association does not recommend any specific major for students who wish to apply to law school upon graduation. ASU does not have a “prelaw” degree program. Therefore, students should select a major that interests them. Recent surveys of law school graduates indicate that students would be well advised to take one or two semesters of accounting as a supplement to their major curriculum. In addition, the American Bar Association recommends a variety of courses in the classics, in economics, and in mathematical reasoning. Courses that engage the student in intense critical analysis and a substantial amount of writing are also recommended. As the student approaches the second semester of his or her junior year, the student should contact the prelaw advisor in the college or department of his or her major to obtain information regarding the procedure to apply to law school.

DEGREES

Majors. Programs leading to the B.A. and B.S. degrees are offered by CLAS, with majors in the subjects listed in the “College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 329. Each major is administered by the academic department indicated.

Minors. Although not required for graduation, special college-approved minors are available in most departments. Check department program descriptions for details. Minors offered by departments must have at least 18 hours of designated courses, including at least 12 hours of upper-division work. The college requires a grade of at least “C” in all upper-division courses in the minor. Some departments have stricter requirements. A minimum of six upper-division hours in the minor must be taken in residence at ASU Main.

University policies prohibit the “double-counting” of courses from the major for the minor. Specific questions concerning double-counting, as well as general questions about the approval processes for minors, should be taken up with an academic advisor in the department offering the minor or the Office for Academic Programs in SS 111.

Refer to the CLAS portion of the “ASU Minors” table, page 109.

ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges, and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning. The Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional continuing education and community outreach programs.

For more information, see “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/xed.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements. For complete information, see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

General Studies Requirement

All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement of a minimum of 35 hours of approved course work in General Studies, as described in “General Studies,” page 83. Note that all three
## College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Humanities/arts, politics and society, social and behavioral sciences</td>
<td>African American Studies Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Languages (Chinese/Japanese)</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Biology and society</td>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Humanities/cultural sciences, social sciences/policy</td>
<td>Department of Chicana and Chicano Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.*</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Linguistics, literature</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science/Physical Education</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Exercise science, physical education</td>
<td>Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Human Development</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Family studies/child development</td>
<td>Department of Family and Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>Meteorology-climatology, urban studies</td>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Geological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Humanities Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biosciences/ Biotechnology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Departments of Microbiology and Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Physics and Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Environmental science and ecology, plant biochemistry and molecular biology, urban horticulture</td>
<td>Department of Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Public policy advocacy and lobbying, public policy analysis</td>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The department is in the College of Business, which also offers this major, with different requirements.
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Languages and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Speech and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hearing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Women’s Studies Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The department is in the College of Business, which also offers this major, with different requirements.

General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses.

General Studies courses are listed in the “General Studies Courses” table, page 86, in the course descriptions, in the Schedule of Classes, and in the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

CLAS degree requirements are more extensive than the General Studies requirement. Additional course work in the humanities, natural sciences and mathematics, and social and behavioral sciences is required. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor in planning a program to ensure that they meet all necessary requirements.

To graduate from CLAS, a student must satisfy college requirements in addition to university General Studies requirements. These requirements consist of major requirements which involve concentrated course work in a selected field; and CLAS graduation requirements which ensure that the student demonstrates proficiency in a second language while exposing the student to other liberal arts and sciences outside the major field.

I. Major Requirements. Each student is required to select a major from among the fields of study offered by CLAS. The requirements for completion of the major are described under departmental listings.

A. The major department may require up to 45 semester hours of course work. The minimum is 30 hours. A maximum of 15 additional hours may be required in related courses and prerequisites. No more than 60 semester hours of course work may be required to complete the major, related courses, and prerequisites. Some departments require calculus-level mathematics; up to five of these semester hours may be excluded from the 60-hour maximum because they satisfy the mathematics proficiency requirement. A minimum of 12 upper-division hours in the major must be taken in residence at ASU Main.

B. No credit is granted toward fulfilling major or minor requirements in any upper-division course in that subject field unless the grade in that course is at least a “C.” In CLAS, the assignment of a grade of “Y” indicates a level of performance that would have resulted in a grade of at least “C” had the normal grading scheme been used.

See the individual departments for other minimum grade requirements.

C. Major fields of study are classified into the following three divisions:

1. Humanities:
   - African American Studies (AFH)
   - Asian Languages (Chinese/Japanese) (CHI/JPN)
   - Chicana and Chicano Studies (CSH)
   - English (Linguistics students must take two upper-division literature or film courses to meet CLAS graduation requirements in humanities.) (ENG)
   - French (FRE)
   - German (GER)
   - Humanities (HUM)
   - Italian (ITA)
   - Philosophy (HPS, PHI)
   - Religious Studies (REL)
   - Russian (Only meets CLAS graduation requirements in humanities if at least two upper-division literature or civilization courses are taken.) (RUS)
   - Spanish (SPA)
   - Women’s Studies (WSH)

2. Natural sciences and mathematics:
   - Biochemistry (BCH)
   - Biology (BIO)
   - Chemistry (CHM)
   - Clinical Laboratory Sciences (CLS)
   - Computational Mathematical Sciences (MAT)
   - Conservation Biology (BIO)
   - Geological Sciences (GLG)
   - Mathematics (MAT)
   - Microbiology (MIC)
   - Molecular Biosciences/Biotechnology (MBB)
   - Physics (AST, PHS, PHY)
   - Plant Biology (PLB)

3. Social and behavioral sciences:
   - African American Studies (AFS)
   - Anthropology (ASB, ASM)
   - Chicana and Chicano Studies (CSS)
   - Economics (ECN)
   - Exercise Science/Physical Education (Students majoring in this field must satisfy the CLAS
graduation requirements in all three divisions.) (EPE)

Family and Human Development (Students majoring in this field must satisfy the CLAS graduation requirements in all three divisions.) (CDE, FAS)

Geography (GCU)

History (HST)

Political Science (POS)

Psychology (PGS, PSY)

Sociology (SOC)

Speech and Hearing Science (Students majoring in this field must satisfy the CLAS graduation requirements in all three divisions.) (SHS)

Women’s Studies (WST)

II. CLAS Graduation Requirements. The purpose of the CLAS graduation requirements is to ensure that the student is introduced to disciplines outside the division of the major. A list of major fields and their respective divisions is given under I.C.

Unless the major field notes otherwise in I.C., students are considered to have fulfilled the CLAS graduation requirements in the division of the major.

Students majoring in Exercise Science/Physical Education, Family and Human Development, and Speech and Hearing Science must satisfy CLAS graduation requirements in social behavioral sciences as well as in the other two divisions. Students majoring in African American Studies or Chicana and Chicano Studies satisfy either the CLAS graduation requirements in the humanities or the social and behavioral sciences, depending upon their concentrations.

Students majoring in Anthropology, Geography, or Psychology may not use ASM courses in the case of Anthropology majors, GPH courses in the case of Geography majors, or PSY courses in the case of Psychology majors to satisfy the CLAS graduation requirements in the natural sciences and mathematics.

Note: Courses used to fill the university General Studies requirement in Humanities and Fine Arts (HU), Social and Behavioral Sciences (SB), or laboratory sciences (SQ or SG) may not be used to fill CLAS graduation requirements in the humanities, social and behavioral sciences, and the natural sciences and mathematics.

A. Humanities (six semester hours). Each student is required to complete two upper-division courses of at least three semester hours each. Course prefixes are identified in the following section.

Course prefixes for the CLAS graduation requirement in the Humanities:

1. AFH (African American Studies Program)
2. CSH (Department of Chicana and Chicano Studies)
3. ENG (Department of English; any literature course, including ENG 200 and 218)
4. CHI, FRE, GER, GRK, HEB, ITA, JPN, LAT, POR, RUS, SCA, SPA (Department of Languages and Literatures; FLA 150 or any literature or “civilization” course at the 200 level or above that is not also used to meet the language proficiency requirement)
5. HUM (Interdisciplinary Humanities Program)
6. HPS, PHI (Department of Philosophy)
7. REL (Department of Religious Studies) religion, Bible, or theology courses from sectarian institutions may not be used to fill any CLAS Humanities requirement. Such courses may be used only for elective credit toward a student’s graduation.
8. WSH (Women’s Studies Program)

B. Natural sciences and mathematics (six semester hours). Each student is required to complete two courses of at least three semester hours each.

Course prefixes for the CLAS graduation requirements in the natural sciences and mathematics:

1. ASM (Department of Anthropology)
2. BIO (Department of Biology)
3. BCH, CHM (Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry)
4. CSE (Department of Computer Science and Engineering)
5. GPH (Department of Geography)
6. GLG (Department of Geological Sciences)
7. MAT, STP (Department of Mathematics and Statistics)

Note: Only mathematics courses for which MAT 117 or a higher-level mathematics course is a prerequisite may be used to satisfy the CLAS graduation requirements in Natural Sciences and Mathematics.

8. MIC (Department of Microbiology)
9. AST, PHS, PHY (Department of Physics and Astronomy)
10. PLB, MBB (Department of Plant Biology)
11. PSY (Department of Psychology)

C. Social and behavioral sciences (six semester hours). Each student is required to complete two upper-division courses of at least three semester hours each. Course prefixes of approved courses are identified in the following section.

Course prefixes for the CLAS graduation requirements in the social and behavioral sciences:

1. AFS (African American Studies Program)
2. ASB (Department of Anthropology)
3. CSS (Department of Chicana and Chicano Studies)
4. ECN (Department of Economics)
5. GCU (Department of Geography)
6. HST (Department of History)
7. PGS (Department of Psychology)
8. POS (Department of Political Science)
9. SOC (Department of Sociology)
10. WST (Women’s Studies Program)

Note: Before the 1999–2000 edition of the General Catalog, all Women’s Studies courses were listed as WST. Consult an advisor to verify if an earlier WST course should be considered WSH or WST.

D. Bridge course requirement (three semester hours). Each student is required to complete one CLAS bridge course of at least three semester hours. Bridge courses contain substantial content that bridges at least two of the areas of inquiry noted in sections A., B., and C. Bridge courses cannot be double-counted to fill any other CLAS graduation requirement or the HU, SB, SQ, or SG portions of the General Studies requirement. Bridge courses may be double-counted with the major or Literacy and Critical Inquiry, Mathematical Studies, or any of the awareness areas when applicable.

The following courses have been approved as CLAS bridge courses (see an advisor for any additional bridge courses approved after the General Catalog was published):

- ASB 240 Introduction to Southeast Asia (Cross-listed as GCU 240/ HST 240/POS 240/REL 240)
- ASB 326 Human Impacts on Ancient Environments
- ASB 350 Anthropology and Art
- ASB 353 Death and Dying in Cross-Cultural Perspective
- ASB 462 Medical Anthropology: Culture and Health
- ASM 248 Bioarchaeology of Cannibalism, Violence, and Social Pathology
- ASM 345 Disease and Human Evolution
- BIO 311 Biology and Society (Cross-listed as HPS 340)
- BIO 316 History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies (Cross-listed as HPS 330)
- BIO 427 Fire
- ENG 312 English in Its Social Setting
- ENG 494 ST: Science and Literature Across the Cultural Divide
- EPE 452 Exercise Psychology
- GCU 344 Geography of Hispanic Americans
- GPH 314 Global Change
- GPH 405 Energy and Environment
- GPH 422 Plant Geography (Cross-listed as PLB 422)
- HPS 322 History of Science
- HPS 330 History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies (Cross-listed as BIO 316)
- HPS 331 History of Medicine (Cross-listed as BIO 318)
- HST 460 History of Fire
- HUM 294 ST: Introduction to Southeast Asia
- HUM 420 Interpreting Latin America
- MIC 394 ST: Disease and AIDS in America
- PGS 394 ST: Disease and AIDS in America
- PLB 320 Environmental Science (Cross-listed as BIO 319)
- PSY 424 Genetic Psychology
- PSY 425 Biological Bases of Behavior
- PSY 426 Neuroanatomy
- PSY 470 Psychopharmacology
- REL 379 Religion, Nationalism, and Ethnic Conflict
- REL 382 Religion, Magic, and Science
- REL 390 Women and Religion
- REL 480 Religion and Global Politics
- SCA 250 Introduction to Scandinavian Culture
- SHS 394 ST: Brain, Memory, and Language
- SOC 334 Technology and Society
- SOC 390 Social Statistics I
- SOC 420 Sociology of Religion
- SOC 451 Comparative Sociology
- SOC 483 History of Social Thought
- WST 394 ST: Women and Religion

E. Each student is required to demonstrate proficiency by completing courses in a second language. Each student must demonstrate proficiency by completing the courses specified below with a grade of “C” or higher in each course. Second language course requirements consist of

1. completion of second language course work at the intermediate level (202 or equivalent, though some languages require both semesters at the intermediate level to be taken to demonstrate proficiency; see the Department of Languages and Literatures listings for greater specification);
2. a foreign language course at the 300 level or higher taught in the foreign language and having 202 or its equivalent as a prerequisite;
3. completion of secondary education at a school in which the language of instruction is not English; or
4. completion of SHS 202 American Sign Language IV or its equivalent.

F. Students are required to take a minimum of MAT 114 or higher. A grade of “C” or higher must be earned in the chosen Mathematics course.

III. General Electives. Most CLAS majors can meet all of the above requirements with fewer than 120 semester hours required for graduation. The remaining hours are general electives that may be selected from any of the
Colleges of Liberal Arts and Sciences

Declaration of Graduation. The declaration of graduation, which is required by university regulations during the semester in which an undergraduate earns the 87th hour, must be filed and approved at least two weeks before the preregistration period for the subsequent semester. Students should run a new DARS report every semester to gauge how well they are meeting all requirements for graduation. Students should contact the Office for Academic Programs, in SS 111, regarding college graduation rules and deadlines. Deadlines for filing the declaration of graduation after enrolling in the 87th hour are March 1 and October 1 of each year. Students with 87 hours must have a college-approved declaration of graduation before registering for the next semester.

Credit Requirement. All candidates for graduation in the B.A. and B.S. degree curricula are required to complete at least 120 semester hours, of which at least 45 hours must consist of upper-division courses. A minimum ASU cumulative GPA of 2.00 is required for graduation.

Concurrent Degrees. Students who wish to obtain concurrent degrees must realize that there are certain combinations that would not be approved because there is too great an overlap between the courses required for each major. For example, students may not obtain concurrent degrees in two life sciences. Students who wish to obtain concurrent degrees may not double-count courses from one major to the next, but must have at least 30 different semester hours in each major.

Course Load. The normal course load is 15–16 semester hours. First-semester freshmen and entering transfer students are not permitted to register for more than 18 semester hours in the initial semester. Other students who wish to register for more than 18 hours must have a GPA of at least 3.00 and must file a petition in the Office for Academic Programs, in SS 111, before registration. Any petition for an overload in excess of 21 hours must be presented to the Standards Committee of the college. No student should assume that his or her petition will be granted for overload.

Special Credit Options

Pass/Fail Grade Option. The pass/fail grade option is intended to broaden the education of Liberal Arts and Sciences undergraduates by encouraging them to take advanced courses outside their specialization. A mark of “P” contributes to the student’s earned hours but does not affect the GPA. A failing grade is computed into the GPA. A mark of “P” contributes to the student’s earned hours but does not affect the GPA. A failing grade is computed into the GPA. Only CLAS students with at least 60 semester hours may take courses under the pass/fail option. The option may be used under the following conditions:

1. enrollment for pass/fail needs the approval of the instructor and the college;
2. enrollment under this option must be indicated during registration and may not be changed after the late registration period; and
3. a maximum of 12 hours taken for pass/fail may be counted toward graduation.

Students may not enroll under the pass/fail option in the following courses:

1. those taken to satisfy the second language or First-Year Composition requirements;
2. those in the student’s major, minor, or certificate program;
3. those counted toward or required to supplement the major;
4. those counted as 499 Individualized Instruction;
5. those taken for honors credits; or
6. those counted toward satisfying the CLAS graduation requirements or the General Studies requirement.

Audit Grade Option. A student may choose to audit a course in which he or she attends regularly scheduled class sessions but earns no credit. The student should obtain the instructor’s approval before registering for the course. For more information, see “Grading System,” page 72.

Note: This grade option may not be changed after the drop/add period.

Independent Learning. Study by Independent Learning is not a normal part of a degree program; special circumstances must exist for a degree-seeking student to take Independent Learning courses. Any enrollment in such courses must have the prior approval of the college.

Academic Standards

The standards for GPA and the terms of probation, disqualification, reinstatement, and appeal are identical to those of the university as set forth under “Retention and Academic Standards,” page 75, except that the disqualified student in CLAS is suspended for at least two regular semesters at the university. When students are placed on probation, one of three things can happen:

1. the student may raise his or her cumulative GPA to a 2.00 or better by taking new classes and be removed from probation after the fall or spring semester;
2. the student may receive the required semester GPA, but not raise the cumulative GPA to the 2.00 level in which case, the student may continue on probation, earning the required semester GPA, for as many semesters as it takes to raise the cumulative GPA above 2.00; or
3. the student may fail to achieve the required semester GPA and be disqualified.

Students with cumulative GPAs of less than 2.00 who leave the university for a semester or more are not automatically readmitted. Such students, as well as all disqualified students, should contact the Office for Academic Programs in SS 111, regarding procedures and guidance for

## College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Graduate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>M.A.¹</td>
<td>Archaeology, bioarchaeology, linguistics, medical anthropology, museum studies, physical anthropology, social-cultural anthropology</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Archaeology, physical anthropology, social-cultural anthropology</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Languages and Civilizations—Chinese/Japanese</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Analytical chemistry, biochemistry, geochemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, solid-state chemistry</td>
<td>Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Speech and Hearing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Biosciences</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>M.F.A.²</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Creative Writing Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Comparative literature, English linguistics, literature and language, rhetoric and composition literature, rhetoric/composition and linguistics</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Literature, rhetoric/composition and linguistics</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.²</td>
<td>Biomechanics, motor behavior/sport psychology, physiology of exercise</td>
<td>Committee on Exercise Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science/Physical Education</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Human Development</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Family studies</td>
<td>Department of Family and Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Science²</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Marriage and family therapy</td>
<td>Department of Family and Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Comparative literature, linguistics, literature</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Geological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Comparative literature, language and culture, literature</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Asian history, British history, European history, Latin American history, public history, U.S. history, U.S. Western history</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Asian history, British history, European history, Latin American history, U.S. history</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Graduate Committee on Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science³</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Committee on Science and Engineering of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Committee on Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Graduate students in the School of Justice Studies and the Department of Anthropology are able to receive a concurrent M.S. degree in Justice Studies and M.A. degree in Anthropology.

² This major has formalized concentration(s); other areas of study are available.

³ This program is administered by the Graduate College.
reinstatement and returning to good standing. By following recommendations and meeting established standards for summer school work or course work at other institutions, the possibility of successful reinstatement is enhanced. Academic discipline is one of the functions of the Office for Academic Programs. All students having academic difficulties of any kind should contact this office. Also available in this office is information on policies and procedures of the college on academic honesty, student grievances with respect to grades, and various petitions regarding college standards and graduation requirements. 

Academic honesty is expected of all students in all examinations, papers, academic transactions, and records. The possible sanctions include, but are not limited to, appropri-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>M.N.S.</td>
<td>Biology, Chemistry, Geological sciences, Mathematics, Microbiology, Physics, Plant biology</td>
<td>Department of Biology, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Department of Geological Sciences, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, Department of Microbiology, Department of Physics and Astronomy, Department of Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>M.P.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Physics and Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology¹</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Ecology, photosynthesis</td>
<td>Department of Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory</td>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Behavioral neuroscience, clinical psychology, cognitive/behavioral systems, developmental psychology, environmental psychology, quantitative research methods, social psychology</td>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Engineering of Materials</td>
<td>Ph.D.³</td>
<td>High-resolution nanostructure analysis, solid-state device materials design</td>
<td>Committee on the Science and Engineering of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Comparative literature, language and culture, linguistics, literature</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Cultural studies, literature</td>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.³</td>
<td>Developmental neurolinguistic disorders, neuroauditory processes, neurogerontologic communication disorders</td>
<td>Committee on Speech and Hearing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>M.S.³</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Committee on Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>M.TESL</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Graduate students in the School of Justice Studies and the Department of Anthropology are able to receive a concurrent M.S. degree in Justice Studies and M.A. degree in Anthropology.

² This major has formalized concentration(s); other areas of study are available.

³ This program is administered by the Graduate College.
ate grade penalties, loss of registration privileges, disqualification, and dismissal.

**STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any student enrolling in courses offered by CLAS is expected to follow the rules and deadlines specified in this catalog and the current Schedule of Classes. Students are urged to meet with their departmental academic advisors before registration. Students with additional questions or problems are also urged to meet with advisors in the Office for Academic Programs, in S5 111, regarding the academic rules of the college and the university.

**SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

**Barrett Honors College.** CLAS works closely with the Barrett Honors College, which affords qualified undergraduates opportunities for enhanced educational experiences. For a complete description of requirements and opportunities, see “The Barrett Honors College,” page 118.

**Integrated Studies.** An Integrated Studies major leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree provides students of outstanding ability in the humanities, natural sciences and mathematics, and social and behavioral sciences opportunities to pursue courses of studies that cut across departmental boundaries and focus on specific topics or problem areas. Completion of 32 semester hours at ASU with a GPA of at least 3.25 and three letters of recommendation from ASU faculty members are required for admission. For more information about degree requirements, visit the Office for Academic Programs in S5 111.

**Washington Semester Program.** Students have a variety of opportunities for practicum and internship experiences that enable them to meld classroom learning with practical application. Among the several individual departmental programs that provide internships for majors, the Department of Political Science is the ASU sponsor of the Washington Semester Program. The program provides students a one-semester opportunity to study in Washington, D.C., through any one of several programs sponsored by the American University. The program is available to outstanding juniors or seniors and requires careful planning with an academic advisor early in the student’s career. For more information, call the Department of Political Science at 480/965-6551.

**Military Officer Training.** The Departments of Aerospace Studies and Military Science offer programs leading to commissions in the armed forces, but they do not offer majors or minors. For more information, see the appropriate department descriptions in this catalog.

**Certificate Programs and Areas of Emphasis**

Certificates are available from numerous units in CLAS, and one collegewide Enriched College Degree Certificate is available to any major in the college as shown in the “CLAS Certificates” table, page 337. Areas of emphasis are also available in some of the same subjects (e.g., Latin American Studies).

**Enriched College Degree.** CLAS offers an Enriched College Degree Certificate, available to any student within the university.

The Enriched College Degree Certificate consists of a minimum of 15 semester hours of a minimum of “C” grade credit. The certificate consists of:

1. a theme requirement composed of a three-course sequence outside the student’s major, characterized by an identifiable theme of intellectual relevance for students (courses used for the theme requirement cannot be from one’s major, minor, or another certificate);
2. an approved upper-division bridge course selected to address the relationships among areas of inquiry and means of acquiring knowledge; and
3. an approved upper-division course in spoken English to provide a meaningful opportunity for substantive oral presentations.

For more information, visit the CLAS Office for Academic Programs, in S5 111, or call 480/965-6506.

**American Public Policy.** See “Certificate in American Public Policy,” page 453.

**Asian Studies.** An Asian Studies Certificate is offered through the Center for Asian Studies.

Students must complete two years (20 semester hours) of an Asian language plus 30 additional hours of Asian-area studies courses selected from core Asian studies courses or courses with a significant focus on Asia chosen in consultation with the Center for Asian Studies advisor. Students whose native language is an Asian language or who have otherwise mastered an Asian language may elect to take four additional Asian studies courses in place of the elementary and intermediate language classes. Language requirements may be selected from Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Thai, and Vietnamese.

An East Asian Studies Certificate is also available. Students must complete two years (20 semester hours) of Chinese, Japanese, or Korean plus 30 additional semester hours of East Asian area studies courses; these courses must be selected from the core East Asian curriculum or must be courses with a significant focus on East Asia chosen in consultation with the Center for Asian Studies advisor.

Note: Students whose native language is Chinese or Japanese or who have otherwise mastered these languages may elect to take four additional East Asian studies courses in place of the elementary and intermediate language courses.

The center houses a comprehensive library and is involved in student and faculty exchange programs with several Asian universities as well as serving as a liaison with various Asian organizations.

For more information, contact the Center for Asian Studies in WHALL 105, or call 480/965-7184.

**Civic Education.** See “Certificate in Civic Education,” page 453.

**Classical Studies.** Students admitted to undergraduate degree programs in any field are eligible for the Classical Studies certificate program. In addition to the course work
and examinations required in the student’s major, the student is responsible for fulfilling the following minimum requirements:

1. Five semesters of ancient Greek (17 semester hours; GRK 301 and 302 may be repeated for credit) or Latin (19 semester hours) language and literature instruction;
2. Two semesters (six semester hours), in courses related to classical studies (to be approved by coordinators of the certificate);
3. a thesis (three semester hours), a Barrett Honors College thesis (six semester hours) or two additional courses at or above the 300 level (six semester hours); and
4. a minimum of a 2.00 average in all course work leading to the certificate.

Students interested in the Classical Studies certificate program need to submit an application before being accepted into the program. For further information call the program coordinators at 480/965-1110 or 727-6512.

Ethics. This certificate is designed to give students a richer understanding of systematic philosophical thinking about ethics. Students with majors in business, nursing, journalism, and public administration, among others, may well find that training in ethics is beneficial for their career goals. The certificate program permits some flexibility about course selection, thereby facilitating the interests of many students. For more information, visit the Department of Philosophy in PS A524, or call 480/965-3394.

Health Physics. The curriculum of health physics involves work in CLAS and the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences. The purpose of the concentration is to serve undergraduate students who wish to prepare themselves for careers in health physics. To qualify for professional status, a health physicist needs a B.S. degree in one of the physical or life sciences and a group of specialized courses in physics, mathematics, chemistry, engineering, and biology.

A Certificate of Concentration in Health Physics is awarded for the successful completion of a B.S. degree in a physical or life science that follows a prescribed program. For more information, visit the Pre-Health Professions
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Office in LSC 206C, or call 480/965-2365, where academic advising is available.

History and Philosophy of Science. The Department of Philosophy offers an undergraduate History and Philosophy of Science Certificate. The certificate program is designed to give students an understanding of both traditional philosophical issues surrounding science and the historical development of concrete scientific theories and ideas. The philosophical questions, of the belief-worthiness and interpretation of scientific claims as well as norms within or about science, both enrich and are enriched by their combination with historical study. Such philosophic and historical study will also often include the examination of contemporary sciences and their place within the larger society.

The certificate requires 18 semester hours bearing a PHI or HPS prefix of which 12 semester hours must be upper-division. Included within the 18 semester hours, at least nine must bear the HPS prefix. PHI 314 Philosophy of Science is also required. All courses counting toward the certificate must be approved for this purpose by a Department of Philosophy undergraduate advisor and passed with a grade of “C” or higher.

For more information, visit the Department of Philosophy in PS A524, or call 480/965-3394.


Jewish Studies. The Jewish studies program is designed with the following goals in mind:

1. to examine the history and culture of the Jews;
2. to provide a model for interdisciplinary teaching and research;
3. to generate and facilitate research on Judaica;
4. to provide the community with programs, courses, and research furthering the understanding of Judaica; and
5. to stand as an example of the university’s commitment to a program of meaningful ethnic studies on a firm academic base.

The Certificate of Concentration in Jewish Studies may be combined with a major in any college. For information about the program, refer to the Department of History or the Department of Religious Studies.

Latin American Studies. The Latin American Studies Certificate program is designed to give students an understanding of culture, economies, political structures, and the history of Latin American nations. The Departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Languages and Literatures (Spanish and Portuguese), Political Science, and the College of Business offer courses that combine to make up the interdisciplinary certificate. Students must complete 30 semester hours of upper-division courses from the above departments/colleges with a concentration in Latin America—15 semester hours in the major subject and 15 semester hours in other disciplines. The certificate requires Spanish or Portuguese proficiency through the 313 level of conversation and composition. Only language courses above 313 in literature and civilization will count toward a major or interdisciplinary areas of preparation. Spanish and Portuguese courses above 313 in grammar and phonology will not count toward the major requirements.

The Latin American Studies Center offers the area of emphasis for students who do not wish to attain a high level of language proficiency.

For more information, visit the Latin American Studies Center in SS 213, or call 480/965-5127.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies. An undergraduate Certificate in Medieval and Renaissance Studies is offered by the Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (ACMRS). In addition to the course work and examinations required in a student’s major field of interest, the following minimum requirements must be fulfilled to earn the certificate:

1. six to eight semester hours of classical Latin and six to eight semester hours of Latin (classical and/or medieval) or of a vernacular language of the period (e.g., Old English, Old Norse, Old French, Renaissance Italian);
2. six to eight semester hours of course work in medieval and renaissance studies outside the major discipline;
3. three semester hours of thesis on a topic concerning the Middle Ages or Renaissance. The thesis may be used to fulfill the Honors College thesis requirement for students enrolled in the Barrett Honors College; and
4. a minimum of a “C” average in all course work leading to the certificate.

Students interested in the certificate program need to complete an application form before being accepted into the program. Applications are available by calling ACMRS at 480/965-5900.

See the Graduate Catalog for information about the Certificate in Medieval Studies and the Certificate in Renaissance Studies, and “Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies (ACMRS),” page 33, for information about the center.

Museum Studies. See the Graduate Catalog or contact the Department of Anthropology for more information.

Russian and East European Studies. Undergraduate students may complete an interdisciplinary certificate program leading to a bachelor’s degree with a major in the chosen field with an emphasis in Russian and East European studies. The requirements for the Russian and East European Studies Certificate comprise (1) three years (22 hours) of Russian or another Eurasian or East European language and (2) 30 upper-division semester hours in Russian/East European area-related course work.

At least three disciplines must be represented in the area-related course work, and at least 12 hours must be outside the Department of Languages and Literatures (i.e., non-RUS and non-FLA courses). Fulfillment of these requirements is certified by the Russian and East European Studies Consortium and is recognized on the transcript by a bachelor’s degree with “Major in [Discipline]. Emphasis in Russian and East European Studies.” The purpose of this undergrad-
The certificate program is to encourage students majoring in a chosen discipline to develop special competency in Russian or East European language and area studies. A major in any department may elect this emphasis.

For further information, contact the program coordinator of the Russian and East European Studies Consortium at 480/965-4188.

Scandinavian Studies. Students admitted to undergraduate degree programs in any field are eligible for the Scandinavian Studies Certificate program. In addition to the course work and examinations required in the student’s major, the student is responsible for fulfilling the following minimum requirements (21 semester hours) before the certificate is issued:

1. six semester hours of Norwegian or Swedish at the 200 level or above;
2. three semester hours in SCA 250 Introduction to Scandinavian Culture;
3. nine semester hours of upper-division course work in Scandinavian Studies outside the student’s major discipline;
4. a minimum of a “C” average in all course work leading to the certificate; and
5. three semester hours in an independent study thesis on a topic concerning Scandinavian Studies. The thesis may be used to fulfill the Barrett Honors College thesis requirement for students enrolled in the Barrett Honors College.

Students who test out of the basic language courses would under advisement take other approved courses to fulfill the minimum requirement of 21 semester hours.

For more information, call the Department of Languages and Literatures at 480/965-6281.

Scholarly Publishing. See the Graduate Catalog for information on this certificate program.

Southeast Asian Studies. A Certificate in Southeast Asian Studies is available to any undergraduate student. The certificate program offers two options: (1) an area studies specialization emphasizing courses in the social sciences and humanities and requiring one year of Indonesian, Thai, or Vietnamese and (2) a language specialization requiring a two-year sequence in a Southeast Asian language and a proportional number of area studies courses.

Students wishing to study a Southeast Asian language other than those offered on campus may transfer credits earned at the Southeast Asian Studies Summer Institute, a consortium for intensive language and area studies, or at other accredited programs. Qualified students may request placement testing on other national languages of the region, administered in accordance with the National American Council of Teachers in Foreign Languages (ACTFL) guidelines.

The ASU curriculum includes
1. language instruction in Indonesian, Thai, or Vietnamese;
2. ASB/GCU/HST/POS/REL 240 Introduction to Southeast Asia;
3. HST 308 Modern Southeast Asia;
4. electives in the social sciences and humanities on the history, geography, culture, politics, and religion of the region; and
5. a culminating capstone seminar in which the students share multidisciplinary approaches to the region and integrate knowledge of Southeast Asia with their respective disciplinary orientations.

Courses counting toward the Certificate in Southeast Asian Studies fulfill requirements for undergraduate majors and General Studies in the social and behavioral sciences, humanities, literacy, and global and historical awareness areas. A two-year sequence in Southeast Asian language study meets the foreign language requirement for undergraduates in CLAS.

For more information, contact the Program for Southeast Asian Studies in LL 9 (basement), 480/965-4232 or 480/965-0118.

Symbolic Systems. The Department of Philosophy offers a Certificate in Symbolic Systems. The certificate program takes an interdisciplinary approach to cognition, computation, and meaning. Course work is divided evenly between philosophy, psychology, and computer science in order to expose students to the subject matter from a conceptual, empirical, and practical point of view. The certificate may interest students with majors in any of the three disciplines on topics of common interest.

The certificate consists of 28 semester hours approved by an advisor in the Department of Philosophy and divided evenly between computer science and engineering, psychology, and philosophy as follows:

1. CSE 200, 210, and 240;
2. PSY 230 and 290 and either PSY 323, 324, or 437; and
3. either PHI 319, or 333, either PHI 315 or 317, and either PHI 312 or 314.

Students must satisfy the prerequisites for the listed courses. With written approval from the director of undergraduates studies in the Department of Philosophy, one substitution of a course from outside this list may be made. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of “C.”

For more information, visit the Department of Philosophy in PS A524, or call 480/965-3394.


Women’s Studies. Women’s Studies provides students with an intensive interdisciplinary liberal arts education that enables them to write well, think critically, and analyze problems effectively.

The certificate program is equivalent to an interdisciplinary minor, consisting of 18 credit hours, and is open to...
graduate as well as undergraduate students. Students pursuing a certificate in Women’s Studies must consult with the Women’s Studies advisor to select appropriate courses and fulfill requirements.

A Certificate of Concentration in Women’s Studies is awarded for the successful completion of WST 100 (or 300) and WST 377 or 378 and an additional 12 semester hours from the list of approved Women’s Studies courses.

Inquiries about the certificate program should be addressed to the Women’s Studies Program academic advisor in ECA 209, 480/965-2358, where the current list of approved courses is available.

LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES (LIA)
LIA 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3) selected semesters
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Department of Aerospace Studies
Air Force ROTC
www.asu.edu/clas/afrotc
480/965-3181
TC 324

Col. Ronald Scott Jr., Chair
Professor: Scott
Assistant Professors: Blacklock, Gage, Greensfelder

PURPOSE
The Department of Aerospace Studies curriculum consists of the general military course and history for freshmen and sophomores (AES 101, 103, 201, 203) and the professional officer course for juniors and seniors (AES 301, 303, 401, 403).

General Qualifications. Students entering the Air Force Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (AFROTC) must meet the following requirements:

1. be a citizen of the United States (noncitizens may enroll but must obtain citizenship before commissioning);
2. be of sound physical condition; and
3. be at least 17 years of age for scholarship appointment or admittance to the Professional Officer Course (POC).

Additionally, scholarship recipients must be able to fulfill commissioning requirements by age 27. If designated for flying training, the student must be able to complete all commissioning requirements before age 29; persons in other categories must be able to complete all commissioning requirements before age 35.

FOUR-YEAR PROGRAM (GMC AND POC)

A formal application is not required for students entering the four-year program. A student may enter the program by simply registering for one of the general military course (GMC) classes at the same time and in the same manner as other courses. GMC students receive two semester hours for each AES 100- and 200-level class completed for a total of eight semester hours. GMC students not on AFROTC scholarship incur no military obligation. Each candidate for commissioning must pass an Air Force aptitude test and a physical examination and be selected by a board of Air Force officers. If selected, the student then enrolls in the POC the last two years of the AFROTC curriculum. Students attend a four-week field training course at an Air Force base normally between the sophomore and junior years. Upon successful completion of the POC and the college requirements for a degree, the student is commissioned in the U.S. Air Force as a second lieutenant. The new officer then enters active duty or may be granted an educational delay to pursue graduate work.

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM (POC)

The basic requirement for entry into the two-year program is that the student have two academic years of college work remaining, either at the undergraduate or graduate level. Applicants seeking enrollment in the two-year program must pass an Air Force aptitude and medical examination and be selected by a board of Air Force officers. After successfully completing a five-week field training course at an Air Force base, the applicant may enroll in the professional officer course (POC) in the AFROTC program. Upon completion of the POC and the college requirements for a degree, the student is commissioned.

ONE-YEAR PROGRAM (POC)

The basic requirement for entry into the one-year program is that the student have only one academic year of college work remaining, either at the undergraduate or graduate level. Applicants seeking enrollment in the one-year program must pass an Air Force aptitude and medical examination and be selected by a board of Air Force officers. The applicant will enroll in the POC in the AFROTC program. Upon completion of the POC, the college requirements for a degree, and a seven-week field training program at an Air Force base, the student is commissioned.

Qualifications. The following requirements must be met for admittance to the POC:

1. The four-year student must successfully complete the general military course and the four-week field training course.
2. The two-year applicant must complete a five-week field training course.
3. All students must pass the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test (AFOQT).
4. All students must pass the Air Force physical examination.
5. All students must maintain the minimum GPA required by the college.
6. All students must meet the physical fitness requirements.

Pay and Allowances. POC members in their junior and senior years receive $350 and $400 respectively per month for a maximum of 20 months of POC attendance. Students are also paid to attend field training. In addition, uniforms, housing, and meals are provided during field training at no cost to the student. Students are reimbursed for travel to and from field training.

Scholarships. AFROTC offers scholarships annually to outstanding young men and women on a nationwide competitive basis. Scholarships can cover college tuition for nonresident students and provide an allowance for books, fees, supplies and equipment, and a monthly tax-free allowance of $250 to $400 depending on the year. Scholarships are available on a four-, three-, or two-year basis. To qualify for a four- or three-year scholarship, a student must be a U.S. citizen and submit an application before December 1 of the senior year in high school. Interested students should consult their high school counselors or contact AFROTC at ASU for application forms to be submitted to

HQ AFROTC
MAXWELL AFB
AL 36112-6663

Applications can also be submitted online at www.afrotc.com.

Students enrolled in AFROTC at ASU are eligible for a limited number of three- or two-year scholarships. Those students interested must apply through the Department of Aerospace Studies. Consideration is given to academic grades, the score achieved on the AFOQT, and physical fitness. A board of officers considers an applicant’s personality, character, and leadership potential.

AEROSPACE STUDIES (AES)

AES 101 Air Force Today I (2)
fall
Introduces U.S. Air Force and AFROTC. Topics include: the Air Force mission and organization, customs and courtesies, officer opportunities, officership, and professionalism.

AES 102 Leadership Lab. (0)
fell Emphasizes common Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, health and physical fitness through group participation. Corequisite: AES 101.

AES 103 Air Force Today II. (2)
spring Continuation of AES 101. Topics include: the Air Force mission and organization, customs and courtesies, officer opportunities, officerism, and professionalism. Prerequisite: AES 101 or department approval.

AES 104 Leadership Lab. (0)
spring Continuation of AES 102 with more in-depth emphasis on the environment of an Air Force officer. Corequisite: AES 103.

AES 201 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I. (2)
fell Further preparation of the AFROTC candidate. Topics include: Air Force heritage and leaders, communication skills, ethics, leadership, quality Air Force, and values. Prerequisite: AES 103 or department approval.

AES 202 Leadership Lab. (0)
fell Application of advanced drill and ceremonies, issuing commands, knowing flag etiquette, and developing, directing, and evaluating skills to lead others. Corequisite: AES 201.

AES 203 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power II. (2)
spring Continuation of AES 201. Topics include: the Air Force mission and organization, customs and courtesies, officer opportunities, officerism, and professionalism. Prerequisite: AES 201 or department approval.

AES 204 Leadership Lab. (0)
spring Continuation of AES 202 with emphasis on preparation for field training. Corequisite: AES 203.

AES 301 Air Force Leadership Studies I. (3)
fell Study of communication skills, leadership and quality management fundamentals, leadership ethics, and professional knowledge required of an Air Force officer. Prerequisite: AES 203 or department approval. General Studies: L

AES 302 Leadership Lab. (0)
fell Advanced leadership experiences applying leadership and management principles to motivate and enhance the performance of other cadets. Corequisite: AES 301.

AES 303 Air Force Leadership Studies II. (3)
spring Continuation of AES 301. Topics include: communication skills, ethics, leadership, professional knowledge, and quality management required of an Air Force officer. Prerequisite: AES 203 or department approval. General Studies: L

AES 304 Leadership Lab. (0)
spring Continuation of AES 302 with emphasis on planning the military activities of the cadet corps and applying advanced leadership methods. Corequisite: AES 303.

AES 401 National Security Affairs. (3)
fell Examines advanced ethics, Air Force doctrine, national security process, and regional studies. Special topics include: civilian control of the military, military justice, and officerism. Prerequisite: AES 303 or department approval. General Studies: L

AES 402 Leadership Lab. (0)
fell Advanced leadership experience demonstrating learned skills in planning and controlling the military activities of the corps. Corequisite: AES 401.

AES 403 Preparation for Active Duty II. (3)
spring Continuation of AES 401. Topics include: civilian control of the military, doctrine, ethics, military justice, the national security process, and officerism. Prerequisite: AES 401 or department approval.

AES 404 Leadership Lab. (0)
spring Continuation of AES 402 with emphasis on preparation for transition from civilian to military life. Corequisite: AES 403.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses" page 56.

African American Studies Program
www.asu.edu/clas/aframstu
480/965-4399
COWDN 227

Leanor Boulin Johnson, Director

CORE FACULTY

Professor: Reyes;
Associate Professors: Bontemps, Boulin Johnson;
Assistant Professor: Usman;
Clinical Associate Professor: Cox

AFFILIATED FACULTY

Anthropology
Senior Lecturer: Winkelman

Art
Professors: Sweeney, Young;
Associate Professor: Umberger

Asian Pacific American Studies
Assistant Professor: Rosa

Dance
Faculty Associate: Ganyo

Education
Associate Professor: Hood

English
Professor: Lester;
Associate Professors: Chancy, DeLamotte, Miller;
Assistant Professor: Fuse

Family and Human Development
Associate Professor: Wilson

History
Associate Professor: Barnes;
Assistant Professor: Whitaker

Human Communication
Professors: Jain, Martin;
Associate Professor: Davey;
Assistant Professor: Davis

Humanities
Assistant Professor: Lund
African American Studies (AAS) is interdisciplinary and focuses on people of African descent throughout the world. Focus is given to the diversity of past and present experiences of those who live in the United States as well as in Africa, the Caribbean, South America, and Central America. As an institutional program with a bidisciplinary emphasis, AAS is structured to

1. prepare students of all ethnicities to better understand, value, and more effectively participate in our increasingly diverse society;
2. combine knowledge of the African diaspora with intellectual and practical training in specific areas for the purpose of creating more effective community and global partnerships; and
3. provide students with a foundation for advanced studies in a variety of fields. While the program is dedicated to scholarly research, teaching, and creative activities, it also seeks to build partnerships with community-based programs and organizations within Arizona and utilize channels for informing policies which affect the life of Blacks in the diaspora.

AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES—B.A.

Course Requirements. The major in African American Studies requires 45 semester hours of course work. A minimum of 30 semester hours must be AFH, AFR, and AFS courses. The remaining course work must be in a related field approved by an AAS advisor. All majors must take 21 hours in the following core courses:

AFH 353 African American Literature: Beginnings Through the Harlem Renaissance .......................... 3
AFR 354 African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present .................................. 3
AFR 210 Introduction to African American Studies ................................................................. 3
AFR 429 African American Studies Theory and Methods ...................................................... 3
AFR 490 Field Studies in the Diaspora ................................................................................. 3
AFR 498 Pro-Seminar (3)
AFS 363 African American History to 1865 SB, C, H ................................................... 3
AFS 364 African American History since 1865 SB, C, H ................................................... 3

Within the 45 semester hours, AAS majors must also take 12 semester hours in one of three concentrations: social and behavioral sciences, humanities/arts, or politics and society. These courses are in addition to the required 21 core course semester hours. Of the remaining course work, 12 hours must be taken in related courses (i.e., non-African American Studies’ prefixes). In addition to course work within the student’s chosen concentration, six additional hours are required. Students should consult with an advisor.

In addition, AAS majors are required to take a minor or a certificate program of a minimum of 18 hours in another academic field.

CERTIFICATE IN AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

Course Requirements. The certificate requires 24 semester hours. Fifteen core hours must be taken from the following courses:

AFH 353 African American Literature: Beginnings Through the Harlem Renaissance .......................... 3
AFR 354 African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present .................................. 3
AFR 210 Introduction to African American Studies ................................................................. 3
AFR 429 African American Studies Theory and Methods ...................................................... 3
AFS 363 African American History to 1865 SB, C, H ................................................... 3
AFS 364 African American History since 1865 SB, C, H ................................................... 3

In addition, one course from each of the three concentrations (i.e., social and behavioral sciences, humanities/arts, politics and society) must be taken. These courses are in addition to the required core courses. Courses should be selected in consultation with the major advisor.

MINOR IN AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

Course Requirements. The minor requires 18 semester hours. All African American Studies minors must take nine core hours from the following courses:

AFH 353 African American Literature: Beginnings Through the Harlem Renaissance .......................... 3
AFR 354 African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present .................................. 3
AFR 210 Introduction to African American Studies ................................................................. 3
AFR 429 African American Studies Theory and Methods ...................................................... 3
AFS 363 African American History to 1865 SB, C, H ................................................... 3
AFS 364 African American History since 1865 SB, C, H ................................................... 3
AFH 353 African American Literature: Beginnings Through the Harlem Renaissance. (3) fall
Historical survey of African American literary traditions and cultural contexts from slavery through the 1930s. Cross-listed as ENG 353. Credit is allowed for only AFH 353 or ENG 353. See AFH Notes 1, 2. General Studies: L/HU, C
AFH 354 African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present. (3) spring
Historical survey of African American literary traditions and cultural contexts from the 1920s to the present. Cross-listed as ENG 354. Credit is allowed for only AFH 354 or ENG 354. See AFH Notes 1, 2. General Studies: L/HU, C
AFH 401 Focus on Multietnic Film. (3) selected semesters
Specialized study of major ethnic films and prominent film artists. Emphasizes the creative process. Lecture, film viewing, papers. Prerequisite: ENG 101.

AFR 459 Studies in African American/Caribbean Literatures. (3) selected semesters
Studies in African American or Caribbean literatures according to genre, period, theory, or selected authors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Cross-listed as ENG 459. Credit is allowed for only AFR 459 or ENG 459. See AFH Notes 1, 2, 3.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM

AFR 317 Genes, Race, and Society. (3) spring
Examines human biological and social constructions of “race” in western society. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as JUS 305. Credit is allowed for only AFR 317 or JUS 305. See AFR Note 1. General Studies: SB, C, H

AFR 321 Wealth Distribution and Poverty. (3) once a year
Examines wealth and income distribution in the United States and analyzes ideological and political forces producing an increasingly unequal society. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as JUS 321. Credit is allowed for only AFR 321 or JUS 321. See AFR Note 1. General Studies: SB, C

AFR 371 Language, Culture, and Communication. (3) fall and spring
Examines the influence of language on communication, including social functions of language, bilingualism, biculturalism, and bidialecticism. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as COM 371. Credit is allowed for only AFR 371 or COM 371. Prerequisites: COM 263 (or AFR 263); minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. General Studies: SB, C, G

AFR 375 Race, Gender, and Sport. (3) fall and spring
Interdisciplinary examination of the social concepts of race and gender and their economic impact on sports in America. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: ENG 102 (or its equivalent) or instructor approval. General Studies: SB, C, G

AFR 394 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AFR 428 Critical Race Theory. (3) spring
Examines ways in which race has been historically utilized, constructed, and contested in American civil society. Lecture, discussion. General Studies: SB, C, G

AFR 429 African American Studies Theory and Methods. (3) spring
Examines social and behavioral science theories and methodological procedures pertaining to African Americans. Prerequisite: senior standing.

AFR 460 Race, Gender, and Media. (3) spring
Reading seminar designed to give a probing examination of the interface between AHANA Americans and the mass media in the United States. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as MCO 460. Credit is allowed for only AFR 460 or MCO 460. General Studies: C

AFR 463 Intercultural Communication Theory and Research. (3) fall, spring, summer
Surveys and analyzes major theories and research dealing with communication between people of different cultural backgrounds, primarily in international settings. Lecture, discussion, small group work. Cross-listed as COM 463. Credit is allowed for only AFR 463 or COM 463. Prerequisites: COM 263 (or AFR 263); 308; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. General Studies: SB, G

AFR 484 Internship. (1–12) selected semesters

AFR 490 Field Studies in the Diaspora. (3) spring
Introduces methods and principles of research applied to Black communities within and outside Arizona. Involves working with field officer and faculty, field study. Prerequisite: senior standing. Pre- or corequisite: AFR 429.

AFR 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6) selected semesters

AFR 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6) selected semesters General Studies: L

AFR 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AFR 497 Honors Colloquium. (1–6) selected semesters

AFR 498 Pro-Seminar. (3) spring
Topic is selected by instructor in consultation with the student. Designed to integrate and develop research skills. Required for majors. Prerequisite: senior standing. Pre- or corequisite: AFR 429.

AFR 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) selected semesters
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES SOCIAL SCIENCE (AFS)

AFS 202 Ethnic Relations in the United States. (3) fall and spring
Processes of intercultural relations; systems approach to history of U.S. interethnic relations; psychocultural analysis of contemporary U.S. ethnic relations. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as ASB 202. Credit is allowed for only AFS 202 or ASB 202. General Studies: C, H

AFS 210 Introduction to Ethnic Studies in the U.S. (3) fall and spring
Covers diversity of experiences and relations among racial and ethnic groups in the United States. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as APA 210/CCS 210. Credit is allowed for only AFS 210 or APA 210 or CCS 210. General Studies: C

AFS 310 African/African American Psychology. (3) fall and spring

AFS 363 African American History to 1865. (3) once a year
The African American in American history, thought, and culture from slavery to 1865. Cross-listed as HST 333. Credit is allowed for only AFS 363 or HST 333. General Studies: SB, C, H

AFS 364 African American History Since 1865. (3) once a year
The African American in American history, thought, and culture from 1865 to the present. Cross-listed as HST 334. Credit is allowed for only AFS 364 or HST 334. General Studies: SB, C, H

AFS 366 African Civilization Before 1850. (3) fall and spring
African culture history and precolonial civilization. Meets non-Western requirement. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as ASB 366. Credit is allowed for only AFS 366 or ASB 366. General Studies: SB, G, H

AFS 370 Family, Ethnic, and Cultural Diversity. (3) fall and spring
Integrative approach to understanding historical and current issues related to the structure and internal dynamics of diverse American families. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as FAS 370. Credit is allowed for only AFS 370 or FAS 370. Prerequisite: PGS 101 or SOC 101. General Studies: SB, C

AFS 466 Peoples and Cultures of Africa. (3) fall and spring
Survey of African peoples and their cultures, external contact, and changes. Meets non-Western requirement. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as ASB 466. Credit is allowed for only AFS 466 or ASB 466. General Studies: SB, G, H

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
ANTHROPOLOGY—B.A.

Course Requirements. The Anthropology major consists of 45 semester hours, of which 39 must be in anthropology and six in related fields. At least 18 of the six semester hours must be in upper-division courses (300–400 level). Three of the six hours in related fields must be in statistics. Related fields are determined by the students in consultation with their advisor. No ASU course is automatically classified as being either related or unrelated. Course requirements for the major are distributed as follows:

Required Introductory Courses

ASB 102 Introduction to Cultural and Social Anthropology SB, G ..................................................3
ASB 222 Buried Cities and Lost Tribes Our Human Heritage HUSB, G, H .........................................3
or ASB 223 Buried Civilizations of the Americas HUSB, G, H (3)
ASM 101 Bones, Stones, and Human Evolution SB ............................................3

Distribution Requirements

Archaeology ...............................................................6
Geographic area course in archaeology or physical anthropology ..............................................3
Geographic area course in ethnography .............................................................3
Upper-division linguistics ..................................................3
Physical anthropology ........................................................................6
Social/cultural .................................................................................6

Elective

Anthropology .............................................................3

Related Fields

Statistics .................................................................3
Approved course ..................................................................3

Total ....................................................................................45

Consultation with the undergraduate advisor and a faculty mentor in the Department of Anthropology is recommended each semester. The anthropology undergraduate advising office is located in ANTH 208.

Course work in anthropology completed at other institutions is evaluated by the undergraduate advisor. The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences requires that transfer students complete at least 12 semester hours of upper-division course work at ASU in the department of their major in order to be eligible for graduation.

In addition to a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher, all anthropology students must obtain a minimum grade of “C” in all upper- and lower-division anthropology courses and all related fields.

Each student’s Declaration of Graduation and Degree Audit Report, or Program of Study, must be reviewed and approved by the anthropology undergraduate advisor.

Introductory, Distribution, and Related Fields

Requirements

Consult with an anthropology undergraduate advisor for semester course description booklets and semester schedules, which indicate the regular and omnibus courses being offered. No courses may be used to fulfill more than one Anthropology major or minor requirement.

Required Introductory Courses

ASB 102 Introduction to Cultural and Social Anthropology SB, G ..................................................3
ASB 222 Buried Cities and Lost Tribes HUSB, G, H .................................................3
or ASB 223 Buried Civilizations of the Americas HUSB, G, H (3)
ASM 101 Bones, Stones, and Human Evolution SB ............................................3

Distribution Requirements

Linguistics

One course chosen from the following list* ........................................3
ASB 480 Introduction to Linguistics SB (3)
ASB 481 Language and Culture SB (3)
ASB 483 Sociolinguistics and the Ethnography of Communication SB (3)

Sociocultural

Two courses chosen from the following list* (minimum hours) ...6
ASB 202 Ethnic Relations in the United States C, H (3)
ASB 211 Women in Other Cultures HUSB, G (3)
ASB 311 Principles of Social Anthropology SB (3)
ASB 314 Comparative Religion (3)
ASB 350 Anthropology and Art (3)
ASB 351 Psychological Anthropology SB (3)
ASB 353 Death and Dying in Cross-Cultural Perspective HUSB, G (4)
ASB 411 Kinship and Social Organization (3)
ASB 412 History of Anthropology LSB (3)
ASB 416 Economic Anthropology LSB (3)
ASB 417 Political Anthropology (3)

Archaeology

Two courses chosen from the following list* (minimum hours) ...6
ASB 231 Archaeological Field Methods SG (4)
ASB 326 Human Impacts on Ancient Environments SB, H (3)
ASB 330 Principles of Archaeology SB (3)
ASB 335 Prehistory of the Southwest SB, C, H (3)
ASB 337 Pre-Hispanic Civilization of Middle America HUSB, G, H (3)
ASB 338 Archaeology of North America SB, H (3)
ASB 361 Old World Prehistory I H (3)
ASB 362 Old World Prehistory II H (3)
ASM 338 Anthropological Field Session (2–8)
ASM 365 Laboratory Methods in Archaeology (4)
ASM 435 Archaeological Pollen Analysis (3)
ASM 472 Archaeological Ceramics (3)

Physical Anthropology
Two courses chosen from the following list* (minimum hours) ..........6
ASM 246 Human Origins (3)
ASM 301 Peopling of the World SB (3)
ASM 341 Human Osteology (4)
ASM 342 Human Biological Variation SG (3)
ASM 343 Primatology (3)
ASM 344 Fossil Hominids H (3)
ASM 345 Disease and Human Evolution (3)
ASM 348 Social Issues in Human Genetics SB (3)
ASM 452 Dental Anthropology SG (4)
ASM 454 Comparative Primate Anatomy (4)
ASM 455 Primate Behavior Laboratory L (3)

Geographic Area Courses
Archeology or Physical Anthropology
One course chosen from the following list* ..................................3
ASM 333 New World Prehistory L/ SB (3)
ASM 335 Prehistory of the Southwest C, H (3)
ASM 337 Pre-Hispanic Civilization of Middle America H/ SB, G, H (3)
ASM 338 Archaeology of North America SB, H (3)
ASM 361 Old World Prehistory I H (3)
ASM 362 Old World Prehistory II H (3)
ASM 301 Peopling of the World SB (3)

Ethnographic
One course chosen from the following list* ..............................3
ASM 319 The North American Indian (3)
ASM 321 Indians of the Southwest L/ SB, C, H (3)
ASM 322 Indians of Mesoamerica SB, G (3)
ASM 323 Indians of Latin America SB, G (3)
ASM 324 Peoples of the Pacific G (3)
ASM 325 Peoples of Southeast Asia G (3)
ASM 485 U.S.-Mexico Border in Comparative Perspective (3)

Related Fields (six semester hours)
One lower- or upper-division statistics course in mathematics, sociology, psychology, political science, or history ....................3
One course from a field related to but outside of anthropology chosen with advisor .................................................................3

Anthropology Elective
Any anthropology course (minimum) ...........................................3

Total ............................................................................................45

* Consult with an anthropology undergraduate advisor for courses not listed above that may fulfill distribution requirements.

MINOR IN ANTHROPOLOGY
The Anthropology minor requires 18 semester hours. Two of the introductory courses—from ASB 102, ASM 101, and ASB 222 or 223—are required. The particular introductory courses selected may limit the anthropology courses available in the upper division. However, the other 12 semester hours must be upper division and represent at least two of the three subfields of anthropology. The three subfields are:
1. sociocultural anthropology (with linguistics);
2. archaeology; and
3. physical anthropology.

The courses chosen to represent two of the three subfields must be drawn from the “Distribution Requirements” table, page 346, of those two subfields. A minimum grade of “C” is required for all courses taken for the minor in Anthropology.

The minor in Anthropology provides students with a great deal of flexibility in selecting courses. The program has been designed to allow students to focus on areas within the discipline which articulate well with their major. All students interested in the Anthropology minor are encouraged to discuss the options available with an anthropology undergraduate advisor.

CONCENTRATION IN ANTHROPOLOGY FOR B.I.S. MAJORS
For students pursuing the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (B.I.S.) degree, a concentration in anthropology requires 24 semester hours. All three of the introductory courses—ASM 102, ASM 101, and ASB 222 or 223—are required. The other 15 semester hours must be upper division and represent two of the three subfields:
1. sociocultural anthropology (with linguistics);
2. archaeology; and
3. physical anthropology.

The courses chosen to represent the two subfields must be drawn from the “Distribution Requirements” table, page 346. A minimum grade of “C” is required for all courses taken for the minor in Anthropology for B.I.S. students.

Latin American Studies Certificate or Emphasis. Students majoring in Anthropology may elect to pursue a Latin American Studies Certificate or emphasis, combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Latin American content. For more information, see “Latin American Studies,” page 338.

Certificate in Museum Studies. See the Graduate Catalog or contact the Department of Anthropology for more information.

GRADUATE PROGRAM
The faculty in the Department of Anthropology offer programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.
Social Studies. The major teaching field consists of 63 semester hours, of which 30 hours must be in the anthropology courses required for the B.A. degree. Of the remaining hours, two groups of 15 hours are to be taken in related social sciences. Psychology or a single natural science may be used as one of the 15-hour fields. SED 480 is taken to provide the remaining three hours.

SED 480 Special Methods of Teaching Social Studies................3
Anthropology .............................................................................30
Social sciences ................................................................. 15
Social sciences, natural sciences, or psychology ................. 15
Total ................................................................. 63

The minor teaching field consists of 24 semester hours in
anthropology. Courses ASB 102 and ASM 101 and two
upper-division courses in each subfield (archaeology, physi-
cultural anthropology, and sociocultural anthropology) are
required.

For more information, call the Office of Student Services
in the College of Education at 480/965-5555.

ANTHROPOLOGY (SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL) (ASB)

ASB 102 Introduction to Cultural and Social Anthropology. (3)
fall and spring
Principles of cultural and social anthropology, with illustrative materials
from a variety of cultures. The nature of culture. Social, political, and
economic systems; religion, aesthetics, and language.
General Studies: SB, G

ASB 202 Ethnic Relations in the United States. (3)
fall and spring
Processes of intercultural relations; systems approach to history of U.S.
interethnic relations; psychocultural analysis of contemporary U.S.
ethnic relations. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as ASB 101.
Credit is allowed for only ASB 102 or ASB 202.
General Studies: C, H

ASB 210 Sex, Marriage, and Evolution. (3)
selected semesters
Examines the sexual nature and behavior of humans from both a bio-
logical and an anthropological point of view.

ASB 211 Women in Other Cultures. (3)
selected semesters
Cross-cultural analysis of the economic, social, political, and religious
factors that affect women’s status in traditional and modern societies.
General Studies: HU/SB, G

ASB 222 Buried Cities and Lost Tribes: Our Human Heritage. (3)
spring
Archaeology through its most important discoveries: human origins,
Pompeii, King Tut, the Holy Land, Southwest Indians, and methods of
field archaeology.
General Studies: HU/SB, G, H

ASB 223 Buried Civilizations of the Americas. (3)
fall and spring
Archaeology through examination of several ancient civilizations of
Meso-, South, and North America.
General Studies: HU/SB, G, H

ASB 231 Archaeological Field Methods. (4)
spring
Excavation of archaeological sites and recording and interpretation of
data. Includes local field experience. 2 hours lecture, 8 hours lab. Prere-
quisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SG

ASB 240 Introduction to Southeast Asia. (3)
fall
Interdisciplinary introduction to the cultures, religions, political sys-
tems, geography, and history of Southeast Asia. Cross-listed as GCU
240/HST 240/POS 240/REL 240. Credit is allowed for only ASB 240 or
GCU 240 or HST 240 or POS 240 or REL 240.
General Studies: G

ASB 242 Asian American Experiences: An Anthropological Per-
spective. (3)
fall
Historical and contemporary experiences of Asian Americans in terms
of the anthropological concepts of culture, ethnicity, and adaptation.
Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105.
General Studies: L, C

ASB 250 Anthropology Topics. (3)
selected semesters
Covers five areas of anthropological inquiry. Emphasizes library
research, critical analysis, and communication skills relevant to upper-
division anthropology course work. Prerequisites: ASB 102; ASM 101
(or its equivalent); completion of the First-Year Composition require-
ment.
General Studies: L

ASB 252 Anthropology of Sports. (3)
fall and spring
Cross-cultural examination of symbolic and social dimensions of
sports past and present.

ASB 302 Ethnographic Field Study in Mexico. (3)
summer
Fieldwork study of cultural adaptation, Mexican culture, United States-
Mexican cultural conflict, ethnographic research methods, and local
culture. Lecture, discussion, field research. Pre- or corequisite: SPA
101 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: L/SB, G

ASB 311 Principles of Social Anthropology. (3)
spring
Comparative analysis of domestic groups and economic and political
organizations in primitive and peasant societies.
General Studies: SB

ASB 314 Comparative Religion. (3)
fall and spring
Origins, elements, forms, and symbolism of religion; a comparative
survey of religious beliefs and ceremonies; the place of religion in the
total culture. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor approval.

ASB 319 The North American Indian. (3)
once a year
Archaeology, ethnicity, and linguistic relationship of the Indians of
North America. Does not include Middle America. Prerequisite: ASB
102 or instructor approval.

ASB 320 Indians of Arizona. (3)
selected semesters
Traditional cultures and the development and nature of contemporary
political, economic, and educational conditions among Arizona Indi-
ans.

ASB 321 Indians of the Southwest. (3)
spring
Cultures of the contemporary Indians of the southwestern United
States and their historic antecedents. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or
instructor approval.
General Studies: L/SB, C, H

ASB 322 Indians of Mesoamerica. (3)
spring
Historic tribes and folk cultures. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor
approval.
General Studies: SB, G

ASB 323 Indians of Latin America. (3)
fall
Indigenous cultures of the Amazon, the Andean region, Central Amer-
ica, and southern Mexico. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: ASB 102
or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G

ASB 324 Peoples of the Pacific. (3)
selected semesters
Peoples and cultures of Oceania focusing particularly on societies of
Melanesia, Micronesia, and Polynesia. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or
instructor approval.
General Studies: G

ASB 325 Peoples of Southeast Asia. (3)
fall
Cultural-ecological perspective on the peoples of mainland and insular
Southeast Asia. Subsistence modes, social organization, and the
impact of modernization. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor approval.
General Studies: G

ASB 326 Human Impacts on Ancient Environments. (3)
spring
World survey of successful and unsuccessful ancient societies and
their impacts on the environment.
General Studies: SB, H
ASB 327 Action Anthropology. (3)  
fall  
Explores contemporary issues and problem solving in Cuna, Micronesian, Mayan, and U.S. Latino communities, through applied anthropology and community initiatives.  
General Studies: SB, C, H

ASB 333 New World Prehistory. (3)  
fall  
Variety of archaeological patterns encountered in the Western Hemisphere. Covers the period from the appearance of humans in the New World to European contact; covers the area from Alaska to Tierra del Fuego. Prerequisite: completion of the First-Year Composition requirement. Pre- or corequisite: 1 upper-division ASU course.  
General Studies: L/SB

ASB 335 Prehistory of the Southwest. (3)  
fall and spring  
Anthropological understandings of major cultural processes and events in the prehistory of the American Southwest using evidence from archaeology.  
General Studies: SB, C, H

ASB 337 Pre-Hispanic Civilization of Middle America. (3)  
spring  
Preconquest cultures and civilizations of Mexico, the Aztecs, Mayas, and their predecessors. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: H/SB, G, H

ASB 338 Archaeology of North America. (3)  
selected semesters  
Origin, spread, and development of the prehistoric Indians of North America up to the historic tribes. Does not include the Southwest. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB, H

ASB 350 Anthropology and Art. (3)  
once a year  
Art forms of people in relationship to their social and cultural setting. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor approval.

ASB 351 Psychological Anthropology. (3)  
spring  
Approaches to the interrelations between the personality system and the sociocultural environment. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

ASB 353 Death and Dying in Cross-Cultural Perspective. (4)  
fall  
Humanistic and scientific study of aging, sickness, dying, death, funerals, and grief and their philosophy and ecology in non-Western and Western cultures. 3 hours lecture, 1 hour discussion.  
General Studies: H/SB, G

ASB 355 Shamanism, Healing, and Consciousness. (3)  
spring  
World views, practices, and roles of shamans and traditional and contemporary healers; explanatory biopsychological models of consciousness.  
General Studies: H/SU

ASB 361 Old World Prehistory I. (3)  
fall  
Biosocial evolution in the Pleistocene, emphasizing technological achievements and the relationship between technology and environment in western Europe, sub-Saharan Africa. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: H

ASB 362 Old World Prehistory II. (3)  
spring  
Transition from hunting and collecting societies to domestication economies; establishment of settled village life, emphasizing the Near East, Egypt, Southwest Europe. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: H

ASB 366 African Civilization Before 1850. (3)  
fall and spring  
African culture history and precolonial civilizations. Meets non-Western requirement. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFS 366. Credit is allowed for only AFS 366 or ASB 366.  
General Studies: SB, G, H

ASB 400 Cultural Factors in International Business. (3)  
spring  
Anthropological perspectives on international business relations; applied principles of cross-cultural communication and management; regional approaches to culture and business.  
General Studies: G

ASB 411 Kinship and Social Organization. (3)  
selected semesters  
Meanings and uses of concepts referring to kinship, consanguinity, affinity, descent, alliance, and residence in the context of a survey of the varieties of social groups, marriage, rules, and kinship terminological systems. Prerequisite: 6 hours in anthropology or instructor approval.

ASB 412 History of Anthropology. (3)  
fall  
Historical treatment of the development of the culture concept and its expression in the chief theoretical trends in anthropology between 1860 and 1950. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/SB

ASB 416 Economic Anthropology. (3)  
fall  
Economic behavior and the economy in preindustrial societies; description and classification of exchange systems; relations between production, exchange systems, and other societal subsystems. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/SB

ASB 417 Political Anthropology. (3)  
selected semesters  
Comparative examination of the forms and processes of political organization and activity in primitive, peasant, and complex societies. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor approval.

ASB 462 Medical Anthropology: Culture and Health. (3)  
fall  
Role of culture in health, illness, and curing; health status, provider relations, and indigenous healing practices in United States ethnic groups. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: C

ASB 466 Peoples and Cultures of Africa. (3)  
fall and spring  
Survey of African peoples and their cultures, external contact, and changes. Meets non-Western requirement. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFS 466. Credit is allowed for only AFS 466 or ASB 466.  
General Studies: SB, G, H

ASB 471 Introduction to Museums. (3)  
fall  
History, philosophy, and current status of museums. Explores collecting, preservation, exhibition, education, and research activities in different types of museums. Prerequisites: both ASB 102 and ASM 101 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: L

ASB 480 Introduction to Linguistics. (3)  
fall  
Descriptive and historical linguistics. Survey of theories of human language, emphasizing synchronic linguistics.  
General Studies: SB

ASB 481 Language and Culture. (3)  
spring  
Applies linguistic theories and finds to nonlinguistic aspects of culture: language change; psycholinguistics. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

ASB 483 Sociolinguistics and the Ethnography of Communication. (3) 
selected semesters 
Relationships between linguistic and social categories; functional 
analysis of language use, maintenance, and diversity; interaction 
between verbal and nonverbal communication. Prerequisites: both 
ASB 480 and ENG 213 (or FLA 400) or only instructor approval. 
General Studies: SB 

ASB 485 U.S.-Mexico Border in Comparative Perspective. (3) 
spring in odd years 
Explores the multicultural and social dimensions of communities along 
the U.S.-Mexico border, emphasizing social organization, migration, 
culture, and frontier ideology. Prerequisite: 6 hours in anthropology or 
instructor approval. 

ASB 501 Applied Medical Anthropology. (3) 
fall 
Overview of anthropology's applications in medicine and its adapta-
tions to U.S. ethnic populations. Requires research project in medical 
setting. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor 
approval. 

ASB 502 Health of Ethnic Minorities. (3) 
spring 
Prevalence of illness, risk factors, health ecology, and medical and 
indigenous treatments. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: graduate 
standing or instructor approval. 

ASB 503 Advanced Medical Anthropology. (3) 
fall 
Theory in medical anthropology and cross-cultural studies that illus-
trate particular theories. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: graduate 
standing or instructor approval. 

ASB 504 Ethnic Relations. (3) 
fall 
Structural processes of intergroup relations, methods for investigating 
psychocultural dimensions of ethnicity with focus upon U.S. ethnic 
groups. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor 
approval. 

ASB 506 Gender, Emotions, and Culture. (3) 
spring 
Relationships among gender and emotion across cultures. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor approval. 

ASB 529 Culture and Political Economy. (3) 
selected semesters 
Origin and spread of Western capitalism and its impact on non-West-
ern societies. Utilizes ethnographic and historical case studies. Pre-
 requisite: graduate standing. 

ASB 530 Ecological Anthropology. (3) 
only a year 
Relations among the population dynamics, social organization, cul-
ture, and environment of human populations, with special emphasis 
on hunter-gatherers and extensive agriculturalists. 

ASB 532 Graduate Field Anthropology. (2–8) 
spring 
Independent research on a specific anthropological problem to be 
selected by the student in consultation with the staff. May be repeated 
for credit. Prerequisites: ASM 338 (or its equivalent); instructor 
approval. 

ASB 536 Ethnohistory of Mesoamerica. (3) 
selected semesters 
Indigenous societies of southern Mexico and Guatemala at Spanish 
contact and their postconquest transformation. Emphasizes the Aztec 
Empire. Prerequisite: graduate standing. 

ASB 537 Topics in Mesoamerican Archaeology. (3) 
selected semesters 
Explores changing organization of pre-Columbian civilizations in 
Mesoamerica through interpretive issues, such as regional analysis, 
chieftdoms, urbanism, and exchange. Prerequisite: instructor approval. 

ASB 540 Method and Theory of Sociocultural Anthropology and 
Archaeology. (3) 
fall 
Basic issues concerning concepts of social and ethnic groups, cultural 
and sociological theory, and the nature of anthropological research. 
Prerequisite: instructor approval. 

ASB 541 Method and Theory of Social and Cultural Anthropology. 
(3) 
spring 
Continuation of ASB 540. Prerequisite: ASB 540 or instructor 
approval. 

ASB 542 Method and Theory of Archaeology I. (3) 
spring 
Models of human evolution, culture change, and interpretation of 
hunter-gatherer and tribal societies, ceramic, lithic, and faunal materi-
als. Prerequisite: instructor approval. 

ASB 543 Method and Theory of Archaeology II. (3) 
fall 
Covers concepts of social complexity along with economy, demogra-
phy, and social dynamics, followed by archaeological research design. 
Prerequisite: instructor approval. 

ASB 544 Settlement Patterns. (3) 
selected semesters 
Spatial arrangement of residences, activity sites, and communities 
over landscape. Emphasizes natural and cultural factors influencing 
settlement patterns. Prerequisite: instructor approval. 

ASB 546 Pleistocene Prehistory. (3) 
fall 
Development of society and culture in the Old World during the Pleis-
tocene epoch, emphasizing technological change through time and the 
relationship of people to their environment. Prerequisite: ASB 361 
(or its equivalent). 

ASB 547 Issues in Old World Domestication Economies. (3) 
spring 
Archaeological evidence for transitions in Old World subsistence 
economies from hunting and gathering to dependence on domesti-
cated plants and animals. Prerequisite: ASB 362 (or its equivalent). 

ASB 550 Economic Archaeology. (3) 
selected semesters 
Prehistoric economies in hunter-gatherer, tribal, and complex societ-
ies. Covers subsistence strategies, craft production and specialization, 
and exchange. Prerequisite: instructor approval. 

ASB 551 Prehistoric Diet. (3) 
selected semesters 
Critical review of techniques for recovering dietary information and 
theoretical models concerned with explaining diet and nutrition. Pre-
 requisite: instructor approval. 

ASB 555 Complex Societies. (3) 
spring 
Examines structural variations in hierarchically organized societies, 
along with origins, dynamics, and collapse. Seminar. 

ASB 559 Archaeology and the Ideational Realm. (3) 
selected semesters 
“Postprocessual” and other views concerning relevance of mental 
phenomena for understanding sociocultural change. Various 
approaches to inferring prehistoric meanings. 

ASB 563 Hunter-Gatherer Adaptations. (3) 
selected semesters 
Evolution of prehistoric hunter-gatherer societies in the Old and New 
Worlds from the most ancient times through protohistoric chieftdoms. 
Prerequisite: instructor approval. 

ASB 567 Southwestern Archaeology. (3) 
spring 
Broad coverage of Southwestern cultural developments focusing on 
current debates and rigorous use of archaeological data in making 
cultural inferences. 

ASB 568 Intrasite Research Strategies. (3) 
fall 
Research issues within a single site context. Topics include quantita-
tive spatial analysis, site definition, sampling, distributional analysis, 
and substantive interpretation. 

ASB 571 Museum Principles. (3) 
fall 
History, philosophy, and current status of museums. Explores collect-
ing, preservation, exhibition, education, and research activities in dif-
f erent types of museums. Prerequisites: both ASB 102 and ASM 101 
or only instructor approval.
ASM 572 Museum Collection Management. (3) spring
Principles and practices of acquisition, documentation, care, and use of museum collections; registration, cataloging, and preservation methods; legal and ethical issues. Prerequisite: ASM 571 or instructor approval.

ASM 573 Museum Administration. (3) spring
Formal organization and management of museums, governance, personnel matters, fund raising and grantmanship, legal and ethical issues. Prerequisite: ASM 571 or instructor approval.

ASM 574 Exhibition Planning and Design. (3) spring
Exhibition philosophies and development; processes of planning, designing, staging, installing, evaluating, and disassembling temporary and long-term exhibits. Prerequisites: both ASM 571 and 572 or only instructor approval.

ASM 575 Computers and Museums. (3) fall
Basics of museum computer application; hardware and software; fundamentals of database management; issues of research, collections management, and administration.

ASM 576 Museum Interpretation. (3) fall
Processes of planning, implementing, documenting, and evaluating educational programs in museums for varied audiences—children, adults, and special interest groups. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: ASM 571.

ASM 577 Principles of Conservation. (3) spring
Preservation of museum objects: nature of materials, environmental controls, and causes of degradation; recognizing problems, damage, and solutions; proper care of objects. Prerequisites: both ASM 571 and 572 or only instructor approval.

ASM 579 Critical Issues in Museum Studies. (3) fall
Current debates of museum practice from an anthropological perspective. Addresses issues of collection, presentation, authenticity, and authority. Seminar. Prerequisite: ASM 571.

ASM 591 Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters
Selected topics in archaeology, linguistics, and social-cultural anthropology. Topics may include the following:
- Archaeological Ceramics. (3)
- Archaeology of North America. (3)
- Cultural Anthropology. (3)
- Culture and Personality. (3)
- Evolution and Culture. (3)
- Historical Archaeology. (3)
- Interdepartmental Seminar. (3)
- Language and Culture. (3)
- Linguistics. (3)
- Museum Studies. (3)
- Problems in Southwestern Archaeology. (3)
- Problems in Southwestern Ethnology. (3)
- Social Anthropology. (3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

ANTHROPOLOGY (SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS) (ASM)

ASM 101 Bones, Stones, and Human Evolution. (3) fall and spring

ASM 103 Bones, Stones, and Human Evolution—Laboratory. (1) fall and spring
General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in ASM 101)

ASM 241 Biology of Race. (3) fall and spring
Human variation and its interpretation in an evolutionary context.

ASM 246 Human Origins. (3) fall
History of discoveries and changing interpretations of human evolution. Earliest ancestors to emergence of modern humans. Humanity's place in nature.

ASM 248 Bioarchaeology of Cannibalism, Violence, and Social Pathology. (3) spring
Worldwide review of claims of severely abnormal behavior in prehistoric and recent times. Analysis of a broad array of observable cases. Lecture, class demonstrations.

ASM 301 Peopleing of the World. (3) spring
Reviews all evidence for human dispersal during the last 100,000 years, origins of language, cultures, races, and beginnings of modern humans. Prerequisite: ASM 101.
General Studies: SB

ASM 338 Anthropological Field Session. (2–8) spring
Anthropological field techniques, analysis of data, and preparation of field reports. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ASM 341 Human Osteology. (4) fall
Osteology, human paleontology, and osteometry. Description and analysis of archaeological and contemporary human populations. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.

ASM 342 Human Biological Variation. (4) spring
Evolutionary interpretations of biological variation in living human populations, with emphasis on anthropological genetics and adaptation. Nutrition and disease and their relation to genetics and behavior. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: both ASM 101 and MAT 106 (or its equivalent) or only instructor approval.
General Studies: SG

ASM 343 Primatology. (3) fall
Evolution and adaptations of nonhuman primates, emphasizing social behavior. Includes material from fossil evidence and laboratory studies in behavior and biology. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.

ASM 344 Fossil Hominids. (3) once a year
Ancient African, Asian, and European human and primate skeletal, dental, and cultural remains. Human biological, behavioral, and cultural evolution. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.
General Studies: H

ASM 345 Disease and Human Evolution. (3) fall
Interaction of people and pathogens from prehistoric times to the present, with emphasis on disease as an agent of genetic selection. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.

ASM 348 Social Issues in Human Genetics. (3) spring
Moral and social implications of developments in genetic science, particularly as they affect reproduction, medicine, and evolution. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

ASM 365 Laboratory Methods in Archaeology. (4) selected semesters
Techniques of artifact analysis. Basic archaeological research techniques; methods of report writing. May be repeated for credit for total of 8 hours. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.

ASM 435 Archaeological Pollen Analysis. (3) selected semesters
Theory, methodology, and practice of pollen analytic techniques. Compares uses in botany, geology, and archaeology. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, possible field trips. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ASM 448 Geoaarchaeology. (3) fall and spring
Geologic context relevant to archaeological research. Topics include sediments, deposition environments, soils, anthropogenic and biogenic deposits, and quaternary chronology. Lecture, discussion, field experiences. Prerequisites: ASB 222 (or 223) or GLG 101 (or 103) or GPH 111; instructor approval.

ASM 450 Bioarchaeology. (3) spring
Surveys archaeological and physical anthropological methods and theories for evaluating skeletal and burial remains to reconstruct biocultural adaptation and lifeways. Prerequisite: ASM 101 or instructor approval.

ASM 452 Dental Anthropology. (4) fall
Human and primate dental morphology, growth, evolution, and genetics. Within- and between-group variation. Dental pathology and behavioral-cultural-dietary factors. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ASM 454 Comparative Primate Anatomy. (4) spring
Functional anatomy of the cranial, dental, and locomotor apparatus of primates, including humans, emphasizing the relation of morphology to behavior and environment. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ASM 455 Primate Behavior Laboratory. (3) selected semesters
Instruction and practice in methods of observation and analysis of primate behavior. Discussion of the relationship between class work on captive animals and field techniques for studying free-ranging groups. Directed readings, 6 hours lab. Prerequisites: ASM 343; instructor approval.

ASM 456 Infectious Disease and Human Evolution. (3) once a year
Study of infectious disease and humanity, using evidence from anthropology, history, medicine, and ancient skeletons. Prerequisite: ASM 345.

ASM 465 Quantification and Analysis for Anthropologists. (3) spring
Statistical, quantitative, and geometric strategies for envisioning and exploring archaeological, physical anthropological, bioarchaeological, and sociocultural data. Univariate and multivariate methods. Prerequisites: introductory statistical course; instructor approval.

ASM 472 Archaeological Ceramics. (3) selected semesters
Analysis and identification of pottery wares, types, and varieties. Systems for ceramic classification and cultural interpretation. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ASM 548 Geoaarchaeology. (3) fall
Geologic context relevant to archaeological research. Topics include sediments, deposition environments, soils, anthropogenic and biogenic deposits, and quaternary chronology. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ASM 555 Advanced Human Osteology. (3) selected semesters
Laboratory and field techniques in dealing with the human skeleton. Emphasizes preparation, identification, radiography, sectioning, microscopy, and data processing. 1 hour lecture, 6 hours lab. Prerequisite: ASM 341 or instructor approval.

ASM 565 Quantitative Archaeology. (3) spring
Formal methods of structuring, codifying, and analyzing data for archaeological problems. Designing research to yield data amenable to productive analysis.

ASM 566 Advanced Topics in Quantitative Archaeology. (3) fall
Archaeological issues associated with quantitative analysis, e.g., Bayesian and Monte Carlo approaches, simulation, diversity. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ASM 565 or instructor approval.

ASM 573 Lithic Analysis. (3) selected semesters
Analysis and interpretation of chipped stone artifacts. Focuses on both techniques and underlying concepts and their application to real collections. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

ASM 591 Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters
Selected topics in archaeology and physical anthropology. Topics may include the following:
• Bioarchaeology. (3)
• Evolution and Culture. (3)
• Interdepartmental Seminar. (3)
• Physical Anthropology. (3)
• Primates and Behavior. (3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
hours in related fields, plus a three-semester-hour mathematics proficiency. Required major courses are as follows:

**BIO 187 General Biology I SQ** ................................................. 4
**BIO 188 General Biology II SG** ................................................ 4
Choose one of the courses below ................................................. 3–4
  - BIO 320 Fundamentals of Ecology (3)
  - BIO 331 Animal Behavior (3)
  - BIO 370 Vertebrate Zoology (4)
  - BIO 385 Comparative Invertebrate Zoology (4)
  - MIC 220 Biology of Microorganisms (3)
  - PLB 300 Comparative Plant Diversity L/SQ (4)
**BIO 340 General Genetics** ....................................................... 4
**BIO 345 Organic Evolution** ...................................................... 3
Choose one of the courses below ................................................. 3–4
  - BIO 351 Developmental Anatomy (3)
  - BIO 355 Cell Biology (3)
  - MIC 360 Bacterial Physiology (3)
  - PLB 308 Plant Physiology (4)
Total ..................................................................................... 21–23

The remaining hours (from 10–12) to bring the total to 33 are selected from among upper-division courses, approved for major credit, in BIO, MIC, PLB, and approved BCH courses, in consultation with a Department of Biology advisor. The major must include at least three upper-division laboratory courses. Required courses in related fields plus math proficiency are as follows:

**CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ** ................................................. 4
**CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ** ........ 5
Choose between the combinations of organic chemistry courses below ........................................................................... 4 or 8
  - CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ* (3)
  - CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ* (1)
  - CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry (3)
  - CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry (3)
  - CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
  - CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
**MAT 251 Calculus for Life Sciences MA** ............................... 3
  or MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA (3)
  or any other calculus
Choose between the combinations of introduction to physics courses below ............................................................... 4 or 8
**PHY 101 Introduction to Physics SQ** ........................................... 4
**or**
**PHY 111 General Physics SQ* (3)
PHY 112 General Physics SQ* (3)
PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ* (1)
PHY 114 General Physics Laboratory SQ* (1)
**STP 226 Elements of Statistics** ................................................. 3
Total ..................................................................................... 23 or 31

1 Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 111 and 113 or PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

CONSERVATION BIOLOGY—B.S.

The major in Conservation Biology consists of a minimum of 37 semester hours in the required major courses and a minimum of 16 hours in related fields, plus a three-semester-hour mathematics proficiency. Required courses are as follows:

**BIO 187 General Biology I SQ** ................................................. 4
**BIO 188 General Biology II SG** ................................................ 4
**BIO 317 Conservation Biology** ................................................. 3
**BIO 320 Fundamentals of Ecology** ........................................... 3
**BIO 340 General Genetics** ....................................................... 4
  or BIO 341 Genetic Analysis (5)
**BIO 360 Animal Physiology** .................................................... 3
**BIO 410 Techniques in Wildlife Conservation Biology L** .......... 3
**BIO 411 Advanced Conservation Biology I** ............................. 3
**BIO 412 Advanced Conservation Biology II** ............................ 3
Total ..................................................................................... 30 or 31

The remaining hours to bring the total to 37 are selected from among relevant upper-division courses in BIO and PLB courses or in related departments, in consultation with a Department of Biology advisor. Required courses in related fields plus math proficiency are as follows:

**CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ** ................................................. 4
**CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ** .... 5
Choose between the combinations of organic chemistry courses below ........................................................................... 4 or 8
  - CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ* (3)
  - CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ* (1)
**CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry (3)
CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry (3)
CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
**MAT 251 Calculus for Life Sciences MA** ............................... 3
  or MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA (3)
  or any other calculus
**STP 226 Elements of Statistics** ................................................. 3
Total ..................................................................................... 19 or 23

* Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

**Concentration in Biology and Society**

The major in Biology with a concentration in biology and society is intended for students with a strong interest in life sciences and in the interaction between life sciences and the society within which science is done. This option consists of a minimum of 44 semester hours in life sciences and societal interface courses, and 12 hours in related fields, plus a three-semester-hour mathematics proficiency. Required courses are as follows:

**BIO 187 General Biology I SQ** ................................................. 4
**BIO 188 General Biology II SG** ................................................ 4
**BIO 311 Biology and Society** .................................................... 3
**BIO 320 Fundamentals of Ecology** ........................................... 3
  or BIO 345 Organic Evolution (3)
**BIO 340 General Genetics** ....................................................... 4
  or BIO 341 Genetic Analysis (5)
**BIO 419 Research Colloquium in Biology and Society L** ....... 3
**BIO 484 Internship** ................................................................. 3
  or BIO 493 Honors Thesis L/HU (3)
  or BIO 495 Undergraduate Thesis (3)
  or BIO 499 Individualized Instruction (3)
  or approved hours in research (3)

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See *General Studies,* page 63.
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

MAT 251 Calculus for Life Sciences MA .................................3
or MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA (3)
or any other calculus
Total ............................................................................................27

The remaining courses to complete the major are determined by the student in consultation with a Department of Biology advisor and must be distributed in the following areas:

1. 12 hours of upper-division electives from BIO, MIC, PLB;
2. 12 hours of upper-division interface courses from an approved list. At least three semester hours in each of these areas: ethics, history and philosophy of science, and contemporary societal issues;
3. 11 hours of physical sciences (CHM recommended); and
4. three to four hours of an approved course in statistics.

MINOR IN BIOLOGY

The Biology minor consists of 24 semester hours, including BIO 187 General Biology I and BIO 188 General Biology II, and 16 hours selected with approval of an advisor in the Department of Biology; at least 12 hours must be in the upper division. Courses not available for credit in the Life Sciences major (BIO, MBB, MIC, and PLB) cannot be used for the minor (e.g., BIO 100 The Living World and BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I). This minor is not available to students majoring in the life sciences.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

Biological Sciences. The major teaching field consists of a minimum of 40 semester hours and at least 22 hours in supporting courses. Required major courses are as follows:

BIO 187 General Biology I (4)
BIO 188 General Biology II (4)
BIO 320 Fundamentals of Ecology (4)
BIO 340 General Genetics (4)
or BIO 341 Genetic Analysis (5)
BIO 345 Organic Evolution (4)
BIO 360 Animal Physiology (3)
BIO 370 Vertebrate Zoology (4)
or BIO 385 Comparative Invertebrate Zoology (4)
or PLB 300 Comparative Plant Diversity L/SG (4)
or PLB 310 The Flora of Arizona (4)

MIC 205 Microbiology SG (3)
or MIC 220 Biology of Microorganisms (3)

MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory SG (1)

PLB 308 Plant Physiology (4)

Total ............................................................................................33 or 34

* Both MIC 205 and 206 must be taken to secure SG credit.

The remaining courses in the major (six hours minimum) should be selected to reflect a balance between BIO, MIC, and PLB courses. Required supporting courses are as follows:

BIO 316 History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies H .........3
or HPS 330 History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies H (3)

CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ ..............................................4
CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ .......5
or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)

GLG 102 Introduction to Geology II (Historical) SQ, 1 H ..........3
or GLG 300 Geology of Arizona (3)

MAT 170 Precalculus MA ..........................................................3

PHY 101 Introduction to Physics SQ .........................................4
or PHY 111, 112 General Physics SQ (6)
and PHY 113, 114 General Physics Laboratory SQ (2)

Minimum total ..................................................................................22

1 Both GLG 102 and 104 must be taken to secure SG credit.
2 Both PHY 111 and 113 or PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

BIO 480 Methods of Teaching Biology and BIO 482 Advanced Methods of Teaching Biology are required in the professional education program.

The minor teaching field consists of 24 semester hours as follows: BIO 187, 188; 16 additional hours in BIO, MIC, and PLB courses selected to reflect a balance across the disciplines and subdisciplines in biology. BIO 480 is required in addition to the 24 semester hours in biological sciences.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

The faculty in the Department of Biology offer programs leading to the degrees of Master of Natural Science, M.S., and Ph.D. (with a concentration in ecology for the M.S. and the Ph.D.). See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

The department participates in the interdisciplinary program for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Molecular and Cellular Biology. See the Graduate Catalog for more information.

Departmental Assessment. The Department of Biology works continuously on assessing and improving the effectiveness of its academic programs. To accomplish this, the department conducts, coordinates, and manages research designed to measure the degree to which courses, curricula, and academic programs impart knowledge to students. This research is conducted through student surveys, interviews, review of student records, and other common educational research methods. The results of these studies, or assessments, are used to enhance the intellectual integrity of a Department of Biology education.

BIOLOGY (BIO)

BIO 100 The Living World. (4)
Fall, spring, summer
Principles of biology. Cannot be used for major credit in the biological sciences. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab.
General Studies: SQ

BIO 120 Human Physiology. (4)
Select a semester
Discusses basic concepts of general science using current issues and basic concepts of human physiology as a focus. Cannot be used for major credit in biological sciences. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab.
General Studies: SQ
BIO 187 General Biology I. (4) 
Fall, Spring, Summer
Biological concepts emphasizing principles and interplay of structure and function at the organismal, population, and community levels; includes ecology, evolution. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: life science or health-related sciences major. General Studies: SG

BIO 188 General Biology II. (4) 
Fall, Spring, Summer
Biological concepts emphasizing principles and interplay of structure and function at the molecular, cellular, and organismal levels; includes genetics, cell biology, physiology. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: BIO 187 recommended. General Studies: SQ

BIO 193 The Nature of Biological Science. (4) 
Selected Semesters
Creative and critical thinking skills in biological research; nature of biological knowledge; role of experimentation, predictions, hypotheses, theories, values. Lecture, lab, discussion. Fee. Prerequisite: high school biology. General Studies: SQ

BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I. (4) 
Fall, Spring, Summer
Structure and dynamics of the human mechanism. Cannot be used for major credit in the Department of Biology. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. General Studies: SG

BIO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II. (4) 
Fall, Spring, Summer
Continuation of BIO 201. Cannot be used for major credit in the Department of Biology. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 201 or instructor approval.

BIO 218 Medical History. (1) 
Selected Semesters
Brief survey of humankind’s important inventions and discoveries in the art and science of medicine, illustrating interrelationships of medical ideas.

BIO 241 Human Genetics. (4) 
Fall
Introduces basic concepts in genetics as they are applied to human heredity. Cannot be used for major credit in the Department of Biology. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: a course in the life sciences. General Studies: SG

BIO 300 Natural History of Arizona. (3) 
Selected Semesters
Plant and animal communities of Arizona. Cannot be used for major credit in the biological sciences. Prerequisite: junior standing.

BIO 301 Field Natural History. (1) 
Selected Semesters
Organisms and their natural environment. Cannot be used for major credit in the biological sciences. Prerequisite: junior standing.

BIO 302 Cancer and Heart Disease. (3) 
Fall
Incidence and mortality statistics for cancer and heart disease; host and environmental risk factors; diagnosis, treatment, and prevention strategies. Cannot be counted toward a Biology major. Prerequisites: a combination of CHM 231 (or its equivalent) and 12 hours in life sciences and a General Studies L course or only instructor approval. General Studies: L

BIO 303 Radiation and Life. (3) 
Spring
Benefits and risks of radiation exposure in society; medical applications, food irradiation, nuclear power, solar UV, population health effects. Cannot be counted toward a Biology major. Prerequisites: a combination of CHM 231 (or its equivalent) and 12 hours in life sciences and a General Studies L course or only instructor approval. General Studies: L

BIO 304 Radiation Medicine and Biology. (3) 
Fall
Uses of radiation in medicine, including CT, diagnostic x rays, MRI, nuclear medicine, ultrasound; biological effects of radiation with emphasis on cancer. Prerequisites: a combination of PHY 112 and 12 hours in life sciences and a General Studies L course or only instructor approval. General Studies: L

BIO 310 Special Problems and Techniques. (1–3) 
Fall and Spring
Qualified undergraduates may investigate a specific biological problem under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisites: formal conference with the instructor; approval of the problem by the instructor and department chair.

BIO 311 Biology and Society. (3) 
Spring
Explores interactions between biological sciences and society, e.g., biomedical, environmental, ethical, historical, legal, philosophical, political, and social issues. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as HPS 340. Credit is allowed for only BIO 311 or HPS 340. Prerequisites: both BIO 187 and 188 or only BIO 193 (or 100).

BIO 316 History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies. (3) 
Selected Semesters
Focuses on 19th and 20th centuries, considering biology as a discipline. Evolution, problems of heredity, development, and cell theory. Cross-listed as HPS 330. Credit is allowed for only BIO 316 or HPS 330. General Studies: H

BIO 317 Conservation Biology. (3) 
Fall
Scientific and technical means for management, maintenance, protection, and restoration of biological resources on this planet. Prerequisite: 8 hours in biology.

BIO 318 History of Medicine. (3) 
Once a Year
Scientific study of the human body, changing theories of disease, evolution of practical opinions on treatment, and the emerging institutionalization of medical practice. Cross-listed as HPS 331. Credit is allowed for only BIO 318 or HPS 331. General Studies: H

BIO 319 Environmental Science (Nonmajor). (3) 
Fall
Environmental and biological concepts used to understand ecological systems with specific references to problems caused by humans. Cannot be used for major credit in the biological sciences. Cross-listed as PLB 320. Credit is allowed for only BIO 319 or PLB 320. General Studies: G

BIO 320 Fundamentals of Ecology. (3) 
Fall and Spring
Organization, functioning, and development of ecological systems; energy flow; biogeochemical cycling; environmental relations; population dynamics. Prerequisite: BIO 187 or instructor approval.

BIO 321 Introductory Ecology Laboratory. (3) 
Once a Year
Laboratory and field observations and experiments to test current concepts and theories in ecology. Lab. Fee. Prereq. or coreqquisite: BIO 320. General Studies: L

BIO 331 Animal Behavior. (3) 
Fall
Evolutionary, genetic, physiological, and ecological bases of animal behavior. Prerequisite: BIO 187 (or its equivalent).

BIO 336 Sociobiology. (3) 
Selected Semesters
Survey of animal and human social behavior examined from an evolutionary perspective. Suitable for nonmajors. Prerequisite: BIO 331 recommended.

BIO 340 General Genetics. (4) 
Fall, Spring, Summer
Science of heredity and variation. 3 hours lecture, 1 hour recitation. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

BIO 341 Genetic Analysis. (5)
selected semesters
General genetics: science of heredity and variation using critical inquiry. Not open to students with credit for BIO 340. 3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab. Prerequisites: BIO 187 and 193 (or their equivalents).

BIO 342 General Genetics Laboratory. (2)
fall
Explores general principles of inheritance with special reference to Mendelian, molecular, and computational genetics via laboratory experiments. Lab. Pre- or corequisite: BIO 340.

BIO 343 Genetic Engineering and Society. (4)
fall
Introduces genetic engineering, with emphasis on applications (gene therapy, DNA fingerprinting, bioremediation, transgenic animals and plants); 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Cross-listed as MBB 345. Credit is allowed for only BIO 343 or MBB 343. Prerequisites: preferably both MBB 245 and 246 or only BIO 188 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: L

BIO 344 Origins, Evolution, and Creation. (3)
selected semesters
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (particularly human). Place of antievolution and “scientific creationism” in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as HPS 311/ HUM 371/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or HUM 371 or REL 383.

BIO 345 Organic Evolution. (3)
spring
Processes of adaptive change and speciation in sexual populations. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

BIO 346 The Darwinian Revolution. (3)
selected semesters
Intelectual and cultural history of Darwinism and modern evolutionary theory and their impact on 19th- and 20th-century thought. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as HPS 311/ HUM 371/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 346 or HPS 332 or HUM 372.

BIO 351 Developmental Anatomy. (3)
fall
General developmental biology (embryology) and comparative structure of organ systems, illustrated mainly by vertebrate examples. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

BIO 352 Laboratory in Vertebrate Developmental Anatomy. (2)
fall
Morphology of representative embryonic and adult vertebrates. 2 3-hour labs. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 187; BIO 351 recommended.

BIO 353 Cell Biology. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Survey of major topics in cell biology, including structural, biochemical, and molecular aspects of cell function. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

BIO 360 Animal Physiology. (3)
fall and spring
Physiological mechanisms of the higher vertebrates. Fee. Prerequisites: BIO 187; CHM 115; MAT 117.

BIO 361 Animal Physiology Laboratory. (2)
fall and spring
Experimental laboratory studies of physiological mechanisms in animals and model systems. Lab, recitation. Prerequisites: CHM 115; MAT 117. Pre- or corequisite: BIO 360.

BIO 370 Vertebrate Zoology. (4)
fall and spring
Characteristics, classification, evolution, and natural history of the major groups of vertebrate animals. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

BIO 385 Comparative Vertebrate Zoology. (4)
fall
Characteristics, life cycles, adaptations, and evolution of invertebrate animals. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 187 or instructor approval.

BIO 386 General Entomology. (4)
selected semesters
Form, activities, and classification of insects. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

BIO 394 Special Topics. (2–3)
selected semesters
Topics of current or special interest in one or more aspects of biology. Topics vary. Prerequisite: junior standing.

BIO 406 Computer Applications in Biology. (3)
fall
Computer analysis techniques in biology emphasizing data entry, management and analysis, and graphic portrayal. Employs mainframe and microcomputers. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Cross-listed as PLB 432. Credit is allowed for only BIO 406 or PLB 432. Prerequisites: both BIO 187 and MAT 117 (or 210) or only instructor approval.

General Studies: CS

BIO 410 Techniques in Wildlife Conservation Biology. (3)
fall
Field and analytical techniques used in evaluating population structure, viability and environmental impacts. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: both BIO 317 and 320 or only instructor approval.

General Studies: L

BIO 411 Advanced Conservation Biology I. (3)
fall
Principles of conservation science, biology of threatened species, management principles that meet conservation goals, emphasizing North American ecosystems. Prerequisites: BIO 317, 320.

BIO 412 Advanced Conservation Biology II. (3)
spring
Global biodiversity patterns, processes, and conservation; global environmental change; sustainable use of natural resources; emphasizing international approaches to conservation biology. Prerequisites: BIO 317, 320.

BIO 415 Biometry. (4)
fall
Statistical methods applied to biological problems, design of experiments, estimation, significance, analysis of variance, regression, correlation, chi square, and bioassay: the use of computers. Does not satisfy laboratory requirements for the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences’ General Studies program. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: MAT 210 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: L

BIO 416 Professional Values in Science. (3)
once a year
Considers issues related to values in science such as collaboration, finances, legal issues, media, mentoring, ownership of ideas, scientific integrity. Discussion, student projects. Cross-listed as HPS 410. Credit is allowed for only BIO 416 or HPS 410.

General Studies: L

BIO 417 Experimental Design. (3)
spring
Fixed, random, mixed models; crossed and nested factorial designs; balanced and unbalanced data; completely randomized, blocked, repeated measure designs; ANCOVA. Prerequisite: BIO 415 (or its equivalent).

BIO 419 Research Colloquium in Biology and Society. (3–6)
fall and spring
Develops critical thinking abilities, research methods, and writing skills for research in the interactions between biological sciences and society. Discussion. Prerequisite: BIO 311 or instructor approval.

General Studies: L

BIO 420 Field Zoology. (3)
selected semesters
Experience in zoological field techniques. Weekend or longer field trips. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

BIO 423 Population and Community Ecology. (3)
selected semesters
Organization and dynamics of population and communities, emphasizing animals. Theoretical and empirical approaches. Prerequisite: BIO 350 or instructor approval.

BIO 424 Mathematical Models in Ecology. (4)
selected semesters
Mathematical modeling of populations, communities, and ecosystems, including case studies and student-designed projects. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: BIO 320; a course in calculus.
BIO 425 Animal Ecology. (3) selected semesters
Physiological and behavioral adaptations of individual animals to both
abiotic and biotic environments. Prerequisite: BIO 320.

BIO 426 Limnology. (4) selected semesters
Structure and function of aquatic ecosystems, with emphasis on fresh-
water lakes and streams, 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab or field trip. Fee.
Prerequisite: BIO 320 or instructor approval.
General Studies: L

BIO 427 Fire. (3) spring in odd years
Interdisciplinary survey of fire on Earth—its history, ecology, and manage-
ment. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

BIO 428 Biogeography. (3) fall
Environmental and historical processes determining distributional pat-
terns of animals and plants, emphasizing terrestrial life. Prerequisites:
BIO 187 (or its equivalent); junior standing.
General Studies: L

BIO 431 Human Development and Fertility. (3) selected semesters
Global influences of human population development on the human
environment, including understanding human fertility and clinical influ-
ences on fertility. Discussion, presentation. Prerequisite: general biology.

BIO 435 Research Techniques in Animal Behavior. (3) selected semesters
Experimental and field studies of animal behavior; description and
quantification of animal behavior and interpretation of behavior within an
educational framework. 1 hour lecture, 6 hours lab. Prerequisite: BIO 331.
General Studies: L

BIO 441 Cytogenetics. (3) selected semesters
Chromosomal basis of inheritance. Cross-listed as PLB 412. Credit is
allowed for only BIO 441 or PLB 412. Prerequisite: BIO 340.

BIO 442 Cytogenetics Laboratory. (2) selected semesters
Microscopic analysis of meiosis, mitosis, and aberrant cell division, 6
hours lab. Cross-listed as PLB 413. Credit is allowed for only BIO 442 or
PLB 413. Pre- or corequisite: BIO 441 or PLB 412.

BIO 446 Principles of Human Genetics. (3) once a year
Molecular and cellular analysis of the human genome. Prerequisite: BIO 340.
General Studies: L

BIO 450 Advanced Developmental Biology. (3) spring
Current concepts and experimental methods involving differentiation
and biosynthetic activities of cells and organisms, with examples from
microorganisms, and animals. Prerequisite: BIO 351.

BIO 453 Animal Histology. (4) spring
Microscopic study of animal tissues. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee.
Prerequisite: BIO 187 or instructor approval.

BIO 454 Aquatic Insects. (3) selected semesters
Systematics and ecology of aquatic insects. Prerequisite: BIO 386.

BIO 464 Photobiology. (3) selected semesters
Principles underlying the effects of light on growth, development, and
behavior of plants, animals, and microorganisms. Cross-listed as PLB
440. Credit is allowed for only BIO 464 or PLB 440. Prerequisites:
CHM 231 (or 331); 12 hours in life sciences.

BIO 465 Neurophysiology. (3) spring in even years
Detailed treatment of cellular and organismal neurophysiology and
nervous system function. Prerequisite: BIO 360.

BIO 466 Neurophysiology Laboratory. (2) selected semesters
Intracellular and extracellular electrophysiological recording tech-
niques, histological preparations, and dye-filling techniques, 6 hours lab.
Pre- or corequisite: BIO 465.

BIO 470 Systematic Zoology. (4) spring in odd years
Philosophy, theory, practice of interpreting animal diversity, including
species concepts speciation, nomenclature, and evolutionary and
phylogenetic classification emphasizing phylogenetics. 3 hours lec-
ture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: junior standing; 18 hours in life sci-
ences.
General Studies: L

BIO 471 Ornithology. (3) spring in odd years
Biology of birds. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, weekend field trips. Fee.
Prerequisite: BIO 370 or instructor approval.

BIO 472 Mammalogy. (4) fall in odd years
Classification, structure, habits, ecology, and distribution of mammals,
emphasizing North American forms, 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab or
field trip, weekend field trips. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 370 or instructor approval.

BIO 473 Ichthyology. (3) spring in odd years
Systematics and biology of recent and extinct fishes. 2 hours lecture,
3 hours lab or field trip, weekend field trips. Fee. Prerequisites: both
BIO 370 and 425 or only instructor approval.

BIO 474 Herpetology. (3) spring in even years
Systematics and biology of recent and extinct reptiles and amphibi-
ans, 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab or field trip. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 370.

BIO 480 Methods of Teaching Biology. (3) spring
Methods of instruction, experimentation, organization, and presenta-
tion of appropriate content in biology. Prerequisite: 20 hours in the bio-
logical sciences.

BIO 482 Advanced Methods of Teaching Biology. (3) fall in odd years
Design, delivery, and evaluation of student-centered, inquiry-based
lessons for high school biology students. Learning cycle. Prerequisite:
BIO 480.

BIO 484 Internship. (3) selected semesters
BIO 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6) fall, spring, summer
General Studies: L

BIO 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Cell Biotechnology. (4)

BIO 495 Undergraduate Thesis. (3) fall, spring, summer
Guided research culminating in the preparation of an undergraduate
thesis based on supervised research done in this and previous
semesters. Prerequisites: at least 3 hours of BIO 310 (or 499); formal
conference with instructor; instructor and department chair approval.

BIO 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) fall and spring
BIO 502 Transmission Electron Microscopy. (3) selected semesters
Theory, use, and methods of preparing biological materials for trans-
nission electron microscopy. Lecture, lab. Materials fee. Prerequisite:
instructor approval.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY
BIO 505 Scanning Electron Microscopy. (3)

Theory, use, and methods of preparing biological materials for scanning electron microscopy. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Materials fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

BIO 508 Scientific Data Presentation. (2)

Techniques necessary for presentation of scientific data used in journal publications, grant proposals, and visual presentations. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

BIO 520 Biology of the Desert. (2)

Factors affecting plant and animal life in the desert regions and adaptations of the organisms to these factors. Prerequisite: 10 hours in biological sciences or instructor approval.

BIO 522 Populations: Evolutionary Ecology. (3)

Principles of population biology and community ecology within an evolutionary framework. 2 hours lecture, 2 hours recitation. Prerequisites: BIO 320, 415 (or MAT 210), 545.

BIO 524 Ecosystems. (3)

Structure and function of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, with emphasis on productivity, energetics, biogeochemical cycling, and systems integration. Prerequisite: BIO 320 (or its equivalent).

BIO 526 Quantitative Ecology. (3)

Sampling strategies, spatial pattern analysis, species diversity, classification, and applications of multivariate techniques to ecology. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: BIO 415 (or its equivalent); a course in ecology.

BIO 529 Advanced Limnology. (3)

Recent literature, developments, methods, and limnological theory; field and lab application to some particular topic in limnology. Prerequisite: BIO 425.

BIO 534 Molecular Genetics. (3)

Nature and function of the gene; emphasis on the molecular basis of inheritance and gene expression in procaryotes and eucaryotes. Prerequisites: BIO 340; a course in organic chemistry.

BIO 545 Populations: Evolutionary Genetics. (3)

Mathematical models in the description and analysis of the genetics of populations. Prerequisites: a combination of BIO 320 and 345 and 415 or only instructor approval.

BIO 547 Techniques in Evolutionary Genetics. (4)

Practical experience in modern techniques for the study of evolution. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: BIO 340, 345; instructor approval.

BIO 550 Advanced Cell Biology. (3)

Applications of contemporary electron microscopic and biochemical/molecular techniques for studying eukaryotic cell functions. Mechanisms of intracellular protein trafficking. Prerequisites: BIO 353 (or 360 or its equivalent or PLB 360); CHM 231 (or 331 or its equivalent).

BIO 551 Biomembranes. (3)

Structure and function of biological membranes, emphasizing synthesis, fluidity, exocytosis, endocytosis, and cell responses to hormones and neurotransmitters. Prerequisites: BIO 353 and CHM 231 (or 331 or their equivalents).

BIO 552 Developmental Genetics. (3)

Genetic approaches to the analysis of development during the life cycle of eukaryotic organisms, and the role of genes in the unfolding of the differentiated phenotype. Prerequisite: BIO 340.

BIO 556 Environmental Physiology. (3)

Physiological responses and adaptations of animals to various aspects of the physical environment. Prerequisites: BIO 360, 380.

BIO 558 Mammalian Physiology. (3)

Detailed treatment of mammalian organ system functions emphasizing integrative mechanisms. Prerequisite: BIO 360 (or its equivalent).

BIO 559 Cellular Physiology. (3)

Emphasizes the molecular basis for cell structure and function. Prerequisites: BIO 360; a course in organic chemistry.

BIO 583 OTS: Fieldwork in Tropical Biology. (6–8)

Intensive field-orientated classes with Organization for Tropical Studies (OTS) in Costa Rica with emphasis on research in ecology and systematics. Lecture, lab, fieldwork. Cross-listed as PLB 583. Credit is allowed for only BIO 583 or PLB 583. Prerequisites: graduate standing; a course in basic ecology.

BIO 584 Internship. (1–12)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
CHM 117, 118, 317, 318, 319, and 320 are strongly recommended for qualified students.

Related courses must include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I, MA1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II, MA2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 111</td>
<td>General Physics SQ1, SQ3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 112</td>
<td>General Physics SQ1, SQ3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 113</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory SQ1, SQ3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 114</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory SQ2, SQ3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 16

1. Equivalent courses may be taken in place of MAT 270 and 271.
2. More advanced PHY courses may be taken in place of PHY 111, 112, 113, and 114.
3. Both PHY 111 and 113 or PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

The remaining courses to complete the major are determined by students in consultation with their advisors.

**CHEMISTRY—B.A.**

The B.A. degree in Chemistry consists of 46 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

Choose between the course combinations below: 9 or 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113</td>
<td>General Chemistry SQ (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 115</td>
<td>General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHM 117 General Chemistry for Majors I SQ* (4)
CHM 118 General Chemistry for Majors II SQ* (4)

Choose between the course combinations below: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 317</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry for Majors I*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 318</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry for Majors II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 319</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors I*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 320</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors II*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 330</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 332</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 335</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 336</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 326</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 341</td>
<td>Elementary Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 343</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 453</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total: 30

* CHM 117, 118, 317, 318, 319, and 320 are strongly recommended for qualified students.

**CHEMISTRY—B.S.**

The program consists of 46 semester hours in chemistry and 20 hours of related courses outside the major. Required courses are as follows:

Choose between the course combinations below: 9 or 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113</td>
<td>General Chemistry SQ (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 115</td>
<td>General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ (4)
CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)

CHM 117 General Chemistry for Majors I SQ* (4)
CHM 118 General Chemistry for Majors II SQ* (4)

Choose between the course combinations below: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 317</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry for Majors I*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 318</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry for Majors II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 319</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors I*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 320</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors II*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 331</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 332</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 335</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 336</td>
<td>General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 326</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 341</td>
<td>Elementary Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 343</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 453</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum total: 16

* CHM 117, 118, 317, 318, 319, and 320 are strongly recommended for qualified students.

Additional required chemistry courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 240</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Chemistry1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 325</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 326</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 327</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 328</td>
<td>Instrumental Analysis Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 345</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 346</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 348</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 349</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related courses must include the following:

**DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY**
### CHM 452 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory 2
- 1

### CHM 453 Inorganic Chemistry
- 3

### CHM 460 Biological Chemistry
- 3

### Chemistry elective (choose from the courses below)
- 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 424 Separation Science (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 431 Qualitative Organic Analysis (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 471 Solid-State Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 480 Methods of Teaching Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 481 Geochemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 485 Meteorites and Cosmochemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ................................................................. 29

1. Completion of MAT 274 and 342 satisfies the CHM 240 requirement.
2. CHM 348, 349, and 452 must all be taken to secure L credit.

### Additional required related field courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ................................................................. 20

1. Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

A course in a computer language, such as CSE 181 Applied Problem Solving with Visual BASIC is strongly recommended.

Transfer students are interviewed and advised of possible preparatory work. They must contact the department to arrange for the interview in advance of registration. See “College Degree Requirements,” page 330.

### American Chemical Society Certification

A student who satisfactorily completes the B.S. in Chemistry program is certified by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry to the American Chemical Society (ACS) as having met the specific requirements for undergraduate professional training in chemistry. Graduates meeting ACS guidelines can receive a certificate to indicate this fact.

### BIOCHEMISTRY—B.S.

The program consists of 36 semester hours in chemistry and 31 semester hours of related courses. Required courses are as follows:

Choose between the course combinations below: 9 or 8
- CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ or CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ

- or -
  - CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ (4)
  - CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)

- or -
  - CHM 117 General Chemistry for Majors I SQ* (4)
  - CHM 118 General Chemistry for Majors II SQ* (4)

Choose between the combinations of courses below: 8
- CHM 317 Organic Chemistry for Majors I* (3)
- CHM 318 Organic Chemistry for Majors II* (3)
- CHM 319 Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors I* (1)
- CHM 320 Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors II* (1)

1. Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

### Additional required chemistry courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 461 General Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 462 General Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 463 Biophysical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 464 Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 467 Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 341 Elementary Physical Chemistry*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemistry elective (choose from the courses below): 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 494 ST: Topics in Nucleic Acids Biochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 495 ST: Topics in Protein Biochemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 327 Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 424 Separation Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 431 Qualitative Organic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 453 Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 471 Solid-State Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ................................................................. 20

* CHM 345 may be taken in place of CHM 341.

### Additional required related field courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 187 General Biology I SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 188 General Biology II SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340 General Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 353 Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 111 General Physics SQ1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 112 General Physics SQ2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 114 General Physics Laboratory SQ2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ................................................................. 31

1. Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Additional biology courses selected from BIO 343, 351, 360, 441, 450, and 465 are strongly recommended. Other biology courses may be substituted.

Additional biochemistry and chemistry courses, including CHM 392 Introduction to Research Techniques, may be taken by students and should be chosen in consultation with an advisor.

### MINOR IN CHEMISTRY

A minor in Chemistry is awarded to students who complete the following required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 317 Organic Chemistry for Majors I*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 318 Organic Chemistry for Majors II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 319 Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors I*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 320 Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors II*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Additional required chemistry courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis SQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 117 General Chemistry for Majors I SQ*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 118 General Chemistry for Majors II SQ*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHM 113 General Chemistry \( S_Q \).................................4
CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis \( S_Q \)...........5
or CHM 116 General Chemistry \( S_Q \) (4)
CHM 325 Analytical Chemistry ........................................3
CHM 326 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory...........................1
Choose between the course combinations below..................8
BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry (3)
BCH 367 Elementary Biochemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry \( S_Q \) (3)
CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory \( S_Q \) (1)
CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry (3)
CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry (3)
CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 341 General Organic Chemistry (3)
CHM 345 Physical Chemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 346 Physical Chemistry II (3)
CHM 348 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I (1)
CHM 349 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (1)

Minimum total .........................................................................24

1 Equivalent courses may be taken in place of CHM 113, 115, or 116.
2 Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

Chemistry. Students may pursue one of two options for the chemistry major teaching field.

Option One. The academic specialization consists of 43 semester hours in chemistry plus work in related fields. Required courses are as follows:

BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry........................................3
CHM 113 General Chemistry \( S_Q \) ........................................4
CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis \( S_Q \) ......5
CHM 325 Analytical Chemistry .............................................3
CHM 326 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory .........................1
CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry ...................................3
CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry ...................................3
CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory .............1
CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory .............1
CHM 341 Elementary Physical Chemistry........................3
CHM 345 Physical Chemistry Laboratory (3)
CHM 346 Physical Chemistry II (3)
CHM 348 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I (1)
CHM 349 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (1)

Total ....................................................................................27

The remaining chemistry courses to complete the specialization are determined by students in consultation with their advisors.

Additional required related field courses are as follows:

MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I *MA*..................4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II *MA* ...............4
PHY 111 General Physics \( S_Q \) ............................................4
PHY 112 General Physics \( S_Q \) .........................................3
PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory \( S_Q \) .........................1

Total ....................................................................................16

* Both PHY 111 and 113 or PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Option Two. The academic specialization consists of 30 semester hours of chemistry, which includes all of the required chemistry courses listed in option one and selection of the corresponding option in either mathematics or physics, that is, completion of an additional 30 semester hours in the chosen area as specified by the department selected.

Minor Teaching Field. The minor teaching field consists of the following required courses:

CHM 113 General Chemistry \( S_Q \) ........................................4
CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis \( S_Q \) ....5
Choose between the course combinations below ..................10 or 8
BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry (3)
BCH 367 Elementary Biochemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry \( S_Q \) (3)
CHM 325 Analytical Chemistry (3)
CHM 326 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry (3)
CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry (3)
CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
CHM 341 Elementary Physical Chemistry........................3

Total ....................................................................................20 or 22

* Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

The remaining courses to complete the specialization are determined by students in consultation with their advisors.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offer programs leading to the degrees of Master of Natural Science, M.S., and Ph.D. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

The department participates in the interdisciplinary program for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Molecular and Cellular Biology. For more information, visit the program office in LSE 411, or call 480/965-0743.

BIOCHEMISTRY (BCH)

BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry, (3) fall and summer
Structures, properties, and functions of proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, and lipids; the utilization and synthesis of these materials by living systems, and the relationship of these processes to energy production and utilization. Credit is allowed for only BCH 361 or 461. Prerequisite: BCH 231 or 319 or 332.

BCH 367 Elementary Biochemistry Laboratory, (1) fall and summer
Qualitative/quantitative analyses of constituents of biological systems, enzyme activity measurements and metabolic studies. 1 hour conference, 3 hours lab. Pre- or corequisite: BCH 361 or instructor approval.

BCH 392 Introduction to Research Techniques. (1–3) fall, spring, summer
Instrumental methods and philosophy of research by actual participation in chemical research projects. May be repeated for total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisite: advisor and research supervisor approval.

BCH 461 General Biochemistry. (3) fall
Structure, chemistry, and metabolism of biomolecules and their role in the biochemical processes of living organisms. Credit is allowed for only BCH 461 or 361. Prerequisite: CHM 318 or 332. Corequisite: CHM 341 or 346.

BCH 462 General Biochemistry. (3) spring
Continuation of BCH 461. Prerequisite: BCH 461 or instructor approval.

BCH 463 Biophysical Chemistry. (3) spring
Principles of physical chemistry as applied to biological systems. Prerequisite: CHM 341 or 346.

BCH 464 Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory. (2) fall
Introduces physical methods in modern biochemistry. Prerequisite: BCH 463.

BCH 467 Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory. (3) spring
Quantitative separation, analysis and purification of biological molecules. Applies chemical and physical methods to the characterization of biological macromolecules. 1 conference, 1 hour lecture, 5 hours lab. Prerequisite: BCH 461. Corequisite: BCH 462.

BCH 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Topics in Nucleic Acids Biochemistry. (2)
- Topics in Protein Biochemistry. (2)

BCH 501 Current Topics in Biochemistry. (1) fall and spring
May be repeated for credit. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

BCH 561 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry. (3) spring
Topics selected from emerging areas of biochemistry based primarily on current literature. Prerequisite: BCH 462.

BCH 563 Biophysical Chemistry. (3) selected semesters
Physical chemistry of macromolecules, especially proteins, nucleic acids, and polysaccharides. Thermodynamics, hydrodynamics, and spectroscopy of and their relation to structure. Prerequisites: BCH 462; CHM 346.

BCH 566 Molecular Mechanisms of Photosynthesis. (3) spring
Structure and function of photosynthetic complexes; mechanism of energy conversion in plants, bacteria, and model systems. Crosslisted as PLB 558. Credit is allowed for only BCH 566 or PLB 558. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

CHEMISTRY (CHM)

CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry. (4) fall, spring, summer
Elements of general chemistry. Adapted to the needs of students in nursing, home economics, agriculture, and physical education. Recommended for General Studies credit. Normally followed by CHM 231. Credit is allowed for only CHM 101 or 107 or 113 or 114 or 117, 3 hours lecture, 1 hour discussion, 2 hours lab. Fee. General Studies: SQ

CHM 107 Chemistry and Society. (4) fall and spring
General chemical principles and concepts presented in context of social and technological issues, e.g., energy, pollution, global warming, and others. Credit is allowed for only CHM 101 or 107 or 113 or 114 or 117, 3 hours lecture, 1 hour discussion, 2 hours lab. Fee. General Studies: SQ

CHM 113 General Chemistry. (4) fall, spring, summer
Principles of chemistry. Adapted to the needs of students in the physical, biological, and earth sciences. Credit is allowed for only CHM 101 or 107 or 113 or 114 or 117, 3 hours lecture, 1 hour discussion, 2 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: MAT 106 or 3 semesters of high school algebra; 1 year of high school chemistry recommended. General Studies: SQ

CHM 114 General Chemistry for Engineers. (4) fall and spring
Emphasis toward engineering. Students without high school chemistry or chemical engineering majors must enroll in the CHM 113, 116 sequence instead of CHM 114. Credit is allowed for only CHM 101 or 107 or 113 or 114 or 117 and for only CHM 114 or 115 or 116 or 118. 3 hours lecture, 1 hour discussion, 2 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: MAT 106 (or 3 semesters of high school algebra); 1 year of high school chemistry. General Studies: SQ

CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis. (5) fall, spring, summer
Continuation of CHM 113. Equilibrium theory, chemistry of metals, nonmetals, and metalloids; introduces organic chemistry. Laboratory includes qualitative analysis. Credit is allowed for only CHM 114 or 115 or 116 or 118. 3 hours lecture, 2 hours discussion, 4 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: CHM 113 or 2 years of high school chemistry. General Studies: SQ

CHM 116 General Chemistry. (4) fall and spring
Continuation of CHM 113. Equilibrium theory, chemistry of metals, nonmetals, and metalloids; introduces organic chemistry. Credit is allowed for only CHM 114 or 115 or 116 or 118. 3 hours lecture, 1 hour discussion, 2 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: CHM 113 or 2 years of high school chemistry. General Studies: SQ

CHM 117 General Chemistry for Majors I. (4) fall
Atomic and molecular structure, properties and physical states of matter, thermodynamics, kinetics, acids and bases, chemical analysis, and stoichiometry. Credit is allowed for only CHM 117 or 114 or 115 or 116 or 117, 3 hours lecture, 1 conference, 2 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: 3 years of high school mathematics; minimum of 1 year of high school physics. Prerequisite with a grade of "B" or higher: minimum of 1 year of high school chemistry. General Studies: SQ

CHM 118 General Chemistry for Majors II. (4) spring
Continuation of CHM 117. Credit is allowed for only CHM 114 or 115 or 116 or 118, 3 hours lecture, 1 conference, 2 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: CHM 117. Corequisite: MAT 270. General Studies: SQ

CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry. (3) fall and spring
Survey of organic chemistry, with emphasis on the reactivity of basic functional groups. Credit is allowed for only CHM 231 or 317 or 331. Prerequisite with a grade of "B" or higher: CHM 101 or 114 or 115 or 116 or 117 or 1 year of high school chemistry or instructor approval. General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in CHM 235)

CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (1) fall and spring
Organic chemistry experiments in synthesis, purification, analysis, and identification. Lab. Fee. Pre- or corequisite: CHM 231. General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in CHM 231)

CHM 240 Introduction to Physical Chemistry. (3) spring
Introduces mathematical/computational methods in chemical kinetics, thermodynamics, quantum chemistry, mathematical-based computer laboratory, 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: MAT 272.
CHM 302 Environmental Chemistry. (3)
spring
Explores major environmental issues, problems, and solutions from analytical and chemistry perspectives. Prerequisites: CHM 114 (or 115 or 116 or 118), 231 (or 331).

CHM 317 Organic Chemistry for Majors I. (3)
fall
Structures, reaction mechanisms and kinetics, and systematic syntheses of organic compounds. Credit is allowed for only CHM 231 or 317 or 331. Prerequisite: CHM 115 or 118. Corequisite: CHM 319.

CHM 318 Organic Chemistry for Majors II. (3)
spring
Continuation of CHM 317. Credit is allowed for only CHM 318 or 332. Prerequisite: CHM 317. Corequisite: CHM 320.

CHM 319 Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors I. (1)
fall
Emphasizes mechanisms, kinetics, and products of organic reactions. Credit is allowed for only CHM 319 or 335, 1 conference, 3 hours lab. Fee. Pre- or corequisite: CHM 317.

CHM 320 Organic Chemistry Laboratory for Majors II. (1)
spring
Continuation of CHM 319. Credit is allowed for only CHM 320 or 336. 1 conference, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: CHM 319. Corequisite: CHM 318.

CHM 325 Analytical Chemistry. (3)
fall and summer
Principles and methods of chemical analysis. Prerequisite: CHM 115 or 116.

CHM 326 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory. (1)
fall and summer
Experiments in chemical analysis. 4 hours lab. Fee. Corequisite: CHM 325.

CHM 327 Instrumental Analysis. (3)
spring
Principles of instrumental methods in chemical analysis. Electroanalytical and optical techniques. Prerequisites: CHM 325, 326. Pre- or corequisite: CHM 346.

CHM 328 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory. (2)
spring
Experiments in chemical analysis by electroanalytical and optical techniques. 6 hours lab. Fee. Corequisite: CHM 327.

CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Chemistry of organic compounds. Credit is allowed for only CHM 231 or 317 or 331. Prerequisite: CHM 115 or 116 or 118.

CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Continuation of CHM 331. Credit is allowed for only CHM 318 or 332. Prerequisite: CHM 331.

CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Microscale organic chemical experiments in separation techniques, synthesis, analysis and identification, and relative reactivity. Credit is allowed for only CHM 319 or 335. 4 hours lab. Fee. Corequisite: CHM 331.

CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Continuation of CHM 335. Credit is allowed for only CHM 320 or 336. 4 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: CHM 335. Corequisite: CHM 332.

CHM 341 Elementary Physical Chemistry. (3)
fall
Thermodynamics, equilibrium, states of matter, solutions, and chemical kinetics. For students in premedical, biological, and educational curricula. Prerequisites: CHM 115 (or 114 or 118 or 325), 231 (or 331); MAT 271; PHY 112.

CHM 343 Physical Chemistry Laboratory. (1)
fall
Physical chemistry experiments. Credit is allowed for only CHM 343 or both CHM 348 and 349. 1 hour conference, 3 hours lab. Fee. Corequisite: CHM 341 or 345.

CHM 345 Physical Chemistry I. (3)
fall
Introduces quantum chemistry with application to electronic structure and dynamics of atoms and molecules. Prerequisite: only CHM 240 or both MAT 272 and 274 (with grades of “C” or higher).

CHM 346 Physical Chemistry II. (3)
spring
Introduces equilibrium and statistical thermodynamics. Laws of thermodynamics, equations of state, multicomponent chemical and phase equilibria, and electrochemistry. Prerequisite: CHM 345. Corequisite: MAT 274.

CHM 348 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I. (1)
fall
Laboratory experiments in spectroscopy and computational chemistry. 4 hours lab. Fee. Pre- or corequisite: CHM 345. General Studies: L (if credit also earned in CHM 349 and 452)

CHM 349 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II. (1)
spring
Laboratory experiments in thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and computational chemistry. 4 hours lab. Fee. Pre- or corequisite: CHM 346. General Studies: L (if credit also earned in CHM 348 and 452)

CHM 392 Introduction to Research Techniques. (1–3)
fall, spring, summer
Instrumental methods and philosophy of research by actual participation in chemical research projects. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisite: approval of advisor and research supervisor.

CHM 424 Separation Science. (3)
selected semesters
Basic theory and practical aspects of gas, liquid, ion-exchange, and gel-permeation chromatographies, and other important industrial and research techniques. 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: CHM 318 or 332 or 346 or instructor approval.

CHM 431 Qualitative Organic Analysis. (3)
spring
Systematic identification of organic compounds. 1 hour lecture, 6 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: both CHM 116 (or 327) and 320 (or 336) or only instructor approval.

CHM 452 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory. (1–2)
spring
Preparation and characterization of typical inorganic substances, emphasizing methods and techniques. 1 conference, 5 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval. General Studies: L (if credit also earned in CHM 348 and 349)

CHM 453 Inorganic Chemistry. (3)
fall
Principles and applications of inorganic chemistry. Prerequisite: CHM 341 or 348.

CHM 460 Biological Chemistry. (3)
spring
Structure and function of macromolecules and their involvement in the processing of energy and information by living cells. Prerequisites: CHM 318, 346, 453.

CHM 471 Solid-State Chemistry. (3)
fall
Crystal chemistry, thermodynamics and electrochemistry of solids, nonstoichiometric compounds, diffusion and solid-state reactions, crystal growth, and selected topics. Pre- or corequisite: CHM 346 or instructor approval.

CHM 480 Methods of Teaching Chemistry. (3)
spring
Organization and presentation of appropriate content of chemistry; preparation of reagents, experiments, and demonstrations; organization of stock rooms and laboratories; experience in problem solving. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY

CHM 481 Geochemistry. (3) 
*spring*
Origin and distribution of the chemical elements. Geochemical cycles operating in the earth’s atmosphere, hydrosphere, and lithosphere. Cross-listed as GLG 481. Credit is allowed for only CHM 481 or GLG 481. Prerequisite: CHM 341 (or 346) or GLG 321.

CHM 485 Meteorites and Cosmochemistry. (3) 
*selected semesters*
Chemistry of meteorites and their relationship to the origin of the earth, solar system, and universe. Cross-listed as GLG 485. Credit is allowed for only CHM 485 or GLG 485.

CHM 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
*selected semesters*
Topics may include the following:
- Chemistry of Global Climate Change. (3)

CHM 501 Current Topics in Chemistry. (1) 
*fall and spring*
May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHM 521 Chemometrics. (3) 
*selected semesters*
Overview of chemometric tools in analytical chemistry, including multivariate calibration, spectral deconvolution, and experimental design. 2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab.

CHM 523 Advanced Analytical Chemistry. (3) 
*once a year*
Theoretical principles of analytical instrumentation and measurements. Prerequisites: both CHM 325 and 346 or only instructor approval.

CHM 525 Spectrochemical Methods of Analysis. (4) 
*selected semesters*
Theoretical and practical considerations involving the use of optical instruments for chemical analyses. Emphasis on state-of-the-art trends. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: CHM 346 or instructor approval.

CHM 526 X-Ray Methods of Analysis. (4) 
*selected semesters*
Theoretical and practical considerations involving the use of x-ray diffraction and spectroscopy for chemical and structural analyses. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: CHM 346.

CHM 527 Electrical Methods of Chemical Analysis. (4) 
*selected semesters*
Theoretical and practical considerations of polarographic, potentiometric, amperometric techniques, including modern electrochemical methods. 2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab. Prerequisite: CHM 346.

CHM 531 Advanced Organic Chemistry I. (3) 
*fall*
Reaction mechanisms, reaction kinetics, linear free energy relationships, transition state theory, molecular orbital theory, and Woodward-Hoffmann rules. Prerequisites: CHM 316 (or 332), 346.

CHM 532 Advanced Organic Chemistry II. (2) 
*spring*
Continuation of CHM 531. Prerequisite: CHM 531.

CHM 537 Organic Reactions. (3) 
*spring*
Important synthetic reactions of organic chemistry emphasizing recently discovered reactions of preparative value. Prerequisite: CHM 531.

CHM 541 Advanced Thermodynamics. (3) 
*fall*
Equilibrium thermodynamics, chemical reactions, and phase equilibria. Introduces statistical thermodynamics, critical phenomena, and kinetics. Prerequisite: CHM 346.

CHM 545 Quantum Chemistry I. (3) 
*fall*
Basic quantum theory, chemical bonding, and molecular structure. Prerequisite: CHM 346.

CHM 546 Quantum Chemistry II. (3) 
*spring*
Quantum theory of rate processes. Principles of spectroscopy and nonlinear optics. Prerequisite: CHM 545.

CHM 548 Chemical Kinetics. (2) 
*selected semesters*
Kinetic theory and rate processes. Prerequisite: CHM 545.

CHM 553 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. (3) 
*spring*
Principles of modern inorganic chemistry and their applications over the entire periodic system. Prerequisites: CHM 346 and 453 (or their equivalents).

CHM 556 Topics in Inorganic Chemistry. (3) 
*selected semesters*
May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: CHM 553; instructor approval.

CHM 579 Topics in Solid-State Chemistry. (3) 
*selected semesters*
May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHM 582 Topics in Geochemistry and Cosmochemistry. (3) 
*selected semesters*
Topics of current interest for students in chemistry and other fields. Sampling of data and thought concerning phase equilibria, element distribution, meteorites, the Earth, and other planets. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHM 583 Phase Equilibria and Geochemical Systems. (3) 
*selected semesters*
Natural reactions at high temperatures and pressures; silicate, sulfide, and oxide equilibria. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHM 593 Applied Project. (1–12) 
*selected semesters*
Sampling of data and thought concerning phase equilibria, element distribution, meteorites, the Earth, and other planets. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

CHM 599 Special Topics. (1–4) 
*selected semesters*
Topics may include the following:
- Glass Blowing
- Fee.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Department of Chicana and Chicano Studies

www.asu.edu/clas/chicana
480/965-5091
COWDN 224

Cordelia Candelaria, Chair
Professors: Candelaria, Montiel
Associate Professors: Aldama, Escobar
Assistant Professors: Garcia, Gutiérrez, Magaña

The Chicana and Chicano Studies program is an interdisciplinary degree program that examines the experiences, culture, artistic endeavors, and current status of people of Mexican descent living in the United States. The curriculum focuses on the practical application of Chicana and Chicano Studies (CCS) for career development in selected professions and service to the community based on an understanding of the humanities, social sciences, and the arts.

CHICANA AND CHICANO STUDIES—B.A.

The major in Chicana and Chicano Studies requires 45 semester hours of course work. A minimum of 30 semester hours must be CCS, CSH, and CSS courses. The remaining
course work must be in a related field to be approved by an advisor. All CCS majors must take 15 semester hours in the following core courses:

CCS 101 Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Studies (3)  
CCS 111 Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Culture (3)  
CCS 498 Pro-Seminar (3)  
HST 331 Mexican American History to 1900 (3)  
HST 332 Mexican American History Since 1900 (3)

Within the 45 semester hours, CCS majors must also take 18 semester hours in one of two concentrations—humanities/cultural studies or social sciences/policy—and 12 hours in the other concentration for a total of 45 semester hours.

Majors are expected to fulfill the college’s language requirement in Spanish. Although the department advisor can make exceptions on a case by case basis, all majors must demonstrate proficiency in Spanish.

All Chicana and Chicano Studies majors must take an established minor or credential of at least 18 semester hours in another field.

**CHICANA AND CHICANO STUDIES MINOR**

The Chicana and Chicano Studies minor requires 18 semester hours of course work. All Chicana and Chicano Studies minors must take the following courses:

CCS 101 Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Studies (3) or CCS 111 Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Culture (3)  
HST 417 Topics in Mexican American History (3)  
Total .........................................................................................................6

Students must also take at least three credits in both CCS concentrations: humanities/cultural studies and social sciences/policy.

Within the 18 semester hour requirement, students must take a minimum of 12 semester hours in CCS, CSH, and CSS courses. Any courses taken in a related field must be approved by an advisor.

**CHICANA AND CHICANO STUDIES (CCS)**

CCS 101 Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Studies. (3)  
CCS 111 Introduction to Chicana and Chicano Culture. (3)  
CCS 210 Introduction to Ethnic Studies in the U.S. (3)  
CCS 300 Chicana and Chicano Culture and Society. (3)  
CCS 446 Teaching Chicana and Chicano Studies in Native Language. (3)

**DEPARTMENT OF CHICANA AND CHICANO STUDIES**

CCS 445 Teaching Chicana and Chicano Studies in Native Language. (3)  
CCS 446 Teaching Chicana and Chicano Studies in the Schools. (3)

Majors are expected to fulfill the college’s language requirement in Spanish. Although the department advisor can make exceptions on a case by case basis, all majors must demonstrate proficiency in Spanish.

**CHICANA AND CHICANO STUDIES HUMANITIES (CSH)**

CSH Note 1. Completion of the First-Year Composition requirement (ENG 101 and 102 or 105) is a prerequisite for all English courses above the 100 level.

CSH Note 2. A term paper or equivalent out-of-class written work is required in all upper-division (300- and 400-level) ENG courses.

CSH 210 Chicana and Chicano Poetry. (3)  
CSH 220 Chicana and Chicano Cultural Expression. (3)  
CSH 230 Teaching Chicana and Chicano Studies in Native Language. (3)  
CSH 301 Chicana and Chicano Art. (3)

CSH 210 Chicana and Chicano Poetry. (3)  
CSH 220 Chicana and Chicano Cultural Expression. (3)  
CSH 301 Contemporary Chicana and Chicano Art. (3)  
CSH 363 Chicana and Chicano Literature. (3)

CSH 485 Chicana Writers. (3)  
Critical reading of Mexican American women authors; emphasis on contemporary (post-1970) poetry, novels, short stories, and essays.

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SQ social and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See “General Studies.” page 63
CSH 498 Pro-Seminar. (3)  once a year  
Required course for majors on topic selected by instructor; writing-intensive course related to the development of interdisciplinary research skills.

**CHICANA AND CHICANO STUDIES SOCIAL SCIENCE (CSS)**

CSS 315 Chicano Family Structures and Perceptions. (3)  once a year  
Traditional and changing family relationships; emphasis on gender and intergenerational relations and impact of modern society on traditional family values.

CSS 330 Chicana and Chicano Politics and Policy. (3)  once a year  
Historical/contemporary analysis of Chicana and Chicano political ideologies, attitudes, strategies, and movements; relations with governmental agencies and public policy issues.  
*General Studies: C*

CSS 331 Policy Issues in Chicana and Chicano Urban Settings. (3)  
*Spring*  
Historical, demographic, and sociological overview of the status of Chicanas and Chicanos in urban settings as well as the public policy relevance.  
*General Studies: C*

CSS 336 Issues in Immigration and Migration. (3)  once a year  
Historical/contemporary overview of Mexican immigration into and within the U.S.; factors affecting population movement, settlement patterns, and migrants' incorporation into society.  
*General Studies: C, H*

CSS 432 Issues in Chicana and Chicano Gender. (3)  once a year  
Analyzes social construction of gender identities; emphasizes impact of American and Mexican cultural values on normative gender relations.  
*General Studies: C*

CSS 490 Field Studies in the Chicana and Chicano Community. (3)  once a year  
Introduces principles and methods of qualitative research applied to the Chicana and Chicano community.  

CSS 498 Pro-Seminar. (3)  once a year  
Required course for majors on topic selected by instructor; writing-intensive course related to the development of interdisciplinary research skills.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses" page 56.

---

**Computational Biosciences**

**Interdisciplinary Master’s Degree**

[www.asu.edu/compbiosci](http://www.asu.edu/compbiosci)  
480/965-3951  
PSA 216

---

Rosemary Renaut, Director

---

**GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The master’s degree in Computational Biosciences is administered by an interdisciplinary committee. The faculty participating in this M.S. program are drawn from departments including Biology, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Computer Science Engineering, Mathematics and Statistics, and Plant Biology.

For more information, contact the program office or refer to the Graduate Catalog.

**COMPUTATIONAL BIOSCIENCES (CBS)**

See the Graduate Catalog for the CBS courses.

---

**Economics**

The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and the College of Business offer a B.A. or B.S. degree in Economics. Faculty, course descriptions, and the major requirements in the College of Business are listed under “Department of Economics,” page 168. For more information, CLAS Economics majors should call the faculty liaison at 480/965-2128 or visit BAC 655.
ECONOMICS—B.A. OR B.S.

The program in Economics consists of 45 semester hours of course work, 24 of which, at a minimum, must be in economics, and the remainder in closely related fields to be selected from the “Approved List of Related Field Courses” in consultation with the faculty advisor.

The following lower-division courses are required and must be counted as part of the 45-hour major:

ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB .......................... 3
ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB .......................... 3
MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA ........................................ 3
STP 226 Elements of Statistics CS ................................. 3
Total ............................................................................. 12

While MAT 210 meets the minimum mathematics requirement to major in Economics, all Economics majors who anticipate going on to graduate school in economics or in business or to law school are encouraged to take MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I. Majors are encouraged to pursue further course work in mathematics. MAT 270 may be taken in lieu of MAT 210.

To qualify for upper-division course work in economics, the Economics major must earn a minimum grade of “C” in each of the previously listed courses, have junior class standing (56 semester hours), and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50. ECN 313 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory and ECN 314 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory are required and should be taken after the completion of the previously listed courses and before other upper-division courses in economics.

Credit earned by an Economics major in ECN 484 Economics Internship, whether as a legislative intern or through the Department of Economics Internship Program (and ECN 493 Honors Thesis), may not be used to satisfy the minimum 24 hours of economics course work requirement. However, up to six hours of ECN 484 and 493 may be used to meet the related fields requirement. See “College Degree Requirements,” page 330.

Latin American Studies Certificate or Emphasis. Students majoring in Economics may elect to pursue a Latin American Studies Certificate or emphasis, combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Latin American content. See “Latin American Studies,” page 338, for more information.

MINOR IN ECONOMICS

Minor in General Economics. The minor in General Economics consists of 18 semester hours of credit which includes ECN 111 and 112 plus any 12 hours of upper-division economics courses for which all prerequisites have been met.

Minors in General Economics are encouraged to take calculus and statistics, which are prerequisites for ECN 313 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory and ECN 314 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory so that these courses might be included in the minor. The College of Business does not permit its professional program students to enroll in this minor.

Minor in Economics for Students Planning a Career in Law. One of the most dramatic recent developments in law is the integration of economic analysis in legal theory and decision making. Curricula at all major law schools reflect this change. Consequently, future lawyers are being trained with courses that rely increasingly on microeconomic theory and econometrics.

The applications of economics to law have moved beyond the traditional areas of antitrust and regulation. First-year law courses now include microeconomic theory with applications to contracts, torts, criminal law, property, and constitutional law.

The minor in Economics for Students Planning a Career in Law provides an opportunity for prospective law students to take courses that provide them with analytical tools essential for the study of law. The prelaw minor consists of a minimum of 18 semester hours.

Required courses are as follows:

ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB .......................... 3
ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB .......................... 3
ECN 314 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory SB .......................... 3
ECN 450 Law and Economics L ................................. 3
ECN 453 Government and Business ............................... 3
Total ............................................................................. 15

Also required is at least one additional course from the following:

ACC 316 Management Uses of Accounting .......................... 3
ECN 421 Earnings and Employment LSB .......................... 3
ECN 480 Introduction to Econometrics CS .......................... 3
ECN 494 ST: Public Choice ........................................... 3
FIN 361 Managerial Finance ........................................... 3

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

The minor teaching field consists of 21 semester hours. ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles and ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles and MAT 210 Brief Calculus are required. The remainder must be approved by the advisor in consultation with the student.

Social Studies. For more information, call the Office of Student Services in the College of Education at 480/965-5555.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Economics offer programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

For faculty and course descriptions see “Department of Economics,” page 168.
Department of English
www.asu.edu/clas/english
480/965-3168
LL 542

Daniel Bivona, Chair

Regents’ Professors: Dubie, Ríos

Professors: Adams, Bender, Bjork, Boyer, Brack, Brink, Candelaria, Carlson, Crowley, Donelson, Gutierrez, Helms, Kehl, Lester, Lightfoot, Major, A. Nilsen, D. Nilsen, Rhodes, Richard, Roen, Sands, Sensibar, Tobin

Associate Professors: Bates, Bivona, Castle, Chancy, Corse, DeLamotte, M. Goggin, Goldberg, Horan, Lussier, Mahoney, McNally, Miller, Morgan, Nelson, Perry, Pritchard, Ramage, Savard, Schwalm, Tohe, van Gelderen, Voaden

Assistant Professors: Blandingame, Fox, Fuse, P. Goggin, Harris, Johnson, Milun, Webb Peterson

Senior Lecturers: Cook, Cooper, Duerden, Dugan, Dwyer, Heenan, Norton, Sudol, Wheeler

Lecturers: Binkley, Duttagupta, Ray, Stancliff

Academic Professional: Giau

ENGLISH—B.A.

The faculty in the Department of English offer courses in comparative literature, creative writing, English as a second language, English education, English linguistics, literature and language, and rhetoric and composition. Undergraduate degrees include the B.A. degree in English, with a concentration in either linguistics or literature, and a Secondary Education Bachelor of Arts in Education degree. The faculty also offer a Writing Certificate. Students interested in creative writing are encouraged to use electives to pursue a creative writing emphasis. Students should work with advisors to design an individual program of study that takes full advantage of the diversity within the department as well as interdisciplinary and multicultural contexts available in the college and university.

The B.A. degree in English with a concentration in linguistics consists of 42 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

ENG 200 Critical Reading and Writing About Language L/HU.................................3
ENG 213 Introduction to the Study of Language .................................................3
ENG 221 Survey of English Literature HU, H .......................................................3
or ENG 222 Survey of English Literature HU, H (3) to 1860 HU (3)
or ENG 241 Literatures of the United States to 1860 HU (3)
or ENG 242 Literatures of the United States 1860–Present HU (3)
ENG 312 English in Its Social Setting L, HU/SB ..............................................3
ENG 313 Phonology and Morphology L.........................................................3
ENG 314 Modern Grammar.................................................................3
ENG 413 History of the English Language HU..........................3
ENG 414 Studies in Linguistics (repeated for a total of nine semester hours) ......................................................9

Twelve additional hours are electives, chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor. These courses must be at the 200 level or above. At least one must be a three-credit course in a modern language other than English at the 400 level or above. A grade of “C” or higher is required in all courses taken for the major. No course may be used to satisfy more than one requirement.

The B.A. degree in English with a concentration in literature consists of 45 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

ENG 200 Critical Reading and Writing About Literature L/HU.................................3
ENG 221 Survey of English Literature HU, H .......................................................3
ENG 222 Survey of English Literature HU, H .......................................................3
ENG 241 Literatures of the United States to 1860 HU..........................3
ENG 242 Literatures of the United States 1860–Present HU .........................3
ENG 421 Shakespeare HU...............................................................................3

Courses taken to fulfill the areas and periods listed below can be used to satisfy more than one of these requirements:

Upper-division course in critical theory (3)
Upper-division course in gender, American ethnic literatures, and/or postcolonial studies (3)
Course in the history and/or structure of language (3)
Upper-division course in literature before 1660, exclusive of ENG 421 (3)
Upper-division course in literature between 1660 and 1900 (3)
Upper-division course in literature after 1900 (3)

Additional hours needed to complete the 45 hours are electives chosen from the department’s offerings at the 200 level and above. At least 18 of the 45 hours must be taken at the 300 or 400 level. A grade of “C” or higher is required in all courses taken for the major.

MINORS

The minor in English with a concentration in linguistics consists of 24 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

ENG 200 Critical Reading and Writing About Literature L/HU.........................3
ENG 213 Introduction to the Study of Language .................................................3
ENG 221 Survey of English Literature HU, H .......................................................3
or ENG 222 Survey of English Literature HU, H (3) to 1860 HU (3)
or ENG 241 Literatures of the United States to 1860 HU (3)
or ENG 242 Literatures of the United States 1860–Present HU (3)
ENG 312 English in Its Social Setting L, HU/SB ..............................................3
ENG 314 Modern Grammar.................................................................3
ENG 413 History of the English Language HU..............................................3

The six additional hours are electives chosen from the department’s offerings, with at least one course (three
hours) required at the 300 or 400 level. A grade of “C” or higher is required in all courses for the minor.

The minor in English with a concentration in literature consists of 24 semester hours. These courses are required:

ENG 200 Critical Reading and Writing About Literature L/HU .................................................. 3
ENG 221 Survey of English Literature HU, H ................................................................. 3
ENG 241 Literatures of the United States to 1860 HU ......................................................... 3
ENG 242 Literatures of the United States 1860–Present HU ............................................... 3
ENG 321 Introduction to Shakespeare HU ............................................................. 3
ENG 421 Shakespeare HU (3)

Also required are two upper-division courses in literature (six hours) and two electives (six hours) chosen from among the department’s offerings, with at least one course (three hours) at the 300 or 400 level. A grade of “C” or higher is required in all courses taken for the minor.

WRITING CERTIFICATE

The Writing Certificate consists of 19 semester hours. Initial entry into the program requires a minimum GPA of 3.00 in English 101 and 102, 105, or 107 and 108. Students must also have completed at least 30 hours of course work and must have a minimum GPA of 3.00. Required courses are as follows:

ENG 216 Persuasive Writing on Public Issues L ......................................................... 3
ENG 301 Writing for the Professions L .......................................................... 3
ENG 372 Document Production L ................................................................. 3
ENG 472 Rhetorical Studies L ................................................................. 3
ENG 484 Writing Internship ............................................................................. 3
ENG 498 PS: Writing Certificate Portfolio ..................................................... 1
Total ............................................................................................... 16

Also required is an additional writing course in English (three hours) or a writing or design course (three hours) selected from an approved list of courses from across campus. All students are required to submit a portfolio before receiving the certificate.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

The major teaching field consists of 45 semester hours in English. Required courses are as follows:

ENG 200 Critical Reading and Writing About Literature L/HU .................................................. 3
ENG 212 English Prose Style L ................................................................. 3
ENG 221 Survey of English Literature HU, H ................................................................. 3
ENG 241 Literatures of the United States to 1860 HU ......................................................... 3
ENG 242 Literatures of the United States 1860–Present HU ............................................... 3
ENG 312 English in Its Social Setting L, HU/SB ......................................................... 3
ENG 421 Shakespeare HU ................................................................. 3
ENG 471 Literature for Adolescents HU ................................................................. 3
ENG 480 Methods of Teaching English: Composition L ......................................... 3
ENG 482 Methods of Teaching English: Language ................................................. 3
Total ............................................................................................... 33

English Note 1. Completion of the First-Year Composition requirement (ENG 101 and 102 or ENG 107 and 108 with a grade of “C” or higher) is a prerequisite for all English courses above the 100 level.

English Note 2. A term paper or equivalent out-of-class written work is required in all upper-division (300- and 400-level) ENG courses.
ENG 101 First-Year Composition. (3) fall, spring, summer
Discovering, organizing, and developing ideas in relation to the writer's purpose, subject, and audience. Emphasizes modes of written discourse and effective use of rhetorical principles. Foreign students, see ENG 107. Prerequisite: see "First-Year Composition Requirement," page 68, and "First-Year Composition Requirement," page 70.

ENG 102 First-Year Composition. (3) fall, spring, summer
Critical reading and writing; emphasis on strategies of academic discourse. Requires research paper. Foreign students, see ENG 108. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: ENG 101.

ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition. (3) fall and spring
Concentrated composition course for students with superior writing skills; intensive reading; research papers; logical and rhetorical effectiveness. Credit is allowed for only ENG 105 or First-Year Composition. Prerequisite: see "University Testing Requirements," page 68, and "First-Year Composition Requirement," page 70.

ENG 107 English for Foreign Students. (3) fall and spring
For students from non-English-speaking countries who have studied English in their native countries, but who require practice in the idioms of English. Intensive reading, writing, and discussion. Satisfies the graduation requirement of ENG 101.

ENG 108 English for Foreign Students. (3) fall and spring
For foreign students; critical reading and writing; strategies of academic discourse. Requires research paper. Satisfies graduation requirement of ENG 102. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: ENG 107.

ENG 114 English Grammar and Usage. (3) fall and spring
Fundamentals of English grammar (word and phrase structure) and of English usage (punctuation, grammatical correctness).

ENG 200 Critical Reading and Writing About Literature. (3) fall and spring
Introduces the terminology, methods, and objectives of the study of literature, with practice in interpretation and evaluation. See ENG Note 1. Prerequisite: English major or minor.
General Studies: L/HU

ENG 201 World Literature. (3) fall
Classical and medieval periods. Selections from the great literature of the world in translation and lectures on the cultural background. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: H

ENG 202 World Literature. (3) spring
Renaissance and modern periods. Selections from the great literature of the world in translation and lectures on the cultural background. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: H

ENG 204 Introduction to Contemporary Literature. (3) once a year
Poetry, fiction, drama, and possibly other genres. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: H

ENG 210 Introduction to Creative Writing. (3) fall and spring
Beginning writing of poetry, fiction, drama, or mixed genre. Separate sections for each genre. Each genre may be taken once. See ENG Note 1.

ENG 212 English Prose Style. (3) selected semesters
Analysis and practice of writing in various classical and modern prose styles. See ENG Note 1. Prerequisite: preferably English major or both approval of advisor and instructor. Prerequisite with a grade of "B" or higher: ENG 102 or 105.
General Studies: L

ENG 213 Introduction to the Study of Language. (3) fall and spring
Language as code; phonetics, phonology, morphology, and syntax; the lexicon; language acquisition; sociolinguistics. See ENG Note 1.

ENG 215 Strategies of Academic Writing. (3) fall and spring
Advanced course in techniques of analyzing and writing academic expository prose. Writing is research based. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: L

ENG 216 Persuasive Writing on Public Issues. (3) fall and spring
Advanced course in techniques of analyzing and writing persuasive arguments addressing topics of current public interest. Papers are research based. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: L

ENG 217 Writing Reflective Essays. (3) fall and spring
Critical examination of the influences discourse has on formation of identity; narrative analyses of self and culture. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: L

ENG 218 Writing About Literature. (3) fall and spring
Advanced writing course requiring analytical and expository essays about fiction, poetry, and drama. For non-English majors. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: L

ENG 221 Survey of English Literature. (3) fall and spring
Survey of literary movements and genres from colonization to the Civil War. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: HU

ENG 222 Survey of English Literature. (3) fall and spring
Romantic, Victorian, and 20th-century literature. Emphasizes major writers and their works in their literary and historical contexts. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: H

ENG 224 Literature of the United States to 1860. (3) fall and spring
Survey of literary movements and genres from colonization to the Civil War. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: HU

ENG 225 Popular Culture Issues. (3) fall and spring
Selected topics in various forms of popular culture related to written texts. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Note 1.
General Studies: L

ENG 301 Writing for the Professions. (3) fall and spring
Advanced practice in writing and editing expository prose. Primarily for preprofessional majors. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L

ENG 303 Classical Backgrounds of English Literature. (3) selected semesters
Readings of Greek and Latin literature in translation as they relate to literature in English. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 309 Intermediate Creative Writing. (3) fall and spring
Separate sections for fiction and poetry. May be taken once for poetry, once for fiction. Lecture, writing assignments, discussion, criticism. See ENG Notes 1, 2. Prerequisite: ENG 210 or instructor approval.
ENG 312 English in Its Social Setting. (3)
fall and spring
Introduces the sociolinguistic study of the English language. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L/HU/SB

ENG 313 Phonology and Morphology. (3)
spring
Introduces English morphology, phonology, etymology, and phonetic aspects of rhyme, alliteration, and other sound-based literary devices. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L

ENG 314 Modern Grammar. (3)
fall and spring
Modern descriptive models of English grammar. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 315 Medieval Literature in Translation. (3)
once a year
Medieval literature (insular and continental) in translation, from Beowulf to Malory (excluding Chaucer), emphasizing cultural and intellectual backgrounds. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 321 Introduction to Shakespeare. (3)
fall and spring
Shakespeare’s major comedies, histories, and tragedies. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L/HU

ENG 325 Restoration and the 18th Century. (3)
once a year
Writers and movements in nondramatic literature of the restoration and early 19th century. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 326 English Drama 1660–1800. (3)
once a year
English drama 1660–1800. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 328 The Novel to Jane Austen. (3)
selected semesters
From origins of prose fiction through the 18th century. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.
General Studies: HU, H

ENG 329 19th-Century British Fiction. (3)
selected semesters
Includes such authors as Austen, Dickens, Eliot, and Conrad. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 331 American Drama. (3)
once a year
Major works in the development of American drama from its beginnings to the present. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L/HU

ENG 332 Major American Novels. (3)
once a year
Major American novels studied in their ethnically diverse literary, historical, and cultural contexts. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L

ENG 333 American Ethnic Literature. (3)
once a year
Examines America’s multiethnic identity through works of literature that depict American ethnic, gender, and class sensibilities. Cross-listed as AFH 333. Credit is allowed for only AFH 333 or ENG 333. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L/HU, C

ENG 335 American Poetry. (3)
selected semesters
Themes and developments in American poetry. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 342 20th-Century British and Irish Literature. (3)
selected semesters
Major works in the development of literature since 1900, studied in their historical and cultural contexts. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 345 Selected Authors or Issues. (3–4)
selected semesters
Different topics may be offered. Film topics with lab may carry 4 credits. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 372 Document Production. (3)

ENG 375 Women and Literature. (3)
fall and spring
Approaches to issues of gender and representation in literature by and about women. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.
General Studies: HU

ENG 376 The Bible as Literature. (3)
fall and spring
Readings in the Jewish and Christian Scriptures in modern translation. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 377 Introduction to Folklore. (3)
selected semesters
Survey of the history, genres, and dynamics of folklore, with emphasis on oral traditions. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 378 The Novel to Jane Austen. (3)

ENG 379 19th-Century British Fiction. (3)

ENG 380 African American Literature: Beginnings Through the Harlem Renaissance. (3)
fall
Historical survey of African American literary traditions and cultural contexts from slavery through the 1930s. Cross-listed as AFH 353. Credit is allowed for only AFH 353 or ENG 353. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.
General Studies: L/HU, C

ENG 381 African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present. (3)
spring
Historical survey of African American literary traditions and cultural contexts from the 1920s to the present. Cross-listed as AFH 354. Credit is allowed for only AFH 354 or ENG 354. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L/HU

ENG 382 Radio and Television Broadcasting. (3)
fall
Development of the short story as a literary form; analysis of its technique from the work of representative authors. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 383 European Dramatic Traditions. (3)
selected semesters
Development of European drama since Aeschylus. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L/HU

ENG 385 Modern Grammar. (3)
fall and spring
Modern descriptive models of English grammar. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 386 The Bible as Literature. (3)
fall and spring
Readings in the Jewish and Christian Scriptures in modern translation. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 387 Introduction to Folklore. (3)
selected semesters
Survey of the history, genres, and dynamics of folklore, with emphasis on oral traditions. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 388 The Novel to Jane Austen. (3)

ENG 389 19th-Century British Fiction. (3)

ENG 390 African American Literature: Beginnings Through the Harlem Renaissance. (3)
fall
Historical survey of African American literary traditions and cultural contexts from slavery through the 1930s. Cross-listed as AFH 353. Credit is allowed for only AFH 353 or ENG 353. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.
General Studies: L/HU, C

ENG 391 African American Literature: Harlem Renaissance to the Present. (3)
spring
Historical survey of African American literary traditions and cultural contexts from the 1920s to the present. Cross-listed as AFH 354. Credit is allowed for only AFH 354 or ENG 354. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: L/HU

ENG 392 Modern Grammar. (3)
fall and spring
Modern descriptive models of English grammar. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 393 The Bible as Literature. (3)
fall and spring
Readings in the Jewish and Christian Scriptures in modern translation. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 394 Introduction to Folklore. (3)
selected semesters
Survey of the history, genres, and dynamics of folklore, with emphasis on oral traditions. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
General Studies: HU

ENG 395 Modern Grammar. (3)
fall and spring
Modern descriptive models of English grammar. See ENG Notes 1, 2.
ENG 374 Technical Editing. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Introduces document design and production. Practice in critique and 
writing the content of publications. Lecture, discussion. See ENG 
Notes 1, 2. Prerequisite: instructor approval.  
General Studies: L  

ENG 385 Career Development for English Majors. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Theoretical and practical aspects of career planning related to skills 
and interests developed in English studies. Lecture, discussion, work-
shop. See ENG Notes 1, 2.  

ENG 400 History of Literary Criticism. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Major critics and critical traditions in the Western world. See ENG 
Notes 1, 2. Prerequisite: 6 hours in literature or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU, H  

ENG 401 Topics in Critical Theory. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Major critical schools of recent decades—postcolonialist, psychoana-
lytic, deconstructionist, feminist, new historicist. May be repeated for 
credit when topics vary. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2. 
Prerequisite: 6 hours in literature or instructor approval.  

ENG 409 Advanced Screenwriting. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Applies the principles taught in a complete feature-length screenplay. 
See ENG Notes 1, 2. Prerequisite: instructor approval.  

ENG 411 Advanced Creative Writing. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Poetry, fiction, and drama for experienced writers, emphasizing indi-
vidual style. Each genre may be taken once. See ENG Notes 1, 2. 
Prerequisite: ENG 310 or instructor approval.  

ENG 412 Creative Nonfiction. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Lectures, discussion, and criticism concerning techniques of writing 
creative nonfiction for publication. See ENG Notes 1, 2. Prerequisite: 
ENG 310 or 411 or instructor approval.  

ENG 413 History of the English Language. (3)  
Once a year  
Development of English from the earliest times to the modern period. 
See ENG Notes 1, 2. Prerequisite: junior standing or instructor 
approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 414 Studies in Linguistics. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Relationship of linguistics to literature, gender, power, and other social 
issues. May be repeated for credit. See ENG Notes 1, 2. Prerequisite: 
junior standing.  

ENG 415 Topics in Medieval Literature and Culture. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Interdisciplinary approach to medieval literature, emphasizing cultural 
and historical context. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. 
See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 416 Chaucer in Middle English. (3)  
Once a year  
Yearly alternate between Chaucer’s The Canterbury Tales and Troilus 
and Cressida. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG 
Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 418 Renaissance Literature. (3)  
Once a year  
Selected topics, authors, contexts, and themes in Renaissance litera-
ture. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or instructor 
approval.  
General Studies: L/HU  

ENG 419 English Literature in the Early 17th Century. (3)  
Once a year  
Topics, authors, and themes in English literature, 1603–1660. See 
ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU  

ENG 421 Shakespeare. (3)  
Fall and spring  
A selection of Shakespeare’s works in different genres. See ENG 
Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 422 Studies in Shakespeare. (3)  
Once a year  
Topics for close examination in selected dramatic and/or nondramatic 
works. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 
2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 421 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 423 Renaissance Drama. (3)  
Spring  
Topics, authors, and themes in the drama of the Tudor and early Stuart 
periods. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or instructor 
approval.  
General Studies: L/HU  

ENG 424 Milton. (3)  
Once a year  
Selected prose and poetry, emphasizing Paradise Lost, Paradise 
Regained, and Samson Agonistes. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: 
ENG 221 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 425 Studies in Romanticism. (3)  
Fall  
Romanticism in continental, British, and American literature and cul-
ture. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discussion. 
See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 222 or 241 or instructor 
approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 427 Studies in 18th-Century Literature and Culture. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Literary, social, and cultural issues of the period studied in an interdis-
ципiplinary format. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See 
ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or 222 or instructor 
approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 428 Studies in 19th-Century Literature and Culture. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Literary, social, and cultural issues of the period studied in an interdis-
ципiplinary format. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See 
ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or 222 or instructor 
approval.  
General Studies: HU  

ENG 429 Studies in Victorian Literature and Culture. (3)  
Fall  
Literary, cultural, and historical issues. May be repeated for credit 
when topics vary. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.  

ENG 430 Studies in Victorian Literature and Culture. (3)  
Once a year  
Literary, social, and cultural issues of the period studied in an interdis-
ципiplinary format. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See 
ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 222 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU  

ENG 434 Studies in the Literature and Culture of the Americas. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Literature and culture of North America, South America, and the Car-
ibbean. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discus-
sion. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 241 or 242 or 
instructor approval.  

ENG 436 Studies in Anglophone Literature and Culture. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Literary, social, and cultural issues of English-speaking former colonial 
territories. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discus-
sion. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 222 or 242 or 
instructor approval.  

ENG 440 Studies in American Literature and Culture. (3)  
Once a year  
Various genres in their literary, political, theoretical, and historical con-
texts. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 
2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 241 or 242 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU
ENG 442 Studies in 20th-Century British and Irish Literature and Culture. (3) once a year
Major literary genres (novel, poetry, and drama) in their cultural and historical contexts. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 222 or instructor approval.

ENG 444 Studies in American Romanticism. (3) once a year
Fiction, poetry, and essays of such nineteenth-century authors as Hawthorne, Emerson, Melville, Thoreau, Fuller, Whitman, and Dickinson. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 241 or instructor approval.

ENG 445 Studies in American Realism. (3) once a year
Writers and influences that shaped the development of literary realism. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 242 or instructor approval.

ENG 446 Studies in Modernism. (3) selected semesters
Cultural, historical, and literary problems in American and European modernism. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 222 or 242 or instructor approval.

ENG 448 Studies in Irish Literature and Culture. (3) selected semesters
Themes and problems pertaining to Irish literature, film, and social and cultural history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 222 or 242 or instructor approval.

ENG 452 Studies in the Novel. (3) selected semesters
May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or 222 or 241 or 242 or instructor approval.

ENG 453 Studies in the American Novel. (3) fall and spring
Poetics and politics of the novel, 18th through 21st centuries. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 241 or 242 or instructor approval.

ENG 455 Forms of Verse: Theory and Practice. (3) selected semesters
Types, history, analysis of traditional poetic forms and contemporary adaptations. Writing of poetry in forms such as sonnet, villanelle, sestina. See ENG Notes 1, 2. Prerequisite: ENG 310 or instructor approval.

ENG 457 Studies in American Poetry. (3) selected semesters
May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 241 or 242 or instructor approval.

ENG 459 Studies in African American/Caribbean Literatures. (3) selected semesters
Studies in African American or Caribbean literatures according to genre, period, theory, or selected authors. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Cross-listed as AFH 459. Credit is allowed for only AFH 459 or ENG 459. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.

ENG 461 Studies in Women and Literature. (3) selected semesters
Advanced topics in literature by or about women. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.

ENG 464 Studies in Drama. (3) selected semesters
Selected topics in the history and theory of the genre. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: ENG 221 or 222 or 241 or 242 or instructor approval.

ENG 465 Studies in Film. (3–4) selected semesters
Advanced topics in cinema. Lecture, viewing, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 469 Science and Literature. (3) selected semesters
Historical and theoretical links between science and literature, from Francis Bacon to the present, examined in cultural context. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discussion. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.

ENG 470 Symbols and Archetypes in Children’s Literature. (3) fall
Various critical approaches and recurring themes studied in relation to classical and contemporary children’s literature. Lecture, discussion, reading. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.

ENG 471 Literature for Adolescents. (3) fall and spring
Prose and poetry that meet the interests and capabilities of junior high and high school students. Stresses recent literature. Requires passing grade of at least "C" before students are permitted to student teach in English. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.

ENG 472 Rhetorical Studies. (3) fall and spring
Developments in theory and practice of major rhetorical inquiries. Seminar, workshop. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3. Prerequisite: junior standing.

ENG 480 Methods of Teaching English: Composition. (3) fall or spring and summer
Methods of instruction, organization, and presentation of appropriate content in the teaching of composition and other writing skills. See ENG Notes 1, 2.

ENG 483 Literature for Adolescents. (3) fall and spring
Various critical approaches and recurring themes studied in relation to classical and contemporary children’s literature. Lecture, discussion, reading. See ENG Notes 1, 2, 3.

ENG 484 Internship. (1–12) fall and spring
Selected from the following areas. May be repeated for credit. See ENG Notes 1, 2. Topics may include the following:
- General. (1–12)
- Service Learning. (3)
- Writing Certificate. (3)

ENG 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6) selected semesters
See ENG Notes 1, 2. Topics may include the following:
- Science and Literature Across the Cultural Divide

ENG 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) fall and spring
Selected from the following areas. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. See ENG Notes 1, 2. Topics may include the following:
- Introduction to Graduate Studies. (1)
- Issues in Creative Writing. (3)
- Writing Certificate Portfolio. (1)

ENG 500 Research Methods. (3) once a year
Methodology and resource materials for research. Analysis of criticism and scholarship, including evaluation of sources.
ENG 501 Introduction to Comparative Literature. (3)
selected semesters
Games, methods, and principles, illustrated by selected critical essays and literary texts.

ENG 502 Contemporary Critical Theory. (3)
selected semesters
An advanced survey of major schools of 20th-century literary and critical theory. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as HUM 549. Credit is allowed for only ENG 502 or HUM 549.

ENG 507 Old English. (3)
selected semesters
Elements of Old English grammar, with selected readings.

ENG 509 Middle English. (3)
selected semesters
Study of the principal dialects of the language, with selected readings. Prerequisite: ENG 507.

ENG 512 The Teaching of Composition. (3)
selected semesters
Theory and practice of teaching writing at all levels. Emphasizes current research. Prerequisites: teaching experience; instructor approval.

ENG 515 Middle English Literature. (3)
selected semesters
English literature from the 12th through the 15th centuries, exclusive of Chaucer. Prerequisite: ENG 509 or instructor approval.

ENG 517 Contemporary Rhetorical Theory. (3)
selected semesters
Investigates the work of such important rhetorical theorists as Burke, Toulmin, Perelman, Gates, and Cixous.

ENG 520 Renaissance Literature. (3)
selected semesters
Poetry and prose of the English Renaissance, excluding drama.

ENG 521 Shakespeare. (3)
once a year
Selection of comedies, histories, and tragedies presented in the context of literary history and critical theories, with an emphasis on classical and medieval backgrounds.

ENG 525 American Literary Criticism. (3)
selected semesters
Analysis and discussion of leading historical and critical interpretations of American literature from the beginnings to the present.

ENG 530 Classical Rhetoric and Written Composition. (3)
fall
Relationship of major texts in classical rhetoric to developments in composition theory, literary theory, and practice through the 19th century.

ENG 531 Rhetorical Theory and Literary Criticism. (3)
spring
Intensive study of major rhetorical theorists of the 20th century in such areas as literary criticism, discourse theory, and composition theory.

ENG 532 Composition Theory. (3)
selected semesters
Intensive study in the rhetorical categories of invention, arrangement, style, aims, modes, and forms of written discourse.

ENG 545 Studies in English Literature. (3)
selected semesters
Selected authors or issues. May be repeated for credit.

ENG 547 Studies in American Literature. (3)
selected semesters
Selected authors or issues. May be repeated for credit.

ENG 550 Contemporary Comparative Literature. (3)
selected semesters
Comparative studies in modern literature in English and other literatures in translation. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

ENG 559 Advanced Study in African American/Caribbean Literatures. (3)
selected semesters
Advanced study in African American or Caribbean literatures, theory, and criticism. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

ENG 560 Studies in Dramatic Forms. (3)
selected semesters
Selected topics in dramatic and cinematic literature, history, criticism, theory, and crossdisciplinary study. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, studio.

ENG 571 Advanced Study in Literature for Adolescents. (3)
selected semesters
History and criticism of adolescent literature. Prerequisite: ENG 471 or instructor approval.

ENG 573 Censorship and Literature. (3)
selected semesters
History of censorship, primarily in the United States, and significant court decisions that affected writers and books.

ENG 580 Practicum. (1–12)
selected semesters
Theory and practice of teaching writing at all levels. Emphasizes current research. Prerequisites: teaching experience; instructor approval.

ENG 591 Seminar. (3)
selected semesters
Selected topics regularly offered in the various areas of English studies.

ENG 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12)
selected semesters
Selected topics in modern and contemporary literature, theory, and practice. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

ENG 595 Practicum. (1–12)
selected semesters
History and criticism of adolescent literature. Prerequisite: ENG 471 or instructor approval.

ENG 599 Thesis. (1–12)
selected semesters
History and criticism of adolescent literature. Prerequisite: ENG 471 or instructor approval.

ENG 599 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Advanced study in African American or Caribbean literatures, theory, and criticism. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.

ENG 599 Thesis. (1–12)
selected semesters
History and criticism of adolescent literature. Prerequisite: ENG 471 or instructor approval.

OMNIBUS COURSES

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

LINGUISTICS (LIN)

See the Graduate Catalog for the LIN courses.

WRITING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM (WAC)

WAC 101 Introduction to Academic Writing. (3)
fall and spring
Combines classroom and supplemental instruction to teach academic genres of writing, including definition, summary, and analysis.

WAC 107 Introduction to Academic Writing for International Students. (3)
fall and spring
For students from non-English-speaking countries. Combines classroom and supplemental instruction with intensive reading, writing, and discussion.

OMNIBUS COURSES

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
EXERCISE SCIENCE/PHYSICAL EDUCATION—B.S.

The B.S. degree in Exercise Science/Physical Education consists of 42 semester hours, including 21 semester hours of required EPE core courses (EPE 110 may be repeated for credit). The remaining 21 semester hours of EPE and other courses are prescribed by the specific concentration the student selects.

The required EPE core courses are as follows:

- EPE 110 Movement Analysis Laboratory ........................................ 6
- EPE 200 Introduction to Exercise Science and Physical Education .................................................. 3
- EPE 335 Biomechanics ................................................................. 3
- EPE 340 Physiology of Exercise .................................................. 3
- EPE 345 Motor and Developmental Learning .............................. 3
- EPE 352 Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Activity ..................... 3

Total ............................................................................................... 21

Each EPE core course has specific prerequisite courses that must be taken before taking the respective core course. These prerequisite courses include the following:

- BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I SQ ........................ 4
- BIO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II ................................. 4
- CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry SQ ........................................... 4
- MAT 117 College Algebra SQ ...................................................... 3
- PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology SB ................................. 3
- PHY 111 General Physics SQ .................................................. 3

Total ............................................................................................... 21

* Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

All prerequisite and EPE courses must be completed with a minimum grade of "C." The requirements for the specific concentrations are described below.

Majors must elect either the exercise science or physical education concentration.

Exercise Science Concentration. Candidates for the exercise science concentration must complete 21 semester hours beyond the core courses in the major field, at least 12 of which must carry EPE prefixes, be upper-division courses, and concern the theoretical subjects of the core. The remaining nine semester hours may carry either EPE prefixes or prefixes from related disciplines selected with the advice and consent of a faculty advisor. Activity courses may not be used to fulfill part of the 21-semester hour requirement. No more than six semester hours may be in independent study courses.

Physical Education Concentration. Candidates must complete 21 semester hours beyond the EPE core courses, 12 of which must carry EPE prefixes from the required course list below.

- EPE 361 Physical Education in the Secondary School ................. 3
- EPE 376 Physical Education for the Elementary School ............ 3
- EPE 382 Physical Education for the Atypical Student .................. 3
- EPE elective* ............................................................................. 3

Total ............................................................................................... 12

* See advisor for approved electives.

The remaining nine semester hours of related course work can carry either EPE, psychology, special education, child development, and/or education prefixes. Activity courses (EPE 110) may be used to fulfill part of the 21-semester-hour requirement (additional four semester hours maximum). No more than six semester hours may be taken in internship. Internship experiences may only be in elementary and secondary school teaching and coaching settings. A maximum of six semester hours may be in independent study.

EXERCISE SCIENCE/PHYSICAL EDUCATION MINOR

The minor in Exercise Science/Physical Education consists of the core sequence in exercise science and physical education as follows, plus all prerequisite courses:

- EPE 110 Movement Analysis Laboratory .................................... 6
- EPE 200 Introduction to Exercise Science and Physical Education .................................................. 3
- EPE 335 Biomechanics ................................................................. 3
- EPE 340 Physiology of Exercise .................................................. 3
- EPE 345 Motor and Developmental Learning .............................. 3
- EPE 352 Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Activity ..................... 3

Total ............................................................................................... 21

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

Physical Education. Candidates for the B.A.E. degree are required to complete the following courses in physical education in addition to the required EPE core courses:

- EPE 110 Movement Analysis Laboratory .................................... 6
- EPE 200 Introduction to Exercise Science and Physical Education .................................................. 3
- EPE 335 Biomechanics ................................................................. 3
- EPE 340 Physiology of Exercise .................................................. 3
- EPE 345 Motor and Developmental Learning .............................. 3
- EPE 352 Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Activity ..................... 3

Total ............................................................................................... 21

EPE 361 Physical Education in the Secondary School .......................... 3
EPE 376 Physical Education for the Elementary School .................... 3
EPE 382 Physical Education for the Atypical Student .......................... 3
EPE 480 Methods of Teaching Physical Education ............................... 3
EPE elective*.................................................................................. 3
Total ............................................................................................... 15

* See an advisor for approved electives.

Students must also complete a four-semester Physical Education Teacher Certification Program professional sequence in the College of Education (23 semester hours). Entry into this degree program requires filing an application, 36 semester hours of completed university study, and a minimum GPA of 2.50. See “College of Education,” page 185, for additional requirements.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education offer programs leading to the Master of Physical Education degree and the M.S. degree in Exercise Science/Physical Education. The department also participates with the Graduate College in the program leading to the Ph.D. degree in Exercise Science and with the College of Education and the Graduate College in the program leading to the Ph.D. degree in Curriculum and Instruction with a concentration in physical education. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

EXERCISE SCIENCE/PHYSICAL EDUCATION (EPE)

EPE Note 1. A $5.00 towel and locker fee is required each semester by students using towel and locker facilities for physical education classes and intramural activities.

EPE Note 2. Physical education activity classes (EPE 105, 205, 305, 310) may not be taken for audit. Excessive absences and/or tardiness are considered disruptive behavior.

EPE 100 Introduction to Health and Wellness. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Current concepts in health, exercise, and wellness. Emphasis placed on personal health, theories, attitudes, beliefs, and behaviors. Cross-listed as EXW 100/HES 100. Credit is allowed only for EPE 100 or EXW 100 or HES 100. General Studies: SB

EPE 105 Physical Education Activity. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Beginning instruction in a wide variety of sports such as aerobics, aquatics, racquet sports, physical conditioning, and golf. 3 hours per week. "Y" grade only. May be repeated for credit. Fee. See EPE Notes 1, 2.

EPE 110 Movement Analysis Laboratory. (1–2)
fall, spring, summer
Practical application of biomechanical, physiological, psychological, and learning principles in the analysis of skill acquisition and performance. May be repeated for credit. Fee. See EPE Note 1. Prerequisites: EPE 105 proficiency; ESPE major.

EPE 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3)
fall and spring

EPE 200 Introduction to Exercise Science and Physical Education. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Introduces the disciplines and professions associated with ESPE, including an overview of historical and philosophical foundations.

EPE 205 Physical Education Activity. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Intermediate levels. Continuation of EPE 105. 3 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. See EPE Notes 1, 2.

EPE 283 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries. (3)
fall and spring
Taping, injury recognition, emergency care, and observation procedures in athletic training. Prerequisites: BIO 201, 202.

EPE 290 Sports Officiating. (3)
fall
Rules and mechanics of officiating used in football, basketball, and volleyball.

EPE 292 Sports Officiating. (3)
spring
Rules and mechanics of officiating used in softball (slow and fast pitch), baseball, and track and field.

EPE 305 Physical Education Activity. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Advanced levels. Continuation of EPE 205, with instructor’s approval. 3 hours per week. May be repeated for credit. Fee. See EPE Notes 1, 2.

EPE 310 Collegiate Sports. (1)
fall and spring
Participation in men’s or women’s intercollegiate competition. May be repeated for 4 hours, 1 per year. “Y/E” grade.

EPE 334 Functional Anatomy and Kinesiology. (3)
spring
Muscles, bones, joints, and nerves and how they produce movement. Emphasizes muscle origins, insertions, actions, and innervations. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: BIO 201.

EPE 335 Biomechanics. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Basic anatomical and mechanical principles applied to human movement. Emphasis placed on kinematic and kinetic concepts. Lecture, recitation, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: BIO 201; MAT 117; PHY 111.

EPE 340 Physiology of Exercise. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Physiological mechanisms of acute responses and chronic adaptations to exercise. Lecture, recitation, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: BIO 201, 202; CHM 101.

EPE 345 Motor and Developmental Learning. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Principles of motor skill acquisition across the life span, focusing on the learner and the learning environment. Lecture, recitation, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: BIO 201; PGS 101.

EPE 348 Psychological Skills for Optimal Performance. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Applies psychological techniques and their use to improve effectiveness and performance in sport and related areas. General Studies: SB

EPE 352 Psychosocial Aspects of Physical Activity. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Interrelations between physical activity and psychosocial variables, including socialization, cultural values, aggression, and motivation. Includes the psychological benefits of physical activity and exercise adherence. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisite: PGS 101. General Studies: SB, C

EPE 361 Physical Education in the Secondary School. (3)
fall and spring
Current trends and theories, such as elective programs, coed classes, legal issues, contract teaching, curriculum, and administration.

EPE 370 Advanced First Aid. (3)
selected semesters
Assessment, management, treatment of wounds, injuries, shock, poisoning, burns, sudden illness, emergency rescue, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Lecture, lab. Fee.

EPE 376 Physical Education for the Elementary School. (3)
fall and spring
Scope and values of physical education in the elementary school. Methods, materials, and practice in teaching activities for primary, intermediate, and upper grades.
EPE 382 Physical Education for the Atypical Student. (3) 
fall and spring
Teaching individuals with handicapping conditions physical skills and activities.

EPE 400 Teaching Physical Activity Concepts. (3) 
fall and spring
Analyzes and critiques teaching concepts, principles, and skills outlined in Arizona Physical Activity Standards. Evaluates national guidelines for promoting physical activity. Prerequisites: ENG 101 (or 107), 102 (or 108); EPE 200 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: L
EPE 412 Biomechanics of the Skeletal System. (3) 
fall
Biomechanics of tissues, structures, and major joints of the musculoskeletal system. Discussion of injury mechanisms. Lecture, discussion, some labs. Prerequisite: EPE 355 or instructor approval.

EPE 414 Electromyographic Kinesiology. (3) 
fall
Muscular contributions to human movement, muscle mechanics, electrophysiological basis, and practical application of electromyography. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: EPE 335, 340; instructor approval. General Studies: L

EPE 440 Exercise Biochemistry. (3) 
fall
Study of bioenergetics and metabolism of cellular (skeletal muscle, heart, and liver) organelles and proteins during exercise. Prerequisite: EPE 340.

EPE 441 Physiology of Women in Sport. (3) 
spring
Physiological aspects of women engaging in physical activity. Emphasizes factors affecting performance and health throughout life. Prerequisite: EPE 340. General Studies: L

EPE 443 Exercise Endocrinology. (3) 
spring
Discussions of current research and theory concerning hormonal changes during exercise. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: EPE 340 or instructor approval. General Studies: L

EPE 444 Metabolic Adaptations to Exercise Training. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Examines physiologic adaptations to exercise training as they relate to metabolism and tissue functions. Prerequisite: EPE 340.

EPE 4448 Applied Sport Psychology. (3) 
spring
Psychological theories and techniques applied to a sport to enhance the performance and personal growth of athletes and coaches. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: EPE 352 (or its equivalent). General Studies: L

EPE 452 Exercise Psychology. (3) 
spring
Contemporary research and theory as related to human behavior and health in an exercise setting. Prerequisite: EPE 352. General Studies: SB

EPE 460 Theory of Strength Training. (3) 
spring
Research and theories on developing muscular strength; programs for developing muscular strength. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: EPE 335, 340. General Studies: L

EPE 478 Student Teaching in Secondary Schools. (3–12) 
fall and spring
Practice of teaching. Relationship of practice and theory in teaching. Prerequisite: two complete semesters of block (or its equivalent).

EPE 480 Methods of Teaching Physical Education. (3) 
fall and spring
Methods of instruction, organization, and presentation of appropriate content in elementary and secondary physical education. Prerequisites: EPE 361, 376. Corequisite: student teaching or instructor approval.

EPE 484 Internship. (6) 
selected semesters
EPE 485 Advanced Techniques of Athletic Training. (3) 
spring
Advanced course in athletic training designed for students seeking NATA certification. Emphasizes therapeutic modalities and rehabilitation procedures. Prerequisites: EPE 263, 370; CPR certification.

EPE 500 Research Methods. (3) 
fall
Introduces the basic aspects of research, including problem selection, literature review, instrumentation, data handling, methodology, and the writing of research reports and articles.

EPE 501 Research Statistics. (3) 
spring
Statistical procedures; sampling techniques; exercise testing, exercise prescription, hypothesis testing, and experimental designs as they relate to research publications.

EPE 505 Applied Exercise Physiology Techniques. (3) 
fall
Investigative techniques used in the applied exercise physiology laboratory. Emphasizes pulmonary function, body composition, and cardiorespiratory assessment. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisite: EPE 340.

EPE 510 Introduction to Biomechanics Research Methods. (3) 
fall
Applies mechanics to human movement analysis. Includes consideration of two-dimensional imaging techniques, force measurement, electromyography, and data processing methods. Lecture, discussion, some labs. Prerequisite: EPE 335 or instructor approval.

EPE 520 Sport Psychology. (3) 
fall
Current research in sport psychology with an emphasis on performance enhancement. Includes questionnaire, psychophysiological, and behavioral research methods. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: EPE 448, 500.

EPE 521 Motor Development, Control, and Learning. (4) 
spring
Theory and research on motor skill acquisition, including learning/control and development (i.e., growth, children and exercise, and development learning). Lecture, discussion, some labs. Prerequisites: EPE 345, 500, 501.

EPE 522 Exercise Psychology. (3) 
spring
Contemporary research and theory as related to human behavior and health in an exercise setting. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: EPE 500.

EPE 530 Exercise Physiology. (3) 
fall
Immediate and long-term adaptations to exercise with special reference to training and the role of exercise in cardiovascular health. Prerequisite: EPE 340.

EPE 531 Physiology of Women in Sport. (3) 
spring

EPE 561 Administration of Athletics. (3) 
selected semesters
Managing an athletic program, including financing, budget policies, staging, and promotion of athletic contests, schedules, travel insurance, and current athletic trends.
**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT**

**www.asu.edu/clas/fhd**

**480/965-6978**

**COWDN 106**

**Richard Fabes, Chair**

**Professors:** Christopher, Fabes, Griffin, Hoover, Ladd, Martin, Roosa

**Associate Professors:** Boulin Johnson, Dumka, Wilson

**Assistant Professors:** Hanish, Liu, Madden-Derdich, Spinrad, Updegraff

**Senior Lecturer:** Weigand

**Lecturer:** Bodman

---

**FAMILY AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT—B.S.**

For the B.S. degree in Family and Human Development at ASU Main, students must pursue the concentration in family studies/child development.

**Family Studies/Child Development**

The concentration in family studies/child development consists of the following core courses:

- CDE 232 Human Development SB ..................3
- CDE 430 Infant/Toddler Development in the Family SB ........3
- CDE 498 Pro-Seminar ........................................6
  or FAS 498 Pro-Seminar (6)
- FAS 331 Marriage and Family Relationships SB .............3
- FAS 361 Introduction to Family/Child Research Methods L ..........3
- FAS 370 Family, Ethnic, and Cultural Diversity SB, C ............3
- FAS 431 Parent-Adolescent Relationships SB ...................3
- FAS 435 Advanced Marriage and Family Relationships L/SB .......3
- FAS 440 Fundamentals of Marriage and Family Therapy ...........3
- Total .................................................................................30

In addition, 12 hours of electives must be taken from the following:

- CDE 337 Early Childhood Intervention ............................3
- CDE 338 Child Development Practicum ............................2–4
- CDE 437 Observational and Naturalistic Methods of Studying
  Children L/SB ............................................................3
- CDE 444 Children and Poverty ........................................3
- CDE 498 Pro-Seminar ................................................3
  or FAS 498 Pro-Seminar (3)
  or FAS 499 Individualized Instruction (3)
- FAS 301 Introduction to Parenting ...............................3
- FAS 330 Personal Growth in Human Relationships SB ........3
- FAS 332 Human Sexuality SB ....................................3
- FAS 390 Supervised Research Experience .....................1–3
- FAS 432 Family Development ......................................3
- FAS 484 Internship ..................................................1–3

---

**HEALTH SCIENCE (HES)**

**HES 100 Introduction to Health and Wellness. (3)**

Fall, Spring, Summer

Current concepts in health, exercise, and wellness. Emphasis placed on personal health, theories, attitudes, beliefs, and behaviors. Cross-listed as EPE 100/EXW 100. Credit is allowed for only EPE 100 or EXW 100 or HES 100.

**General Studies:** SB

**Omnibus Courses.** For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

---

**Omnibus Courses.** For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

---

**EPE 570 Programs and Special Topics in Adapted Physical Education. (3)**

Fall

Contemporary adapted, developmental, remedial, and corrective physical education programs; understanding of principles, problems, and recent developments in this area.

**EPE 572 Trends and Issues in Physical Education. (3)**

Spring

Literature, research, and practices in contemporary physical education, including finances, Title IX, teaching and coaching philosophies, school organization, and nonteaching physical education programs.

**EPE 573 Curriculum and Instruction in Secondary Physical Education. (3)**

Fall

Current curriculum and instruction practices and research in secondary school physical education. Prerequisite: ESPE major or teaching experience.

**EPE 576 Physical Education for Elementary School Children. (3)**

Fall

Current practices and research pertaining to elementary school physical education programs.

**EPE 578 Student Teaching in Secondary Schools. (6–12)**

Fall and Spring

Practice of teaching. Relationship of theory and practice in teaching. Prerequisite: completion of all required course work (or its equivalent) prior to student teaching.

**EPE 599 Thesis. (1–12)**

Selected Semesters

**EPE 610 Advanced Topics in Biomechanics. (3)**

Spring

Three-dimensional imaging techniques, data analysis theory, and integration of biomechanics research tools; includes original research project. Lecture, discussion, some labs. Prerequisite: EPE 510 or instructor approval.

**EPE 621 Motor Learning/Control. (3)**

Fall

Discussion of contemporary research issues in motor learning and control. Includes behavioral and neurophysiological issues. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: EPE 521.

---

**CDE 338 Child Development Practicum ...................2–4

CDE 444 Children and Poverty ........................................3

CDE 498 Pro-Seminar ................................................3

or FAS 499 Individualized Instruction (3)

---

**CDE 337 Early Childhood Intervention ............................3

CDE 338 Child Development Practicum ............................2–4

CDE 437 Observational and Naturalistic Methods of Studying

Children L/SB ............................................................3

CDE 444 Children and Poverty ........................................3

CDE 498 Pro-Seminar ................................................3

or FAS 498 Pro-Seminar (3)

or FAS 499 Individualized Instruction (3)

---

**FAS 301 Introduction to Parenting ...............................3

FAS 330 Personal Growth in Human Relationships SB ........3

FAS 332 Human Sexuality SB ....................................3

FAS 390 Supervised Research Experience .....................1–3

FAS 432 Family Development ......................................3

FAS 484 Internship ..................................................1–3
FAMILY AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT MINOR

The minor in Family and Human Development consists of 18 semester hours in which students specialize in family studies/child development.

At least 12 of the 18 hours must be in upper-division courses.

Students take the following courses:

- CDE 232 Human Development SB .................3
- FAS 331 Marriage and Family Relationships SB ..........3
- FAS 440 Fundamentals of Marriage and Family Therapy ..........3
- Total .................................................................9

Three courses (or nine semester hours) must be selected from the following and at least one course must be a CDE course:

- CDE 337 Early Childhood Intervention ..................3
- CDE 430 Infant/Toddler Development in the Family SB ..........3
- CDE 444 Children and Poverty ....................................3
- CDE 498 Pro-Seminar .................................................3
  or FAS 498 Pro-Seminar (3)
- FAS 370 Family, Ethnic, and Cultural Diversity SB, C ...............3
- FAS 431 Parent-Adolescent Relationships SB .................3
- FRD 451 Field Experience ..............................................1–12
- HEE 461 Presentations in Home Economics ..................3
- HEE 480 Methods of Teaching Home Economics ...............3–4
- HEE 481 Teaching Occupational Home Economics ................3
- NTR 100 Introductory Nutrition .....................................3
- NTR 142 Applied Food Principles ..................................3
- Total .................................................................31–43

Also required are two interior design courses.

The College of Education has additional requirements for teacher certification: Arizona Educator Proficiency Exam (professional knowledge only); 35 hours within the Initial Teacher Certification program.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

Family and Human Development. Applications are not being accepted at this time. The major teaching field consists of 42 semester hours in family and human development and six hours in interior design. Major courses required are as follows:

- CDE 232 Human Development SB .........................3
- CDE 337 Early Childhood Intervention ..................3
- FAS 330 Personal Growth in Human Relationships SB ..........3
- FAS 331 Marriage and Family Relationships SB ..........3
- FAS 431 Parent-Adolescent Relationships SB .................3
- FRD 451 Field Experience ..............................................1–12
- HEE 461 Presentations in Home Economics ..................3
- HEE 480 Methods of Teaching Home Economics ...............3–4
- HEE 481 Teaching Occupational Home Economics ................3
- NTR 100 Introductory Nutrition .....................................3
- NTR 142 Applied Food Principles ..................................3
- Total .................................................................31–43

Also required are two interior design courses.

The College of Education has additional requirements for teacher certification: Arizona Educator Proficiency Exam (professional knowledge only); 35 hours within the Initial Teacher Certification program.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Family and Human Development offer programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CDE)

CDE 232 Human Development. (3)
  fall, spring, summer
Lifespan development from conception through adulthood, with emphasis on family influences. Recognizes individuality within the universal pattern of development. Prerequisites: PGS 101; SOC 101. 
  General Studies: SB

CDE 338 Child Development Practicum. (2–4)
  fall and spring
Supervised practicum in the Child Development Lab prepairing students for work in child care centers and agencies serving young children and families. Lab. Pre- or corequisite: CDE 337.

CDE 430 Infant/Toddler Development in the Family. (3)
  fall and spring
Examines the development of infants/toddlers, the socialization processes of families, and the interactions of these processes. Prerequisite: CDE 232 (or its equivalent).
  General Studies: SB

CDE 437 Observational and Naturalistic Methods of Studying Children. (3)
  selected semesters
In-depth examination of implementing observational and naturalistic studies of children in a variety of settings: 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: CDE 430; 6 hours in psychology.
  General Studies: L/SB

CDE 444 Children and Poverty. (3)
  fall
Impact that poverty has on children and their families. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: CDE 232 (or its equivalent); 6 hours in upper-division social sciences.

CDE 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)
  fall and spring

CDE 499 Individualized Instruction. (3)
  fall and spring

CDE 531 Theoretical Issues in Child Development. (3)
  fall
Major developmental theories, related research, and their application to family interaction. Prerequisites: both CDE 430 and 437 (or their equivalents) or only instructor approval.

CDE 533 Research Issues in Child Development. (3)
  spring
In-depth exploration and critique of research focusing on child development in a family setting. Prerequisites: CDE 531; FAS 500.

CDE 534 Applied Child Development. (3)
  spring
Integrates child development, family theory, and research to understand developmental problems and provide a foundation for intervention. Prerequisites: CDE 531; FAS 500.

CDE 634 Advanced Applied Child Development. (3)
  spring
Advanced training in research and theory-based approaches to developing and evaluating prevention programs for children at risk. Prerequisite: CDE 534 or instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

FAMILY STUDIES (FAS)

FAS 301 Introduction to Parenting. (3)
  fall and spring
Integrated approach to understanding parenting and parent-child interactions. Television course. Prerequisites: PGS 101; SOC 101 (or its equivalent).

FAS 330 Personal Growth in Human Relationships. (3)
  fall, spring, summer
Personal development and behavior as related to competency in interpersonal relationships within the family. Processes of family interaction. Prerequisites: PGS 101; SOC 101 (or its equivalent).
  General Studies: SB

FAS 331 Marriage and Family Relationships. (3) fall, spring, summer
Issues, challenges, and opportunities relating to present-day marriage and family living. Factors influencing interrelations within the family. Prerequisite: a course in psychology or sociology.
General Studies: SB

FAS 332 Human Sexuality. (3) fall and spring
Relationship of sexuality to family life and to major societal issues. Emphasizes developing healthy, positive, and responsive ways of integrating sexual and other aspects of human living. Prerequisite: PGS 101.
General Studies: SB

FAS 361 Introduction to Family/Child Research Methods. (3) fall and spring
Examines basic methods applied to family/child research. Critiques current research literature, and applies methods in current topics. Prerequisites: CDE 232; FAS 331.
General Studies: L

FAS 370 Family, Ethnic, and Cultural Diversity. (3) fall and spring
Integrative approach to understanding historical and current issues related to the structure and internal dynamics of diverse American families. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFS 370. Credit is allowed for only AFS 370 or FAS 370. Prerequisite: PGS 101 or SOC 101.
General Studies: SB, C

FAS 390 Supervised Research Experience. (1–3) fall, spring, summer
Practical, firsthand experience within current faculty research projects in family studies or child development. "Y" grade only; may be repeated for total of 6 hours. Prerequisites: FAS 361; 3.00 GPA in major; approval of supervising faculty member before registration.

FAS 431 Parent-Adolescent Relationships. (3) fall
Dynamics of the relationships between parents and adolescents. Developmental characteristics of adolescence and the corresponding adult stage. Prerequisites: CDE 232; FAS 331.
General Studies: SB

FAS 432 Family Development. (3) selected semesters
Normative changes in families over time from formation until dissolution. Emphasizes the marital subsystem in middle and later years. Prerequisites: both CDE 232 and FAS 331 or only instructor approval.

FAS 435 Advanced Marriage and Family Relationships. (3) fall and spring
Recent research, issues, and trends relating to marriage and family interaction. Influence of family composition, physical environment, family patterns, and values on family dynamics. Prerequisites: FAS 331, 361.
General Studies: L/SB

FAS 440 Fundamentals of Marriage and Family Therapy. (3) fall and spring
Introduces the fundamental orientations of marriage and family therapy.

FAS 484 Internship. (1–3) fall and spring

FAS 488 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) fall and spring

FAS 499 Individualized Instruction. (3) fall, spring, summer

FAS 500 Research Methods. (4) fall
Purposes of research. Experimental design, methods of data collection, and thesis proposal development. Includes practical application research laboratory. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab.

FAS 530 Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy. (3) fall
Introduces major marriage and family therapy orientations. Reviews history, theory, application, and outcome research for each orientation. Prerequisite: admission to graduate program in Family and Human Development with a concentration in family studies or instructor approval.

FAS 531 Family Theory Development. (3) spring
Historical and current approaches to theory development, evaluation, and application in family studies. Prerequisite: FAS 435 or instructor approval.

FAS 536 Dysfunctional Marriage and Family Relationships. (3) fall
Critical review of current theory and empirical evidence connecting marital and family interaction patterns with aberrant behavior. Prerequisite: PGS 466 or PSY 573 (or its equivalent) or instructor approval.

FAS 537 Interpersonal Relationships. (3) fall
Critical examination of current theoretical and research developments in the area of interpersonal relationships. Emphasizes applications for research and intervention. Prerequisite: FAS 435 (or its equivalent) or instructor approval.

FAS 538 Advanced Techniques in Marriage and Family Therapy. (3) spring
In-depth review of assumptions and advanced techniques associated with contemporary marriage and family therapy approaches. Prerequisite: a graduate-level course in marriage and family therapy or instructor approval.

FAS 539 Research Issues in Family Interaction. (3) fall
Critical review of current and past research in the area of family dynamics. Emphasizes interational processes within the family. Prerequisite: FAS 435 (or its equivalent) or instructor approval.

FAS 540 Assessment in Marriage and Family Therapy. (3) spring
Assessment and outcome evaluation of couples and families involved in marital and family therapy. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: FAS 500 (or its equivalent); PSY 530; instructor approval.

FAS 580 Marriage and Family Therapy Practicum. (1–12) fall and spring
Supervised clinical experience in marriage and family therapy; includes development of assessment and outcome evaluation skills. Lecture, lab. Topics may include the following:
• First semester. (3)
• Second semester. (3)
• Third semester. (3)
Prerequisite: instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 58.

FAMILY AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (FRD)
FRD 451 Field Experience. (1–12) selected semesters
Supervised field placement in the area of student's concentration with a community business or agency. Students must make arrangements with instructor 1 semester in advance of enrollment. Prerequisites: completion of 60 hours; instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 58.

HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION (HEE)
HEE 461 Presentations in Home Economics. (3) selected semesters
Presentation and demonstration techniques in teaching home economics. Development of audiovisual materials for home economics content areas. Prerequisites: junior standing; instructor approval.

HEE 480 Methods of Teaching Home Economics. (3–4) selected semesters
Instruction, organization, presentation, and evaluation of subject matter in home economics. HEE students register for 4 semester hours. Dietetic students register for 3 semester hours.

HEE 481 Teaching Occupational Home Economics. (3) selected semesters
Career orientation related to home economics, cooperative work-related instruction, programs, and youth club advisement associated
Geography is a discipline that integrates the physical and human dimensions of the world in their study of places, people, and environments. The mission of the Department of Geography is the creation, dissemination, and application of geographic knowledge and scholarship in a liberal arts and sciences tradition.

Undergraduate students may choose to pursue a B.A. degree in Geography, B.S. degree in Geography, B.A.E. degree in Secondary Education, or minor in Geography. A grade of “C” or higher is necessary in all required Department of Geography courses. Both B.A. and B.S. degrees in Geography consist of a minimum of 45 semester hours. A minor consists of 18 semester hours.

GEOGRAPHY—B.A.
A student choosing a B.A. degree in Geography may be interested in a liberal arts and sciences focus on the breadth of the field. A B.A. degree may also focus on a geographic region. In either case, the student crafts an individualized program of study in consultation with an advisor.

The B.A. degree consists of courses in core geographic knowledge (10–11 semester hours), geographic skills (12 semester hours), a regional course (three hours), and electives (12 semester hours), for a minimum of 37 hours in geography. At least 18 hours in geography must be in upper-division courses. The student must be in Latin American content courses, including coursework in an Asian language; this is deemed to be fulfilled by 20 semester hours or equivalent in Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese, Thai, or Vietnamese. The Southeast Asian Studies minor consists of 18 semester hours.

Asian and Southeast Asian Emphasis. Students majoring in Geography may elect to pursue an Asian or Southeast Asian emphasis combining courses from the major with selected courses of wholly Asian or Southeast Asian content. The Asian program requires 30 semester hours of Asian content courses, selected from the list drawn up by the Center for Asian Studies. Also required is knowledge of an Asian language; this is deemed to be fulfilled by 20 semester hours or equivalent in Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese, Thai, or Vietnamese. The Southeast Asian Studies Certificate is awarded to Geography students who emphasize a regional studies specialization in Geography and one year of Indonesian, Thai, or Vietnamese. For more information, see “Asian Studies,” page 336, and “Southeast Asian Studies,” page 339.

Latin American Studies Emphasis. Students majoring in Geography may elect to pursue a Latin American studies concentration combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Latin American content. At least 30 upper-division semester hours of the program must be in Latin American content courses, including 15 hours in geography (or in courses approved by the
Department of Geography advisor) and 15 in other disciplines. A reading knowledge of Spanish or Portuguese is required and a reading knowledge of the other language is suggested. The program must be approved by the Latin American Studies Center. See “Latin American Studies,” page 338, for more information.

**GEOGRAPHY—B.S.**

The B.S. degree consists of classes in core geographic knowledge (10–11 semester hours), core geographic skills and core geographic techniques (15 hours), and electives (12 hours)—for a minimum of 37 hours in geography. At least 18 hours in geography must be in upper-division courses. The remaining nine hours are to be made up of electives from geography courses or related fields of study, chosen in consultation with an advisor.

**Core Geographic Knowledge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCU 102 Introduction to Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 121 World Geography SB, G</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 111 Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 411 Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Geographic Skills**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCU 495 Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 415 Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 411 Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 496 Geographic Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 371 Cartography CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 491 Geographic Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Geographic Techniques**

Choose one of the courses below, in consultation with an advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPH 372 Air Photo Interpretation (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 373 Geographic Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 415 Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 471 Cartographic Design CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students seeking the B.S. degree take the required core of eight courses. The remaining four courses (12 hours) of geography electives and nine hours of geography or related fields of study vary among the options available for a B.S. degree in Geography. There are two specific departmental concentrations: meteorology-climatology and urban studies. In addition, a student can design, in consultation with an advisor, an individualized B.S. degree emphasizing other areas within the major.

**Meteorology-Climatology Concentration.** See an undergraduate advisor in the Department of Geography for the latest National Weather Service certification requirements. The required courses for the meteorology-climatology concentration include a minimum of 39 semester hours in geography plus eight hours of related mathematics:

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCU 102 Introduction to Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 121 World Geography SB, G</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 495 Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 411 Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 496 Geographic Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 111 Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 411 Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 371 Cartography CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Meteorology Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPH 213 Introduction to Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 215 Introduction to Climatology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 409 Synoptic Meteorology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 410 Synoptic Meteorology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 412 Physical Climatology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 413 Meteorological Instruments and Measurement (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 414 Climate Change G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics and Physics-Related Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA T 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Three semester hours in transfer courses can also fulfill this requirement.
2. Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3. Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

**Urban Studies Concentration.** The required courses for the urban studies concentration are as follows:

**Core Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCU 102 Introduction to Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 121 World Geography SB, G</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 495 Quantitative Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 496 Geographic Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 111 Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GPH 411 Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 371 Cartography CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 373 Geographic Information Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or another three-hour techniques course if</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 373 is taken to meet a core requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 491 Geographic Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Urban Geography**

Choose one of the courses below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCU 351 Population Geography SB, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 357 Social Geography SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 364 Energy in the Global Arena SB, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 441 Economic Geography SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 442 Geographical Analysis of Transportation SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One upper-division or graduate-level GCU course chosen in consultation with an advisor.

Choose two of the courses below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCU 359 Cities of the World I SB, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 360 Cities of the World II SB, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCU 444 Geographic Studies in Urban Transportation SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MINOR IN GEOGRAPHY

A minor in Geography is awarded to students who complete a minimum of 18 hours in geography. A letter grade of "C" or higher is required for all courses taken for the minor.

The following lower-division courses are required:

GCU 102 Introduction to Human Geography SB ................. 3
GPH 111 Introduction to Physical Geography SQ ............. 4
or GPH 411 Physical Geography (3)

Total ................................................................. 6–7

The remaining courses are selected in conjunction with an advisor. At least one course should be a geographic skill, for example, map reading (GPH 271), cartography (GPH 371), air photo interpretation (GPH 372), geographic field methods (GPH 491), or a class in geographic information science (GPH 373). At least four courses should be upper-division classes in human, physical, or regional geography.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

The Department of Geography, in conjunction with the College of Education, offers courses toward a Bachelor of Arts in Education degree. The B.A.E. degree consists of 45 semester hours, of which a minimum of 30 must be in geography and 15 in a related teaching field or fields. The following courses are required:

GCU 102 Introduction to Human Geography SB ................. 3
GCU 121 World Geography SB, G*.............................. 3
GPH 111 Introduction to Physical Geography SQ ............. 4
or GPH 411 Physical Geography (3)

Total ................................................................. 10–11

* Three semester hours in transfer courses can also fulfill this requirement.

In conjunction with an advisor, students choose remaining credits from three groups of human, physical, and regional courses.

CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY (GCU)

GCU 102 Introduction to Human Geography. (3)
fall and spring
Systematic study of human use of the earth. Spatial organization of economic, social, political, and perceptual environments.
General Studies: SB

GCU 121 World Geography. (4)
fall and spring
Description and analysis of areal variations in social, economic, and political phenomena in major world regions.
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 141 Introduction to Economic Geography. (3)
fall
Production, distribution, and consumption of various types of commodities of the world and relationships to the activities of humans.
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 200 Orientation to Geography. (1)
fall
Basic introduction to the Department of Geography faculty, undergraduate graduation requirements, and possible jobs and skills in geography. Cross-listed as GPH 200. Credit is allowed for only GCU 200 or GPH 200.

GCU 240 Introduction to Southeast Asia. (3)
fall
Interdisciplinary introduction to the cultures, religions, political systems, geography, and history of Southeast Asia. Cross-listed as ASB 240/HST 240/POS 240/REL 240. Credit is allowed for only ASB 240 or GCU 240 or HST 240 or POS 240 or REL 240.
General Studies: G

GCU 253 Introduction to Cultural and Historical Geography. (3)
selected semesters
Cultural patterns, including such phenomena as language, religion, and various aspects of material culture. Origins and diffusion and division of the world into cultural areas.
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 294 Special Topics. (4)
once a year
Topics include global awareness.

GCU 322 Geography of U.S. and Canada. (3)
fall
Spatial distribution of relevant physical, economic, and cultural phenomena in the United States and Canada.
General Studies: SB, C

GCU 323 Geography of Latin America. (3)
fall
Spatial distribution of relevant physical, economic, and cultural phenomena in South, Middle, and Caribbean America.
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 325 Geography of Europe. (3)
once a year
Broad and systematic overview of Europe, emphasizing physical, economic, and cultural phenomena.
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 326 Geography of Asia. (3)
fall
Spatial distribution of relevant physical, economic, and cultural phenomena in Asia, excluding the former Soviet Union.
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 327 Geography of Africa. (3)
selected semesters
Spatial distribution of relevant physical, economic, and cultural phenomena in Africa.
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 328 Geography of Middle East and North Africa. (3)
selected semesters
Spatial distribution of relevant physical, economic, and cultural phenomena in the Middle East and North Africa. Prerequisite: GCU 121 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 332 Geography of Australia and Oceania. (3)
once a year
Spatial distribution of relevant physical, economic, and cultural phenomena in Australia, New Zealand, and Pacific Islands.
General Studies: SB, G

H historical / See "General Studies," page 63.
GCU 344 Geography of Hispanic Americans. (3)  
Spring  
Examines the homelands, migrations, settlements, landscapes, roles, and selected cultural traditions of Hispanic Americans.  
General Studies: SB, C

GCU 350 The Geography of World Crises. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Contemporary world crises viewed from a perspective of geographic concepts and techniques.  
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 351 Population Geography. (3)  
Fall  
Demographic patterns; spatial, temporal, and structural investigation of the relationship of demographic variables to cultural, economic, and environmental factors.  
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 352 Political Geography. (3)  
Selected Semesters  
Relationship between the sociophysical environment and the state.  
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 357 Social Geography. (3)  
Once a Year  
Environmental perception of individuals and groups. Stresses the spatial aspect of social and physical environments.  
General Studies: SB

GCU 359 Cities of the World I. (3)  
Fall  
Historical evolution of urban patterns and structures in the Middle East, India, Southeast Asia, China, Japan, and Europe.  
General Studies: SB, G, H

GCU 360 Cities of the World II. (3)  
Spring  
Historical evolution of urban patterns and structures in Latin America, North America, Sub-Saharan Africa, and Australasia.  
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 361 Urban Geography. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
External spatial relations of cities, internal city structure, and spatial aspects of urban problems in various parts of the world, particularly in the United States.  
General Studies: SB

GCU 364 Energy in the Global Arena. (3)  
Spring  
Production, transportation, and consumption of energy, emphasizing the electric power industry and its environmental problems.  
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Fall and Spring  
Introduction to Arizona Geography Standards for K–12 educators, emphasizing exciting curricula and illustrated with best practices by master teachers. Internet.

GCU 414 Teaching Geography Standards. (3)  
Fall and Summer  
Introduction to Arizona Geography Standards for K–12 educators, emphasizing exciting curricula and illustrated with best practices by master teachers. Internet.

GCU 421 Geography of Arizona and Southwestern United States. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Geography of the Southwest with an emphasis on Arizona. Divided into physical geography, history, people, and economy.  
General Studies: SB, C

GCU 423 Geography of South America. (3)  
Selected Semesters  
Prerequisite: GCU 323 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 424 Geography of Mexico and Middle America. (3)  
Once a Year  
Central America and Mexico. Prerequisite: GCU 323 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 425 Geography of the Mexican American Borderland. (3)  
Spring  
Geography of a binational and bicultural region. Examines settlement, boundary issues, ethnic subregions, population change, industrial development, and urban growth. Fee.  
General Studies: L/SB, G

GCU 426 Geography of Russia and Surroundings. (3)  
Selected Semesters  
Examines the geography of Russia and other post-Soviet states. Prerequisite: GCU 121 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB, G

GCU 433 Geography of Southeast Asia. (3)  
Spring  
Examines the biophysical and social features of Southeast Asian nations and peoples. Prerequisite: GCU 326 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

GCU 441 Economic Geography. (3)  
Once a Year  
Spatial distribution of primary, secondary, and tertiary economic and production activities. Prerequisite: GCU 141 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

GCU 442 Geographical Analysis of Transportation. (3)  
Fall  
Networks, modes, economics, and flows at the urban, national, and international scales. Prerequisite: GCU 141 or 441.  
General Studies: SB

GCU 444 Geographic Studies in Urban Transportation. (3)  
Spring  
Current urban transportation issues in metropolitan Phoenix. Lecture, team project. Prerequisite: GCU 361.  
General Studies: SB

GCU 453 Recreational Geography. (3)  
Selected Semesters  
Examines problems surrounding the organization and use of space for recreation. Introduces geographic field survey methods of data collection and analysis. Possible Saturday field trips.  
General Studies: SB

GCU 455 Historical Geography of U.S. and Canada. (3)  
Selected Semesters  
Geographical perspective on the evolution of the United States and Canada from pre-Columbian times to early 20th century.  
General Studies: SB, H

GCU 474 Public Land Policy. (3)  
Selected Semesters  
Geographic aspects of federal public lands, policy, management, and issues. Emphasizes western wilderness and resource development problems.  
General Studies: SB

GCU 484 Human Geography Internship. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Geography of Phoenix. (3)

GCU 495 Quantitative Methods in Geography. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Statistical techniques applied to the analysis of spatial distributions and relationships. Introduces models and theory in geography. Prerequisite: MAT 119.  
General Studies: CS

GCU 496 Geographic Research Methods. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Scientific techniques used in geographic research. Prerequisites: GCU 495, GPH 371, 491.  
General Studies: L

GCU 515 Human Migration. (3)  
Fall  
Economic, political, social, and geographic factors underlying population movements. Migration selectivity, streams and counter-streams, labor migration, and migration decision making. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: GCU 351 or instructor approval.
GCU 526 Spatial Land-Use Analysis. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Determination, classification, and analysis of spatial variations in land-use patterns. Examines the processes affecting land-use change. Prerequisite: 15 hours in geography or instructor approval.

GCU 529 Contemporary Geographic Thought. (3)  
Fall  
Comparative evaluation of current philosophy concerning the nature and trends of geography. Prerequisites: 15 hours in geography; instructor approval.

GCU 585 Advanced Research Methods in Geography. (3)  
Spring  
General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in GPH 212)  
Specialized research techniques and methodologies in economic, political, or cultural geography. Possible field trips. Topics may include the following:  
• Transportation Systems Pro-Seminar  
• Urban Geographic Information Systems

GCU 596 History of Geographic Thought. (3)  
Selected semesters  
History of geographic thought from pre-Greek days to the early 20th century.

GCU 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Geography of the Mexican American Borderland. (3)  
Fee.

GCU 599 Thesis. (6)  
Fall and spring  
Open to students qualified to pursue independent studies. Possible field trips. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (GPH)

GPH 111 Introduction to Physical Geography. (4)  
Fall and spring  
Spatial and functional relationships among climates, landforms, soils, water, and plants. Credit is allowed for only GPH 111 or 411. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab, field trips. Fee.  
General Studies: SG

GPH 200 Orientation to Geography. (1)  
Fall  
Basic introduction to the Department of Geography faculty, undergraduate graduation requirements, and possible jobs and skills in geography. Cross-listed as GCU 200. Credit is allowed for only GCU 200 or GPH 200.

GPH 210 Society and Environment. (3)  
Fall  
Examines the interaction between social processes, key environmental issues, and nature’s role as a resource at global and regional scales.  
General Studies: G

GPH 211 Landform Processes. (3)  
Spring  
Geographic characteristics of landforms and earth-surface processes, emphasizing erosion, transportation, deposition, and implications for human management of the environment. Fee. Prerequisites: ENG 101 (or 105); GPH 111.  
General Studies: M

GPH 212 Introduction to Meteorology. (3)  
Fall  
Fundamentals of weather and climate, including basic atmospheric processes and elements. Students whose curricula require a laboratory course must also register for GPH 214. Prerequisite: GPH 111 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in GPH 214)

GPH 213 Introduction to Climatology. (3)  
Spring  
Fundamentals of meteorological/climatological analysis, including terminology and symbology. Recommended for meteorology/climatology program students. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GPH 214 Introduction to Meteorology Laboratory. (1)  
Fall  
Introduces basic meteorological/climatological data and measurements. Suggested concurrent enrollment in GPH 212. 3 hours lab.  
General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in GPH 212)

GPH 215 Introduction to Climatology Laboratory. (1)  
Spring  
Fundamentals of meteorological/climatological map analysis and interpretation. Recommended for meteorology/climatology program students. May be taken concurrently with GPH 213. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GPH 271 Maps and Map Reading. (3)  
Once a year  

GPH 314 Global Change. (3)  
Fall  
Response of Earth’s natural systems (atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere, biosphere) to past environmental change, and effects of potential future changes.

General Studies: HU, G

GPH 370 Geographic Information Technologies. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Introduces modern geographic information technologies, including cartography, GIS, remote sensing, global positioning systems, and statistical analyses. Lecture, lab.  
General Studies: CS

GPH 371 Cartography. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Philosophy and practical aspects of map production; employs communications, symbolism, data manipulation, presentation, decision making, generalization, linework, lettering, digital media. Prerequisite: GPH 111.  
General Studies: CS

GPH 372 Air Photo Interpretation. (3)  
Once a year  
Subset, remote sensing, includes: photography, films, aerial geometry, image components, stereoscopy, photogrammetry, ground truthing; interpret physical, cultural, economic, intelligence information. Prerequisite: GPH 211 or a course in Cultural Geography (GCU) or instructor approval.

GPH 373 Geographic Information Science I. (4)  
Once a year  
History and basic aspects of GIS including map and data file structure, conversions, and synthesis with a computerized environment. Prerequisite: GPH 370.  
General Studies: CS

GPH 381 Geography of Natural Resources. (3)  
Once a year  
Nature and distribution of natural resources and the problems and principles associated with their use.  
General Studies: G

GPH 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Geographic Information Science. (3)

GPH 401 Topics in Physical Geography. (1–3)  
Once a year  
Open to students qualified to pursue independent studies. Possible field trips. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GPH 405 Energy and Environment. (3)  
Spring  
Sources, regulatory and technical controls, distribution, and consequences of the supply and human use of energy. Prerequisite: a course in physical or life sciences or instructor approval.

GPH 409 Synoptic Meteorology I. (4) fall
Diagnostic techniques and synoptic forecasting. Includes techniques of weather analysis, map interpretation, and satellite and radar analysis. Prerequisites: MAT 270; PHY 131, 132.

GPH 410 Synoptic Meteorology II. (4) spring
Diagnostic techniques and synoptic forecasting. Includes techniques of weather analysis, map interpretation, and satellite and radar analysis. Prerequisite: GPH 409.

GPH 411 Physical Geography. (3) once a year
Introduces physiography and the physical elements of the environment. Credit is allowed for only GPH 411 or 111. Field trips.

GPH 412 Physical Climatology. (3) once a year
Physical processes in the earth-atmosphere system on regional and global scales; concepts and analysis of energy, momentum, and mass balances. Prerequisites: both GPH 212 and 213 or only instructor approval.

GPH 413 Meteorological Instruments and Measurement. (3) once a year
Design and operation of ground-base and aerological weather measurement systems. Collection, reduction, storage, retrieval, and analysis of data. Field trips. Prerequisites: both GPH 212 and 213 or only instructor approval.

GPH 414 Climate Change. (3) spring
Survey of three climate research areas: paleoclimatology, theories (e.g., greenhouse warming), numerical modeling. Prerequisite: GPH 212 or instructor approval.

GPH 418 Landforms of the Western United States. (3) once a year
Studies landforms and geomorphic processes in the western United States, including lecture, topographical maps, aerial photographs, satellite imagery, and field trips. Lecture, critical inquiry, laboratory, field work. Fee. Prerequisites: GPH 211 (or its equivalent); a General Studies L course.

GPH 422 Plant Geography. (3) selected semesters
Plant communities of the world and their interpretation, emphasizing North American plant associations. Cross-listed as PLB 422. Credit is allowed for only GPH 422 or PLB 422. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 or only GPH 111.

GPH 433 Alpine and Arctic Environments. (3) selected semesters
Regional study of advantages and limitations of the natural environment upon present and future problems involving resource distribution, human activities, and regional and interregional adjustments. Field trips. Prerequisite: GPH 111 or instructor approval.

GPH 471 Cartographic Design. (3) fall
Advanced design using desktop mapping. Cartographic decision making, qualitative and quantitative symbol design, projections, color. Prerequisites: GPH 371 or instructor approval.

GPH 473 Geographic Information Science II. (3) fall
GIS as a basis for microcomputer spatial analysis and synthesis. Includes digitizing, database organization, spatial retrieval, and graphics. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: GPH 373 (or instructor approval); CSE 100.

GPH 474 Dynamic Meteorology I. (3) fall
Large-scale atmospheric motion, kinematics, Newton’s laws, wind equation, baroclinics, vorticity, and the midlatitude depression. Prerequisites: GPH 213, 215; MAT 271; PHY 131, 132.

GPH 475 Dynamic Meteorology II. (3) spring
Topics in climate dynamics. General circulation, numerical modeling, teleconnection phenomena, and surface-atmosphere interaction. Prerequisite: GPH 474 or instructor approval.

GPH 481 Environmental Geography. (3) once a year
Problems of environmental quality, including uses of spatial analysis, research design, and field work in urban and rural systems. Field trips. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GPH 483 Geographic Information Analysis. (3) fall
Basics of spatial data analysis. Topics include point pattern analysis, spatial autocorrelation, spatial regression, and kriging. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: both one 200-level or above course in geography or biology or plant biology or geology or planning and one basic statistics course (GCU 495).

GPH 484 Physical Geography Internship. (3) fall and spring
Assist in teaching sixth-grade students a simplified version of GPH 111 using hands-on activities.

GPH 491 Geographic Field Methods. (3) spring and summer
Field techniques, including use of aerial photos, large-scale maps, and fractional code system of mapping; urban and rural field analysis to be done off campus. Fee. Prerequisites: GCU 102, 121; GPH 111.

GPH 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Geographic Information Analysis

GPH 511 Fluvial Processes. (3) once a year
Geographical aspects of processes of river erosion, transportation, sedimentation: emphasizing spatial characteristics of forces, resistance, landforms, sediment; includes computer applications. Prerequisites: both GPH 111 (or GLG 101) and 211 (or GLG 362) or only instructor approval.

GPH 533 Snow and Ice. (3) spring
Processes, distribution, climatic interactions of snow/ice emphasizing mass balance, snow stratigraphy/metamorphism and glacier/snow-pack climatology. Lecture, field work. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GPH 573 Geographic Information Science III. (3) spring
In-depth look at programming within GIS. Focuses on programming and methodology, utilizing specific software, and basic scientific computing. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GPH 473 or instructor approval.

GPH 575 Geographic Applications of Remote Sensing. (3) selected semesters
Uses imaging and nonimaging methods of remote acquisition of data, including satellite sensors, airborne radar, multiband scanning, conventional photographic sensors, and ground-based equipment. Field trips. Prerequisites: GCU 585 (or GPH 491); GPH 372.

GPH 591 Seminar. (1–3) fall and spring
Selected topics in physical geography. Possible field trips.

GPH 596 Advanced Spatial Statistics. (3) spring
Multivariate and advanced statistical techniques including Box-Jenkins modeling and spectral analysis. Requires project papers and presentations. Seminar. Prerequisite: GCU 495 (or its equivalent).

GPH 598 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Intermediate Geographic Information Systems

GPH 599 Thesis. (6)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
### DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

#### Department of Geological Sciences

**geology.asu.edu**

**480/965-5081**

**PS F686**

**Simon Peacock, Chair**

**Regents' Professors:** Buseck, Greeley, Moore

**Professors:** Burt, Christensen, Farmer, Fink, Holloway, Knauth, Larimer, Peacock, Reynolds, Shock, Stump, Tyburczy, Williams

**Associate Professors:** Arrowsmith, Leshin, O’Day, Sharp

**Assistant Professors:** Fouch, Garnero, Tang

### GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES—B.S.

The B.S. degree in Geological Sciences requires 39 semester hours including the following core courses or their equivalents:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLG 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology I (Physical) SQ, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology II (Historical) SG, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology I—Laboratory SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology II—Laboratory SG</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 310</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 321</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 400</td>
<td>Geology Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 424</td>
<td>Petrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 435</td>
<td>Sedimentology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 451</td>
<td>Field Geology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 452</td>
<td>Field Geology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**: 27 semester hours

1. Both GLG 101 and 103 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both GLG 102 and 104 must be taken to secure SG credit.

In addition, two of the following four branch courses must be taken:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLG 335</td>
<td>Paleontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 418</td>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 470</td>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 481</td>
<td>Geochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To complete the total required hours, other upper-division courses in geological sciences (excluding GLG 300 and 304) or courses in related fields listed as approved by the department may be taken. See “College Degree Requirements,” page 330.

Supporting courses required in related fields include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113</td>
<td>General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 116</td>
<td>General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 270</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 271</td>
<td>Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**: 28 semester hours

1. Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

MAT 290 Calculus I and MAT 291 Calculus II may be substituted for MAT 270, 271, and 272.

### MINOR IN GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

A minor in Geological Sciences is awarded to students who complete a minimum of 21 hours of geological science courses. Required courses are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLG 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology I (Physical) SQ, G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology II (Historical) SG, H</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 103</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology I—Laboratory SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 104</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology II—Laboratory SG</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 310</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 321</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**: 15 semester hours

1. Both GLG 101 and 103 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both GLG 102 and 104 must be taken to secure SG credit.

The remaining six semester hours may be chosen among other upper-division geological sciences courses, except GLG 300 and 400, after consultation with a departmental advisor.

### GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Geological Sciences offer programs leading to the degrees of Master of Natural Science, M.S., and Ph.D. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

### GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES (GLG)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Semester Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLG 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology I (Physical), (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 102</td>
<td>Introduction to Geology II (Historical), (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 310</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**: 15 semester hours

1. Both GLG 101 and 103 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both GLG 102 and 104 must be taken to secure SG credit.

The faculty in the Department of Geological Sciences offer programs leading to the degrees of Master of Natural Science, M.S., and Ph.D. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.
GLG 103 Introduction to Geology I—Laboratory. (1)  
fall, spring, summer  
3 hours lab, some field trips. Fee. Corequisite: GLG 101.  
General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in GLG 101)

GLG 104 Introduction to Geology II—Laboratory. (1)  
spring  
Laboratory techniques involving map interpretation, cross sections,  
and fossils. 3 hours lab, possible field trips. Prerequisite: GLG 103 or  
General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in GLG 102)

GLG 105 Introduction to Planetary Science. (4)  
spring  
Solar system objects and their geologic evolution, surfaces, interiors,  
and atmospheres; weekly laboratory for data analysis and experi-
ments. Lecture, lab, weekend field trip.  
General Studies: SG

GLG 110 Geologic Disasters and the Environment. (3)  
fall  
Geological studies as they apply to interactions between humans and  
earth. Includes geological processes and hazards, resources, and  
global change.  
General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in GLG 111).

GLG 111 Geologic Disasters Laboratory. (1)  
fall  
Basic geological processes and concepts. Emphasizes geology-
related environmental problems. Case histories, field studies, lab.  
Corequisite: GLG 110.  
General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in GLG 110)

GLG 294 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Topics may include the following:  
• Geology of the Planets  
Fee.

GLG 300 Geology of Arizona. (3)  
fall, once a year  
Basic and historical geology, fossils, mining, energy resources, envi-
ronmental problems, landscape development, and meteorites, cast in  
examples from Arizona. Majors who have taken GLG 101 for credit  
may not enroll.

GLG 304 Geology of the Grand Canyon. (2)  
selected semesters  
Reviews the discovery, history, origin, and geology of the Grand Can-
yon of the Colorado River in Arizona. Requires 6-day field trip down  
the river (first 6 days after commencement in May) at student’s  
expense. Requires field research and term paper on trip.

GLG 310 Structural Geology. (3)  
spring  
Geologic structures and the mechanical processes involved in their  
formation. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Possible field trips. Fee. Pre-
requisites: GLG 101; MAT 270 (or 290).

GLG 321 Mineralogy. (3)  
fall  
Crystal chemistry, crystallography, mineral identification, origin and  
ocurrence of minerals, systematic mineralogy. 2 hours lecture, 3  
hours lab, possible field trips. Prerequisites: CHM 113; MAT 270 (or  
290). Pre- or corequisite: CHM 116.

GLG 335 Paleontology. (3)  
fall  
Introduces concepts and analytical techniques in biogeology, paleobi-
ology, paleoecology, and paleoenvironmental reconstruction from the  
fossil record. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: both  
GLG 102 and MAT 270 (or 290) or only instructor approval.

GLG 362 Geomorphology. (3)  
selected semesters  
Land forms and processes which create and modify them. Laboratory  
and field study of physiographic features. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab,  
possible weekend field trips. Prerequisite: GLG 101. Pre- or corequi-
site: GLG 310.

GLG 400 Geology Colloquium. (1)  
fall and spring  
Presentation of recent research by faculty and guests. Requires writ-
ten assignments. 1 semester hour required for Geological Sciences  
majors; may be repeated for a total of 2 semester hours. Prerequisite:  
2 courses in the department or instructor approval.

GLG 405 Geology of the Moon. (3)  
selected semesters  
Current theories of the origin and evolution of the moon through pho-
togeological analyses and consideration of geochemical and geophys-
ical constraints. Possible field trips to examine Arizona geology. Fee.  
Prerequisite: GLG 105 or instructor approval.

GLG 406 Geology of Mars. (3)  
selected semesters  
Geological evolution of Mars through analyses of spacecraft data, the-
oretical modeling, and study of terrestrial analogs; emphasizes current  
work. Possible field trips to examine Arizona geology. Fee. Prerequi-
site: GLG 105 or instructor approval.

GLG 410 Computers in Geology. (3)  
fall  
Geological computer skills including data processing, visualization,  
presentation, numerical analysis, software and hardware applications.  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: both GLG 101 and an  
upper-division course in geology or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: CS

GLG 412 Geotectonics. (3)  
selected semesters  
Earthquakes, earth’s interior, formation of oceanic and continental  
crust, and plate tectonics. Emphasizes current work. Prerequisite:  
GLG 310.

GLG 416 Field Geophysics. (3)  
spring  
Methods of applied geophysical exploration; seismic refraction, grav-
ity, electrical resistivity, geomagnetics. Includes survey planning, data  
acquisition, processing, analysis, and interpretation. Lecture, field  
exercises. Prerequisite: a course in geology or instructor approval.

GLG 418 Geophysics. (3)  
fall  
Solid earth geophysics; geomagnetism, gravity, seismology, heat flow.  
Emphasizes crust and upper mantle. Prerequisites: a combination of  
GLG 310 and MAT 272 and PHY 131 or only instructor approval.

GLG 419 Geodynamics. (3)  
selected semesters  
Emphasizes application of continuum principles to geological prob-
lems, including lithospheric stresses, heat transfer, fluid mechanics,  
and rock rheology. Prerequisite: PHY 131.

GLG 420 Volcanology. (3)  
once a year  
Distribution of past and present volcanism, types of volcanic activity,  
mechanism of eruption, form and structure of volcanoes, and  
geochemistry of volcanic activity. Possible weekend field trips. Fee.  
Prerequisite: GLG 424.

GLG 424 Petrology. (3)  
fall  
Origin of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Optical mineralogy, hand  
 specimen identification, and thin-section analysis. 2 hours lecture, 3  
hours lab, possible weekend field trips. Fee. Prerequisite: GLG 321.

GLG 435 Sedimentology. (3)  
spring  
Origin, transport, deposition, and diagenesis of sediments and sedi-
mentary rocks. Physical analysis, hand specimen examination, and  
interpretation of rocks and sediments. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab,  
possible weekend field trips. Fee. Prerequisites: GLG 102, 321.

GLG 441 Ore Deposits. (3)  
selected semesters  
Origin, occurrence, structure, and mineralogy of ore deposits. Possi-
bles weekend field trips. Fee. Prerequisite: GLG 424 or instructor  
approval.

GLG 451 Field Geology I. (3)  
spring  
Geological mapping techniques using topographic maps and aerial  
photos. Intensive field-based instruction. Lab. Prerequisites: GLG 310,  
321.  
General Studies: L
DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

GLG 452 Field Geology II. (3) summer
Continuation of GLG 451. Lab. Prerequisite: GLG 451.
General Studies: L

GLG 455 Advanced Field Geology. (3–4) once a year
Geologic mapping in igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic terrains of the Basin and Range province of Arizona. May be repeated for credit. Weekend field trips. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GLG 456 Cordilleran Regional Geology. (3) selected semesters
Systematic coverage through space and time of the geological development of western North America, emphasizing the western United States. Fee. Prerequisite: senior major or graduate student in Geological Sciences or instructor approval.

GLG 461 Geomicrobiology. (3) spring
Past and present interactions among microbial life, geological materials, and biogeochemical cycles involving carbon, sulfur, phosphate, nitrogen, and minerals. Cross-listed as MIC 461. Credit is allowed for only GLG 461 or MIC 461. Prerequisites: introductory courses in chemistry and microbiology (or geological sciences); instructor approval.

GLG 470 Hydrogeology. (3) spring
Geology of groundwater occurrence, aquifer and well hydraulics, water chemistry and quality, contaminant transport, remediation. Emphasizes quantitative methods. Prerequisites: GLG 101 (or 103); MAT 270; PHY 121.

GLG 481 Geochemistry. (3) spring
Origin and distribution of the chemical elements. Geochemical cycles operating in the earth’s atmosphere, hydrosphere, and lithosphere. Cross-listed as CHM 481. Credit is allowed for only CHM 481 or GLG 481. Prerequisite: CHM 341 (or 346) or GLG 321.

GLG 484 Geology Internship. (3) fall and spring
Assist in teaching fifth-grade students a simplified version of GLG 103 using hands-on activities.

GLG 485 Meteorites and Cosmochemistry. (3) selected semesters
Chemistry of meteorites and their relationship to the origin of the earth, solar system, and universe. Cross-listed as CHM 485. Credit is allowed for only CHM 485 or GLG 485.

GLG 490 Topics in Geology. (1–3) fall, spring, summer
Special topics in a range of fields in geology. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GLG 495 Undergraduate Thesis. (3) fall, spring, summer
Guided research culminating in the completion and presentation of an undergraduate thesis based on supervised research. Independent study. Prerequisite: GLG 499 (3 hours); formal conference with instructor; instructor and department chair approval.

GLG 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) selected semesters
GLG 500 Geology Colloquium. (1) fall and spring
Presentation of recent research by faculty and invited guests. 1 semester required for all Geological Sciences graduate students. May be repeated for a total of 2 semester hours. Requires research paper. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GLG 501 Geology of Arizona. (3) once a year
Basic and historical geology, fossils, mining, energy resources, environmental problems, landscape development, and meteorites, cast in examples from Arizona. Requires research paper.

GLG 504 Geology of the Grand Canyon. (2) selected semesters
Reviews the discovery, history, origin, and geology of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. Requires 6-day field trip down the river (first 6 days after commencement in May) at student's expense. Requires field research and term paper on trip.

GLG 510 Advanced Structural Geology. (3) selected semesters
Mechanics of rock deformation, emphasizing relationships between field observation, theory, and experiment. Stress, strain, simple constitutive relationships, failure criteria, and the basis of continuum methods. Possible field trips. Fee. Prerequisites: both GLG 310 and 424 or only instructor approval.

GLG 520 Advanced Physical Volcanology. (2–3) selected semesters
Selected volcanic topics, including explosive eruption processes, lava flow mechanics, and intrusive mechanisms. Possible field trips. Fee. Prerequisite: GLG 420 or instructor approval.

GLG 524 Advanced Igneous Petrology. (3) selected semesters
Theoretical and practical aspects of the genesis of igneous rocks. Study of selected sites. Modern laboratory techniques. 2 hours lab, 3 hours lab, possible weekend field trips. Fee. Prerequisite: GLG 424.

GLG 581 Isotope Geochemistry. (3) selected semesters
Geochemistry and cosmochemistry of stable and radioactive isotopes; geochronology; isotope equilibria. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GLG 582 Physical Geochemistry. (3) selected semesters
Applies thermodynamic and kinetic principles to geochemical processes. Prerequisite: CHM 341 (or 346) or GLG 321.

GLG 591 Seminar. (1–3) fall, spring, summer
Topics in a range of fields in geology. May be repeated for credit. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GLG 592 Research. (1–12) fall, spring, summer

GLG 598 Special Topics. (1–4) fall, spring, summer
Special topics in geological sciences. May be repeated for credit. Topics may include the following:
• Advanced Field Geology. (1–3)
• Clastic Sedimentology and Petrology. (1–3)
• Cordilleran Regional Geology. (1–3)
• Fundamental Planetary Geology. (1–3)
• Geology of Mars. (1–3)
• Methods in Geoscience Teaching. (1–3)
• Ore Deposits. (1–3)
• Organic Systems. (1–3)
• Petrology-Petrography. (1–3)
• Principles of Stratigraphy. (1–3)
• Remote Sensing. (1–3)
• Sedimentology. (1–3)
• Volcanology. (1–3)
Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

GLG 599 Thesis. (1–12) fall, spring, summer

GLG 792 Research. (1–15) fall, spring, summer

GLG 799 Dissertation. (1–15) fall, spring, summer

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 58.
Department of History

www.asu.edu/clas/history
480/965-5778
SS 204

Noel J. Stowe, Chair

CORE FACULTY

AFFILIATED FACULTY
Chicana And Chicano Studies
Associate Professor: Escobar

Biology
Professor: Pyne

Women’s Studies
Professor: Rothschild

HISTORY—B.A.

The B.A. degree in History consists of 30 semester hours in history and 15 hours in closely related fields, as approved by an undergraduate advisor in consultation with the student. At least 18 hours in history courses and nine hours in related fields must be in upper-division course work, with at least 12 of the upper-division HST hours taken in residence at ASU Main. HST 300 Historical Inquiry and HST 498 History Pro-Seminar are required for all degree candidates. (Honors students may substitute HST 493 Honors Thesis for HST 498.) Students are required to complete course work in two different areas of concentration. One concentration must be defined geographically: Asia, Europe, Latin America, or the United States. The second concentration may be thematic or geographic. Students completing a thematic concentration must complete two courses outside the field of their geographic concentration. At least two history courses in either concentration must include topics outside the United States and Europe. Students must complete at least one course in the HST 302–306 “Studies in History” sequence. The major includes the following:

1. one concentration of 18 hours (12 hours HST and six hours related field);
2. one concentration of 15 hours (12 hours HST and three hours related field);
3. HST 300, three hours (may be within a concentration);
4. HST 498, three hours (may be within a concentration);
5. elective related field courses, six hours;
6. two HST courses with content outside Europe and the United States (may be within a concentration);
7. two HST courses in thematic concentration outside the geographic concentration; and
8. at least one course in the HST 302–306 “Studies in History” sequence as part of one concentration.

A minimum GPA of 2.25 in the 30 hours of history course work is required.

Asian Studies Certificate. Students majoring in History may elect to pursue an Asian Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Asian content. See “Asian Studies,” page 336, for more information.

Jewish Studies Certificate. Students majoring in History may elect to pursue the Jewish Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Jewish content. See “Jewish Studies,” page 338, for more information.

Latin American Studies Certificate. Students majoring in History may elect to pursue a Latin American Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Latin American content. See “Latin American Studies,” page 338, for more information.

Medieval and Renaissance Studies Certificate. Students majoring in History may elect to pursue the Medieval and Renaissance Studies Certificate by successfully completing the requirements. See “Medieval and Renaissance Studies,” page 338, for more information.

Russian and East European Studies Certificate. Students majoring in History may elect to pursue the Russian and East European Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Russian and East European content. See “Russian and East European Studies,” page 338, for more information.

Southeast Asian Studies Certificate. Students majoring in History may elect to pursue the Southeast Asian Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Southeast Asian content. See “Southeast Asian Studies,” page 339, for more information.

Women’s Studies Certificate. Students majoring in History may elect to pursue a Women’s Studies Certificate by successfully completing the requirements. See “Women’s Studies,” page 339, for more information.

MINOR IN HISTORY

The History minor consists of 18 semester hours of course work, at least 12 hours of which are in upper-division course work. Students earning a minor in history must com-
complete one 12 hour HST concentration (geographic or thematic), HST 300, and 498. The Department of History requires a grade of at least "C" in all courses in the minor. A minimum of six upper-division hours in the minor must be taken in residence at ASU Main.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

History. The major teaching field consists of 42 semester hours, of which at least 30 must be in history courses. At least 18 must be in upper-division courses. At least 15 must be in U.S. history. The remaining history and related-area courses must be selected in consultation with an advisor from the Department of History. All degree candidates must complete the following four-course methods block:

HST 300 Historical Inquiry L/SB, H .............................................3
HST 480 Methods of Teaching History: Classroom Resources ....3
HST 481 Methods of Teaching History: Community Resources ........................................3
HST 498 PS: History Pro-Seminar L ..................................................3

Students should complete HST 300 before enrolling in HST 480, 481, and 498. A minimum GPA of 2.50 in history courses is required for admission to student teaching and for graduation. HST 480 and 481 may not be counted as part of the 42-hour requirement for the academic specialization.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of History offer programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. A Scholarly Publishing Certificate is also available. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

HISTORY (HST)

HST 101 Global History Since 1500. (3)
fall and spring
Survey of Africa, the Americas, and Eurasia; changes in communication, communities, demography, economics, environment, politics, religion, technology, warfare, and women. Lecture, CD-ROM, electronic forum, discussion.
General Studies: G, H

HST 102 Western Civilization. (3)
fall and spring
Origins and development of Western societies and institutions from the ancient world through the Middle Ages.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 103 Western Civilization. (3)
fall and spring
Origins and development of Western societies and institutions from Black Death through the Renaissance and Reformation to the Enlightenment.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 104 Western Civilization. (3)
fall and spring
Origins and development of Western societies and institutions from the French Revolution to the present.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 105 Slavic Civilization. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Development of Slavic cultures and societies from medieval Byzantium to the present; introduction to modern Eurasia. Lecture, discussion, electronic forum.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 106 Asian Civilizations. (3)
once a year
Civilizations of China, Japan, and India from antiquity to the 17th century.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 107 Asian Civilizations. (3)
once a year
Civilizations of China, Japan, India, and Southeast Asia from the 17th century to the present.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 108 Introduction to Japan. (3)
fall
Historical survey of the people, culture, politics, and economy of Japan, supplemented by audiovisual presentations. Intended for non-majors.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 109 The United States to 1865. (3)
fall and spring
Growth of the Republic from the colonial period through the Civil War.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 110 The United States Since 1865. (3)
fall and spring
Growth of the Republic from the Civil War to the present.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 200 Historical Themes. (3)
once a year
General introduction to selected themes in history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 201 Historical Themes in Asia. (3)
once a year
General introduction to selected themes in Asian history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 202 Historical Themes in Europe. (3)
once a year
General introduction to selected themes in European history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 203 Historical Themes in Latin America. (3)
once a year
General introduction to selected themes in Latin American history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 204 Historical Themes in the United States. (3)
once a year
General introduction to selected themes in United States history. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 210 American Social History. (3)
once a year
American society from the colonial period to the present. Ethnicity, race, age, and sex as factors in historical experience. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105.
General Studies: L/SB, H

HST 211 American Jewish History. (3)
selected semesters
Chronological analysis of Jews and Judaism in American history and letters.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 212 American Military History. (3)
selected semesters
Study of the role of the military in American life during war and peace; from colonial times to the present day. 3 hours lecture, conference.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 240 Introduction to Southeast Asia. (3)  
fall  
Interdisciplinary introduction to the cultures, religions, political systems, geography, and history of Southeast Asia. Cross-listed as ASB 240/GCU 240/POS 240/REL 240. Credit is allowed for only ASB 240 or GCU 240 or HST 240 or POS 240 or REL 240.  
General Studies: G  
HST 294 ST: Selected Topics in History. (3)  
selected semesters  
Full description of topics for any semester is available in the Department of History office. May be repeated for credit.  
HST 300 Historical Inquiry. (3)  
fall and spring  
Historical methods and critical inquiry related to particular events and processes. Topics vary. Required course for majors. Prerequisite for HST 498. Discussion, seminar, lecture. Prerequisites: ENG 102; History major.  
General Studies: L/SB, H  
HST 302 Studies in History. (3)  
once a year  
Specialized topics in history. Explores countries, cultures, and issues in history, and their interpretation in historical scholarship.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 303 Studies in Asian History. (3)  
once a year  
Specialized topics in Asian history. Explores countries, cultures, and issues in history, and their interpretation in historical scholarship.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 304 Studies in European History. (3)  
once a year  
Specialized topics in European history. Explores countries, cultures, and issues in history, and their interpretation in historical scholarship.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 305 Studies in Latin American History. (3)  
once a year  
Specialized topics in Latin American history. Explores countries, cultures, and issues in history, and their interpretation in historical scholarship.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 306 Studies in United States History. (3)  
once a year  
Specialized topics in United States history. Explores regions, cultures, and issues in history, and their interpretation in historical scholarship.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 309 Exploration and Empire. (3)  
once a year  
Survey of European discovery, exploration, and imperialism in the early modern and modern periods.  
General Studies: L, H  
HST 310 Film as History. (3)  
once a year  
Survey of moving image media as recorder, object, and writer of history.  
General Studies: HU  
HST 313 American Cultural History to 1865. (3)  
fall and spring  
Culture, including ideas, ideals, the arts, and social and economic standards, from the nation’s colonial and early national periods.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 314 American Cultural History Since 1865. (3)  
fall and spring  
Culture, including ideas, ideals, the arts, and social and economic standards, from the age of industrialism to modern U.S.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 315 Political History of the United States. (3)  
once a year  
American political history since independence, focusing post-1865. Evaluates major trends in issues, presidential leadership, elections, and state politics. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 316 20th-Century U.S. Foreign Relations. (3)  
once a year  
U.S. relations with foreign powers from the late 19th century to the present.  
General Studies: SB, G, H  
HST 318 United States Labor History. (3)  
selected semesters  
American workers, from the colonial period to the present, including farmers, slaves, housewives, the skilled and unskilled, unionized and nonunionized.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 319 U.S. Urban History to 1850. (3)  
once a year  
History of the city in American life from the colonial period to the mid-19th century.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 320 U.S. Urban History Since 1850. (3)  
once a year  
History of the city in American life from the mid-19th century to the present.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 321 Constitutional History of the United States to 1865. (3)  
fall  
Origin and development of the American constitutional system from colonial period through the Civil War.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 322 Constitutional History of the United States Since 1865. (3)  
spring  
Development of the U.S. constitutional system from Reconstruction to the present.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 325 Immigration and Ethnicity in the United States. (3)  
fall and spring  
Examine the historical development and future of a multietnic society.  
Prerequisite: HST 109 or 110.  
General Studies: SB, C, H  
HST 326 Women in U.S. History, 1600–1880. (3)  
fall and spring  
Examines American women of diverse racial, religious, and ethnic groups and classes; focuses on changing definitions of women’s roles.  
General Studies: SB, C, H  
fall and spring  
Examines American women of diverse racial, religious, and ethnic groups and classes; focuses on changing definitions of women’s roles.  
General Studies: SB, C, H  
HST 328 Women in U.S. History, 1980–2018. (3)  
fall and spring  
Examines American women of diverse racial, religious, and ethnic groups and classes; focuses on changing definitions of women’s roles.  
General Studies: SB, C, H  
HST 329 Women in 20th-Century U.S. West. (3)  
once a year  
Examines women of the U.S. West, including the West of imagination. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: C, H  
HST 330 Mexican Women in the United States: Conquests and Migrations. (3)  
once a year  
Examines women of the U.S. West, including the West of imagination. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: C, H  
HST 332 Mexican American History Since 1900. (3)  
once a year  
Examines Mexican American history from pre-Hispanic origins to frontier journeys north through 19th-century life in the U.S. Southwest.  
General Studies: SB, H  
HST 333 Mexican American History Since 1900. (3)  
once a year  
Traces the formation of Mexican American communities across the rural and urban U.S. and examines 20th-century immigration from Mexico.  
General Studies: SB, C, H
HST 333 African American History to 1865. (3) UUH
once a year
The African American in American history, thought, and culture from slavery to 1865. Cross-listed as AFS 363. Credit is allowed for only AFS 363 or HST 333.
General Studies: SB, C, H

HST 334 African American History Since 1865. (3) UUH
once a year
The African American in American history, thought, and culture from 1865 to the present. Cross-listed as AFS 364. Credit is allowed for only AFS 364 or HST 334.
General Studies: SB, C, H

HST 337 American Indian History to 1900. (3) UUH
fall and spring
Cultural, economic, political, and social continuity and change of American Indian communities to 1900.
General Studies: SB, C, H

HST 338 American Indian History Since 1900. (3) UUH
fall and spring
Cultural, economic, political, and social continuity and change of American Indian communities from 1900 to the present.
General Studies: SB, C, H

HST 341 The U.S. West in the 19th Century. (3) UUH
once a year
Social, political, and economic development of the trans-Mississippi West, beginning with the Louisiana Purchase and ending in 1900.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 342 The U.S. West in the 20th Century. (3) UUH
fall and spring
Role of the western states in U.S. history since 1890 emphasizing politics, the environment, industry and labor, and ethnic minorities.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 343 The American Southwest. (3) UUH
once a year
Development of the region from 1848 to the present.
General Studies: L/SB, H

HST 344 Arizona. (3) UUH
fall and spring
Emergence of the state from early times to the present.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 347 Ancient Greece. (3) HUH
fall
History and civilization of the Greek world from 650 B.C.E. to the death of Alexander the Great.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 348 Rome. (3) HUH
spring
History and civilization of Rome from the beginning of the Republic to the end of the Empire.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 349 The Early Middle Ages. (3) HUH
fall
Political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments of Western Europe from the 9th through 10th centuries.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 350 The Later Middle Ages. (3) HUH
spring
Political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments of Western Europe from the 11th through 15th centuries.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 351 Renaissance Europe. (3) HUH
fall
Culture of the Renaissance in Italy and Northern Europe from the 14th to the early 16th centuries.
General Studies: L/SB, H

HST 352 Europe’s Reformations. (3) HUH
spring
Causes and implications of the major Protestant, Catholic, and Radical religious reformation in 16th- and 17th-century Europe.
General Studies: L/SB, H
HST 367 Modern Britain. (3) once a year
Political, economic, and social development in Britain from 17th century to the present.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 368 Culture and Imagination in European History. (3) once a year
Topics in European cultural and intellectual history. May be repeated for credit.
General Studies: HU, H

HST 370 Eastern Europe in Transition. (3) selected semesters
Democratization, privatization, and identity transformations since the fall of communism in contemporary Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 372 The Modern Middle East. (3) selected semesters
Impact of the West and modernization upon Middle Eastern governments, religion, and society in the 19th and 20th centuries.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 375 Colonial Latin America. (3) fall and spring
Ancient civilization, exploration and conquerors, and colonial institutions.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 376 Modern Latin America. (3) fall and spring
Nationalistic development of the independent republics since 1821.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 377 Women in Colonial Latin America. (3) fall
History of women in colonial Latin America, cross-examining class, race, and gender relations in depth. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: H

HST 378 Latin American Women: The National Period. (3) spring
Surveys the history of women, gender relations, and state policies in a broad continental setting, from independence to the present. Lecture, media, discussion.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 380 Cultural History of Latin America. (3) selected semesters
Main currents of thought, the outstanding thinkers, and their impact on 19th-20th century Latin American culture and institutional basis of Latin American life.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 383 China. (3) fall
Political, economic, social, and cultural history of the Chinese people from early times to the 17th century.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 384 China. (3) spring
Political, economic, social, and cultural history of the Chinese people from the 17th century to the present.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 385 Chinese Science and Medicine. (3) selected semesters
Explores developments of Chinese traditions dealing with the natural world, science, and medicine. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as HPS 325. Credit is allowed for only HPS 325 or HST 385.
General Studies: HU, G

HST 386 Interpreting China’s Classics. (3) selected semesters
Study of selected Confucian and/or Taoist classics and ways they have been read in both Asian and Western scholarship. Cross-listed as HUM 312. Credit is allowed for only HST 386 or HUM 312.
General Studies: L/HU, H

HST 387 Japan. (3) once a year
Political, economic, social, and cultural history of the Japanese people from early times to the 17th century.
General Studies: L/SB, H

HST 388 Japan. (3) once a year
Political, economic, social, and cultural history of the Japanese people from the 17th century to the present.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 389 Japanese Society and Values: Premodern. (3) selected semesters
Effects of economic and social transitions on personal and social values as reflected in the dramatizations of contemporary events.

HST 391 Modern Southeast Asia. (3) spring
Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, Thailand, Burma, Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei, Indonesia, and Philippines since 1750: imperialism, revolution, and independence. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 394 ST: Selected Topics in History. (3) fall and spring
Full description of topics for any semester is available in the Department of History office. May be repeated for credit.

HST 405 Colonial American History to 1763. (3) once a year
Political, economic, social, and cultural history of the colonial era. Concentrates on English colonies, with some consideration of Spanish, French, and other colonial regions in North America.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 406 The American Revolution, 1763–1789. (3) once a year
Causes, course, and consequences of the American Revolution culminating in the ratification of the Constitution.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 407 The Early U.S. Republic, 1789–1850. (3) once a year
Political, social, economic, and cultural development of the United States from the Revolution to 1850.

HST 408 Civil War and Reconstruction. (3) once a year
Explores the causes, conduct, and consequences of the American Civil War, concentrating on the years 1848 to 1877.
General Studies: L/SB, H

HST 409 The Emergence of the Modern United States, 1877 to 1918. (3) once a year
Triumph of modern political, social, and economic structures and values, 1877–1918; role of region, religion, race, and ethnicity.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 410 The Modern United States, 1918 to 1945. (3) once a year
1920’s boom and the crash, the Depression and the New Deal response. The Second World War at home and abroad.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 411 The Postwar United States, 1945 to 1973. (3) once a year
Cold War, prosperity, reform, and immense social and political change in the U.S.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 412 The Contemporary United States, 1973 to the Present. (3) once a year
End of the Cold War, political crises, and cultural transformations in the U.S.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 413 The Modern U.S. Economy. (3) selected semesters
Origins of 19th-century slavery and industrialization; 20th-century crisis and regulation: political economy of an advanced capitalist democracy. Prerequisite: EGN 111 (or 112) or HST 109 (or 110).
General Studies: SB, H
HST 415 Unequal Sisters: Women and Political and Cultural Change. (3) 
once a year
Examines race, ethnic, and class differences among women, focusing on the political and cultural experiences of women in the U.S.
General Studies: L/SB, C, H

HST 416 Indian History of the Southwest. (3) 
once a year
Reviews historical events from prehistoric peoples, the Spanish and Mexican periods, and the U.S. period from 1846 to present.
General Studies: SB, C, H

HST 417 Topics in Mexican American History. (3) 
once a year
Focuses on specific topics in Mexican American history including immigration, civil rights, the Chicano Movement, union activism, and regional and generational differences.
General Studies: SB, C, H

HST 423 The Tudor Monarchy. (3) 
once a year
Political, cultural, and social foundations of 16th-century England.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 424 The Stuart Transformation of England. (3) 
once a year
Political, social, economic, and cultural developments in 17th-century England.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 426 The British Empire. (3) 
once a year
British imperialism and colonialism in Africa, the Americas, Asia, and the South Pacific. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 427 The French Revolution and the Napoleonic Era. (3) 
once a year
Conditions in Pre-Revolutionary and Revolutionary France; organization of France under Napoleon and impact of French changes upon Europe.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 428 Modern France. (3) 
selected semesters
Social, political, economic, and cultural transformations of French society, 1815–present. Impact of industrialization, war, and revolution on people’s lives. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 429 Modern Germany. (3) 
once a year
Germany since 1871.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 430 Hitler: Man and Legend. (3) 
once a year
Biographical approach to the German Third Reich emphasizing nature of Nazi regime, sociocultural issues, World War II, and historiography.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 431 Eastern Europe and the Balkans Before 1914. (3) 
selected semesters
Empire and nation in Eastern Europe and the Balkans before World War I, emphasizing Hapsburg and Ottoman lands.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 432 Eastern Europe and the Balkans in the 20th Century. (3) 
selected semesters
Politics and culture in Eastern Europe and the Balkans from World War I to the present.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 435 The Russian Empire. (3) 
teaching
Development of Russian imperial institutions and civil society from the 17th to the early 20th centuries. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 436 The Soviet Experiment. (3) 
spring
Communist revolutionaries’ rule of Russia, focusing on utopian culture, Stalinist terror, heroism in war, and the breakup of the former USSR.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 437 Spain Through the Golden Age. (3) 
selected semesters
Cultural, economic, political, and social development of Spain from antiquity to the late 17th century.
General Studies: HU/SB, H

HST 438 Modern Spain. (3) 
selected semesters
Cultural, economic, political, and social development of modern Spain.
General Studies: HU/SB, G, H

HST 441 Spanish South America. (3) 
selected semesters
Political, economic, and social development of the Spanish-speaking nations of South America since independence. 19th-century developments.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 442 Spanish South America. (3) 
selected semesters
Political, economic, and social development of the Spanish-speaking nations of South America. 20th-century developments.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 443 The United States and Latin America. (3) 
selected semesters
Latin American struggle for diplomatic recognition, attempts at political union, participation in international organizations since 1810, and relations between the United States and Latin America.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 445 20th-Century Cuba. (3) 
once a year
History of Cuba from colonial era to formation of the early republic; political, economic, social development in late 20th century. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 446 Colonial Mexico. (3) 
once a year
Political, economic, social, and cultural developments from pre-Columbian times to 1810.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 447 Modern Mexico. (3) 
once a year
Political, economic, social, and cultural developments from 1810 to the present.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 451 Chinese Cultural History. (3) 
selected semesters
China’s classics in translation studied both for their intrinsic ideas and for the origins of Chinese thought.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 452 Chinese Cultural History. (3) 
selected semesters
Evolution of Confucian thought, its synthesis with Taoism and Buddhism, and modern reactions against, and uses of, Confucian traditions.
General Studies: SB, H

HST 453 The People’s Republic of China. (3) 
selected semesters
Analyzes major political, social, economic, and intellectual trends in China since the founding of the People’s Republic in 1949.
General Studies: SB, G, H

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and behavioral sciences / SQ natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See “General Studies” page 83.
HST 455 The United States and Japan. (3) 
fall
Cultural, political, and economic relations in the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasizes post-World War II period. 
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 456 The Vietnam War. (3) 
once a year
Intersection of American and Asian histories in Vietnam, viewed from as many sides as possible. 
General Studies: SB, G, H

HST 460 History of Fire. (3) 
fall
Global survey of the natural and cultural history of fire. Lecture, discussion. 
General Studies: L, H

HST 480 Methods of Teaching History: Classroom Resources. (3) 
fall
Methods in instruction, organization, and presentation of the subject matter of history and closely allied fields. Prerequisites: HST 300; ITC admission.

HST 481 Methods of Teaching History: Community Resources. (3) 
spring
Identify community-based resources for teaching history, work with resources, and learn how to integrate them into the secondary classroom. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: HST 300; ITC admission.

HST 484 Internship. (1–4) 
selected semesters

HST 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6) 
selected semesters

HST 493 Honors Thesis. (3) 
selected semesters

HST 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
selected semesters

HST 498 PS: History Pro-Seminar. (3) 
fall and spring
Required course for majors on topic selected by instructor; writing-intensive course related to the development of research skills and writing tools used by historians. Prerequisites: HST 300; History major. 
General Studies: L

HST 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) 
selected semesters

HST 500 Methods of Historical Investigations. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 502 Public History Methodology. (3) 
fall
Introduces historical research methodologies, techniques, and strategies used by public historians. Readings, short papers, and guest speakers. Required for students in the public history concentration.

HST 512 Western Civilization to the Enlightenment. (3) 
fall
Systematically examines various interpretations of Western civilization from the ancient Middle Eastern civilizations to the European Enlightenment. Seminar.

HST 513 Western Civilization Since the French Revolution. (3) 
spring
Systematically examines various interpretations of Western civilization since the French Revolution. Seminar.

HST 514 Historians of the United States. (3) 
selected semesters
Study of the history of American historical writing from the early colonial days to the 20th century.

HST 515 Studies in Historiography. (3) 
fall and spring
Methods and theories of writers of history. May be repeated for credit.

HST 525 Historical Resource Management. (3) 
fall
Identification, documentation, and interpretation of historic period buildings, sites, and districts. Emphasis on interdisciplinary efforts among historians, architects, and anthropologists.

HST 527 Historical Administration. (3) 
fall
Preparation of historians in administration of archives and historical sites, museums, societies, and offices in government agencies.

HST 532 Community History. (3) 
selected semesters
Techniques and methods of community history emphasizing local resources. Required for community history option. Seminar.

HST 551 Comparative Histories of War and Revolution. (3) 
fall
Comparative field course of the themes of war and revolution.

HST 552 Comparative History of Family and Community. (3) 
selected semesters
Comparative course with a focus on family, including minority and ethnic groups, in society.

HST 553 Comparative History of State and Institutions. (3) 
selected semesters
Comparative course that explores the changing nature of central institutions and government.

HST 554 Comparative Historical Population Studies: Ethnicity, Economy, and Migration. (3) 
selected semesters
Comparative course that explores the impact of social, cultural, or economic changes in the population.

HST 555 Comparative Historical Topics. (3) 
selected semesters
Analyzes a variety of specific social, political, cultural, and intellectual topics.

HST 584 Internship. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 591 Seminar. (3) 
selected semesters
May be repeated for credit.

HST 592 Research. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 595 Continuing Registration. (1) 
selected semesters

HST 598 Special Topics. (1–4) 
selected semesters
Reading courses designed to increase familiarity with a particular topic and the important writing concerning it. May be repeated for credit. Topics may include the following:
• Asian History. (3)
• English and British History. (3)
• European History. (3)
• Latin American History. (3)
• U.S. History. (3)

HST 599 Thesis. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 684 Internship. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 690 Reading and Conference. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 695 Continuing Registration. (1) 
selected semesters

HST 700 Public History Research Methods. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 790 Reading and Conference. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 791 Seminar. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 792 Research. (1–12) 
selected semesters

HST 795 Continuing Registration. (1) 
selected semesters
The humanities are those learned bodies of knowledge that are used to express ideas, to understand the meaning of words, and to explore the values and beliefs that underlie our culture and the cultures of others. As defined by the U.S. Congress, the humanities include archaeology, comparative religion, ethics, history, jurisprudence, literature, linguistics, philosophy, the history and criticism of the arts, and those aspects of the social sciences that employ a philosophical or historical rather than quantitative approach to knowledge.

HUMANITIES—B.A.

The major in Humanities is interdisciplinary and may be intercollegiate. In consultation with an advisor, the student takes a minimum of 44 semester hours of interdisciplinary humanities courses from two components: (1) an interdisciplinary core of 23 hours and (2) an area of concentration of 21 hours.

Interdisciplinary Core

Issues, Methods, and Theory
HUM 200 Encountering the Humanities HU.................................3
HUM 498 Pro-Seminar in the Humanities L/HU.............................3
Cultures in Context
HUM 301 Humanities in the Western World L/HU, H ..................4
HUM 302 Humanities in the Western World L/HU, H .................4
One approved upper-division HUM course on the cultures and traditions of Latin America, Asia, or Africa ......................3

Ethnicity, Race, and Gender
One approved course............................................................3

SCHOLARLY PUBLISHING (PUB)

See the Graduate Catalog for the PUB courses.

Mary L. Rothschild, Interim Director

Humanities

Professors: Kugelmass, Lehman;
Associate Professors: Privateer, Wright;
Assistant Professors: Baker, Lund, Romeyn, Taylor, Duncan;
Academic Professional: Zaffrann

Languages and Literatures

Regents' Professor: Foster

INTERDISCIPLINARY HUMANITIES PROGRAM

Art, Science, and Technology
One approved course..............................................................3
Total ..................................................................................23

Area of Study
Required courses from list obtained from advisor...............21

Courses must be selected from an approved list or be approved in advance by the undergraduate advisor. Areas of study include architecture, culture and society; classical studies; digital cultures and media technologies; film and media studies; and humanistic studies. An undergraduate major may also earn a certificate in Classical Studies.

MINOR IN HUMANITIES

The following courses are required for the minor:

HUM 110 Contemporary Issues in Humanities HU ..................3
or HUM 200 Encountering the Humanities HU (3)
HUM 301 Humanities in the Western World L/HU, H .............4
HUM 302 Humanities in the Western World L/HU, H .............4
Three approved upper-division HUM courses .........................9
Total ..................................................................................20

GRADUATE PROGRAM

The faculty in the program also offer the M.A. degree in Humanities through the Graduate Committee on Humanities. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

HUMANITIES (HUM)

HUM 110 Contemporary Issues in Humanities. (3) fall and spring
Responses of literature, art history, history, philosophy, religion, and other disciplines to common problems affecting modern American life. General Studies: HU

HUM 194 Special Topics in the Humanities. (1–4) selected semesters
Open to all students. Topics may include the following:
• American Fine Arts (3)
• Comparative Fine and Performing Arts (3)
• Cultures of Ethnic Minorities (3)
• Non-Western Cultures (3)
• Western Historical or Contemporary Cultures (3)

HUM 200 Encountering the Humanities. (3) fall and spring
Introduces the languages, methods, and objectives of the study of the interdisciplinary humanities. Introduces ideas and values, and cultural institutions. Lecture, studio, workshop. Prerequisite: Humanities major.

General Studies: HU

HUM 260 Introduction to Islam. (3) spring
Examines Islamic beliefs, ceremonies, festivals, and institutions. Assumes no prior knowledge about Islam. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as REL 260. Credit is allowed for only HUM 260 or REL 260.

General Studies: HU, G

HUM 294 Special Topics in the Humanities. (1–4) selected semesters
Open to all students. Topics may include the following:
• American Fine Arts (3)
• Comparative Fine and Performing Arts (3)
• Cultures of Ethnic Minorities (3)
• Film and Media Studies (3)

• Introduction to Film
  Fee.
• Non-Western Cultures. (3)
HUM 301 Humanities in the Western World. (4)
  fall
Interrelation of arts and ideas in Western civilization, Hellenic through
medieval. 3 hours lecture, 1 discussion meeting per week.
  General Studies: L/HU, H
HUM 302 Humanities in the Western World. (4)
  spring
Interrelation of arts and ideas in Western civilization, Renaissance to
the present. 3 hours lecture, 1 discussion meeting per week.
  General Studies: L/HU, H
HUM 310 Japanese Cities and Cultures to 1800. (3)
  once a year
Relations among ideas and literary, visual, and performing arts of the
ancient aristocracy, medieval samurai, and early modern townspeople.
Cross-listed as REL 355. Credit is allowed for only HUM 310 or
REL 355.
  General Studies: L/HU, H
HUM 312 Interpreting China’s Classics. (3)
  selected semesters
Study of selected Confucian and/or Taoist classics and ways they
have been read in both Asian and Western scholarship. Cross-listed
as HST 386. Credit is allowed for only HST 386 or HUM 312.
  General Studies: L/HU, H
HUM 331 Sexuality, Race, and Power. (3)
  fall
Sexuality as an expression of identity politics, social transgression,
and racial inequality, as portrayed in international literature, art, and
film. Lecture, discussion.
HUM 340 Contemporary American Film and Popular Culture. (3)
  fall
Study of American film, television, and popular music of past three
decades as cultural documents. Fee.
  General Studies: HU
HUM 371 Origins, Evolution, and Creation. (3)
  selected semesters
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (par-
ticularly human). Place of antievolutionism and “scientific creationism”
in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 344/
HPS 311/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or
HUM 371 or REL 383.
HUM 372 The Darwinian Revolution. (3)
  selected semesters
Intellectual and cultural history of Darwinism and modern evolutionary
theory and their impact on 19th- and 20th-century thought. Lecture,
discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 346/HPS 332. Credit is allowed for
only BIO 346 or HPS 332 or HUM 372.
HUM 394 Special Topics in the Humanities. (1–4)
  selected semesters
Open to all students. Topics may include the following:
• Art and Politics. (3)
• Culture and Society of Contemporary China. (3)
• Film History
  Fee.
• Immigration and Ethnicity in American Culture. (3)
• The Holocaust and Social Theory. (3)
HUM 401 The Culture and Legacy of the European Enlightenment. (3)
  spring
Historical survey of 18th-century European enlightenment and its sta-
tus within contemporary intellectual culture. Lecture, discussion.
  General Studies: HU, H
HUM 420 Interpreting Latin America. (3)
  spring
Introduces protocols and methodologies for cultural interpretation of
Latin America, with emphasis on four principal cities as cultural space.
  General Studies: HU, G, H
HUM 440 Los Angeles and Cultural Theory. (3)
  spring
Analyzes representations of Los Angeles in literary, film, and musical
texts and broader implications for contemporary American society.
  General Studies: L/HU, C
HUM 441 American Jewry Through Film and TV. (3)
  fall
Examines the connection between Jews and the entertainment indu-
stry with reference to the constructions of race, class, and ethnicity.
Lecture, discussion.
HUM 450 Technology and Culture. (3)
  spring
Explores sociocultural, ideological, and postmodern implications of
technology and the role technology plays in social constructions as
well as the spaces it creates. Seminar, discussion.
  General Studies: L/HU
HUM 451 Virtual Reality: The Culture of Cyberspace. (3)
  once a year
Socioeconomic, cultural, aesthetic, postmodern, theoretical, and
human implications of virtual reality technologies. Themes: cultural
ideological productions of cyberspace. Collaborative and research
based.
HUM 460 Postmodern Culture and Interpretation. (3)
  selected semesters
Currents and interpretations of postmodern culture; international,
comparative perspective on the culture and traditions of contemporary
“Europe” and “Americas.” Seminar, discussion.
  General Studies: L
HUM 461 Postcolonial Studies. (3)
  selected semesters
Interdisciplinary approach to the culture of European imperialism,
independence movements, and contemporary postcolonial societies,
focus on literature, film, and theory. Lecture, discussion.
HUM 462 Psychoanalysis and Culture. (3)
  fall
Introduces intellectual history of psychoanalytic movement of the 20th
century and its contribution to humanities disciplines.
  General Studies: L/HU/SB
HUM 465 Narrative in the Human Sciences. (3)  
fall  
Theories of narrative and narrativity in the humanities, concentrating on the problems of specific disciplines and interdisciplinary solutions.  
General Studies: L/HU

HUM 494 Special Topics in the Humanities. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Open to all students. Topics may include the following:  
• Comedy and Culture. (3)  
• Global Media Studies. (3)  
• Italian-American Culture. (3)  
• Uses and Abuses of Classical Antiquity. (3)  

HUM 498 Pro-Seminar in the Humanities. (1–7)  
fall and spring  
Methodologies and comparative theories for the study of relationships between various aspects of culture, the history of ideas, and the arts.  
For students with a major in Humanities with upper-division standing. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours when topics vary. Topics may include the following:  
• Theory and Culture. (3)  
General Studies: L/HU

HUM 501 Introduction to Cultural Theory. (3)  
fall  
Selective history of cultural theory. Major figures and topics include Marx, Nietzsche, Freud, phenomenology, western Marxism, structuralism, and post-structuralism. Seminar.

HUM 502 Writing Cultures. (3)  
spring  
Theories and methods of representing Western and non-Western cultures in literature, history, ethnography, and pictorial media.

HUM 503 Research and Writing in the Humanities. (3)  
fall  
Systematic training in humanistic research and writing with particular attention to the interdisciplinary study of culture. Seminar.

HUM 511 Structures of Knowledge. (3)  
fall  
Theories and examples of structures of knowledge, including such topics as metaphor, semiotics, and knowledge of the “other.”

HUM 513 Interpretation of Cultures. (3)  
once a year  
Methodologies and comparative theories for the study of relationships between various aspects of culture, the history of ideas, and the arts. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours when topics vary. Fee.

HUM 549 Contemporary Critical Theory. (3)  
once a year  
Advanced survey of major schools of 20th-century literary and critical theory. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as ENG 502. Credit is allowed for only ENG 502 or HUM 549.

HUM 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
once a year  
Topics may include the following:  
• Cultural Productions. (3)  
• Theory and Culture. (3)  
• Tragedy: Meaning and Form. (3)  

HUM 598 Special Topics in the Humanities. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Open to all students. Topics may include the following:  
• Comparative Fine and Performing Arts. (3)  
• Cultures of Ethnic Minorities. (3)  
• Film and Media Studies. (3)  
• Film Theory and Criticism  
Fee.  
• Non-Western Cultures. (3)  
• Sexuality in the Media  
Fee.  
• Western Historical or Contemporary Cultures. (3)  

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
Chinese. At least nine semester hours must be at the 400 level. In addition to the courses shown below, the student must meet with an advisor and choose at least 15 semester hours of courses, including six semester hours of JPN courses such as Japanese language and calligraphy, Japanese literature in translation (FLA 421) or KOR prefix courses such as Korean language and/or Korean culture, and nine semester hours from appropriate courses in art, humanities, social and behavioral sciences, and business.

Required

CHI 313 Third-Year Chinese I G ................................................. 3
CHI 314 Third-Year Chinese II G .............................................. 3
CHI 321 Chinese Literature L/HU ............................................. 3
CHI 322 Chinese Literature L/HU, G ........................................ 3
or FLA 420 Foreign Literature in Translation HU, G (3)
CHI 413 Introduction to Classical Chinese HU ......................... 3
CHI 414 Introduction to Classical Chinese HU ......................... 3
Total ............................................................................................... 18

Electives

Choose six semester hours from the courses below .................... 6

CHI 309 Chinese Conversation (2) ......................................... 3
CHI 310 Chinese Conversation (2) ......................................... 3
CHI 312 Chinese Conversation (2) ......................................... 3
CHI 494 Special Topics (1–4) .................................................. 3
CHI 499 Individualized Instruction (1–3) ................................. 3

Total ............................................................................................... 15

Recommended

Two 200-level CHI courses (excluding 205) ............................. 6

Japanese. At least nine semester hours must be taken from FLA 421, and JPN 321 and 414. No more than eight semester hours may be selected from JPN 309, 310, 311, and 312.

Required

FLA 421 Japanese Literature in Translation L/HU, G .................. 3
JPN 313 Third-Year Japanese I G ............................................. 3
JPN 314 Third-Year Japanese II G .......................................... 3
JPN 321 Japanese Literature L/HU, G ..................................... 3
JPN 414 Introduction to Classical Japanese ............................. 3
Total ............................................................................................... 15

Electives

Choose nine semester hours from the courses below ............... 9

JPN 309 Intermediate Japanese Conversation (2) ................. 3
JPN 310 Intermediate Japanese Conversation (2) ................. 3
JPN 311 Japanese Conversation and Composition G (3) ....... 3
JPN 312 Japanese Conversation and Composition G (3) ....... 3
JPN 321 Japanese Literature L/HU, G (3) ............................. 3
JPN 394 Special Topics (1–4) .................................................. 3
JPN 435 Advanced Readings (3) .......................................... 3
JPN 485 Problems of Translation (3) ..................................... 3
JPN 494 Special Topics (1–4) .................................................. 3
JPN 499 Individualized Instruction (1–3) ................................. 3

Total ............................................................................................... 15

Recommended

Two 200-level JPN courses ....................................................... 6

In addition to the courses, the student must meet with an advisor and choose at least 15 semester hours of courses, including six semester hours of CHI prefix courses such as Chinese language and calligraphy, Chinese literature in translation (CHI 321 and 322 and FLA 420) or KOR prefix courses such as Korean language and/or Korean culture. At least three semester hours must be in an approved course that provides an overview of Japanese history. The remaining hours may consist of appropriate courses in art, humanities, literature, public programs, social and behavioral sciences, business, etc.

French—B.A.

Required

FRE 205 Readings in French Literature G ............................... 3
FRE 311 French Conversation G ............................................. 3
FRE 312 French Composition G ............................................. 3
FRE 321 French Literature L/HU, H ..................................... 3
FRE 322 French Literature L/HU ............................................. 3
Total ............................................................................................... 15

Select 15 semester hours from the following list, including at least nine semester hours from the 400 level:

FRE 315 French Phonetics ......................................................... 3
FRE 319 Business French G ..................................................... 3
FRE 411 Advanced Spoken French G ..................................... 3
FRE 412 Advanced Written French G ..................................... 3
FRE 415 French Civilization I HU ........................................... 3
FRE 416 French Civilization II HU, G ..................................... 3
FRE 421 Structure of French .................................................... 3
FRE 422 Applied French Linguistics ...................................... 3
FRE 423 French Syntax ............................................................ 3
FRE 441 French Literature of the 17th Century HU .................. 3
FRE 442 French Literature of the 17th Century HU, H .......... 3
FRE 445 French Literature of the 18th Century L/HU .......... 3
FRE 451 French Poetry of the 19th Century ............................ 3
FRE 452 French Novel of the 19th Century L/HU ................. 3
FRE 453 Theater of the 19th Century L/HU ......................... 3
FRE 461 Modern Narrative HU .............................................. 3
FRE 462 Modern Poetry HU ................................................... 3
FRE 471 The Literature of Francophone Africa and the Caribbean L/HU ............................................... 3
FRE 472 Franco-Canadian Civilization ................................. 3
FRE 480 Translation Theory and Practice ......................... 3
FRE 482 Business Translation ................................................ 3
FRE 485 Literary Translation ................................................ 3
FRE 494 Special Topics ......................................................... 3
FRE 499 Individualized Instruction (1–3) ................................. 3

In addition to the courses, the student must meet with an advisor and choose at least 15 semester hours of courses from appropriate social and behavioral science, humanities, business courses, and other language courses.

German—B.A.

Required

GER 311 German Conversation G ............................................. 3
GER 312 German Conversation G ............................................. 3
GER 313 German Composition G .......................................... 3
GER 411 Advanced Grammar and Conversation G ............... 3
GER 412 Advanced Grammar and Composition G ............... 3
GER 421 German Literature HU ............................................. 3
GER 422 German Literature L/HU ........................................... 3
Choose six semester hours from the courses below ............... 6

GER 303 Scientific German (3)
GER 304 Scientific German (3)
GER 314 Introduction to German Literature (3)
**DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES**

**Italian—B.A.**

**Required**
- ITA 311 Italian Composition and Conversation $G$ ..................3
- ITA 312 Italian Composition and Conversation $G$ ..................3
- ITA 325 Introduction to Italian Literature $HU$ ..................3

**Two 200-level ITA courses** ..................6

**Total** ...............................................................30

**Note:** ITA 394 Commercial Italian may substitute for either ITA 311 or 312.

Fifteen semester hours are required from the following list, including at least six semester hours from the 400 level:

- ITA 314 Advanced Italian $G$ ...............................3
- ITA 394 Special Topics .............................................1–4
- ITA 415 Italian Civilization $L/HU, G$..................3
- ITA 420 Italian Cinema ..................................................3
- ITA 425 Italian American Culture $L$ ...............................3
- ITA 430 Italian Literature of the Middle Ages $HU$ ..................3
- ITA 441 Dante: *Divina Commedia* $L/HU$ ............3
- ITA 443 Italian Literature of the Renaissance $HU, H$ ........3
- ITA 446 Italian Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries $HU$ 3
- ITA 449 Special Topics .............................................1–4
- ITA 499 Individualized Instruction ....................................1–3

In addition to the courses shown above, the student must meet with an advisor and choose at least 15 semester hours of courses from appropriate social and behavioral science, humanities, business courses, and other language courses.

**Russian—B.A.**

**Required**
- RUS 211 Basic Russian Conversation $G$ ..................3
- RUS 212 Basic Russian Conversation $G$ ..................3
- RUS 311 Russian Composition and Conversation $G$ ..................3
- RUS 312 Russian Composition and Conversation $G$ ..................3
- RUS 411 Advanced Composition and Conversation I $G$ ........3
- or RUS 412 Advanced Composition and Conversation II $G$ (3)

**Total** ...............................................................15

Fifteen semester hours are required from the following list, including at least six semester hours from the 400 level:

- RUS 303 Scientific Russian ...........................................3
- RUS 304 Scientific Russian ...........................................3
- RUS 321 Survey of Russian Literature $HU, H$ ..................3
- RUS 322 Survey of Russian Literature $L/HU$ ..................3
- RUS 323 Survey of Literature of the Soviet Era $L/HU, G$ ........3
- RUS 411 Advanced Composition and Conversation I $G$ ........3
- RUS 412 Advanced Composition and Conversation II $G$ (3)
- RUS 417 Applied Russian Phonetics ..................................2
- RUS 420 Russian Poetry $L/HU$ ........................................3
- RUS 421 Pushkin $L/HU$ .............................................3
- RUS 423 Dostoyevsky $L/HU$ ........................................3
- RUS 424 Tolstoy $L/HU$ .............................................3
- RUS 425 Introduction to Russian Literature $L/HU$ ..................3
- RUS 426 Literatures of the Nationalities of the Former Soviet Union $L/HU, G$ ........................................3
- RUS 430 Russian Short Story $L/HU$ ................................3
- RUS 440 History of the Russian Language ..................3
- RUS 441 Survey of Russian Culture $L/HU, G, H$ ..................3
- RUS 494 Special Topics .............................................1–4
- RUS 499 Individualized Instruction ....................................1–3

In addition to the courses shown above, the student must meet with an advisor and choose at least 15 semester hours of courses from appropriate social and behavioral science, humanities, business courses, and other language courses.

**Spanish—B.A.**

**Required**
- SPA 313 Spanish Conversation and Composition $G$ ........3
- or SPA 315 Spanish Conversation and Composition for Bilinguals (3)
- SPA 314 Spanish Conversation and Composition $G$ ........3
- or SPA 316 Spanish Conversation and Composition for Bilinguals (3)
- SPA 325 Introduction to Hispanic Literature $HU$ ........3
- SPA 412 Advanced Conversation and Composition $G$ ........3
- SPA 425 Spanish Literature $HU$ ........................................3

Choose two courses below ..................6
- SPA 426 Spanish Literature $HU$ (3)
- SPA 427 Spanish American Literature $L$ (3)
- SPA 428 Spanish American Literature $L, G$ (3)

Choose one course below ..................3
- SPA 471 Civilization of the Spanish Southwest $HU$ (3)
- SPA 472 Spanish American Civilization $G, H, G$ (3)
- SPA 473 Spanish Civilization $HU/SB, G$ (3)

**Total** ...............................................................24

**Electives**
Two upper-division (300–400-level) SPA courses ..................6

**Related Fields**
- POR 101 Elementary Portuguese ..................................5
- POR 201 Intermediate Portuguese $G$ ...............................5

In addition to these courses, the student must meet with an advisor and choose at least six semester hours of courses from appropriate social and behavioral science, humanities, business courses, and other romance language courses.

SPA 311 and 312 are not counted toward the major or minor in Spanish.
MINORS

Each minor in Asian Languages (Chinese/Japanese), French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish consists of 18 hours, of which 12 hours must be in the upper division. In addition, specific required courses for each area follow and are in a brochure in the department.

Chinese

Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI 313</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI 314</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consult with the departmental advisor for other courses.

French

Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 312</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 321</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consult with the departmental advisor for other courses. Twelve hours must be at the 300 level or above.

German

Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER 313</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper-division GER course ..........................................................3

Consult with the departmental advisor for other courses.

Italian

Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 325</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consult with the departmental advisor for other courses.

Japanese

Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JPN 313</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN 314</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consult with the departmental advisor for other courses.

Russian

Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS 305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS 312</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RUS 211 and 212 are the only lower-division courses that may count toward the Russian minor.

Consult with the departmental advisor for other courses.

Spanish

The minor in Spanish requires a minimum of 18 upper-division semester hours.

Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 313</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 314</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 325</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 412</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 471</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPA 311 and 312 are not counted toward the major or minor in Spanish.

CERTIFICATES AND EMPHASES

The following are certificate programs or emphases offered in the Department of Languages and Literatures. For more information, see “Certificate Programs and Areas of Emphasis,” page 336.

Asian Studies Certificate. Foreign language students majoring in Asian Languages (Chinese/Japanese) may elect to pursue an Asian Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Asian content.

Classical Studies. Any undergraduate major can earn a certificate in classical studies.

Latin American Studies Certificate. Foreign language students majoring in Spanish may elect to pursue a Latin American Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Latin American content.

Russian and East European Studies Certificate. Any undergraduate major can earn a Russian and East European Studies Certificate by successfully completing one of the options mentioned in the section on “Russian and East European Studies,” page 338.

Scandinavian Studies Certificate. Any undergraduate major can earn a Scandinavian Studies Certificate.

Southeast Asian Studies Certificate. To earn a Southeast Asian Studies Certificate, a student must complete a minimum of 40 semester hours of course work related to Southeast Asia, including two years (20 semester hours) of a Southeast Asian language.

Translation Certificate (Spanish/English). The Translation Certificate program is designed to provide the advanced training required for professional translation in both public and private sectors, preparation for the rigorous examinations required by national and international agencies, and training as an ancillary skill for professional fields, such as international business, public health and medicine, and law, in accordance with guidelines recommended by the American Translators’ Association. The certificate is a nondegree...
program consisting of 12 semester hours of course work and two hours of in-service practicum primarily into the recepto
language of English from the source language of Span-
ish. It may be taken simultaneously with course work lead-
ing to an undergraduate or graduate degree, as a
related area sequence, or as the sole program of study for
members of the community who meet the admission
requirements of the certificate program and are enrolled in
the university. A complete brochure is available at the
Department of Languages and Literatures in LL 440.

While the certificate program is not yet available in
French, FRE translation courses may be available. See the
Schedule of Classes for course offerings.

Admission Requirements. Since entrance to professional
translation is through work, cultural experience, and exami-
ations, the two entrance requirements to this certificate pro-
gram are (1) written proficiency examination in the source
and the receptor languages at the level of completion of the
fourth year or most advanced composition course in Span-
ish, which at ASU is SPA 412, and (2) either an academic
year at a university in a Spanish-speaking country, an exten-
se work experience using Spanish, or demonstrated biling-
ual facility, both written and oral, in English and Spanish.

Certificate Requirements. The certificate program consists of
the following requirements:

Prerequisites
FLA 400 Linguistics SB .........................................................3
or SPA 404 ST: Introduction to Hispanic
Linguistics (3)
or equivalent
SPA 413 Advanced Spanish Grammar G..................................3
SPA 494 ST: Lexicography..........................................................3

Required
FLA 401 Translation Theory and Practice .............................3
In-Service Practicum
FLA 484 Internship ..................................................................2

Also required are nine hours of applied translation elec-
tives in specialized areas chosen from the following
courses:

FLA 481 Technical and Scientific Translation .....................3
FLA 482 Business and Financial Translation .....................3
FLA 483 Medical and Legal Translation .............................3
FLA 485 Problems of Literary Translation .........................3

B.I.S. CONCENTRATION AREAS

Students seeking to focus on a language as one of their
concentration areas for the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary
Studies degree may choose from Chinese, French, German,
Italian, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish. They may also
choose from any of the approved certificate programs. The
requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary
Studies (B.I.S.) concentrations are the same for the minor in
that language. See “Minors,” page 405, for specific course
requirements. For more information, see “Division of,
Undergraduate Academic Services,” page 113.
Portuguese. To satisfy the foreign language requirement, students must take POR 314 or a higher numbered POR course.

Romanian. To satisfy the foreign language requirement, students must complete ROM 314.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE PLACEMENT

Students who transfer from other postsecondary institutions with foreign language credits below the 202 level are placed in a course at the level directly above the work completed.

Students who have completed their secondary education at a school in which the language of instruction was not English are considered to have satisfied the foreign language requirement. Certification of this status is made at the time of admission to ASU.

Questions should be addressed to the International Admissions program within Undergraduate Admissions. For more information, call 480/965-2688, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/admissions.

The foreign language requirement can be met in languages not taught at ASU either by transferring credit from another institution or by passing a proficiency examination. When possible, the Department of Languages and Literatures recommends to the college an appropriate source for such examinations and proctors them. Grading is done by the institution that provides the examination, and the student pays any costs incurred. The examination can be used only to demonstrate proficiency; it does not produce semester hours of credit.

Students desiring placement above the 101-level course in French, German, or Spanish should take the placement exam for that language in the Computer Language Laboratory in LL 65.

Ordinarily, no placement or proficiency examination is administered to students who wish to continue studying languages for which high school credits have been earned. Students should be guided by the following principles of equivalency: (1) one unit (one academic year) of high school-level study is considered, for placement purposes only, to equal one semester of study of the same language at the university level. Thus, students with one year of high school study would enroll in the second semester course (102); students with two years of high school study, in the third semester course (201), and so on. (2) Students who feel that their high school language preparation was inadequate may choose to place themselves in a lower level, but not lower than 111 with two or three years of high school study and 201 with four years of high school study.

Students with prior knowledge of a language may meet the college foreign language requirement in any one of the following ways:

1. by satisfactory results in a nonrepeatable college-approved proficiency examination;
2. by achieving a grade of at least “C” in the last course of the required sequence; or
3. by achieving a grade of at least “C” in a course taught in the language for which the last course of the required sequence is a prerequisite.

Students are expected to follow the progressive sequence of 100, 200, and 300. Once a grade of “C” or higher is earned in a 300-level class in a language, students may not earn lower-division credit in that language.

First-year foreign language courses taught by the Department of Languages and Literatures are not open to students who have spent one or more years in a country where that language is the predominant language. Individual language areas may have different policies. Students with questions about this policy should check with the appropriate language coordinator in the department.

If transfer students are uncertain about course equivalencies, they should contact the Department of Languages and Literatures.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY REQUIREMENT

All students enrolled in 101, 102, 201, and 202 language courses are expected to spend a minimum of one hour per week in the language laboratory or in other assigned audio-lingual tape exercises in addition to the regular class periods.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES (FLA)

FLA 150 Introduction to East Asian Culture. (3) spring
Introduces the cultures of China, Japan, and Korea. General Studies: HU, G
FLA 323 Survey of Literature of the Soviet Era in Translation. (3) fall and spring
Surveys main literary movements, prominent authors, most significant works of prose, poetry, and drama of the Soviet period, 1917–1991. General Studies: L/HU, G
FLA 400 Linguistics. (3) spring
Introduces the analysis of language and its use in social contexts. Topics: morphology, phonology, pragmatics, semantics, syntax, and variation. Prerequisites: junior standing; instructor approval. General Studies: SB
FLA 401 Translation Theory and Practice. (3) selected semesters
Translation theories and professional practices and ethics; bibliography, computer technology, and sample texts for natural and social sciences and humanities. Prerequisite: 4th-year composition or instructor approval in respective language area.
FLA 415 Bilingualism and Languages in Contact. (3) fall
Analyzes linguistic aspects of bilingualism, e.g., pidgins and creoles, code-switching, and other contact phenomena; simultaneous/sequential bilingual language acquisition. Prerequisite: FLA 400 (or its equivalent) or instructor approval.
FLA 420 Foreign Literature in Translation. (3) fall and spring
Not for language majors (except in Asian languages and Russian); open to language majors as a related-area course. Graduate students by permission. Topics may include the following:
• Brazilian
• Chinese
• French
• German
• Greek
• Italian
• Latin
• Portuguese
• Russian
• Soviet
• Spanish
• Spanish American
General Studies: HU, G
FLA 421 Japanese Literature in Translation. (3)
fall and spring
Readings selected by theme or genre or period from various works of Japanese literature in English translation. May be repeated when topics vary. Graduate students by permission. Prerequisite: a General Studies L course. General Studies: L/HU, G

FLA 480 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages. (3)
fall
Teaching foreign languages and literatures at secondary and college levels. Does not meet the Liberal Arts and Sciences General Studies requirement for humanities and fine arts. Required for admission toSED 478. Prerequisite: 12 hours of upper-division courses in 1 foreign language.

FLA 481 Technical and Scientific Translation. (3)
selected semesters
Resources, practices, strategies, and lexicon for translation of professional texts in subjects such as engineering, architecture, agriculture, computer technology, electronics, and physical and biological sciences. Prerequisite: FLA 401.

FLA 482 Business and Financial Translation. (3)
selected semesters
Resources, practices, strategies, and lexicon for translation of professional texts in subjects such as economics, finance, insurance, management, marketing, accounting, advertising, and real estate. Prerequisite: FLA 401.

FLA 483 Medical and Legal Translation. (3)
selected semesters
Resources and strategies for translation of professional texts in subjects such as medicine, nursing, public health, criminal justice, and international law. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisite: FLA 401.

FLA 484 Internship. (1–12)
selected semesters
FLA 485 Problems of Literary Translation. (3)
selected semesters
Theory and practice with emphasis on application through individual translation projects. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisite: FLA 401 or instructor approval in the respective language area.

FLA 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Various topics.

FLA 515 Second Language Acquisition. (3)
spring
Discussion and application of theories of second language acquisition. Prerequisite: FLA 400 (or its equivalent).

FLA 525 Trends and Issues in Foreign Language Teaching. (3)
selected semesters
Advanced methods seminar, designed for experienced teachers.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses." page 56.

ARABIC (ARB)

ARB 101 Elementary Arabic. (4)
fall
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding basic Arabic. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab.

ARB 102 Elementary Arabic. (4)
spring
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding basic Arabic. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: ARB 101 (or its equivalent).

ARB 201 Intermediate Arabic. (4)
fall
Review of Arabic grammar with emphasis on the development of the skills of listening comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: ARB 102 (or its equivalent). General Studies: G

ARB 202 Intermediate Arabic. (4)
spring
Review of Arabic grammar with emphasis on the development of the skills of listening comprehension, reading, speaking, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: ARB 201 (or its equivalent). General Studies: G

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses." page 56.

CHINESE (CHI)

CHI 101 First-Year Chinese I. (5)
fall
Pronunciation, grammar, elementary conversation, and development of basic reading and writing skills. Standard dialect. 5 class hours. Fee

CHI 102 First-Year Chinese II. (5)
spring
See CHI 101. Fee. Prerequisite: CHI 101 (or its equivalent).

CHI 201 Second-Year Chinese I. (5)
fall
Systematic review of grammar. Development of vocabulary through reading and writing. Drill in aural/oral skills. 5 class hours. Fee. Prerequisite: CHI 102 (or its equivalent). General Studies: G

CHI 202 Second-Year Chinese II. (5)
spring
See CHI 201. Fee. Prerequisite: CHI 201 (or its equivalent). General Studies: G

CHI 205 Chinese Calligraphy. (1)
fall and spring
Introduces styles and techniques of Chinese writing. Requires no knowledge of Chinese or Japanese.

CHI 309 Chinese Conversation. (2)
fall
Aural/oral drills using contemporary stories, articles, and essays. For students with lower-level proficiency. Prerequisite: CHI 202.

CHI 310 Chinese Conversation. (2)
spring
See CHI 309. Prerequisite: CHI 202.

CHI 311 Chinese Conversation. (2)
fall
See CHI 309. Prerequisite: CHI 202.

CHI 312 Chinese Conversation. (2)
spring
See CHI 311. Discussion, drill. Prerequisite: CHI 202.

CHI 313 Third-Year Chinese I. (3)
fall
Intensive aural/oral practice in modern Chinese. For students who have lived in China or a Chinese-speaking environment. Discussion, drill. Prerequisite: CHI 202.

CHI 314 Third-Year Chinese II. (3)
spring
Continuation of CHI 313. Prerequisite: CHI 313 (or its equivalent). General Studies: G

CHI 321 Chinese Literature. (3)
fall
Masterworks of the tradition from the 6th century B.C.E. through the 13th century. Readings, lectures, and examinations are in English. General Studies: L/HU

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See "General Studies." page 63
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

CHI 322 Chinese Literature. (3)
Spring
Masterpieces from the later tradition and its transition to modern times. Readings, lectures, and examinations are in English.
General Studies: L/HU, G

CHI 345 Chinese Film and Civilization. (3)
Once a year
Screening and discussion of recent films from China, Taiwan, and Hong Kong in the context of modern Chinese civilization. Lecture, discussion, screening.

CHI 413 Introduction to Classical Chinese. (3)
Fall
Reading in various genres of pre-20th century literature (wen-yen), with analysis of the structure of the classical writings. Prerequisite: CHI 314 or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

CHI 414 Introduction to Classical Chinese. (3)
Spring
Continuation of CHI 413. Prerequisite: CHI 413.
General Studies: HU

CHI 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
Selected Semesters

CHI 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)
Selected Semesters

CHI 500 Bibliography and Research Methods. (3)
Selected Semesters
Introduces research materials on China in Chinese, Japanese, and Western languages. Overview of research methods. Lecture, discussion.

CHI 514 Advanced Classical Chinese. (3)
Selected Semesters
Close readings in selected premodern texts, with focus on special grammatical features, and increased vocabulary. Lecture, discussion.

CHI 520 Teaching of Chinese as a Second Language. (3)
Selected Semesters
Theory and practice of teaching Chinese, including presentation, interaction, and evaluation, with consideration given to cultural factors. Lecture, discussion.

CHI 535 Advanced Readings. (3)
Selected Semesters
Readings in primary and secondary sources in history, art, religious studies, economics, or other fields. Lecture, discussion.

CHI 543 Chinese Language and Linguistics. (3)
Fall
Analysis and discussion, within the framework of linguistic theory, of selected problems in Chinese phonetics, morphology, and syntax. Lecture, discussion.

CHI 585 Problems of Translation. (3)
Selected Semesters
Theories and practice of translation: strategies for handling a variety of Chinese texts. Lecture, discussion.

CHI 591 Seminar. (3)
Selected Semesters
Topics in literary, linguistic, or cultural studies.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

FRENCH (FRE)

FRE 101 Elementary French. (4)
Fall, Spring, Summer
Intensive aural/oral drill in class and laboratory; basic grammar supplemented by simple prose readings. Not open to students with credit for FRE 111, 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.

FRE 102 Elementary French. (4)
Fall, Spring, Summer
See FRE 101. Fee. Prerequisite: FRE 101 (or its equivalent).

FRE 107 French for International Professions I. (8)
Fall
Accelerated alternative to FRE 101 and 102 or FRE 111. Functional approach. Emphasizes communicative competence for international professions. Fee.

FRE 111 Fundamentals of French. (4)
Fall and Spring
Primarily for students with two years of high school French who need review to enter second year study. Not open to students with credit for FRE 101 or 102 or 107. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.

FRE 201 Intermediate French I. (4)
Fall, Spring, Summer
Grammar review, with emphasis on development of skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening comprehension. 4 hours lecture; 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: FRE 102 or 111 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

FRE 202 Intermediate French II. (4)
Fall, Spring, Summer
Continuation of grammar review with emphasis on development of skills in speaking, reading, writing, and listening comprehension. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: FRE 201 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

FRE 205 Readings in French Literature. (3)
Fall, Spring, Summer
Designed to teach reading with facility and comprehension. Vocabulary building and textual analysis of literary genres are major elements. Prerequisite: FRE 202 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

FRE 207 French for International Professions II. (8)
Spring
Continuation of FRE 107, alternative to FRE 201, 202 sequence. Expansion of communicative proficiency in specific areas of international professions. Fee. Prerequisite: FRE 107 or instructor approval.
General Studies: G

FRE 311 French Conversation. (3)
Fall and Spring
Further practice in speaking French, emphasizing current usage and promoting facility in the expression of ideas. Prerequisite: 8 hours of 200-level French (or its equivalent).

FRE 312 French Composition. (3)
Fall and Spring
Further practice in writing French, emphasizing current usage and promoting facility in the expression of ideas. Prerequisite: 8 hours of 200-level French (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

FRE 315 French Phonetics. (3)
Fall
Practice and theory of French pronunciation. Emphasizes standard French, although an overview of regional varieties is offered. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: FRE 311 (or its equivalent).

FRE 319 Business French. (3)
Spring
Introduces the structure, vocabulary, and practices of the French business world. Prerequisite: FRE 312 or instructor approval.
General Studies: G

FRE 321 French Literature. (3)
Fall and Spring
Representative masterpieces and significant movements of French literature of the Middle Ages through the 18th century. Prerequisite: FRE 205 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: L/HU, H

FRE 322 French Literature. (3)
Fall and Spring
Literature of the 19th and 20th centuries. Prerequisite: FRE 205 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: L/HU

FRE 411 Advanced Spoken French. (3)
Fall and Spring
Improvement of spoken French. Prerequisites: FRE 311 and 6 hours of 300-level French (or their equivalents).
General Studies: G

FRE 412 Advanced Written French. (3)
Fall and Spring
Improvement of composition skills. Prerequisites: FRE 312 and 6 hours of 300-level French (or their equivalents).
General Studies: G
FRE 415 French Civilization I. (3)  
**spring**  
Political, intellectual, social, economic, and artistic development of France from its origins to the end of the 17th century. Prerequisite: 6 hours of upper-division French.  
General Studies: HU

FRE 416 French Civilization II. (3)  
**spring**  
Political, intellectual, social, economic, and artistic development of France from the 18th century to present. Prerequisite: 6 hours of upper-division French.  
General Studies: HU, G

FRE 421 Structure of French. (3)  
**fall**  
Phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and varieties of French. Prerequisites: both FRE 311 and 312 or only instructor approval.

FRE 422 Applied French Linguistics. (3)  
**spring**  
Applies linguistic theory and second language acquisition theory to teaching of French. Prerequisite: ASB 480 or ENG 213 or FLA 400.

FRE 423 French Syntax. (3)  
**spring**  
Analyzes French syntactic structure by contemporary theoretical models. Prerequisite: ASB 480 or ENG 213 or FLA 400.

FRE 424 French Phonology. (3)  
**selected semesters**  
Introduces phonological theory and its application to French. Prerequisites: both FRE 311 and 312 or only instructor approval.

FRE 441 French Literature of the 17th Century. (3)  
**fall**  
From 1600 to 1660. Prerequisites: both FRE 321 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU

FRE 442 French Literature of the 17th Century. (3)  
**spring**  
From 1660 to 1700. Prerequisites: both FRE 321 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, H

FRE 445 French Literature of the 18th Century. (3)  
**selected semesters**  
Contributions of the philosophers and the development of the novel and drama. Prerequisites: both FRE 321 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU

FRE 451 French Poetry of the 19th Century. (3)  
**spring**  
From Romanticism to Parnassian poetry to Symbolism. Prerequisites: both FRE 322 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.

FRE 452 French Novel of the 19th Century. (3)  
**fall**  
From Constant, Hugo, Balzac, Stendhal, and Sand to Flaubert and Zola, with emphasis on major literary movements. Prerequisites: both FRE 322 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU

FRE 453 Theater of the 19th Century. (3)  
**spring**  
From Romantic drama to the Symbolist Theater. Representative plays of Hugo, Musset, Vigny, Dumas, Bécque, Rostand, Feydeau, and Mirbeau. Prerequisites: both FRE 322 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU

FRE 461 Modern Narrative. (3)  
**fall**  
Representative authors from Gide to the new Nouveau Roman. Prerequisites: both FRE 322 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU

FRE 462 Modern Poetry. (3)  
**spring**  
Representative authors from Mallarmé to Bonnefoy. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: both FRE 322 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU

FRE 471 The Literature of Francophone Africa and the Caribbean. (3)  
**fall**  
Selected prose, poetry, and drama of black authors from Africa and the Caribbean. Prerequisites: both FRE 322 and 6 hours of 300-level French or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU

FRE 472 Franco-Canadian Civilization. (3)  
**spring**  
Study of the civilization of Quebec in particular through its history, language, literature, music, and customs. Prerequisite: 9 hours of 300-level French or instructor approval.

FRE 480 Translation Theory and Practice. (3)  
**spring**  
Theoretical and practical approaches to the fundamentals of meaning-based translation. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: FRE 412 or instructor approval.

FRE 482 Business Translation. (3)  
**fall**  
Practical approach to meaning-based translation through exposure to a variety of business texts. Prerequisite: FRE 312 or instructor approval.

FRE 485 Literary Translation. (3)  
**spring**  
Theory and practice of literary translation with emphasis on application through individual translation project. Prerequisite: FRE 480.

FRE 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
**selected semesters**

FRE 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)  
**selected semesters**

FRE 500 Bibliography and Research Methods. (3)  
**fall**  
Required of all graduate students.

FRE 510 Explication de Textes. (3)  
**selected semesters**  
Detailed analysis of literary texts.

FRE 515 Intellectual Currents in France, from the Middle Ages to the 18th Century. (3)  
**selected semesters**  
Significant social, aesthetic, philosophic, and scientific ideas as presented by major writers of fiction and nonfiction.

FRE 516 Intellectual Currents in France, from the 19th Century to the 20th Century. (3)  
**selected semesters**  
See FRE 515.

FRE 521 History of the French Language. (3)  
**spring**  
Principal phonological, morphological, and semantic developments of French from Latin to present, with emphasis on Old and Middle French. Prerequisite: some familiarity with Latin recommended.

FRE 531 Medieval French Literature. (3)  
**fall**  
Readings in the epics, early drama, Roman court poems, and other representative literary genres of the Middle Ages.

FRE 535 French Literature of the 16th Century. (3)  
**fall**  
Readings in French Renaissance literature with special attention to the humanist movement and to Rabelais, Montaigne, and the Pleiade.

---

**DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES**

**L** literacy and critical inquiry / **MA** mathematics / **CS** computer/statistics/quantitative applications / **HU** humanities and fine arts / **SB** social and behavioral sciences / **SG** natural science—general core courses / **SQ** natural science—quantitative / **C** cultural diversity in the United States / **G** global / **H** historical / See “General Studies” page 63.
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

FRE 580 Translation Theory and Practice. (3)
Spring
Theoretical and practical approaches to the fundamentals of meaning-based translation. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: FRE 412 or instructor approval.

FRE 582 Business Translation. (3)
Fall
Practical approach to meaning-based translation through exposure to a variety of business texts. Prerequisite: FRE 312 or instructor approval.

FRE 585 Literary Translation. (3)
Spring
Theory and practice of literary translation with emphasis on application through individual translation project. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: FRE 480.

FRE 591 Seminar. (1–12)
Selected Semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Advanced Problems in French Literature. (3)
- Balzac. (3)
- Cornelle, Mollière, and Racine. (3)
- Diderot, Voltaire, and Rousseau. (3)
- Flaubert. (3)
- French Existentialist Literature. (3)
- French Literary Criticism. (3)
- Proust. (3)
- Realism and Naturalism. (3)
- Romanticism. (3)
- Stendhal and Zola. (3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

GERMAN (GER)

GER 101 Elementary German. (4)
Fall, Spring, Summer
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding of basic German, with emphasis on pronunciation and grammar. Credit is allowed for only GER 101 or 111. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.

GER 102 Elementary German. (4)
Fall, Spring, Summer
See GER 101. Credit is allowed for only GER 102 or 111. Fee. Prerequisite: GER 101 (or its equivalent).

GER 111 Fundamentals of German. (4)
Fall and Spring
Primarily for students with two years of high school German who need review to enter second-year study. Credit is allowed for only GER 111 or both GER 101 and 102. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.

GER 201 Intermediate German. (4)
Fall, Spring, Summer
Intensive review of grammar, with emphasis on the development of the skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: GER 102 or 111 (or its equivalent).

GER 202 Intermediate German. (4)
Fall, Spring, Summer
See GER 201. Fee. Prerequisite: GER 201 (or its equivalent).

GER 303 Scientific German. (3)
Selected Semesters
Acquisition of a specialized vocabulary through the reading of German scientific publications. Prerequisite: GER 202 (or its equivalent).

GER 304 Scientific German. (3)
Selected Semesters
See GER 303. Prerequisite: GER 202 (or its equivalent).

GER 311 German Conversation. (3)
Fall
Expansion of idiom through oral practice dealing with contemporary articles, essays, and stories. 3 semester hours limit for majors. Prerequisite: GER 202 (or its equivalent).

GER 312 German Conversation. (3)
Spring
See GER 311. Prerequisite: GER 202 (or its equivalent).

GER 313 German Composition. (3)
Spring
Improvement of diction and idiom through intensive oral review. Prerequisite: GER 311 or 312 (or its equivalent).

GER 319 Business Correspondence and Communication. (3)
Selected Semesters
Organization and presentation of clear, effective business communications; vocabulary applicable to modern business usage. Prerequisite: GER 313 or instructor approval.

GER 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
Selected Semesters
GER 411 Advanced Grammar and Conversation. (3)
Fall
Improvement of diction and idiom through intensive oral review. Prerequisite: GER 311 or 312 (or its equivalent).

GER 412 Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3)
Spring
Improvement of writing ability. Prerequisite: GER 313 (or its equivalent).

GER 415 German Civilization. (3)
Spring
Aspects of political, social, and cultural life of the German-speaking world from the beginning through 1600. Prerequisite: a 300-level course in German or instructor approval.

GER 416 German Civilization. (3)
Fall
From 1600 through 1945. Prerequisite: a 300-level course in German or instructor approval.

GER 421 German Literature. (3)
Fall
From the beginning to Classicism. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 300-level German.

GER 422 German Literature. (3)
Spring
From Romanticism to the present. Prerequisite: 6 hours of 300-level German.

GER 445 German Literature: Enlightenment to Classicism. (3)
Selected Semesters
Representative works of prose and poetry from 1820 to 1890. Prerequisite: GER 422 or instructor approval.

GER 451 German Literature: Biedermeier to Naturalism. (3)
Selected Semesters
Representative works of prose and poetry from 1820 to 1890. Prerequisite: GER 422 or instructor approval.

GER 453 German Literary Masterpieces on Film. (3)
Fall, Spring, Summer
Film and literature in their correlation to each other and to cultural, political, and social trends in German-speaking countries. Special arrangements for graduate students and those without a knowledge of German. Lecture, discussion.

GER 461 Contemporary German Literature. (3)
Spring and Summer
German writers since 1945. Prerequisite: GER 422 or instructor approval.
DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

ANCIENT GREEK (GRK)

GRK 101 Elementary Ancient Greek. (4)
fall
Ancient Greek grammar and vocabulary with an emphasis on developing reading skills. For beginning students only.

GRK 201 Intermediate Ancient Greek. (4)
spring
Continuation of GRK 101. Increased emphasis on reading texts adapted from Aristophanes, Demosthenes, and Plato. Prerequisite: GRK 101 or instructor approval.

GRK 301 Ancient Greek Literature. (3)
fall
Readings in the masterpieces of ancient Greek literature; advanced grammar. Authors read are changed each year in accordance with the needs of the class. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: GRK 201 or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

GRK 302 Ancient Greek Literature. (3)
spring
Continuation of GRK 301. Prerequisite: GRK 201 or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

HEBREW (HEB)

HEB 101 Elementary Modern Hebrew. (4)
fall
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding of basic modern Hebrew, with emphasis on pronunciation and grammar. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.

HEB 102 Elementary Modern Hebrew. (4)
spring
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding of basic modern Hebrew, with emphasis on pronunciation and grammar. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: HEB 101 (or its equivalent).

HEB 201 Intermediate Modern Hebrew. (4)
fall
Intensive review of grammar, with emphasis on the development of the skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: HEB 102 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

HEB 202 Intermediate Modern Hebrew. (4)
spring
Intensive review of grammar, with emphasis on the development of the skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: HEB 201 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

HEB 313 Advanced Modern Hebrew. (4)
fall
Continued development of ability to communicate orally and in writing. Reading of selected literary works. Prerequisite: HEB 202 (or its equivalent).

HEB 314 Advanced Modern Hebrew. (4)
spring
Continued development of ability to communicate orally and in writing. Reading of selected literary works. Prerequisite: HEB 313 (or its equivalent).

HEB 375 Contemporary Culture of Israel. (3)
fall and spring
Intense study of aspects of historical, social, political, and cultural modern life in Israel. Beginning of Zionism to present day. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, G

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

INDONESIAN (IDN)

IDN 101 Elementary Indonesian I. (5)
fall
Basic communication, reading, and writing skills. Intensive oral/aural classroom drill supplemented by prose reading. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.

IDN 102 Elementary Indonesian II. (5)
spring
Basic communication, reading, and writing skills. Intensive oral/aural classroom drill supplemented by prose reading. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: IDN 101 (or its equivalent).

IDN 201 Intermediate Indonesian I. (5)
fall
Systematic review of grammar. Continued development of communication skills with increased emphasis on reading and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: IDN 102 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G
ITALIAN (ITA)

ITA 101 Elementary Italian. (5)
fall, spring, summer
Aural/oral drill in class and laboratory. Basic grammar supplemented by simple prose readings. 5 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: ITA 101 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

ITA 102 Elementary Italian. (5)
fall, spring, summer
Aural/oral drill in class and laboratory. Basic grammar supplemented by simple prose readings. 5 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: ITA 101 (or its equivalent).

ITA 201 Intermediate Italian. (3)
fall and spring
Systematic review of grammar. Development of vocabulary through reading, listening, speaking, and writing, 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: ITA 102 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

ITA 202 Intermediate Italian. (3)
fall and spring
Systematic review of grammar. Development of vocabulary through reading, listening, speaking, and writing, 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: ITA 201 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

ITA 311 Italian Composition and Conversation. (3)
fall and spring
Development of writing ability and oral expression. Prerequisite: ITA 202 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

ITA 312 Italian Composition and Conversation. (3)
fall and spring
See ITA 311. Prerequisite: ITA 202 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

ITA 314 Advanced Italian. (3)
selected semesters
Advanced grammar and composition with readings of selected literary works. Prerequisite: ITA 202 or instructor approval.
General Studies: G

ITA 325 Introduction to Italian Literature. (3)
fall
Italian literature through the interpretation of representative works in drama, poetry, and novel. Prerequisite: ITA 202 or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

ITA 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Commercial Italian. (3)

ITA 415 Italian Civilization. (3)
selected semesters
General survey of history, literature, art, and music, emphasizing Italy's cultural contribution to Western civilization. Prerequisites: ITA 311, 312 (or 314).
General Studies: L/HU, G

ITA 420 Italian Cinema. (3)
fall
Major trends of Italian cinema from the post-war period to the present.

ITA 425 Italian American Culture. (3)
spring
Analyzes representations of Italian American history and culture in several media including literature, film, and television. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: L

ITA 430 Italian Literature of the Middle Ages. (3)
selected semesters
Emphasizes "Stil Novo," Dante's minor works, Petrarch, and Boccaccio. Prerequisite: ITA 325 or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

ITA 441 Dante: Divina Commedia. (3)
selected semesters
Critical reading of the three Cantiche (Inferno, Purgatorio, and Paradiso). Prerequisite: ITA 325.
General Studies: L/HU

ITA 443 Italian Literature of the Renaissance. (3)
selected semesters
Emphasizes Lorenzo de Medici, Poliziano Castiglione, Machiavelli, Ariosto, and Tasso. Prerequisite: ITA 325 or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

ITA 446 Italian Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries. (3)
selected semesters
GOLDONI, PARINI, ALFIERI, the poetry of FOSCOLO and LEOPARDI, and the sociohistorical novels of FOSCOLO, MANZONI, and VERGA. Prerequisite: ITA 325 or instructor approval.
General Studies: HU

ITA 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Italian/ American Culture. (3)

ITA 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)
selected semesters
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

JAPANESE (JPN)

JPN 101 First-Year Japanese I. (5)
fall
Communication skills and basic skills in grammar, reading, and writing, including hiragana, katakana, and about 75 kanji. 5 hours per week. Fee.

JPN 102 First-Year Japanese II. (5)
spring
Continuation of JPN 101. Additional 99 kanji. Continued development of communication skills in speaking, listening, reading, writing, and culture. Fee. Prerequisite: JPN 101 (or its equivalent).

JPN 201 Second-Year Japanese I. (5)
fall
Continued development of communication skills. Increased emphasis on reading and writing. Review of fundamentals of structure to increase abilities in composition and translation. 5 hours per week. Fee. Prerequisite: JPN 102 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: G

JPN 202 Second-Year Japanese II. (5)
spring
Continuation of JPN 201. Fee. Prerequisite: JPN 201 (or its equivalent).

JPN 206 Calligraphy. (1)
selected semesters
Introduces the practice of calligraphy in Japan, with emphasis on the derivation of Japanese kana syllabaries from Chinese characters. Prerequisite: CHI 205 or JPN 101.

JPN 309 Intermediate Japanese Conversation. (2)
fall
Practice in current usage in expression of ideas. Recommended especially for those who have not had the opportunity to practice Japanese in Japan. Prerequisite: JPN 202.

JPN 310 Intermediate Japanese Conversation. (2)
spring
Continuation of JPN 309. Prerequisite: JPN 309.
JPN 311 Japanese Conversation and Composition. (3)  
fall  
General Studies: G

JPN 312 Japanese Conversation and Composition. (3)  
spring  
See JPN 311. Prerequisite: JPN 202.  
General Studies: G

JPN 313 Third-Year Japanese I. (3)  
fall  
Continued development of basic skills with greater emphasis on reading. JPN 313 and 314 must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: JPN 313 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: G

JPN 314 Third-Year Japanese II. (3)  
spring  
Continued development of basic skills with continued emphasis on reading. JPN 313 and 314 must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: JPN 313 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: G

JPN 321 Japanese Literature. (3)  
selected semesters  
Readings in modern literature, changing yearly. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: JPN 313 or (314) or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU, G

JPN 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters

JPN 414 Introduction to Classical Japanese. (3)  
spring  
Readings from various genres of pre-20th-century literature, with analysis of the structure of the classical language. Prerequisite: JPN 313 or instructor approval.  
JPN 435 Advanced Readings. (3)  
selected semesters  
Readings in history, art, religious studies, economics, or other fields. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: JPN 314 (or its equivalent).  
JPN 485 Problems of Translation. (3)  
selected semesters  
Theories and practice of translation: strategies for handling a variety of Japanese texts. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: JPN 314 (or its equivalent).  
JPN 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters

JPN 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)  
selected semesters

JPN 500 Bibliography and Research Methods. (3)  
selected semesters  
Introduces research materials on Japan both in Japanese and in Western languages. Overview of research methods. Lecture, discussion.  
JPN 514 Advanced Premodern Japanese. (3)  
selected semesters  
Close readings of selected premodern texts, with focus on grammatical and stylistic features. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: JPN 414 (or its equivalent).  
JPN 520 Teaching of Japanese as a Second Language. (3)  
selected semesters  
Theory and practice of teaching Japanese, including presentation, interaction, and evaluation, with consideration given to cultural factors. Lecture, discussion.  
JPN 535 Advanced Readings. (3)  
selected semesters  
Readings in primary and secondary sources in history, art, religious studies, literature, or other fields. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: JPN 414 (or its equivalent).  
JPN 543 Japanese Language and Linguistics. (3)  
selected semesters  
Analysis and discussion of linguistic theories applied to Japanese phonology, morphology, and syntax, including psychological, sociological, and historical aspects.  
JPN 585 Advanced Problems of Translation. (3)  
selected semesters  
Theories and practice of translation; strategies for handling a variety of Japanese texts. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: JPN 435 (or its equivalent).  
JPN 591 Seminar. (3)  
selected semesters  
Theories in literary, linguistic, or cultural studies.  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

KOREAN (KOR)  
KOR 101 First-Year Korean I. (5)  
fall  
Basic Korean grammar with an emphasis on developing reading and writing skills including Han'gul. Lecture, recitation.  
KOR 201 Second-Year Korean I. (5)  
spring  
Continued development of communication skills. Increased emphasis on reading and writing, vocabulary building, and review of fundamentals. Lecture, recitation. Prerequisite: KOR 101 (or its equivalent).

LATIN (LAT)  
LAT 101 Elementary Latin. (4)  
fall and spring  
Basic Latin grammar with an emphasis on developing reading skills. For beginning students only.  
LAT 102 Elementary Latin. (4)  
fall and spring  
Continuation of LAT 101. Prerequisite: LAT 101 (or its equivalent).

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

LAT 201 Intermediate Latin. (4)  
fall  
Selected Latin literature, both classical and postclassical; Virgil’s Aeneid; advanced grammar. Prerequisite: LAT 102 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

LAT 202 Intermediate Latin. (4)  
spring  
Continuation of LAT 201. Students entering LAT 202 directly from LAT 102 must complete LAT 201 to satisfy the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences second language requirement. Prerequisite: LAT 201 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

LAT 421 Roman Literature. (3)  
fall  
Readings in the Latin masterpieces. Authors read change each year in accordance with needs of the class. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: LAT 202 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

LAT 422 Roman Literature. (3)  
spring  
See LAT 421. Prerequisite: LAT 202 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU  

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

NORWEGIAN (NOR)  

NOR 101 Elementary Norwegian. (4)  
fall  
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding of basic Norwegian. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.  

NOR 102 Elementary Norwegian. (4)  
spring  
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding of basic Norwegian. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: NOR 101 (or its equivalent).  

NOR 201 Intermediate Norwegian. (4)  
fall  
Reviews Norwegian grammar with emphasis on the development of the skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: NOR 102 (or its equivalent).  

NOR 202 Intermediate Norwegian. (4)  
spring  
Reviews Norwegian grammar with emphasis on the development of the skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: NOR 201 (or its equivalent).  

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

PORTUGUESE (POR)  

POR 101 Elementary Portuguese. (5)  
fall  
Basic grammar with intensive drills in class and laboratory directed toward conversational fluency. 5 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: 1 year of Spanish or French or Italian or instructor approval.  

POR 201 Intermediate Portuguese. (5)  
spring  
Continuation of POR 101. Intensive drill of fundamentals in class and laboratory directed toward conversational fluency. 5 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: POR 101 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: G  

POR 313 Portuguese Composition and Conversation. (3)  
fall  
Develops skill in written Portuguese and corrected oral expression. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: POR 201 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: G  

POR 314 Portuguese Composition and Conversation. (3)  
spring  
Continuation of POR 313. Prerequisite: POR 313 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: G  

POR 321 Luso-Brazilian Literature. (3)  
selected semesters  
Representative masterpieces of Portuguese and Brazilian literature from the beginning to the present. Prerequisite: POR 313 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, G  

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

ROMANIAN (ROM)  

ROM 101 Elementary Romanian. (5)  
fall  
Basic grammar with intensive drills in class and laboratory directed toward conversational fluency. 5 hours lecture, 1 hour lab.  

ROM 201 Intermediate Romanian. (5)  
fall  
Continuation of ROM 101. Intensive drill of fundamentals in class and laboratory directed toward conversational fluency. 5 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: ROM 101 or instructor approval.  

ROM 313 Romanian Composition and Conversation. (3)  
spring  
Develops skills in written Romanian and correct oral expression. Must be taken in sequence with ROM 314. Prerequisite: ROM 201 or instructor approval.  

ROM 314 Romanian Composition and Conversation. (3)  
spring  
Continuation of ROM 313. Develops skills in written Romanian and correct oral expression. Must be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: ROM 313 or instructor approval.  

ROM 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
once a year  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

RUSSIAN (RUS)  

RUS 101 Elementary Russian. (4)  
fall, spring, summer  
Structural grammar and basic vocabulary. Introduces and reinforces aural/oral reading and writing skills. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.  

RUS 102 Elementary Russian. (4)  
spring and summer  
See RUS 101. Fee. Prerequisite: RUS 101 (or its equivalent).  

RUS 201 Intermediate Russian. (4)  
fall and summer  
Systematic review of grammar. Develops vocabulary through reading and writing. Drill in aural/oral skills. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: RUS 102 (or its equivalent).  
General Studies: G  

RUS 202 Intermediate Russian. (4)  
spring and summer  
See RUS 201. Fee. Prerequisite: RUS 201 (or its equivalent).  
General Studies: G  

RUS 211 Basic Russian Conversation. (3)  
fall  
Intensive aural/oral drill to supplement reading and grammatical skills acquired in RUS 101, 102, 201, and 202. Required of Russian majors. Fee. Prerequisite: RUS 102.  
General Studies: G  

412
RUS 212 Basic Russian Conversation. (3)  
Spring  
See RUS 211. Fee. Prerequisite: RUS 102.  
General Studies: G  
RUS 303 Scientific Russian. (3)  
Fall  
Acquisition of scientific vocabulary through reading from current Russian scientific publications. Does not satisfy the Liberal Arts and Sciences language requirement for B.A. degree. Prerequisite: RUS 102.  
RUS 304 Scientific Russian. (3)  
Spring  
See RUS 303. Prerequisite: RUS 102.  
General Studies: G  
RUS 311 Russian Composition and Conversation. (3)  
Fall  
Develops writing ability and oral expression. Prerequisite: RUS 202.  
General Studies: G  
RUS 312 Russian Composition and Conversation. (3)  
Spring  
See RUS 311. Prerequisite: RUS 202.  
General Studies: G  
RUS 321 Survey of Russian Literature. (3)  
Once a year  
Main literary movements, authors, and significant works of prose, poetry, and drama from the beginning to the mid-19th century in translation. Prerequisite: RUS 202 (or its equivalent).  
General Studies: HU, H  
RUS 322 Survey of Russian Literature. (3)  
Once a year  
Insight into the 19th- and early 20th-century Russian thought, life, and culture by reading translations of works of major writers. Prerequisite: RUS 202 (or its equivalent).  
General Studies: L/HU  
RUS 323 Survey of Literature of the Soviet Era. (3)  
Once a year  
Main literary movements, prominent authors, and the most significant works of prose, poetry, and drama of the Soviet period from 1917–1991. Prerequisite: RUS 202 (or its equivalent).  
General Studies: L/HU, G  
RUS 411 Advanced Composition and Conversation I. (3)  
Fall  
Improves aural discrimination and self-expression in oral and written skills, emphasizing vocabulary building. Subject materials drawn from current post-Soviet-Russian publications. Prerequisite: RUS 312.  
General Studies: G  
RUS 412 Advanced Composition and Conversation II. (3)  
Spring  
See RUS 411. Prerequisite: RUS 312.  
General Studies: G  
RUS 417 Applied Russian Phonetics. (2)  
Selected semesters  
General improvement in language skills through aural/oral training in Russian phonology and an analysis of Russian orthography. Prerequisite: RUS 102.  
RUS 420 Russian Poetry. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Development of Russian poetry from its beginnings to the present, including both native and émigré poets. Topics in criticism and the study of poetics. Prerequisite: RUS 312 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU  
RUS 421 Pushkin. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Pushkin's poetry, plays, and prose fiction, including Eugene Onegin, The Little Tragedies, Tales of Belkin, Queen of Spades, and The Captain's Daughter. Taught in English. Does not satisfy the Liberal Arts and Sciences language requirement for B.A. degree.  
General Studies: L/HU  
RUS 423 Dostoevsky. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Dostoevsky's major works of fiction, including Crime and Punishment and Brothers Karamazov. Taught in English. Does not satisfy the Liberal Arts and Sciences language requirement for B.A. degree.  
General Studies: L/HU  
RUS 424 Tolstoy. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Tolstoy's major works, including War and Peace and Anna Karenina. Taught in English. Does not satisfy the Liberal Arts and Sciences language requirement for B.A. degree.  
General Studies: L/HU  
RUS 425 Chekhov. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Chekhov's major works, representative short stories and major plays, including The Cherry Orchard and Three Sisters. Taught in English. Does not satisfy the Liberal Arts and Sciences language requirement for B.A. degree.  
General Studies: L/HU  
RUS 426 Literatures of the Nationalities of the Former Soviet Union. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Includes such authors as Belsevica, Kross, Venclova, Kupala, Khvylovy, Sevak, Nasri, Almatov, Charents, Cholpan. Prerequisite: RUS 312 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU, G  
RUS 430 Russian Short Story. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Detailed study of representative works of the Russian short story genre. Includes authors from both Imperial and Soviet Russia. Prerequisite: RUS 312 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU  
RUS 441 Survey of Russian Culture. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Interplay of artistic, social, and political forces in the development of Russian culture from the Kievan period to the present. Exclusive use of Russian language source materials. Prerequisite: RUS 312 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/HU, G, H  
RUS 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
Selected semesters  
RUS 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)  
Selected semesters  
RUS 591 Seminar. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Topics in literary, linguistic, or other cultural studies.  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.  
SCANDINAVIAN (SCA)  
SCA 250 Introduction to Scandinavian Culture. (3)  
Spring  
Scandinavian identity from an interdisciplinary perspective with historic overview. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: HU, G, H  
SCA 314 Medieval Scandinavia. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Study in English translation of the Sagas, Edda, and Skaldic poetry, history and mythology of the Vikings.  
SCA 315 Old Norse. (3)  
Fall and Spring  
Readings and study of grammatical structures of Medieval Scandinavian with emphasis on the Sagas and Edda poetry and historical writings.  
SPANISH (SPA)

SPA Note 1. Students who have completed their secondary education in a school where Spanish was the official language of instruction should begin their studies at the 325 level or above. No student who has completed more than two years of high school in a Spanish-speaking country, where Spanish is the medium of instruction in the school, is allowed to register in a Spanish language class below the 400 level.

SPA 101 Elementary Spanish. (4)
fall, spring, summer
Fundamentals of the language. Emphasizes listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Credit is allowed for only SPA 101 or 111. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. See SPA Note 1.

SPA 102 Elementary Spanish. (4)
fall, spring, summer
See SPA 101. Credit is allowed for only SPA 102 or 111. Fee. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 101 or (its equivalent).

SPA 107 Spanish for International Majors. (8)
fell
Accelerated program alternative to SPA 101, 102 sequence. Functional approach to needs of international professions. Fee. See SPA Note 1.

SPA 111 Fundamentals of Spanish. (4)
fall and spring
Primarily for students with two years of high school Spanish who need review to enter second-year study. Credit is allowed for only SPA 111 or both SPA 101 and 102. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. See SPA Note 1.

SPA 201 Intermediate Spanish. (4)
fall, spring, summer
Continuation of fundamentals. Emphasizes the development of the skills of reading, listening comprehension, speaking, writing, and culture. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 102 or 111.

SPA 202 Intermediate Spanish. (4)
fall, spring, summer
See SPA 201. Fee. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 201 or (its equivalent).

SPA 203 Intermediate Spanish for Bilinguals. (4)
fell
For Spanish-speaking students, in lieu of SPA 201. Composition, literature, conversation, grammar fundamentals. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or 111 or placement examination.

SPA 204 Intermediate Spanish for Bilinguals. (4)
spring
For Spanish-speaking students, in lieu of SPA 202. Composition, literature, conversation, grammar fundamentals. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 203 or (its equivalent).

SPA 207 Spanish for International Majors. (8)
spring
Continuation of SPA 107, alternative to SPA 201, 202 sequence. Expansion of communicative proficiency in specific areas of international professions. Fee. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 107 or instructor approval.

SPA 209 Introductory Spanish. (3)
fall and spring
Designed primarily for nonmajors to promote vocabulary building and communicative expression in Spanish through discussions based on cultural readings. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or (its equivalent).

SPA 310 Intermediate Spanish. (4)
fall, spring, summer
See SPA 201. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 201 or (its equivalent).

SPA 311 Spanish Conversation. (3)
fell, spring
See SPA 202. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or (its equivalent).

SPA 312 Spanish Conversation. (3)
fell, spring
See SPA 311. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 311 or (its equivalent).

SPA 313 Spanish Conversation and Composition. (3)
fell, spring, summer
Designed to develop skill and accuracy in spoken and written Spanish. Required of majors; SPA 313 and 314 must be taken in sequence. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 202 or (its equivalent).

SPA 314 Spanish Conversation and Composition. (3)
fell, spring
See SPA 313. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 313 or (its equivalent).

SPA 315 Spanish Conversation and Composition for Bilinguals. (3)
fell
See SPA 313. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 313 or (its equivalent).

SPA 316 Spanish Conversation and Composition. (3)
spring
See SPA 315. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 315 or (its equivalent).

SPA 317 Business Correspondence and Communication. (3)
selected semesters
Organization and presentation of clear, effective business communications; vocabulary applicable to modern business usage. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 314 or 316 or instructor approval.

SPA 325 Introduction to Hispanic Literature. (3)
fell and spring
Critical approach to and analysis of literary types, including poetry, drama, short story, and novel. Required of all majors. See SPA Note 1. Prerequisite: SPA 313.

SPA 400 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics. (3)
fell
Introduces the discipline and methods of linguistics through the study of Spanish data. Prerequisite: SPA 412 or (its equivalent).

SPA 412 Advanced Conversation and Composition. (3)
fell and spring
Oral and written Spanish communication skills, with particular attention given to developing fluency and facility. Required of majors. Prerequisite: SPA 314 or 316 or instructor approval.

SPA 413 Advanced Spanish Grammar. (3)
fell
Intensive analysis of the Spanish language. Required of teaching majors. Prerequisite: SPA 314 or 316 or instructor approval.
SPA 420 Applied Spanish Linguistics. (3) spring
Applies linguistic principles to the teaching of Spanish. Prerequisites: FLA 400 (or its equivalent); SPA 412. General Studies: L

SPA 421 Spanish in the Southwest. (3) fall
Discussion and linguistic analysis of Southwest Spanish. Prerequisite: SPA 412. General Studies: L/ SB, C

SPA 425 Spanish Literature. (3) fall and spring
Surveys Spanish literature from its beginning to 1700. Prerequisite: SPA 325. General Studies: HU

SPA 426 Spanish Literature. (3) fall and spring
Surveys Spanish literature from 1700 to the present. Prerequisite: SPA 325. General Studies: HU

SPA 427 Spanish American Literature. (3) fall and spring
Surveys major works, figures, and movements from Colonial period to 1880. Prerequisite: SPA 325. General Studies: L

SPA 428 Spanish American Literature. (3) fall and spring
Surveys major works, figures, and movements from 1880 to the present. Prerequisite: SPA 325. General Studies: L, G

SPA 429 Mexican Literature. (3) selected semesters
Selected readings from pre-Columbian writers/poets (e.g., Macuilxóchitl) through the novel of the Revolution to the present. Prerequisite: SPA 325.

SPA 434 Drama of the Golden Age. (3) spring
Dramatic works of Lope de Vega, Calderón de la Barca, and their contemporaries. Prerequisite: SPA 325.

SPA 435 Cervantes—Don Quijote. (3) fall
Don Quijote and the development of the novel. Prerequisite: SPA 325.

SPA 445 19th-Century Spanish American Narrative. (3) fall
Principal works in the novel, short story, narrative fiction, and narrative (Gauchesque) poetry. Prerequisite: SPA 325.

SPA 452 Thai Literature. (3) spring
Major works and movements. Prerequisite: SPA 325.

SPA 464 Mexican American Literature. (3) fall
Representative literature in Spanish and English by Mexican Americans, emphasizing sociocultural as well as literary values. Prerequisite: SPA 325. General Studies: HU

SPA 471 Civilization of the Spanish Southwest. (3) spring
Political, intellectual, social, economic, and artistic development of the Spanish-speaking people of the Southwest. Prerequisite: SPA 314 or 316 or instructor approval. General Studies: HU

SPA 472 Spanish American Civilization. (3) fall
Growth of the institutions and cultures of Spanish American people. Prerequisite: SPA 314 or 316 or instructor approval. General Studies: HU, G, H

SPA 473 Spanish Civilization. (3) spring
Political, intellectual, social, economic, and artistic development of the Spanish nation from its origin to the present. Prerequisite: SPA 314 or 316 or instructor approval. General Studies: HU/ SB, C

SPA 485 Mexican American Short Story. (3) selected semesters
Critical study of contemporary short stories by Mexican American authors, with emphasis on their Spanish-language writings. Prerequisite: SPA 325 or instructor approval. General Studies: L

SPA 486 Mexican American Novel. (3) selected semesters
Social and literary contexts of representative novelists, emphasizing their Spanish-language writings. Prerequisite: SPA 325 or instructor approval.

SPA 487 Mexican American Drama. (3) selected semesters
Representative dramatic works, with emphasis on the history and development of this genre from its regional origins to the present. Prerequisite: SPA 325 or instructor approval.

SPA 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Introduction to Hispanic Linguistics (3)
- Lexicography (3)

SPA 500 Bibliography and Research Methods. (3) fall
Required of all graduate students.

SPA 536 Generation of 1898. (3) selected semesters
Works of Unamuno, Baroja, Azorín, and their contemporaries, studied against the ideological background of the turn of century in Spain. Prerequisite: SPA 325.

SPA 540 History of the Spanish Language. (3) spring
Analyzes and discusses the development of Spanish from Vulgar Latin to the present day. Prerequisite: FLA 400 (or its equivalent).

SPA 541 Spanish Language in America. (3) fall
discusses and analyzes various regional and social varieties of Spanish in the Americas. Prerequisite: FLA 400 (or its equivalent).

SPA 542 Studies in the Spanish of the Southwest. (3) spring
Examines bilingualism and the social and regional dialects of Spanish in the Southwest. Prerequisite: FLA 400 (or its equivalent).

SPA 543 Structure of Spanish. (3) spring
Analyzes and discusses data on selected topics in Spanish morphological, semantic, and syntactic. Prerequisite: FLA 400 (or its equivalent).

SPA 544 Spanish Phonology. (3) spring
Surveys problems of Spanish phonology within the context of recent phonological theory. Prerequisite: FLA 400 (or its equivalent).

SPA 545 Concepts of Literary Criticism. (3) spring
Aims and methods of modern literary scholarship. Discusses major theories of literary analysis.

SPA 555 Spanish American Modernism. (3) selected semesters
Principal works and figures of literary modernism, 1880–1920, with emphasis on international literary context of the movement. Prerequisite: SPA 325.

SPA 557 Contemporary Spanish American Poetry. (3) selected semesters
Major works and problems in contemporary poetry and poetics, with emphasis on Paz, Parra, Cardenal, and new poetry since 1960. Prerequisite: SPA 325.

SPA 560 Medieval Spanish Literature. (3) selected semesters
Major figures and works of the Middle Ages in Spain.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

SPA 561 Golden Age Spanish Prose Fiction. (3)  
selected semesters
Major figures and works of the 16th and 17th centuries, with emphasis on the picaresque novel.

SPA 562 Golden Age Spanish Poetry. (3)  
selected semesters
Major figures and works of the 16th and 17th centuries, with emphasis on lyric poetry.

SPA 563 Spanish Romanticism. (3)  
selected semesters
Principal figures and works of the Spanish romanticism, with emphasis on international literary context of the movement.

SPA 564 19th-Century Spanish Prose Fiction. (3)  
selected semesters
Principal figures and works of realism in the 19th-century novel, with emphasis on Galdós.

SPA 565 20th-Century Spanish Drama. (3)  
selected semesters
Principal figures and works of Spanish dramatic literature from the Generation of 1898 to the present.

SPA 566 Generation of 1927. (3)  
selected semesters
Major poets of the Generation of 1927, with emphasis on works of Lorca, Guillén, Salinas, and Aleixandre.

SPA 567 Contemporary Spanish Novel. (3)  
selected semesters
Major works of post-Civil War Spanish fiction.

SPA 568 Cervantes. (3)  
selected semesters
Extensive analysis of the prose and theater of Cervantes as a key figure of the Spanish Golden Age. Lecture, seminar.

SPA 570 Indigenous Literatures of Spanish America. (3)  
selected semesters
Indigenous literary traditions, with emphasis on Nahuatl, Mayan, and Quechua literatures through readings in Spanish translations.

SPA 571 Colonial Spanish American Literature. (3)  
selected semesters
Major figures and works from conquest to independence.

SPA 572 Spanish American Drama. (3)  
selected semesters
Major contributions of Spanish American drama, with emphasis on contemporary dramatists.

SPA 573 Spanish American Essay. (3)  
selected semesters
Major works of the essay, within the framework of intellectual history and literary movements.

SPA 574 Spanish American Vanguard Poetry. (3)  
selected semesters
Examines poetic developments, 1920–1940, with emphasis on Huidobro, Vallejo, Neruda, and the international context of their works.

SPA 575 Contemporary Spanish American Novel. (3)  
selected semesters
Principal novels of the Nueva Narrativa Hispánicoamericana, within the context of contemporary theories of the narrative.

SPA 576 Contemporary Spanish American Short Story. (3)  
selected semesters
Principal short stories of the Nueva Narrativa Hispánicoamericana, within the context of contemporary theories of the narrative.

SPA 577 Regional Spanish American Literature. (3)  
selected semesters
Figures and works of major national (Peru, Argentina, Chile, and Mexico) and regional (Caribbean) literatures. Topics offered on a rotating basis. May be repeated when topics vary.

SPA 578 Novel of the Mexican Revolution. (3)  
selected semesters
Representative works and authors of this genre (Guzmán, Azuela, Urquiza, Muñoz, and Romero), including related or peripheral offshoots in indigenous novels.

SPA 581 Latin American Popular Culture. (3)  
selected semesters
Studies in selected topics of Latin American popular culture, with emphasis on appropriate academic models for the critical analysis of these materials.

SPA 582 Studies in Latin American Film. (3)  
selected semesters
Examines the role of film in contemporary Latin American culture; films viewed and analyzed as casebook examples. Seminar.

SPA 591 Seminar. (3)  
selected semesters
Spanish and Spanish American literary, cultural, and linguistic topics.

SPA 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:  
• Cultural Studies/semiotics of Culture

SPA 601 Figures and Works Seminar. (3)  
selected semesters
Topics may be selected from Spanish and Spanish American literatures

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

SWEDISH (SWE)

SWE 101 Elementary Swedish. (4)  
fall
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding of basic Swedish. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.

SWE 102 Elementary Swedish. (4)  
spring
Reading, writing, speaking, and understanding of basic Swedish. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: SWE 101 (or its equivalent).
SWE 201 Intermediate Swedish. (4)
fall
Reviews Swedish grammar with emphasis on the development of the skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: SWE 102 (or its equivalent).

SWE 202 Intermediate Swedish. (4)
spring
Reviews Swedish grammar with emphasis on the development of the skills of speaking, listening comprehension, reading, and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: SWE 201 (or its equivalent).

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

THAI (THA)

THA 101 Elementary Thai I. (5)
fall
Basic communication, reading, and writing skills. Intensive oral/aural classroom drill supplemented by prose readings in Thai script. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee.

THA 102 Elementary Thai II. (5)
spring
Basic communication, reading, and writing skills. Intensive oral/aural classroom drill supplemented by prose reading. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: THA 101 (or its equivalent).

THA 201 Intermediate Thai I. (5)
fall
Systematic review of grammar. Continued development of communication skills with increased emphasis on reading and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: THA 102 (or its equivalent).

THA 202 Intermediate Thai II. (5)
spring
Systematic review of grammar. Continued development of communication skills with increased emphasis on reading and writing. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Fee. Prerequisite: THA 201 (or its equivalent).

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

VIETNAMESE (VTN)

VTN 101 Elementary Vietnamese I. (5)
fall
Basic skills in modern conversational Vietnamese and development of basic reading and writing skills, with special emphasis on tones. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab.

VTN 102 Elementary Vietnamese II. (5)
spring
Basic skills in modern conversational Vietnamese and development of basic reading and writing skills, with special emphasis on tones. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: VTN 101 (or its equivalent).

VTN 201 Intermediate Vietnamese I. (5)
fall
Improves speaking, listening, reading, and writing competence through dialogues, reading passages, pattern drill, and grammar and communicative exercises. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: VTN 102 (or its equivalent).

VTN 202 Intermediate Vietnamese II. (5)
spring
Improves speaking, listening, reading, and writing competence through dialogues, reading passages, pattern drill, and grammar and communicative exercises. 4 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: VTN 201 (or its equivalent).

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

Andrew Bremner, Chair

Professors: Armbruster, Bremner, Bustoz, Gardner, Hoppensteadt, Ihinger, Z. Jackiewicz, Kadell, Kasvsi, Kierssteid, Kostelich, Kuang, Kuiper, Lai, Leonard, Lohr, McDonald, Mittelmann, Nicolaenko, Quigg, Renault, Ringhofer, H.A. Smith, H.L. Smith, Thieme, Young

Associate Professors: Baer, Barcelo, Blount, Carlson, Childress, Driscoll, Farmer, Gelb, Hurlbert, D. Jones, J. Jones, Kurtz, Lopez, Mahalov, Mccarter, Moore, Nikitin, Prewitt, Spielberg, Suslov, Swimmer, Taylor, Welfert

Assistant Professors: Czygrinow, Kaliszewski, Zandieh, Zuo

Senior Lecturers: Isom, Kolossa, Rody, Vaz, A. Zhu

Lecturers: Ashbrook, Abramson, Bloom, Downs, E. Jackiewicz, E. Jones, Keligren, Kim, Maris, Martin, Miller, Odish, Ruedemann, Surge, Tracogna, Trapuzzano, Turner, Walker, Ward, Y. Zhu

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Mathematics. Students who plan to attend graduate school in mathematics or statistics should choose the B.S. degree.

The department also offers the B.S. degree in Computational Mathematical Sciences.

The department also offers a minor in Mathematics and an academic specialization in mathematics for students pursuing the B.A.E. degree in Secondary Education.

Related Field Course List. All students majoring in Mathematics need to refer to the related field course list. It is available from an advisor in PS A211, or from the department.
MATH 451 Mathematical Modeling
Applied Mathematics and Dynamics
MATH 472 Intermediate Real Analysis (3)
MATH 461 Applied Complex Analysis (3)
MATH 372 Advanced Calculus II (3)
Analysis and Applications
MATH 445 Theory of Numbers (3)
MATH 444 Intermediate Abstract Algebra (3)
MATH 410 Introduction to General Topology (3)
Algebra, Topology, and Number Theory
MATH 425 Numerical Analysis II (3)
MATH 423 Numerical Analysis I (3)
MATH 419 Introduction to Linear Programming CS (3)
Computational Mathematics
MATH 420 Scientific Computing (3)
MATH 421 Applied Computational Methods CS (3)
MATH 427 Computer Arithmetic CS (3)
Differential Equations
MATH 462 Applied Partial Differential Equations (3)
MATH 475 Differential Equations (3)
MATH 476 Partial Differential Equations (3)
Discrete Mathematics
MATH 415 Introduction to Combinatorics (3)
MATH 416 Introduction to Graph Theory (3)
Statistics and Probability
STP 420 Introductory Applied Statistics CS (3)
STP 421 Probability (3)
STP 425 Stochastic Processes (3)

Additional Course Work in Mathematics and Statistics
Three courses in mathematics and statistics (3)

Related Field Course Work
Course work in mathematics, statistics, or related fields (3)

1 Acceptable mathematics courses are MAT 274 and upper-division MAT courses, with the exception of MAT 362, 485, and ASU West MAT 411. Acceptable statistics courses are upper-division STP courses.

2 See “Related Field Course List,” page 421.

MATH 455 Introduction to Fractals and Applications (3)
MATH 452 Introduction to Chaos and Nonlinear Dynamics (3)
STP 427 Mathematical Statistics (3)
STP 429 Experimental Statistics CS (3)

Total .................................................................................................3

Computer Science Requirement
CSE 100 Principles of Programming with C++ CS (3)
or CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS (3)

Total .................................................................................................3

Advanced Courses in Mathematics and Statistics
Two courses from the following list, both preferably taken
from the same grouping...............................................................6

Algebra, Topology, and Number Theory
MATH 410 Introduction to General Topology (3)
MATH 442 Advanced Linear Algebra (3)
MATH 443 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3)
MATH 444 Intermediate Abstract Algebra (3)
MATH 445 Theory of Numbers (3)
Analysis and Applications
MATH 425 Numerical Analysis II (3)
MATH 423 Numerical Analysis I (3)
MATH 419 Introduction to Linear Programming CS (3)
Computational Mathematics
MATH 420 Scientific Computing (3)
MATH 421 Applied Computational Methods CS (3)
MATH 427 Computer Arithmetic CS (3)
Differential Equations
MATH 462 Applied Partial Differential Equations (3)
MATH 475 Differential Equations (3)
MATH 476 Partial Differential Equations (3)
Discrete Mathematics
MATH 415 Introduction to Combinatorics (3)
MATH 416 Introduction to Graph Theory (3)
Statistics and Probability
STP 420 Introductory Applied Statistics CS (3)
STP 421 Probability (3)
STP 425 Stochastic Processes (3)

Total .................................................................................................3

Depth Requirement
Two courses chosen from the following list of advanced courses

MATH 423 Numerical Analysis I CS (3)
MATH 425 Numerical Analysis II CS (3)
MATH 442 Advanced Linear Algebra (3)
MATH 444 Intermediate Abstract Algebra (3)
MATH 462 Applied Partial Differential Equations (3)
MATH 472 Intermediate Real Analysis I (3)
MATH 475 Differential Equations (3)
MATH 476 Partial Differential Equations (3)
STP 421 Probability (3)
STP 427 Mathematical Statistics (3)
Advanced Courses in Mathematics and Statistics
Two courses from the following list, both preferably taken from the same grouping .......................................................6

Algebra, Topology, and Number Theory
MAT 410 Introduction to General Topology (3)
MAT 422 Advanced Linear Algebra (3)
MAT 443 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (3)
MAT 444 Intermediate Abstract Algebra (3)
MAT 445 Theory of Numbers (3)

Analysis and Applications
MAT 372 Advanced Calculus II (3)
MAT 461 Applied Complex Analysis (3)
MAT 472 Intermediate Real Analysis (3)

Applied Mathematics and Dynamics
MAT 451 Mathematical Modeling CS (3)
MAT 452 Introduction to Chaos and Nonlinear Dynamics (3)
MAT 455 Introduction to Fractals and Applications (3)

Computational Mathematics
MAT 420 Scientific Computing (3)
MAT 421 Applied Computational Methods CS (3)
MAT 423 Numerical Analysis I CS (3)
MAT 425 Numerical Analysis II CS (3)
MAT 427 Computer Arithmetic CS (3)

Differential Equations
MAT 462 Applied Partial Differential Equations (3)
MAT 475 Equations (3)
MAT 476 Partial Differential Equations (3)

Discrete Mathematics
MAT 415 Introduction to Combinatorics (3)
MAT 416 Introduction to Graph Theory (3)
MAT 419 Introduction to Linear Programming CS (3)

Statistics and Probability
STP 420 Introductory Applied Statistics CS (3)
STP 421 Probability (3)
STP 425 Stochastic Processes (3)
STP 427 Mathematical Statistics (3)
STP 429 Experimental Statistics CS (3)

Additional Course Work in Mathematics and Statistics
Three courses in mathematics and statistics ........................................ 9

Related Fields Course Work
Course work in mathematics, statistics, or related fields ........... 10

1 Students who contemplate graduate work in mathematics should choose additional courses listed under the depth requirement to satisfy the advanced courses requirement.

2 Acceptable mathematics courses are MAT 274 and upper division MAT courses, with the exception of MAT 310, 362, 485, and ASU West MAT 411. Acceptable statistics courses are 400-level STP courses.

3 See “Related Field Course List,” page 421.

COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES—B.S.

The requirements for the B.S. degree in Mathematics and the B.S. degree in Computational Mathematical Sciences are distinct; neither is a subset of the other. A grade of “C” or higher is required in all courses taken for the major. MAT 370 and 371 may not both be used to satisfy these degree requirements. The required course work has the following components:

Core Courses
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA ................. 4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ............. 4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ......... 4
MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA ............. 3
MAT 300 Mathematical Structures L ..................................... 3
MAT 342 Linear Algebra .................................................. 3
MAT 420 Scientific Computing ........................................... 3

Total .........................................................................................21

Computer Science Requirement
CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS ..................... 3
CSE 210 Object-Oriented Design and Data Structures CS .... 3
CSE 310 Data Structures and Algorithms ......................... 3
MAT 420 Scientific Computing ........................................... 3

Total .......................................................................................12

Physics Requirement
Two semesters of introductory physics as shown ................. 6 or 8
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ (3)*
or PHY 151 Physics II SQ (4)
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ (3)*
or PHY 150 Physics I SQ (4)

* It is highly recommended that students taking PHY 121 and 131 also take the associated laboratory courses PHY 122 and 132.

Advanced Courses in Mathematics and Statistics
Choose one course from each of the following four groups ...... 12

Group One
MAT 371 Advanced Calculus I (3)
MAT 460 Vector Calculus (3)

Group Two
MAE 471 Computational Fluid Dynamics (3)
MAT 421 Applied Computational Methods CS (3)
MAT 423 Numerical Analysis I CS (3)
MAT 425 Numerical Analysis II CS (3)
STP 429 Experimental Statistics CS (3)

Group Three
MAT 372 Advanced Calculus II (3)
MAT 427 Computer Arithmetic CS (3)
MAT 451 Mathematical Modeling CS (3)
MAT 452 Introduction to Chaos and Nonlinear Dynamics (3)
MAT 461 Applied Complex Analysis (3)
MAT 462 Applied Partial Differential Equations (3)
MAT 475 Equations (3)
STP 420 Introductory Applied Statistics CS (3)
STP 421 Probability (3)

One course not already chosen from Group One or Two (3)

Group Four
One course from either Group One, Two, or Three, or any other 400-level MAT or STP course except for MAT 485, and ASU West MAT 411 (3)

Second Science
Choose among the course combinations below for a one-year sequence in another science, chosen from astronomy, biology, geology, or chemistry 1 .........................................................6–9

AST 321 Introduction to Planetary and Stellar

1 Students who contemplate graduate work in sciences should choose additional courses or other course as approved by an advisor.
Note that courses with prefixes ECN, FIN, MAT, PHI, and STP

other courses may be used to satisfy this requirement with the

See the individual course listings for restrictions.

Both GLG 101 and 103 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Both GLG 102 and 104 must be taken to secure SG credit.

See the individual course listings for restrictions.

Advanced Science Course or Internship

One advanced course in a science for which a one-year course sequence in the same science is required, or an internship, subject to advisor approval.

MAT 484 Internship (3)

Any upper-division course in plant biology (PLB), chemistry (CHM), or microbiology (MIC) (3)

Any upper-division science or engineering course from the related field course list* (3)

Other courses may be used to satisfy this requirement with the approval of a Department of Mathematics and Statistics advisor.

Note that courses with prefixes ECN, FIN, MAT, PHI, and STP do not count toward this requirement. See "Related Field Course List," page 421.

Statistics Concentration Requirements. The B.S. degree in Mathematics with the concentration in statistics requires a minimum of 42 semester hours of course work in mathematics and statistics, plus a minimum of 13 semester hours in computer science and related fields, for a minimum of 55 semester hours of course work related to the major. A grade of "C" or higher is required in all courses taken for the major. MAT 370 and 371 may not both be used to satisfy these requirements. The course work has the following components:

Core Courses

MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA..............4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA..............4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA.............4
MAT 300 Mathematical Structures L...............................3
MAT 342 Linear Algebra.............................................3
MAT 371 Advanced Calculus I....................................3
STP 420 Introductory Applied Statistics CS...................3
STP 421 Probability..................................................3
STP 427 Mathematical Statistics.................................3
STP 429 Experimental Statistics CS.........................3
Total .................................................................................33

Computer Science Requirement

CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS......................3

Additional Advanced Courses in Mathematics and Statistics

Three courses from the following list ........................................9

MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations MA (3)
MAT 372 Advanced Calculus II (3)
MAT 423 Numerical Analysis I CS (3)
MAT 442 Advanced Linear Algebra (3)
STP 425 Stochastic Processes (3)

Required Related Field Course Work

Statistics/probability, mathematics, or related fields*.............10

* See "Related Field Course List," page 421.

Actuarial Science. The faculty in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics offer courses that cover the content of the mathematical examinations of the Society of Actuaries. See the department’s actuarial advisor for more information.

MINORS IN MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

The minor in Mathematics consists of a minimum of 20 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ...............4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..............4
MAT 342 Linear Algebra.............................................3

Total ...................................................................................11

Electives must be upper-division courses in mathematics (MAT) or Statistics and Probability (STP). Students may not apply MAT 362, 485, or a course not offered at the ASU main campus to the math minor, unless otherwise approved by a math department advisor.

The minor in Statistics consists of a minimum of 20 semester hours. Required courses are the following:

MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ...............4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..............4
MAT 300 Mathematical Structures L...............................3
STP 420 Introductory Applied Statistics CS...................3
STP 421 Probability..................................................3
STP 427 Mathematical Statistics.................................3

Total .................................................................................20

The minor in Computational Mathematical Sciences consists of a minimum of 20 semester hours. Required courses are the following:

MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ...............4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..............4
MAT 342 Linear Algebra.............................................3
MAT 420 Scientific Computing.................................3
STP 421 Applied Computational Methods CS.................3
MAT 423 Numerical Analysis I CS.........................3

Total .................................................................................20

It is recommended that students take MAT 243 Discrete Mathematical Structures.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

Mathematics. Students pursuing the major teaching field may choose from two options.
Option One. With this option, the academic specialization consists of the following required courses:

CSE 100 Principles of Programming with C++ CS ...............3
or CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS (3)
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA .............4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ..........4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..........4
MAT 300 Mathematical Structures L .................................3
MAT 310 Introduction to Geometry .................................3
MAT 342 Linear Algebra .................................................3
MAT 370 Intermediate Calculus .......................................3
or MAT 371 Advanced Calculus I (3)
MAT 443 Introduction to Abstract Algebra .......................3
or MAT 445 Theory of Numbers (3)
MTE 483 Mathematics in the Secondary School ............3
STP 420 Introductory Applied Statistics CS ...................3
Total .................................................................................27

The methods in academic specialization courses for mathematics are MTE 482 Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Secondary School and MTE 494 Special Topics: Advanced Methods of Teaching Secondary Mathematics. They are required as part of the Initial Teacher Certification program but cannot be counted as part of the 36-hour major requirement.

Option Two. This option may be exercised only in combination with option two under “chemistry,” page 363, or “physics,” page 441. The program consists of 30 semester hours in mathematics. Required courses are as follows:

MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA .............4
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ..........4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..........4
MAT 300 Mathematical Structures L .................................3
MAT 310 Introduction to Geometry .................................3
MAT 342 Linear Algebra .................................................3
MAT 370 Intermediate Calculus .......................................3
or MAT 371 Advanced Calculus I (3)
or MAT 460 Vector Calculus (3)
MAT 443 Introduction to Abstract Algebra .......................3
Total .................................................................................27

Recommended
CSE 100 Principles of Programming with C++ CS ...............3
or CSE 200 Concepts of Computer Science CS (3)

Minor Teaching Field. The minor teaching field is a minor in mathematics for presecondary teachers, consisting of the following required courses:

MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA ..........4
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA ..........4
MAT 300 Mathematical Structures L .................................3
MAT 310 Introduction to Geometry .................................3
MAT 342 Linear Algebra .................................................3
MAT 370 Intermediate Calculus .......................................3
or MAT 371 Advanced Calculus I (3)
Total .................................................................................20

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics offer programs leading to the degrees of Master of Natural Science, M.A., and Ph.D. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.
MAT 261 Technical Calculus II. (3) selected semesters
Continuation of MAT 260. Prerequisite: MAT 260 or instructor approval.
General Studies: MA

MAT 262 Technical Calculus III. (3) selected semesters
Infinite series, an introduction to differential equations and elementary linear algebra. Prerequisite: MAT 261 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: MA

MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I. (4)
fall, spring, summer
Real numbers, limits and continuity, and differential and integral calculus of functions of 1 variable. Not open to students with credit for MAT 290. The sequence MAT 270 and 271 may be substituted for MAT 290 to satisfy requirements of any curriculum. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: MAT 170 or satisfactory score on placement examination.
General Studies: MA

MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II. (4)
fall, spring, summer
Methods of integration, applications of calculus, elements of analytic geometry, improper integrals, sequences, and series. Not open to students with credit for MAT 291. The sequence MAT 270, 271, 272 may be substituted to satisfy requirements for MAT 290 and 291. Fee. Prerequisite with a grade of "C" or higher: MAT 270 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: MA

MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III. (4)
fall, spring, summer
Introduces ordinary differential equations, adapted to the needs of students in engineering and the sciences. Prerequisite: MAT 271 (or its equivalent); MAT 272 (or its equivalent) recommended.
General Studies: MA

MAT 274 Elementary Differential Equations. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Introduces ordinary differential equations, adapted to the needs of students in engineering and the sciences. Prerequisite: MAT 271 (or its equivalent); MAT 272 (or its equivalent) recommended.
General Studies: MA

MAT 275 Modern Differential Equations. (3)
fall and spring
General Studies: MA

MAT 290 Calculus I. (5) selected semesters
Differential and integral calculus of elementary functions; topics from analytic geometry essential to the study of calculus. Prerequisite: MAT 170 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: MA

MAT 291 Calculus II. (5) selected semesters
Further applications of calculus, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, and infinite series. Prerequisite: MAT 290 (or its equivalent).

MAT 294 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

MAT 300 Mathematical Structures. (3) fall and spring
Logic and set theory, induction, functions, order and equivalence relations, cardinality. Emphasizes writing proofs. Prerequisite: 1 semester of calculus or instructor approval.
General Studies: L

MAT 310 Introduction to Geometry. (3) spring
Congruence, area, parallelism, similarity and volume, and Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: MAT 272 (or its equivalent).

MAT 340 Theory of Interest. (3) fall and spring
Compound interest, discount rates, annuities, present values, depreciation, and bond valuations. Prerequisites: MAT 243 (or 300 or instructor approval); 1 semester of calculus.

MAT 342 Linear Algebra. (3) fall, spring, summer
Linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, bases, linear transformations and similarity, inner product spaces, eigenvectors, orthonormal bases, diagonalization, and principal axes. Pre- or corequisite: MAT 272 (or its equivalent).

MAT 343 Applied Linear Algebra. (3) fall and spring

MAT 351 Mathematical Methods for Genetic Analysis. (3) fall and spring
Discrete mathematics, probability, statistics, and associated computer packages. Applications to genomics, bioinformatics, forensics, and DNA/protein sequence patterns. Fee. Prerequisite: MAT 251 or 270 or instructor approval.
General Studies: CS

MAT 362 Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists. (3) fall, spring, summer
Vector analysis, Fourier analysis, and partial differential equations. Prerequisites: MAT 272 and 274 (or their equivalents).

MAT 370 Intermediate Calculus. (3) fall and spring
Theory behind basic 1-variable calculus: continuity, derivative, Riemann integral, sequences, and series. Not open to students who have received a "C" or higher in MAT 371. Students may not count both MAT 370 and 371 toward a mathematics degree. Prerequisites: MAT 272, 300.

MAT 371 Advanced Calculus I. (3) fall and spring
Real numbers, completeness, sequences/series, continuity, uniform theorems, derivative, Riemann integral, pointwise/uniform convergence, Taylor's theorem. Students may not count both MAT 370 and 371 toward a mathematics degree. Prerequisite: MAT 272 or 300 or instructor approval.

MAT 372 Advanced Calculus II. (3) spring
Open, closed, compact sets in R^n continuity, differentiation, partial differentiation, integration in R^n. Inverse/implicit function theorems. Not open to students with credit for MAT 460. Prerequisite: MAT 371. Pre- or corequisite: MAT 342.

MAT 410 Introduction to General Topology. (3) once a year
Topological spaces, metric spaces, compactness, connectedness, and product spaces. Prerequisite: MAT 300 or 371 or instructor approval.

MAT 415 Introduction to Combinatorics. (3) fall
Topics include proof techniques, permutations, combinations; counting techniques including recurrence relaxations, generating functions, inclusion-exclusion; Ramsey theory and combinatorial designs. Prerequisites: both MAT 300 (or 243) and 342 (or 242) or only instructor approval.

MAT 416 Introduction to Graph Theory. (3) spring
Topics include trees, cycles, matchings, planarity, connectivity, Hamiltonicity, colorings, graph algorithms, and other advanced topics. Prerequisites: both MAT 300 (or 243) and 342 (or 242) or only instructor approval.

MAT 419 Introduction to Linear Programming. (3) spring
Simplex method, duality, and network flows. Applications to game theory, geometry, combinatorics, graph theory, and posets. Prerequisites: a combination of CSE 100 (or 200 or 210) and MAT 300 (or 243) and 342 (or 242) or only instructor approval.
General Studies: CS
MAT 420 Scientific Computing. (3)  
fall  
Surveys and applies programming languages, libraries, and scientific visualization tools. Programming assignments emphasize software development skills. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: a combination of CSE 200 and MAT 274 and 342 (or their equivalents) or only instructor approval.

MAT 421 Applied Computational Methods. (3)  
fall and spring  
Numerical methods for quadrature, differential equations, roots of nonlinear equations, interpolation, approximation, linear equations, floating-point arithmetic, and roundoff error. Prerequisites: both MAT 271 (or its equivalent) and fluency in computer programming (preferably FORTRAN) or only instructor approval.

General Studies: CS

MAT 423 Numerical Analysis I. (3)  
fall  
Analysis and algorithms for numerical solutions linear/nonlinear equations, direct solvers, iterative procedures, optimization. Determination of eigenvalues. Elementary computer arithmetic. Prerequisites: both MAT 342 and fluency in computer programming or only instructor approval.

General Studies: CS

MAT 425 Numerical Analysis II. (3)  
spring  
Analysis of and algorithms for numerical interpolation, integration, and differentiation. Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations, and method of lines. Those seeking a methods survey course should take MAT 421. Prerequisites: both MAT 274 and fluency in computer programming or only instructor approval. MAT 371 recommended.

General Studies: CS

MAT 427 Computer Arithmetic. (3)  
selected semesters  
Number systems, hardware/software arithmetic, overflow, significance, rounding, multiple precision, and automatic error control; impact on languages, architectures, robust programming, and software development. Prerequisite: only CSE 150 (or 200) or both MAT 421 and 423 (or 425) or only instructor approval.

General Studies: CS

MAT 442 Advanced Linear Algebra. (3)  
fall  
Fundamentals of linear algebra, dual spaces, invariant subspaces, canonical forms, bilinear and quadratic forms, and multilinear algebra. Prerequisites: both MAT 300 and 342 or only instructor approval.

MAT 443 Introduction to Abstract Algebra. (3)  
fall  
Introduces concepts of abstract algebra. Not open to students with credit for MAT 444. Prerequisites: both MAT 300 and 342 or only instructor approval.

MAT 444 Intermediate Abstract Algebra. (3)  
spring  
Basic theory of groups, rings, and fields, including an introduction to Galois theory. Appropriate as preparation for MAT 543. Prerequisite: MAT 443 or graduate standing or instructor approval.

MAT 445 Theory of Numbers. (3)  
spring  
Prime numbers, unique factorization theorem, congruences, Diophantine equations, primitive roots, and quadratic reciprocity theorem. Prerequisites: both MAT 300 and 342 or only instructor approval.

MAT 447 Cryptography. (3)  
fall and spring  
Block ciphers, stream ciphers, congruence arithmetic, information theory, public key cryptosystems, key exchange, electronic signatures. Prerequisites: MAT 242 (or 342), 300.

MAT 451 Mathematical Modeling. (3)  
spring  
Detailed study of 1 or more mathematical models that occur in the physical or biological sciences. May be repeated for credit with instructor approval. Prerequisites: both MAT 242 (or 342) and 274 or only instructor approval.

General Studies: CS

MAT 452 Introduction to Chaos and Nonlinear Dynamics. (3)  
fall  
Properties of nonlinear dynamical systems; dependence on initial conditions; strange attractors; period doubling; bifurcations; symbolic dynamics; Smale-Birkhoff theorem; and applications. Prerequisites: MAT 274, 342 (or 242); MAT 371 is recommended.

MAT 455 Introduction to Fractals and Applications. (3)  
spring  
Fractals; self-similar structures, fractals with iterated function systems of maps, computing fractals, fractal dimensions, chaotic dynamics on fractals, applications. Prerequisites: MAT 274, 342 (or 242); MAT 371 recommended.

MAT 460 Vector Calculus. (3)  
spring  
Vectors, curvilinear coordinates, Jacobians, implicit function theorem, line and surface integrals. Green's, Stokes', and divergence theorems. Not open to students with credit for MAT 372. Prerequisites: MAT 242 (or 342), 272, 274.

MAT 461 Applied Complex Analysis. (3)  
fall and summer  
Analytic functions, complex integration, Taylor and Laurent series, residue theorem, conformal mapping, and harmonic functions. Prerequisite: MAT 272 (or its equivalent).

MAT 462 Applied Partial Differential Equations. (3)  
spring  
Second-order partial differential equations, emphasizing Laplace, wave, and diffusion equations. Solutions by the methods of characteristics, separation of variables, and integral transforms. Prerequisites: MAT 242 (or 342), 274.

MAT 472 Intermediate Real Analysis I. (3)  
fall  
Introduces analysis in metric spaces with emphasis on the real line. Appropriate as preparation for MAT 570. Prerequisites: MAT 300, 342.

MAT 473 Intermediate Real Analysis II. (3)  
spring  
Analysis in R^n: implicit function theorem, introduction to manifolds, Lebesque integration, change of variables formula, convergence theorems for integrals. Prerequisite: MAT 472 or instructor approval.

MAT 475 Differential Equations. (3)  
fall  
Asymptotic behavior of solutions of linear and nonlinear ordinary differential equations, stability. Sturm-Liouville problems, boundary value problems, and singular point behavior of autonomous systems. Prerequisites: MAT 242 (or 342), 274.

MAT 476 Partial Differential Equations. (3)  
spring  
First-order quasilinear, second-order linear (wave, Laplace, heat). Characteristics, harmonic functions, maximum principles, Fourier series, separation of variables. Prerequisites: MAT 274 (or 475), 372 (or 472).

MAT 484 Internship. (1–12)  
selected semesters

MAT 485 History of Mathematics. (3)  
selected semesters  
Topics from the history of the origin and development of mathematical ideas. Prerequisite: MAT 272 (or its equivalent).

MAT 502 Neural Modeling. (3)  
fall and spring  
Mathematical modeling electrochemical processes in nerve. Cable theory, neuronal branching, spines, bifurcation analysis of excitable membrane models. Prerequisite: MAT 274.

MAT 503 Mathematical Cell Physiology. (3)  
fall and spring  
Mathematical modeling of dynamical aspects of cell physiology. Diffusion, membrane transport, intracellular calcium channel kinetics, calcium oscillations and waves. Lecture, computing lab.

423
MAT 504 Mathematical Aspects of Biotechnology. (3)  
fall and spring  
Bacterial growth, bacterial genetics, gene expression, stoichiometry of metabolic pathways, random walks, diffusion processes, biofilms. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MAT 505 Perturbation Methods. (3)  
selected semesters  
Nonlinear oscillations, strained coordinates, renormalization, multiple scales, boundary layers, matched asymptotic expansions, turning point problems, and WKBJ method. Cross-listed as MAE 505. Credit is allowed for only MAE 505 or MAT 505.

MAT 514 Enumerative Combinatorics I. (3)  
fall  
First semester of a systematic development of enumerative combinatorics, including elementary counting techniques, sieve methods, and partially ordered sets. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor approval.

MAT 515 Enumerative Combinatorics II. (3)  
spring  
Second semester of a systematic development of enumerative combinatorics, including lattices, exponential functions, and selected special topics. Prerequisite: MAT 514 or instructor approval.

MAT 516 Graph Theory I. (3)  
fall  
First semester of a systematic development of graph theory, including matchings, connectivity, arboricity, planarity, coloring, network flows. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor approval.

MAT 517 Graph Theory II. (3)  
spring  
Second semester of a systematic development of graph theory, including dense and sparse graphs, Ramsey theory, hamiltonicity, random graphs, minors. Prerequisite: MAT 516 or instructor approval.

MAT 518 Combinatorial Optimization I. (3)  
fall  
First semester of a systematic development of combinatorial optimization, including linear programming, duality, primal-dual algorithms, network flow algorithms, weighted matchings. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor approval.

MAT 519 Combinatorial Optimization II. (3)  
spring  
Second semester of a systematic development of combinatorial optimization, including linear programming, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, singular value decomposition, the QR algorithm, error propagation, arithmetic, and stability. Prerequisites: both MAT 342 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 520 Numerical Linear Algebra. (3)  
fall  
Direct solution of linear systems, iterative methods, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, singular value decomposition, the QR algorithm, error propagation, arithmetic, and stability. Prerequisites: both MAT 342 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 521 Iterative Methods. (3)  
spring  
Numerical methods for solving linear/nonlinear systems of equations (symmetric, nonsymmetric). Iterative methods for linear systems, conjugate gradients, multigrid methods, preconditioning, Krylov methods. Prerequisites: both MAT 371 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 523 Numerical Optimization. (3)  
selected semesters  
Linear programming, unconstrained nonlinear minimization, line search algorithms, conjugate gradients, quasi-Newton methods, constrained nonlinear optimization, gradient projection, and penalty methods. Prerequisite: MAT 342 or 371 or 460 or 520 (or its equivalent) or instructor approval.

MAT 524 Parallel Numerical Algorithms. (3)  
selected semesters  
Algorithms for massively parallel, hypercube architectures; “parallel” FORTRAN; solution of linear, nonlinear systems; partial differential equations; iterative methods; multigrid; domain decomposition. Prerequisites: both MAT 371 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 530 Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations. (3)  
fall  
One-step, linear multistep methods; consistency, order, stability, convergence; discretization, roundoff errors, error estimation, adaptive strategy; implementation, software for nonstiff equations. Prerequisites: both MAT 371 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 531 Numerical Solution of Stiff Differential Systems. (3)  
spring  
Runge-Kutta methods, order conditions, construction of highly stable methods, order stars, error estimation, stepsize selection, contractivity properties, linear multistep methods. Prerequisites: both MAT 371 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 533 Computational Elliptic and Parabolic Partial Differential Equations. (3)  
fall  
Parabolic and elliptic equations, finite difference, finite element methods, stability, consistency, convergence, practical aspects, applications, software. Prerequisites: both MAT 371 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 534 Computational Hyperbolic Partial Differential Equations. (3)  
spring  
Numerical solutions of hyperbolic PDEs, finite difference methods, well-posedness, stability, consistency, convergence, adaptive grids; Maxwell’s equations, elastic wave propagation; Navier-Stokes. Prerequisites: both MAT 371 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 535 Spectral Methods for Partial Differential Equations. (3)  
selected semesters  
Spectral, pseudospectral theory; Galerkin, collocation methods; Tau methods, global approximation properties, stability; convergence; solutions for linear, nonlinear systems. Prerequisites: both MAT 371 and 423 (or 421) or only instructor approval.

MAT 543 Abstract Algebra. (3)  
fall  
Groups, modules, rings and fields, Galois theory, homological algebra, and the representation theory. Prerequisite: MAT 444 or instructor approval.

MAT 544 Abstract Algebra. (3)  
spring  
Continuation of MAT 543. Prerequisite: MAT 543 or instructor approval.

MAT 551 Linear Operators and Integral Equations. (3)  
spring  
Bounded linear and compact operators on Hilbert spaces. Linear integral equations, Fredholm and Hilbert-Schmidt theory, and approximate methods. Distributions. Prerequisites: MAT 242 and 462 (or their equivalents).

MAT 555 Fractal Geometry. (3)  
selected semesters  
Geometry and analysis of fractal sets; definitions of dimensions; calculating dimensions; projections, products of fractals; random fractals; multifractal measures; and applications. Prerequisites: MAT 371, 455; MAT 472 recommended.

MAT 560 Dynamical Systems Methods in Fluid Dynamics. (3)  
fall  
Applies modern dynamical systems methods to fluid mechanics: bifurcations, normal forms, nonlinear dynamics, pattern formation, mixing, and Lagrangian chaos. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor approval.

MAT 562 Nonlinear Analysis of PDEs in Fluids. (3)  
spring  
Sobolev spaces; incompressible Euler and Navier-Stokes equations; weak and strong solutions; attractors and the connection with turbulence; geophysical applications. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor approval.

MAT 570 Real Analysis. (3)  
spring  
Lebesgue integration, selected function spaces, differentiation, abstract measure theory, and elements of functional analysis. Prerequisite: MAT 372 or instructor approval.
MAT 571 Real Analysis. (3)
fall
Continuation of MAT 570. Prerequisite: MAT 570 or instructor approval.

MAT 572 Complex Analysis. (3)
fall
Analytic functions, series and product representations, entire and meromorphic functions, normal families, Riemann mapping theorem, harmonic functions, and Riemann surfaces. Prerequisite: MAT 371 or instructor approval.

MAT 573 Complex Analysis. (3)
spring
Continuation of MAT 572. Prerequisite: MAT 572 or instructor approval.

MAT 574 Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations. (3)
selected semesters
Systems, existence proofs, singularities, asymptotic behavior of solutions, boundedness of solutions, eigenvalues and eigendistributions, and perturbation theory. Prerequisite: MAT 372 or instructor approval.

MAT 575 Theory of Ordinary Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems. (3)
selected semesters
Geometric approach to ODEs and dynamical systems; (un)stable, center manifolds; structural stability; normal forms; averaging; chaos; persistence. May be repeated for credit with instructor approval. Prerequisites: both MAT 452 and 475 or only MAT 574 or only instructor approval.

MAT 576 Theory of Partial Differential Equations. (3)
selected semesters
Existence and uniqueness theorems, boundary value and initial value problems, characteristics, Green’s functions, maximum principle, distributions, and weak solutions. Prerequisite: knowledge of Lebesgue integration or instructor approval.

MAT 577 Theory of Partial Differential Equations. (3)
selected semesters
Continuation of MAT 576. Prerequisite: MAT 576 or instructor approval.

MAT 578 Functional Analysis. (3)
selected semesters
Locally convex, normed, and Hilbert spaces. Linear operators, spectral theory, and application to classical analysis. Prerequisite: MAT 472 or 571 or instructor approval.

MAT 579 Functional Analysis. (3)
selected semesters
Continuation of MAT 578. Prerequisite: MAT 578 or instructor approval.

MAT 591 Seminar. (1–12)
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Algebra. (1–3)
• Analysis. (1–3)
• Applied Mathematics. (1–3)
• Combinatorial Mathematics. (1–3)
• Mathematical Logic. (1–3)
• Numerical Analysis. (1–3)
• Topology. (1–3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see Omnibus Courses, page 56.

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (MTE)

MTE 180 Theory of Elementary Mathematics. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Number systems, intuitive geometry, elementary algebra, and measurement. Intended for prospective elementary school teachers. Fee. Prerequisite: MAT 117 (or its equivalent).

MTE 181 Theory of Elementary Mathematics. (3)
once a year
Continuation of MTE 180. Fee. Prerequisite: MTE 180 or instructor approval.

MTE 380 Arithmetic in the Elementary School. (3)
once a year
Historical numeration systems, overview of elementary number theory, including primes, factorization, divisibility, bases, modular systems, linear congruence, and continued fractions. Prerequisite: MTE 181 or instructor approval.

MTE 381 Geometry in the Elementary School. (3)
selected semesters
Informal geometry, including concepts of length, area, volume, similarity, and congruence. Classification of figures, straightedge and compass constructions, and motion geometry. Prerequisite: MTE 380 or instructor approval.

MTE 482 Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Secondary School. (3)
fall
Examines secondary school curricular material and analyzes instructional devices. Teaching strategies, evaluative techniques, diagnosis, and remediation and problem solving. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MTE 483 Mathematics in the Secondary School. (3)
spring
Topics in geometry, number theory, algebra, and analysis. Emphasizes unifying principles. Prerequisite: MAT 310 or instructor approval.

MTE 484 Theory of Elementary Mathematics Internship. (3)
fall and spring
Employs hands-on activities and manipulatives to advance mathematical understanding in second- to fourth-grade students.

MTE 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Advanced Methods of Teaching Secondary Mathematics. (3)
• Continuation of MTE 482. Prerequisite: MTE 482.

MTE 585 Modern Geometry for Teachers. (3)
own
Euclidean, projective, and non-Euclidean geometries. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MTE 587 Analysis for Teachers. (3)
fall and spring
Examinations of the rigorous foundations of secondary school mathematics. Prerequisite: MTE 381 or instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see Omnibus Courses, page 56.

STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY (STP)

STP 220 Conceptual Statistics. (3)
fall and spring
Treats the concepts and vocabulary needed to evaluate statistical reports on health, technology, and society. Aggressively emphasizes understanding over computation. Lecture, teamwork. Prerequisite: MAT 114 or 117 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: CS

STP 225 Elements of Statistics. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Basic concepts and methods of statistics, including descriptive statistics, significance tests, estimation, sampling, and correlation. Not open to majors in mathematics or the physical sciences. Prerequisite: MAT 114 or 117 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: CS

STP 326 Intermediate Probability. (3)
fall and spring
Probability models and computations, joint and conditional distributions, moments, and families of distributions. Topics in stochastic processes, simulation, and statistics. Prerequisite: MAT 210 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: CS

STP 420 Introductory Applied Statistics. (3) fall, spring, summer
Introductory probability, descriptive statistics, sampling distributions, parameter estimation, tests of hypotheses, chi-square tests, regression analysis, analysis of variance, and nonparametric tests. Prerequisite: MAT 117 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: CS
STP 421 Probability. (3) fall
Laws of probability, combinatorial analysis, random variables, probability distributions, expectations, moment-generating functions, transformations of random variables, and central limit theorem. Prerequisites: MAT 272 and 300 and STP 420 (or their equivalents).

STP 425 Stochastic Processes. (3) spring
Markov chains, stationary distributions, pure jump processes, 2D order processes, and other topics in stochastic processes. Prerequisites: MAT 342; STP 421.

STP 427 Mathematical Statistics. (3) spring
Limiting distributions, interval estimation, point estimation, sufficient statistics, and tests of hypotheses. Prerequisites: STP 420, 421.

STP 429 Experimental Statistics. (3) spring
Statistical inference for controlled experimentation. Multiple regression, correlation, analysis of variance, multiple comparisons, and nonparametric procedures. Prerequisite: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: CS
STP 525 Advanced Probability. (3) selected semesters
Measure-theoretic foundations of probability, distribution functions and characteristic functions, laws of large numbers and central limit theorems, conditional probabilities, martingales, and topics in stochastic processes. Prerequisites: both MAT 571 and STP 421 or only instructor approval.

STP 526 Theory of Statistical Linear Models. (3) fall
Multinormal distribution, distribution of quadratic forms, full and nonfull rank models, generalized inverses, unbalanced data, variance components, and the large sample theory. Prerequisites: STP 427; knowledge of matrix algebra.

STP 530 Applied Regression Analysis. (3) fall
Method of least squares, simple and multiple linear regression, polynomial regression, analysis of residuals, dummy variables, and model building. Prerequisite: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

STP 531 Applied Analysis of Variance. (3) spring
Factorial designs, balanced and unbalanced data, fixed and random effects, randomized blocks, Latin squares, analysis of covariance, and multiple comparisons. Prerequisite: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

STP 532 Applied Nonparametric Statistics. (3) fall
One-sample test, tests of 2 or more related or independent samples, measures of correlation, and tests of trend and dependence. Prerequisites: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

STP 533 Applied Multivariate Analysis. (3) spring
Discriminant analysis, principal components, factor analysis, cluster analysis, and canonical correlation. Prerequisite: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

STP 534 Applied Discrete Data Analysis. (3) selected semesters
Models for discrete and count data, measures of association, and regression models for contingency tables. Prerequisite: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

STP 535 Applied Sampling Methodology. (3) spring
Simple random, stratified, cluster sampling; variance estimation in complex surveys; nonparametric superpopulation approaches; nonresponse models; computational methods. Prerequisite: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

STP 591 Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Probability. (1–3)
• Statistics. (1–3)

STP 593 Applied Project. (1–12) selected semesters
STP 599 Thesis. (1–12) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
A minimum of 11 semester hours of upper-division electives in microbiology or approved related fields must be taken. These elective hours must include two courses chosen from the following:

- MIC 421 Experimental Immunology .................................................2
- MIC 446 Techniques in Molecular Biology/Genetics Lab................2
- MIC 470 Bacterial Diversity and Systematics ..................................4
- MIC 494 ST: Clinical Bacteriology Laboratory.................................3
- MIC 495 Undergraduate Research...................................................2

In addition, students are required to fulfill the university mathematical studies requirements with MAT 210 (or 270, 290, or 294) as their MA course and BIO 420 (or any CSE course that meets the CS requirement). The required supplemental courses are as follows:

- CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ....................................................4
- CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ..............5
- PHY 111 General Physics SQ*.....................................................3
- PHY 112 General Physics SQ*.....................................................3
- PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ*.................................1
- PHY 114 General Physics Laboratory SQ*.................................1

Total ...............................................................................................17

* Both PHY 111 and 113 or PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

** CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES—B.S.**

The goal of the Clinical Laboratory Sciences degree program is to prepare individuals to practice in the field of clinical laboratory sciences, which includes the major disciplines of clinical chemistry, hematology, **immunohematology**, immunology, and microbiology. Employment opportunities exist in hospital, private, physician, and research laboratories and in government, sales, management, and education. After obtaining a B.S. degree in Clinical Laboratory Sciences, the graduate is eligible for national certification by examination.

A student majoring in Clinical Laboratory Sciences is required to take 40 hours of clinical laboratory sciences courses. Also required are the following courses:

- BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry...............................3
- BIO 360 Animal Physiology.................................................3
- CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ.................................4
- CMH 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ*.............3
- MIC 205 Microbiology SQ*.....................................................3
- MIC 220 Biology of Microorganisms (3)
- MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory SQ*.................................1

Total ...............................................................................................17

1 Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both MIC 205 and 206 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Equivalent courses may be substituted upon approval of an advisor. Students must consult with the clinical laboratory sciences advisor to select general electives courses. Completion of the degree is dependent upon acceptance of the student into the accredited professional study program, which consists of 40 hours of clinical laboratory sciences courses. The university does not guarantee all students to be accepted into the professional study program due to space limitations at the clinical affiliates and restrictions of program accreditation. For more information on acceptance procedures and program standards, contact the department for a program brochure. For proper course planning, students must meet with a clinical laboratory sciences advisor.

**MINOR IN MICROBIOLOGY**

The minor in Microbiology consists of a minimum of 24 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

- BIO 187 General Biology I SG .................................................4
- BIO 188 General Biology II SQ ..............................................4
- BIO 340 General Genetics ....................................................4
- MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory SQ*.................................1
- MIC 220 Biology of Microorganisms .......................................3
- MIC 302 Advanced Bacteriology Laboratory 1 ..........................2
- MIC 360 Bacterial Physiology ..................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................21

1 Both MIC 205 and 206 must be taken to secure SG credit.
2 Both MIC 302 and 401 must be taken to secure L credit.

The remaining upper-division microbiology courses are chosen in consultation with an advisor. Students majoring in Biology may not minor in Microbiology.

**GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The faculty in the Department of Microbiology offer programs leading to the degrees of Master of Natural Science, M.S., and Ph.D. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

The department participates in the interdisciplinary program for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Molecular and Cellular Biology. See the Graduate Catalog for courses, faculty, and program information, or call 480/965-0743 for more information.

**CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES/ MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (CLS)**

- **CLS 100 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Sciences. (1)**
  - Fall
  - Introduces the field of clinical laboratory sciences. Required for Clinical Laboratory Sciences majors.
- **CLS 310 Principles of Clinical Chemistry I. (6)**
  - Spring
  - Theory and application of principles of clinical chemistry, with emphasis on laboratory techniques, pathophysiology, methods of analysis, and assessment of procedure. 3 hours lecture, 9 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.
- **CLS 320 Principles of Clinical Microbiology I. (6)**
  - Spring
  - Theory and application of principles of clinical microbiology with emphasis on isolation and identification of medically significant fungi and bacteria. 3 hours lecture, 9 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.
CLS 330 Principles of Clinical Hematology I/Body Fluids. (3) 
fall
Theory and application of principles in hematology, with emphasis on techniques to evaluate blood dyscrasias and analyze body fluids. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 410 Principles of Clinical Chemistry II. (2) 
summer
Continuation of CLS 310 with emphasis on principles of advanced clinical chemistry. 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 411 Advanced Applications of Clinical Chemistry. (4) 
fall
Clinical application of theory/techniques from CLS 310 and 410. Emphasizes operation of common laboratory instrumentation and clinical correlation. Minimum 180 hours practicum. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 420 Principles of Microbiology II. (2) 
summer
Disease mechanisms and identification of medically significant parasites, Mycobacteria, Actinomycetes, Chlamydia, Rickettsia, Mycoplasma, and viruses. 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 421 Advanced Applications of Clinical Microbiology. (4) 
spring
Practical laboratory application of the principles of specimen collection, processing, detection, identification, and antimicrobial testing of medically significant bacteria, fungi, and parasites. Minimum 180 hours practicum. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 430 Principles of Clinical Hematology II/Hemostasis. (3) 
fall
Theory and applications of principles in hematology with emphasis on etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, and treatment of blood dyscrasias/hemostatic defects. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 431 Advanced Applications of Clinical Hematology. (4) 
spring
Practical laboratory application of methods/techniques used to evaluate and diagnose blood dyscrasias/hemostatic defects. Applied techniques in body fluid analysis. Minimum 180 hours practicum. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 440 Principles of Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology. (4) 
fall
Theoretical and practical application of clinical immunology and immunohematology. Emphasizes serological techniques that aid disease diagnosis and blood donor selection. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 441 Advanced Applications of Clinical Immunology/Immunohematology. (3) 
spring
Practical laboratory application of the principles of serological methods used in diagnosing disease and selecting blood components for transfusion therapy. Minimum 135 hours practicum. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

CLS 450 Principles of Clinical Laboratory Administration. (2) 
fall and spring
Principles of management, with emphasis on the clinical laboratory. Basic management process, personnel supervision, identification, and allocation of resources. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program. General Studies: L (if credit also earned in CLS 460)

CLS 460 Principles of Clinical Laboratory Education. (1) 
spring
Principles of learning, with application to the development of instructional objectives, strategies, and evaluation for teaching-learning situations in the laboratory. Prerequisite: admission to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences professional study program.

General Studies: L (if credit also earned in CLS 450)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

MICROBIOLOGY (MIC)

MIC 205 Microbiology. (3) 
fall, spring, summer
Basic course for students without credit in BIO 188, emphasizing general principles; role of microorganisms in health, ecology, and applied fields. May not be used for Microbiology major credit unless a diagnostic test is passed. Prerequisites: both BIO 100 (or PLB 108) and CHM 101 or only instructor approval.

General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in MIC 206)

MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory. (1) 
fall, spring, summer
Principles and laboratory techniques used in identifying and handling microorganisms. 3 hours lab. Fee. Pre- or corequisite: MIC 205 or 220.

General Studies: SG (if credit also earned in MIC 205)

MIC 220 Biology of Microorganisms. (3) 
tall and spring
Basic course for students with credit in BIO 188. Detailed study of microbial cells, their structure, genetics, physiology, and taxonomy. Corequisites: BIO 187; CHM 115.

MIC 302 Advanced Bacteriology Laboratory. (2) 
tall and spring
Advanced laboratory techniques in bacterial growth, physiology, genetics, and microscopy. Required of Microbiology majors. 4 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: completion of General Studies L requirement and either (a) MIC 206 and 220 or (b) MIC 205 and 206 and instructor approval.

General Studies: L (if credit also earned in MIC 401)

MIC 360 Bacterial Physiology. (3) 
tall and spring
Mechanisms and control of cell metabolism, structures, and functions. Prerequisite: MIC 220. Pre- or corequisite: BCH 361 or instructor approval.

MIC 380 Medical Parasitology. (3) 
tall
Parasitic diseases of humans, including life cycle events and clinical manifestations. Prerequisite: MIC 205 or 220.

MIC 381 Pathogenic Microbes. (3) 
spring
Host-microbial interactions in infectious disease, with emphasis on pathogenesis, host defenses, and molecular mechanisms of microbial virulence. Prerequisite: MIC 360 or 6 hours in microbiology with instructor approval.

MIC 394 Special Topics. (1–4) 
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Disease and AIDS in America

MIC 401 Research Paper. (1) 
fall, spring, summer
Paper of 15 or more pages based on library or laboratory research in collaboration with a faculty member. Required of all Microbiology majors. Prerequisites: MIC 302; completion of General Studies L requirement.

General Studies: L (if credit also earned in MIC 302)

MIC 420 Immunology: Molecular and Cellular Foundations. (3) 
fall
Molecular and cellular foundations of immunology. Antibody/antigen interactions, cellular response, cytokines, immunogenetics, immunoregulation, autoimmunity, psychoneuroimmunology research/medical perspectives. Prerequisites: both CHM 231 (or 331) and MIC 205 (or 220) or only instructor approval.
MIC 421 Experimental Immunology. (2)  
fall and spring
Introduces the basic techniques, methods, and assays used in immunology. 6 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: a combination of CHM 231 and 331 and MIC 302 or only instructor approval.

MIC 425 Advanced Immunology. (3)  
selected semesters
Studies mind's influence on immunity and the immune system's influence on the mind. Prerequisite: MIC 302 or only instructor approval.

MIC 441 Bacterial Genetics. (3)  
spring
Survey of genetic exchange and regulatory processes in bacteria and viruses. Bacteria and viruses as tools in genetic engineering. Prerequisites: both BIO 340 and MIC 205 (or 220) or only instructor approval.

MIC 442 Bacterial Genetics Laboratory. (1)  
spring
Techniques of mutagenesis, mapping, and strain and genetic library construction. 4 hours lab. Prerequisites: MIC 206, 302. Pre- or corequisite: MIC 441.

MIC 445 Techniques in Molecular Biology/Genetics. (2)  
fall and spring
Molecular genetic principles: plasmid construction, purification, and characterization; PCR; mutageneses; hybridization and sequence analysis; protein quantitation; immunologic detection and electrophoresis. Cross-listed as MBB 445. Credit is allowed for only MBB 445 or MIC 445. Prerequisites: both BIO 340 and MIC 302 or only instructor approval.

MIC 446 Techniques in Molecular Biology/Genetics Lab. (2)  
fall and spring
Molecular genetic techniques: plasmid construction, purification, and characterization; PCR; mutageneses; hybridization and sequence analysis; protein quantitation; immunologic detection and electrophoresis. Cross-listed as MBB 446. Credit is allowed for only MBB 446 or MIC 446. Prerequisites: MIC 206 and 302 or only instructor approval.

MIC 461 Geomicrobiology. (3)  
spring
Past and present interactions among microbial life, geological materials, and biogeochemical cycles involving carbon, sulfur, phosphate, nitrogen, and metals. Cross-listed as GLG 461. Credit is allowed for only GLG 461 or MIC 461. Prerequisites: introductory courses in chemistry and microbiology (or geological sciences); instructor approval.

MIC 470 Bacterial Diversity and Systematics. (4)  
fall
Biology, classification, and enrichment culture of the nonpathogenic bacteria. 2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: MIC 302.

MIC 485 General Virology. (3)  
fall
Fundamental nature of viruses, their replication, pathogenesis, and ecology. Prerequisites: both BIO 340 and CHM 331 or only instructor approval.

MIC 486 General Virology Laboratory. (2)  
selected semesters
Fundamentals of virus detection, isolation and assay; propagation of virus in mammalian cell culture; recombinant virus and vector construction. 6 hours lab. Prerequisite: MIC 302. Pre- or corequisite: MIC 485.

MIC 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Clinical Bacteriology Laboratory. (3)
• Service Learning (Bioreach). (3)

MIC 495 Undergraduate Research. (1–6)  
fall, spring, summer
Supervised research in microbiology. May be repeated for credit. Lab. Prerequisites: MIC 206, 220, 302; instructor approval.

MIC 527 Neuroimmunology. (3)  
selected semesters
Studies mind’s influence on immunity and the immune system’s influence on the mind. Prerequisite: MIC 420 or instructor approval.

MIC 581 Molecular Mechanism of Pathogenesis. (3)  
selected semesters
Pathogenic mechanisms and host responses in viral and/or bacterial diseases. Prerequisites: both MIC 381 and 420 or only instructor approval.

MIC 585 Molecular Virology. (3)  
fall
Selected topics concerning molecular aspects of eukaryotic virus replication and pathogenesis. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MIC 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Bacterial Ecology. (1–3)
• Current Research in Microbiology. (1–3)
• Enzymology. (1–3)
• Genetic Engineering. (1–3)
• Genetics. (1–3)
• Immunology. (1–3)
• Molecular Virology. (1–3)
• Neuroimmunology. (1–3)
• Pathogenic Bacteriology. (1–3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
ability to think creatively, the ability to speak and write effectively, appreciation of the requirements for national security, and an understanding of the nature and functions of the U.S. Army. Upon successful completion of the advanced course and graduation, qualified students receive commissions in the Active Army (on a competitive basis), U.S. Army Reserve, or Army National Guard.

In addition to the military science curriculum, core courses in the field of national defense studies are both an integral and parallel source of the department’s program. Internally, they provide MIS courses at all levels with topical intensity and highlight such professionally related areas as military technology; weapons procurement; national intelligence, secrecy, and counterintelligence; civil-military relations; security coalitions and regional defense communities; national, regional, and global levels of strategy; generalship skill-in-action; deterrence dynamics and structure; military doctrine; service-branch livelihood, appropriations rivalry, and interservice cooperation; personnel recruitment, morale, training, advancement, and bureaucratic organization; military reform; threat and threat perception; military-historical experience and analogy; media and biographical insights; the rationale and matrices of security analysis and research; and independently selectable topics.

The department also fields an independent but parallel set of 400-level courses in the areas of geostategic, politico-strategic, and national defense policy and analysis—available to students irrespective of Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (ROTC) status, departmental major, or college affiliation—for assigned credit toward General Studies, social science, and global awareness requirements for graduation. (See “Classification of Courses,” page 55, for a description of course 499 Individualized Instruction.)

GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

Basic Course. Any student who is enrolled in ASU (or approved by the professor of military science) can enter into military science basic classes. It is strongly recommended that the student be in good physical shape because some of the curriculum requires physical exertion.

Advanced Course. Any student who is enrolled in ASU (or approved by the professor of military science) may participate in military science advanced classes. However, to be fully enrolled in the advanced course and compete for and obtain a commission in the U.S. Army, students must meet the following requirements:

1. be a citizen of the United States (noncitizens may enroll but must obtain citizenship before commissioning);
2. be of sound physical condition and pass the U.S. Army physical fitness test;
3. meet the required professional military educational requirements; and
4. be at least 17 years of age for entrance into the advanced course and be able to complete all commissioning requirements before age 27.

Only those students in the basic and advanced courses who meet the required standards according to military regulations are eligible to receive financial assistance through the U.S. Army. Faculty of the Department of Military Science are available during normal office hours to answer questions or provide counseling.

The following are various options open to students who wish to obtain a commission in the U.S. Army. Contact the Department of Military Science personnel for more information.

Four-Year Program. Students may enroll in Army ROTC during their freshman year. They take the basic course during the first two years, receiving a total of 12 semester hours of credit for four semesters of study. Upon satisfying the requirements, they enter the advanced course, where they earn 12 additional semester hours for four semesters of study. Students are also required to attend a five-week advanced summer camp at Fort Lewis, Washington, between their junior and senior years. All commissioned officers must meet certain Professional Military Education requirements by completing courses in English, math, and computer literacy. Selected majors such as nursing, engineering, and architecture, among others, may require an additional semester or two, or summer school, to complete all requirements for a degree and commission without excessive course overloads. Upon successful completion of the advanced course and requirements for a degree, students are commissioned as second lieutenants in the Active Duty Army, U.S. Army Reserve, or Army National Guard.

Two-Year Program. Students must have at least two academic years of college work remaining, either at the undergraduate or graduate level. The student must also have reached academic junior status. This program is open to all students with the exception of three- and four-year Army ROTC scholarship winners (see “Scholarship Programs,” page 434). Students seeking enrollment in the two-year program should make application during the spring semester of the calendar year in which they desire to enter the program. They must provide SAT/ACT scores and pass the Army physical fitness test. After successfully completing a paid five-week basic camp, students may enroll in the advanced course. (The camp is conducted during June and July at Fort Knox, Kentucky.) Students who have previous military experience or who are currently members of the National Guard or Reserves may be admitted directly into the two-year program, provided they are academic juniors. They then follow the same program and meet the same requirements as stated for advanced course students in the four-year program.

Qualifications for Admittance to the Advanced Course. The following qualifications are required for admittance to the advanced course:

1. successful completion of the basic course for the students in the four-year ROTC program; for the students in the two-year program, selection for and completion of the six-week basic summer camp or prior military service;
2. score at least 950 on SAT or 19 on ACT;
3. passing the Army physical examination;
4. achieving and maintaining the minimum cumulative GPA required for graduation in the student’s selected major, but no less than 2.00;
5. attainment of at least junior class standing; and
6. maintenance of full-time student status.

Pay and Allowances. Each advanced course student receives one-half the pay of a second lieutenant during attendance at the six-week advanced camp. Uniforms, housing, and meals are provided at camp without cost to the students, and they are reimbursed at the current mileage rate for travel to and from the camp. Students who attend basic camp receive the pay of an army recruit during attendance at basic camp as well as the current mileage rate for travel to and from the camp. All students in the advanced course, regardless of scholarship status, are paid about $1,500 tax-free for each of these two years.

Simultaneous Membership Program. Under this program, ROTC students may simultaneously be members of the Army Reserves or the National Guard. The combination of advance course allowance and pay for Army Reserve or National Guard participation provides more than $1,250 for each semester’s involvement.

Scholarship Programs. The Army ROTC offers scholarship programs for outstanding young men and women who are motivated toward a career as professional officers in the U.S. Army. These scholarships are awarded in varying amounts for tuition. In addition, the scholarship pays $150.00 per month subsistence allowance and $225.00 each semester for textbooks and supplies. A scholarship for four years is available to freshmen who enter the four-year program. Applications must be submitted in accordance with a schedule furnished by high school counselors. Selection is made on a nationwide basis. Scholarships are also available for three- and two-year periods, commencing with the sophomore and junior years of ROTC respectively. Applications are open to all students in good standing with the university; previous ROTC or military experience is not required for application for three- and two-year scholarships. Selection is made by a review board on campus. Acceptance of any of the three scholarship programs requires a service commitment to serve in the Active Army for a period of up to four years after commissioning and graduation.

Active Duty Requirements. Graduates of Army ROTC may serve as officers in the Active Army, Army National Guard, or Army Reserves. Active duty commitments may vary from four years to as little as three months. Scholarship students have up to a four-year active duty commitment.

Graduate and Professional Studies Programs. A delay of up to four years in call to active duty is available to outstanding students who desire to earn graduate or professional degrees. Special programs for graduate and professional studies are available to both active Army appointees and Reserve component appointees in the following areas: medicine, osteopathy, and clinical psychology.

MILITARY SCIENCE (MIS)

MIS 101 Introduction to the Military I. (3)
fall
Overview of mission, organization, and structure of the Army and its role in national defense; discussion of current military issues. 3 hours lecture/conference, 2 hours lab.

MIS 102 Introduction to the Military II. (3)
spring
Introduces problem-solving methods, critical thinking, decision making, and group cohesion as applied in a military environment. 3 hours lecture/conference, 2 hours lab. Prerequisite: MIS 101.

MIS 201 Introduction to Leadership Dynamics I. (3)
fall
Introduces interpersonal dynamics involved in military team operations; theory and application of military leadership principles. 3 hours lecture/conference, 2 hours lab.

MIS 202 Introduction to Leadership Dynamics II. (3)
spring
Continuation of MIS 201. 3 hours lecture/conference, 2 hours lab. Prerequisite: MIS 201.

MIS 205 ROTC Basic Camp. (4)
summer
6-week training program emphasizing practical hands-on skills and leadership development. Taken in lieu of MIS 101, 102, 201, 202. Conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky.

MIS 301 Advanced Military Science I. (3)
fall
Theory and dynamics of the individual soldier and military units in offensive combat operations. 2 hours lecture/conference, 1.5 hours of Leadership Practical Application, 1 2-day field exercise, 3 1-day field exercises. Fee. Prerequisites: MIS 101 and 102 and 201 and 202 (or their equivalents). Corequisite: EPE 105 Physical Education Activity (Army Master Fitness).

MIS 302 Advanced Military Science II. (3)
spring
Theory and dynamics of military units in defensive combat operations. 2 hours lecture/conference, 1.5 hours Leadership Practical Application, 2 3-day field exercise, 1 2-day field exercises. Fee. Prerequisites: MIS 101 and 102 and 201 and 202 (or their equivalents). Corequisite: EPE 105 Physical Education Activity (Army Master Fitness).

MIS 303 ROTC Advanced Camp. (4)
summer
6-week training program emphasizing leadership development and advanced military skills, including tactics, land navigation, and physical training. Conducted at Fort Lewis, Washington. Prerequisites: MIS 301, 302.

MIS 401 Advanced Military Science III. (3)
fall
Military legal system; preparation and conduct of military training; leadership development; ethics and professionalism of the military officer. 3 hours lecture/conference, 2 hours Leadership Practical Application, 1 2-day field exercise, 3 1-day field exercises. Fee. Prerequisites: MIS 301, 302. Corequisite: EPE 105 Physical Education Activity (Army Master Fitness).

MIS 402 Advanced Military Science IV. (3)
spring
Military correspondence; career planning and personal affairs in service; conduct of training; leadership development; ethics and professionalism of the military officer. 3 hours lecture, 2 hours Leadership Practical Application, 2 1-day field exercise, 2 1-day field exercises. Fee. Prerequisites: MIS 301, 302. Corequisite: EPE 105 Physical Education Activity (Army Master Fitness).

MIS 410 American Defense Policy I. (3)
fall
Evolution, organization, and execution of U.S. national security policy. General Studies: SB

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE


431
MIS 412 American Defense Policy II. (3)  
Spring  
Contemporary problems and analytical issues in the formation and implementation of U.S. national security. Prerequisite: MIS 410.  
General Studies: SB

MIS 414 Comparative Defense Policy Analysis. (3)  
Fall  
Historical problems and analytical issues in the evolution, organization, application, and control of effective military establishments in various political systems.  
General Studies: SB

MIS 416 Soviet/C.I.S. Foreign and Defense Policies. (3)  
Spring  
Analyzes foreign and security policies of the Soviet Union/C.I.S. and of the successor states to the Warsaw Pact.  
General Studies: SB

MIS 499 Individualized Instruction: National Defense Analysis. (1–3)  
Selected Semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Molecular and Cellular Biology  
[480/965-0743]  
LSE 411

Bertram L. Jacobs, Director, Interdisciplinary Committee

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The interdisciplinary M.S. and Ph.D. degrees with a major in Molecular and Cellular Biology are administered by the Interdisciplinary Committee on Molecular and Cellular Biology. The participating faculty are drawn primarily from four core departments (the Departments of Biology, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Microbiology, and Plant Biology), with additional faculty from the Departments of Anthropology and Physics and Astronomy.

For more information, contact the director or see the Graduate Catalog.

MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BIOLOGY (MCB)

See the Graduate Catalog for the MCB courses.

Molecular Biosciences and Biotechnology

dlsciences.asu.edu/mbb

Department of Plant Biology  
480/965-3414  
LSE 218

Department of Microbiology  
480/965-1457  
LSE 210

J. Kenneth Hoober, Chair  
Edward A. Birge, Codirector

MOLECULAR BIOSCIENCES AND BIOTECHNOLOGY—B.S.

The interdepartmental B.S. degree in Molecular Biosciences and Biotechnology is designed to prepare students for productive careers in rapidly expanding areas within the life sciences, such as biotechnology, medicine, and biomedical research or any area of biology at the molecular and cellular level. Courses and faculty are drawn primarily from the Departments of Plant Biology and Microbiology, with additional participation by the Departments of Biology and Chemistry and Biochemistry.

General Program

The B.S. degree program consists of a minimum of 54 semester hours of course work in required courses plus two courses in mathematics specifically designed for this program. The required major courses (22 total semester hours) are as follows:

- MBB 245 Cellular and Molecular Biology SQ ...............................3
- MBB 246 Cellular and Molecular Biology Laboratory SQ .............1
- MBB 343 Genetic Engineering and Society L..............................4
- MBB 484 Internship ....................................................................6
  or MBB 499 Individualized Instruction (6)
- MBB 490 Capstone: Issues in Biotechnology ...............................4
- MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory SG* ........................................4
- MIC 220 Biology of Microorganisms .........................................3

Total ........................................................................................................22

* Both MIC 205 and 206 must be taken for SG credit.

Choose two or more of the following courses (or combinations) for a total of seven to nine semester hours:

- BIO 340 General Genetics............................................................4
- BIO 353 Cell Biology .................................................................3
- BIO 494 ST: Cell Biotechnology..................................................4
- MBB 350 Applied Genetics ..........................................................4
- MBB 445 Techniques in Molecular Biology/Genetics...................2
- MBB 446 Techniques in Molecular Biology/Genetics Lab* ..........2
- MIC 420 Immunology: Molecular and Cellular Foundations .......3
Molecular Biosciences/Biotechnology (MBB)

MBB 245 Cellular and Molecular Biology. (3)
fall and spring
Concepts that underlie relationships between cellular and subcellular structure and function, and integration of major metabolic and genetic processes. Prerequisite: life science major or preprofessional student in health-related sciences.
General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in MBB 246)

MBB 246 Cellular and Molecular Biology Laboratory. (1)
fall and spring
Experiments that illustrate relationships between structure, function, and genetic processes at the cellular and molecular level. Lab. Prerequisite: MBB 245.
General Studies: L

MBB 343 Genetic Engineering and Society. (4)
fall
Introduces genetic engineering, with emphasis on applications (gene therapy, DNA fingerprinting, bioremediation, transgenic animals and plants), 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Cross-listed as BIO 343. Credit is allowed for only BIO 343 or MBB 343. Prerequisites: preferably both MBB 245 and 246 or only BIO 188 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: L

MBB 350 Applied Genetics. (4)
spring
Introduces molecular genetics with emphasis on application of genetics in solving biological questions and engineering organisms in biotechnology. 2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab. Cross-listed as PLB 350. Credit is allowed for only MBB 350 or PLB 350. Fee. Prerequisites: preferably both MBB 245 and 246 or only BIO 188 (or its equivalent).

MBB 445 Techniques in Molecular Biology/Genetics. (2)
fall and spring
Molecular genetic principles: plasmid construction, purification, and characterization; PCR; mutagenesis; hybridization and sequence analysis; protein quantitation, immunologic detection, and electrophoresis. Cross-listed as MIC 445. Credit is allowed for only MBB 445 or MIC 445. Prerequisites: both BIO 340 and MCB 302 or only instructor approval.

MBB 446 Techniques in Molecular Biology/Genetics Lab. (2)
fall and spring
Molecular genetic techniques: plasmid construction, purification, and characterization; PCR; mutagenesis; hybridization and sequence analysis; protein quantitation; immunologic detection and electrophoresis. Cross-listed as MIC 446. Credit is allowed for only MBB 446 or MIC 446. Pre- or corequisite: MBB 445 or MIC 445.

MBB 484 Internship. (3)
selected semesters

MBB 490 Capstone: Issues in Biotechnology. (2)
fall and spring
Integrates science and humanities within problem-solving exercises dealing with intellectual property, ethics, regulatory issues, business practices, and commercialization. Prerequisite: Molecular Biosciences/Biotechnology major or instructor approval.
General Studies: L

MBB 499 Individualized Instruction. (3)
selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

PHI 305 Ethical Theory .................................3
or PHI 335 History of Ethics 
PHI 312 Theory of Knowledge .........................3
or PHI 314 Philosophy of Science 
PHI 316 Metaphysics .......................................3
or PHI 317 Philosophy of Mind 
PHI 333 Introduction to Symbolic Logic ............3
Choose two courses below ...............................6
PHI 401 Rationalism (3)
PHI 402 Empiricism (3)
PHI 403 Contemporary Analytic Philosophy (3)
PHI 413 Advanced Symbolic Logic (3)
PHI 420 Topics in Philosophy (3)
PHI 494 Special Topics (3)
Total .....................................................................27

Exceptions by special permission of the chair only. PHI 420 may be repeated for credit.

Students planning to do graduate work in philosophy should consult with an advisor to develop an appropriate selection of courses at the 300 and 400 levels. A minimum grade of “C” is necessary for each course used to fulfill the major requirements. See “College Degree Requirements,” page 330.

History and Philosophy of Science. The faculty in the Department of Philosophy offer courses bearing the HPS prefix. With the consent of the director of undergraduate studies, these courses may be taken to satisfy the requirements of the Philosophy major.

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

A minor in Philosophy consists of 18 semester hours, of which at least 12 must be in the upper division and approved by an advisor in the department. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of “C.”

CERTIFICATE IN ETHICS

The Ethics Certificate consists of 18 semester hours approved by an advisor in the department. The student must take PHI 305 or 335. At least 15 hours must be chosen from PHI 105, 304, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 335, and (when its topic is within ethics) PHI 420. One course outside this list, and perhaps outside the department, may be used with written approval from the Director of Undergraduate Studies. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of “C.”

CERTIFICATE IN HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

The History and Philosophy of Science Certificate consists of 18 semester hours, of which at least 12 must be in the upper division and approved by an advisor in the department. At least nine semester hours must be HPS, and three semester hours must be PHI 314 Philosophy of Science. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of “C.”

CERTIFICATE IN SYMBOLIC SYSTEMS

The Certificate in Symbolic Systems consists of 28 semester hours approved by an advisor in the Department of Philosophy and divided evenly between computer science and engineering, psychology, and philosophy as follows:

1. CSE 200, 210, and 240;
2. PSY 230 and 290 and either PSY 323, 324, or 437;
   and
3. either PHI 312 or 314, either PHI 315 or 317, and
   either PHI 319 or 333.

Students must satisfy the prerequisites for the listed courses. With written approval from the director of undergraduate studies in the Department of Philosophy, one substitution of a course from outside this list may be made. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of “C.”

GRADUATE PROGRAM

The faculty in the Department of Philosophy offer a graduate program leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE (HPS)

HPS 311 Origins, Evolution, and Creation. (3)
selected seminars
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (particularly human). Place of antievolutionism and “scientific creationism” in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 344/ HUM 371/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or HUM 371 or REL 383.

HPS 322 History of Science. (3)

once a year
Development and application of scientific thinking from ancient times through the 17th century.

General Studies: H, H

HPS 323 History of Science. (3)

selected seminars
Development and application of scientific thinking from the 18th century to the present.

General Studies: H, H

HPS 325 Chinese Science and Medicine. (3)

selected seminars
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (particularly human). Place of antievolutionism and “scientific creationism” in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 344/ HUM 371/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or HUM 371 or REL 383.

General Studies: H, H

HPS 330 History of Biology: Conflicts and Controversies. (3)

selected seminars
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (particularly human). Place of antievolutionism and “scientific creationism” in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 344/ HUM 371/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or HUM 371 or REL 383.

General Studies: H, H

HPS 331 History of Medicine. (3)

once a year
Scientific study of the human body, changing theories of disease, evolution of practical opinions on treatment, and the emerging institutionalization of medical practice. Cross-listed as BIO 318. Credit is allowed for only BIO 318 or HPS 331.

General Studies: H

HPS 332 The Darwinian Revolution. (3)

selected seminars
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (particularly human). Place of antievolutionism and “scientific creationism” in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 344/ HUM 371/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or HUM 371 or REL 383.

General Studies: H

HPS 340 Biology and Society. (3)

spring
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (particularly human). Place of antievolutionism and “scientific creationism” in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 344/ HUM 371/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or HUM 371 or REL 383.

General Studies: H

HPS 340 Biomedical Ethics. (3)

spring
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (particularly human). Place of antievolutionism and “scientific creationism” in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 344/ HUM 371/REL 383. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or HUM 371 or REL 383.

General Studies: H
HPS 377 Nature in Context. (3)  
fall  
Explores perspectives on the nature of nature, the history of ecology, and the rise of environmentalism. Seminar. Cross-listed as HON 377. Credit is allowed for only HON 377 or HPS 377.

HPS 402 Technology, Society, and Human Values. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Values that motivate humankind to create technology. Areas of conflict and resolution of conflict between values and technology. Readings and discussions with visiting lecturers. Prerequisite: junior standing.

HPS 410 Professional Values in Science. (3)  
fall, spring  
Considers issues related to values in science such as collaboration, finances, legal issues, media, mentoring, ownership of ideas, scientific integrity. Discussion, student projects. Cross-listed as BIO 416. Credit is allowed for only BIO 416 or HPS 410.

General Studies: L

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

PHILOSOPHY (PHI)

PHI 101 Introduction to Philosophy. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Explores issues that philosophers have traditionally considered, including morality, reality, and knowledge. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 103 Principles of Sound Reasoning. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Fallacies, validity, and soundness of arguments. May include syllogistic, elementary symbolic, inductive logic, and scientific method. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105. 
General Studies: L/HU

PHI 105 Introduction to Ethics. (3)  
fall  
Philosophical examination of such questions as, How should we live? Is morality a social invention? Does anything matter? 
General Studies: HU

PHI 300 Philosophical Argument and Exposition. (3)  
spring  
Develops techniques of philosophical argument and exposition. Frequent written exercises. Course content may vary with instructor. Prerequisites: major; instructor approval. 
General Studies: L

PHI 301 History of Ancient Philosophy. (3)  
fall  
History of Western philosophy from its beginnings through the Hellenistic period. 
General Studies: HU, H

PHI 302 History of Modern Philosophy. (3)  
spring  
History of Western philosophy from the Renaissance through Kant. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 304 Existentialism. (3)  
selected semesters  
Covers such topics as absurdity, authenticity, the meaning of life and death, responsibility, and subjectivity. May include readings in phenomenology. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 305 Ethical Theory. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Current theories about the nature of morality (metaethics) and about what is right and wrong (normative ethics). Prerequisite: PHI 105 or 306 or 307 or 309 or 335 or instructor approval. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 306 Applied Ethics. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Philosophical discussion of contemporary moral and political issues, such as abortion, euthanasia, animal rights, affirmative action, and sexual rights. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 307 Philosophy of Law. (3)  
fall  
Nature and source of law and its relation to morality. Legal rights, legal enforcement of morals, civil disobedience, liability and responsibility, punishment, judicial reasoning, justice, property, and differences between theories of natural and positive law. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 308 Philosophy of Art. (3)  
fall  
Central problems in philosophy of art, e.g., the nature of a work of art, modern and traditional theories of art, aesthetic perception and experience, and objectivity and relativity in art criticism. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 309 Social and Political Philosophy. (3)  
fall  
Alternative principles and methods relevant to problems of human association and conflict; discusses justice and power, freedom and equality, and autonomy and order. Prerequisite: PHI 105 or 305 or 335 or instructor approval. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 310 Environmental Ethics. (3)  
fall  
Examines a full range of philosophical positions pertaining to our moral relationship to the natural world; anthropocentrism, individualism, biocentrism. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 311 Philosophy in Literature. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Selected works of literature introducing philosophical problems such as the nature of moral goodness and people's relation to the world and other people. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 312 Theory of Knowledge. (3)  
fall  
Nature, sources, and limits of human knowledge. Topics may include truth, a priori knowledge, empirical knowledge, perception, induction, and skepticism. Prerequisite: PHI 101 or 103 or 300 or 301 or 302 or 335. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 314 Philosophy of Science. (3)  
fall  
Structure and justification of scientific theories, explanation, and theory change. Roles of observation and laws, theoretical concepts and entities, reduction, probability, confirmation, space and time, and causation. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 315 Philosophy of Language. (3)  
fall  
Problems pertaining to the nature of language, including meaning, reference, truth, definition, analyticity, translatability, synonymy, and contributions of contemporary linguistics. Prerequisite: PHI 103 or 300 or 335. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 316 Metaphysics. (3)  
fall  
Problems pertaining to the nature of reality. Topics may include nature of person, minds, substance, universals, space, time, causation, and modality. Prerequisite: PHI 101 or 103 or 300 or 301 or 335. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 317 Philosophy of Mind. (3)  
fall  
Nature of consciousness. Common sense view of mind, behaviorism, materialism, dualism, functionalism, self-knowledge, and knowledge of other minds. Prerequisite: PHI 101 or 103 or 300 or 301 or 302 or 335. 
General Studies: HU

PHI 318 Philosophy of Religion. (3)  
Classical arguments for the existence of God. Argument from evil against the existence of God. Justification of religious belief.  
*General Studies:* HU  
PHI 319 Philosophy of Computing. (3)  
Philosophical problems surrounding the theory of computation. Turing machines, mind and AI, neural network computing, ethics, and epistemology of computing. Lecture, lab, discussion.  
*General Studies:* CS/HU  
PHI 325 Philosophy of Social Science. (3)  
Philosophical problems surrounding the aims, structure, and methods of the social sciences.  
*General Studies:* HU/SB  
PHI 332 19th-Century Philosophy. (3)  
History of 19th-century philosophical thought, emphasizing either the German or the British traditions. Prerequisite: PHI 302.  
*General Studies:* HU/SSB  
PHI 333 Introduction to Symbolic Logic. (3)  
Symbolic techniques, emphasizing deductions and proofs in the propositional and 1st-order predicate calculi.  
PHI 335 History of Ethics. (3)  
Major works of moral philosophy, both ancient and modern, such as those by Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Hume, Kant, and Mill. Prerequisite: PHI 101 or 105 or 305 or 306 or 307 or 309 or instructor approval.  
PHI 401 Rationalism. (3)  
Examines classical philosophical rationalism, as in Descartes, Spinoza, Malebranche, or Leibniz. Contemporary rationalist thought may also be examined. Prerequisites: PHI 302 and 305 (or 309 or 312 or 316 or 317).  
PHI 402 Empiricism. (3)  
Examines representatives of either classical or contemporary philosophical empiricism, e.g., Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Butler, Berkeley, Reid, Hume, Mill, Carnap, and Ayer. Prerequisites: PHI 302 and 305 (or 309 or 312 or 316 or 317).  
PHI 403 Contemporary Analytic Philosophy. (3)  
Aims and methods of such 20th-century philosophers as Frege, Moore, Russell, Wittgenstein, Carnap, Ayer, Wisdom, Ryle, Austin, Strawson, Quine, and Sellars, with application to metaphysics and epistemology. Prerequisites: PHI 302 and 302 (or 304 or 315 or 316 or 317 or 401 or 402).  
*General Studies:* HU  
PHI 413 Advanced Symbolic Logic. (3)  
Properties of formal systems axiomatizing propositional and 1st-order predicate logic. May also include modal logic, number theory, and limits of logicism. Prerequisite: PHI 333.  
PHI 420 Topics in Philosophy. (3)  
Course descriptions on file in department. May be repeated for credit. Topics may include the following:  
• History of Philosophy  
• Metaphysics/Epistemology  
• Philosophy of Language/Logic  
• Philosophy of Science  
• Value Theory  
Prerequisite: a relevant upper-division PHI course or instructor approval.  
PHI 494 Special Topics. (3)  
PHI 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12)  
PHI 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
Topics may include the following:  
• Aesthetics. (1–3)  
• Epistemology. (1–3)  
• Ethics. (1–3)  
• History of Philosophy. (1–3)  
• Logic. (1–3)  
• Metaphysics. (1–3)  
• Philosophy of Language. (1–3)  
• Philosophy of Law. (1–3)  
• Philosophy of Science. (1–3)  
• Social and Political Philosophy. (1–3)  
Prerequisite: Philosophy graduate student or instructor approval.  
PHI 592 Research. (1–15)  
PHI 599 Thesis. (1–12)  
tag and spring  
PHI 790 Reading and Conference. (1–12)  
PHI 792 Research. (1–15)  
PHI 799 Dissertation. (1–15)  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
Choose between the course combinations below.............................4
PHY 151 Physics I SQ (4) .........................................................4
PHY 131 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ (3) ....................4
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory I SQ (1) ......................4
PHY 201 Mathematical Methods in Physics I .........................3
PHY 252 Physics III SQ ..........................................................4
PHY 302 Mathematical Methods in Physics II .......................3
PHY 311 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter I .................3
PHY 310 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter II ...............3
PHY 314 Quantum Physics I .................................................3
PHY 315 Quantum Physics II ..............................................3
PHY 333 Electronic Circuits and Measurements .....................3
PHY 344 Statistical and Thermal Physics I .........................3
PHY 346 Advanced Laboratory II ...............................2

Total ..........................................................................................45

1 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Supporting mathematics courses are as follows:

Choose between the course combinations below................. 12 or 10
MAT 270 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I MA (4) .......... 12 or 10
MAT 271 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II MA (4) ........ 12 or 10
MAT 272 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III MA (4) ......... 12 or 10
MAT 290 Calculus I MA (5) .................................................. 12 or 10
MAT 291 Calculus II (5) ......................................................... 12 or 10

Additional courses in physics and related fields are selected with the approval of the advisor. French, German, or Russian is strongly recommended to fulfill the foreign language requirement.

Option II. The interdisciplinary option II is designed for students who wish to obtain an undergraduate physics preparation for entry into other professions or graduate programs. A total of 53 hours are required, including the following courses:

Choose between the course combinations below................. 4
PHY 150 Physics SQ (4) ..........................................................4
PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ (3) .................4
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ (1) ....................4
PHY 151 Physics II SQ (4) ..........................................................4
PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ (3) .... 4
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ (1) .................4
PHY 201 Mathematical Methods in Physics I .......................4
PHY 252 Physics III SQ ..........................................................4
PHY 302 Mathematical Methods in Physics II ...................4
PHY 310 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter I ............4
PHY 311 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter II ............4
PHY 314 Quantum Physics I .................................................3
PHY 315 Quantum Physics II ..............................................3
PHY 333 Electronic Circuits and Measurements .....................3
PHY 344 Statistical and Thermal Physics I .........................3
PHY 346 Advanced Laboratory II ...............................2

Total ..........................................................................................45

1 Both AST 113 and 321 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both AST 114 and 322 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

**MINOR IN ASTRONOMY**

The minor in Astronomy consists of a minimum of 24 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

AST 113 Astronomy Laboratory I SQ1 ..................................1
AST 114 Astronomy Laboratory II SQ2 ................................1
AST 321 Introduction to Planetary and Stellar Astrophysics SQ3 .........................................................3
AST 322 Introduction to Galactic and Extragalactic Astrophysics SQ4 .........................................................3

Total ..........................................................................................15

1 Both AST 113 and 321 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both AST 114 and 322 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
MINOR IN PHYSICS

The minor in Physics consists of a minimum of 29 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

Choose between the course combinations below. ........................................ 4
PHY 105 Physics I SQ (4)

PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ (3)
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ (1)

Choose between the course combinations below. ........................................ 4
PHY 151 Physics II SQ (4)

PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ (3)
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ (1)

PHY 252 Physics III SQ ................................................................. 4

Approved upper-division electives ............................................................ 4

Total ........................................................................................................ 24

Electives are chosen with the approval of the physics advisor from upper-division courses in physics and astronomy.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

Physics. Two options are available for physics as the major teaching field.

Option One. The major teaching field consists of 42 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

Choose between the course combinations below. ........................................ 4
PHY 105 Physics I SQ (4)

PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ (3)
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ (1)

Choose between the course combinations below. ........................................ 4
PHY 151 Physics II SQ (4)

PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ (3)
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ (1)

PHY 201 Mathematical Methods in Physics I ........................................... 3
PHY 252 Physics III SQ ................................................................. 4
PHY 302 Mathematical Methods in Physics II ........................................... 2
PHY 310 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter I .................................... 3
PHY 311 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter II .................................. 3
PHY 333 Electronic Circuits and Measurements ...................................... 3
PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics .................................................. 3
PHYS 314 Quantum Physics I (3)

Approved electives ................................................................................. 10

Total ........................................................................................................ 42

Electives are chosen in physics or other closely related fields, subject to the approval of the advisor.

Option Two. Option two consists of 32 semester hours in physics and an additional 30 semester hours in chemistry (see “Minor in Chemistry,” page 363) or mathematics (see “Minors in Mathematics and statistics,” page 424). The physics portion of this program requires the following courses:

Choose between the course combinations below. ........................................ 4
PHY 105 Physics I SQ (4)

PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ (3)
PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ (1)

Choose between the course combinations below. ........................................ 4
PHY 151 Physics II SQ (4)

PHY 131 University Physics II: Electricity and Magnetism SQ (3)
PHY 132 University Physics Laboratory II SQ (1)

PHY 201 Mathematical Methods in Physics I ........................................... 3
PHY 252 Physics III SQ ................................................................. 4
PHY 302 Mathematical Methods in Physics II ........................................... 2
PHY 310 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter I .................................... 3
PHY 311 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter II .................................. 3
PHY 333 Electronic Circuits and Measurements ...................................... 3
PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics .................................................. 3
PHYS 314 Quantum Physics I (3)

Approved electives ................................................................................. 10

Total ........................................................................................................ 42

Electives are chosen in physics or other closely related fields, subject to the approval of the advisor.

1 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
4 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

1 Both AST 113 and 321 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both AST 114 and 322 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3 Both PHY 121 and 122 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
4 Both PHY 131 and 132 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Physics and Astronomy offer programs leading to the degree of Master of Natural Science, M.S., and Ph.D. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

ASTRONOMY (AST)

AST 113 Astronomy Laboratory I. (1)

Astronomical observations and experiments designed to increase familiarity with the sky, telescopes, and astronomical measurements. 2.5 hours lab. Pre- or corequisites: AST 111 (or 321); a working knowledge of high school algebra and geometry.

General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in AST 111 or 321)

AST 114 Astronomy Laboratory II. (1)
spring

Similar to AST 113, but material chosen to supplement AST 112 and 322. 2.5 hours lab. Pre- or corequisites: AST 112 (or 322); a working knowledge of high school algebra and geometry.

General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in AST 112 or 322)

AST 321 Introduction to Planetary and Stellar Astrophysics. (3)
fall

Physical laws; celestial mechanics; properties of planets, the sun, and other stars; formation and evolution of stars and planetary systems.

Prerequisites: MAT 270 (or 290); PHY 150.

General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in AST 113)

AST 322 Introduction to Galactic and Extragalactic Astrophysics. (3)
spring

Evolved stars, introduction to relativity, galaxies and interstellar matter, structure and dynamics of galaxies, cosmology. Prerequisite: AST 321 or instructor approval.

General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in AST 114)

AST 421 Astrophysics I. (3)
fall

Selected astrophysical topics, including: stellar evolution, star formation, interstellar medium, galactic structure, extragalactic astronomy, high-energy astrophysics, and cosmology. Prerequisites: AST 321, 322; PHY 311, 314.

AST 422 Astrophysics II. (3)
spring

Same range of astrophysical topics as for AST 421 but different specific topics are emphasized in a given year. Prerequisites: AST 321, 322; PHY 311, 314.

AST 499 Individualized Instruction. (3)

Approved elective. 3

Total ..........................................................24

MINOR TEACHING FIELD

The minor teaching field consists of 24 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

Choose between the course combinations below.................4

PHY 150 Physics I SQ 4

PHY 121 University Physics I: Mechanics SQ 3

PHY 122 University Physics Laboratory I SQ 1

PHY 201 Mathematical Methods in Physics I...................3

PHY 252 Physics III SQ 4

PHY 314 Quantum Physics I ...........................................3

or PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics (3)

Approved elective ....................................................3

Total ..........................................................24

Other Planes

GENEAL PROGRAMS

See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES (PHS)

PHS 110 Fundamentals of Physical Science. (4)
fall and spring

One-semester survey of the principles of physics and chemistry. Prerequisites understanding of elementary algebra. 3 hours lecture, 2 hours lab.

General Studies: SQ

PHS 208 Patterns in Nature. (4)
fall and spring

Project-oriented science course with computer training to develop critical thinking and technical skills for student-oriented K–12 science lessons. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as STE 208. Fee. Prerequisite: a college-level course in science or instructor approval.

General Studies: SQ
PHS 484 Physical Science Internship. (3) fall and spring
Applies scientific concepts discussed and demonstrated in PHS 208 to teach middle school students. Focuses on hands-on experience.

PHS 505 Energy and the Environment. (3) summer
Current problems in energy resources, production, consumption, and conservation. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 510 Inquiry Physical Science I. (3) summer
Inquiry approach to physical science, standards-based, intended for elementary school teachers. Topics selected: kinematics, dynamics, electricity, magnetism, light, astronomy. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 520 Inquiry Physical Science II. (3) summer
Inquiry approach to physics and astronomy, standards-based, intended for middle school teachers. Emphasizes technology and modeling. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 530 Methods of Physics Teaching I. (3) summer
Inquiry approach to high school physics teaching. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 531 Methods of Physics Teaching II. (3) summer
Extension of modeling techniques introduced in PHY 580. Studio. Prerequisite: PHS 530 or instructor approval.

PHS 534 Methods of Teaching Physical Science I, II, III. (3) summer
Design of curriculum and conduct of instruction for physical science courses. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 540 Integrated Physics and Chemistry. (3) summer
Collaborative inquiry methods for teaching and coordinating physics and chemistry. Studio. Prerequisite: CHM 480 or PHS 530 or PHY 480 or instructor approval.

PHS 542 Integrated Mathematics and Physics. (3) summer
Mathematical models and modeling as an integrating theme for secondary mathematics and physics. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 550 Physics and Astronomy. (3) summer
Astronomy curricula and projects for secondary school, with emphasis on the role of physics in astronomy. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 556 Astrophysics. (3) summer
Structure and evolution of stars, galaxies, and the universe. For secondary school teachers. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 560 Matter and Light. (3) summer
Interactions of light with matter. Lasers and spectroscopy. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 564 Light and Electron Optics. (3) summer
Principles and practice of electron-optical instruments. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 570 Spacetime Physics. (3) summer
Special and general theories of relativity with implications for space and time travel. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHS 581 Structure of Matter and Its Properties. (3) summer
Models of matter and its properties. Studio. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
PHY 190 Seminar: Physics as a Curriculum and a Profession. (1) fall and spring

PHY 201 Mathematical Methods in Physics I. (3) spring
Differential equations, linear equations, vectors, matrices, Fourier series, and numerical methods. 2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Prerequisites: MAT 272 (or its equivalent). Corequisite: PHY 252.
General Studies: CS

PHY 241 University Physics III. (3) fall and spring
Thermodynamics, kinetic theory, physical and wave optics, relativity, photons, matter waves, atomic physics, 3 hours lecture, 1 hour recitation. Prerequisites: PHY 131; nonmajor.

PHY 252 Physics III. (4)
Continuation of PHY 151. Wave physics, oscillations, harmonic systems, physical optics, thermodynamics, kinetic theory, 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: MAT 272 (or its equivalent); PHY 131 and 132 (or 151 or its equivalent). Corequisite: PHY 201.
General Studies: SQ

PHY 302 Mathematical Methods in Physics II. (2)
Continuation of PHY 201. Vector calculus, complex variables, partial differential equations, special functions, numerical methods. 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: PHY 201 (or its equivalent).

PHY 310 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter I. (3) fall
Particle kinematics, mechanics, conservation laws, particle motion in force fields, dynamics of two-body systems, reference frames, rigid body motion, relativity. Corequisites: both PHY 302 and 314 or only instructor approval.

PHY 311 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter II. (3) spring
Electrostatic and gravitational fields, Poisson and Laplace equations, dielectric materials, magnetic fields and materials, magnetic induction, Faraday’s Law. Prerequisites: PHY 302, 310. Corequisite: PHY 315 or instructor approval.

PHY 314 Quantum Physics I. (3) fall
Photons, models of the atom, wave properties of matter, introduction to wave mechanics, 1-dimensional systems in quantum mechanics. Prerequisites: PHY 201 and 252 (or their equivalents). Corequisites: both PHY 302 and 310 or only instructor approval.

PHY 315 Quantum Physics II. (3) spring
General principles of quantum mechanics, 3-dimensional problems, approximation methods, spin, introduction to many-particle systems. Prerequisites: PHY 302, 310, 314. Corequisite: PHY 311 or instructor approval.

PHY 333 Electronic Circuits and Measurements. (3) fall and spring
Basic principles of electronic circuit analysis and measurement techniques using modern instrumentation and computer-aided analysis of data. 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab; required equivalent effort outside of lab. Corequisite: PHY 201 or instructor approval.

PHY 334 Advanced Laboratory I. (2) spring
Selected experiments from contemporary physics. Emphasizes modern instrumentation, computer-assisted acquisition and analysis of data, and report form writing. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: PHY 310, 314, 333.
General Studies: L (if credit also earned in PHY 420)

PHY 361 Introductory Modern Physics. (3) fall and spring
Special relativity and introductory quantum theory with applications drawn from atomic, nuclear, and solid-state physics. 3 hours lecture, 1 recitation. Prerequisite: PHY 131.

PHY 412 Classical Particles, Fields, and Matter III. (3) fall
Electromagnetic fields of moving charges, Maxwell’s equations, harmonic phenomena, oscillations, waves, electromagnetic radiation, covariant electromagnetism, introduction to general relativity. Prerequisites: PHY 311, 333. Corequisite: PHY 416 or instructor approval.

PHY 416 Quantum Physics III. (3) fall
Introduces the quantum theory of atoms, molecules, solids and nuclei, Dirac’s equation. Prerequisites: PHY 311, 315. Corequisite: PHY 412 or instructor approval.

PHY 420 Research Paper. (1) fall and spring
Scientific report writing. Culminates in a paper based on library or laboratory research or both. Taken in conjunction with other courses as approved. Conference. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
General Studies: L (if credit also earned in PHY 334)

PHY 441 Statistical and Thermal Physics I. (3) fall

PHY 442 Statistical and Thermal Physics II. (3) spring

PHY 452 Physical Optics. (3) fall
Principles of reflection, refraction, diffraction. Additional topics from contemporary optics may include Fourier transform spectroscopy, linear systems theory, holography. 2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Prerequisites: PHY 302, 311, 315. Corequisite: PHY 412.

PHY 462 Nuclear and Particle Physics. (3) spring
Static properties of nuclei, nuclear and induced radioactivity, nuclear reactions, nuclear models and energy levels, mesons and hyperons, and interaction of photons and electrons with matter. Prerequisites: PHY 311, 315.

PHY 465 Advanced Laboratory II. (2) fall and spring
Continuation of PHY 334. Students are encouraged to substitute laboratory research project in consultation with faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: PHY 334.

PHY 466 Advanced Laboratory III. (1–3) fall and spring
Continuation of PHY 465. Prerequisite: PHY 465.

PHY 480 Methods of Teaching Physics. (3) spring
Evaluation of various approaches to the teaching of high school physics. Preparation of demonstrations and experiments. Organization of a laboratory. Designed for secondary school physics teachers. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHY 481 Solid-State Physics. (3) spring
Structure, elastic properties, and dynamics of crystals; electron motions in crystals under applied fields. Prerequisites: PHY 311, 315.

PHY 484 Internship: Physics Teaching. (1–4) fall, spring, summer
Preparation for high school physics teaching. Student works closely with a faculty member in the elementary physics program. May be repeated for a total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

PHY 495 Project Research. (1–3) fall and spring
Supervised project in physics or astrophysics. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PHY 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) selected semesters

PHY 501 Methods of Theoretical Physics. (3) fall and spring
Provides mathematical foundations for graduate students in basic and applied physics. Complex variables, vector spaces, operators, matrices, ordinary differential equations, integral equations and transforms, and special functions. May include additional topics.

PHY 502 Methods of Theoretical Physics. (3) fall and spring
Continuation of PHY 501. Prerequisite: PHY 501.

PHY 521 Classical Mechanics. (3) fall
Variational principles, Lagrange’s and Hamilton’s equations, rigid body motion, canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi theory.

PHY 523 Relativity. (3) selected semesters
Special and general theories of relativity. Prerequisite: PHY 532 or instructor approval.

PHY 531 Advanced Electricity and Magnetism. (3) fall
Electrostatics and magnetostatics; potential theory and theory of constitutive relations; Maxwell’s equations; the wave equation, plane electromagnetic waves, cavities, and wave guides.

PHY 532 Electrodynamics. (3) spring
Special theory of relativity, covariant formulation of electromagnetic interaction; homogeneous wave equations, Liénard-Wiechert potentials, and radiation fields; interactions of charged particles and electromagnetic waves, scattering, dispersion. Prerequisites: both PHY 412 and 531 or only instructor approval.

PHY 541 Statistical Physics. (3) fall
Probability theory and principles of statistical inference; evaluating experimental data; foundations of statistical mechanics; general laws of thermodynamics from microscopic theories; calculation of specific properties of bulk matter.

PHY 551 X-Ray and Electron Diffraction. (3) spring
Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction in integral formulation; diffraction of x rays and neutrons by crystal lattices; structures of solids, including crystal structure analysis; theory and techniques of electron microscopy/diffraction of crystalline/noncrystalline specimens. Prerequisite: PHY 481 or instructor approval.

PHY 561 Nuclear Physics. (3) fall and spring
Two-nucleon interaction, Clebsch-Gordon coefficients, internucleon forces, meson theory and high-energy scattering, nuclear binding energy, nuclear models, transition probability estimates, nuclear reactions, and beta decay. Prerequisite: PHY 576 or instructor approval.

PHY 562 Nuclear Physics. (3) fall and spring
Continuation of PHY 561. Prerequisite: PHY 561 or instructor approval.

PHY 568 Elementary Particle Physics. (3) selected semesters
Classification of particles; phenomenology of strong, electromagnetic, and weak interactions, cross sections, and decay rates; isotopic spin and higher symmetries; structure of reaction amplitudes. Prerequisite: PHY 577.

PHY 569 Elementary Particle Theory. (3) selected semesters
Continuation of PHY 568. Prerequisite: PHY 568.

PHY 571 Quantum Physics. (3) spring
Reviews modern physics, chemistry, math. Differential equation, operator, matrix formulations. Free particle, bound-state problems. Examples across physics and astronomy. Prerequisites: a combination of modern physics and linear and complex algebra and differential equations or only instructor approval.

PHY 576 Quantum Theory. (3) fall and spring
Abstract approach to quantum mechanics in Hilbert space; observables and their corresponding operators, eigenstates, and eigenvalues; quantum dynamics; approximation methods; systems of identical particles; angular momentum and group representation theory; collision processes; relativistic quantum theory. Prerequisite: PHY 521.

PHY 577 Quantum Theory. (3) fall and spring
Continuation of PHY 576. Prerequisite: PHY 576.

PHY 578 Relativistic Quantum Theory. (3) fall and spring
Relativistic 1-particle equations, Klein-Gordon equation, Dirac equation, 2D quantization, theory of scattering, S-matrix, Feynman diagrams, quantum electrodynamics, and renormalization procedures. Prerequisite: PHY 577.

PHY 579 Relativistic Quantum Theory. (3) fall and spring
Continuation of PHY 578. Prerequisite: PHY 578.

PHY 580 Practicum. (1–12) selected semesters

PHY 581 Solid-State Physics. (3) fall
Quantum theory of solids, including phonons, lattice-specific heats, band-structure models, Fermi surfaces, thermal expansion, plasmons, electron-phonon interactions, and scattering by lattice defects. Pre- or corequisite: PHY 576.

PHY 582 Solid-State Physics. (3) spring
Elements of transport theory, thermal conduction, electronic conduction in metals, mobility in semiconductors, Hall effect, magnetoresistance, and selected topics of current research. Prerequisite: PHY 581.

PHY 587 Quantum Optics. (3) fall and spring
Quantization of the electromagnetic field. Quantum theory of coherence, photon counting, photon states, lasers, density operators, and atomic Raman scattering. Prerequisite: PHY 576.

PHY 588 Quantum Optics. (3) fall and spring
Continuation of PHY 587. Prerequisite: PHY 587.

PHY 592 Research. (1–12) selected semesters

PHY 598 Special Topics. (1–4) fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Quantum Mechanics. (3) spring
• Quantum Physics. (3) spring

PHY 599 Thesis. (1–12) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
PLANT BIOLOGY—B.S.

The Department of Plant Biology provides four curricular options to meet the needs of students whose interests are in rapidly expanding areas within the life sciences. Students may choose the general program option which allows the opportunity to develop strength in one area or discipline. Others may choose to design a more specific, but interdisciplinary, program in one of the following three optional concentrations: environmental science and ecology, plant biochemistry and molecular biology, and urban horticulture.

Each concentration promotes interaction between diverse groups and captures the growing interdisciplinary nature of scientific investigations. When one of these options is chosen, the title will appear on transcripts and other university documents.

The four curricular options prepare students for careers in technical, industrial, and educational fields as well as professional degree programs in medicine or research and postgraduate education in the life sciences.

The Department of Plant Biology, in cooperation with the Department of Microbiology, also administers the B.S. degree program in Molecular Biosciences/Biotechnology. This major is for students interested in molecular and cellular biology and its application to biotechnology. For more information about this area of study, see “Molecular Biosciences and Biotechnology,” page 436.

General Program

The B.S. degree in Plant Biology consists of a minimum of 38 semester hours in plant biology and approved life science and physical science courses. Required courses are as follows:

Required courses are as follows:

- **PLB 200** Biology of Plants SQ* .................................................. 3
- **PLB 201** Biology of Plants Laboratory SQ* .......................... 1
- **PLB 306** Plant Anatomy .......................................................... 4
- **PLB 308** Plant Physiology ......................................................... 4
- **BIO 320** Fundamentals of Ecology ......................................... 3
- **or BIO 340** General Genetics (4)
- **BIO 353** Cell Biology ............................................................. 3
- **PLB 484** Internship .................................................................. 3
- **or PLB 499** Individualized Instruction (3) ............................ 3

Total .........................................................................................21–22

* Both PLB 200 and 201 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

The remaining hours to bring the total to 38 are selected from among relevant courses in plant biology, other life sciences, and physical sciences.

Required supplemental courses in chemistry and mathematics are as follows (a minimum of “C” is required for all course work):

- **CHM 113** General Chemistry SQ* ........................................ 4
- **CHM 115** General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ* .... 5
- Choose between the organic chemistry course combinations below ........................................................................................................ 4 or 8
- **CHM 231** Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ* (3)
- **CHM 235** Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ* (1)
- **CHM 331** General Organic Chemistry (3)
- **CHM 332** General Organic Chemistry (3)
- **CHM 335** General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
- **CHM 336** General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)
- **MAT 251** Calculus for Life Sciences MA ............................... 3

Total .........................................................................................16 or 20

* Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Courses meeting the university computer/statistics/quantitative applications requirement are as follows (a minimum of “C” is required for all course work):

- **PLB 430** Statistical Analyses in Environmental Science CS ...... 3
- **or PLB 432** Computer Applications in Biology CS (3)
- **or BIO 415** Biometry CS (4)

Special Concentration Programs

Three special concentration programs are optional. Students who wish to pursue the general program in Plant Biology are not obligated to choose one of these specific programs. Each special concentration program is expected to be interdisciplinary and contain course work outside both the department and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Each concentration includes hands-on technical training.

Environmental Science and Ecology. The B.S. degree in Plant Biology with a concentration in environmental science and ecology consists of a minimum of 44 semester hours in plant biology and approved life science and physical science courses. Required courses are as follows:


443
**BIO 320 Fundamentals of Ecology ..............................................3**

Choose between the following course combinations below:  

- **CHM 115 General Chemistry**  
- **CHM 113 General Chemistry**

**CHM 115 General Chemistry**  

**CHM 114 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis**

**CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry**  

**CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory**

**CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory**

**CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory**

**MAT 251 Calculus for Life Sciences**

**MAT 251 Calculus for Life Sciences**

**MAT 252 Calculus for Life Sciences**

**MAT 252 Calculus for Life Sciences**

**Total ......................................................24**

---

1. Both CHM 101 and 103 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both CHM 110 and 111 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3. Both PLB 200 and 201 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

The remaining hours to bring the total to 44 are selected from among relevant courses in biology, other life sciences, and physical sciences.

Required supplemental courses in chemistry and mathematics are as follows (a minimum of “C” is required for all course work):

**CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ**

**CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ**

**CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ**

**CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ**

**MAT 251 Calculus for Life Sciences MA**

**MAT 252 Calculus for Life Sciences MA**

**Total ......................................................16**

---

1. Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3. Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

**Plants in Cities: Introduction to Urban Horticulture**

**Plants in Cities: Introduction to Urban Horticulture**

**BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry**

**BCH 367 Elementary Biochemistry Laboratory**

**BCH 461 General Biochemistry**

**BCH 462 General Biochemistry**

**BCH 467 Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory L**

**CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ**

**CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ**

**CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ**

**CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ**

**MAT 251 Calculus for Life Sciences MA**

**MAT 252 Calculus for Life Sciences MA**

**PHY 111 General Physics SQ**

**PHY 112 General Physics SQ**

**PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ**

**PHY 114 General Physics Laboratory SQ**

**Total ......................................................28 or 33**

---

1. Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2. Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
3. Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
4. Both PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

The remaining hours to bring the total to 56 are selected from among relevant courses in biology, other life sciences, and physical sciences.

Courses meeting the university computer/statistics/quantitative applications requirement are as follows (a minimum of “C” is required for all course work):

**BIO 406 Computer Applications in Biology CS**

**or MAT 351 Mathematical Methods for Genetic Analysis CS**

**Urban Horticulture**

The B.S. degree in Plant Biology concentrating in urban horticulture consists of a minimum of 46 semester hours in plant biology and approved life science and physical science courses.

Required courses are as follows:

**PLB 200 Biology of Plants SQ**

**PLB 201 Biology of Plants Laboratory SQ**

**PLB 260 Plants in Cities: Introduction to Urban Horticulture SQ**

**PLB 306 Plant Anatomy**

**PLB 308 Plant Physiology**

**PLB 362 Landscape Plants**

**PLB 364 Urban Forestry**

**PLB 366 Interiorscape**

**PLB 370 Environmental Landscape Management**

**PLB 414 Plant Pathology L**

**PLB 484 Internship**

**PLB 498 PS: Urban Horticulture**

**Total ......................................................30–31**

---

* Both MBB 245 and 246 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
The remaining hours to bring the total to 46 are selected from relevant courses in plant biology, other life sciences, and physical sciences.

Required supplemental courses in chemistry mathematics, and soils are as follows (a minimum of “C” is required for all course work):

CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry SQ .............................................. 4
CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ* .............................. 3
CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ* ............. 1
Choose between the course combinations below............................. 4
ERS 130 Introduction to Environmental Science SQ (4)  
ERS 226 Soils Laboratory (1)  
MT 51 Calculus for Life Sciences MA .......................................... 3
Total ............................................................................................... 15

* Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Courses meeting the university computer/statistics/quantitative applications requirement are as follows (a minimum of “C” is required for all course work):

PLB 430 Statistical Analyses in Environmental Science CS .......... 3
or PLB 432 Computer Applications in Biology CS (3)  
or BIO 415 Biometry CS (4)

Total ............................................................................................... 3–4

PLANT BIOLOGY MINOR

The minor can be designed after the curricular options offered by the department. Variations to the minor for the plant biochemistry and molecular biology option are also listed below. Courses not available for credit for majors in the life sciences cannot be used for the minor. A Plant Biology minor is not available to students majoring in the life sciences.

The minor consists of a minimum of 24 semester hours. Required courses are as follows:

PLB 200 Biology of Plants SQ* ...................................................... 3
PLB 201 Biology of Plants Laboratory SQ* ................................. 1
PLB 306 Plant Anatomy ............................................................... 4
or PLB 308 Plant Physiology (4)  
or PLB 310 The Flora of Arizona (4)

Total ............................................................................................... 8

* Both PLB 200 and 201 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

The remaining 12 hours are selected by the student through consultation with an academic advisor. Eight of these 12 hours must be in upper-division courses in the life sciences or other advisor-approved areas.

Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Option

BIO 353 Cell Biology ................................................................. 3
or PLB 308 Plant Physiology (4)  
or PLB 350 Applied Genetics(4)
MBB 245 Cellular and Molecular Biology SQ* ............................ 3
MBB 246 Cellular and Molecular Biology Laboratory SQ* .......... 1

Total ............................................................................................... 7–8

* Both MBB 245 and 246 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

The remaining 12 to 13 hours are selected by the student through consultation with an academic advisor. Eight of these 12 to 13 hours must be in upper-division courses in the life sciences or other advisor-approved areas.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Plant Biology offer programs leading to the degrees of M.S. and Ph.D. The faculty also participate in programs leading to the Master of Natural Science degree when one of the concentrations is plant biology. The department participates in the interdisciplinary program for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Molecular and Cellular Biology. Other select faculty collaborate in the interdisciplinary concentration in ecology.

PLANT BIOLOGY (PLB)

PLB 108 Concepts in Plant Biology. (4)  
fall, spring, summer
Introduces concepts of plant biology that are of human relevance using commercially important, edible, and medicinal plants as examples. Not for majors in the biological sciences. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee.
General Studies: SQ

PLB 200 Biology of Plants. (3)  
fall and spring
Analyzes the structure/function interaction for plant cells and tissues and properties that emerge in whole plants. Prerequisites: high school biology and chemistry.
General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in PLB 201)

PLB 201 Biology of Plants Laboratory. (1)  
fall and spring
Lab/field experiments to teach techniques and protocols of the scientific process; reinforces concepts from lecture by asking questions and solving problems. Lab. Prerequisites: high school biology and chemistry.
General Studies: SQ (if credit also earned in PLB 201)

PLB 300 Comparative Plant Diversity. (4)  
fall
Surveys major plant groups and other photosynthetic organisms. Emphasizes comparative data analysis, evolutionary inference, and phylogenetic methods. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: L/SQ

PLB 302 Plants and Civilization. (3)  
fall
Plants and plant products used by people throughout the world. Cultivation, processing, and uses in modern life (beverages, fibers, foods, medicinals, and perfumes). Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 (or 108) or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).

PLB 304 Biology of Algae and Fungi. (3)  
spring
Ecology, economics, and evolutionary diversity of the algae and fungi. Traditional and modern biotechnological uses. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).

PLB 305 Desert Annuals and Cacti. (3)  
fall
Adaptive biology of select plants. Analyzes diverse traits permitting survival in deserts: reproduction, structure, and physiology. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

PLB 306 Plant Anatomy. (4)
fall
Development and mature structure of tissues of vascular plants; patterns and modifications of the leaf, stem, root, and flower. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).

PLB 308 Plant Physiology. (4)
spring
Concepts of plant function: carbon metabolism, energy acquisition, regulation of growth and development, stress responses, and water and nutrient uptake. Fee. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent); CHM 101 (or 115 or 231).

PLB 310 The Flora of Arizona. (4)
spring
Principles of taxonomy; identification of Arizona plants. 2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).

PLB 400 Lichenology. (3)
spring in odd years
Chemistry, ecology, physiology, and taxonomy of lichens. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).

PLB 402 Mycology. (3)
spring
Fungal morphology and systematics with an introduction to fungal cell biology, ecology, economic significance, and growth and development. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent) or only MIC 206.

PLB 404 Phycology. (4)
spring
Algae (both fresh water and marine forms), emphasizing field collection and identification of local representatives. Morphological, ecological, and economic aspects of the algae. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).

PLB 407 Plant Fossils and Evolution. (4)
spring in odd years
Broad survey of plant life of the past, including the structure of plant fossils, their geologic ranges, geographic distribution, and paleoenvironment. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab or field trip. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent).

PLB 410 Angiosperm Taxonomy. (3)
spring
Principles underlying angiosperm phylogeny. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: PLB 310 or instructor approval.

PLB 411 Trees and Shrubs of Arizona. (3)
fall
Identification of woody plants from desert, chaparral, and forest habitats in Arizona. 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab, field trips. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent) or only instructor approval.

PLB 412 Cytogenetics. (3)
selected semesters
Chromosomal basis of inheritance. Cross-listed as BIO 441. Credit is allowed for only BIO 441 or PLB 412. Prerequisite: BIO 340.

PLB 413 Cytogenetics Laboratory. (2)
selected semesters
Microscopic analysis of meiosis, mitosis, and aberrant cell division. 6 hours lab. Cross-listed as BIO 442. Credit is allowed for only BIO 442 or PLB 413. Pre- or corequisite: BIO 441 or PLB 412.

PLB 414 Plant Pathology. (3)
spring
Identification and control of biotic and abiotic factors that cause common disease problems to plants. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent) or only instructor approval.

General Studies: L

PLB 416 Medical Botany. (4)
summer
Explores plants affecting human health: modern- and folk-usage medicinal plants. Quality control, clinical evidence, plant chemistry, and ethnopharmacology. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 (or its equivalent) or only instructor approval.

PLB 484 Internship. (3)
selected semesters

PLB 489 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Plant Biology Internship. (3)
  Applies a simplified version of PLB 108 to teach fifth-grade children by planting gardens and conducting indoor plant experiments.

PLB 499 Individualized Instruction. (3)
selected semesters

PLB 502 Perspectives in Plant Biology. (3)
fall
Introduces major areas of research within the department with the goal of broadening knowledge to enable multidisciplinary research and communication. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PLB 583 OTS: Fieldwork in Tropical Biology. (6–8)
spring and summer
Intensive field-oriented classes with Organization for Tropical Studies (OTS) in Costa Rica with emphasis on research in ecology and systematics. Lecture, lab, fieldwork. Cross-listed as BIO 583. Credit is allowed for only BIO 583 or PLB 583. Prerequisites: graduate standing; a course in basic ecology.

PLB 591 Seminar. (1)
fall and spring

Environmental Science and Ecology

PLB 320 Environmental Science (Nonmajor). (3)
fall
Environmental and biological concepts used to understand ecological systems with specific references to problems caused by humans. Cannot be used for major credit in the biological sciences. Cross-listed as BIO 319. Credit is allowed for only BIO 319 or PLB 320.

General Studies: G

PLB 322 Environmental Science (Major). (3)
fall
Nature of environmental and biological interaction: historical and modern examples, regional and global issues. Participation in environmental problem-solving activities. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or both GLG 110 and 111 or only GPH 111.

PLB 420 Plant Ecology: Organisms and Populations. (3)
spring in odd years
Factors and controls on the physiological ecology and organization of plants and plant populations using empirical and theoretical approaches. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 320 or PLB 322 (or its equivalent).

PLB 421 Plant Ecology: Communities and Ecosystems. (3)
spring in even years
Plant community organization, field sampling techniques, and the structure and function of terrestrial ecosystems emphasizing the role of vegetation. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: BIO 320 or PLB 322 (or its equivalent).

PLB 422 Plant Geography. (3)
selected semesters
Plant communities of the world and their interpretation, emphasizing North American plant associations. Cross-listed as GPH 422. Credit is allowed for only GPH 422 or PLB 422. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 or only BIO 187 or only GPH 111.

PLB 430 Statistical Analyses in Environmental Science. (3)
spring
ANOVA, 1-way classification of factorial and partially hierarchical designs; introductory multivariate statistics. Prerequisite: MAT 210 (or its equivalent).

General Studies: CS

PLB 432 Computer Applications in Biology. (3)
fall
Computer analysis techniques in biology emphasizing data entry, management and analysis, and graphic portrayal. Employs mainframe and microcomputers. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Cross-listed as BIO
406. Credit is allowed for only BIO 406 or PLB 432. Prerequisites: both BIO 187 and MAT 117 (or 210) or only instructor approval.

PLB 434 Landscape Ecological Analysis and Modeling. (3) spring in odd years
Technical methods of landscape ecological analyses. Includes mathematical and statistical examination and modeling of landscape ecological patterns and processes. Prerequisites: both BIO 320 and 406 or only PLB 432 (or its equivalent).

PLB 520 Plant Structural Adaptation. (1–3) selected semesters
Adaptive traits of leaf size/unique growth form on energy transfer efficiency; stomatal architecture and water-use efficiency; applications of stable isotopes. Prerequisite: BIO 320 or PLB 306 (or 308 or its equivalent).

PLB 522 Plant Photosynthetic Adaptation. (1–3) selected semesters
Evolution and ecology of C4 and CAM; adaptive traits improving competitive ability in natural environments; comparative physiology of desert plants. Prerequisite: PLB 308 or instructor approval.

PLB 524 Methods in Environmental Plant Physiology. (3) spring in odd years
Techniques to measure and quantify microclimate and mass transfer. Supporting principles. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: BIO 320 or PLB 308.

Plant Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

PLB 350 Applied Genetics. (4) spring
Introduces molecular genetics with emphasis on application of genetics in solving biological questions and engineering organisms in biotechnology. 2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab. Cross-listed as MBB 350. Credit is allowed for only MBB 350 or PLB 350. Fee. Prerequisites: preferably both MBB 245 and 246 or only BIO 188 (or its equivalent).

PLB 440 Photobiology. (3) selected semesters
Principles underlying the effects of light on growth, development, and behavior of plants, animals, and microorganisms. Cross-listed as BIO 464. Credit is allowed for only BIO 464 or PLB 440. Prerequisites: CHIM 231 (or 331); 12 hours in life sciences.

PLB 444 Plant Growth and Development. (3) spring
Molecular basis of development, role of signal transduction pathways/gene regulation in control of organ formation, pollination, germination, and growth. Prerequisite: BIO 353.

PLB 530 Introduction to Structural and Molecular Biology. (4) spring
Structure and function of cells, proteins, membranes, and the genome; gene expression and biogenesis of structures; application of computer imaging. Cross-listed as CBS 530. Credit is allowed for only CBS 530 or PLB 530. Prerequisites: one year of biology; one semester of organic chemistry.

PLB 540 Plant Biochemistry. (3) selected semesters
Structure/function relationships of molecules, emphasizing processes unique to plants: carbon fixation, synthesis of storage products, pigments, and secondary metabolites. Prerequisites: both BCH 361 and PLB 306 or only instructor approval.

PLB 550 Plant Molecular Biology. (2) spring in odd years
Biochemistry and molecular biology of plant organelles, including protein targeting, plant viruses, and molecular designs for plant improvements. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PLB 552 Plant Genetic Engineering. (3) spring
Plant transformation utilization of transgenic plants, transient gene expression assays, and applications of plant genetic engineering. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PLB 553 Plant Genetic Engineering Laboratory. (2) spring
Plant transformation, utilization of transgenic plants, transient gene expression assays, and applications of plant genetic engineering. 6 hours lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PLB 554 Plant Biotechnology. (3) selected semesters
Aseptic, clonal propagation of plants and in vitro culture of cells, organs, and tissues. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: PLB 308 or 370.

PLB 558 Molecular Mechanisms of Photosynthesis. (3) spring
Structure and function of photosynthetic complexes; mechanism of energy conversion in plants, bacteria, and model systems. Cross-listed as BCH 568. Credit is allowed for only BCH 568 or PLB 558. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

PLB 576 Functional Genomics. (2) spring
Functional relevance of genomic sequences; DNA arrays, proteomics, analysis of genomic information for metabolic physiology of organisms. Cross-listed as MCB 576. Credit is allowed for only MCB 576 or PLB 576. Prerequisite: MAT 351.

Urban Horticulture

PLB 260 Plants in Cities: Introduction to Urban Horticulture. (4) spring
Principles and practices of horticulture, emphasizing development, growth, and propagation of horticultural plants and environmental factors that affect these processes. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: preferably both PLB 200 and 201 (or 108) or only BIO 187. General Studies: SG

PLB 360 Southwest Home Horticulture. (2) fall and spring
Multimedia course for nonmajors surveying contemporary topics in Southwestern home horticulture, including landscaping, flower and vegetable gardening, citrusculture, interiorscaping, and others.

PLB 362 Landscape Plants. (3) fall
Identification, culture, and use of amenity plants in urban landscapes. Fee. Prerequisite: PLB 260 (or its equivalent).

PLB 363 Golf Course Landscape Plants and Design. (3) fall and spring
Identification, culture, and use of plants in a golf course setting. Cross-listed as AGB 367. Credit is allowed for only AGB 367 or PLB 363. Fee.

PLB 364 Urban Forestry. (3) fall
Establishment, care, and maintenance of ornamental trees, shrubs, and vines. Prerequisite: PLB 260 (or its equivalent).

PLB 366 Interiorscape. (3) fall in even years
Identification, culture, and use of container-grown plants for interior environments. Prerequisite: PLB 260 or instructor approval.

PLB 370 Environmental Landscape Management. (3) fall
Installation, irrigation, and maintenance of amenity plants in urban landscapes with an emphasis on integrated environmental landscape technologies. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisite: PLB 260 (or its equivalent).

PLB 372 Turf Management. (3) selected semesters
Selection, establishment, and maintenance of turf grasses for lawn and sports areas. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: PLB 260 (or its equivalent).

PLB 472 Greenhouse/Nursery Management. (3) spring in even years
Greenhouse structures, environment, and nursery operation. Includes irrigation, nutrition, and other principles relative to container-grown species. Fee. Prerequisites: ERS 130 (or 225 or 226); PLB 260.

PLB 488 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) 
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Urban Horticulture. (1) 

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56. 

Department of Political Science

www.asu.edu/clas/polisci
480/965-6551
MCENT 205

Robert L. Youngblood, Chair

Professors: Ball, Berman, Chaudhuri, Dagger, Jones, Kahn, Kenney, McDonough, McGowan, Simon, Walker, Youngblood

Associate Professors: Ashley, Crittenden, Dantico, Doty, Herrera, Keating, Mitchell, Simhony, Spruyt, Warner

Assistant Professors: Chin, C. Elman, M. Elman, Goren, Krutz

POLITICAL SCIENCE—B.A.

The B.A. degree in Political Science consists of 42 semester hours, of which 30 must be in political science and 12 in related fields consisting of courses selected from the Departments of Anthropology, Chicana and Chicano Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Psychology, and Sociology, and the African American Studies and the Women’s Studies programs. At least 15 hours in political science must be in upper-division courses.

The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 101 Political Ideologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 110 Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 150 Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 301 Empirical Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS electives 2</td>
<td>6–9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................................................12

Students who major in Political Science must have a minimum GPA of 2.00 for all courses that count toward the major. Upper-division courses that count toward the major must have a grade of “C” or higher; no more than one “D” grade in a lower-division course may be counted in the major. See "College Degree Requirements," page 330. No more than six hours of POS 484 Internship may be applied to the major.

POLITICAL SCIENCE—B.S.

The B.S. degree in Political Science consists of 48 semester hours, of which 36 must be in political science and 12 in related fields consisting of courses selected from the Departments of Anthropology, Chicana and Chicano Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Psychology, and Sociology, and the African American Studies and the Women’s Studies programs. At least 21 hours in political science must be in upper-division courses.

The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 101 Political Ideologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 110 Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 150 Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 160 Global Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 301 Empirical Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 401 Political Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS electives 2</td>
<td>6–9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................................................................15

Students who major in Political Science must have a minimum GPA of 2.00 for all courses that count toward the major. Upper-division courses that count toward the major must have a grade of “C” or higher; no more than one “D” grade in a lower-division course may be counted in the major. See "College Degree Requirements," page 330. No more than six hours of POS 484 Internship may be applied to the major.

B.S. in Political Science with a Concentration in Public Policy Analysis

This degree and concentration combination is intended for students with a strong interest in public policy. It is designed to help students develop perspectives and skills applicable to public policy analysis and program evaluation. This concentration consists of a minimum of 36 semester hours in political science and 12 hours in related fields.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 101 Political Ideologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 110 Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 150 Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 160 Global Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 301 Empirical Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 325 Public Policy Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 401 Political Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 426 Elements of Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 484 Internship 1</td>
<td>1–6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 484 Internship 2</td>
<td>6–9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CERTIFICATES

Certificate in American Public Policy. The American Public Policy Certificate is designed for undergraduate students who are anticipating careers in government, public service, or public administration and/or who are interested in understanding the dynamics of policy making and administration in American government.

Students majoring in any subject at the university may pursue the American Public Policy Certificate. To be awarded the certificate, the student must complete at least 15 semester hours of political science courses as follows:

Choose one from the courses below ................................................3
POS 110 Government and Politics SB (3)
POS 310 American National Government SB (3)

Choose two or three from the courses below ................................. 6 or 9
POS 220 Political Issues and Public Policy SB (3)
POS 325 Public Policy Development SB (3)
POS 426 Elements of Public Policy SB (3)

Choose one or two from the courses below ................................. 3 or 6
POS 316 State and Local Government SB (3)
POS 320 Public Administration SB (3)
POS 410 Urban Government and Politics SB (3)
POS 422 Politics of Bureaucracy SB (3)

Choose up to one from the courses below ................................. up to 3
POS 313 The Congress SB (3)
POS 314 The American Presidency SB (3)
POS 484 Internship (up to 3 semester hours for a policy/administration-related internship) (3)

Total ...............................................................................................15

Certificate students must have a minimum GPA of 2.00; only courses in which students have a grade of “C” or higher count toward the certificate.

Asian Studies Certificate or Emphasis. Students majoring in Political Science may elect to pursue an Asian Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Asian content. See “Asian Studies,” page 336, for more information.

Certificate in Civic Education. The Civic Education Certificate is designed to contribute to the preparation of undergraduate students for 1. careers in primary and secondary education (where the teaching of government and civics may be involved);
2. careers or voluntary participation in politics, public service, and civic and social movements; and
3. further education in law, journalism, business, history, sociology, political science, and other fields where an understanding of questions of citizenship, leadership, community, democracy, public responsibility, and ethics is crucial.

The certificate does not substitute for degree requirements in any subject, including Political Science; rather, as a complement to the student’s chosen major, the certificate program is intended to guide students to a variety of courses whose successful completion indicates their special accomplishment in the area of civic education.

Students majoring in any subject at the university may be awarded the Civic Education Certificate upon completion of the following 15 semester hours of political science courses:

Choose one from the courses below ................................................3
POS 110 Government and Politics SB (3)
POS 150 Comparative Government SB, G (3)
POS 160 Global Politics SB, G (3)
POS 270 American Legal System SB (3)
POS 333 Interest Groups SB ..........................................................3
POS 410 Political Statistics CS .....................................................3
POS 484 Internship1 .................................................................1–6
POS electives2 ..............................................................................6–9
Electives3 ......................................................................................12

1. As approved by the political science internship coordinator.
2. Additional POS elective courses are required.
3. In closely related fields, approved by a departmental academic advisor.

Total ...............................................................................................15

Certificate students must have a minimum GPA of 2.00; only courses in which students have a grade of “C” or higher count toward the certificate.

Certificate in International Studies. The International Studies Certificate is designed to prepare students for careers in government agencies, international governmental and nongovernmental organizations, multinational firms and banks, and for graduate studies in International Relations or Political Science. The certificate is not a substitute for degree requirements in any subject, including political
science; rather, the required courses add an international and comparative dimension to the student’s chosen major.

Requirements for the certificate are intended to provide an understanding of international relations and comparative government, an awareness of global social and political-economic processes, and sensitivity to foreign political systems and cultures. These objectives are met by a sequence of political science courses in the areas of international relations, comparative politics, and area studies.

Students majoring in any subject at the university may be awarded the International Studies Certificate upon completion of the following 15 semester hours of political science courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 150</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 361</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 364</td>
<td>U.S. National Security Analyses</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 451</td>
<td>China, Japan, and the Koreas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 455</td>
<td>Central America and the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 456</td>
<td>International Organization and Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 457</td>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 458</td>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 465</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 468</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one from the courses below ................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................15

Honors students who select an international topic for their theses may apply thesis credit toward the 15 hours of international course work for the certificate.

Depending upon their interests, certificate students are strongly advised to take 12 semester hours or more from appropriate courses in anthropology (ASB), economics (ECN), geography (GCU), history (HST), international business studies (IBS), and sociology (SOC). Knowledge of a modern foreign language equivalent to at least two years of college study is strongly recommended.

Certificate students must have a minimum GPA of 2.00; only courses in which students have a grade of “C” or higher count toward the certificate.

**Latin American Studies Certificate or Emphasis.** Students majoring in Political Science may elect to pursue a Latin American Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Latin American content. See "Latin American Studies," page 338, for more information.

**MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

The minor in Political Science consists of 18 semester hours in political science courses, 12 hours of which must be upper-division courses. Students who minor in Political Science must have two courses from among the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 101</td>
<td>Political Idealogies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 110</td>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 150</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 160</td>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who minor in Political Science must have a minimum GPA of 2.00 for all courses that count toward the minor. Upper-division courses that count toward the minor must have a grade of “C” or higher; no more than one “D” grade in a lower-division course may be counted toward the minor. No more than three hours of POS 484 Internship and three hours of POS 499 Individualized Instruction may be applied to the minor.

**SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.**

**Political Science.** The major teaching field consists of 45 semester hours, 30 of which must be in political science and 15 in closely related fields.

The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 101</td>
<td>Political Idealogies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 110</td>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 150</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 301</td>
<td>Empirical Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 417</td>
<td>The Arizona Political System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 480</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ...............................................................................................18

Courses may be substituted for POS 417 and 480 with departmental approval.

Students who pursue this academic specialization in political science must have a minimum GPA of 2.00 for all courses that count toward the major. Upper-division courses that count toward the major must have a grade of “C” or higher.

The minor teaching field consists of 24 semester hours in political science courses.

The following six courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 101</td>
<td>Political Idealogies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 110</td>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 150</td>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 301</td>
<td>Empirical Political Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 417</td>
<td>The Arizona Political System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 480</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ...............................................................................................18

Courses may be substituted for POS 417 and 480 with departmental approval.

Students who pursue this academic specialization in political science must have a minimum GPA of 2.00 for all courses that count toward the academic specialization. Upper-division courses that count toward the academic spe-
Social Studies. For more information, call the Office of Student Services in the College of Education at 480/965-5555.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Political Science offer programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (POS)

POS 101 Political Ideologies. (3)
fall and spring
Leading political ideas and belief systems, e.g., Marxism, liberalism, conservatism, theories of democracy, and alternative futures. General Studies: SB

POS 110 Government and Politics. (3)
fall and spring
Major institutions of modern government and processes of individual and group political activity, with emphasis on the American experience. Meets the federal government requirement for teacher certification. Credit is allowed for only POS 110 or 310. General Studies: SB

POS 150 Comparative Government. (3)
fall and spring
Political institutions and processes in selected foreign countries, including origins, strengths, and weaknesses of contemporary political systems and political development. General Studies: SB, G

POS 160 Global Politics. (3)
fall and spring
Nature of contemporary world politics through the study of both general theoretical topics and specific geographical areas. General Studies: SB, G

POS 220 Political Issues and Public Policy. (3)
once a year
Contemporary social problems and political issues, particularly development of public policy. General Studies: SB

POS 230 Current Issues in National Politics. (3)
fall and spring
Major issues facing national governments in the domestic field. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105. General Studies: L/SB

POS 240 Introduction to Southeast Asia. (3)
fall
Interdisciplinary introduction to the cultures, religions, political systems, geography, and history of Southeast Asia. Cross-listed as ASB 240/GCU 240/HST 240/REL 240. Credit is allowed for only ASB 240 or GCU 240 or HST 240 or POS 240 or REL 240. General Studies: G

POS 250 Current Issues in International Politics. (3)
fall and spring
Analyses major current problems in world politics. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105. General Studies: L/SB, G

POS 270 American Legal System. (3)
fall and spring
Concepts, institutions, classifications, and functions of law. Role of the courts and impact of judicial decision making on social change. General Studies: SB

POS 300 Contemporary Controversies in Global Politics. (3)
fall and spring
Explores key controversies in global politics including security, economic stability, poverty, gender, race, and the environment. General Studies: SB, G

POS 301 Empirical Political Inquiry. (3)
fall and spring
Logic of political inquiry, including research problems, concepts, hypotheses, theories, measurement, data collection, and analysis. General Studies: SB

POS 305 Politics and Film. (3)
once a year
Examines portrayal of political events, ethnic groups, and sociopolitical situations in film, a major medium addressing questions of human values. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, film, discussion.

POS 310 American National Government. (3)
fall and spring
Constitution and government of the State of Arizona. Credit is allowed for only POS 311 or 316 or 417. Meets the Arizona constitution requirement for teacher certification. May not be counted for the major or a teaching major or minor in Political Science.

POS 313 The Congress. (3)
once a year
Lawmaking process in the U.S. Congress. General Studies: SB

POS 314 The American Presidency. (3)
once a year
Office, role, and power of the American presidency in the American political system. General Studies: SB

POS 315 The Supreme Court. (3)
once a year
Role of the Supreme Court in American society and politics; examines decision-making process and impact of decisions; restraint versus activism. General Studies: SB

POS 316 State and Local Government. (3)
once a year
Survey of the operations, problems, and policies of state and local governments in the United States. Credit is allowed for only POS 316 or 311. General Studies: SB

POS 320 Public Administration. (3)
once a year
Role of the administrator in the political process with an examination of the basic concepts of bureaucracy. General Studies: SB

POS 325 Public Policy Development. (3)
once a year
Examines one or more aspects of public policy development including agenda setting and policy formulation, implementation, and analysis. General Studies: SB

POS 330 Contemporary Controversies in Domestic Politics. (3)
fall and spring
Explores key controversies in domestic politics including the environment, the economy, poverty, gender, race, and security. General Studies: SB

POS 331 Public Opinion. (3)
once a year
Formulation, expression, and influence of individual and organized opinion on political institutions. General Studies: SB

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

POS 332 American Political Parties. (3)  
Once a year  
Development of the American party system. Party organization and functions.  
General Studies: SB

POS 333 Interest Groups. (3)  
Once a year  
Examines how minority, corporate, labor, farm, consumer, environmental, health, education and public interest groups, and single-issue movements influence government.  
General Studies: SB

POS 336 Electoral Behavior. (3)  
Once a year  
Voting behavior and the attitudes, perceptions, and activities of the citizenry in the political process.  
General Studies: SB

POS 340 History of Political Philosophy I. (3)  
Once a year  
Western political philosophers and their theories to the 17th century.  
General Studies: HU, H

POS 341 History of Political Philosophy II. (3)  
Once a year  
Western political philosophers and their theories from the 17th to the 20th centuries.  
General Studies: HU, H

POS 346 Problems of Democracy. (3)  
Once a year  
Issues and problems in democratic theory, e.g., the nature of democracy, majority rule, representation, equality, and the value of political participation.  
General Studies: HU

POS 350 Comparative Politics. (3)  
Once a year  
Theoretical approaches and political institutional systems, such as parties, pressure groups, legislatures, and executives, from a cross-national perspective.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 351 Democratization. (3)  
Fall  
Examines the consolidation of democracies in postauthoritarian and postcommunist settings (e.g., Latin America, Eastern Europe, Asia).  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 355 Russia and Successor States. (3)  
Once a year  
Description and analysis of political institutions and practices in Russia and successor states.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 356 Western Europe. (3)  
Once a year  
Structures and behavior of governmental institutions and political processes in selected countries of Western Europe.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 357 South Asia Politics. (3)  
Once a year  
Analyzes the political culture, politics, and political systems of South Asia. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 358 Southeast Asia. (3)  
Once a year  
Political background, governmental institutions, political dynamics, and developmental problems of Southeast Asian nations.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 359 African Politics and Society. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Comparative analysis of socioeconomic forces, political processes, and government institutions in Africa south of the Sahara.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 360 World Politics. (3)  
Once a year  
Theory and practice of statecraft as applied to selected issues, regions, or eras.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 361 American Foreign Policy. (3)  
Once a year  
United States in world affairs; foreign policy since World War I. Techniques in formulating American foreign policies.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 364 U.S. National Security Analyses. (3)  
Once a year  
Theoretical and empirical assessment of U.S. national security policy in the post-cold war era.  
General Studies: SB

POS 370 Law and Society. (3)  
Once a year  
Analyzes debates among social scientists and legal theorists concerning the relationship between “law” and “society.”  
General Studies: SB

POS 401 Political Statistics. (3)  
Fall and spring  
Basic concepts in statistics as they facilitate the description, explanation, and prediction of social and political phenomena.  
General Studies: CS

POS 410 Urban Government and Politics. (3)  
Once a year  
Governmental organizations, decision-making structures, and problems of urban political systems.  
General Studies: SB

POS 417 The Arizona Political System. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Contemporary political problems within the context of Arizona’s constitutional, political, and social frameworks. Meets the Arizona Constitution requirement for teacher certification. Credit is allowed for only POS 417 or 311.  
General Studies: SB

POS 422 Politics of Bureaucracy. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Bureaucracy as a political entity; internal dynamics of public agencies; the relationship between public agencies and other political entities.  
General Studies: SB

POS 423 Politics of Budgeting. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Policy process in budgeting; strategies used to influence this process; recent reforms in public budgeting.  
General Studies: SB

POS 426 Elements of Public Policy. (3)  
Once a year  
Each section may cover one of the following topics: consumer protection, natural resources, criminal justice, environmental protection, science and technology, or theories of public policy. May be repeated for credit when topics vary.  
General Studies: SB

POS 431 Campaigns and Elections. (3)  
Once a year  
Examines campaigns from a multitude of perspectives including the politician, reporter, campaign strategist, and voter. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: SB

POS 433 Money and Politics. (3)  
Once a year  
Role of money and special interests in elections, campaign politics, and public policy-making in American politics. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: SB

POS 434 Media and Politics. (3)  
Once a year  
Studies mass media and politics in the United States, e.g., media and elections, media and government. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: SB

POS 435 Women and Politics. (3)  
Selected semesters  
Women’s roles in various political contexts. Focus varies with instructor.  
General Studies: SB, C
POS 439 Minority Group Politics in America. (3)  
selected semesters  
Role of minority groups in American politics.  
General Studies: SB, C

POS 442 American Political Thought. (3)  
once a year  
Political theories and movements from the colonial period to the present.  
General Studies: HU

POS 443 Topics in Contemporary Political Theory. (3)  
once a year  
Major problems and theories in contemporary political thought.  
General Studies: HU

POS 445 Asian Political Thought. (3)  
once a year  
Comparative political ideas and theories in selected Asian countries, including the impact of Marxist and non-Marxist theories on revolutionary processes.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 451 China, Japan, and the Koreas. (3)  
once a year  
Comparative analysis of the political modernization experiences of China, Japan, and the two Koreas, focusing on their differing reactions to the West.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 452 China. (3)  
once a year  
Background of the Communist revolution, political processes, and developmental problems in China from a comparative perspective.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 453 South America. (3)  
once a year  
Governmental institutions, political processes, and developmental problems of the South American states.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 454 Mexico. (3)  
once a year  
Mexican federal, state, and local governmental institutions.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 455 Central America and the Caribbean. (3)  
once a year  
Governmental institutions, political processes, and developmental problems of the nation-states and dependent areas of Central America and the Caribbean.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 459 South and Southern Africa. (3)  
once a year  
Post-apartheid South African government and politics; South Africa and the southern African region; regional security and development.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 463 Inter-American Relations. (3)  
once a year  
Diplomatic relations among the Latin American states. Development of U.S. foreign policy toward Latin America.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 465 International Organization and Law. (3)  
once a year  
History, practical political significance, and future of international institutions, transnational regimes, and international law.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 467 International Security. (3)  
once a year  
Examines issues affecting the international security of states and peoples, e.g., military, economic, technological, environmental, and demographic.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 468 Comparative Asian Foreign Policies. (3)  
once a year  
Foreign policies of the Asian states, emphasizing their security relations and movements toward regionalism.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 471 Constitutional Law I. (3)  
once a year  
Development of the U.S. Constitution as reflected in decisions of the Supreme Court; jurisdiction and organization of the federal courts; judicial review; separation of powers; federalism; the commerce clause; national taxing and spending power; state police power.  
General Studies: SB

POS 472 Constitutional Law II. (3)  
once a year  
Development of the U.S. Constitution as reflected in decisions of the Supreme Court; due process; equal protection of laws; individual rights; civil liberties.  
General Studies: SB

POS 480 Methods of Teaching Government. (3)  
selected semesters  
Methods of instruction, organization, and presentation of subject matter in political science. Prerequisite: 15 hours in political science or instructor approval.

POS 484 Internship. (1–12)  
selected semesters  
Problems, policies, and possibilities of various political-economic systems and the interrelationship of capitalism, socialism, and democracy.  
General Studies: SB

POS 486 International Political Economy. (3)  
once a year  
Contending approaches to historical and contemporary issues of international political economy, including global welfare, equality, ecology, and peace.  
General Studies: SB, G

POS 498 Pro-Seminar. (3)  
once a year  
Small group study and research for advanced students within their major area. Prerequisite: major in the department or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L

POS 499 Individualized Instruction. (3)  
selected semesters  
Problems of method and knowledge in political science, with attention to both empirical and evaluative analysis.  
General Studies: SB

POS 501 Methods of Political Science. (3)  
selected semesters  
Problems of method and knowledge in political science, strategies of political inquiry, and issues in philosophy of social science.  
General Studies: SB

POS 502 Philosophy of Political Inquiry. (3)  
once a year  
Problems of knowledge and method in political science. Research methods and techniques of the discipline, emphasizing empirical foundations and analytic methods employed in subfields. Prerequisites: POS 401 (or its equivalent); instructor approval.

POS 530 American Politics. (3)  
once a year  
Examines major debates in the study of American political processes and institutions. Covers parties, media, elections, public opinion, interest groups, and the three branches of government. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 545 Themes in Political Thought. (3)  
selected semesters  
Examines a particular theme or problem in political thought from both a historical and contemporary perspective. May be repeated with approval of the director of graduate studies. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

POS 550 Comparative Politics. (3)  
*Once a year*  
Surveys major approaches across topical areas such as revolutions, authoritarianism, policy processes, interest groups, and electoral politics. Focus varies with instructor. Seminar.

POS 560 International Relations. (3)  
*Once a year*  
Surveys major theoretical approaches and debates in international relations. Seminar.

POS 563 Comparative Asian Security Policies. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Analyses domestic and international constraints, belief systems, and economic components in security decisions by major powers and Asian nations. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12)  
*Selected semesters*  

POS 591 Seminar. (1–12)  
*Selected semesters*  
Topics may include the following:  
- American Politics. (3)  
- Comparative Politics. (3)  
- Global Politics. (3)  
- Political Theory. (3)

POS 592 Research. (1–12)  
*Selected semesters*  

POS 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
*Once a year*  
Topics may include the following:  
- American Politics. (3)  
- Comparative Politics. (3)  
- Global Politics. (3)  
- Political Theory. (3)

POS 599 Thesis. (1–12)  
*Selected semesters*  

POS 601 Advanced Experimental Research. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Introduces experimental and quasi-experimental research designs in political research, including laboratory techniques and topics in the analysis of variance. Prerequisite: POS 503 (or its equivalent).

POS 602 Advanced Survey Research. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Presents design and conduct of political surveys, including sampling, instrument design, scaling, and statistical and graphical analysis of survey data. Prerequisite: POS 503 (or its equivalent).

POS 603 Polimetrics I. (3)  
*Once a year*  
Introduces theory and practice of linear regression analysis. Provides skills to read, understand, and evaluate professional literature using regression analysis. Prerequisites: both POS 401 and 503 or only instructor approval.

POS 604 Polimetrics II. (3)  
*Once a year*  
Applies quantitative techniques to research topics producing publishable papers through exposure to time-series, logit and probit, and simultaneous equations. Prerequisites: a combination of POS 401 and 503 and 603 or only instructor approval.

POS 606 Qualitative and Textual Analysis. (3)  
*Spring in odd years*  
Method and theory for the analysis of qualitative materials, systematic approaches for case studies, content analysis, critical analysis of texts. Discussion, seminar.

POS 635 State Politics and Public Policy. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Introduces comparative state policy emphasizing policy or performance differences among the states and the reasons for these differences. Seminar. Prerequisites: both POS 530 and 603 or only instructor approval.

POS 636 Electoral Behavior. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Introduces fundamental concepts of electoral behavior. Emphasizes presidential elections and examines why people vote and how their votes are determined. Seminar. Prerequisites: both POS 530 and 603 or only instructor approval.

POS 638 Law and Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Emphasizes research into such topics as constitutional law, women and the law, American legal system, judicial process, and judicial selection. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 651 Politics of Change and Development. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Examines contending approaches to national, social, and political change. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 660 The Modern World System. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Theoretically driven, historical analysis of the organization and operation of the international political economy since the 16th century. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 661 The State. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Examines theories of state, state-society relations, and interstate politics emphasizing questions of sovereignty, territoriality, violence, representation, democracy, and change. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 662 International Organization. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
History, practical political significance, and future of international institutions, transnational regimes, and other approaches to international organization. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 664 War, Peace, and Conflict Processes. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Systematic analysis of the causes of war, the preconditions for peace, and approaches to the resolution of conflict. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 665 Foreign Policy Theory. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Examines foreign policy theory and methods. Development and critique of research designs analyzing foreign policy processes within and among nations. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 666 Comparative Asian Security Policies. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Analyzes domestic and international constraints, belief systems, and economic components in security decisions by major powers and Asian nations. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 667 International Organizations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Theoretically driven, historical analysis of the organization and operation of the international political economy since the 16th century. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 668 International Theory. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Examines contending approaches to national, social, and political change. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 669 Politics of Change and Development. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Examines theories of state, state-society relations, and interstate politics emphasizing questions of sovereignty, territoriality, violence, representation, democracy, and change. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 670 International Relations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Surveys major theoretical approaches and debates in international relations. Seminar.

POS 671 Advanced Survey Research. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Presents design and conduct of political surveys, including sampling, instrument design, scaling, and statistical and graphical analysis of survey data. Prerequisite: POS 503 (or its equivalent).

POS 672 Advanced Experimental Research. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Introduces experimental and quasi-experimental research designs in political research, including laboratory techniques and topics in the analysis of variance. Prerequisite: POS 503 (or its equivalent).

POS 673 International Theory. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Examines contending approaches to national, social, and political change. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 674 International Organizations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Theoretically driven, historical analysis of the organization and operation of the international political economy since the 16th century. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 675 Comparative Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Introduces comparative state policy emphasizing policy or performance differences among the states and the reasons for these differences. Seminar. Prerequisites: both POS 530 and 603 or only instructor approval.

POS 676 Law and Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Emphasizes research into such topics as constitutional law, women and the law, American legal system, judicial process, and judicial selection. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 677 International Relations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Surveys major theoretical approaches and debates in international relations. Seminar.

POS 678 International Organizations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Theoretically driven, historical analysis of the organization and operation of the international political economy since the 16th century. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 679 Comparative Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Introduces comparative state policy emphasizing policy or performance differences among the states and the reasons for these differences. Seminar. Prerequisites: both POS 530 and 603 or only instructor approval.

POS 680 Law and Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Emphasizes research into such topics as constitutional law, women and the law, American legal system, judicial process, and judicial selection. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 681 International Relations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Surveys major theoretical approaches and debates in international relations. Seminar.

POS 682 International Organizations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Theoretically driven, historical analysis of the organization and operation of the international political economy since the 16th century. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 683 Comparative Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Introduces comparative state policy emphasizing policy or performance differences among the states and the reasons for these differences. Seminar. Prerequisites: both POS 530 and 603 or only instructor approval.

POS 684 Law and Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Emphasizes research into such topics as constitutional law, women and the law, American legal system, judicial process, and judicial selection. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 685 International Relations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Surveys major theoretical approaches and debates in international relations. Seminar.

POS 686 International Organizations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Theoretically driven, historical analysis of the organization and operation of the international political economy since the 16th century. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 687 Comparative Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Introduces comparative state policy emphasizing policy or performance differences among the states and the reasons for these differences. Seminar. Prerequisites: both POS 530 and 603 or only instructor approval.

POS 688 Law and Politics. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Emphasizes research into such topics as constitutional law, women and the law, American legal system, judicial process, and judicial selection. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 689 International Relations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Surveys major theoretical approaches and debates in international relations. Seminar.

POS 690 International Organizations. (3)  
*Selected semesters*  
Theoretically driven, historical analysis of the organization and operation of the international political economy since the 16th century. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 691 Seminar. (1–12)  
*Selected semesters*  
Examines contending approaches to national, social, and political change. Seminar. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

POS 692 Research. (1–12)  
*Selected semesters*  
Projects in various areas of political science. Prerequisite: doctoral student.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
PSY 237

Morris Okun, Acting Chair

Regents’ Professors: Cialdini, Eisenberg, Russo

Professors: Aiken, Barrera, Braun, Braver, Castro, Chassin, Homa, Karoly, Kenrick, Killeen, Knight, Lanyon, Linder, MacKinnon, Millsap, Neuberg, Okun, Parkinson, Presson, Reich, Sadalla, Sandler, Somerville, Van Orden, West, Wolchik, Zautra

Associate Professors: Castaneda, Davis, Fabricius, Goldinger, Gonzales, Leshowitz, Nagoshi, Neisewander, Nemeroff, Saenz, Stone

Assistant Professors: E. Amazeen, P. Amazeen, Conrad, Khoo, Lemery, Lueckeen, McBeath

Senior Lecturers: Barton, Weigand, Wosinski

Lecturer: Palmer

The Department of Psychology maintains an Undergraduate Advisement Office staffed by trained personnel. All Psychology majors are encouraged to meet with an undergraduate advisor once each semester to ask questions regarding the choice of courses. Failure to do so may prevent graduation at the expected time. It is the responsibility of the student to consult with an undergraduate advisor.

PSYCHOLOGY—B.A.

The B.A. degree in Psychology consists of 31 semester hours in psychology, including at least 15 upper-division semester hours. Required courses, which must be passed with a minimum grade of “C,” are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 315</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 341</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 290</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 323</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 324</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 325</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also required are one additional upper-division PSY course (excluding PSY 484, 492, 493, 497, and 499); two additional upper-division PGS or PSY courses; and two additional psychology courses (excluding PGS 194, 270, 484, and PSY 484 and 497). A maximum of three semester hours of Supervised Research (PGS or PSY 399, PGS or PSY 499, or PSY 492) and a maximum of three hours of Honors Thesis (PSY 493) can be used to satisfy major requirements. Students may take a maximum of six hours of PGS or PSY 399 and six hours of PGS 499 and PSY 499 combined. Eighteen hours in courses related to psychology must be passed with a minimum grade of “C.” They must be approved by an undergraduate advisor and include MAT 119 (or a higher level mathematics course) in addition to one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 185</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See “College Degree Requirements,” page 330.

PSYCHOLOGY—B.S.

The B.S. degree in Psychology consists of 31 semester hours in psychology, including at least 15 upper-division hours. Required courses, which must be passed with a minimum grade of “C,” are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 315</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 341</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 350</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 290</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 323</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 324</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 325</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also required are one additional upper-division PSY course (excluding PSY 484, 492, 493, 497, and 499); two additional upper-division PGS or PSY courses; and two additional psychology courses (excluding PGS 194, 270, 484, and PSY 484 and 497). A maximum of three semester hours of Supervised Research (PGS or PSY 399, PGS or PSY 499, or PSY 492) and a maximum of three hours of Honors Thesis (PSY 493) can be used to satisfy major requirements. Students may take a maximum of six hours of PGS or PSY 399 and six hours of PGS 499 and PSY 499 combined. Eighteen hours in courses related to psychology must be passed with a minimum grade of “C.” They must be approved by an undergraduate advisor and include MAT 210 Brief Calculus (or higher); one life science lab course (BIO or MIC); one physical science lab course (AST, CHM, GLG, or PHY); and one course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSE 180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE 185</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Further, the science courses taken to satisfy the B.S. degree requirements cannot be used to meet the science (SQ or SG) portion of the university General Studies requirement.
MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

The minor in Psychology consists of 22 hours in psychology, including the following:

PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology SB .........................3
PGS 315 Personality Theory and Research SB ................3
or PGS 341 Developmental Psychology SB (3)
or PGS 350 Social Psychology SB (3)
PSY 230 Introduction to Statistics CS .................................3
PSY 290 Research Methods L/SG ....................................4
PSY 323 Sensation and Perception ................................3
or PSY 320 Learning and Motivation (3)
or PSY 324 Memory and Cognition (3)
or PSY 325 Physiological Psychology (3)

Total ...............................................................................................16

Two additional upper-division PGS or PSY courses are required.

A maximum of three semester hours of Supervised Research (PGS or PSY 399, PGS or PSY 499, or PSY 492) and a maximum of three hours of Honors Thesis (PSY 493) can be used to satisfy minor requirements. Students with an appropriate equivalent course may exclude PSY 230 from the requirements. All courses must be passed with a minimum grade of “C.”

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

Social Studies. For more information, call the Office of Student Services in the College of Education at 480/965-5555.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Psychology offer a program leading to the Ph.D. degree. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

PSYCHOLOGY (SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL) (PGS)

PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Major areas of theory and research in psychology. Requires participation in department-sponsored research or an educationally equivalent alternative activity.
General Studies: SB
PGS 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
PGS 222 Human Sexual Behavior. (3)
fall and spring
Patterns of sexual behavior, including variations and deviations; theories of sexual attraction, sex differences, and sexual dysfunction and treatment. Prerequisite: PGS 101.
General Studies: SB
PGS 270 Psychology of Adjustment. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Principles of mental health, adjustment, conflict, stress, and coping processes derived from clinical and experimental research. Intended for nonmajors; cannot be used for major credit. Prerequisite: PGS 101.
General Studies: SB
PGS 304 Effective Thinking. (3)
once a year
Understanding and improving intellectual and behavioral skills; information analysis, inference, logic, problem solving, and decision making. Prerequisite: MAT 119 or PSY 230 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: L

PGS 306 Environmental Psychology. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Concepts and research strategies in the study of behavior in interaction with physical environment. Prerequisite: PGS 101.
General Studies: SB
PGS 315 Personality Theory and Research. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Definition and description of personality in terms of theoretical and methodological approaches. Prerequisites: PGS 101; PSY 290.
General Studies: SB
PGS 341 Developmental Psychology. (3)
fall and spring
Analyzes behavior development in terms of psychological principles. Current research in human development. Prerequisites: PGS 101; PSY 290.
General Studies: SB
PGS 344 Directed Child Study. (3–4)
fall, spring, summer
Theories and methods of intervention with preschool children and supervised practicum in the Child Study Laboratory, 1 hour lecture, 6–8 hours practicum. Prerequisites: CDE 232; ECD 314 (or PSY 290).
PGS 350 Social Psychology. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Human social behavior, including such concepts as aggression, attraction, attribution, conformity, groups, helping, person perception, and persuasion. Prerequisite: PGS 101.
General Studies: SB
PGS 351 Honors Social Psychology. (3)
selected semesters
Critical analysis of human social behavior for honors students; topics include stereotyping, social influence, attraction, aggression, helping, groups, and attitudes. Open only to students without previous credit for PGS 350. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: PGS 101; honors standing; instructor approval.
General Studies: L/SC
PGS 355 Community Psychology. (3)
fall and spring
Mental health and psychological well-being in the community, emphasizing current issues and related research. Prerequisite: PGS 315 or 350.
General Studies: SB
PGS 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
PGS 399 Supervised Research. (1–3)
fall, spring, summer
Experience within the context of current faculty research projects. Responsibility is assigned depending on qualifications. "Y" grade only. May be repeated for a total of 6 hours. Prerequisites: approval of faculty member before registration; "B" average in major. Prerequisites: PGS 230 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: L/SC
PGS 414 History of Psychology. (3)
fall and spring
Historical development of psychology from its philosophical beginnings to the present. Prerequisites: PGS 101; PSY 230, 290.
General Studies: L/SC
PGS 427 Psychology of Aging. (3)
selected semesters
Analyzes loss, maintenance, and gain associated with cognitive and affective aging. Individual differences in coping with normative life transitions. Prerequisites: PGS 101, 341.
General Studies: L/SC
PGS 430 Industrial Psychology. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Organizations and management systems; motivation and work performance; human factors in systems design and evaluation; personnel selection and testing. Prerequisite: MGT 300 or PGS 101.
PGS 441 Cognitive Development. (3)
fall and spring
Experimental and theoretical literature in child development and behavior. Prerequisite: PGS 341 or instructor approval.
General Studies: L/SC
PGS 443 Abnormal Child Psychology. (3) 
Fall and spring
Covers major disorders of childhood and adolescence (e.g., autism, hyperactivity, phobias, and delinquency), including cause, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention. Prerequisites: both PGS 101 and 315 (or 341 or 350) or only instructor approval.
General Studies: L/SB

PGS 444 Adolescent Psychology and Psychopathology. (3) 
Selected semesters
Advanced-level survey of normal adolescent psychological development and psychological disorders of this age period. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: PGS 101, 341; PSY 290.
General Studies: L

PGS 445 Child Language and Drawing. (3) 
Fall
Language acquisition and developmental changes in drawing, considered in the context of cognitive development stages. Children’s representation and communication of knowledge through language and drawing. Prerequisite: PGS 341.
General Studies: L

PGS 446 Social Development. (3) 
Selected semesters
Discusses theory, research, and issues regarding social development. Example topics: formation of attachments, prosocial development, and gender-role development. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: PGS 341.
General Studies: L

PGS 450 Social Perception and Cognition. (3) 
Selected semesters
Critical analysis of human social perception and social cognition. Topics include attribution, inference, memory, attention, impression formation, and stereotype change. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: PGS 101, 350.
General Studies: L

PGS 451 Stereotyping, Prejudice, and Discrimination. (3) 
Selected semesters
General Studies: L

PGS 452 Applied Social Psychology. (3) 
Fall
Studies applications of social psychological theory and concepts in natural settings; research design and data analysis. Lecture, lab-type activities. Prerequisites: PGS 101, 350; PSY 230.
General Studies: L

PGS 453 Organizational Behavior. (3) 
Selected semesters
Survey of psychological theory and research as applied to the behavior of individuals in organizational settings. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: PGS 101, 350.

PGS 454 Group Dynamics. (3) 
Fall
Theories and methods of group leadership, group effectiveness, communication within groups, and relations between groups and individual members. Prerequisite: PGS 350.

PGS 456 Interpersonal Influence. (3) 
Selected semesters
Principles and procedures that affect the process of social influence: consideration of attitudinal, compliance-inducing, and perceptual influences. Prerequisite: PGS 350.
General Studies: SB

PGS 462 Health Psychology. (3) 
Fall and spring
Contributions of psychology to health promotion and illness prevention, adaptation to acute and chronic illness, and to the health care system. Prerequisites: PSY 230, 290.

PGS 463 Advanced Psychology of Adjustment. (3) 
Fall
Critical analysis and effective expression of psychological theory and research on the topic of adjustment. Lecture, discussion, writing. Prerequisites: PSY 230, 290; completion of First-Year Composition requirement; a General Studies L course.

PGS 464 Minority Issues in Psychology. (3) 
Spring
Psychological issues relating to the diversity of human cultural experiences among ethnic minorities in the U.S. Prerequisite: PSY 290.

PGS 465 Psychology of Stress and Coping. (3) 
Fall
Readings in theory and research in the area of stress and coping. Lecture, discussion, class presentations. Prerequisites: PGS 315 (or 350); PSY 290.

PGS 466 Abnormal Psychology. (3) 
Fall, Spring, Summer
Historical and current definitions, theory, and research concerning abnormal behavior. Major categories of psychopathology, including related treatment approaches. Prerequisites: PGS 101; PSY 290.
General Studies: SB

PGS 467 Psychology of Magical Beliefs. (3) 
Selected semesters
Psychological nature and bases of magical beliefs and their impact on health behaviors, eating practices, and interpersonal relations. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisites: a combination of PGS 315 and 466 and PSY 434 or only instructor approval.
General Studies: L

PGS 468 Psychology and Law. (3) 
Fall and Spring
Theories, research, and practice in psychology as related to law, including criminal, civil, domestic relations, and professional issues. Lecture. Discussion. Prerequisite: PSY 290.

PGS 471 Psychological Testing. (3) 
Spring
Methods and theory of psychological testing; various types of psychological tests; consideration of ethical, social, and legal aspects of testing. Prerequisite: PSY 290.

PGS 472 Clinical Psychology. (3) 
Fall and Spring
Clinical psychology as a science and profession. Historical development, methods of interviewing, assessment, and therapeutic intervention. Prerequisite: PGS 466.

PGS 484 Internship. (1–12) 
Selected semesters

PGS 494 Special Topics. (1–4) 
Selected semesters

PGS 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) 
Selected semesters
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

PSYCHOLOGY (SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS) (PSY)

For more PSY courses, see the "Faculty of Applied Psychology" under "East College" at "ASU East."

M PSY 230 Introduction to Statistics. (3) 
Fall, Spring, Summer
Basic concepts in descriptive and inferential statistics, emphasizing applications to psychology. Self-paced (PSI) and lecture sections. Prerequisites: MAT 117; PGS 101.
General Studies: CS

M PSY 290 Research Methods. (4)  
fall and spring  
Planning, execution, analysis, and reporting of experiments. Literature, procedures, and instruments in representative areas of psychological research. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: ENG 101 (or 105); PSY 230.  
General Studies: LG/SG

M PSY 320 Learning and Motivation. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Principles of conditioning and motivation; approaches to learning, including acquisition of verbal materials, concepts, and motor skills; memory and transfer. Prerequisite: PSY 290.

M PSY 323 Sensation and Perception. (3)  
fall and spring  
Underlying processes of vision, audition, and the other senses. Applies current research and theory in a laboratory environment. Prerequisite: PSY 290 or instructor approval.

M PSY 324 Memory and Cognition. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Processes underlying information storage and retrieval, including different kinds of memory, forgetting, depth of processing, and control processes. Prerequisite: PSY 290.

M PSY 325 Physiological Psychology. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Relationships of physiological processes to behavior. Emphasizes nervous system functioning. Prerequisites: PSY 290 (or 2 courses in biological science); instructor approval.

M PSY 330 Statistical Methods. (3)  
spring  
Advanced application of statistics to psychology. Highly recommended for students interested in attending graduate school. 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: PSY 230.  
General Studies: CS

M PSY 390 Experimental Psychology. (3)  
spring  
Continuation of concepts in PSY 290, with emphasis on multifactor designs and programmatic sequence of experiments. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: PSY 290.  
General Studies: L

M PSY 399 Supervised Research. (1–3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Selected semesters

M PSY 420 Analysis of Behavior. (3)  
selected semesters  
Research, applications, and philosophy of the analysis and control of human behavior. Prerequisite: PSY 290.  
General Studies: L

M PSY 424 Genetic Psychology. (3)  
spring  
Introduction to the concepts, methodologies, and findings of behavioral genetics for Psychology majors. Prerequisites: PGS 101; PSY 230, 290.  
General Studies: L

M PSY 425 Biological Bases of Behavior. (3)  
selected semesters  
Critical study of physiological psychology; brain mechanisms underlying motivation and learning. Prerequisite: PSY 325.  
General Studies: L

M PSY 426 Neuroanatomy. (4)  
selected semesters  
Structure and function of mammalian brain, including sheep brain dissection. 3 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: PSY 325 (or its equivalent).  
General Studies: L

M PSY 434 Cognitive Psychology. (3)  
spring  
Human organism as a processor of information, from perception to cognition. Abstract concepts, semantic memory, attention, and mental imagery. Prerequisite: PSY 323 or 324 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L

M PSY 437 Human Factors. (3)  
fall  
Emphasizes human factors in high-technology systems. Specific topics include systems development, systems analysis techniques, displays, and controls. Prerequisites: both PSY 290 and upper-division standing or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: LG/SG

M PSY 470 Psychopharmacology. (3)  
fall and spring  
Basis of drug action at physiological and behavioral levels. Psychological and medical applications and limitations of drugs used in the treatment of mental illness. Prerequisites: PSY 325; 1 semester each of biology and chemistry.

M PSY 484 Internship. (1–12)  
selected semesters

M PSY 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6)  
selected semesters

M PSY 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6)  
selected semesters

M PSY 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters

M PSY 497 Honors Colloquium. (1–6)  
selected semesters

M PSY 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
- Behavioral Neuroscience Research. (3)  
General Studies: L

M PSY 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)  
selected semesters

M PSY 501 Supervised Teaching. (4)  
fall  
Experience in and examination of perspectives on teaching undergraduate psychology. Prerequisites: graduate standing in psychology; instructor approval.

M PSY 506 Survey of Research in Environmental Psychology. (3)  
fall  
Major topics and paradigms in the study of person-environment relationships. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

M PSY 512 Advanced Learning. (3)  
selected semesters

M PSY 524 Advanced Physiological Psychology. (3)  
selected semesters

M PSY 528 Sensation and Perception. (3)  
selected semesters

M PSY 530 Analysis of Variance in Psychological Research. (3)  
fall  
One-way and factorial designs, contrasts, post-hoc tests, probing of interactions, mixed designs, power, computer applications. Prerequisite: undergraduate statistics or instructor approval.

M PSY 531 Multiple Regression in Psychological Research. (3)  
spring  
Multiple regression and correlation, hierarchical regression, interactions, curvilinear relationships, categorical predictors, ANOVA in regression, regression diagnostics, regression graphics. Prerequisite: PSY 530 or instructor approval.

M PSY 532 Analysis of Multivariate Data. (3)  
fall  
Matrix algebra for multivariate procedures, component and factor analysis, canonical and discriminant analysis, classification, MANOVA, logistic regression, hierarchical linear model. Prerequisites: both PSY 530 and 531 or only instructor approval.
M PSY 533 Structural Equation Modeling. (3) 
Spring
Path analysis; exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis; recursive and nonrecursive latent variable models; mean and covariance structures; latent growth models. Prerequisite: PSY 530 or instructor approval.

M PSY 534 Psychometric Methods. (3) 
Fall and spring
Theory and practice of psychological measurement using classical and modern test theories. Reliability assessment, test validation, test construction, test usage. Prerequisites: both PSY 530 and 531 or only instructor approval.

M PSY 535 Cognitive Processes. (3) 
Selected semesters
Theoretical/empirical treatment of the human organism as a processor of information, including abstraction, memory structure, problem solving, and thinking. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

M PSY 536 Statistical Methods in Prevention Research. (3) 
Fall and spring
Statistical methods used in prevention research including epidemiological methods, logistic regression, program effect estimation, estimation, and mediation analysis. Prerequisites: both PSY 530 and 531 or only instructor approval.

M PSY 537 Longitudinal Growth Modeling. (3) 
Selected semesters
Growth modeling methodology to describe individual variation in development over time. Employs multilevel and structural equation modeling frameworks. Prerequisite: PSY 533 or instructor approval.

M PSY 538 Advanced Structural Equation Modeling. (3) 
Selected semesters
Mean and covariance structure analysis. Includes multiple-group modeling, two-level hierarchical modeling, longitudinal growth modeling, analysis with categorical outcomes. Prerequisite: PSY 533 or instructor approval.

M PSY 539 Meta-Analysis I. (1) 
Fall
Meta-analysis; searching the literature, coding study characteristics, computing effect sizes. Must be followed by PSY 540. Seminar. Prerequisites: both PSY 530 and 531 or only instructor approval.

M PSY 540 Meta-Analysis II. (2) 
Spring
Continuation of PSY 539. Meta-analysis; computing effect sizes, and analyzing the heterogeneity of effect sizes. Seminar. Prerequisite: PSY 539.

M PSY 541 Research in Cognitive Development. (3) 
Selected semesters
Theoretical and empirical issues in the study of children’s knowledge and cognitive processes. Comparison of research in Piagetian and other traditions. Prerequisite: admission to Psychology Ph.D. program or instructor approval.

M PSY 542 Social Development. (3) 
Selected semesters
Reviews and critiques major issues in the area of social development. Covers theory, research, and content. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

M PSY 550 Advanced Social Psychology. (3) 
Fall and spring
Theory and research concerning interpersonal perception, decision making, attitude formation and change, group processes, social motivation, and interaction processes. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

M PSY 551 Advanced Social Psychology. (3) 
Fall and spring
Continuation of PSY 550. Prerequisite: PSY 550 or instructor approval.

M PSY 553 Social Influence. (3) 
Selected semesters
Researches literature relevant to attitude formation and change, conformity, obedience, power, compliance, altruism, and others. Prerequisite: PSY 551 or instructor approval.

M PSY 555 Experimental and Quasi-Experimental Designs for Research. (3) 
Selected semesters
Reviews research techniques. Analyzes laboratory and field research; applications to specific topics. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

M PSY 569 Advanced Study of Personality. (3) 
Selected semesters
Personality as a theoretical concept in psychology, including definitional problems, behavioral and traditional approaches, the measurement of personality, and current research issues. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

M PSY 572 Psychological Assessment. (3) 
Fall
Theory and research on assessment of personality, psychopathology, and intelligence; construction of psychological assessment instruments. Prerequisite: admission to clinical Ph.D. program or instructor approval.

M PSY 573 Psychopathology. (3) 
Fall
Theory and research relating to the contribution of psychological, social, physiological, and genetic factors to the development and persistence of abnormal behavior. Prerequisite: admission to Psychology Ph.D. program or instructor approval.

M PSY 574 Psychotherapy. (3) 
Spring
Detailed survey of the theoretical and empirical literature relating to verbal psychotherapy. Prerequisite: admission to the clinical Ph.D. program or instructor approval.

M PSY 576 Developmental Psychopathology. (3) 
Selected semesters
Covers major theories and research related to the development of psychological disorders of childhood and adolescence.

M PSY 582 Community Psychology. (3) 
Summer
Community systems, intervention techniques, consultation models, history and current status of community mental health movement, and conceptualization of the roles of community psychologists in social system intervention. Prerequisite: advanced standing in Psychology Ph.D. program or instructor approval.

M PSY 588 Consultation Methods. (3) 
Selected semesters
Several theories and strategies of organizational consultation. Develops consultative skills through simulation and practical experience. Prerequisite: advanced standing in Psychology Ph.D. program or instructor approval.

M PSY 624 Clinical Neuroscience. (3) 
Spring
Examines the biological underpinnings of psychological disorders at the molecular, cellular, and system levels (schizophrenia, depression, anxiety, etc.). Lecture, pro-seminar. Prerequisites: graduate standing; instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
RELIGIOUS STUDIES—B.A.
The B.A. degree in Religious Studies consists of 45 semester hours, 30 of which must be in religious studies (including 21 in upper-division courses) and 15 of which must be in related fields. In order for the student to become acquainted with the character and role of religions across a wide spectrum of social and historical contexts, the 30 semester hours in religious studies must include the following courses:

1. REL 305 Ritual, Symbol, and Myth;
2. at least one course from each of the following distribution areas: Religion in the Americas, Religion and Asian Cultures, and Religion and Western Cultures;
3. REL 400 Approaches to Religion; and
4. two research seminars, including REL 405 Problems in Religious Studies, which may be repeated for credit; or
5. in place of a second seminar, a student may take REL 499 to write an undergraduate thesis.

The Religious Studies major is an appropriate choice for students wishing to explore such areas as African or African American studies; Islamic studies; myth, ritual, and the arts; Native American studies; and religion and politics. All majors must plan their programs in consultation with a departmental advisor. A minimum GPA of 2.50 is required in the 30 semester hours of religious studies courses.

MINOR IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES
The minor in Religious Studies consists of 18 semester hours, at least 12 of which must be in the upper division. Both REL 305 and 405 are required. For minor verification, students must consult a department advisor.

CERTIFICATES AND EMPHASSES
The following are certificate programs or emphases offered in the Department of Religious Studies. For more information on each, see “Certificate Programs and Areas of Emphasis,” page 336, or access the department Web site at www.asu.edu/clas/religious_studies.

Asian Studies Certificate. Students majoring in Religious Studies may elect to pursue an Asian Studies emphasis or East Asian Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Asian content.

Jewish Studies Certificate. Students majoring in Religious Studies may elect to pursue a Jewish Studies Certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses in the area of Jewish Studies.

Latin American Studies Certificate. Students majoring in Religious Studies may elect to pursue a Latin American Studies certificate combining courses from the major with selected outside courses of wholly Latin American content.

Russian and East European Studies. Students majoring in Religious Studies may elect to earn a Russian and East European Studies Certificate by successfully completing one of the options mentioned in “Russian and East European Studies,” page 338.

Southeast Asian Studies Emphasis. Students majoring in Religious Studies may elect to earn a Southeast Asian Studies Certificate by successfully completing the requirements.

Women’s Studies. Students majoring in Religious Studies may elect to earn a Women’s Studies Certificate by successfully completing the requirements.

GRADUATE PROGRAM
The faculty in the Department of Religious Studies offer a graduate program leading to the M.A. degree for those who wish to enter a doctoral program in the study of religions, for those who wish to teach at the community college level, and for those in nonacademic careers who desire general competence in the academic study of religions. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES (REL)
REL 100 Religions of the World. (3)
fall and spring
Introduces the history of religious traditions of the world, including Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism, and others. Credit is allowed for only REL 100 or 200.
General Studies: HU, G

REL 200 The Study of Religious Traditions. (3)
selected semesters
Writing-intensive course introducing analytical skills necessary for understanding religious traditions. Beliefs, practices, and communities of several religious traditions of the world. Credit is allowed for only REL 200 or 100. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105.
General Studies: L/HU, G

REL 201 Religion and the Modern World. (3)
once a year
Introduces the nature and role of religious beliefs and practices in shaping the lives of individuals and societies, with particular attention to the modern world. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105.
General Studies: L/HU

REL 202 Religion and Popular Culture. (3)
once a year
Explores various intersections between religion and the popular media, including music, news, advertising, the visual arts, literature, performance, and film. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, C

Associate Professors: Cady, Coudert, Feldhaus, Foard, Samuelson

Assistant Professors: Benn, Damrel, Leon, Umar

Morrison, Schober, Swanson, Woodward

Clay, Fessenden, Gereboff, Moore, Cady, Coudert, Feldhaus, Foard, Samuelson

Joel Gereboff, Chair

480/965-7145

ECA 377
REL 203 Saints and Sinners: Explorations in Sacred Biography. (3) selected semesters
Comparison of the role of biography across religions to examine the process of categorizing people as saints or sinners. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, H

REL 205 Living and Dying. (3) selected semesters
Ways that religions have understood birth, sexuality, death and the passing of generations. Examples from traditions throughout the world. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU

REL 210 Introduction to Judaism. (3) once a year
Beliefs, ceremonies, festivals, and institutions of Judaism emphasizing the contemporary era. Assumes no previous knowledge about Judaism. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105.
General Studies: L/HU, H

REL 225 African American Religion. (3) selected semesters
Introduces the history and development of the African American religious tradition. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFH 225. Credit is allowed for only AFH 225 or REL 225.
General Studies: HU, C

REL 240 Introduction to Southeast Asia. (3) fall
Interdisciplinary introduction to the cultures, religions, political systems, geography, and history of Southeast Asia. Cross-listed as ASB 240/GCU 240/HST 240/POS 240. Credit is allowed for only ASB 240 or GCU 240 or HST 240 or POS 240 or REL 240.
General Studies: G

REL 260 Introduction to Islam. (3) spring
Examines Islamic beliefs, ceremonies, festivals, and institutions. Assumes no prior knowledge about Islam. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as HUM 260. Credit is allowed for only HUM 260 or REL 260.
General Studies: HU, G

REL 270 Introduction to Christianity. (3) once a year
Beliefs, ceremonies, festivals, and institutions of Christianity, emphasizing the contemporary era. Assumes no previous knowledge about Christianity.
General Studies: HU

REL 301 Comparative Mysticism. (3) once a year
Comparative examination of Eastern and Western mystical traditions from antiquity to the present. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: REL 100.
General Studies: HU

REL 305 Ritual, Symbol, and Myth. (3) fall and spring
Ritual, symbol, and myth as types of religious expression, with examples selected from the nonliterate religions of the world.
General Studies: L/HU

REL 310 Western Religious Traditions. (3) fall and spring
Religious traditions of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, comparing their doctrinal, institutional, and ritual systems and social histories. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, H

REL 315 Hebrew Bible (Old Testament). (3) once a year
Nature, content, background, historical situation, and message of the books of the Hebrew Bible in English translation.
General Studies: L/HU, H

REL 317 Introduction to Rabbinic Judaism. (3) selected semesters
Historical analysis of the thought, literature, and institutions of rabbinic Judaism.
General Studies: HU, H

REL 318 Contemporary American Jewish Identities. (3) spring
Analyzes the complexity and diversity of the contemporary American Jewish community in religious and secular affairs. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as SOC 375. Credit is allowed for only REL 318 or SOC 375.
General Studies: HU/SB, C

REL 320 American Religious Traditions. (3) fall and spring
Examines the formation, development, and interaction of major American religious traditions (indigenous, African American, Asian American, and Euro-American).
General Studies: HU, C, H

REL 321 Religion in America. (3) fall and spring
History of religion in America with attention to issues of historiography, pluralism, gender, race, ethnicity, politics, and social reform.
General Studies: HU, C, H

REL 322 Malcolm and Martin. (3) selected semesters
Examines and contrasts the lives, ministries, contributions, and legacies of Malcolm X and Martin Luther King, Jr. Cross-listed as AFH 322. Credit is allowed for only AFH 322 or REL 322.
General Studies: HU, C

REL 323 Black Religion: A Biographical Approach. (3) selected semesters
Examines the experiences, motivations, and contributions of a number of figures associated with African American religion. Cross-listed as AFH 323. Credit is allowed for only AFH 323 or REL 323.
General Studies: HU, C

REL 324 Spirituals and the Blues. (3) spring

REL 326 U.S. Latino Religion and Culture. (3) fall
Survey of the formative myths, rituals, and symbols of Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, and Cuban Americans. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, C

REL 330 Native American Religious Traditions. (3) once a year
Examines the formation, development, and interaction of major American religious traditions (indigenous, African American, Asian American, and Euro-American). Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, C

REL 331 History of Native American Religious Traditions. (3) once a year
Role of religion in Native American history, including missionization; religious adaptation; and prophetic, messianic, and religious revitalization movements.
General Studies: L/HU, C, H

REL 332 South American Indian Religions. (3) selected semesters
Introduces the sacred stories, ceremonies, and beliefs of Native South American peoples in their historical contexts.
General Studies: HU, G

REL 344 Religion and Values in Japanese Life. (3) once a year
Japanese values expressed in the life and annual cycles of the family, local and national identities, and popular culture. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, G

REL 345 Asian Religious Traditions. (3) once a year
Introduces the major concepts of religious beliefs, rituals, and practices in Hinduism and Buddhism. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, G

REL 350 Hinduism. (3) selected semesters
Studies diverse forms of Hinduism through its institutions, literature, folklore, art, and architecture.
General Studies: L/HU, G

REL 351 Buddhism. (3) selected semesters
Doctrines, practices, and institutions of the Buddhist religion, emphasizing its role in the history and culture of Asian societies.
General Studies: L/HU, G

REL 355 Japanese Cities and Cultures to 1800. (3)
once a year
Relations among ideas and literary, visual, and performing arts of the ancient aristocracy, medieval samurai, and early modern townspeople. Cross-listed as HUM 310. Credit is allowed for only HUM 310 or REL 355.
General Studies: L/HU, G

REL 365 Islamic Civilization. (3) fall
Global historical survey of Islamic cultures and societies up to the modern period. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, H

REL 366 Islam in the Modern World. (3) spring
Examines the worldwide transformations of Islamic religion, cultures, and societies in the modern period. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: HU, G, H

REL 371 New Testament. (3) once a year
General Studies: HU

REL 372 Formation of the Christian Tradition. (3)
once a year
Origins, development, and expansion of Christianity; major themes and tensions from the New Testament world to the beginning of the Middle Ages.
General Studies: HU, H

REL 373 Women in Judaism. (3) spring
Studies the legal, social, and cultural status of Jewish women in various historical and contemporary societies. Cross-listed as WST 372. Credit is allowed for only REL 373 or WST 372.

REL 374 Witchcraft and Heresy in Europe. (3) selected semesters
Background, origins, and development of the Inquisition; persecution of women and marginal groups. Cross-listed as HST 361. Credit is allowed for only HST 361 or REL 374. Prerequisite: upper-division standing or instructor approval.
General Studies: L, H

REL 377 Religion in Russia. (3) selected semesters
Examines the history of the various religious traditions of Russia and the former USSR from an interdisciplinary perspective.
General Studies: HU, H

REL 379 Religion, Nationalism, and Ethnic Conflict. (3) selected semesters
Examines the role of religion in national and ethnic conflict in the contemporary world.
General Studies: HU, G

REL 381 Religion and Moral Issues. (3) once a year
Manner in which human religiousness relates to social concerns, e.g., sexuality, the environment, bioethical issues, and violence.
General Studies: L/HU

REL 382 Religion, Magic, and Science. (3) once a year
Relationship and conflict between religion, magic, and science in the West from antiquity to the present. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: L/HU

REL 383 Origins, Evolution, and Creation. (3) selected semesters
Examines scientific, mythic, and religious ideas relating to origins (particularly human). Place of antievolutionism and “scientific creationism” in American culture. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as BIO 344/ HPS 311/HUM 371. Credit is allowed for only BIO 344 or HPS 311 or HUM 371 or REL 383.

REL 385 Contemporary Western Religious Thought. (3) selected semesters
Introduces contemporary Jewish and Christian thought. Topics include religion and politics, problem of evil, interpretations of God, and feminist theology.
General Studies: L/HU

REL 386 America and the Holocaust. (3) fall
Examines the intellectual history of academic study of religion through various theoretical approaches, major themes, and thinkers. Seminar. Prerequisite: REL 305.

REL 390 Women and Religion. (3) fall and spring
Role of women in several organized religions and/or religious sects, including a study of myth and symbols as they are used to establish, maintain, and enforce sex roles within specific religions.
General Studies: HU, G

REL 400 Approaches to Religion. (3) fall
Examines the intellectual history of academic study of religion through various theoretical approaches, major themes, and thinkers. Seminar. Prerequisite: at least 9 semester hours of REL courses or instructor approval.

REL 410 Judaism in Modern Times. (3) selected semesters
Studies diverse forms of Judaism through its institutions, literature, folklore, art, and architecture.
General Studies: L/HU, G

REL 415 The Jewish Mystical Tradition. (3) selected semesters
Examines some of the esoteric lore of Judaism. Studies movements and literature such as Hasidism and Kabalah.
General Studies: HU

REL 420 Religion in American Life and Thought. (3) selected semesters
Influence of religion on American society, culture, and ideas; the distinctive character of religion in America. Prerequisite: REL 320 or 321 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: HU

REL 426 American Preachers and Preaching: The Sermon in America. (3) selected semesters
Life and work of notable American preachers. Emergence of the preacher as representative of American religion. Prerequisite: REL 320 or 321 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: HU

REL 427 American Religious Thought. (3) selected semesters
Thought of representative American religious thinkers, i.e., Jonathan Edwards, William Ellery Channing, Horace Bushnell, and Reinhold Niebuhr. Prerequisite: REL 320 or 321 (or its equivalent).
General Studies: HU, H

REL 444 Religion in Japan. (3) once a year
Religion in Japanese history, especially the development of Japanese Buddhism, and religion in the modern transformation of Japan. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
General Studies: HU, G, H
REL 460 Studies in Islamic Religion. (3)  
selected semesters  
Issues in the interpretation and understanding of Islamic texts, history, society, culture, and rituals. Prerequisites: both REL 365 and Religious Studies major or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: HU, G  
REL 470 Religion in the Middle Ages. (3)  
selected semesters  
Religious aspects of medieval life and thought; variety of forms of dissent, heresy, and reform movements from the 4th to 13th centuries.  
General Studies: HU, H  
REL 471 Reformation and Modern Christianity. (3)  
selected semesters  
Protestant Reformation to contemporary Christian movements; includes factors in the dissolution of the Medieval Christian synthesis, variety of reform movements and reformation patterns, Catholic counter-reform measures, formation of liberal theology, ecumenical movement, and the World Council of Churches.  
General Studies: HU, H  
REL 480 Religion and Global Politics. (3)  
fall and spring  
Explores the nature and role of religion in international politics in the modern period. Lecture, discussion.  
General Studies: G  
REL 483 Religion and Science. (3)  
spring  
Investigates the correlation between science and religion as an interdisciplinary study from a historical perspective. Readings, film, lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: junior standing or instructor approval.  
REL 494 Special Topics in Religious Studies. (3)  
fall and spring  
Open to all students. Topics may be selected from various areas. Prerequisite for freshmen: instructor approval.  
REL 498 PS: Pro-Seminar in Religious Studies. (3)  
selected semesters  
For students with a major or minor emphasis in Religious Studies.  
REL 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)  
fall and spring  
REL 501 Research Methods in Religious Studies. (3)  
fall  
Explores the major themes and methods in the study of religion, with primary focus on classical texts. Lecture, discussion.  
REL 502 Research Methods in Religious Studies. (3)  
spring  
Explores the major themes and methods in the study of religion, with primary focus on contemporary texts. Lecture, discussion.  
REL 591 Seminar. (3)  
fall and spring  
Topics on methodological issues in the study of religion. Prerequisite: Religious Studies graduate student or instructor approval.  
REL 592 Research. (1–12)  
fall and spring  
REL 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
May be repeated for credit. Topics may include the following:  
• Christianity. (3)  
• Islam. (3)  
• Judaism. (3)  
• Native American Religion. (3)  
• Problems in Religious Studies. (3)  
• Religion in America. (3)  
• Religion in East Asia. (3)  
• Religion in South and Southeast Asia. (3)  
• Study of Religion, Comparative Religion. (3)  
• Western Religious Thought, Ethics. (3)  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
of five focus areas: family issues, urban issues, diversity issues, work/organizational issues, and health issues. Students choosing this option must complete two required focus area courses and select the remaining four courses from a list of optional courses within that focus area. SOC 484 Internships are available within the focus area option for those who qualify.

Information concerning the two options for fulfilling major requirements is available in the Department of Sociology office in SS 321, and on the Internet at www.asu.edu/clas/sociology/undergraduate/advising.

MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY

The minor in Sociology requires 18 hours, of which 12 hours must be upper-division courses, with at least six upper-division hours completed at ASU Main Campus. The required courses are as follows:

SOC 101 Introductory Sociology SB.................................3
or SOC 301 Principles of Sociology SB (3)
SOC 391 Sociological Research SB ......................................3
or SOC 483 History of Social Thought SB (3)
or SOC 485 Sociology of Knowledge L/SB (3)
or SOC 486 Contemporary Theory SB (3)

Total .................................................................................................6

The remaining four courses consist of sociology electives.

SECONDARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.

Social Studies. The major teaching field of social studies education consists of 63 semester hours, of which 30 hours may be in criminal justice, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology and are exactly those courses required for the B.A. degree in Sociology. Of the remaining hours, two groups of 12 hours each and one of six hours are generally taken in related social sciences plus SED 480 Special Methods of Teaching Social Studies.

The minor teaching field consists of 24 semester hours, at least six of which must be upper division. SOC 101 Introductory Sociology or SOC 301 Principles of Sociology, and SOC 270 Racial and Ethnic Relations or SOC 474 African Americans in Modern Society are required. The remaining 18 hours must be approved by the sociology advisor in consultation with the student and must include at least one course from at least four of the following six areas:

1. family;
2. intergroup relations and social psychology;
3. political/comparative-historical;
4. social problems and processes;
5. stratification/occupations/organization; or
6. urban sociology/demography.

For more information, call the Office of Student Services in the College of Education at 480/965-5555.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Sociology offer programs leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

SOCILOGY (SOC)

SOC 101 Introductory Sociology. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Fundamentals of sociology, organization of human groups and society, processes of interaction, and social change. Credit is allowed for only SOC 101 or 301. 2 hours lecture, 1 hour discussion.
General Studies: SB

SOC 220 Sport and Society. (3)
fall and spring
Examines sports in American society as a source of socialization and an institution where gender, race/ethnicity, and class interact. Prerequisite: SOC 101.
General Studies: SB

SOC 270 Racial and Ethnic Relations. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Problems of minorities in heterogeneous societies. Evaluates theories of prejudice and research dealing with discrimination, desegregation, and assimilation. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 201 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 301 Principles of Sociology. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Intensive and critical analysis of the concepts of sociology. Credit is allowed for only SOC 301 or 101.
General Studies: SB

SOC 312 Sociology of Adolescence. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Cultural values and the social processes that help explain the development of the phenomenon of modern adolescence, including investigation of adolescent subcultures and cross-cultural references. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 315 Courtship and Marriage. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Overview of courtship, marriage, and related processes, focusing on problematic aspects of these institutions from the sociological perspective. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 318 Overview of Aging. (3)
selected semesters
Multidisciplinary introduction to gerontology. Explores the characteristics, experiences, needs, and problems of older persons. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 321 Sociology of Work. (3)
fall and spring
Social and cultural analysis of industry. Occupational roles, status, and social participation of workers. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 331 Environmental Sociology. (3)
fall and spring
Analyses human organizational responses to population growth, technological change, and environmental stressors on both a national and global scale. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G

SOC 332 Urban Sociology. (3)
fall and spring
Growth, characteristics, and problems of the modern city. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301.
General Studies: SB, G

SOC 333 Population. (3)
fall and spring
Theories of population change; births, deaths, and migration; population policies. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301.
General Studies: SB, G

SOC 334 Technology and Society. (3)
fall
Development of technology in relation to society, work, science, the environment, public health, and cultural values related to social change. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
SOC 340 The Sociology of Deviance. (3)  
Sociological analysis of stigmatized behaviors and conditions, including the causes, effects, and management of stigma. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 341 Modern Social Problems. (3)  
Race relations, poverty, unemployment, and other current issues. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 352 Social Change. (3)  
Patterns of social change, resistance to change, and change-producing agencies and processes. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 360 Sociological Psychology. (3)  
Interaction patterns between the sociocultural order and individuals; socialization process; norms, roles, and statuses; collective behavior. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 361 Variant Sexuality. (3)  
Sociological research and theories dealing with homosexuality, transvestism, transsexualism, and other variations in sexual orientation and gender identity. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 363 Men and Masculinity. (3)  
Sociological analysis of how masculine identity is defined, negotiated, and variously constructed depending upon class, ethnicity, age, and sexual orientation. Prerequisites: SOC 301; WST 100 (or 300).  
General Studies: SB

SOC 365 The Sociology of Mass Communication. (3)  
Sociological exploration of the major mass media as a communicative process in American society. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 366 Sociology of Everyday Life. (3)  
Examines routine everyday behavior as it relates to problems of social order, control, change, identity, and relationships. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 375 Contemporary American Jewish Identities. (3)  
Analyzes the complexity and diversity of the contemporary American Jewish community in religious and secular affairs. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as REL 318. Credit is allowed for only REL 318 or SOC 375.  
General Studies: HUSB, C

SOC 390 Social Statistics I. (3)  
Descriptive and inferential statistical methods for analysis of social data. Computer applications. Prerequisites: SOC 101 or 301; a General Studies MA course.  
General Studies: CS

SOC 391 Sociological Research. (3)  
Methods of sociological research, including the fundamental assumptions underlying research and some practical experience in research design, data collection techniques, and data analysis. Prerequisites: both SOC 101 or 301 and 390 or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 415 The Family. (3)  
Family considered from the institutional viewpoint; its historical development and its adaptation to a changing culture; the family system in many cultures. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 416 Marriage Problems in Contemporary Society. (3)  
Marital and family problems in today’s society from the viewpoint of personal and cultural adjustment. Prerequisites: both SOC 101 (or 301) and an additional 3 hours in sociology or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/SB

SOC 417 Family Violence. (3)  
Current research and theories about domestic violence including child maltreatment, spousal aggression, and courtship violence. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 418 Aging and the Life Course. (3)  
Social aspects of aging. Theoretical and methodological perspectives and problems of aging such as life satisfaction, retirement, and adjustment to role loss. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 420 Sociology of Religion. (3)  
Interrelationship of culture, society, and religion; religion and social stratification; religious, economic, and political institutions; social change and religion. Emphasizes American society and institutions. Prerequisites: both ASB 102 (or SOC 101 or 301) and an additional 3 hours in sociology or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/SB

SOC 421 Education and Society. (3)  
Uses contemporary sociological perspectives to examine effects of schools and schooling on individuals and society. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: SB

SOC 422 Sociology of Complex Organizations. (3)  
Sociological studies of government agencies, industrial firms, labor unions, military establishments, and other large-scale organizations. Prerequisite: 6 hours in sociology (including SOC 101 or 301) or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/SB

SOC 423 Social Class and Stratification. (3)  
Classical and contemporary theories about who gets what and why. Examines social and economic inequalities by class, gender, and race/ethnicity. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: both SOC 101 (or 301) and an additional 3 hours in sociology or only instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/SB

SOC 424 Women and Health. (3)  
Women as health care workers and issues of health, illness, and health care for women. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/SB

SOC 427 Sociology of Health and Illness. (3)  
Social aspects of physical and mental illness and sociological analysis of the health care system and its practitioners. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.  
General Studies: L/SB

SOC 429 Sociology of Law. (3)  
Examines law as an institution; its origins, operations, and consequences. Emphasizes contemporary legal issues and problems. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301.  
General Studies: SB

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

SOC 433 Applied Demography. (3)
spring
Science of population analysis. Covers techniques for measuring fertility, mortality, migration, and population composition. Lecture, projects. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 446 Sociology of Crime. (3)
selected semesters
Process of criminalization, exploring the behavior of the definers of crime, and the behavior of those defined as criminals. Prerequisites: both SOC 101 (or 301) and 340 or only instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 448 Epidemics and Society. (3)
fall
Provides a perspective on how epidemics occur, are perceived in society, and affect it. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G

SOC 451 Comparative Sociology. (3)
selected semesters
Cross-cultural study of basic social institutions; the methodology of cross-cultural research. Prerequisite: ASB 102 or SOC 101 (or 301) or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G

SOC 455 Social Movements. (3)
selected semesters
Surveys theoretical approaches and research on historical and recent social movements. Emphasizes cultural, political, and social change. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 456 Political Sociology. (3)
selected semesters
Social factors associated with voting; nature and structure of the electorate and political parties and the nature of national and international power structure. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, G

SOC 463 Sociology of Women. (3)
spring
Sociological analysis of the development, nature, and consequences of women's position in contemporary society. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB

SOC 464 Sociology of Women. (3)

SOC 468 Sociology of Knowledge. (3)
selected semesters
Relationship between social conditions and the development of knowledge in modern society. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: L/SB

SOC 474 African Americans in Modern Society. (3)
spring
Social and cultural heritage of black Americans; achievements and current trends. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301 or instructor approval.
General Studies: SB, C

SOC 483 History of Social Thought. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Social thought in human culture. Background of modern sociology. Prerequisite: SOC 101 or 301.
General Studies: SB

SOC 484 Internship. (1–12)
fall and spring
See Department of Sociology advisor.

SOC 485 Sociology of Knowledge. (3)
selected semesters

SOC 500 Research Methods. (1–12)
spring
Research practicum in survey field work, analysis, and reporting in the Phoenix Area Study. Prerequisite: SOC 391 (or its equivalent).

SOC 501 Practicum in Survey Research. (3)
fall
Continuation of SOC 501. Prerequisite: SOC 501.

SOC 503 Sociology as a Profession I. (1)
fall
Becoming and working as a sociologist, including how to write a vita, choose a thesis topic, or find dissertation data. Prerequisite: graduate Sociology major.

SOC 504 Sociology as a Profession II. (1)
spring
Becoming and working as a sociologist, including how to write a vita, choose a thesis topic, or find dissertation data. Prerequisite: graduate Sociology major.

SOC 505 Applied Regression Analysis. (3)
fall and spring
Multiple linear regression topics relevant to sociological data analysis. Computer applications. Prerequisites: SOC 390 (or its equivalent); proficiency examination.

SOC 507 Social Statistics II: Categorical Data Analysis. (3)
fall or spring
Logistic regression and related topics relevant to categorical data analysis in sociology. Computer applications. Prerequisite: SOC 505 or instructor approval.

SOC 508 Social Statistics III: Structural Equation Analysis. (3)
fall or spring
Teaches structural equation models using LISREL and other computer packages. Topics include multiple group analyses and ordinal endogenous variable models. Prerequisite: SOC 505 or instructor approval.

SOC 509 Social Statistics III: Event History Analysis. (3)
fall or spring
Proportional hazards models and other methods for analyzing longitudinal data and establishing hazard rates of events for exploratory variables. Prerequisite: SOC 505 (or its equivalent).
The B.S. degree in Speech and Hearing Science consists of 43 semester hours of speech and hearing science courses emphasizing the developmental and scientific aspects of language, speech, and hearing. The following courses, or their approved equivalents, are required:

**SHS 250 Introduction to Phonetics** ..................................................3
**SHS 310 Anatomical and Physiological Bases of Speech** ...............3

**SHS 311 Physical and Physiological Bases of Hearing** ...............3
**SHS 367 Language Science SB** .......................................................3
**SHS 375 Speech Science** .................................................................3
**SHS 376 Psychoacoustics** ..............................................................3
**SHS 384 Hearing Disorders** ............................................................3
**SHS 401 Introduction to Audiologic Evaluation** ..........................3
**SHS 402 Modifying Communicative Behavior** ...............................3

Choose two from the courses below ..................................................6

**SHS 431 Developmental Speech Disorders** (3)
**SHS 470 Developmental Language Disorders** (3)
**SHS 485 Acquired Speech and Language Disorders** (3)
**SHS 450 Observation** .................................................................1
**SHS 465 Speech and Language Acquisition SB** ..........................3
**SHS 496 Aural Rehabilitation** .........................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................17

The remaining speech and hearing science courses to complete the major are determined by the students in consultation with an advisor. A list of approved electives is available through the department. Supporting courses from related fields must include the following or their equivalents:

**BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I SB** .........................4
**MAT 170 PreCalculus MA** ...............................................................3
**PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology SB** .......................................3
**PHY 101 Introduction to Physics SG** ..............................................4
**PSY 230 Introduction to Statistics CS** ........................................3

Total ...............................................................................................17

**PSY 290 Research Methods** is strongly recommended.

**MINOR IN SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCE**

The minor in Speech and Hearing Science consists of 24 semester hours with the following classes required:

**SHS 105 Introduction to Human Communication Disorders** ..........3
**SHS 250 Introduction to Phonetics** .................................................3
**SHS 310 Anatomical and Physiological Bases of Speech** ...............3
**SHS 311 Physical and Physiological Bases of Hearing** ...............3

Choose one from the courses below ..................................................

**SHS 367 Language Science SB** (3)
**SHS 375 Speech Science** .................................................................3
**SHS 376 Psychoacoustics** ..............................................................3

The remainder of the 24 credits must come from the following courses:

**SHS 320 Facilitating Speech and Language Development in Early Childhood** ..................................................3
**SHS 384 Hearing Disorders** ............................................................3
**SHS 401 Introduction to Audiologic Evaluation** ..........................3
**SHS 402 Modifying Communicative Behavior** ...............................3
**SHS 431 Developmental Speech Disorders** ..................................3
**SHS 465 Speech and Language Acquisition SB** ..........................3
**SHS 470 Developmental Language Disorders** .............................3
**SHS 485 Acquired Speech and Language Disorders** .....................3
**SHS 496 Aural Rehabilitation** .........................................................3

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Speech and Hearing Science offer programs leading to the M.S. degree in Communication Disorders and Ph.D. degree in Speech and Hearing Science. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCE (SHS)

SHS 101 American Sign Language I. (4)
fall and spring
Basic receptive/expressive conversational skills; basic grammar and syntax rules. Orientation to deafness and deaf culture. Lecture, drill, practice, lab.

SHS 102 American Sign Language II. (4)
fall and spring

SHS 105 Introduction to Human Communication Disorders. (3)
fall and spring
Introduces hearing, language, and speech problems in children and adults. Lecture, demonstration.

SHS 201 American Sign Language III. (4)
fall and spring
Continued development of fluency in ASL with emphasis on more abstract concepts and the ability to narrate events. Lecture, discussion, drill, lab. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: SHS 102.

SHS 202 American Sign Language IV. (4)
fall and spring
Further development of fluency in ASL with emphasis on literature, folklore, and signing narratives with multiple characters. Lecture, discussion, drill, lab. Prerequisite with a grade of “C” or higher: SHS 201.

SHS 250 Introduction to Phonetics. (3)
tail
Introduces English phonetics with emphasis on phonetic transcription, articulation, phonology, and disorders of speech.

SHS 310 Anatomical and Physiological Bases of Speech. (3)
tail
Noncadaveric study of anatomical systems that underlie human speech and language, including respiration, phonation, articulation, and related nervous system processes. Prerequisite: BIO 201.

SHS 311 Physical and Physiological Bases of Hearing. (3)
tail
Studies the physical characteristics of sound and of the structure and function of the human auditory system. Prerequisites: BIO 201; PHY 101.

SHS 320 Facilitating Speech and Language Development in Early Childhood. (3)
fall and spring
Speech and language development and strategies for facilitating communication skills in early childhood educational settings.

SHS 367 Language Science. (3)
tail
Normative aspects and integration of language structure, comprehension, and production in children and adults. General Studies: SB

SHS 375 Speech Science. (3)
spring
Normative aspects of speech, hearing, and language. Prerequisites: SHS 310, 311.

SHS 376 Psychoacoustics. (3)
spring
Introduces acoustics, cochlear anatomy and physiology, and the perception of sound. Prerequisite: SHS 311 or instructor approval.

SHS 384 Hearing Disorders. (3)
tail
Pathologies of the ear and associated peripheral and central hearing disorders: characteristics, management, and effects on communication. Prerequisites: SHS 311, 376.

SHS 385 Auditory Speech Science. (3)
spring
The science of speech as a perceptual phenomenon. Prerequisites: SHS 311, 376, 384.

SHS 401 Introduction to Audiologic Evaluation. (3)
tail
Measurement of the basic audiologic test battery, including audiograms, immittance, masking, and speech recognition. Prerequisites: SHS 311 and 376 and 384 (or their equivalents).

SHS 402 Modifying Communicative Behavior. (3)
tail
Principles and techniques of modifying speech and language behavior. Prerequisite: SHS 250 (or its equivalent).

SHS 431 Developmental Speech Disorders. (3)
tail
Introduces the nature of articulation, fluency, resonance, and voice disorders in childhood. Prerequisites: SHS 250 and 310 (or their equivalents).

SHS 450 Observation. (1)
tail and spring
Opportunity to obtain observation experience at the ASU Speech and Hearing Center or at external sites. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

SHS 465 Speech and Language Acquisition. (3)
spring
Speech and language development in the normal child. Prerequisite: SHS 384 (or its equivalent).

SHS 466 Professional Issues in Communication Disorders. (3)
tail
Topics related to professional certification, accreditation, code of ethics, graduate education, and other issues in speech-language pathology and audiology.

SHS 467 Acquired Speech and Language Disorders. (3)
spring
Introduces acquired speech and language disorders across the lifespan. Prerequisites: SHS 250, 310.

SHS 475 Special Topics. (1–4)
tail and spring
May be repeated for credit. Topics may include the following:
• Hearing Disorders. (3)
• Research. (3)
• Speech and Language Disorders. (3)
Prerequisite: instructor approval.

SHS 486 Professional Experience. (1)
tail
Supervised professional experience and research. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: SHS 465 or 470 (or their equivalents).

SHS 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
tail
Selected seminars
Topics may include the following:
• Brain, Memory, and Language

SHS 496 Aural Rehabilitation. (3)
spring
Approaches to aural rehabilitation of children and adults. Introduces educational audiology and assistive listening devices. Prerequisites: SHS 375 and 376 and 401 (or their equivalents).

SHS 501 Introduction to Audiologic Evaluation. (3)
tail
Measurement of the basic audiologic test battery, including audiograms, immittance, masking, and speech recognition. Prerequisites: SHS 311 and 376 and 384 (or their equivalents).

SHS 502 Differential Diagnosis for Audiology. (4)
tail
Differential diagnosis of cochlear and retrocochlear disorders, and assessment of vestibular system. 3 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Prerequisite: SHS 401 or 501 (or its equivalent).

SHS 504 Hearing Aids. (4)
tail
Operation, application, and fitting of amplification devices for the hearing impaired. 3 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Prerequisite: SHS 401 or 501 (or its equivalent).

SHS 508 Pediatric Audiology. (3)
tail
Audiologic assessment, screening, and development considerations for infants and young children. Prerequisite: SHS 401 or 501 (or its equivalent).
SHS 511 Auditory Perception by the Hearing Impaired. (3) fall
Studies how and why sensorineural hearing loss alters the perception of sound. Prerequisite: SHS 376 or instructor approval.

SHS 512 Medical Aspects of Speech and Hearing. (3) spring
Correlation of history and physical findings with pathologic physiology and test results in speech and hearing abnormalities.

SHS 515 Audiologic Instrumentation and Calibration. (3) fall
Electronic instruments used to produce, modify, and measure characteristics of sound. Measurement standards and methods for calibration of audiologic equipment. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: SHS 401 or 501 (or its equivalent).

SHS 516 Auditory-Evoked Potentials. (4) spring
Continuation of SHS 502, including electrophysiologic assessment of peripheral and central auditory nervous system. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: SHS 502.

SHS 545 Speech Perception by the Hearing Impaired. (3) fall
Speech perceptual problems of the hearing impaired including those who have cochlear implants. Prerequisite: SHS 375 or instructor approval.

SHS 552 Otoacoustic Emissions as a Diagnostic Tool. (3) spring
Studies the types of otoacoustic emissions, their theoretical implications and application to clinical diagnostics. Lecture, discussion, lab. Prerequisite: SHS 376 or instructor approval.

SHS 555 Cochlear Implants. (3) spring
Current status of cochlear implant research and development. Prerequisites: both SHS 504 and 545 or only instructor approval.

SHS 565 Speech and Language Acquisition. (3) spring
Speech and language development in the normal child. Prerequisite: SHS 367 (or its equivalent).

SHS 566 Psychology of Language. (3) spring
Psycholinguistic study of the production and comprehension of language across the lifespan.

SHS 567 Neural Bases of Communication Disorders. (3) fall
Neuroscience and its application to matters of normal and disordered communication. Pre- or corequisite: SHS 310 (or its equivalent).

SHS 570 Communication Disorders and Multicultural Populations. (3) spring
Studies racial and ethnic biases and the communication behaviors and disorders in various cultural groups.

SHS 571 Augmentative Communication and Language Programming. (3) fall
Focuses on individuals across the age span who are unable or who are at risk for being unable to communicate with spoken language. Lecture, lab.

SHS 572 Language Assessment and Intervention in Early Childhood. (3) fall
Focuses on the birth to 5-year-old population who are at risk for or who have communication and language disabilities. Prerequisite: SHS 470 (or its equivalent).

SHS 573 Language Assessment and Intervention with School-Age Populations. (3) spring
Focuses on later language development, linguistic demands of academic settings, assessment and intervention strategies for older children and adolescents. Prerequisite: SHS 565 (or its equivalent).

SHS 574 Fluency Disorders and Treatment. (3) fall
Presents phenomena, etiology, assessment, and theories of stuttering, followed by various treatment procedures for children and adults who stutter. Prerequisite: SHS 431 (or its equivalent).

SHS 575 Aphasia and Related Neurogenic Language Disorders. (3) fall
Assessment and treatment of acquired neurolinguistic impairment. Prerequisite: SHS 567.

SHS 576 Neuromotor Speech Disorders. (3) spring
Evaluation and treatment of the dysarthrias and apraxia of speech. Emphasizes acquired adult disorders.

SHS 577 Craniofacial Disorders of Communication. (3) spring
Communication disorders related to anomalies of the craniofacial structures, including orofacial clefting of the lip and palate. Prerequisite: SHS 310 (or its equivalent).

SHS 578 Disorders of Voice. (3) summer
Communication disorders related to dysfunction of the phonatory and resonance systems of voice production, assessment, and treatment. Prerequisite: SHS 310 or instructor approval.

SHS 579 FEEDING AND SWALLOWING DISORDERS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN. (3) fall
Focuses on individuals across the age span who have feeding and/or swallowing disorders. Presents assessment and treatment strategies. Prerequisite: SHS 567.

SHS 580 Clinical Practicum. (1–6) fall, spring, summer
Supervised practicum in audiology or speech-language pathology. 1 hour staffing and 3 hours of client contact per week per hour of credit. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: instructor approval; student must not have provisional admission status.

SHS 581 Right Hemisphere Syndrome, Traumatic Brain Injury, and Dementia. (3) spring
Studies the nature, characteristics, and clinical management of cognitive and communicative impairments accompanying right hemisphere damage, TBI, and dementia. Prerequisite: SHS 567.

SHS 582 Differential Diagnosis of Communication Disorders. (3) spring
Procedures for assessing speech/language disorders in children and adults. 3 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Prerequisites: SHS 250 and 310 and 465 and 567 (or their equivalents).

SHS 584 Internship. (1–6) fall, spring, summer
Off-campus directed experiences in audiology or speech-language pathology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: SHS 580; student must consult with coordinator before registration.

SHS 585 Articulation and Phonology: Assessment and Intervention. (3) spring
Assessment and treatment of developmental articulation and phonological disorders. Prerequisites: SHS 250 and 310 (or their equivalents).

SHS 591 Seminar. (1–12) fall, spring, summer
Topics may include the following:
- Central Auditory Mechanisms and Learning Impairment. (3) spring
- Cognitive and Linguistic Interactions in Adult Neurogenic Disorders. (3) fall
- Fundamentals of Vestibular Evaluations. (3) fall
- Research Methods in Communication Disorders. (3) spring

SHS 596 Aural Rehabilitation. (3) spring
Approaches to aural rehabilitation in children and adults. Introduces educational audiology and assistive listening devices. Prerequisite: SHS 401 or 501 (or its equivalent).
SHS 792 Research. (1–12) selected semesters
SHS 799 Dissertation. (1–15) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

**Women's Studies Program**
www.asu.edu/clas/womens_studies
480/965-2358
ECA 209

Kathleen J. Ferraro, Director

**CORE FACULTY**
Professors: Koblitz, Rothschild;
Associate Professors: Ferraro, Scheiner;
Assistant Professors: Anderson, Leong, Lind

**AFFILIATED FACULTY**

**Anthropology**
Professors: Brandt, Koss-Chioino

**Architecture**
Assistant Professor: Fish Ewan

**Art**
Professors: Codell, Fahlman, Magenta;
Associate Professors: Schleif, Wolffthal

**Asian Pacific American Studies**
Assistant Professor: de Jesus

**Chicana and Chicano Studies**
Assistant Professor: Gutierrez

**Curriculum and Instruction**
Professors: Edelsky, Guzzetti

**English**
Professors: Adams, Crowley, Gutierrez, Lightfoot, Nilsen, Rhodes, Richard, Sensibar;
Associate Professors: Chancy, DeLamotte, Horan, Pritchard, Tohe;
Assistant Professor: Webb Peterson;
Senior Lecturers: Heenan, Norton

**Exercise and Wellness (ASU East)**
Associate Professor: Swan

**Exercise Science and Physical Education**
Professor Emerita: Wells

**Family and Human Development**
Professor: Martin

**Geography**
Professor: Burns

**History**
Professors: Fuchs, Lavrin, Warnicke;
Associate Professors: Gray, Gullett, Stoner

**Human Communication**
Professors: Carlson, Nakayama, Valentine;
Assistant Professors: Davis, Martinez

**Interdisciplinary Studies**
Lecturer: Nelson

**Justice Studies**
Professors: Jurik, Romero, Zatz;
Associate Professor: Menjivar;
Assistant Professor: Adelman

**Languages and Literatures**
Regents' Professor: Foster;
Professors: Losse, Williams;
Associate Professors: Pritchard, Tompkins;
Assistant Professors: Choi, George, Gruzinska, Rees, Orlich

**Management**
Associate Professor: Cook

**Music**
Professor: Williamson

**Philosophy**
Associate Professor: McGregor

**Psychology**
Regents' Professors: Eisenberg, Russo;
Professor: Chassin;
Associate Professor: Saenz

**Psychology in Education**
Professors: Bernstein, Hackett, Kerr;
Professor Emerita: McIsaac;
Associate Professor: Moore

**Recreation Management and Tourism**
Professor: Allison

**Religious Studies**
Professor: Feldhaus;
Associate Professor: Fessenden

**Social Work**
Professors: Coudroglou, Segal;
Associate Professors: Bruzy, Gerdes;
Assistant Professor: Hurdie

**Sociology**
Professors: Kronenfeld, Kulis, Weitz;
Associate Professors: Benin, Miller-Loessi;
Assistant Professor: Agadjanian

**Theatre**
Professor: Knapp;
Assistant Professor: Woodson

**Women's Studies (ASU West)**
Professor: Stage
The Women’s Studies Program is an interdisciplinary university program housed in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Information on faculty affiliation is provided for reference.

WOMEN'S STUDIES—B.A.

Women’s Studies provides our students with an intensive interdisciplinary liberal arts education that enables them to write well, think critically, and analyze problems effectively. Our students take a variety of courses, including a capstone seminar requiring original research and writing, and an internship that helps them prepare for life after college. Original undergraduate research is encouraged, and some courses involve students in studying community problems and formulating policy solutions.

The B.A. degree in Women’s Studies consists of 45 semester hours (with a grade of “C” or higher), of which 33 must be taken from WST or WSH prefixes or from other prefixes designated as part of the major. The other 12 must be in closely related fields chosen in consultation with an academic advisor. At least 36 of the 45 semester hours required for the major must be completed in upper-division courses.

All Women’s Studies majors are encouraged to compile a portfolio to leave on file in the Women’s Studies Program office upon graduation.

Required Courses. Students must complete the following courses:

- WST 100 Women and Society SB, C .................................................3
- or WST 300 Women in Contemporary Society SB, C (3)
- WST 377 Creation of Feminist Consciousness L, C .........................3
- WST 378 Contemporary Feminist Theory L, C ................................3
- WST 484 Internship ........................................................................3
- WST 498 PS: Theoretical Issues in Women’s Studies L ..................3

Total ....................................................................................................15

Students must also complete two other courses: (1) an upper-division course that provides a humanities or fine arts perspective on the lives and contributions of women; and (2) an upper-division course on women in non-Western societies or a course on minority or ethnic women in American society.

A list of approved courses is available each term in the program office.

Related Fields. Students must complete nine semester hours in fields related to WST chosen from cross-listed or interdisciplinary courses or in consultation with the Women’s Studies advisor.

Electives in Closely Related Fields. Majors must complete 12 hours of courses in fields closely related to women’s studies. These courses may be used to satisfy university General Studies requirements and graduation requirements in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. WST and WSH courses may not be used as related fields.

MINOR IN WOMEN’S STUDIES

The Women’s Studies minor consists of 18 semester hours, 12 of which must be in the upper division. The following courses are required:

- WST 100 Women and Society SB, C .................................................3
- or WST 300 Women in Contemporary Society SB, C (3)
- WST 377 Creation of Feminist Consciousness L, C .........................3
- or WST 378 Contemporary Feminist Theory L, C (3)

Total ....................................................................................................6

Twelve additional hours of approved women’s studies courses must be taken after consultation with the women’s studies advisor.

Students pursuing a minor must register at least one semester before graduation and are encouraged to meet with the women’s studies academic advisor early in their course of studies.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN WOMEN’S STUDIES

The certificate program is equivalent to an interdisciplinary minor, consisting of 18 semester hours, and is open to graduate as well as undergraduate students. Students pursuing a certificate must consult with the women’s studies advisor. See “Women’s Studies,” page 339, for a description of the certificate program.

GRADUATE STUDIES

Although the Women’s Studies Program does not offer a graduate degree, it is possible to pursue a graduate degree in some existing programs with a thesis or dissertation topic related to women’s studies. For more information, contact a Women’s Studies academic advisor.

WOMEN'S STUDIES HUMANITIES (WSH)

WSH 413 Lesbian Culture: Images and Realities. (3) spring
Explores aspects of lesbian experience from sociological, psychological, historical, political, and literary critical perspectives. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.

General Studies: HU, C

WSH 464 Voices and Visions. (3) fall and spring
Explores the contributions of visionary women in the humanities; topics vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.

General Studies: HU, C

WSH 470 Women and Popular Culture. (3) spring
Interdisciplinary examination of how gender is constructed in popular cultural forms. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.

General Studies: HU, C

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
### WOMEN’S STUDIES (WST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>General Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WST 100</td>
<td>Women and Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall, spring, summer</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary introduction examining critical issues in women's studies. Credit is allowed for only WST 100 or 300.</td>
<td>SB, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 294</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>(1–4)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td>Topics may include the following: • Women and Social Action</td>
<td>Fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 300</td>
<td>Women in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall, spring, summer</td>
<td>Intensive interdisciplinary examination of such topics as gender roles, work, education, sexuality, politics, health, and law. Credit is allowed for only WST 300 or 100.</td>
<td>SB, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 313</td>
<td>Women and Sexuality</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td>Explores feminist theories about women's sexuality and the relationship of these theories and related research to women's experience. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.</td>
<td>SB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 360</td>
<td>Women as Healers</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>Examines the role of women as caregivers, healers, physicians, midwives, and nurses in different cultures and historical periods. Lecture, discussion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 372</td>
<td>Women in Judaism</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>Studies the legal, social, and cultural status of Jewish women in various historical and contemporary societies. Cross-listed as REL 373. Credit is allowed only for REL 373 or WST 372.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 373</td>
<td>Latina/Chicana Issues</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td>Examines the roles Mexican American, Chicana, and/or Latina immigrant women play historically, socially, and politically in the United States. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.</td>
<td>SB, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 375</td>
<td>Women and Social Change</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td>Combines research and theory on a contemporary social problem with a community action experience focusing on women's social change initiatives. Lecture, field placement. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.</td>
<td>SB, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 377</td>
<td>Creation of Feminist Consciousness</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>Explores the development of feminist theory from its roots to 1960. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.</td>
<td>L, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 378</td>
<td>Contemporary Feminist Theory</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>Contemporary feminist theories and exploration of the intersection of gender, race, ethnicity, and class through critical analysis. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.</td>
<td>L, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 380</td>
<td>Gender, Race, and Class</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td>Explores cultural diversity, class, and gender issues in American social life. Lecture, seminar, analysis papers, and writing. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.</td>
<td>L/SB, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 385</td>
<td>Women in Judaism</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td>Studies the legal, social, and cultural status of Jewish women in various historical and contemporary societies. Cross-listed as REL 373. Credit is allowed only for REL 373 or WST 372.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 386</td>
<td>Women and the Body</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary look at how representations of woman as body permeate culture and affect a woman's sense of self. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.</td>
<td>SB, C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 390</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>(1–3)</td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td>Practical experience to enhance the academic perspectives that emerge from women's studies instruction. Prerequisite: internship coordinator approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 498</td>
<td>PS: Theoretical Issues in Women's Studies</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td>Reading and research on important theoretical issues in women's studies. Prerequisite: WST 100 or 300 or instructor approval.</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Omnibus Courses.** For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
College of Nursing

nursing.asu.edu

Barbara Durand, Ed.D., Dean

The purpose of the College of Nursing is to provide educational programs that prepare professional nurses to meet the health care needs of individuals, groups, and communities; to examine and effectively respond to the changing health care needs of society; to strengthen the knowledge base of the discipline, improve theory-based nursing practice, and benefit nurses (RNs) to enhance and expand their nursing activities with diverse populations in a variety of settings.

The continuing and extended education program facilitates lifelong learning by providing opportunities for registered nurses (RNs) to enhance and expand their nursing practice to meet the health care needs of various populations and to further their own professional development.

The College of Nursing is organized around two major clinical divisions: adult health/parent-child nursing and community health/psychosocial nursing systems.

ADMISION

Preprofessional Admission. Students are admitted into the College of Nursing as "premajor Nursing" students. Admission to ASU as a premajor Nursing student does not guarantee admission into the professional program. Admission to the professional program is competitive, with the greatest emphasis placed on grade point average based on selected prerequisite courses.

In addition to meeting the university requirements for admission, it is recommended that students complete one year each of high school chemistry and biology.

Premajor Nursing students are required to seek academic advising each semester through the College of Nursing Student Services Office. This advising includes course planning as well as information regarding application materials and deadlines.

Transfer Credits. While the university accepts transfer credit from other accredited institutions, all transfer credit may not apply toward a B.S.N. degree. Students completing course work at a community college or university other than ASU should consult a College of Nursing academic advisor to plan an appropriate sequence of prerequisite courses and to apply to the professional program. The College of Nursing has a transfer partnership agreement with the Maricopa Community College District. See a College of Nursing academic advisor for details. The college may not accept transfer credit (especially science) completed more than 10 years before the date of application.

Professional Program Admission. Individuals interested in applying to the professional program must receive advising from a College of Nursing academic advisor and are required to attend an application workshop. Contact the Student Services Office in the College of Nursing at 480/965-2987 for details. Students are eligible for consideration...
COLLEGE OF NURSING

for admission to the professional program if they meet the following criteria:

1. regular admission to the College of Nursing at ASU Main as a premajor Nursing student;
2. good standing with ASU and the College of Nursing;
3. minimum prerequisite GPA of 2.75;
4. completion of designated prerequisite courses with an earned grade of “C” or higher in each course;
5. completion of all application materials;
6. submission of all required health and immunization requirements;
7. a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 550 or higher for international students; and
8. submission of other required materials.

Admission is selective and based on available resources. Meeting the minimum prerequisite GPA does not ensure admission. All qualified applicants may not be admitted. Students admitted to the professional program are required to meet the following additional criteria:

1. proof of CPR certification (Level C American Heart Association Health Care Provider);
2. proof of negative drug screen;
3. completion of all required health and immunization information;
4. eligible for class one fingerprint clearance card;
5. removal of all ASU admission deficiencies; and
6. other required material.

Professional program courses are offered at ASU Main and ASU West. Students are asked to specify location preference as part of the application process. Students are expected to complete the professional program on the campus assigned upon admission.

Opportunities for direct and group patient care are available in a variety of settings: community clinics; health focus and screenings; hospice; geriatric facilities; schools; industries; hospitals; home health; and rehabilitation agencies.

Professional Program Transfer. Students requesting to transfer into the professional program with advanced standing may be required to submit letters of recommendation. Any student enrolled in good standing at any accredited/approved baccalaureate school of nursing within the past two years may apply for admission into the professional program. To be considered for admission to the professional program, transfer students must first be admitted to ASU as premajor Nursing students (see “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58) and must also meet all professional program admission requirements. To be considered for advanced standing in the professional program courses, petitions for each course must be completed by the student with accompanied course descriptions and syllabus materials and be approved by the College Standards Committee.

Admission of Registered Nurses (RNs). All RN students are admitted into the College of Nursing as premajor Nursing students. An RN must submit a photocopy of his or her current license to practice nursing as an RN in Arizona. RN students are responsible for adhering to Arizona State Board of Nursing Rules and Regulations. Alternatives are available to RNs to facilitate their progress in the program, including credit by examination, substitution of previously completed nursing courses for specified ASU nursing courses, and transfer of general education course work completed at other accredited colleges and universities. All RN students must consult with an advisor in planning their program of study. See “Professional Program Admission,” page 473, for admission criteria into the B.S.N. professional program. Registered nurses are admitted into the RN-B.S.N. program twice a year, in January and in August.

Additional admission criteria required for application to the RN-B.S.N.-M.S. program track include submission of

1. GRE scores;
2. current résumé;
3. statement of career goals;
4. letters of reference;
5. interview;
6. minimum prerequisite GPA of 3.0; and
7. other required materials.

RNs are accepted into the RN-B.S.N.-M.S. program track once a year (in January).

Readmission to the Professional Program. Students who have not been in continuous enrollment must file a petition requesting readmission to the professional program and must provide the following documents:

1. proof of current enrollment or readmission to ASU and the College of Nursing;
2. transcripts from all colleges attended; and
3. all other admission requirements as outlined under “Admission,” page 473.

Arizona State Board of Nursing Requirement. To be eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN), a student must have a high school diploma or GED certificate as well as proof of graduation from an approved nursing program. Arizona State law prohibits an individual convicted of a felony from applying for nursing licensure or certification until five years after the date of absolute discharge of the sentence. Application for, and passage of, the NCLEX-RN is the sole responsibility of the student.

College Health Requirements. Students admitted/enrolled in the professional program are responsible for fulfilling the requirements of the health policies of the College of Nursing. The student is responsible for providing proof to the College of Nursing Student Services Office of having met these requirements before enrollment in the professional program courses. These health policies include the following requirements:

1. proof of measles (rubeola), mumps, and rubella immunization (two MMRs or appropriate titers);
2. proof of annual tuberculosis screening;
3. completed series of hepatitis B vaccine;
4. current American Heart Association Level C CPR Certification;
5. proof of tetanus, diphtheria immunization (TD);
6. proof of varicella (chicken pox) immunization; and
7. proof of negative drug screen.

An annual flu vaccine is recommended and other health information may also be required.

A student may not participate in any clinical experience without meeting these requirements.

**Essential Functions.** Students admitted to the professional program are expected to meet the Essential Functional Abilities of the Undergraduate Nursing Student. Essential functions for this program include gathering data through the senses (hearing, seeing, etc.), synthesizing information from a variety of sources, making decisions regarding patient care, and performing necessary physical and mental activities to ensure safe care. For complete details, contact an advisor in the Student Services Office at NUR 108, or call 480/965-2987.

**ASU Health Requirements.** See “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58, and “Immunization Requirements,” page 64.

**Professional Liability Insurance.** It is highly recommended that students carry their own professional liability insurance when enrolled in clinical nursing courses.

**Health and Accident Insurance.** It is strongly recommended that all students carry their own health and accident insurance. Some clinical agencies require students to have current health insurance. See the Undergraduate Student Handbook. Each student is personally responsible for costs related to any accident or illness during or outside of school activities.

**Automobile Insurance.** Students are required by state law to carry automobile insurance. Students are responsible for transportation to and from clinical sites. Extensive travel may be required for selected clinical experiences.

**ADVISING**

While the College of Nursing provides academic advising, it is ultimately the responsibility of each student to fulfill academic and program requirements. Advisors are available by appointment in the College of Nursing Student Services Office. Visit NUR 108, or call 480/965-2987. Advisors assist students with program planning, registration, preparation of needed petitions, verification of graduation requirements, referrals to university and community resources, and career planning.

Student responsibilities include following university guidelines regarding submission of transcripts from all colleges other than ASU, obtaining the necessary signatures or computer verifications required by the university, and following university procedures for matriculation.

**Mandatory Advising.** All premajor Nursing students are required to meet with an academic advisor before registering for each semester of classes. In general, all students are encouraged to meet with an advisor each semester. All students on probation are required to meet with an advisor to plan strategies for improving their academic standing.

**Declaration of Graduation.** Students following the curriculum requirements of the 1996–1998 or later catalog editions must file a Declaration of Graduation form using the Degree Audit Reporting System during enrollment in the first semester of the professional program.

**Student Employment.** Each of the four semesters in the professional program is composed of 16 semester hours. Seven to eight of these semester hours reflect two to three days in practicum experience. The remaining eight semester hours reflect classroom hours requiring preparation and study. It is suggested that any additional extracurricular activities or employment be kept at a minimum.

**DEGREES**

**Nursing—B.S.N.**

The completion of the curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree. The purpose of the program is to prepare beginning professional nurses, who possess the theoretical foundation and the clinical competence, to function in various health care settings. The graduate is prepared to deliver nursing care services to individuals, families, population groups, and communities. The undergraduate program provides students with a foundation for graduate studies in nursing at the master’s level.

Program objectives for the undergraduate curriculum are directed toward preparation of graduates with generalist abilities. Based on theoretical and empirical knowledge from nursing, the humanities, and physical, biological, and behavioral sciences, graduates are prepared to:

1. combine theoretical knowledge from the sciences, humanities, and nursing as a base for critical thinking in professional nursing practice and develop an understanding of client, healthy environment, and nursing;
2. organize the nursing process to provide safe, competent, and effective nursing care using principle-based communication, technical/psychomotor, teaching, management, and therapeutic skills;
3. design and generate comprehensive therapeutic nursing care in partnership with individuals, families, groups, and communities, including those who are culturally diverse and/or vulnerable;
4. generate their own professional practice that focuses on health promotion, health restoration, health maintenance, and illness care from a holistic perspective;
5. analyze and apply research findings to nursing practice and identify nursing research problems;
6. display values and behavior consistent with the culture of professional nursing;
7. display personal and leadership characteristics appropriate for professional nursing practice;

COLLEGE OF NURSING

8. display responsibility and accountability for professional nursing practice;
9. collaborate with nurses, other health care providers, and clients in the delivery of holistic care that is responsive to changing needs and societal trends; and
10. analyze current nursing and health care services and trends, and identify future health care needs.

Nursing—RN Programs
Courses have been designed to expand the knowledge base of the RN. Practice experiences in home health, community health, and leadership prepare RNs for roles in the expanding health care arena. Programs of study are developed and implemented that reflect individual capabilities, prior educational learning experiences, and career goals of RNs. Faculty and academic advisors work with RN students to maximize learning experiences and plan a program that meets their unique needs and interests.

Two program tracks are available for RNs. The RN-B.S.N. only and the RN-B.S.N.-M.S. program tracks are structured to provide an accessible, accelerated, and predictable pathway through the program.

RN-B.S.N. Only. The RN-B.S.N. only program track offers RNs the opportunity to complete upper-division nursing course degree requirements in one calendar year in a program featuring reasonable costs, predictable year-round course scheduling, reduced in-class time, and a variety of instructional delivery methods, including Web-enhanced and Web-based courses. Satisfactory completion of all general education and nursing prerequisite courses with a grade of “C” or higher and an earned minimum prerequisite GPA of 2.75 is required. RNs are accepted into the RN-B.S.N. only program track twice a year (January and August). See “Admission of Registered Nurses (RNs),” page 474.

RN-B.S.N.-M.S. The RN-B.S.N.-M.S. program track, designed for highly motivated and experienced RNs, reflects more rapid progression to graduate education that builds on the existing undergraduate curriculum and enables RN students to take selected graduate courses (earning a grade of “B” or higher) that apply toward their baccalaureate degree. Satisfactory completion of all general education and nursing prerequisite courses with a grade of “C” or higher and an earned minimum prerequisite GPA of 3.00 is required. See “Admission of Registered Nurses (RNs),” page 474.

The RN to master’s degree program requires students to complete a minimum of 30 semester hours with a grade of “B” or higher in all courses in the master’s program of study. Graduate courses completed toward the B.S.N. degree are not applicable toward this requirement.

Nursing—M.S.
The faculty in the College of Nursing offer a program leading to an M.S. degree in Nursing with concentrations in adult health nursing with tracks in the primary care of chronically ill adults or acute care; community health nursing with options in the Master of Public Health dual degree program; community mental health/psychiatric nursing; family health nursing; women’s health; and parent-child nursing with the tracks of the childbearing family, nursing of children, and neonatal program. The program requires a minimum of 40 semester hours with an earned grade of “B” or higher in all courses in the program of study. Students in the nurse practitioner options are required to complete additional semester hours. Requirements for this program are described in the Graduate Catalog. Persons interested in applying for admission to the program should write to the Graduate College for a Graduate Catalog and application form (see “Admission to the Graduate College,” page 521) and contact the College of Nursing Student Services Office.

PUBLIC HEALTH—M.P.H.
The School of Health Administration and Policy and the College of Nursing, at ASU, in conjunction with the University of Arizona and Northern Arizona University, offer courses leading to the Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) degree. Two concentrations are offered at ASU: (1) Community health practice is coordinated by the College of Nursing, and (2) health administration and policy is coordinated by the School of Health Administration and Policy. Students may also select a joint M.P.H./M.S. degrees option. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements. For more information, see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

First-Year Composition Requirement
Completion of both ENG 101 and 102 or ENG 105 or equivalent with a grade of “C” or higher is required for graduation from ASU in any baccalaureate degree program.

General Studies Requirement
All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement of a minimum of 35 semester hours of approved course work in General Studies, as described in “General Studies,” page 83. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses. Many of the university General Studies requirements may be met through completion of College of Nursing course requirements. See an academic advisor for details. General Studies courses are listed in the “General Studies” table, page 86, in the course descriptions, in the Schedule of Classes, and in the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
College requirements for graduation are consistent with those of the university. The B.S.N. degree requires 120 semester hours.

Prerequisite Course Requirements
The following courses must be completed before enrolling in the professional program. Completion of these courses does not ensure admission to the professional program. RN students should refer to “RN—B.S.N. Degree Requirements (RNs),” page 477.
**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

The Nursing major requirements are completed after admission to the professional program. All practice courses are graded pass/fail. RN students should refer to “RN—B.S.N. Degree Requirements (RNs),” on this page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nursing Core Courses</th>
<th>Junior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 341 Theory I: Health Integrity .......................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 351 Pharmacology in Nursing ............................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 361 Professional Development I .......................... 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 381 Nursing Practice I ................................. 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ........................................................ 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 342 Theory II: Health Integrity and Alterations .......... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 362 Professional Development II: Nursing Research L .... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 382 Nursing Practice II ................................. 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ........................................................ 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 441 Theory III: Health Integrity and Alterations ....... 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 461 Professional Development III: The Art of Nursing HU .................................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 481 Nursing Practice III .................................. 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ........................................................ 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 442 Theory IV: Health Integrity and Alterations .......... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 443 Theory V: Leadership and Management ................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 462 Professional Development IV .......................... 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 482 Nursing Practice IV ................................... 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ........................................................ 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nursing core total .................................................. 64

Each semester of courses is prerequisite to subsequent semesters. See an advisor for current program information.

**RN—B.S.N. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS (RNs)**

**Prerequisite Course Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Course</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I .......................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II .......................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDE 232 Human Development SB ....................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry SQ ................................. 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 First-Year Composition ..................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 First-Year Composition ..................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR 210 Clinical Health Care Ethics HU .................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR 220 Health Care Organizations L .................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR 230 Culture and Health C, G ..................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR 240 Human Pathophysiology ...................................... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 117 College Algebra MA ......................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 205 Microbiology SG ............................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory SG .................................. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR 241 Human Nutrition ............................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology SB ............................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 103 Principles of Sound Reasoning LAHU ....................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H elective ............................................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS statistics elective ................................................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total prerequisites .................................................. 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For alternatives, see an advisor.

**General Education Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electives (upper division) .......................................... 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G course (upper division) ........................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ............................................................ 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Nursing Courses for RNs**

The following nursing courses are listed in order of course progression and are taught one day a week over a period of 12 months. Practice course scheduling may vary (e.g., day of week, time of day) and requires additional time commitment for about five months of the year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Course</th>
<th>Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 362 Professional Development II: Nursing Research L .... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 391 Registered Nurse Mobility I: Professional Development L .................................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 392 Registered Nurse Mobility II: Health and Wellness .... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 441 Theory III: Health Integrity and Alterations .......... 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 442 Theory IV: Health Integrity and Alterations .......... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 443 Theory V: Leadership and Management ................ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 461 Professional Development III: The Art of Nursing HU .................................................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 462 Professional Development IV ................................ 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 495 Community Health/Home Health Practice for RNs ........... 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 496 Leadership and Management Practice for RNs .......... 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ........................................................... 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General elective total ........................................... 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing core (RN) total .......................................... 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RNs interested in pursuing the RN-M.S. track should contact an advisor in the College of Nursing Student Services Office.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Students are admitted into the College of Nursing as pre-major Nursing students and are subject to the general standards of academic good standing at the university. However, students who maintain standards of academic good standing do not necessarily qualify for admission into the professional program.

Consideration for admission into the professional program is contingent on achieving at least a “C” in all prerequisite courses and earning a minimum GPA of 2.75 in prerequisite courses. In addition, a grade of “C” or higher is required in all course work for the degree except in nursing practice courses where a designation of a “pass” grade is required.

Once admitted into the professional program, students are allowed only one nursing course failure within the program. The second failure in a nursing course leads to an automatic disqualification from the College of Nursing.

Probation and/or disqualification is in accordance with university policies. Academic dishonesty is not tolerated in any course and is subject to specific College of Nursing policies and procedures.

GRADING POLICY FOR NURSING COURSES

Within the undergraduate program, grades are assigned to reflect levels of achievement in relation to course objectives. Students who do not complete a required nursing course satisfactorily, receiving a grade of “D” or “E” (failing) or a mark of “W” (withdrawal), are not eligible to progress in the professional program. A student who withdraws from a course with a failing grade reported as an “E3” or “E9” is considered to have failed the course.

Any petition for curriculum adjustment, course substitution, overload, readmission to a nursing course, or readmission to the professional program must be approved by the College Standards Committee.

Withdrawal is in accordance with the withdrawal policy of the university. Students are responsible for completing the university withdrawal procedure. To be considered for reenrollment in a professional program course, a completed petition must be submitted and approved by the College Standards Committee. See an academic advisor for assistance.

An incomplete in a required nursing course must be satisfactorily removed before progression in the professional program is permitted. A grade of “I” is not allowed in clinical courses. See “Grading System,” page 72, for university policy.

Audited courses are not accepted as course credit in the minimum 120-semester-hour requirement for graduation.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Health. Students in the College of Nursing who exhibit or demonstrate a lack of physical and/or mental health necessary to function effectively as a professional nurse may be required to complete a health examination and have the results made available to the College Standards Committee. Students whose health, behavior, and/or performance have been questioned are reviewed for continuation in nursing courses by the College Standards Committee. The student may appear in person before the committee and personally present information relevant to the committee’s review. Information may also be presented in writing without making a personal appearance.

Professional Standards. Students are held to the professional standards reflected in the American Nurses’ Association Code for Nurses. Professional behavior and appearance are required during all nursing course activities.

Student Transportation. Students are responsible for their own transportation to and from health agencies and other selected experience settings, such as home visits to clients. Extensive travel may be required for selected clinical experiences.

Laboratory Fees. In several nursing laboratory and clinical courses, students are provided an opportunity to practice and perfect nursing skills before contact with clients. These courses require an extensive use of equipment and supplies from the Nursing Learning Resource Center. Accordingly, students are assessed a fee for the following courses: NUR 341, 342, 381, 382, 441, 442, 481, and 482. Consult with an advisor for information on laboratory fees for Nursing courses. Lab fees may be assessed on other courses. See the current Schedule of Classes.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Honors Program. The Nursing Honors Program provides opportunities for academically talented nursing students to engage in educational enrichment opportunities. The program focuses on students in the professional program; however, opportunities are available in lower-division courses. For students pursuing upper-division honors work, this enriched learning experience begins in the junior year. Honors course work, consisting of at least 18 hours of upper-division honors credit, offers a challenging curriculum. Honors students are guided to complete honors credit in courses that complement their academic and career goals. Students interested in pursuing the Nursing Honors Program are encouraged to seek advising in the College of Nursing Student Services Office. Once admitted to the professional program, students receive advising from the honors coordinator.

For more information, call 480/965-2987 or stop by the Student Services Office at NUR 108. Interested students should also call the Barrett Honors College at 480/965-2359.

ASU West. ASU West hosts the professional program courses. To be eligible to enroll in the professional courses at ASU West, students must be admitted to the College of Nursing at ASU Main, submit all required material for admission to the professional program, and be admitted to the College of Nursing undergraduate professional program.

Continuing and Extended Education Program. The Continuing and Extended Education Program presents a variety of credit and noncredit offerings at ASU campuses and other off-campus locations. Instruction is also available via the Internet, CD-ROM, and other technology-based means. These offerings are designed to assist practicing profes-
sional nurses in maintaining and enhancing their competencies, to broaden their scientific knowledge base, and to enhance their skills in adapting to the changing health care environment. Programs are organized in response to both the health care needs of the population and the learning needs of nurses engaged in a variety of professional roles and clinical specialties. Some offerings are multidisciplinary and are open to non-RNs. The program also delivers on-site education. For descriptions of continuing and extended education offerings, call the Continuing and Extended Education Program, College of Nursing, at 480/965-7431, send e-mail to conceep@asu.edu, or access the program’s Web site at nursing.asu.edu/ce.

Community Health Services. The College of Nursing administers a Community Health Services Clinic located in Scottsdale, Arizona. Nurse practitioners provide primary care with an emphasis on promotion of wellness to families and individuals of all ages. Students in the College of Nursing may receive health care through the clinic for a fee. Students may obtain the health examinations and immunizations required for admission to the professional program at the clinic’s facility. The facility also serves as a learning laboratory for both master’s and baccalaureate nursing students.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Student Services. The Student Services Office in the College of Nursing provides academic advising, general advising, and referral to university resources. The staff of the Student Services Office is available to help students with a variety of concerns related to academic or personal issues. Prospective students wanting more information on College of Nursing programs or wanting to schedule an advising appointment should contact the College of Nursing Student Services Office at 480/965-2987.

Scholarship and Financial Aid. For information regarding scholarships and loans, see “Financial Aid,” page 52. Information about scholarship and loan funds for nursing students may be obtained from the Student Financial Assistance Office or the College of Nursing Student Services Office.

Learning Resources. The Learning Resource Center (LRC) contains a clinical simulation laboratory with a full range of simulated medical equipment and manikins, as well as a complex care unit. The LRC also has audiovisual equipment, videos, other visual aides, and a variety of computers, and computer software related to nursing and health care. Selected resources are available for checkout. The LRC is staffed to assist students during regular semester schedules.

Clinical Facilities. Learning experiences with patients/clients and families are provided under the supervision of qualified faculty in cooperation with a variety of federal, state, county, private health, and other agencies. The College of Nursing has contracts with more than 250 agencies to provide clinical and practice experience for students, operates its own unique nurse-managed clinic in a community setting, and offers experiences in a variety of other nurse-managed health services facilities. Various clinical laboratory facilities are available to students in this essential component of the program.

Student Activities. All ASU students are members of the Associated Students of ASU (ASASU) and participate in campus activities of interest to them. The student government of the university, ASASU, has a strong presence and offers a variety of services and activities. It is the official representative of the student body in matters of governance and budgeting.

College Council of Nursing Students. The College Council of Nursing Students (CCNS) is a member of ASASU and serves as the governing body of all student activities in the college. The council acts as a liaison between the Graduate Nurse Organization (GNO), the Student Nurses’ Association (SNA), and the Nursing Students for Ethnic and Cultural Diversity. The CCNS provides for communication, cooperation, and understanding among undergraduate students, graduate students, and faculty and represents the college in university and nonuniversity affairs.

Graduate Nurse Organization. GNO is the coordinating body for nursing students in the graduate program. It provides programs, information, and orientation services for graduate students and complements their academic experiences.

Student Nurses’ Association. SNA is a professional nursing organization. By being a member of SNA, the student belongs to the National Student Nurses’ Association (NSNA), which is the student counterpart of the American Nurses Association for RNs. NSNA provides means for financial assistance, career planning, a voice in Washington, an opportunity for involvement, and low-cost comprehensive malpractice insurance.

Nursing Students for Ethnic and Cultural Diversity. This organization was formed in 1989 to provide a network of information and support for students interested in issues of cultural awareness and diversity.

Sigma Theta Tau International. The Beta Upsilon chapter of Sigma Theta Tau International (STTI) was chartered at the College of Nursing in 1976. Membership in STTI is an honor conferred on undergraduate and graduate students who have demonstrated outstanding academic and professional achievement.

ROTC Program. Students pursuing a commission through either the Air Force or Army ROTC programs are required to take from 12 to 20 hours in the Department of Military Science. To preclude excessive course overloads, these students should plan on an additional one to two semesters and/or summer school to complete degree requirements. ROTC students must meet all of the degree requirements of the college.
College of Nursing

www.asu.edu/nursing
480/965-3244
NUR 322

Barbara A. Durand, Dean

Professors: Durand, Fleury, Gale, Kidd, Mattson, Perry, Thurber

Associate Professors: Adams, Alpers, Brillhart, Cesarotti, Dirksen, Ismeurt, Killeen, Kommenich, McCarthy, Primas, Rodriguez

Assistant Professors: Long, McGrath, Pickens, Sehested, Shearer, Sousa, Tann, Zunkel

Clinical Professor: Bell

Clinical Associate Professors: Beck, Fargotstein, Hagler, Jasper, Kastenbaum, Morris, Stillwell, White

Clinical Assistant Professors: P. Johnson, W. Johnson, Nunez, Sayles, Shearman, Wotring

Instructor: Rosdahl

COMMUNITY HEALTH PRACTICE (CHP)

See the Graduate Catalog for the CHP courses.

HEALTH CARE RELATED (HCR)

HCR 210 Clinical Health Care Ethics. (3)
Fall, spring, summer
Health care ethics emphasizing analysis and ethical decision making at clinical and health policy levels for health care professionals. Prerequisites: ENG 101, 102.

General Studies: HU

HCR 220 Health Care Organizations. (3)
Fall and spring
Overview of United States health care delivery systems; financing, health policy, basic principles of budgeting, cost-benefit analysis, and resource management. Cross-listed as HSA 220. Credit is allowed for only HCR 220 or HSA 220. Prerequisites: both ENG 101 and 102 or only ENG 105.

General Studies: L

HCR 230 Culture and Health. (3)
Fall and spring
Cultures of diverse groups and health/illness. Cross-cultural communication, awareness of own cultural influences, indigenous and alternative healing practices.

General Studies: G

HCR 240 Human Pathophysiology. (4)
Fall and spring
Chemical, biologic, biochemical, and psychological processes used in study of structural and functional alterations in health with selected therapeutics. Prerequisites: BIO 201 and 202 and MIC 205 and 206 (or their equivalents).

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
NUR 450 School Nursing Practice. (3)  
summer  
Role of the professional nurse in planning, implementation, and evaluation of the school health program. Prerequisite: RN license.

NUR 451 Health Assessment of the Child. (3)  
summer  
Maintenance of good health in the school-aged child using health assessment and promotion techniques. Lecture, discussion, self study, demonstration. Prerequisite: RN license.

NUR 452 Nursing of Children with Developmental Disabilities. (3)  
summer  
Congenital and acquired physical and mental developmental disorders, including the evaluation of child and family and community resources. Prerequisite: RN license.

NUR 461 Professional Development III: The Art of Nursing. (3)  
fall and spring  
Explores the aesthetics, ethical, and personal patterns of knowing in nursing. Prerequisite: Junior II or admission to RN-BSN program. General Studies: HU

NUR 462 Professional Development IV. (2)  
fall and spring  
Focuses on role transition to professional nursing. Prerequisite: Senior I. Prerequisite for RNs: NUR 495.

NUR 481 Nursing Practice III. (7)  
fall and spring  
Applies concepts and clinical practice related to health integrity and alterations with focus on individuals, families, groups, aggregates, and communities. Lab, clinical experiences. Fee. Prerequisite: Senior I. Pre- or corequisites: NUR 441, 446.

NUR 482 Nursing Practice IV. (8)  
fall and spring  
Capstone course with focus on synthesis and application of patterns of knowing and leadership, management concepts in collaborative nursing practice. Lab, clinical experiences. Fee. Prerequisite: Junior II. Pre-or corequisites: NUR 442, 443, 462.

NUR 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall, spring, summer  
Advanced study and/or supervised practice in an area of nursing. Lecture and lab to be arranged. Prerequisite: 12 hours in Nursing major or instructor approval.

NUR 495 Community Health/Home Health Practice for RNs. (4)  
fall and spring  
Theoretical content related to community and home health care. Clinical practice with individual, family aggregates. 1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisite: NUR 392 Corequisite: NUR 362.

NUR 496 Leadership and Management Practice for RNs. (5)  
fall and spring  
Capstone leadership and management experience for the RN student that utilizes patterns of knowing in nursing practice. Clinical lab. Corequisite for RNs: NUR 495. Pre- or corequisite: NUR 443.

NUR 500 Research Methods. (3)  
fall and spring  
Research methods including research conceptualization and design in nursing. Prerequisites: admission to graduate Nursing program; a course in undergraduate physiology.

NUR 501 Advanced Adult Health Assessment/Promotion: Advanced Theory. (4)  
fall  
Expands adult health assessment/promotion skills through knowledge/strategies essential for developing and interpreting data. Lecture, demonstration. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Adult Health Nursing.

NUR 502 Management and Maintenance of Adults with Chronic Health Alterations: Advanced Theory. (4)  
spring  
Includes theory/research that guides the management/maintenance of adults with chronic health alterations. Emphasizes psychophysiological interrelationships of illnesses. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisites: NUR 501; all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Pre- or corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum II: Adult Health Nursing.

NUR 503 Management and Maintenance of Adults with Acute Health Alterations: Advanced Theory. (3)  
spring  

NUR 510 Community/Public Health Nursing Theory and Role. (3)  
spring  
Analyzes and synthesizes the theoretical and conceptual basis of community/public health nursing applicable to current and future nursing roles. Lecture, discussion, learner-centered strategies. Prerequisites: CHP 500; NUR 551, 552.

NUR 521 Community Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing: Advanced Mental Health Assessment. (3)  
summer  
Theories related to holistic health assessment for the promotion of physical/psychological health; develops skill in mental health assessments. Lecture, seminar, lab. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project.

NUR 522 Community Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing: Advanced Theory I. (3)  
fall  
Analyzes issues, theories, and research in restoration and promotion of mental health. Emphasizes developing conceptual framework for psychiatric nursing. Prerequisites: NUR 521; all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Community Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing.

NUR 523 Community Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing: Advanced Theory II. (3)  
spring  
Focuses on development of theoretical basis for intervention and a knowledge base for collaboration and consultation in the mental health area. Prerequisites: NUR 522; all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum II: Community Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing.

NUR 524 Psychoneuroimmunology Approaches to Practice. (3)  
summer  
Overview of theories, concepts, and research in psychoneuroimmunology including physiological aspects and application to a holistic nursing model. Seminar. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program.

NUR 525 Neonatal/Pediatric Physiology and Embryology. (3)  
fall  
Prepares advanced practice nurses to use embryology, genetics, and physiology concepts within the nursing process in the care of pediatric and neonatal patients. Lecture, discussion, participative dialogues, case studies. Prerequisites: a course in undergraduate anatomy and a course in undergraduate physiology.

NUR 526 Advanced Neonatal Physical Assessment. (4)  
fall  
Develops assessment skills related to neonate/infant, including history-taking, physical, developmental, behavioral, cultural, and genetics assessment to provide comprehensive advanced practice neonatal nursing care. Lecture, seminar, discussion, case studies. Fee. Prerequisite: instructor approval. Corequisite: NUR 525.

NUR 527 Neonatal and Pediatric Pharmacology in Nursing Practice. (3)  
spring  
Examines and discusses the rationale, action, and therapeutic effect for using each class of medications employed in neonatal and pediatric health care. Lecture, seminar, discussion, case studies, clinical. Pre-or corequisites: both NUR 525 and 526 (or 558) or only instructor approval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 528</td>
<td>Advanced Developmental and Family-Centered Nursing Care</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Provides the foundation for providing advanced nursing care of children that is developmentally supportive, family centered, and culturally competent. Lecture, seminar, discussion, skills laboratory, clinical. Fee. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Parent-Child Nursing with Options in Childbearing Family, Nursing of Children, and Neonatal Nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 531</td>
<td>Nursing of Children: Advanced Theory I</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Focuses on current practices, research, and issues related to health promotion and disease prevention for children and adolescents. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Parent-Child Nursing with Options in Childbearing Family, Nursing of Children, and Neonatal Nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 532</td>
<td>Nursing of Children: Advanced Theory II</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Focuses on concepts, theories, and research related to acute and chronic health deviations of children. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisites: NUR 531 (or instructor approval); all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Parent-Child Nursing with Options in Childbearing Family, Nursing of Children, and Neonatal Nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 533</td>
<td>Nursing of Children with Special Needs: Advanced Theory</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Focuses on concepts, theories, and research related to management of illness and health maintenance for children. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisites: NUR 531 (or instructor approval); all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Parent-Child Nursing with Options in Childbearing Family, Nursing of Children, and Neonatal Nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 534</td>
<td>Women's Health: Advanced Theory I</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Focuses on theories, principles, and research related to managing the health of normal perinatal women and families. Cooperative learning strategies. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Women's Health Nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 551</td>
<td>Theoretical Foundations of Advanced Practice Nursing</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Facilitates exploration and examination of the foundations of advanced nursing practice. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 552</td>
<td>Health Care Issues and Systems</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Analyzes organization, financing, service delivery, and outcomes of the health system. Emphasizes policy issues, roles, and challenges for nurses. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 553</td>
<td>Life Span Development</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Critical examination of concepts, theories, issues, and research related to developmental periods throughout the life span. Analyzes biological and health, cognitive, psychological, and sociocultural influences. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 554</td>
<td>Population-Based Health Care</td>
<td>Fall and Spring</td>
<td>Identification and assessment of specific community health needs and health care patterns of target populations. Addresses promotion, protection, and improvement of health when planning health care services. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 558</td>
<td>Advanced Pediatric Health Assessment</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Expansion of basic health assessment skills and development of clinical problem-solving skills for advanced practice nurses. Includes assessments of infants, children, and adolescents. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: admission to graduate Nursing program; undergraduate health assessment within the last five years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 559</td>
<td>Advanced Health Assessment</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Expansion of basic health assessment skills and development of clinical problem-solving skills for advanced practice nurses. Includes assessments of infants, children, adolescents, and adults. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: admission to graduate Nursing program; undergraduate health assessment within the last five years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 561</td>
<td>Advanced Practice Nursing Role</td>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>Focuses on the examination and implementation of the role of the advanced practice nurse, emphasizing major components and sub-components of the role. Lecture, seminar. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program or instructor approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 562</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Advanced Theory I: Health Promotion, Management, and Maintenance</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>First didactic role specialty course. Focuses on concepts and strategies to promote, manage, and maintain health of child, adult, and family. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Family Health Nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 563</td>
<td>Family Nurse Practitioner Advanced Theory II: Health Promotion, Management, and Maintenance</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Second didactic role specialty course utilizing knowledge from previous courses to formulate therapeutic promotion, management, and maintenance for individuals across the life span. Prerequisites: NUR 562; all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum II: Family Health Nursing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 564</td>
<td>Applied Pharmacotherapeutics for Advanced Practice</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Life span course for advanced nurse practitioners to expand knowledge of pharmacotherapeutic concepts and principles. Lecture, discussion, case studies. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 565</td>
<td>Applied Physiology/Pathophysiology in Advanced Practice</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Advanced nurse practitioner course designed to expand previously acquired anatomy and physiology knowledge and discern pathological alterations across the life span. Lecture, seminar, case studies. Prerequisites: admission to graduate Nursing program; undergraduate anatomy and physiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 566</td>
<td>Pediatric Physiology/Pathophysiology</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Analyzes the patterns of heredity, cellular differentiation, and the development of systems in the infant to adolescent. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 571</td>
<td>Teaching in Nursing Programs</td>
<td>Selected Semesters</td>
<td>Analyzes theories, issues, and research related to teaching in nursing. Focuses on the process of teaching/learning. Seminar, cooperative learning. Prerequisite: graduate standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 578</td>
<td>Gestalt Therapy I</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Introduces theory and methodology of Gestalt therapy and its uses for mental health promotion and restoration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 579</td>
<td>Gestalt Therapy II</td>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>Focuses on further development of Gestalt therapy and its application in working with various client populations. Prerequisite: NUR 578.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NUR 580 Practicum. (1–12) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Adult Health Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 501 or 502 or 503.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum II: Adult Health Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 501 or 502 or 503.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum: Community Health Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 510.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Community Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 522 or 523.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum II: Community Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 522 or 523.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Family Health Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 562 or 563.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum II: Family Health Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 562 or 563.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Parent-Child Nursing with Options in Childbearing Family, Nursing of Children, and Neonatal Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 589.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum II: Parent-Child Nursing with Options in Childbearing Family, Nursing of Children, and Neonatal Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Fee. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 531 or 532.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum I: Women’s Health Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 534 or 535.
• Advanced Nursing Practicum II: Women's Health Nursing. (2–6) fall and spring
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles in areas of concentration. Conferences. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program. Corequisite: NUR 534 or 535.
• Practicum (Electives). (1–4) selected semesters
  Clinical application of theories, concepts, and principles such as health promotion, health management, health maintenance, teaching, management, and special clinical studies. Fee.
• Practicum for Teaching. (2–6) selected semesters
  Prerequisites: NUR 571, 591.

NUR 582 Advanced Human Physiology. (3) fall
Analyzes major theories and concepts of human physiology. Explores interrelationship of physiology and health. Prerequisite: admission to graduate Nursing program.

NUR 584 Community Health Nursing Internship. (3) spring
Students operationalize community health nursing/public health content in leadership roles in a variety of community agencies. Clinical internship. Prerequisite: NUR 580 Advanced Nursing Practicum: Community Health Nursing.

NUR 585 Stress Reduction. (3) selected semesters
Theory, application, and evaluation of mind/body relaxation methods, including physiological effects. Emphasizes research findings. Daily student practice. Prerequisite: graduate standing or instructor approval.

NUR 586 Advanced Pathophysiology. (3) spring
Manifestation of altered human physiology and disease. Uses systems theory to analyze the relationships of disease and physiology. Prerequisites: NUR 582; admission to graduate Nursing program.

NUR 589 Research Utilization. (3) fall and spring
Emphasizes the synthesis and application of research to an identified clinical nursing problem. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses except thesis/project. Corequisite: NUR 593.

NUR 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12) selected semesters
Independent study in which a student meets regularly with a faculty member to discuss assignments such as intensive reading in a specialized area, writing synthesis of literature on a specific topic, or writing literature review of a topic. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

NUR 591 Seminar. (2–4) selected semesters
Advanced topics, including curriculum development and health promotion. Prerequisite: instructor approval in selected courses.

NUR 593 Applied Project. (1) fall and spring
Preparation of a supervised applied project that is a graduation requirement in some professional majors. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses. Corequisite: NUR 589.

NUR 598 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Special study, including issues in health care and organizations, management in nursing, ethical issues, and clinical nurse specialist role. Topics may include the following:
• Advanced Neonatal Theory I. (4) fall
  • Advanced Neonatal Theory II. (3) spring
  • Nursing of Children with Development Disabilities. (3)
  • School Nursing Practice. (3)

NUR 599 Thesis. (1–6) fall, spring, summer
Research proposal development, data collection and analysis, thesis writing, and thesis oral defense. Requires six hours. Prerequisites: all core and flexible core courses.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
PURPOSE

The faculty in the College of Public Programs offer a wide range of undergraduate and graduate course work, both on and off campus, to full- and part-time students. Each academic unit of the college not only assumes responsibility in preparing its own majors, but provides a variety of service courses for the rest of the university. The college is committed to providing excellence in teaching, research, and public service. Consequently, the units work closely with numerous public, quasi-public, and private agencies at the national, regional, state, and local levels.

ORGANIZATION

The College of Public Programs is composed of eight academic units, each administered by a chair or director:

- American Indian Studies Program
- Asian Pacific American Studies Program
- Hugh Downs School of Human Communication
- Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication
- School of Justice Studies
- School of Public Affairs
- Department of Recreation Management and Tourism
- School of Social Work

The general administration of the college is the responsibility of the dean, who is responsible to the university president through the senior vice president and provost. For more information, visit the college’s Web site at www.asu.edu/copp.

ADMISSION

FRESHMEN AND TRANSFERS. Individuals interested in admission to an undergraduate program in the College of Public Programs should refer to “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58. Those who meet the minimum university admission requirements will be admitted to the undergraduate academic unit of the college as a preprofessional in that respective academic unit.

PROFESSIONAL STATUS ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS. Entry to any undergraduate academic unit of the college with professional status requires

1. the completion of at least 56 semester hours with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50;
2. the university First-Year Composition requirement and the university mathematical studies requirement (see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79); and
3. the College of Public Programs writing competence, communication, and computer requirements (see “College Degree Requirements,” page 486).

The academic units may also have additional requirements. The ASU GPA is computed on ASU courses only and must be based on a minimum of nine semester hours of courses with grade options of “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” or “E.”

Most upper-division courses in the college are not open to preprofessional students. Preprofessionals should check the catalog information in their major fields to determine any course enrollment restrictions.

Students should refer to the section of the catalog and advising documents with reference to their preferred areas of study for specialized departmental retention requirements and/or continued enrollment in their major courses.

TRANSFER CREDIT. In most cases, course work successfully completed at a regionally accredited four-year institution of higher education is accepted into the respective academic unit.

Transferable course work successfully completed at an accredited two-year institution of higher education (community or junior college) transfers as lower-division credit up to a maximum of 64 semester hours.

Successful completion is defined for purpose of transfer as having received a grade comparable to an “A,” “B,” or “C” at ASU. The acceptance of credits is determined by the director of Undergraduate Admissions, and the utilization of credits toward degree requirements is at the discretion of the academic unit and the college.
ADVISING

The advising mission for the College of Public Programs professional academic advising staff is to assist students in developing meaningful educational plans to meet their academic, career, and personal goals in an ongoing process of evaluation and clarification.

The advisors strive to perform their duties in a professional, ethical, confidential, accurate, and supportive manner, respecting student diversity and needs, and always holding the individual in highest regard. The student and advisor should accomplish this process in a spirit of shared responsibility to develop academic excellence, strong decision-making skills, and self-reliance.

A student who has been admitted to the College of Public Programs is assigned an academic advisor from the academic unit of the student’s major area of study. Questions on advising should be directed to the student’s academic advisor or to the College Student Services Office, WILSN 203.

Mandatory Advising. The following categories of students are required to receive advising and to be cleared on the Mandatory Advising Computer System before they may register for classes:

1. students with admissions competency deficiencies;
2. all freshmen;
3. transfer students in their first semester at ASU;
4. readmitted students;
5. students on probation;
6. students who have been disqualified;
7. students with special admissions status; and
8. all Social Work undergraduate majors.

Course Load. A normal course load per semester is 15 to 16 semester hours. The maximum number of hours for which a student can register is 18 semester hours unless an overload petition has been filed and approved by the Department/School Standards Committee and the Academic and Student Affairs Committee of the college. Semester course loads may be further limited for students in mandatory advising.

Petitions for overload are not ordinarily approved for students who have a cumulative GPA less than 3.00 and who do not state valid reasons for the need to register for the credits. Students who register for semester hours in excess of 18 and do not have an approved overload petition on file may have courses randomly removed through an “administrative drop” action.

Specific degree requirements are explained in detail under the respective college, school, and department sections.

DEGREES

The faculty in the College of Public Programs offer undergraduate degrees in six academic units. Successful completion of a four-year program of 120 semester hours is specified by the respective academic unit. See “College of Public Programs Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, on this page.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Master’s degree programs are offered by six of the academic units of the College of Public Programs, and four of the units offer doctoral degrees. See the “College of Public Programs Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, page 487.

For more information on courses, faculty, and programs, see the Graduate Catalog.

ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges, including the College of Public Programs, to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning. The Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional continuing education and community outreach programs.

For more information, see “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/xed.

UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements.

First-Year Composition Requirement

Students must demonstrate reasonable proficiency in written English by achieving a grade of “C” or higher in both ENG 101 and 102 (or ENG 107 and 108 for international students), or in ENG 105 or its equivalent. Should a student receive a grade lower than “C” in any of the courses, it must be repeated until the specified proficiency is demonstrated. Composition courses transferred from out-of-state institutions must be evaluated and approved by the Writing Programs Office.

General Studies Requirement

All undergraduate students in the College of Public Programs are required to complete the university General Studies requirement to be eligible for graduation in any of the undergraduate curricula offered by the college.

General Studies courses are regularly reviewed. To determine whether a course meets one or more parts of the General Studies requirement, see “General Studies,” page 83, and the current Schedule of Classes.

General Studies courses are also identified following course descriptions according to the “Key to General Studies Credit Abbreviations,” page 85.


485
College of Public Programs Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>American Indian Studies Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Hugh Downs School of Human Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Mass</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Journalism, media analysis and criticism, media management, media production,</td>
<td>Walter Cronkite School of Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>strategic media and public relations</td>
<td>and Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Studies</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Justice Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Recreation management, tourism</td>
<td>Department of Recreation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>B.S.W.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the university General Studies requirement, the College of Public Programs has requirements in communication, computer science, and writing competence.

**Communication Requirement**

Undergraduate students in the College of Public Programs are required to take a course in communication. The course provides an overview of human communication in public and/or cultural contexts and helps students develop oral presentation skills and competence. Students majoring in American Indian Studies, Justice Studies, and Social Work choose from:

- COM 100 Introduction to Human Communication SB ..........3
- COM 225 Public Speaking L.................................3
- COM 230 Small Group Communication SB........................3
- COM 241 Introduction to Oral Interpretation L/HU.........3
- COM 259 Communication in Business and the Professions ....3

Majors in the Department of Recreation Management and Tourism choose from COM 225, 241, or 259; students in the Walter Cronkite School choose between COM 225 or 241.

**Computer Requirement**

A computer course is required for all undergraduate majors. Any computer (CS) course from the university General Studies list is acceptable. It may be included within the numeracy requirement or department or school degree program, where appropriate.

**Non-English Language Requirement**

The Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication and the School of Social Work require proficiency in a language other than English. Communication majors have the choice of demonstrating proficiency in a language other than English under the B.A. Proficiency is defined as completing the second semester intermediate level, or higher, of a language other than English.

**Writing Competence Requirement**

In addition to ENG 101 and 102 First-Year Composition or their equivalent, one of the following courses in advanced written expository composition is required of all undergraduate majors:

- BUS 301 Fundamentals of Management Communication L........3
- ENG 215 Strategies of Academic Writing L....................3
- ENG 216 Persuasive Writing on Public Issues L................3
- ENG 217 Writing Reflective Essays L..........................3
- ENG 218 Writing About Literature L............................3
- ENG 301 Writing for the Professions L.........................3
- JMC 201 Journalism Newswriting L..............................3
- JMC 202 Radio-Television Writing L.............................3

The writing competence course may be counted as fulfilling the university General Studies literacy and critical inquiry (L) requirement if it is on the university-approved list.

**Pass/Fail Option**

The College of Public Programs does not offer any courses for pass/fail credit. Courses completed for pass/fail credit outside the College of Public Programs may count only as elective credit in meeting degree requirements.

**Limit on Physical Education Activity Hours**

No more than eight hours of physical education activity courses may be counted within the minimum 120 hours required for graduation.

**PREPROFESSIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Students should refer to the respective department or school section of the catalog and to department or school advising documents for more information on requirements.

**Undergraduate Credit for Graduate Courses.** To enable undergraduate students to enrich their academic development, the Graduate College and the individual academic units of the College of Public Programs allow qualified students to take graduate-level courses for undergraduate credit. To qualify for admission to a graduate-level course, the student must have senior status (87 or more semester hours successfully completed) and a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher. In addition, permission to enroll must be given before registration and must be approved by the instructor of the course, the student’s advisor, the department chair or school director, and the dean of the college in which the course is offered.
ACADEMIC STANDARDS AND RETENTION

Good Standing. Students in the College of Public Programs are considered in good standing for the purpose of retention if they maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher in all courses taken at ASU. However, to achieve professional status in the undergraduate degree programs in the college, students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher at ASU.

Probation. Any student who does not maintain good standing status is placed on academic probation. A student on academic probation is required to observe any limitations or rules the college may impose as a condition for retention.

Disqualification. A student who is on probation becomes disqualified if (1) the student has not returned to good standing or (2) the student has not met the required semester GPA.

Disqualification is exercised at the discretion of the college and becomes effective on the first day of the fall or spring semester following college action. A disqualified student is notified by the Office of the Registrar and/or the dean of the college and is not allowed to register for a fall or spring semester at the university until reinstated. A student who is disqualified may not attend as a nondegree student.

Reinstatement. Students seeking reinstatement after disqualification should contact the College Student Services Office regarding procedures and guidance for returning to good standing. When reinstatement includes readmission, application must be made to the Readmissions Section of the Office of the Registrar.

All academic discipline action is the function of the College Student Services Office, WILSN 203, under the direction of the dean of the college. Students having academic problems should call this office for advising at 480/965-1034.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Barrett Honors College

The College of Public Programs cooperates with the Barrett Honors College, which affords superior undergraduates opportunities for special classes taught by selected faculty. Honors students receive special advising and priority preregistration and complete a senior honors thesis. Participating students can major in any academic program. A full description of the requirements and the opportunities offered by the Barrett Honors College can be found in the “The Barrett Honors College” section, page 118.

For more information, visit the College of Public Programs Student Services Office at WILSN 203, or call 480/965-1034. For more information about the Barrett Honors College, call 480/965-2359.

College of Public Programs Council

The College of Public Programs Council is a unit of Associated Students of Arizona State University and serves as the coordinating body of student activities in the college. The council fosters communication, cooperation, and understanding among undergraduate students, graduate students, faculty, and staff. As the official representative student organization to the dean and college administration, the council appoints student members to faculty committees, cosponsors events with the college alumni association, and represents students at college and university functions.
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

Center for Nonprofit Leadership and Management
The mission of the Center for Nonprofit Leadership and Management is “to improve the quality of life in communities by enhancing the performance of nonprofit organizations.” Varied strategies accomplish this mission and include coordination of educational offerings, selected technical assistance to nonprofits, support for research projects for faculty and students, and the convening of nonprofit leaders and managers through a variety of training opportunities. The center supports the activities of three complementary nonprofit management education programs: the Nonprofit/Youth Agency Administration: American Humanics Certificate (undergraduate), the Nonprofit Management Certificate (extended education), and the Nonprofit Leadership and Management Certificate (graduate). For more information, call 480/965-0607.

NONPROFIT LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT (NLM)
See the Graduate Catalog for the NLM courses.

Center for Urban Inquiry
The Center for Urban Inquiry focuses on civic involvement. The center’s mission is to examine the unique features of the new urban West in the United States, particularly intersections of growth and development with citizen activism and community building. By harnessing the unique resources of the university, the center engages in partnerships with urban citizens, including youths, to increase awareness, promote inclusion, and address needs. Center programs include seed grants to students working in teams in pursuit of urban research and community service; service learning that involves students in community building; technical assistance to neighborhood organizations, schools, and hospitals; and the production of works that appeal broadly to urban audiences, including performances, exhibits, and videos.

For more information, call 480/965-9216, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/copp/urban.

College of Public Programs
The academic units within the College of Public Programs may use the CPP prefix for course offerings that cross disciplinary boundaries.

COLLEGE OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS (CPP)

CPP 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
CPP 294 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
CPP 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
CPP 484 Internship. (1–12)
selected semesters
CPP 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
CPP 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)
selected semesters
CPP 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)
selected semesters
CPP 580 Practicum. (1–12)
selected semesters
CPP 583 Field Work. (1–12)
selected semesters

CPP 584 Internship. (1–12)
selected semesters
CPP 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12)
selected semesters
CPP 591 Seminar. (1–12)
selected semesters
CPP 593 Applied Project. (1–12)
selected semesters
CPP 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12)
selected semesters
CPP 598 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
CPP 690 Reading and Conference. (1–12)
selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

American Indian Studies Program
www.asu.edu/copp/americanindian
480/965-3634
AG 372

Carol C. Lujan, Director
Associate Professor: Lujan
Assistant Professors: Carpio, Miller

The American Indian Studies Program emphasizes the political and cultural experience of the various American Indian Nations and peoples of the United States. Course work focuses on the cultures, arts, history, and contemporary experiences of the various American Indian nations. The curriculum also concentrates on the practical application for professional career development, preparation for advanced degree programs, and preparation for service to Indian governments and reservations. It emphasizes scholarly expertise in selected fields of study and its practical application to community service.

AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES—B.S.

Students pursuing a B.S. degree in American Indian Studies gain a broad knowledge of American Indian nations and peoples, with particular emphasis on Southwest American Indian nations. The degree program offers courses that provide students with intellectual and practical knowledge pertaining to American Indian cultures, history, law, literature, language, art, and government.

Students are required to take 42 semester hours, including 24 hours of required courses and 18 hours in one of two areas of emphasis: (1) legal policy, community, and economic development; or (2) arts, languages, and cultures. Contact the program office for a current listing of elective courses. The following courses are required for all students majoring in American Indian Studies:
The minor in American Indian Studies is designed for students interested in developing an understanding of American Indian issues and analyzing issues through critical inquiry. Fifteen semester hours are required, including AIS 180, 380, and 385 and six elective semester hours from the two areas of emphasis. No pass/fail or credit/noncredit course work may be applied to the minor. A minimum of nine hours must be in resident credit at ASU Main. Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” for all courses in the minor and meet all course eligibility requirements.

CERTIFICATE IN AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

The certificate program recognizes the need for training American Indian and non-Indian students for employment and leadership roles in American Indian government, in state/federal agencies, in education programs, and in urban and Indian community programs.

To this end, the American Indian Studies Certificate program seeks to address the myriad of contemporary social, political, and economic problems and issues impacting American Indian people.

The program provides students with
1. useful knowledge pertaining to American Indian sovereignty, government, law, history, economic development, and culture;
2. practical experience in the form of an internship working in an American Indian government, a community program, an educational entity, an urban program, or a state/federal agency; and
3. educational skills so that graduates can pursue jobs with an American Indian focus.

For more information, call the director of the American Indian Studies Program at 480/965-6977.

American Indian Studies (AIS)

AIS 180 Introduction to American Indian Studies. (3)
Introduction to the study of American Indian justice issues from an interdisciplinary perspective. Primary topics include sovereignty, law, and culture.
General Studies: C

AIS 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
fell and spring

AIS 280 Indigenous Law and Society. (3)
fell and spring
Examines the sovereign status of American Indians and legal relationships between the tribes and the U.S. government. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: C

AIS 294 Special Topics. (1–4)

AIS 370 American Indian Languages and Cultures. (3)

AIS 380 Contemporary Issues of American Indian Nations. (3)

AIS 385 Federal Indian Policy. (3)

AIS 394 Special Topics. (1–4)

AIS 420 American Indian Studies Research Methods. (3)

AIS 420 Special Topics. (1–4)
fell and spring
Topics may include the following:
• American Indian World Views and Philosophies. (3)
• Basic Statistical Analysis. (3)

AIS 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)

AIS 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

* Until American Indian Studies is able to offer its own course in statistical research methods, students must take JUS 302 or a comparable course, in consultation with an advisor.
Asian Pacific American Studies Program

www.asu.edu/copp/asianamerican
480/965-9711
AG 352

Thomas K. Nakayama, Director
Professor: Nakayama
Assistant Professors: de Jesús, Li, Rosa

PURPOSE
Asian Pacific American Studies is an interdisciplinary undergraduate program that examines the experiences of Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders within the United States, particularly in the Southwest. The program is designed to help students of all ethnicities to:
1. appreciate the diversity of Asian American and Pacific Islander cultures, experiences, and histories;
2. understand the U.S. experience in new ways; and
3. participate more effectively in an increasingly diverse society.

A certificate program offers courses that provide students with opportunities to think critically about interethnic cooperation and conflict. The program integrates teaching, research, and community service.

Certificate in Asian Pacific American Studies

Course Requirements. The certificate program requires 18 semester hours. Twelve core hours must be fulfilled by the following courses:

APA 200 Introduction to Asian Pacific American Studies HU/SB, C.................................3
APA 360 Asian Pacific American Experience HU/SB, C.................................3
APA 450 Asian Pacific American Contemporary Issues SB, C.................................3
APA 484 Internship......................................................................................3
or APA 494 ST: Asian Pacific American Communities (3)

The remaining six semester hours must be filled by courses from an approved list, including any additional courses with an APA prefix, as well as ASB 242, COM 263, and MCO 460.

Students must apply for the certificate program through the Asian Pacific American Studies Program office.

For more information, call the program director at 480/965-9711.
Hugh Downs School of Human Communication

Purpose

The Hugh Downs School of Human Communication exists to advance the understanding of message-related human behavior for the purpose of improving communicative interactions. Teaching, research, and service are directed to the continued development of knowledge and application of principles of communication. Employers have ranked interpersonal, analytical, teamwork, computer, and verbal communication skills as the top five skills desired for new hires. The curriculum is designed so that majors are proficient in each of these areas upon graduation. Courses are not offered in broadcasting or journalism.

General Information

A minimum GPA of 2.50 is required for enrollment in all upper-division courses and COM 207. A minimum GPA of 2.25 is required for enrollment in COM 110, 241, 250, and 263.

Communication Major Requirements. Undergraduate preprofessional students may be admitted to professional status after meeting all of the following requirements: (1) College of Public Programs major status admission requirements (see "Admission," page 484); and (2) completion of 12 semester hours of Communication major core course requirements (COM 100, 207, 225, 308) with a minimum grade of “C” in each. Students may reach professional status upon successful completion of COM 308; they do not need to apply for major status.

Degree Requirements

B.A. and B.S. Degrees

Students may choose to complete either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Communication. The B.A. degree requires a minimum of 54 semester hours, including six hours of related area courses and a capstone course (COM 404, 407, or 484). The B.S. degree requires a minimum of 54 semester hours, including a General Studies CS (statistics) course, COM 408, and a capstone course (COM 404 or 407).

Both degree options require that students take four core courses (COM 100, 207, 225, and 308) plus 18 semester hours (six courses) where introductory courses are paired with advanced courses.

HUGH DOWNS SCHOOL OF HUMAN COMMUNICATION

• Asian Pacific American Leadership
• Voices and Visions: Asian Pacific American Women, Issues, and Identities

APA 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)
fall and spring

APA 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)
fall and spring

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Hugh Downs School of Human Communication

com.pp.asu.edu
480/965-5095
STAUF A412

Jess K. Alberts, Director

Professors: Alberts, Arnold, Broome, Canary, Carlson, Jain, Martin, McPhee, Nakayama, Valentine

Associate Professors: Buley, Corey, Corman, Davey, Guerrero, Mayer, Trost

Assistant Professors: Brookey, Brower, Davis, Floyd, Martinez, Messman, Park-Fuller, Tracy, Trethewey

Instructional Professional: Olson

Assistant Instructional Professional: McDonald

Hugh Downs addresses an assembly during one of his appearances for the School of Human Communication, which bears his name.

Tim Trumble photo

491
Students must choose three of the following courses for a total of nine semester hours:

- COM 110 Elements of Interpersonal Communication SB ..................3
- COM 241 Introduction to Oral Interpretation L/HU .........................3
- COM 250 Introduction to Organizational Communication SB ..........3
- COM 263 Elements of Intercultural Communication SB, C, G ......3
- COM 321 Rhetorical Theory and Research L/HU, H or COM 323 Communication Approaches to Popular Culture C .................................................3

Students must then match the three courses selected above with the corresponding 400-level courses—the middle digits of the course numbers match—from the following list for a total of nine hours:

- COM 410 Interpersonal Communication Theory and Research SB .........................................................3
- COM 421 Rhetoric of Social Issues HU ..............................................3
- COM 441 Performance Studies HU ..................................................3
- COM 450 Theory and Research in Organizational Communication SB .........................................................3
- COM 463 Intercultural Communication Theory and Research SB, G ........................................................................3

Another 15 semester hours (five courses) must be communication electives, only three hours (one course) of which may be 100- or 200-level. A minimum grade of “C” is required in all communication courses except for a maximum of six semester hours of “Y” credit available to qualified students in COM 281, 382, and/or 484.

To assure the breadth and depth of their education, all Communication undergraduates must complete the requirements of the university General Studies, the College of Public Programs, and the Hugh Downs School of Human Communication. For descriptive information on university requirements, refer to “General Studies,” page 83, and “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79. Students in the College of Public Programs are required to take an advanced composition course (which meets the General Studies L requirement). Although many Communication courses meet the university General Studies requirements for literacy and critical inquiry (L), students must take an advanced composition course from the list provided by the College of Public Programs.

Students should consult the school for current information concerning College of Public Programs and Hugh Downs School of Human Communication requirements.

**Communication Internships**

Internships (COM 484) consist of supervised field experiences and are available to upper-level undergraduate students with major status and a GPA higher than 2.50. Students must also have completed or been concurrently enrolled in COM 410, 421, 441, 450, or 463. An application for internship must be completed in the semester before the intended term for an internship. Contact the school for specific deadline dates. Internships must receive prior approval from the internship programs coordinator before student registration for the course. Internships may be taken for up to six semester hours.

**MINOR IN COMMUNICATION**

The minor in Communication consists of 15 semester hours of courses, including COM 100 plus COM 225 or 259, and nine additional semester hours, at least six of which must be in the upper division. Nine of the total 15 semester hours must be ASU Main resident credits including six semester hours of upper-division credit. No pass/fail, “Y” credit, or credit/no-credit courses are allowed. Communication courses required for one’s major may not also count for the minor. All prerequisite and GPA requirements must be met. The “C” minimum requirement must be met for each class.

**GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

In addition to offering an M.A. degree program, the Hugh Downs School of Human Communication also offers an interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree program in Communication. See the Graduate Catalog for the requirements and areas of concentration.

**HUGH DOWNS SCHOOL OF HUMAN COMMUNICATION (COM)**

- **COM 100 Introduction to Human Communication.** (3) fall, spring, summer
  Topics-oriented introduction to basic theories, dimensions, and concepts of human communicative interaction and behavior. 
  General Studies: SB
- **COM 110 Elements of Interpersonal Communication.** (3) fall, spring, summer
  Demonstration and practice of communicative techniques in establishing and maintaining interpersonal relationships. Prerequisite: 2.25 GPA.
  General Studies: SB
- **COM 207 Introduction to Communication Inquiry.** (3) fall, spring, summer
  Principles and processes of small group communication, attitudes, and skills for effective participation and leadership in small groups, small group problem solving, and decision making.
  General Studies: SB
- **COM 225 Public Speaking.** (3) fall, spring, summer
  Verbal and nonverbal communication in platform speaking. Discussion and practice in vocal and physical delivery and in purposeful organization and development of public communication. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105.
  General Studies: L
- **COM 222 Argumentation.** (3) fall and spring
  Philosophical and theoretical foundations of argumentation, including a comparison of models of advocacy and evidence. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105.
  General Studies: L
- **COM 230 Small Group Communication.** (3) fall, spring, summer
  Principles and processes of small group communication, attitudes, and skills for effective participation and leadership in small groups, small group problem solving, and decision making.
  General Studies: SB
- **COM 241 Introduction to Oral Interpretation.** (3) fall, spring, summer
  Communication of literary materials through the mode of performance. Verbal and nonverbal behavior, interface of interpreter with literature and audience, and rhetorical and dramatic analysis of literary modes. Prerequisite: ENG 101 (or 105); 2.25 GPA.
  General Studies: L/HU
COM 250 Introduction to Organizational Communication. (3) fall, spring, summer
Introduces the study of communication in organizations, including identification of variables, roles, and patterns influencing communication in organizations. Prerequisite: 2.25 GPA. General Studies: SB

COM 251 Interviewing. (3) selected semesters
Principles and techniques of interviewing, including practice through real and simulated interviews in informational, persuasive, and employee-related situations. Not open to freshmen.

COM 259 Communication in Business and the Professions. (3) fall, spring, summer
Interpersonal, group, and public communication in business and professional organizations. Not open to freshmen and not available for credit toward the major.

COM 263 Elements of Intercultural Communication. (3) fall, spring, summer
Basic concepts, principles, and skills for improving communication between persons from different minority, racial, ethnic, and cultural backgrounds. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFR 263. Credit is allowed for only AFR 263 or COM 263. Prerequisite: 2.25 GPA. General Studies: SB, C, G

COM 271 Voice Improvement. (3) selected semesters
Intensive personal and group experience to improve normal vocal usage, including articulation and pronunciation.

COM 281 Communication Activities. (1–3) fall, spring, summer
Nongraded participation in forensics or interpretation cocurricular activities. Maximum 3 semester hours each semester. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

COM 294 Special Topics. (3) fall, spring, summer
Topics may include the following:
- Beyond Words
- Communication in Interdisciplinary Studies. (3) fall, spring, summer
- Communication in Organizational Behavior. (3) fall, spring, summer
- Communication in Business and Professional Communication. (3) fall, spring, summer

COM 300 CIS: Communication in Interdisciplinary Studies. (3) fall, spring, summer
Examines and analyzes communication in the context of other academic disciplines. May be repeated for credit. Open to B.I.S. majors only. Prerequisites: both COM 100 and 225 or only COM 259; 2.00 GPA.

COM 301 Introductory Theories and Principles of Communication: Communication in Relationships, Organizations, and Public Contexts. (3–5) once a year
Once a year
Integrated introduction to the theories and principles of communication in public, interpersonal, and organizational contexts. Lecture, discussion, online component.

COM 308 Advanced Research Methods in Communication. (3) fall, spring, summer
Advanced communication research methods, including quantitative, qualitative, and critical approaches. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. Prerequisite: Pass grade only.

COM 310 Relational Communication. (3) fall and spring
Expects communication issues in the development of personal relationships. Current topics concerning communication in friendship, romantic, and work relationships. Prerequisites: COM 100; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 312 Communication, Conflict, and Negotiation. (3) fall and spring
Theories and strategies of communication relevant to the management of conflicts and the conduct of negotiations. Prerequisites: COM 100; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 315 Persuasion and Social Influence. (3) fall, spring, summer
Variables that influence and modify attitudes and behaviors of message senders and receivers, including analysis of theories, research, and current problems. Prerequisites: COM 207 (or its equivalent); minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. Prerequisite for nonmajors: POS 301 or PSY 230 or QBA 221 or SOC 390 or STP 226. General Studies: SB

COM 316 Gender and Communication. (3) fall and spring
Introduces gender-related communication. Examines verbal, nonverbal, and paralinguistic differences and similarities within social, psychological, and historic perspectives. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. General Studies: SB, C

COM 317 Nonverbal Communication. (3) fall and spring
Study of communication using space, time, movement, facial expression, touch, appearance, smell, environment, objects, voice, and gender/cultural variables. Not open to students with credit in COM 294 ST: Beyond Words. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 321 Rhetorical Theory and Research. (3) fall and spring
Historical development of rhetorical theory and research in communication, from classical antiquity to the present. Prerequisites: COM 100; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. General Studies: L/HU, H

COM 323 Communication Approaches to Popular Culture. (3) fall, spring, summer
Critical analysis of popular culture within social and political contexts; emphasizes multicultural influences and representations in everyday life. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: COM 100; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. General Studies: C

COM 325 Advanced Public Speaking. (3) fall and spring
Social and pragmatic aspects of public speaking as a communicative system; strategies of rhetorical theory and the presentation of forms of public communication. Prerequisites: COM 255; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. General Studies: L

COM 341 Social Contexts for Performance. (3) selected semesters
Adaptation and performance of literature for the community outside the university. Research into the practical uses of performed literature. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 344 Performance of Oral Traditions. (3) selected semesters
Cultural beliefs and values studied through ethnographic research and performance of personal narratives, folklore, myths, legends, and other oral traditions. Lecture, fieldwork, research paper. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. General Studies: HU, C

COM 357 Communication Technology and Information Diffusion. (3) fall
Studies effects of new communication technology on society, organizations, and individuals. Hands-on experience plus critical analysis of theory and research. Prerequisites: both COM 250 (or MGT 300 or PGS 430 or SOC 301) and CSE 180 (or its equivalent) or only instructor approval; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50. General Studies: SB
COM 371 Language, Culture, and Communication. (3)
fall and spring
Cultural influences of language on communication, including social functions of language, bilingualism, biculturalism, and bidialectism. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFR 371. Credit is allowed for only AFR 371 or COM 371. Prerequisites: COM 263 (or AFR 263); minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.
General Studies: SB, C, G

COM 382 Classroom Apprenticeship. (1–3)
fall, spring, summer
Nongraded credit for students extending their experience with a content area by assisting with classroom supervision in other COM courses (maximum 3 semester hours each semester). Prerequisites: 2.50 GPA; written instructor approval.

COM 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall, spring, summer
Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 400 CIP: Communication in Professions. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Specialized study of communication processes in professional and organizational settings. Open to B.S. majors only. May be repeated for credit. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: both COM 100 and 225 or only COM 259; 2.00 GPA.
General Studies: HU, C

COM 404 Research Apprenticeship. (3)
fall and spring
Direct research experience on faculty projects. Student/faculty match based on interests. Lecture, apprenticeship. Prerequisites: COM 308 (or instructor approval); minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50; application required.

COM 407 Advanced Critical Methods in Communication. (3)
spring
Examines critical approaches relevant to communication, including textuality, social theory, cultural studies, and ethnography. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisites: COM 306; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 408 Quantitative Research Methods in Communication. (3)
fall and spring
Advanced designs, measurement techniques, and methods of data analysis of communication research. Prerequisites: COM 308 and a course in generic statistics (EDP 454 or POS 401 or PSY 230 or QBA 221 or SOC 390 or STP 226); minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 410 Interpersonal Communication Theory and Research. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Survey and analysis of major research topics, paradigms, and theories dealing with message exchanges between and among social peers. Prerequisites: COM 110 (or 310), 308; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.
General Studies: SB

COM 411 Communication in the Family. (3)
fall
Broad overview of communication issues found in marriage and family life, focusing on current topics concerning communication in the family. Prerequisites: COM 110 (or 310), 207; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.
General Studies: SB

COM 414 Crisis Communication. (3)
selected semesters
Role of communication in crisis development and intervention. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 417 Communication and Aging. (3)
selected semesters
Critical study of changes in human communicative patterns through the later adult years, with attention on intergenerational relationships and self-concept functions. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 421 Rhetoric of Social Issues. (3)
fall and spring
Critical rhetorical study of significant speakers and speeches on social issues of the past and present. Prerequisites: COM 308, 321 (or 323). General Studies: HU

COM 422 Advanced Argumentation. (3)
selected semesters
Advanced study of argumentation theories and research as applied to public forum, adversary, scholarly, and legal settings. Prerequisites: COM 222; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 426 Political Communication. (3)
fall
Theories and criticism of political communication; including campaigns, mass persuasion, propaganda, and speeches. Emphasis on rhetorical approaches. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.
General Studies: SB

COM 430 Leadership in Group Communication. (3)
selected semesters
Theory and process of leadership in group communication, emphasizing philosophical foundations, contemporary research, and applications to group situations. Prerequisites: COM 230; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 441 Performance Studies. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Theory, practice, and criticism of texts in performance. Emphasis on the interaction between performer, text, audience, and context. Prerequisites: COM 241, 308; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.
General Studies: HU

COM 445 Narrative Performance. (3)
selected semesters
Theory and practice of performing narrative texts (e.g., prose fiction, oral histories, diaries, essays, letters). Includes scripting, directing, and the rhetorical analysis of storytelling. Prerequisites: COM 241; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.
General Studies: HU

COM 446 Performance of Literary Written by Women. (3)
selected semesters
Explores, through performance and critical writing, literature written by women. Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.
General Studies: HU, C

COM 450 Theory and Research in Organizational Communication. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Critical review and analysis of the dominant theories of organizational communication and their corollary research strategies. Prerequisites: COM 250, 306; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 453 Communication Training and Development. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Surveys and analyzes major theories and research dealing with communication between people of different cultural backgrounds, primarily in international settings. Lecture, discussion, small group work. Cross-listed as AFR 453. Credit is allowed for only AFR 463 or COM 463. Prerequisites: COM 263 (or AFR 263), 308; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 463 Intercultural Communication Theory and Research. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Surveys and analyzes major theories and research dealing with communication between people of different cultural backgrounds, primarily in international settings. Lecture, discussion, small group work. Cross-listed as AFR 463. Credit is allowed for only AFR 463 or COM 463. Prerequisites: COM 263 (or AFR 263), 308; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.

COM 465 Intercultural Communication Workshop. (3)
selected semesters
Experientially based study of communication between members of different cultures designed to help improve intercultural communication skills. Prerequisites: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50; instructor approval.

COM 484 Communication Internship. (1–6)
fall, spring, summer
Fee. Prerequisites: COM 225, 308; minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50; application required. Pre- or corequisite: COM 410 or 421 or 441 or 450 or 463.

COM 494 Special Topics. (1–3)
fall, spring, summer
Prerequisite: minimum cumulative ASU GPA of 2.50.
WALTER CRONKITE SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION

COM 501 Research Methods in Communication. (3) fall
Critical analysis of systems of inquiry in communication, focusing on the identification of variables and approaches to conducting research in communication. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

COM 504 Theories and Models in Communication. (3) fall
Theory construction, metatheoretical concerns, models, construct definition, and comparative analysis of current theories in communication. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

COM 508 Quantitative Research Methods in Communication. (3) fall
Empirical research designs, measurements, and statistical strategies and techniques in analyzing and evaluating experimental and descriptive research in communication. Prerequisites: both COM 501 and 504 or only instructor approval.

COM 509 Qualitative Research Methods in Communication. (3) spring
Qualitative research methods, including interviewing, field methods, and other nonquantitative techniques for analyzing communication. Prerequisite: both COM 501 and 504 or only instructor approval.

COM 512 Death, Society, and Human Experience. (3) selected semesters
Examines dying, death, bereavement, and suicide from both individual and sociocultural perspectives in terms of options for communication and action in death-related situations. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

COM 521 Rhetorical Criticism of Public Discourse. (3) selected semesters
History and significance of rhetorical theory and criticism in the analysis of public discourse. Prerequisites: both COM 501 and 504 or only instructor approval.

COM 584 Communication Internship. (1–12) fall, spring, summer
Fee.

COM 596 Pro-Seminar in Communication. (0) fall
Discussion of research projects with the faculty. Prerequisite: admission to the graduate program.

COM 604 Theory Construction in Communication. (3) fall
Review and analysis of philosophical problems inherent in communicative research and of metatheories designed to deal with these problems. Prerequisite: COM 504 or instructor approval.

COM 607 Contemporary Rhetorical Methods. (3) spring
Analysis of issues in the practice of rhetorical communication research, including criticism and scholarship. Seminar.

COM 608 Multivariate Statistical Analysis of Data in Communication. (3) spring
Statistical analysis of communication research data. Multivariate procedures used in communication research and methods of causal analysis. Prerequisites: COM 501 and 508 (or their equivalents).

COM 609 Advanced Qualitative Research Methods in Communication. (3) fall
Analysis of issues in the practice of qualitative communication research, including data gathering, fieldwork issues, analysis strategies, and reporting results. Prerequisite: COM 509 or instructor approval.

COM 680 Practicum: Research in Communication. (3) spring
Guided practice in the conduct of communication research. Topic identification: procedures, formats, and ethics of publishing. Prerequisite: COM 604.

COM 691 Seminar. (1–12) fall, spring, summer
Lecture, discussion. Topics may include the following:
• Current Organizational Approaches to Communication. (3)
• Examination of Privacy and Disclosure. (3)
• Intercultural Aspects of Communication. (3)
• Interpersonal and Relational Communication. (3)
• Research in Performance Studies. (3)
• Rhetorical Issues. (3)
• Social Influence. (3)
Prerequisite: instructor approval.

COM 792 Research. (1–12) selected semesters
COM 799 Dissertation. (1–15) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication

www.asu.edu/cronkite
480/965-5011
STAUFA A231

Joe S. Foote, Director

Professors: Craft, Cronkite, Doig, Foote, Godfrey, Merrill, Sylvester, Watson, Youm

Associate Professors: Allen, Barrett, Bramlett-Solomon, Galician, Lentz, Materia, Russell, Russomanno

Assistant Professors: Keith, Lutyk, Silcock

Clinical Professors: Itule, Leigh

Lecturers: Casavantes, Nichols

Senior Administrative Professional: Leigh

PURPOSE AND PHILOSOPHY

The primary purpose of the Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication is to prepare students to enter positions in media fields. The school strives to meet its mission through a three-pronged approach:

1. classroom instruction in a blend of conceptual courses, such as media law, media ethics, media history, and media management and skills courses, such as writing, editing, reporting, and production techniques;
2. on-campus media work opportunities, such as the State Press, the independent daily newspaper; KASC radio; KAET-TV; KAET-TV/Cactus State Poll; and “Newswatch,” a weekly student-produced cable television news magazine program; and
3. off-campus media work opportunities, including internships in print, broadcast, public relations, and visual journalism.

In addition to preparing students to assume positions in the media and media-related enterprises, the school provides courses that lead to a better understanding of the role and responsibility of the media in society’s public and private sectors.

ADMISSION

Preprofessional Admission

Students admitted to ASU also may be admitted to the Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication with preprofessional status. Preprofessional admission to the school does not guarantee admission to the upper-division professional program. All preprofessional students enrolling in courses in the school must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours with a minimum 2.50 GPA before they are permitted to enroll in school courses at the 200-level. All preprofessional students who intend to take courses beyond the 100-level must pass an English proficiency examination administered by the school.

Professional Program Admission

Admission to the Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication professional program, which enrolls students in their junior and senior years, is competitive and based on available resources. Once a student is granted admission, the upper-division professional program may require two years to complete.

A separate application procedure is required for entry to the upper-division professional program. To be eligible to apply for admission to the professional program, students must

1. be admitted to ASU as a classified student;
2. have completed at least 56 semester hours by the close of the semester in which the application is submitted;
3. have completed lower-division courses or their equivalents, as specified below;
4. have completed, with a passing score, the English proficiency examination administered by the school; and
5. have met College of Public Programs preprofessional status admissions requirements.

As described above, students must have completed specified lower-division courses. Preprofessional status students must complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 201</td>
<td>Journalism Newswriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCO 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or MCO 120 Media and Society SB (3)

Total: 6

To be considered for admission to the school’s upper-division professional program, students must obtain an application form from the school office in STAUF A231. Precise application procedures and submission deadlines are outlined on the form. Completion of the minimum requirements for eligibility does not guarantee admission to the upper-division professional program. The admissions committee considers a variety of criteria, including major and cumulative GPA, media experience, writing ability, and commitment to the field.

ADVISING

Students should follow the sequence of courses outlined on school curriculum check sheets and the advice of the school’s academic advisors. All students who enroll as preprofessionals or who seek and ultimately gain professional status should meet regularly with Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication academic advisors. Conscientious, careful planning and early advising are crucial to students who desire to progress through the program in a timely fashion.

DEGREES

The school offers a program leading to one Bachelor of Arts degree in Journalism and Mass Communication. Students select one of five concentrations: journalism, media analysis and criticism, media management, media production, or strategic media and public relations. The school offers a program leading to the graduate degree Master of Mass Communication.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students must be admitted formally to ASU and must adhere to the admission procedures to be considered for admission to the professional program in the Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication. Students completing their first two years of course work at a community college or four-year institution other than ASU should consult the school’s academic advisors at least one full semester before they hope to be considered for admission to the school’s professional program. Transfer student admission to ASU does not guarantee admission to the upper-division professional program.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Because the Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication is accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, its students are required to take a minimum of 80 semester hours in courses outside the majors of Broadcasting or Journalism, with no fewer than 65 semester hours in liberal arts and sciences. This requirement ensures that students receive a broad academic background.

At least 18 semester hours of major courses required by the school, including one writing course, must be taken at ASU. A student must receive a grade of "C" or higher in all courses taken in the major and in the required related area.

B.A. REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to demonstrate proficiency in a language other than English (a spoken language or American Sign Language). Proficiency is defined as completing the second semester intermediate level, or higher, of a language other than English with a grade of "C" or higher.

The undergraduate major in Journalism and Mass Communication consists of a minimum of 30 semester hours in Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication courses.
Required core courses (12 of the 30 to 36 hours are required of all students in all five concentrations):

- JMC 201 Journalism Newswriting (3)
- MCO 110 Introduction to Mass Communication (SB) (3)
- MCO 302 Media Research Methods (3)
- MCO 402 Mass Communication Law (L) (3)

Total ......................................................................................................................... 12

Students complete the required core courses of the major (12 semester hours) plus the required courses of one concentration area (15 semester hours) and elective courses (from three to nine hours) from other areas.

These courses are in addition to other degree requirements. See “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

Related Area. Each student is required to complete a 12-semester-hour related area to complement the courses taken in the major concentration areas.

GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

Students must satisfy the university General Studies requirement found in “General Studies,” page 83, and the College of Public Programs course requirements found under “College Degree Requirements,” page 486. Students are advised to review carefully the appropriate school curriculum check sheet to be sure courses taken move the student toward graduation with the least amount of delay and difficulty. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required.

General education requirements for the Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication follow.

Students are required to take one course in each of the following areas: communication (applied speech), computer science, economics, English composition (beyond the freshman level), English literature, history, mathematics (numeracy requirement), two natural science lab courses, philosophy, political science (either POS 110 or 310), and psychology.

MINOR IN MASS COMMUNICATION

The Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication offers a minor in Mass Communication consisting of the required course MCO 120 Media and Society and 12 additional semester hours of upper-division ASU Main campus resident credit taken from a list of approved courses.

The following courses are included:

- MCO 418 History of Mass Communication (SB, H) (3)
- MCO 430 International Mass Communication (G) (3)
- MCO 450 Visual Communication (HU) (3)
- MCO 456 Political Communication (SB) (3)
- MCO 460 Race, Gender, and Media (C) (3)
- MCO 494 Special Topics (3)

To take upper-division courses, the student must be at least a sophomore (25 semester hours). To pursue the minor in Mass Communication, the student must maintain a minimum 2.00 overall GPA, must obtain a minimum “C” grade in each course in the minor, and must have a major other than Journalism and Mass Communication.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

Master of Mass Communication. The curriculum for the M.M.C. degree is designed to help students achieve intellectual and professional growth, to prepare students for positions in the mass media, and to provide a background to enable those currently in the media to advance their careers. Information on the Master of Mass Communication program is detailed in the Graduate Catalog.

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION (JMC)

JMC 200 Introduction to Electronic Media. (3)
- fall, spring, summer
  Surveys electronic media in the United States: history, regulation, organization, programming, and effects. Prerequisites: MCO 110 (or 120); successful completion of English proficiency exam; major.

JMC 201 Journalism Newswriting. (3)
- fall and spring
  Writing news for the print media. Prerequisites: ENG 101 (or 105); MCO 110 (or 120); successful completion of English proficiency exam; major.

JMC 202 Radio-Television Writing. (3)
- fall, spring, summer
  Writing for electronic media, news, and continuity. Prerequisites: MCO 110 (or 120); successful completion of English proficiency exam; major.

JMC 235 Production Techniques. (3)
- fall, spring, summer
  Introduces basic concepts of audio and video production. Introduces operation of portable cameras, recorders, microphones, lights, editing, and postproduction equipment. Prerequisites: JMC 200; successful completion of English proficiency exam; major.

JMC 270 Public Relations Techniques. (3)
- fall and spring
  Theory and practice of publicity, public relations, and related techniques and procedures. Prerequisite: MCO 110 or 120.

JMC 300 Advanced Broadcast Newswriting. (3)
- fall and spring
  Technique and practice in newswriting for broadcast and cable applications. Prerequisites: JMC 201; professional status.

JMC 301 Reporting. (3)
- fall and spring
  Fundamentals of news gathering, interviewing, and in-depth reporting. Prerequisites: JMC 201; professional status.

JMC 313 Introduction to Editing. (3)
- fall and spring
  Copyediting and headline writing. Electronic editing on personal computer terminals. Prerequisites: JMC 301; professional status.

JMC 315 Broadcast News Reporting. (3)
- fall and spring
  News and information practices of networks, stations, and industry. Practice in writing, reporting, and editing with emphasis on audio. Prerequisites: JMC 301; professional status.

JMC 330 Advanced Broadcast Reporting. (3)
- fall and spring
  News and information practices of networks, stations, and industry. Advanced practice in writing, reporting, and editing with emphasis on video. Prerequisites: JMC 300; professional status.

JMC 332 Broadcast Programming. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Programming theory and evaluation, regulation, ethics, and responsibilities and basics of audience psychographics and effects. Prerequisites: JMC 200; professional status.

JMC 351 Photojournalism I. (3)  
fall and spring  
Taking, developing, and printing pictures for newspaper and magazine production on a media deadline basis. Students should have their own cameras. Prerequisites: JMC 201; professional status.

JMC 401 Advanced Public Relations. (3)  
fall and spring  
Advanced theory and practice of publicity, public relations, and related techniques and procedures. Prerequisite: JMC 270.

JMC 412 Editorial Interpretation. (3)  
selected semesters  
The press as an influence on public opinion. Role of the editor in analyzing and interpreting current events. Prerequisites: JMC 301; professional status.

JMC 413 Advanced Editing. (3)  
fall and spring  
Theory and practice of newspaper editing, layout and design, picture and story selection. Prerequisites: JMC 313; professional status.

JMC 414 Electronic Publication Design. (3)  
fall and spring  
Theory, organization, and practice of layout, typography, and design in traditional and multimedia publishing. Prerequisites: JMC 401; professional status.

JMC 415 Writing for Public Relations. (3)  
fall and spring  
Development of specific writing techniques for the practitioner in public relations agencies and divisions of major organizations. Prerequisites: JMC 401; professional status.

JMC 417 Public Relations Campaigns. (3)  
fall and spring  
Theory, principles, and literature of public relations and how they relate to audiences, campaigns, and ethics. Prerequisites: JMC 401; professional status. Corequisite: JMC 415.

JMC 420 Reporting Public Affairs. (3)  
fall and spring  
Instruction and assignments in reporting the courts, schools, government, city hall, social problems, and other areas involving public issues. Prerequisites: JMC 301; professional status.

JMC 433 Broadcast Sales and Promotion. (3)  
fall and spring  
Basics of electronic media marketing practices, including commercial time sales techniques and radio/TV promotion fundamentals. Prerequisites: JMC 200; professional status.

JMC 437 Advanced TV Production. (3)  
fall and spring  
Emphasizes individual production projects of the student's own conception and design utilizing studio, field, and postproduction techniques. Prerequisites: JMC 235; professional status.

JMC 440 Magazine Writing. (3)  
fall and spring  
Writing and marketing magazine articles for publication. Prerequisites: JMC 301; professional status.

JMC 451 Photojournalism II. (3)  
fall and spring  
Theory and practice of photojournalism with emphasis on shooting, lighting, and layout for the media. Prerequisites: JMC 351; professional status.

JMC 452 Photojournalism III. (3)  
fall and spring  
Advanced theory and practice of photojournalism with emphasis on the photo essay and illustrations in black and white and color; 2 hours lecture, 2 hours lab. Prerequisites: JMC 451; professional status.

JMC 465 Precision Journalism. (3)  
fall and spring  
Advanced writing course with focus on reporting polls and surveys and other numerically-based stories as well as on understanding the concepts that underlie polls and surveys. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: JMC 301; professional status.

JMC 470 Depth Reporting. (3)  
fall and spring  
Introduces strategies for writing in-depth newspaper or magazine articles. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: JMC 301; professional status; instructor approval.

JMC 472 Broadcast Station Management. (3)  
fall, spring  
Management principles and practices, including organization, procedures, policies, personnel problems, and financial aspects of station management. Prerequisites: JMC 332; professional status.

JMC 475 Television Newscast Production. (3)  
fall and spring  
Writing, reporting, and production of the television newscast. Capstone course of the broadcast journalism emphasis. Prerequisites: professional status; instructor approval.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

MASS COMMUNICATION (MCO)

MCO 110 Introduction to Mass Communication. (3)  
fall and spring  
Organization, function, and responsibilities of the media and adjunct services. Primary emphasis on newspapers, radio, television, and magazines. Credit is allowed for only MCO 110 or 120. Prerequisite: ENG 101 or 105 or 107.  
General Studies: SB

MCO 120 Media and Society. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Role of newspapers, magazines, radio, television, and motion pictures in American society. Credit is allowed for only MCO 120 or 110. Designed for nonmajors.  
General Studies: SB

MCO 302 Media Research Methods. (3)  
fall and spring  
Surveys research methods used in the social sciences, with a focus on mass communication. Prerequisite: professional status.

MCO 402 Mass Communication Law. (3)  
fall, spring  
Legal aspects of the rights, privileges, and obligations of the press, radio, and television. Prerequisites: 87 hours; professional status.  
General Studies: L

MCO 418 History of Mass Communication. (3)  
fall and spring  
American journalism from its English and colonial origins to the present day. Development and influence of newspapers, magazines, radio, television, and news gathering agencies.  
General Studies: SB, H

MCO 421 News Problems. (3)  
fall and spring  
Trends and problems of the news media, emphasizing editorial decisions in the processing of news.  

MCO 430 International Mass Communication. (3)  
fall and spring  
Comparative study of communication and media systems. Information gathering and dissemination under different political and cultural systems.  
General Studies: G

MCO 435 Emerging Media Technologies. (3)  
fall and spring  
Surveys new telecommunication technologies in a convergent environment.

MCO 450 Visual Communication. (3)  
fall, spring, summer  
Theory and tradition of communication through the visual media with emphasis on the continuity of traditions common to modern visual media.  
General Studies: HU
MCO 456 Political Communication. (3)  
T and S  
Theory and research related to political campaign communication.  
The persuasive process of political campaigning, the role of the  
media, the candidate, and image creation.  
General Studies: SB  

MCO 460 Race, Gender, and Media. (3)  
S  
Reading seminar designed to give a probing examination of the inter-  
facing between AHANA Americans and the mass media in the United  
States. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFR 460. Credit is  
allowed for only AFR 460 or MCO 460.  
General Studies: C  

MCO 470 Issues Management and Media Strategy. (3)  
T  
Strategic aspects of media planning and management in public rela-  
tions, public affairs, crisis communication lobbying, media ethics, and  
government relations. Seminar. Prerequisite: JMC 401 or instructor  
approval.  

MCO 494 Special Topics. (3)  
S  
Selected semesters  

MCO 501 Newswriting and Reporting. (3)  
T  
Designed for graduate students in the M.M.C. program who have  
undergraduate degrees in nonjournalism areas. Objective is to teach  
fundamentals of writing and reporting. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite:  
acceptance into M.M.C. graduate program or instructor approval.  

MCO 503 Press Freedom Theory. (3)  
S  
Examines philosophical and legal aspects of press freedom. Empha-  
izes First Amendment theory evolution from 1791 to present.  

MCO 510 Research Methodology in Mass Communication. (3)  
T and S  
Identifies research problems in mass communication. Overview of  
questionnaire construction. Attention to survey, historical, content  
analysis, experimental, and legal research methods. Prerequisite:  
acceptance into M.M.C. graduate program or instructor approval.  

MCO 520 Mass Communication Theories and Process. (3)  
T  
Analyzes various theoretic models of mass communication with  
emphasis on the applications of these theories to various professional  
communication needs.  

MCO 522 Mass Media and Society. (3)  
S  
Mass media as social institutions, particularly interaction with  
government and public. Emphasizes criticism and normative statements.  

MCO 530 Media Ethics. (3)  
T  
Ethical conventions and practices of print and electronic media as they  
relate to the government and private sectors of the society.  

MCO 531 Broadcast Journalism. (3)  
S  
News and information practices of networks, stations, and industry.  
Practice in writing, reporting, and editing with emphasis on video. Lecture,  
lab. Prerequisite: MCO 501.  

MCO 540 Historical/Legal Methods. (3)  
S  
Introduces legal and historical methods necessary to conduct qualita-  	ive mass communication research. Prerequisite: M.M.C. graduate student.  

MCO 560 Arizona Media Law. (3)  
T  
Case study approach of first amendment issues, media access, libel,  
confidentiality, and invasion of privacy as applied to media organiza-  
tions in Arizona. Lecture, seminar.  

MCO 593 Applied Project. (1–12)  
S  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not  
specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.  

School of Justice Studies  
www.asu.edu/copp/justice  
480/965-7682  
WILSN 331  

Doris Marie Provine, Director  

Regents’ Professor: Altheide  

Professors: Cavender, Figueira-McDonough, Haynes,  
Hepburn, Johnson, Jurik, Lauderdale, Musheno, Provine,  
Romero, Schneider, Zatz  

Associate Professors: Bortner, Lujan, Menjivar, Riding In  

Assistant Professors: Adelman, Afflitto, Hanson, Lopez,  
Milun  

MISSION  

Students pursuing the B.S. degree in Justice Studies find  
an interdisciplinary classroom experience emphasizing  
ideas from the social sciences, philosophy, and legal studies.  
The degree is designed for students interested in studying  
issues of justice and those desiring justice-related careers,  
including law. Students develop an understanding of the  
meaning of justice and injustice, both descriptive and norm-  
itive, and analyze often controversial issues through criti-  
cal inquiry and social science investigation. The faculty  
focus on theories of justice and injustice in three principal  
areas:  

1. crime and criminology;  
2. law and society; and  
3. social and economic justice.  

Courses are designed to provide students with a compre-  
ensive understanding of the substantive issues within each  
of these three areas and of the interrelationship and continui-  
ty among them. Students accordingly may learn about con-  
flict and its negotiation; crime and violence; adolescents and  
delinquency; punishment and alternatives to punishment;  
and differential institutional and socioeconomic treatment  
of populations based on gender and sexuality, race and eth-  
nicity, and social class.  

The heart of any university program is its faculty. The  
School of Justice Studies boasts a faculty with strong schol-  
ary credentials. Faculty members include national and local  
award recipients in research, teaching, and public service.  
Faculty members are committed to challenging students to  
develop their own understandings of justice, to analyze criti-  
cally, and to propose possible solutions to a wide variety of
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

contemporary issues concerning crime and criminology, law and society, and social and economic justice.

While completing the Justice Studies curriculum, students encounter opportunities to develop transferable skills, including critical thinking, oral and written discourse, computer literacy, and problem solving. Faculty encourage students to practice justice through various experiential approaches, including volunteer work, service learning, and internships. Students actively engage in their education via discussion, cooperative learning, field trips, and case-based classroom formats.

ADMISSION

Upon admission to the university, Justice Studies students are classified as preprofessional. Justice Studies students must earn professional status before taking 400-level JUS resident credit courses.

Justice Studies students may achieve professional status by (1) meeting the College of Public Programs preprofessional status admission requirements (see "Admission," page 484); and (2) completing all of the following classes with a 2.50 minimum average GPA and a minimum grade of "C" in each:

Choose between the course combinations below...........6 or 3
ENG 101 First-Year Composition (3)
ENG 102 First-Year Composition (3)
ENG 105 Advanced First-Year Composition (3)
ENG 107 English for Foreign Students (3)
ENG 108 English for Foreign Students (3)
JUS 105 Introduction to Justice Studies .......................3
or JUS 305 Principles of Justice Studies (3)
JUS 301 Research in Justice Studies ............................3
JUS 302 Basic Statistical Analysis in Justice Studies CS 3
JUS 303 Justice Theory .................................................3
College writing competence requirement .......................3

ADVISING

Justice Studies students admitted as preprofessional are advised by one of the school’s academic advisors. All students are encouraged to seek advising to formulate an appropriate educational plan.

Upon admission to the university, every Justice Studies undergraduate receives the Undergraduate Advisement Guide and an evaluation of transfer work, if any. For more information, call the school at 480/965-7682.

DEGREES

Justice Studies—B.S.

The curriculum for the B.S. degree in Justice Studies provides interdisciplinary social science courses relevant to law and justice for students working in the justice field, students anticipating justice-related careers (including the legal profession), and interested non-Justice Studies students.

JUSTICE STUDIES MINOR

The minor is designed for students interested in developing an understanding of meanings of justice and injustice and analyzing often controversial issues through critical inquiry and social science investigation.

Fifteen hours of graded classroom JUS course work is required, including JUS 105 or 305 and JUS 303. No pass/fail or credit/noncredit course work may be applied to the minor. A minimum of nine semester hours must be resident credit at ASU Main, six hours of which must be upper-division credit. Students must receive a minimum grade of "C" for all courses in the minor and meet all course eligibility requirements, including prerequisites. Consult the minor verification form available in the school office.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The faculty in the School of Justice Studies award a B.S. degree upon the successful completion of a curriculum consisting of a minimum of 120 semester hours, including the university General Studies requirement, College of Public Programs requirements, justice studies courses, a supplementary focus and electives. Additionally, the student must

1. earn professional status;
2. earn a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-division credits;
3. complete the school’s minimum residency requirement of 24 semester hours (see the Undergraduate Advisement Guide);
4. earn a grade of "C" or higher in all justice studies courses taken at ASU that apply to the justice studies component of the curriculum (i.e., nonelectives); and
5. meet the university’s residency and scholarship requirements.

GENERAL STUDIES REQUIREMENTS

To assure the breadth and depth of their education, all Justice Studies undergraduates must complete the university General Studies requirement and additional fundamental requirements prescribed by the College of Public Programs and the School of Justice Studies. For descriptive information on these requirements, see “General Studies,” page 83. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses. The school implements the ASU continuous enrollment policy for First-Year Composition and the university mathematics (MA) requirement.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The required justice studies component consists of 51 semester hours, of which 15 must be taken in a supplementary focus approved by the school. The following courses are required for all degree candidates. Equivalent courses may be substituted when appropriate.

JUS 105 Introduction to Justice Studies ............................3
or JUS 305 Principles of Justice Studies (3)
JUS 301 Research in Justice Studies ............................3
JUS 302 Basic Statistical Analysis in Justice Studies CS 3
JUS 303 Justice Theory .................................................3
Total .................................................................................12
Through advising, a group of justice studies courses may be recommended to ensure a comprehensive exposure appropriate to the student’s interests. The faculty encourage students interested in criminal justice issues and career areas to take JUS 100 The Justice System.

Electives. The faculty encourage students to utilize the unique opportunities afforded by the university to pursue personal and educational interests, whether in the form of a broad sampling of other disciplines or the deeper probing of a single field. Specifically, the faculty suggest that students take a minimum of one course in American government, behavioral psychology, and sociology.

Transfer of Community College Credits. Credits transferred from accredited community colleges are accepted as lower-division credits up to a maximum of 64 semester hours. The acceptance of credits is determined by the director of Undergraduate Admissions, and the utilization of credits toward degree requirements is determined by the faculty of the School of Justice Studies.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the School of Justice Studies offer an M.S. degree in Justice Studies, which can be earned with a concurrent M.A. degree in Anthropology. The faculty in the School of Justice Studies are also the primary contributors to the interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree in Justice Studies. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

JUSTICE STUDIES (JUS)

JUS Note 1. For Justice Studies students to take a nonrequired 300-level JUS course, they must have at least a ‘C’ in each of the required JUS courses—JUS 105 (or 305), 301, 302, and 303—and a minimum average GPA of 2.50 for these four courses. For non-Justice Studies students to take a 400-level JUS course, they must have a minimum of 56 earned semester hours (junior status) and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00. Non-Justice Studies students may take JUS 301, 302, and 303 with school approval.

JUS Note 2. For non-Justice Studies students to take a 400-level JUS course, they must have a minimum of 56 earned semester hours (junior status) and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.

JUS 100 The Justice System. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Overview of the justice system. Roles of law enforcement personnel, the courts, and correctional agencies. Philosophical and theoretical views in historical perspective.
General Studies: SB

JUS 105 Introduction to Justice Studies. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Introductory overview to the study of justice from a social science perspective. Primary topics include justice theories and justice research. Credit is allowed for only JUS 105 or 305 (or AFR 305). Appropriate for freshmen and sophomores. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFR 105. Credit is allowed for only AFR 105 or JUS 105.

JUS 200 Topics in Concepts and Issues of Justice. (3)
one a year
Uses critical thinking skills to analyze and comprehend controversial social issues (e.g., abortion, affirmative action, capital punishment, the flat tax, and immigration). May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lecture, discussion.
General Studies: SB

JUS 294 Special Topics. (1–3)
fall, spring, summer
Topics chosen from various fields of justice studies.

JUS 301 Research in Justice Studies. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Focuses on developing and evaluating research designs, data collection, and the relationship between validity and reliability. Stresses methods for conducting research. Prerequisite: Justice Studies student.

JUS 302 Basic Statistical Analysis in Justice Studies. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Introduces the fundamentals and application of descriptive and inferential statistics, with emphasis on the justice area. Prerequisite: intermediate algebra or higher.
General Studies: CS

JUS 303 Justice Theory. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Examines classic and contemporary philosophies and theories of justice, including legal, social, and criminal justice. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 305 Principles of Justice Studies. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Introductory overview to the study of justice from a social science perspective. Primary topics include justice theories and justice research. Credit is allowed for only JUS 305 or 305 (or AFR 105). Appropriate for juniors and seniors. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFR 305. Credit is allowed for only AFR 305 or JUS 305. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 306 Police and Society. (3)
one a year
Focuses on community policing; critical inquiry of administrative decision making; perspectives on police-citizen violence; street practices; urban policing. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 308 Courts and Society. (3)
one a year
History and development of courts. Relationship between dispute resolution mechanisms and cultural/social structure/processes in which they are embedded. Lecture, discussion, cooperative learning, case analysis. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 310 Corrections and Justice. (3)
one a year
Examines the United States prison condition; types of offenders; issues including drugs, gangs, drunk driving, racial discrimination, and “intermediate” punishments. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 311 Crime, Prevention, and Control. (3)
one a year
Examines prevention and control of crime by a review of contemporary theories, justice agency procedures, and social policies. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 320 Community and Social Justice. (3)
one a year
Discusses and analyzes definitions of community; impact of environment on behavior; promises of community organization for local empowerment. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 321 Wealth Distribution and Poverty. (3)
one a year
Examines wealth and income distribution in the United States and analyzes ideological and political forces producing an increasingly unequal society. Lecture, discussion. Cross-listed as AFR 321. Credit is allowed for only AFR 321 or JUS 321. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 329 Domestic Violence. (3)
one a year
Legal, historical, theoretical, and treatment aspects of domestic violence, including child abuse, woman battering, incest, and marital rape. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

General Studies: SB

JUS 335 Organized Crime. (3)  
Nature of organized crime and its illegal activities, theories of containment, and efforts by justice agencies to counter its dominance in society. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 345 White Collar Crime. (3)  
Basic white collar concepts and categories; causes and effects; mechanisms and contexts of operation; social and criminological responses. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 350 Immigration and Justice. (3)  
Examines immigration policy, history of immigration, refugee issues, labor force participation, gender, family, children, social networks, and transnationalism. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 360 Law and Social Control. (3)  
Resolution of social issues through the application of law as an agent of social control. Nature, sanctions, and limits of law. Categories of law and schools of jurisprudence. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 365 Substantive Criminal Law. (3)  
Crimes against persons, property, and society; legislative analysis; primary appellate judicial opinions; substantive criminal law issues; trial court determinations. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 368 Procedural Criminal Law. (3)  
Due process with respect to individual liberty; privacy and government power; emphasis on broad ideas of political and social theory. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 375 Crime and the Mass Media. (3)  
Surveys the impact of mass media and popular culture on crime, police actions, and social policy. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 385 Justice and Everyday Life. (3)  
Justice and injustice in everyday life and how small things can become legal issues. Role of language and interaction in social order. Lecture, group work. See JUS Note 1. Prerequisites: JUS 105 (or 305), 301, 302, 303.

JUS 394 Special Topics. (1–3)  
Topics chosen from various fields of justice studies. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 1.

JUS 404 Imperatives of Proof. (3)  
Issues of evidence, rules of proof, establishing fact and identity in the justice system. Lecture, case analysis, cooperative learning, discussion. See JUS Note 2.

JUS 405 Economic Justice. (3)  
Addresses economic issues and justice implications, including the interplay among economic conditions, race-ethnicity, class, and gender worldwide. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 2.

JUS 410 Punishment: Logic and Approach. (3)  
Analyzes forms of punishment, how and why they have changed. Areas include philosophy, history, and social structure of punishment. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 2.

JUS 415 Gender and International Development. (3)  
Examines the ways in which international development is gendered as well as women’s rights as human rights in both national and international arenas. Lecture, seminar. See JUS Note 2.
SCHOOL OF JUSTICE STUDIES

JUS 474 Legislation of Morality. (3) once a year
Addresses historical and contemporary issues related to social justice movements, law, and morality in a pluralistic society. Issues include AIDS, burial rights, homosexuality, poverty, prostitution, and racial discrimination. See JUS Note 2.
General Studies: LS, SB, CS

JUS 477 Youth and Justice. (3) once a year
Critical examination of youth-related justice issues, including economic justice, violence against youth, delinquency, and the juvenile justice system. Lecture, group work, film. See JUS Note 2.
General Studies: LS, SB

JUS 479 Law and Disputing. (3) fall and spring
Critical analysis of the controversies created by disputes, law, and other forms of social control. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 2.
General Studies: LS, SB

JUS 484 Internship. (3–6) fall, spring, summer
Assignments in a justice-related placement designed to further the integration of theory and practice. Internships are arranged through consultation of students with placements. Students must consult with the school for appropriate application and registration procedures. May be repeated for credit for a total of 12 semester hours, of which a maximum of 6 are applied to the major. Fee. See JUS Note 2. Prerequisites: major status; Justice Studies student.

JUS 494 Special Topics. (1–3) once a year
Topics chosen from various fields of justice studies. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 2.

JUS 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–3) fall, spring, summer
Small group study and research for advanced students. May be repeated for credit for a total of 9 hours, of which a maximum of 3 are applied to the major. See JUS Note 2. Prerequisites: major status; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75; minimum GPA in JUS courses of 3.00; instructor approval.

JUS 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) fall, spring, summer
Original study or investigation in the advanced student’s field of interest under the supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated for credit for a total of 6 hours, all applicable to the major. Readings, conferences, tutorials. Prerequisites: major status; minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75; minimum GPA in JUS courses of 3.00; instructor approval.

JUS 500 Justice Research Methods. (3) once a year
Theories and methods of research with emphasis on development of designs most relevant to justice data and problems.

JUS 501 Justice Theory. (3) once a year
Theories and philosophies of social, economic, political, and criminal justice. Applications of theories to contemporary justice issues. Lecture, discussion.

JUS 503 Crime and Social Causation. (3) once a year
Theories of deviance and crime as they relate to social policies and specific response of the justice complex.

JUS 509 Statistical Problems in Justice Research. (3) once a year
Methodological problems of research design and statistical methods specific to justice studies.

JUS 515 Comparative Justice. (3) once a year
Focuses on justice, legality, and human rights cross-culturally, examining both theoretical and methodological issues. Seminar.

JUS 521 Qualitative Data Analysis and Evaluation. (3) once a year
Analyzes qualitative data, e.g., field notes, depth interview transcripts, document analysis, coding, and retrieval with a microcomputer; qualitative evaluation.

JUS 542 American Indian Justice. (3) once a year
Provides a broad overview of American Indian and Alaskan Native issues of justice and injustice in contemporary society.

JUS 555 Migration/Immigration and Justice. (3) selected semesters
Explores the causes and consequences of immigration to the United States and the incorporation of immigrants into the American economy and society. Seminar.

JUS 560 Women, Law, and Social Control. (3) once a year
Gender issues in the exercise of formal and informal mechanisms of social control, including economic, social, legal factors, both violent and nonviolent.

JUS 570 Juvenile Delinquency. (3) once a year
Study of delinquency, including causation theories. Alternative definitions of delinquency, official statistics, and the critique and analysis of the interaction between social institutions and youth.

JUS 575 Race, Gender, and Crime. (3) fall and spring
Critical analysis of the controversies created by disputes, law, and other forms of social control. Lecture, discussion. See JUS Note 2.

JUS 593 Applied Project. (1–12) once a year
Topics chosen from various fields of justice studies. May be repeated for credit.

JUS 603 Internship. (3 or 6) fall, spring, summer
Assignments in a justice agency designed to further the integration of theory and practice. Placements are arranged through consultation with students and agencies.

JUS 605 Justice and the Mass Media. (3) once a year
Study of delinquency, including causation theories. Alternative definitions of delinquency, official statistics, and the critique and analysis of the interaction between social institutions and youth.

JUS 610 Law and the Social Sciences. (3) once a year
Explores the causes and consequences of immigration to the United States and the incorporation of immigrants into the American economy and society. Seminar.

JUS 620 Justice Research and Methods. (3) once a year
Concept development, research design, data collection strategies, legal research, and building computer databases relevant to the study of justice.

JUS 630 Data Analysis for Justice Research. (3) once a year
Bivariate and multivariate techniques of data analysis and hypothesis testing for justice-related research and use of information and statistical programs.

JUS 640 Theoretical Perspectives on Justice. (3) once a year
Analyzes philosophical perspectives of justice; linkages between social science theory and justice constructs; application of justice to social issues.

The faculty in the School of Public Affairs offer an undergraduate public administration concentration of 18 semester hours of course work within the Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies program. The school also offers a 15-semester-hour Public Administration and Public Management Certificate program. The certificate prepares students for citizenship, leadership, and careers in governmental agencies and nonprofit associations. To meet certificate requirements, students must take four core courses (PAF 300, 340, 420, and 460) and one elective course. The list of approved electives may be obtained by visiting the School of Public Affairs Student Services Office in WILSN 225A, or by calling 480/965-1037.

Public Administration and Public Management Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAF 300</td>
<td>Public Management and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAF 340</td>
<td>Public Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAF 420</td>
<td>Public Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAF 460</td>
<td>Public Service Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The school also offers a 42-semester-hour professional Master of Public Administration degree and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The M.P.A. degree is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration. Consult the Graduate Catalog for information about the programs.
PAF 520 Public Management. (3) selected semesters
Management process in government and public agencies, with emphasis on the executive leadership within the public sector.

PAF 521 Organization Theory. (3) selected semesters
Organization theory and current research emphasis with application to public administrative organizations.

PAF 522 Public Labor Relations. (3) selected semesters
Rise of public unionism, managerial policy toward unionism, conflict resolution; impact of unionism on budgets, personnel policies, and public policy.

PAF 523 The City and County Manager. (3) once a year
Manager's role and resources in the differing forms of administrative, legislative, and community sectors.

PAF 526 Public Sector Human Resource Development. (3) selected semesters
Concepts and techniques of organizational development in the public sector, including staffing, supervisor training, executive development, resource planning, and employee training.

PAF 529 Organization Change and Development. (3) selected semesters
Explores the nature and management of change and development as a tool to achieve organizational goals; effecting planned change.

PAF 530 Management of Urban Government. (3) selected semesters
Administrative practices and behavior within the urban political administrative environment. Functional areas such as citizen participation, urban planning, urban transportation, and the conflicts between urban politics and administrative efficiency.

PAF 531 Community Conflict Resolution. (3) selected semesters
Interdisciplinary approach to understanding the dynamics of community conflict. Strategic considerations in policy design and advocacy; potential reaction to conflict. Relevant models and research findings generated by both case studies and comparative methods.

PAF 532 Urban Planning Administration. (3) selected semesters
Historical and present-day uses of urban planning and procedures for its implementation. Basic principles and practices.

PAF 533 Urban Growth Administration. (3) selected semesters
Examines the process of urban growth and change. Emphasizes partnership roles played by public and private sectors in management.

PAF 535 Urban Housing Policy. (3) selected semesters
Comprehensive consideration of the revitalization of American cities with major emphasis upon the housing process and related institutions and services.

PAF 536 Urban Policy Making. (3) selected semesters
Analyzes the opportunities and costs of influencing public policy and the roles of officials and bureaucracies in decision making.

PAF 540 Advanced Policy Analysis. (3) once a year
Emphasizes the structure of policy problems, forecasting policy alternatives, optimizing resources, and reducing uncertainty in policy making. Prerequisite: PAF 501 or instructor approval.

PAF 541 Program Evaluation. (3) selected semesters
Various methodologies available for the evaluation of public policies and programs. Prerequisite: PAF 501 or instructor approval.

PAF 546 Environmental Policy and Management. (3) selected semesters
Analyzes environmental policy and planning issues and principles related to the analysis and management of natural and urban/regional resources.

PAF 547 Science, Technology, and Public Affairs. (3) selected semesters
Influence of science and technology on governmental policy making, scientists as administrators and advisors, governmental policy making for science and technology, government as a sponsor of research and development.

PAF 548 Women, Politics, and Public Policy. (3) selected semesters
Explores how political philosophy, politics, and public policy affect and are affected by women.

PAF 549 Diversity Issues and Public Policy. (3) selected semesters
Examines public policy issues concerning or affecting women, black, Latino, Asian, and American Indian communities, as well as those groups' impact on the policy process.

PAF 550 Information Management. (3) selected semesters
Concepts and theory of information and information technology in public sector organizations.

PAF 551 Computers in Administration. (3) selected semesters
Experience in use of computer technology for public administration problem solving.

PAF 552 Public Information Systems. (3) selected semesters
Systems analysis concepts and theory as applied to administration. Alternative modes of information organization and their impact on public decision making.

PAF 556 Database Management Systems. (3) selected semesters
Concept and use of modern data base management systems in an administrative organization. Advantages and disadvantages of this approach.

PAF 561 Comparative Administration. (3) selected semesters
Literature on comparative public administration theory. Bureaucracies and their impact on the political development process. Studies selected nations.

PAF 562 Intergovernmental Relations. (3) once a year
Evolution, growth, present status, and characteristics of the U.S. federal system of government. Federal-state relations, state-local relations, regionalism, councils of government, interstate cooperation, revenue sharing.

PAF 563 Report Preparation. (3) selected semesters
Intensive practice in written and oral presentation of reports to conferences with problems in public administration. Visual aid techniques.

PAF 564 Political Economy. (3) once a year
Classical and contemporary literature and historical development of governmental and economic arrangements, with special emphasis on the role of the state.

PAF 591 Seminar. (1–12) fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
- Business and Government
- Emergency Management
- General Public Administration
- Geographic Information Systems
- Information Management
- Law and Public Administration
- Public Finance Administration
- Public Management
- Public Policy Analysis
- Transportation Systems Pro-Seminar
- Urban Affairs and Urban Planning

CONCENTRATIONS

Students may select from two concentrations: (1) recreation management and (2) tourism.

Recreation Management. Students pursuing the recreation management concentration can further specialize in therapeutic recreation, community and urban recreation, outdoor recreation, or nonprofit/youth agency administration (American Humanities). In addition to the 33 semester hours of major core classes, these concentrations consist of 15 semester hours of recreation-related courses and 15 semester hours of related-areas courses.

Therapeutic Recreation. Within the recreation management concentration, students may specialize in therapeutic recreation and in doing so, may qualify to sit for the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification exam. This professional development prepares students for careers in clinical and community settings, working with disabled individuals in their pursuit of quality leisure experiences. This program is the only one of its kind in a growing field in Arizona.

Tourism. The tourism concentration consists of 33 semester hours of major core courses, nine semester hours of tourism-related requirements, nine semester hours of tourism options, and 12 semester hours of nonmajor related course work.

Tourism students may choose to follow either the marketing and community development track or the services track for their related course work. Information on these tracks is available from the academic advisor.

DEPARTMENTAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Students may declare Recreation as their major but cannot register for upper-division core classes without professional status. To be officially admitted with professional status to the B.S. degree program in Recreation, students must

1. meet the College of Public Programs preprofessional status admission requirements (see "Admission," page 484);
2. complete REC 120 and 210 with a grade of “C” or higher;
3. complete either COM 225, 241, or 259; and
4. have a “C” or higher in ECN 112, if pursuing the tourism concentration.

Transfer students who have completed 56 semester hours or more at another institution must remove any of the above course or scholastic deficiencies before being admitted with professional status to the B.S. degree in Recreation.

To graduate, students must complete the university General Studies requirement and the College of Public Programs course requirements in addition to major requirements.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The 63-semester-hour B.S. degree in Recreation includes 33 semester hours of major core courses, which must be taken on the ASU Main campus.
Recreation Major Core Courses

REC 120 Leisure and the Quality of Life SB .......................3
REC 210 Leisure Delivery Systems ......................................3
REC 330 Programming of Recreation Services L ..................3
REC 350 Promoting and Marketing Recreation Services ..........3
REC 364 Foundations of Therapeutic Recreation ...................3
REC 462 Management of Recreation Services ..........................3
REC 463 Senior Internship ..................................................12
REC 482 Assessment and Evaluation of Recreation Services ....3
Total ..................................................................................33

REC 330, 350, 462, and 482 require professional status
and must be taken in the proper sequence. REC 463 is the
final capstone course taken in the department.

Two hundred hours of recreation leadership experience
are required before enrollment in REC 463 Senior Intern-
ship. Students are not permitted to take additional course
work during their senior internship placement period.
Approval of internships for ASU Main students must be
received from the Department of Recreation Management
and Tourism office at ASU Main.

A student must attain a grade of “C” or higher in all
courses within the major, including the related area. Specific
courses that may be used to fulfill the related requirements
are listed on check sheets available in the department office.

In both the recreation management and tourism concen-
trations, the related areas and directed electives course work
must be selected from a departmental list of approved uni-
versity courses.

MINORS

The department offers minors in Recreation Management
and in Tourism. The minor in Recreation Management con-
ists of REC 120 Leisure and the Quality of Life, REC 160
Leisure and Society, and 12 additional semester hours of
approved course work, including 12 semester hours at the
upper-division level, from ASU Main. The Tourism minor
consists of REC 120 Leisure and the Quality of Life and 12
additional semester hours of upper-division approved
courses from ASU Main.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Nonprofit/Youth Agency Administration: American
Humanics Certificate Program. The certificate program in
American Humanics is education and preparation for lead-
ership and management positions in nonprofit youth and
human service organizations. The program features profes-
sional affiliation with and certification by American Humanics,
Inc., the nation’s leader in education for nonprofit jobs.
American Humanics collaborates with several non-
profit organizations, including American Red Cross, Big
Brothers/Big Sisters, Boys and Girls Clubs, Boy Scouts,
Camp Fire Boys and Girls, Girl Scouts, Habitat for Human-
ity, Junior Achievement, the United Way, YMCA, and
YWCA.

This program features an academic and experiential
approach that highlights the unique issues of nonprofit orga-
nization management, with a particular emphasis in youth
development agencies. The program includes active partici-
pation by nonprofit professionals who offer workshops,
seminars, mentoring, and field trips. American Humanics

national certification can be earned in conjunction with any
baccalaureate degree.

REC 220 Introduction to Nonprofit Youth and Human
Service Agencies .................................................................3
REC 300 Fund Raising ...........................................................3
REC 310 Volunteerism ..........................................................3
REC 320 Youth and Human Service Workshop* .................4
REC 420 American Humanics Institute ................................2
REC 430 Managing Nonprofit Agencies ..........................3
REC 463 Senior Internship ..................................................12
Minimum total ..................................................................30

* REC 320 is taken four semesters, for one semester hour each
term.

GRADUATE PROGRAM

M.S. Degree in Recreation. The curriculum for the M.S.
degree in Recreation is designed to help students achieve
both academic and professional goals. Areas of study
include outdoor recreation, recreation administration,
social/psychological aspects of leisure, and tourism and
commercial recreation. Students may complete a thesis or
professional option. Information on the M.S. degree in Rec-
reation is detailed in the Graduate Catalog.

RECREATION MANAGEMENT AND TOURISM (REC)

REC 120 Leisure and the Quality of Life. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Conceptual foundations for understanding the role of leisure in the
quality of life. Social, historical, psychological, cultural, economic, and
political foundations of play, recreation, and leisure.

General Studies: SB

REC 150 Outdoor Pursuits. (3)
summer
Theories and practical applications related to outdoor recreation pur-
suits. Interdisciplinary approach to wilderness issues and philoso-
phies, culminating in an outdoor experience. Field trip.

REC 160 Leisure and Society. (3)
once a year
Analyzes the human relationship to leisure. Historical survey of philo-
sophical, psychological, and socioeconomic bases for development of
systems that provide leisure programs. Non-Rec-ration majors only.

General Studies: SB

REC 210 Leisure Delivery Systems. (3)
fall and spring
Introduces development, management, and organization of the public,
not-for-profit, and private sectors of the leisure services profession.

Organized into five modular units that study the delivery of services in
the recreation and tourism professions. Lecture, team taught. Prereq-
quisite: Recreation major. Pre- or corequisite: REC 120.

REC 220 Introduction to Nonprofit Youth and Human Service
Agencies. (3)
fall and spring
Introduces the not-for-profit youth and human service sector and its
role in United States society, the economy, and service delivery sys-
tems.

REC 230 Camp Administration. (3)
spring
Historical and philosophical foundations of the organized camping
movement in America; trends and issues; camp administration and
leadership.

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/
quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and
behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural
science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global /
H historical / See “General Studies,” page 83.
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

REC 235 Service Learning for Youth Development. (3)
fall and spring
Applies youth development theories and approaches through a community service immersion in collaboration with one or more nonprofit partners. Case studies, small group discussion. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

REC 300 Fund Raising. (3)
once a year
Methods, techniques, and directed experience in fund raising for voluntary youth and human services agencies. Budget control and accountability.

REC 305 Introduction to Travel and Tourism. (3)
fall and spring
Examines the components of the travel and tourism industry at the state, national, and global levels.

REC 310 Volunteerism. (3)
once a year
Administration of volunteer service programs. Studies and analyzes the volunteer personnel process.

REC 315 Community Recreation Systems. (3)
spring
Explores and assesses community recreation delivery systems in the United States. Prerequisite: REC 210.

REC 320 Youth and Human Service Workshop. (1)
fall and spring
Professional seminar featuring nonprofit executives; variable topics on nonprofit and youth leadership. Forum for exchange between students and professionals. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

REC 325 Tourism Accommodations. (3)
once a year
Local, national, and international overview of the lodging and food service industries. Prerequisites: REC 305; Recreation major or minor.

REC 330 Programming of Recreation Services. (3)
fall and spring
Foundations for effective program planning in varied leisure delivery systems. Prerequisite: Recreation professional status.

REC 340 Outdoor Survival. (3)
once a year
Interdisciplinary approach to outdoor survival, including attitudes, psychological stress, physiological stress, preparation, hypothermia, navigation, flora, and wildlife. Field trips.

REC 345 Meeting and Convention Planning. (3)
once a year
Basic aspects and skills in planning meetings and conventions. Industry and market overview of certified meeting planners. Prerequisite: REC 305.

REC 350 Promoting and Marketing Recreation Services. (3)
fall and spring
Basic principles of promoting recreation services and strategies focusing on promoting and marketing concepts as they apply to recreation/tourism settings. Prerequisite: Recreation professional status.

REC 364 Foundations of Therapeutic Recreation. (3)
fall and spring
Introduces special recreation and therapeutic recreation services for persons with disabilities. Offers both a community and clinical perspective on specialized services. Prerequisite: Recreation professional status or instructor approval.

REC 370 Outdoor Recreation Systems. (3)
fall
Introduces outdoor recreation resource delivery systems; history of wilderness and outdoor recreation resources; the role of outdoor recreation in society; outdoor recreation agencies; related environmental issues. Prerequisite: junior standing or instructor approval.

REC 372 Tourism Planning. (3)
fall and spring
Applies economic and regional development concepts and theories to destination product development. Prerequisites: REC 305; Recreation major or minor.

REC 380 Wilderness and Parks in America. (3)
fall and spring
Examines the American Conservation Movement and the relationships between the environment and recreation behavior.

REC 390 Adaptive Aquatics. (3)
selected semesters
Focuses on delivery of aquatic programs for the mentally and physically challenged. Lecture, lab.

REC 400 Processes and Techniques in Therapeutic Recreation. (3)
once a year
In-depth analysis of theoretical and philosophical approaches to therapeutic recreation practice with emphasis on various facilitation techniques used in therapy. Prerequisite: REC 364 or instructor approval.

REC 401 Program Design and Evaluation in Therapeutic Recreation. (3)
fall and spring
In-depth analysis of assessment, treatment planning, program implementation, documentation, and evaluation strategies employed in therapeutic recreation practice. Prerequisites: both REC 364 and 400 or only instructor approval.

REC 415 Tourism Transportation Systems. (3)
once a year
Examines the role of various modes of transportation in domestic and international tourism development. Prerequisites: REC 305; Recreation major or minor.

Lifeguard Jonathan Ortner keeps watch at the Student Recreation Complex pool. Tim Trumble photo
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

REC 420 American Humanities Institute. (1–2) fall and spring
National Management Institute for preparation of youth development and nonprofit professionals. Out-of-state conference includes seminars and case studies. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

REC 430 Managing Nonprofit Agencies. (3) spring
Analyzes administrative structure, decision making, and program delivery with not-for-profit youth and human service agencies. Prerequisites: REC 220; senior standing.

REC 440 Recreation Areas and Facilities Development and Management. (3) once a year
Surveys development and management of public, private, and commercial recreation areas and facilities with a focus on meeting program needs.

REC 458 International Tourism. (3) fall and spring
Global examination of international tourism and its significance as a vehicle for social and economic development. General Studies: G

REC 460 Clinical Issues in Therapeutic Recreation. (3) once a year
Explores contemporary problems/issues confronting the therapeutic recreation field: includes philosophical, historical, practical, management, research, and educational issues. Lecture, off-campus lab. Prerequisites: both REC 364 and 400 or only instructor approval.

REC 462 Management of Recreation Services. (3) fall and spring
Basic principles of administration and their application in successful administrative situations. Analyzes administrative function, structure, and policies. Prerequisites: REC 330; Recreation professional status.

REC 463 Senior Internship. (6 or 12) fall, spring, summer
Supervised guided experience in selected agencies. Fee. Prerequisites: REC 462; Recreation major; senior standing.

REC 470 Environment Interpretation and Education. (3) fall
Introduces park interpretation and environmental education that includes theories, principles, and techniques.

REC 480 Natural Resource Tourism. (3) spring
Examines the interaction of tourism with culture, natural environment, as well as the impacts of tourism on the environment.

REC 482 Assessment and Evaluation of Recreation Services. (3) fall and spring
Introduces applied leisure research with emphasis on program evaluation, research design, data collection techniques, and data analysis. Prerequisites: REC 330, 350; Recreation professional status.

REC 494 Special Topics. (1–3) fall and spring
Special topics selected by department faculty.

REC 500 Research Methods. (3) once a year
Introduces recreation research methods, with emphasis on methodological questions, research issues, and techniques relevant to contemporary social research. Prerequisite: 500-level or higher approved statistics course.

REC 501 Program Evaluation and Information Management. (3) selected semesters
Develops skills in several professional areas, including: evaluation, needs assessment, information and data collection, data management/analysis, computer applications, and report writing.

REC 530 Recreation and Tourism Service Management. (3) spring in even years
Examines and applies organizational behavior, leadership, human resources, and development; planning and risk management to profession.

REC 552 Foundation of the Recreation and Tourism Professions. (3) once a year
Examines the philosophical and conceptual foundations of play, leisure, recreation and tourism; history of the profession; professional and research issues.

REC 555 Social and Psychological Aspects of Recreation and Tourism Behavior. (3) once a year
Theoretical review and empirical analysis of social, cultural, and psychological foundations of leisure behavior with practical implications.

REC 569 Current Issues in Tourism. (3) once a year
General survey of tourism literature with emphasis on relevant theories, concepts, and current research.

REC 570 Social Aspects of Outdoor Recreation Management. (3) once a year
Analyzes the social aspects of natural resource recreation management and planning. Prerequisite: REC 370 (or its equivalent).

REC 580 Practicum. (1–12) selected semesters

REC 593 Applied Project. (1–12) selected semesters

REC 598 Special Topics. (1–12) selected semesters

REC 599 Thesis. (1–12) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

School of Social Work

ssw.asu.edu
480/965-3304
WHALL 135

Leslie Leighninger, Director

Professors: Ashford, Coudroglou, Daley, Figueira-McDonough, Kettner, LeCroy, Leighninger, MacEachron, Martinez-Brawley, Moroney, Segal

Associate Professors: Bruzy, Gerdes, Gustavsson, Marsiglia, Montero, Nichols, Paz, Risley-Curtiss, Steiner, Waller, Yellow Bird

Assistant Professors: Holley, Holschuh, Hurdle, Larson, Napoli, Okamoto, Stromwall

Academic Professionals: Gonzalez-Santin, Knutson-Woods, Rountree-Antar, Yepez

PURPOSE

The purpose of the School of Social Work is to prepare professional social work practitioners who are committed to the enhancement of individual, family, and group problem-
The School of Social Work is organized around three program areas:

1. Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.);
2. Master of Social Work (M.S.W.); and
3. Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) with a major in Social Work.

The M.S.W. program has two areas of concentration in the second year: (1) advanced direct practice (ADP) and (2) planning, administration, and community practice (PAC). In considering the PAC area of emphasis, students need to be aware that, because of space availability, preference is given to individuals with significant previous experience.

The B.S.W. and M.S.W. degrees are offered at ASU Main and the Tucson component; the M.S.W. is also offered at the Flagstaff component; the Ph.D. degree is offered at ASU Main.

For more information regarding the master’s and Ph.D. programs, see the Graduate Catalog.

ADMISSION

Bachelor of Social Work
Preprofessional Status. Students who have declared Social Work as their major or have transferred from other universities or community colleges are admitted to ASU and the School of Social Work with preprofessional status. Transfer students should follow the procedure outlined under “Transfer Credit,” page 61.

Applying for Professional Program Status. Students who have completed 56 semester hours or more and have taken SWU 271 Introduction to Social Work, 291 Social Service Delivery Systems, 295 Foundations of Social Work Practice, 301 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I, and 310 Social Work Practice I are eligible to apply for professional program status.

Admission is selective and based on available resources. Not all students who meet minimum requirements are admitted to the program.

Leave of Absence. Occasionally, for health or personal reasons, Social Work students who have achieved professional program status find it necessary to interrupt their studies. Students considering such requests meet with an academic advisor to look at alternatives and then submit a written request to the B.S.W. program coordinator. A student may request a leave of absence from the Social Work program for a period of one year. Failure to request a leave of absence results in removal from the professional program.

Materials must be received by November 1 for spring admission or March 1 for fall admission. Failure to meet these deadlines may result in the applicant having to wait for the next admissions period. Applicants are notified by mail of the committee’s decision. Those applicants who have been denied admission may request a conference with the B.S.W. program coordinator to discuss the decision and to obtain guidance in the development of future plans.

Criteria for Professional Program Status. Admission to professional program status is based on the following criteria:

1. A minimum of 56 semester hours with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.50 at ASU is required.
2. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 in core social work courses (SWU 271, 291, 295, 301, and 310) and a grade of “C” or higher in all social work courses are required.
3. The applicant’s educational and career goals must be compatible with the educational objectives of the school.
4. Before admission to preprofessional status, it is required that students have had human service experience for a minimum of 240 hours in social work-related settings. Personal life experience may be substituted.
5. References are required for each applicant. One reference should be from a person who knows the applicant in a professional capacity and one from a person who knows the applicant in an academic capacity. Additionally, a third reference is later requested by the school from the applicant’s SWU 310 instructor. This reference is used in the field placement process.
6. Fulfilling the College of Public Programs professional program status admissions requirements outlined under “Professional Status Admission Requirements,” page 484.

Admission is selective and based on available resources.

For spring admission and March 1 for fall admission. All other application materials (i.e., application form, additional statement, and two letters of reference) must be returned to

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK
ACADEMIC SERVICES
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 871802
TEMPE AZ 85287-1802

COLLEGE OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

solving capacities and the creation of a more nurturing, just, and humane social environment.

The mission of the School of Social Work is the training of professional social workers for beginning-level generalist practice (B.S.W.) and for advanced direct practice and planning, administrative, and community practice (M.S.W.). The focus is on populations of the Southwest and those who are most oppressed and most in need of social services.

The school is committed to the university’s mission to be competitive with the best public research universities in the country. Faculty members have active research agendas under way that venture into a wide variety of topics, including work with children, issues of specific importance to Latino and indigenous peoples, poverty, human services planning, and many other areas of interest.

ORGANIZATION

The School of Social Work is organized around three program areas:

1. Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.);
2. Master of Social Work (M.S.W.); and
3. Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) with a major in Social Work.

The M.S.W. program has two areas of concentration in the second year: (1) advanced direct practice (ADP) and (2) planning, administration, and community practice (PAC). In considering the PAC area of emphasis, students need to be aware that, because of space availability, preference is given to individuals with significant previous experience.

The B.S.W. and M.S.W. degrees are offered at ASU Main and the Tucson component; the M.S.W. is also offered at the Flagstaff component; the Ph.D. degree is offered at ASU Main.

For more information regarding the master’s and Ph.D. programs, see the Graduate Catalog.

ADMISSION

Bachelor of Social Work
Preprofessional Status. Students who have declared Social Work as their major or have transferred from other universities or community colleges are admitted to ASU and the School of Social Work with preprofessional status. Transfer students should follow the procedure outlined under “Transfer Credit,” page 61.

Applying for Professional Program Status. Students who have completed 56 semester hours or more and have taken SWU 271 Introduction to Social Work, 291 Social Service Delivery Systems, 295 Foundations of Social Work Practice, 301 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I, and 310 Social Work Practice I are eligible to apply for professional program status.

Students may obtain an application packet at the School of Social Work, Academic Services, WHALL 135, or request that one be mailed to their home address by calling 480/965-6081.

Applications are reviewed for admission for the fall and spring semesters. Students applying must have a Certificate of Admission to the university in their files by November 1
(This leave applies only to the Social Work program and not to the university. No leave of absence is granted from the university.) Except when recommended by the Committee on Academic and Professional Standards, the student must be in good standing in the program at the time the request is made. Students should be aware that nonattendance at the university for one or more semesters requires reapplication to the university. Failure to request a leave of absence by Social Work majors results in removal from the program.

**Readmission.** Undergraduate students who have previously attended ASU but have not been enrolled at this institution for one or more semesters are required to apply for readmission following university procedures as outlined under “Readmission to the University,” page 70. Students who were previously admitted to the professional program may, in addition, be required to reapply for professional status.

**Transfer Students.** The university standards for evaluation of transfer credit are listed under “Transfer Credit,” page 61. Community college students planning to transfer at the end of their first or second year should plan their community college courses to meet the requirements of the ASU curriculum selected. Students attending Arizona community colleges are permitted to follow the degree requirements specified in the ASU catalog in effect at the time they begin their community college work, providing their college attendance is continuous. See “Guidelines for Determination of Catalog Year,” page 79.

Arizona students are urged to refer to the Course Applicability System for the transferability of specific courses from Arizona community colleges. Students may also access the guide through the Academic Transfer Articulation Office’s Web site at www.asu.edu/provost/articulation.

Courses transferred from community colleges are accepted as lower-division credit only. Students are urged to choose their community college courses carefully, in view of the fact that there is a minimum number of hours of work taken at the university that must be upper-division credit (see “Credit Requirements,” page 79).

Direct transfer of courses from other accredited institutions to the School of Social Work is subject to the existence of parallel and equal courses in the school’s curriculum. Transfer credit is not given for courses in which the lowest passing grade (“D”) or a failing grade (“E” or “F”) was received.

Credit for “life experience” is not given in lieu of course requirements. A minimum of 30 semester hours earned in resident credit courses at ASU is required for graduation.

**ADVISING**

Students are responsible for meeting the degree requirements and seeking advising regarding their program status and progress. Upon admission to the Social Work major, each student is assigned a faculty advisor who assists with career planning. The academic advisor assists students with program planning, registration, preparation of needed petitions, verification of graduation requirements, and refers to university and/or community resources. Students must meet with an academic advisor before any registration transaction.

**DEGREES**

The school’s undergraduate curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) degree. The B.S.W. degree program is accredited by the Council of Social Work Education (CSWE). The principal objective of the undergraduate curriculum is to prepare students for beginning-level generalist practice in social work. The program is also designed to prepare students for culturally sensitive practice and to provide preparation for graduate training in social work. During the freshman and sophomore years, students concentrate on obtaining a strong background in liberal arts and sciences and are classified as preprofessional until they are officially admitted to the professional program. Entrance into the Social Work professional program is not automatic (see “Admission,” page 484).

Junior and senior Social Work majors focus on social work courses in research, social policy and services, social work practice, human behavior in the social environment, and field instruction in community agencies. In addition, majors take elective courses in related areas.

The B.S.W.-level practitioner is seen as a generalist. The curriculum focuses on such roles as advocacy, case management, problem-solving, and referral functions with individuals, groups, families, organizations, and the community.

**Tucson Component.** The Tucson Component serves students living and working in southern Arizona pursuing the B.S.W. degree. The Tucson Component—established in 1995 as a partnership between the Arizona Department of Economic Security, the ASU School of Social Work, and the College of Extended Education—became permanent in 1999. Full- and part-time students can complete all required upper-division social work courses and electives at a centrally located site near downtown Tucson, while completing general studies and other degree requirements through area community colleges, the University of Arizona, and Northern Arizona University. For more information, call the Tucson Component at 520/884-5507, extension 10.

**Honors B.S.W. Program**

**Criteria for Admission.** For information about admission to the Barrett Honors College, call 480/965-2359. The Barrett Honors College reviews applications on November 1, December 1, and the 15th of every other month. Minimum GPA eligibility ranges from 3.25 to 3.40, depending on the number of semester hours.

Students must be admitted to the B.S.W. program and have a 3.50 GPA in all social work courses they may have taken before admission to the program. To retain honors status, students must maintain a 3.25 GPA in their honors social work classes. However, to graduate from the Barrett Honors College, students must have an overall ASU GPA of 3.40.

**Honors College Requirements.** Students must comply with the Barrett Honors College requirements and take one
of the following options:

1. HON 171 and 172 The Human Event (not available to transfer students);
2. HON 371 Freedom and Authority;
3. HON 374 Black and White Atlantic; or
4. HON 394 Special Topics.

In addition, students must take SWU 493 Honors Thesis for three to six semester hours. The thesis can be a social work research or creative project preferably related to the student’s field placement or area of interest. Students must have a faculty mentor/chair to assist with the thesis or creative project.

**Typical Honors Program of Study**

**Junior Year**

**B.S.W. Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWG 502 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** ................................................................. 3

**Senior Year**

**Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HON 371 Freedom and Authority <em>AHU</em> or HON 374 Black and White Atlantic <em>HU, G</em> (3) or HON 394 Special Topics (3)*1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWG 510 Foundation Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 414 Field Instruction I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 415 Field Instruction Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** ......................................................................... 15

**Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWG 511 Foundation Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 414 Field Instruction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 415 Integrative Field Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 493 Honors Thesis*2</td>
<td>3–6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** ......................................................................... 15–18

---

1. If students have already taken HON 171 and 172, HON 394 is not taken.
2. Students may want to take three semester hours of thesis in each of the fall and spring semesters.

**Note:** The preceding graduate (SWG) courses are taken in lieu of the following undergraduate courses: SWU 340 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II, SWU 410 Social Work Practice II, SWU 411 Social Work Practice III, SWU 432 Social Policy and Services, and SWU 442 Introduction to Practice with Children and Families in Child Welfare or SWU 444 Issues in School Social Work.

**Optional.** Students who have not already taken SWG 320 and 374 when they are admitted may also take the following equivalent graduate courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWG 519 Research Methods in Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWG 533 Diversity and Oppression in a Social Work Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Standing in M.S.W. Program for Honors B.S.W. Graduates.** Students who complete the Honors B.S.W. program are eligible to apply for advanced standing status in the M.S.W. program. If accepted, they could complete the M.S.W. degree in one calendar year (starting in June only). To be eligible for advanced standing status, the student must have graduated from the honors B.S.W. program within the last five years.

**GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The faculty in the School of Social Work offer a Master of Social Work degree and a Ph.D. degree in Social Work. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

**UNIVERSITY GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to fulfilling college and major requirements, students must meet all university graduation requirements. For more information, see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79.

**General Studies Requirement**

All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy a university requirement for a minimum of 35 semester hours of approved course work in General Studies. See “General Studies,” page 83.

Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your academic advisor for an approved list of courses.

**SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

All students enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program must satisfy School of Social Work degree requirements concurrently. Students are encouraged to consult with an academic advisor in planning a program to ensure that they comply with all necessary requirements. All students are required to demonstrate proficiency in a language other than English (a spoken language or American Sign Language). Proficiency is defined as completing the second semester, intermediate level or higher, of a language other than English. The School of Social Work faculty strongly encourages students to consider Spanish or a tribal language.

Specific courses from the following areas must be taken to fulfill the college degree requirements.

**Numeracy.** School of Social Work students must complete a statistical analysis course (CS).

**Humanities and Fine Arts.** School of Social Work students must complete PHI 101 Introduction to Philosophy, PHI 105 Introduction to Ethics, or PHI 306 Applied Ethics.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences.** The following courses are required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles <em>SB</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology <em>SB</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 101 Introductory Sociology <em>SB</em> (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 301 Principles of Sociology <em>SB</em> (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** ......................................................................... 6
**Natural Sciences.** School of Social Work students must complete a course in either human biology or anatomy and physiology.

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

The School of Social Work awards a Bachelor of Social Work degree upon the successful completion of a curriculum consisting of a minimum of 120 semester hours. This curriculum includes all university requirements (see “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79), the College of Public Programs requirements including the General Studies requirements (see “General Studies,” page 83), as well as the School of Social Work degree requirements.

**Course Load.** A normal course load per semester is 15 to 16 semester hours. The maximum number of hours for which a student can register is 18 semester hours, unless an overload petition has been filed with and approved by the B.S.W. program coordinator and the College of Public Programs dean’s office.

Overload petitions are not ordinarily granted to students who have a cumulative GPA of less than 3.00 and who do not state valid reasons for the need to register for the credits. Students who register for semester hours in excess of 18 and do not have an approved overload petition on file may have their courses randomly removed through an “administrative drop” action.

**Social Work Core Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWU 271</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 291</td>
<td>Social Service Delivery Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 295</td>
<td>Foundations of Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 301</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 310</td>
<td>Social Work Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 320</td>
<td>Research Methods in Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 340</td>
<td>Human Behavior in the Social Environment II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 374</td>
<td>Diversity and Oppression in a Social Work Context</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 410</td>
<td>Social Work Practice II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 411</td>
<td>Social Work Practice III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 412</td>
<td>Field Instruction I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 413</td>
<td>Field Instruction Seminar I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 414</td>
<td>Field Instruction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 415</td>
<td>Integrative Field Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 432</td>
<td>Social Policy and Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWU 442</td>
<td>Introduction to Practice with Children and Families in Child Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or SWU 444 Issues in School Social Work (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SWU 412 and 414 each require 16 hours weekly per semester in the field. Students must file an application for field work before registering for the courses. Students must have senior status to participate in the field.

No credit is granted toward fulfilling major core requirements in any course in the student’s major unless the grade in that course is at least a “C.” If a grade of “D” or “E” is earned in a major core course, the student must see the faculty advisor to discuss continuance in the major. Most courses in the program are sequential; successful completion of each course in the sequence is required to enroll in the following course.

**Field Instruction.** Field instruction for the B.S.W. program is offered concurrently with classroom study. Students are assigned to a social service agency and work under the supervision of a School of Social Work-approved social work professional. Field instruction permits testing theory in practice and provides a base of experience for class discussions. Qualified agencies in several Arizona communities are utilized for field instruction.

B.S.W. students work in one placement for 16 hours a week, for a total of 480 hours over two semesters. In assigning the placement, the school takes into account the student’s educational needs and career goals. Generalist social workers need to be familiar with the methods of working with individuals, families, and groups, as well as in organizations and communities and with all ages and ethnic groups. The faculty are committed to establishing the capabilities necessary for high-quality, social work generalist practice.

B.S.W. field instruction agencies are located primarily in the Phoenix metropolitan area for Tempe students and for Tucson students throughout Southern Arizona. Specially arranged, more distant placements may require up to a two-hour drive. Although car pools are possible, personal transportation is strongly recommended while attending school.

**ELECTIVES**

Each student is encouraged to consult with an academic advisor in selecting electives. Economics, education, psychology, and sociology are only a few of the academic units offering knowledge of value to the professional social work practitioner.

**Undergraduate Student Enrollment in Graduate Classes.** Seniors within 12 semester hours of graduation may enroll in a maximum of nine graduate semester hours in the School of Social Work, providing they have an overall GPA of 3.00 or higher at the time of enrollment and have secured the required signatures for approval. Courses may be eligible for use in a future graduate program on the same basis as work taken by a nondegree graduate student (see the Graduate Catalog).

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

**Good Standing.** To remain in good academic standing, a student must maintain a minimum overall GPA of 2.00 or higher at the end of each semester in all courses taken at ASU.

**Probationary Status.** Any student who does not maintain good standing status is placed on probation. Students are placed on probation automatically when the GPA is less than the minimum 2.00 at the end of any semester.

**Disqualification.** Any student who is on probation becomes disqualified if (1) the student has not returned to good standing or (2) the student has not met the required semester.
GPA. See "Academic Standards and Retention," page 487, for more details on academic standards.

Academic Dishonesty. The faculty of the School of Social Work follow the guidelines as specified in the University Student Academic Integrity Policy. A copy of the policy may be obtained from the School of Social Work Office of Academic Services.

Termination from the Social Work Professional Program. A student is terminated from the professional program under any one of the following circumstances:

1. A B.S.W. student receives an "E" grade (failure) in field practicum.
2. A B.S.W. student does not accept or is not accepted by three or more field agencies if, in the judgment of faculty and field staff, the placements can provide appropriate field experiences without undue inconvenience to the student.
3. The student does not adhere to professional expectations and standards (see the ASU Student Code of Conduct, National Association of Social Workers Code of Ethics, and CSWE Curriculum Policy Statement).
4. At any time that field instructors, faculty, or the faculty advisor identify problems that indicate that a student cannot perform the required functions of a social worker, the program coordinator and faculty advisor may consult and assess the written documentation that has led to such indications.

Continuous Evaluation. While students are subject to the university’s general retention policy, they are evaluated in the school on broader criteria than mere GPA. Students are reviewed for evidence of competency in social work and are continuously evaluated as they progress in the program. Prospective Social Work candidates who do not meet the established criteria are guided toward a program that is compatible with their interests and abilities.

Reinstatement. A disqualified student who desires to be reinstated may submit an application for reinstatement. A disqualified student normally is not reinstated until at least one semester has elapsed from the date of disqualification. The burden of establishing fitness is on the disqualified student, who may be required to take aptitude tests and submit to other examinations before being readmitted.
APPEAL PROCEDURES

Appeals involving the professional standards of the discipline are decided by the School of Social Work. Appeals involving grades for course work may be submitted to the College of Public Programs Academic and Student Affairs Committee only after discussing the matter with the instructor of the course and the director of the School of Social Work.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Students are expected to support and maintain the highest professional standards as spelled out in the ASU Student Code of Conduct and the National Association of Social Workers Code of Ethics.

Regular attendance is expected in all classes and in field experience in order to have a critical factor in evaluation of performance.

Students’ rights are protected through appeal to the Committee on Academic and Professional Standards or through consultation with the school’s ombudsperson.

SOCIAL WORK (GRADUATE PROGRAM) (SWG)

See the Graduate Catalog for the SWG courses.

SOCIAL WORK (UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM) (SWU)

SWU 271 Introduction to Social Work. (3) Fall and spring
Descriptive and analytical historical perspective of the profession of social work, social problems, and the social welfare system. Designed for freshmen and sophomores considering this major. Prerequisite: PGS 101 or SOC 101.

SWU 291 Social Service Delivery Systems. (3) Fall and spring
Knowledge and skills necessary to utilize community resources to be a competent case manager. Includes 40 hours of observational experience in local agencies. Pre- or corequisite: SWU 271.

SWU 295 Foundations of Social Work Practice. (3) Fall and spring
Provides theoretical foundation and skill base necessary for social work interventions with individuals, small groups, and larger systems. Pre- or corequisite: SWU 271, 291, 295.

SWU 301 Human Behavior in the Social Environment I. (3) Fall and spring
Analyzes theories of personality and life span development from methodological, ecological, and systems perspectives up to adolescence. Prerequisite: PGS 101 or SOC 101. Pre- or corequisite: SWU 271, 291, 295.

SWU 302 Human Biology for Social Workers. (3) Fall and spring
Overview of human anatomy and physiology, and the reciprocal relationship between physical and social environments. Lecture, discussion. Pre- or corequisite: SWU 271, 291.

SWU 310 Social Work Practice I. (3) Fall and spring
Introduces social work methods, emphasizing the following skills: cross-cultural interviewing, assessment, referrals, and process and psychological recording. Prerequisite: SWU 295. Pre- or corequisite: SWU 301.

SWU 320 Research Methods in Social Work. (3) Fall and spring
Applies scientific principles to field practice, impact assessment, intervention procedures, and problem formulation in social work. Lecture, cooperative learning. Pre- or corequisite: SWU 310.

SWU 321 Statistics for Social Workers. (3) Fall and spring
Teaches social work students how to use and interpret descriptive and inferential statistics in social work practice. Lecture, small group work. Prerequisites: MAT 114, 117. Pre- or corequisite: SWU 320.

General Studies: C

SWU 340 Human Behavior in the Social Environment II. (3) Fall and spring
Life span development from middle childhood to maturity. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: SWU 301. Pre- or corequisites: SWU 302, 310.

General Studies: SB

SWU 374 Diversity and Oppression in a Social Work Context. (3) Fall and spring
Issues of social inequality related to race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, and disability. Emphasizes populations of the Southwest. Prerequisite: SWU 310.

General Studies: C

SWU 410 Social Work Practice II. (3) Fall and spring
Knowledge and skills in social work practice with individuals and families. Prerequisites: PHIL 101 (or 105 or 306); SWU 310; Social Work major. Corequisites: SWU 412, 413.

SWU 411 Social Work Practice III. (3) Fall and spring
Knowledge and skills in social work practice with groups, communities, and organizations. Prerequisites: SWU 410, 412, 413; Social Work major. Corequisites: SWU 414, 415.

SWU 412 Field Instruction I. (3) Fall and spring
16 hours of supervised practice in an approved placement. Prerequisite: Social Work major. Corequisites: SWU 410, 413.

SWU 413 Field Instruction Seminar. (1) Fall and spring
Field-focused seminar, including practice evaluation. 1.5 hours per week. Prerequisite: Social Work major. Corequisites: SWU 410, 412.

SWU 414 Field Instruction II. (3) Fall and spring
16 hours of supervised practice in an approved placement. Prerequisites: SWU 413; Social Work major. Corequisites: SWU 411, 415.

SWU 415 Integrative Field Seminar. (3) Fall and spring

SWU 432 Social Policy and Services. (3) Fall and spring
Contemporary social, political, and economic issues. Special emphasis on poverty and inequality in the Southwest. Analysis and development of social welfare policies and programs. Prerequisite: ECN 111. Corequisites: SWU 410, 412, 413.

SWU 442 Introduction to Practice with Children and Families in Child Welfare. (3) Fall and spring
Focuses on the characteristics, strengths, and service needs of families and children in the Child Welfare System. Lecture, cooperative learning. Prerequisites: SWU 410, 412, 413; Social Work major.

SWU 444 Issues in School Social Work. (3) Fall and spring
Demonstrates how community, family, and school are interdependent using an ecological metaphor, and introduces school social work. Lecture, cooperative learning. Prerequisites: SWU 410, 412, 413; Social Work major.

SWU 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6) Selected semesters
General Studies: L

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.


SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK
Graduate College

Purpose

Through the faculty, Arizona State University's Graduate College offers programs to meet the educational needs of those who already hold baccalaureate and master's degrees. While many students prepare for careers in research, the professions, and the arts, others study for personal enrichment. Both part-time and full-time students are enrolled in 91 master's and 48 doctoral majors encompassing hundreds of concentrations and specialties. Other students explore new areas of interest or prepare for career advancements apart from formal degree programs.

The size, strength, and diversity of the graduate community reflect the university's commitment to high-quality education. As a major center for graduate education, ASU supports cultural and intellectual activity as well as research in a broad range of arts and sciences and professional disciplines; in addition, the university conducts research addressing the social, cultural, and economic growth and development of Arizona and the Southwest.

One distinctive project that magnifies the Graduate College's dedication to graduate students is the Preparing Future Faculty program, funded by the Pew Charitable Trusts and ASU. The program is designed to educate students about faculty roles and prepare doctoral students specifically for faculty positions in colleges and universities across the nation.

This past year, about 2,000 ASU graduate students were awarded prestigious fellowships and scholarships, exceeding $3.5 million. These awards were funded by the National Science Foundation, NASA, the Ford Foundation, Fulbright, and other public agencies and private foundations.

ASU assisted more than 2,800 outstanding graduate students through academic and tuition scholarships and other financial support programs. The total financial support amounted to $15.5 million, exemplifying the university's commitment to enabling student success.

Funded programs, together with more than 30 research centers and institutes, provide assistantships and training for many graduate students; further, the centers coordinate conferences, colloquia, and special seminars to heighten the learning experience. The Office of the Vice Provost for Research provides seed money to enable ASU faculty and students to work at the frontiers of knowledge. Such activities continually encourage the creative embrace of change and experimentation.

ASU provides numerous choices in student life, for personal enrichment as well as cultural interaction. Many internationally known speakers present lectures here, bringing together faculty, graduate students, and the community to engage in stimulating dialogue.

Intellectual Environment. More than 10,000 students from all 50 states and more than 100 nations are enrolled in graduate study at the university. Such size and diversity contribute to a cosmopolitan setting that is ideal for intellectual discourse and stimulation. As a balance to this large grouping of students, individual graduate programs conduct small colloquia and seminars where students and faculty discuss their work in an intimate, intellectual environment supportive of student development. The result is a spirited, lively atmosphere in which students and faculty members get to know each other through collaborative research and intellectual exchange.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

Degree Programs

Although graduate degree programs differ in many ways, they all share two important characteristics. First, in comparison to baccalaureate programs, they demand a deeper and broader understanding of a body of knowledge in a recognized discipline or profession. Second, in master's and especially in doctoral programs, graduate students prepare to make original contributions to their fields through research and other creative activities of a high order. In contrast, then, to the broad-based baccalaureate degree, graduate degrees are specialized. ASU offers several types and levels of postbaccalaureate degrees.

For admission information and procedures, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions, or refer to the Application for Graduate Admission booklet.

Master's and Doctoral Work. Many students pursue a master’s degree to satisfy their own quest for learning. In some disciplines, such as dance or architecture, the master’s degree is normally the terminal or final degree. In other fields, students enter master’s programs as the first step toward more advanced work, such as doctoral studies, which prepare students for a lifetime of intellectual inquiry and creativity or for the application of knowledge to professional practice.
## Interdisciplinary Graduate Degrees and Majors Overseen by the Graduate College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing Curriculum</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Creative Writing Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Instruction</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1</td>
<td>Art education, 2 curriculum studies, early childhood education, elementary</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Committee on Curriculum and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>education, English education, exercise and wellness education, 3 language</td>
<td>Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and literacy, mathematics education, music education, physical education,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>science education, special education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Biomechanics, motor behavior/sport psychology, physiology of exercise</td>
<td>Committee on Exercise Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Studies</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Criminal and juvenile justice; dispute resolution; law, justice and minority</td>
<td>Committee on Law and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>populations; law, policy, and evaluation; women, law, and justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Committee on the Science and Engineering of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>High-resolution nanostructure analysis, solid-state device materials design</td>
<td>Committee on the Science and Engineering of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Developmental neurolinguistic disorders, neuroauditory processes, neurogerontologic communication disorders</td>
<td>Committee on Speech and Hearing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Committee on Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This program is administered in collaboration with the College of Education.
2 This concentration is administered in collaboration with the Herberger College of Fine Arts.
3 Doctoral Courses for this interdisciplinary program administered by ASU Main are offered by ASU East.

**Research Degrees.** Students at ASU may pursue research-oriented or practice-oriented degrees. Research-oriented degree programs—the Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Science (M.S.), and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)—prepare students for careers of research and scholarship in governmental, business, and industrial organizations, or in university or college teaching. Students in these programs develop abilities to evaluate existing knowledge critically and extend it into fresh areas of inquiry and scholarship.

**Professional Degrees.** The professional or practice-oriented degree programs have slightly different names and distinct academic missions. The names of the degrees are commonly tied to the academic unit offering the program, for example, Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master or Music (M.M.), Master of Social Work (M.S.W.), and Doctor of Public Administration (D.P.A.). With the objective of preparing students for professional practice, such programs require rigorous preparation in the fundamental literature and scholarship of the field. Some degrees require demonstrated expertise through an internship, an exhibition (art), a performance (dance), or a recital (music). Examples of ASU fields in which academic units offer professional programs include architecture and design, business, education, engineering, health services administration, law, nursing, public administration, and social work.

**Nondegree Graduate Study**

Many serious students enter graduate studies without intending to obtain a new degree but rather to enhance personal knowledge. They may want to advance in their present career, acquire the background to make a career change, or make up academic deficiencies before entering a degree program. All graduate students, degree or nondegree, enjoy the benefits of cultural and intellectual activities at the university, such as colloquia, seminars, and conferences focusing on the latest scholarship in the field. By consulting with appropriate academic units, students can learn which courses are suitable to their needs.

For admission information and procedures, access the Web site at [www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions](http://www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions), or refer to the Application for Graduate Admission booklet.

**Student Services for Nondegree Students.** The Graduate College maintains an advising office open year-round. See “Graduate Student Support Services,” page 520, for more information.

**Graduate Studies and University Environment**

The Graduate College spans the university in supervising graduate studies and offering all postbaccalaureate degrees except the Juris Doctor, which is administered by the College of Law. Since more than 1,600 ASU faculty members teach graduate students in more than 115 instructional units, the Graduate College works closely with the other colleges and academic units. In most cases, graduate instruction is
offered by units that also provide related undergraduate programs.

Interdisciplinary Study. Although most graduate programs are offered by academic units, diverse interdisciplinary programs cross academic disciplines and come under the supervision of the Graduate College. Many majors are in fields that are still emerging as recognized academic disciplines and, therefore, do not customarily form the academic basis for departments. Other fields of study are inherently interdisciplinary and do not fit well with conventional disciplines around which departments are formed. Curricula must reflect intrinsically broad disciplinary affinities, and faculty must be drawn from more than one academic unit.

Currently, the Graduate College oversees nine interdisciplinary programs; several others are planned. Existing programs include the Gerontology Program (Certificate in Gerontology jointly offered by ASU Main and ASU West), Creative Writing (M.F.A.), Curriculum and Instruction (Ph.D.) (jointly administered with the College of Education), Exercise Science (Ph.D.), Justice Studies (Ph.D.), Science and Engineering of Materials (Ph.D.), Speech and Hearing Science (Ph.D.), Statistics (M.S.), and Transportation Systems (Certificate in Transportation Systems).

Other interdisciplinary degree programs include Communication (Ph.D.) (administered by the College of Public Programs), History and Theory of Art (Ph.D.) (jointly offered with the University of Arizona; administered by the School of Art), Humanities (M.A.) (administered by the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences), and Molecular and Cellular Biology (M.S., Ph.D.) (administered by the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences).

Each of these programs utilizes resources and faculty from several disciplines. They promote cooperative research and instruction among faculty who share common interests but are housed in different academic units. They allow students to pursue degrees that are intellectually coherent but that bring together diverse strengths of the university. See the “Interdisciplinary Graduate Degrees and Majors Overseen by the Graduate College” table, page 517.

Creative Writing—M.F.A.

The interdisciplinary Master of Fine Arts degree in Creative Writing (options include fiction, nonfiction, playwriting, poetry, and screenwriting) is administered by the Creative Writing Committee. This studio/academic program involves the research, creative activity, and teaching interests of faculty within the Departments of English and Theatre. This program provides students with the opportunity to tailor a course of study to fit individual needs, talents, and goals. Students work under the direction of faculty who are practicing, published writers. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Curriculum and Instruction—Ph.D.

The interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree in Curriculum and Instruction is administered by the Interdisciplinary Committee on Curriculum and Instruction and overseen jointly by the Graduate College and the College of Education. Areas of concentration are available in art education, curriculum studies, early childhood education, educational media and computers, elementary education, English education, exercise and wellness education, language and literacy, mathematics education, music education, physical education, science education, and special education. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Exercise Science—Ph.D.

The interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree in Exercise Science is administered by the Committee on Exercise Science. This individualized interdisciplinary degree integrates graduate courses from a variety of academic units to provide a sound foundation for research leading to a dissertation with concentrations in biomechanics, motor behavior/sport psychology, or physiology of exercise. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Gerontology

An interdisciplinary, 24-semester-hour Certificate in Gerontology, administered by the Committee on Gerontology, may be earned by graduate students who wish to study the biological, psychological, sociological, and policy-related aspects of aging as well as the economic, health, and social concerns of older people. Students enrolled in the certificate program may simultaneously pursue a major in an academic unit offering a graduate degree or may enter the program as nondegree graduate students. The Certificate in Gerontology provides a broad academic foundation for students who wish to apply the knowledge and skills acquired in their major to a variety of aging-related pursuits. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

For information on the undergraduate minor in Gerontology, see “Gerontology,” page 108.

GERONTOLOGY (GRN)

ASU Main

GRN 430 Multidisciplinary Approaches to Gerontology. (3)
Once a year
Examines literature that each discipline brings to the study of gerontology. Covers both theory and practice. Lecture, discussion.

General Studies: SB

GRN 431 Caregiving. (3)
Once a year
Examines theory and practice of caregiving for the senior population. Lecture, discussion.

GRN 440 Aging and Wellness. (3)
Fall and spring
One-on-one service/experiential learning with seniors from the community. May be repeated for credit. Lecture, lab.

GRN 450 Biology of Aging. (3)
Spring
Examines normal biological aging and changes in the functional capabilities in the elderly. Lecture, lab.

GRN 460 Alzheimer’s and Related Dementias. (3)
Fall and spring
Familiarization with Alzheimer’s disease and related dementias from a caregiver’s perspective. Lecture, lab.

GRN 484 Undergraduate Internship. (3–6)
Fall, spring, summer

GRN 494 ST: Undergraduate Special Topics. (3)
Fall and spring

GRN 498 PS: Undergraduate Pro-Seminar. (3)
Spring

GRN 499 Undergraduate Individualized Instruction. (3)
Fall, spring, summer
GRN 530 Multidisciplinary Approaches to Gerontology. (3)

spring
Examines literature that each discipline brings to the study of gerontology. Covers both theory and practice. Lecture, discussion.

GRN 531 Caregiving. (3)

fall and spring
Examines theory and practice of caregiving for the senior population. Lecture, discussion.

GRN 540 Aging and Wellness. (3)

fall and spring
One-on-one service/experiential learning with seniors from the community. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as SWG 517. Credit is allowed for only GRN 540 or SWG 517.

GRN 550 Biology of Aging. (3)

spring
Examines normal biological aging and changes in the functional capabilities in the elderly. Lecture, lab.

GRN 560 Alzheimer’s and Related Dementias. (3)

fall and spring
Familiarization with Alzheimer’s disease and related dementias from a caregiver’s perspective. Lecture, lab.

GRN 584 Graduate Internship. (3–6)

fall, spring, summer

GRN 590 Graduate Reading and Conference. (3)

fall, spring, summer

GRN 591 Graduate Seminar. (1–6)

fall and spring

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

Geographic Information Science

The interdisciplinary certificate program in Geographic Information Science (GIS) is administered by an Executive Committee. The objective of this program is to enable existing ASU graduate students and GIS professionals with advanced degrees to learn how to apply GIS concepts and technology for the purposes of spatial analysis. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Justice Studies—Ph.D.

The interdisciplinary Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in Justice Studies is administered by the Committee on Law and Social Sciences. The degree program integrates historical, legal, and philosophical approaches with social science training. Areas of concentration include criminal and juvenile justice; dispute resolution; law, justice, and minority populations; law, policy, and evaluation; and women, law, and justice. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Science and Engineering of Materials—Ph.D.

The interdisciplinary Ph.D. degree in Science and Engineering of Materials is administered by the Committee on Science and Engineering of Materials. Areas of concentration are available in solid-state device materials design and high-resolution nanostructure analysis. Emphasis is placed on the applications of chemical thermodynamics, the mechanics of solids, quantum mechanics and transport theory for investigation of the relationships between microstructure and properties of solids, and the dependence of microstructures on processing. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING OF MATERIALS (SEM)

See the Graduate Catalog for the SEM courses.

Speech and Hearing Science—Ph.D.

The interdisciplinary Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in Speech and Hearing Science is administered by the Committee on Speech and Hearing Science. Areas of concentration are available in developmental neurolinguistic disorders, neuroauditory processes, and neurogerontologic communication disorders. The purpose of the program is to prepare scholars for careers of basic and applied research in academia or in health care delivery environments. The unifying theme of the program is the influence aging and changes in the neurologic condition have upon human communication and communication disorders. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Statistics—M.S.

The interdisciplinary M.S. degree in Statistics is administered by the Committee on Statistics. The program involves faculty and resources from the School of Accountancy and Information Management and the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. Areas of emphasis include applied statistics, mathematical statistics, statistical computing, statistical modeling, and statistical sampling and survey research. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

Certificate Programs

A number of certificate programs are offered by various academic units or programs on campus (see the “ASU Post-baccalaureate Certificates” table, page 112).

Transportation Systems

The interdisciplinary Certificate in Transportation Systems program is administered by the Committee on Transportation Systems. The objective of this program is to enable existing ASU graduate students and transportation professionals with advanced degrees to examine transportation-related issues from a variety of perspectives and in the context of different travel modes. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CERTIFICATE (TRC)

See the Graduate Catalog for the TRC courses.

Research Programs

ASU continues to advance as a major research institution. The Office of the Vice Provost for Research provides leadership in obtaining external funding and in coordinating and administering sponsored projects. Many graduate students receive financial support and gain first-hand experience as they participate with faculty members in carrying out these research projects.

Much of this work is associated with campus research centers that help to develop proposals, coordinate activities, and bring together in colloquia and conferences students and faculty with common intellectual interests. Such centers include the Center for Solid State Science, the Manufacturing Institute, the Institute of Human Origins, the Hispanic Research Center, and the Preventive Intervention Research Center. For further information on centers and institutes, see “Research Centers, Institutes, and Laboratories,” page 30.

519
GRADUATE COLLEGE

Research Facilities
The university lends support to research in diverse ways, including extensive facilities for research and instructional programs. State-of-the-art facilities include an architecture building, a fine arts complex, the Goldwater Center for Science and Engineering, an addition to the Life Sciences Center, and the Computing Commons. The Engineering Research Center, built as part of the Engineering Excellence Program, houses advanced facilities such as the molecular beam epitaxy laboratory and a clean room for microelectronic device fabrication. Other facilities supporting research on campus are the Institute for Studies in the Arts, in the Herberger College of Fine Arts; the Facility for High Resolution Electron Microscopy, in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; and the Southwest Archaeological Collection, in the Department of Anthropology.

Graduate Student Support Services
Providing academic and professional development support to graduate students is an important part of the Graduate College mission. Services include advising, individual mentoring for disadvantaged students, financial assistance, orientation sessions, workshops, career seminars, and research conferences.

Graduate College Student Programs/Services maintains a variety of programs specifically for graduate and nondegree students.

Graduate College Financial Assistance Office. The Graduate College Financial Assistance Office meets the needs of graduate and professional students. Students may receive financial services at Wilson Hall, without having to visit other offices on campus. Students may obtain general information about graduate financial assistance at ASU, may turn in documents, or receive status information on their student loans. Students can also apply for emergency short-term loans or pick up forms to report special circumstances. Staff members are available to help students with financial assistance concerns. Refer to “Financial Aid,” page 52, for a full description of graduate financial support and services, or visit the Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate.

Advising and Career/Professional Development. Many graduate students have questions and concerns about which degree to pursue; how to combine their student roles with parenting, partnering, and worker roles; and what opportunities and possibilities their degrees may provide upon graduation. The Graduate College provides the following resources.

Advising. The Graduate College’s Academic Advising Office supplies general information about policies, procedures, requirements, and support services. Appointments are available throughout the year.

Students with regular admission status should contact their academic unit for degree program advisement and program of study planning.

Career/Professional Development Seminars. The Graduate College, in conjunction with Counseling and Consultation, offers seminars to groups of graduate students interested in exploring career-related subject matters. Examples of seminar topics are dual career issues, the impact of values on career decision making, and transferable skills.

Career Planning Services for Graduate Students. In conjunction with Career Services and Counseling and Consultation, the Graduate College provides a brochure listing numerous career planning services for graduate student needs. This publication is also available at career.asu.edu.

Diversity Programs. The Graduate College’s Diversity Programs are designed to increase the number of graduate students from groups underrepresented in certain fields of study. Students interested in these programs must first go to their respective departments for nomination.

Diversity Assistantship Program (DAP). The purpose of this merit-based program is to support research and creative activities related to a student’s field of study. Nominations are made by departments, and recipients are supervised by a faculty member.

Academic Support Program (ASP). The purpose of ASP is two-fold: financial assistance and peer mentoring. ASP is available primarily to first-year students; however, departments are asked to provide a student’s subsequent funding. The program is based on financial need and the nominations of students by departments. Financial support is provided in the form of federal work-study to support field-related research that is supervised by a faculty member. For additional academic support, a student meets weekly with an assigned peer mentor who is two or more years advanced in the academic program.

The Social and Academic Mentor Program. The Graduate College Social and Academic Mentor (SAM) program is designed to recruit top graduate students from domestic, international, and underrepresented populations. Academic units submit applications to the Graduate College to nominate a first-year student (mentee) and peer mentor match. The mentor, two or more years advanced in the program, promotes the mentee’s social and academic integration into graduate school by using a structured format. The mentor meets weekly with the mentee and schedules regular monthly meetings with the faculty advisor to discuss the mentee’s concerns, progress, accomplishments, or department-related matters.

Orientations. Each semester, the Graduate College hosts orientations for new graduate students and teaching assistants (TAs).

In addition to the General (new student) Orientation, teaching assistants have the opportunity to enrich and enhance their teaching through seminars offered each semester. At least two seminars are mandatory for first-time TAs. Among other topics, TAs can attend sessions on teaching lab sciences, human diversity, critical thinking, classroom management, ethical issues, and multimedia applications in the classroom.

Workshops for Undergraduate Students Considering Graduate Education. The Graduate College holds workshops to address the issues that students contemplating graduate study should consider. The purpose of graduate study, the choices among research and professional degrees, the selection of schools to apply to, and the types and sources of financial support are among the topics discussed.
Student Organizations. The Graduate Student Council is part of the Associated Students of Arizona State University (ASASU), the student government for the university. The Graduate Research Support Office represents graduate student interests within ASASU and the Office of Student Life. It assists the Graduate College in planning orientations and other student-related activities and funds with the Graduate College small research grants to support graduate students’ thesis and dissertation projects. In addition to the council, many other special interest organizations are open to graduate students.

Format Office. The thesis, dissertation, or equivalent is the culmination of an important stage of graduate studies. By researching and writing this final work, graduate students are able to demonstrate acquired skills essential to a discipline. The Graduate College publishes a Format Manual as a guide in preparing the master’s or doctoral document. Both the Format Manual and forms pertaining to procedures for completing all graduation requirements are available in the Graduate College lobby in Wilson Hall or on the Web at www.asu.edu/graduate/resources/student/formatinfo.

Publications Program. The Graduate College publishes a number of brochures, fliers, and other items pertaining to academic program offerings, procedures, student financial assistance, and related topics and events in graduate education. For more information, call the Publications Unit at 480/965-3521.

Graduate Council
The Graduate Council establishes general policies for graduate programs and serves as an advisory board to the dean. As part of its duties, the council reviews proposals for new degree programs and concentrations, regularly conducts reviews of established academic programs, and sets policies and general standards for graduate admissions. Sixteen faculty and one student serve on the council, representing a wide variety of degree programs, with at least one member representing each college in the university. An Academic Senate representative is also elected to serve. Council members are appointed by the president of the university.

Offices of the Graduate College
The general offices of the college, including those of the dean, admissions, advising, financial assistance, and graduate academic services and programs are located on the first floor of Wilson Hall in the center of campus. Graduate College offices are open from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Thursday; and 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., on Friday.

For more information, call 480/965-3521, send e-mail to gradadmiss@asu.edu about admissions or asugrad@asu.edu about other topics, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate.

ADMISSION TO THE GRADUATE COLLEGE
Eligibility
Anyone who holds a bachelor’s (or equivalent) or graduate degree from a college or university of recognized standing is eligible to apply for admission to the Graduate College. Remedies for undergraduate deficiencies may be assigned if the undergraduate degree is based on credits not accepted by ASU, such as life experience or noncredit workshops and seminars.

Graduate College Requirements
Generally, an applicant must have a GPA of 3.00 (scale is 4.00 = A), or the equivalent, in the last two years of work leading to the bachelor’s degree. A student who enters a graduate degree program is expected to have undergraduate educational experiences, including general education studies, that are similar to those required for the baccalaureate degree at ASU.

Requirements of the Academic Unit
Academic units, departments, or colleges, may have admission requirements in addition to those of the Graduate College. Many graduate programs require scores from a national admissions test such as the Graduate Record Examination, Graduate Management Admission Test, or the Miller Analogies Test. Some programs require a portfolio, letters of recommendation, or a statement of goals. Applicants should contact the academic unit regarding specific requirements.

Submission of an Application
For admission information and procedures, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions, or refer to the Application for Graduate Admission booklet. Students may apply via the Web, by mail, or by fax.

Application Fee
Each application for entry to ASU graduate programs must be accompanied by a nonrefundable application fee. The fee is $45 to apply for admission to a degree program and $15 to apply for nondegree studies. For admission information and procedures, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions, or refer to the Application for Graduate Admission booklet.

International Applicants
Applicants who will attend the university while holding F-1 or J-1 visas must meet the regulations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service in addition to the requirements of the Graduate College and the academic units to which they apply. International applicants must meet the requirements of the Graduate College as well as those of the degree programs to which they apply. Applicants from outside the United States are also required to submit additional materials and should follow the procedures described in the Application for Graduate Admission booklet or on the Web at www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions. International applicants should read this information carefully to become familiar with all the requirements they must meet, consulting it often for instructions to follow regarding the submission of materials. The Graduate Catalog provides essential information about ASU and its graduate programs, but applicants can also consult the ASU listings in Peterson’s Graduate Education Directory and in the Directory of Graduate Programs (published by the Educational Testing Service).

TOEFL Requirement. Among the additional materials required of international students are scores from English language examinations. All applicants whose native language
GRADUATE COLLEGE

language is not English must submit a score from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The TOEFL can be waived if the undergraduate degree is earned from an English-speaking institution. For a complete list of TOEFL requirements, see page 7 of the Graduate Admissions booklet, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions.

All international applicants who do not speak English as a primary language and who wish to apply for teaching assistantships must pass an examination that certifies their skill in speaking English—either the Test of Spoken English (TSE), which may be taken in the student’s home country, or the Speaking Proficiency English Assessment Kit (SPEAK) test, which is administered at ASU. Some degree programs also require TSE or SPEAK scores of applicants whose native language is not English. For specific information about TSE requirements, contact the head of the academic unit.

As required by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, international applicants must also verify that they have the financial resources to cover their expenses during graduate study at ASU. The Financial Guarantee form is available in the Application for Graduate Admission booklet. It can also be accessed through the Graduate College Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions. International applicants must ensure that the guarantee form and a verification from a bank or sponsoring organization is completed and submitted to Graduate Admissions. The I–20 or the IAP66 (documents needed to obtain a student visa) are issued only after the completed, properly verified Financial Guarantee form has arrived. International students may enroll at ASU only if they have been admitted to a degree program, a certificate program, or the postbaccalaureate teacher education program. They must meet all appropriate immigration standards and requirements.

Applications are processed when they are received. However, international applicants should submit all materials in December or January in order to begin study the following fall semester and in August or September in order to begin study the following spring semester. An application fee of $45 (in U.S. funds) must accompany the formal application. Applications received without the fee are not processed.

All F-1 or J-1 visa students must have insurance coverage against illness and accident before being permitted to register. Insurance must be maintained throughout the student’s enrollment in the university and may be obtained at the time of registration.

Upon arrival on campus, students must report to an advisor in the International Student Office.

Additional Information

The Graduate College does not have deadlines. Applications are processed as they are received. However, many academic units have specific and early deadlines; many units review applications once a year, usually in January or February for fall admission. Applicants are urged to contact the academic units regarding deadlines.

Academic units, which must indicate their willingness to admit applicants, frequently set higher standards than those established by the Graduate College. Many qualified applicants are denied because of limits on the number of students admitted each year.

Notice of Admission Decisions

Only the dean of the Graduate College can make formal offers of admission. The Graduate College notifies all applicants in writing of the admission decision.

All academic credentials and supporting materials received by the university in connection with an application for admission become the property of ASU. If the applicant does not enroll in the university within one year, the admission documents may be destroyed.

The date (month/day/year) on the Graduate College dean’s letter of admission is the actual date of admission. If the student is enrolled in courses on the admission date, those courses—if applicable—may be considered part of a program of study. Courses taken the semester before this date are considered nondegree hours.

Admission Classifications

Regular Admission. Applicants who fulfill all requirements for admission and are academically acceptable to both the academic unit and the Graduate College are granted regular admission.

Regular Admission with Deficiencies. A student whose grades and test scores are at an acceptable level but who does not have the undergraduate background expected by the academic unit and the university may be required to complete courses to remedy deficiencies. In such cases, the letter of admission specifies the deficiencies that must be completed before the student is awarded a graduate degree. Deficiency courses may not be applied toward the minimum hours required for the degree program.

Provisional Admission. A student who does not meet minimum academic standards but has counterbalancing evidence to suggest the potential for success may be admitted on a provisional basis. Provisional admission provides an academic unit with more evidence on which to base its decision. Normally the academic unit reviews the student’s status following completion of 12 semester hours of approved graduate study. At that time, the academic unit recommends to the Graduate College a change in status to either regular admission or withdrawal from the program. When students have completed their provisional requirements, they should check with their advisors to make sure that the change of status has been recommended. A provisional student may also be assigned deficiencies.

Nondegree Admission. A student not interested in earning a degree or not ready to apply to a particular degree program may enroll as a nondegree student. The application process is streamlined and does not require submission of transcripts or test scores. For nondegree admission information and procedures, access the Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions, or refer to the Application for Graduate Admission booklet. Students may apply electronically. A maximum of nine hours taken at ASU while in this category may be applied toward a master’s degree if appropriate for the student’s program of study.

The six-year maximum time limit applies to nondegree semester hours appearing on a master’s program of study. In addition, because of limited class size and resources, certain
academic units may limit the enrollment of nondegree students.

Recognition of a Degree

Recognition of a degree is acknowledgment that the program leading to the degree is equivalent to a program offered by ASU or is an acceptable program for the proposed graduate major at ASU. A student who enters a graduate degree program at ASU is expected to have undergraduate educational experiences, including general education studies, that are appropriate for the program.

Definition of a Unit of Credit

The Arizona Board of Regents has defined (May 26, 1979) a unit of credit for the institutions under its jurisdiction. A minimum of 45 hours of work by each student is required for each unit of credit. An hour of work is the equivalent of 50 minutes of class time (often called a “contact hour”) or 60 minutes of independent study work. For lecture-discussion courses, this requirement equates to at least 15 contact hours and a minimum of 30 hours of work outside of the classroom for each unit of credit. Even though the values of 15 and 30 may vary for different modes of instruction, the minimum total of 45 hours of work for each unit of credit is a constant. Since the unit of credit as defined by the Arizona Board of Regents is the cornerstone of academic degree programs at ASU, degrees granted by other institutions that are recognized by ASU should be based on a similar unit of credit.

GRADUATE COLLEGE PROCEDURES

Change in Graduate Degree Program

A change from one graduate degree program to another requires a new application to the Graduate College. The usual admission procedures are followed. For details on matters relating to the application fee, see "Application Fee," page 521.

Readmission to the Graduate College

Any graduate student who has not been in attendance at the university for one or more semesters must submit an application for readmission to the Graduate College. The application should be submitted at least one month before the beginning of the semester in which the student plans to reenter. For details on readmission and other matters relating to the application fee, refer to the Application for Graduate Admission booklet, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/graduate/admissions.

Determination of Catalog Requirements

The Graduate Catalog is published annually. Requirements for an academic unit or college, campus, or the university as a whole, may change and are often upgraded.

A student graduates under the curriculum, course requirements, and regulations for graduation in effect at the time of admission to a graduate degree program at ASU. A student may also choose to graduate under any subsequent catalog and may use only one catalog.

Hayden Library illuminated as night falls
Enrollment Verification Guidelines for Graduate Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full Time</th>
<th>Half Time</th>
<th>Less Than Half Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Regular semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>9 or more hours</td>
<td>5–8 hours</td>
<td>4 or fewer hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate assistant*</td>
<td>6 or more hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Five-week summer session</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>3 or more hours</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate assistant*</td>
<td>2 or more hours</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eight-week summer session</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>5 or more hours</td>
<td>3–4 hours</td>
<td>2 or fewer hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For enrollment verification purposes, “graduate assistant” is a generic term that includes graduate assistants, teaching assistants, research assistants, graduate associates, teaching associates, and research associates.

Some changes in policies and procedures affect all students regardless of the catalog used by the student. These policies and procedures may appear in the catalog or in other university publications.

**Registration**

Graduate students, like all university students, register during the intervals indicated in the Schedule of Classes issued by the Office of the Registrar. Details regarding registration and course drop-add procedures are also provided in the Schedule of Classes. Day and evening graduate classes, offered on or off campus during the two regular semesters and the summer sessions, are considered part of the regular program.

SunDial, the ASU touch-tone telephone system for registration and fee payment, and the online registration system, accessed at any registrar site, ease the enrollment process.

**Audit Enrollment**

Graduate students may register as auditors in one or more courses with the approval of the supervisory committee chair and the consent of the instructor involved. The student must be registered properly and pay the fees for the course. An audited course is counted in the student’s maximum course load. It does not count for students who must take a minimum number of credits, e.g., teaching assistants or students receiving financial assistance. The mark of “X” is recorded for completion of an audited course, unless the instructor determines that the student’s participation or attendance has been inadequate, in which case a “W” may be recorded.

**Withdrawal Policies and Procedures**

Students who find it necessary to withdraw from the university should obtain and complete an official withdrawal form from any registrar site. Until officially withdrawn, the student is registered in all courses and, at the end of the semester, receives grades appropriate for the performance in each course. A student who officially withdraws from the university during the first four weeks of a semester receives the mark of “W” in all courses registered. A student who officially withdraws from the university later than the fourth week receives a mark of “W” or “E,” depending upon the quality of work at the time of official withdrawal. No student is permitted to withdraw during or after the last two

weeks of the semester (the last week of classes and final examination week).

Failure to withdraw officially from a course results in a grade of “E,” which is used in the computation of the GPA. The Schedule of Classes lists the procedures for withdrawal.

An instructor may withdraw a student from a class with a mark of “W” or a grade of “E” for disruptive classroom behavior. A student may appeal an instructor-initiated withdrawal to the standards committee of the college in which the course is offered. The decision of the committee is final.

A graduate student who does not enroll for three calendar years is considered withdrawn and must reapply for admission to a degree program.

**Unrestricted Withdrawal.** During the first four weeks of a semester or the first six days of a summer session, a student may withdraw from any course with a mark of “W.” See the Schedule of Classes or the Summer Sessions Bulletin for the dates of the unrestricted withdrawal period.

**Restricted Withdrawal.** From the fifth week to the end of the 10th week of a semester and from the seventh day to the end of the third week of a summer session, students may withdraw with a mark of “W” from courses only in which the instructor certifies that they are passing at the time of the withdrawal. See the Schedule of Classes or the Summer Sessions Bulletin for dates of the restricted withdrawal period.

**Medical Withdrawal.** Normally, a medical withdrawal request is made in cases where serious illness or injury prevents a student from completing course work or when other arrangements with the instructor are not possible. Consideration is usually given for complete withdrawal. An application for less than a complete withdrawal must be well documented to justify the selective nature of the medical withdrawal request. This policy applies both to cases involving physical health problems and those involving mental or emotional difficulties.

To receive permission for a medical withdrawal from courses, a student must present a Request for Documented Medical Withdrawal form and proper documentation (usually a letter from a physician) of the medical condition to the medical withdrawal designee of the college of the student’s major. For complete procedural information, contact the appropriate medical withdrawal designee.
GRADUATE COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

GRADUATE COLLEGE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Graduate Advising
Advising is much more than technical support; it is an integral part of graduate education. Students' programs of study are generally tailored to meet individual needs, and students should seek advice from faculty or advisors as they plan their course work, examinations, and other degree requirements.

Grading
The “Grades” table, on this page, defines grades and gives their values.

A grade of “P” (pass) in a 400-level course may not appear on a program of study. Grades on transfer work or ASU law credit are not included in computing GPAs.

Grades of “D” and “E” cannot be used to meet the requirements for a graduate degree, although they are used to compute the GPAs. A student receiving a grade of “D” or “E” must repeat the course in a regularly scheduled (not an independent study) class if it is to be included in the program of study. However, both the “D” or “E” and the new grade are used to compute GPAs.

Graduate course work (500-, 600-, and 700-level courses) reported as an “I” (incomplete) must be completed within one calendar year. At the time the “I” grade is given, the student must complete a “Request for Grade of Incomplete” form. The form first serves as a record of the “I” grade and the work required to complete it. When the student has completed the work, the form then serves as a change-of-grade authorization.

If the work specified on the form is not completed within one calendar year, the “I” grade (500-, 600-, and 700-level courses) becomes part of the student’s permanent transcript. The student is not allowed to complete the course work as specified on the “Incomplete” form. The student may, however, repeat the course after the “I” has become permanent, by reregistering, paying fees, and fulfilling all course requirements. The grade for the repeated course appears on the transcript but does not replace the permanent “I.”

Repeating ASU Courses. Graduate students (degree or nondegree) may retake any courses at any level at ASU, but all grades remain on the student transcript as well as in GPA calculations.

Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Passing</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>No graduate credit</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Course in progress2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This grade is given whenever a student officially withdraws.
2 This grade is usually given pending completion of courses.

University Policy for Student Appeal Procedures on Grades

Informal. The following steps, beginning with step A, must be followed by any student seeking to appeal a grade. Student grade appeals must be processed in the regular semester immediately following the issuance of the grade in dispute (by commencement for fall or spring), regardless of whether the student is enrolled at the university. It is university policy that students filing grievances and those who are witnesses will be protected from retaliation. Students who believe they are victims of retaliation should immediately contact the dean of the college in which the course is offered.

A. The aggrieved student must first undergo the informal procedure of conferring with the instructor, stating the evidence (if any) and reasons for questioning that the grade received was not given in good faith. The
Graduate Credit Courses

Courses at the 500, 600, and 700 levels are graduate credit courses. Courses at the 400 level apply to graduate degree requirements when appearing on an approved program of study. However, 400-level courses are not graduate courses by definition and cannot be certified as such for purposes of employment or transferring to other institutions.

Reserving of Course Credit by Undergraduates. Seniors at ASU within 12 semester hours of graduation may enroll in a 400-level or graduate course and reserve the credit for possible use in a future graduate program. The course cannot be used to meet a baccalaureate graduation requirement, however. Before registration in the class, the student must submit a Graduate College Petition form requesting credit reservation; the form must be signed by the student’s advisor, the head of the academic unit offering the class, and the dean of the Graduate College.

Permission to reserve a course does not guarantee admission to a graduate degree program or that the course may be used toward graduate degree requirements. A maximum of nine hours of credit may be reserved, and only courses with an “A” or “B” grade are applicable. Reserved credit earned before admission to a graduate degree program is classified as nondegree credit. The maximum course load for a student enrolled in a reserved course is 15 semester hours during a regular semester and six hours during a summer session.

Transfer Credit. Transfer of credit is the acceptance of credit from another institution for inclusion in a program of study leading to a degree awarded by ASU. The number of hours transferred from other institutions may not exceed 20 percent of the total minimum semester hours required for a master’s degree unless stated otherwise for a specific degree program.

Transfer credit taken before admission to a graduate degree program at ASU Main or East is nondegree credit. Nondegree credit taken at ASU Main or East combined with nondegree credit taken at another institution may not exceed nine hours on the master’s program of study. The nine-hour limit does not apply to doctoral programs.

The date (month/day/year) on the Graduate College dean’s letter of admission is the actual date of admission. If those courses—if applicable—may be considered part of a program of study. Courses taken the semester before this date are nondegree hours. Courses taken at ASU West are considered transferred credit.

Certain types of graduate credits cannot be transferred to ASU, including the following:

1. credits awarded by postsecondary institutions in the United States that lack candidate status or accreditation by a regional accrediting association;
2. credits awarded by postsecondary institutions for life experiences;
3. credits awarded by postsecondary institutions for courses taken at noncollegiate institutions (e.g., government agencies, corporations, and industrial firms);
4. credits awarded by postsecondary institutions for noncredit courses, workshops, and seminars offered...
by other postsecondary institutions as part of continuing education programs; and
5. credits given for extension courses.

Acceptable academic credits earned at other institutions that are based on a different unit of credit than the ones prescribed by the Arizona Board of Regents are subject to conversion before being transferred to ASU.

Transfer credits must be acceptable toward graduate degrees at the institution where the courses were completed. Only resident graduate courses (at the institution where the courses were completed) with an “A” or “B” grade may be transferred. A course with the grade of pass, credit, or satisfactory may not be transferred.

Official transcripts of any transfer credit to be used on a program of study must be sent directly to the Graduate Admissions Office from the Office of the Registrar at the institution where the credit was earned.

Graduate Supervisory Committees

When the program of study is filed, upon the recommendation of the head of the academic unit, the dean of the Graduate College appoints a graduate student’s supervisory committee, consisting of a chair and other resident faculty members. The number of members serving on this committee depends on the degree program.

Academic professionals (e.g., research scientists, research engineers), nontenure-track faculty (e.g., adjunct professors, research professors), and individuals granted affiliated faculty status through established university procedures may serve as cochairs, members, or extra members of thesis and dissertation committees upon approval by the Graduate College. Individuals who are recommended by an academic unit as eligible to serve as a cochair must meet the criteria established by the academic unit and be approved by the Graduate College.

Upon the recommendation of the committee chair and head of the academic unit, ASU West tenured (or tenure-track) faculty may serve on master’s and doctoral committees at ASU Main. ASU West tenured (or tenure-track) faculty may serve as cochairs for theses and dissertations at ASU Main upon the recommendation of the head of the academic unit and approval of the dean of the Graduate College. Cochairs must meet the academic unit’s criteria for chairing theses and dissertations.

Qualified individuals outside the university, upon the recommendation of the head of the academic unit and approval of the Graduate College, may serve as members of thesis and dissertation committees; however, such individuals may not serve as chairs or cochairs (unless they have affiliated faculty status). With the approval of the academic unit and the dean of the Graduate College, former ASU faculty with students completing their degrees may continue to serve as cochairs. At least 50 percent of the committee must be faculty from ASU Main.

Foreign Language Requirements

A graduate degree program may require proficiency in a foreign language. If a foreign language is required, students must demonstrate at least a reading knowledge in the area of study required by the supervisory committee and consistent with the requirements for the graduate degree program.

Normally, the language is selected from French, German, Russian, or Spanish, although other languages may be recommended when there is adequate justification.

Students who are required to demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language must pass a foreign language examination specific to their particular graduate program. The examinations are administered three times each year by the Department of Languages and Literatures, which certifies language competency. Students planning to take the examination must register in the Graduate College at least one month in advance of the examination date. The chair of the student’s supervisory committee is responsible for providing the Department of Languages and Literatures with materials from which the examination is then prepared. The chair should submit or recommend relevant books or journals of approximately 200 pages in length in the desired foreign language.

A student may petition the Graduate College for a re-examination but must pass the examination in no more than three attempts.

Theses and Dissertations

The master’s thesis or equivalent is an introduction to research writing. All doctoral degree candidates must submit a dissertation, with the exception of the Doctor of Musical Arts degree in Music (concentrations in choral conducting and solo performance), which requires three recitals and a research paper. The Ph.D. dissertation should be a valuable educational experience that demonstrates the candidate’s mastery of research methods, theory, and tools of the discipline. It should demonstrate the candidate’s ability to address a major intellectual problem and to propose meaningful questions and hypotheses. The dissertation should be a contribution to knowledge that is worthy of publication by an established press as a book or monograph or as one or more articles in a reputable journal.

For format, the Graduate College must review the final copy of the master’s thesis, doctoral dissertation, and other final documents that are required to be placed in the library. Copies of the Format Manual are available in the Graduate College and at www.asu.edu/graduate/resources/student/formatinfo on the Web. The student is required to submit a complete copy of the thesis or dissertation for format review at least 10 working days (two weeks if there are no holidays during the time period) before the oral defense. Doctoral students are also encouraged to submit a completed Survey of Earned Doctorates Awarded in the United States, conducted by the National Research Council.

Graduate students and their supervisory committee chairs jointly select a style guide or journal format representative of the field of study. The Graduate College allows certain flexibility in the format of the manuscript, but Graduate College and library guidelines must be followed.

The student must submit two final copies of a thesis or dissertation to the ASU Bookstore for binding. The student is responsible for the binding fees. Bound copies are placed in the Hayden Library and Archives. Doctoral students must submit one copy of the title page, approval page, and abstract (which must not exceed 350 words); the original signature of the doctoral student must appear on the University Microfilms International (UMI) Dissertation
Agreement Form. The student is responsible for the UMI microfilming fee, which covers the expense of having the document sent to UMI, where it is microfilmed and catalogued. Information on the dissertation will appear in Dissertation Abstracts International.

Application for Graduation

Students should apply for graduation no later than the date specified in the “Graduate College Calendar,” found in the Graduate Catalog. All fees are payable at that time. Students applying for graduation after the deadline listed in the calendar are required to pay a late fee. At the end of the semester in which they apply for graduation, students are officially notified of any requirements for their degree that they have not yet completed.

Students are requested to complete a questionnaire that serves as a graduate student exit survey. Students who do not complete all degree requirements by their anticipated graduation date are required to pay a refiling fee.

Summer Sessions

Work taken during the summer sessions carries the same scholastic recognition as that taken during the regular semester. A complete schedule of offerings is available in the Summer Sessions Bulletin, which may be obtained from the Office of Summer Sessions.

Dates and Deadlines

The “Graduate College Calendar,” in the current Graduate Catalog, lists deadlines for the submission of theses and dissertations to the Graduate College, the last day to apply for graduation, the last day to hold an oral defense of a thesis or dissertation, and the last day to submit theses and dissertations to the ASU Bookstore for binding.

Student Responsibility

It is the responsibility of the graduate student to know and observe all procedures and requirements of the Graduate College as defined in the Graduate Catalog, the Schedule of Classes, and the Format Manual. Each student should also be informed about the requirements concerning the student’s degree program and any special requirements within the academic unit.

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

The highest standards of academic integrity are expected of all students. The failure of any student to meet these standards may result in suspension or expulsion from the university and/or other sanctions as specified in the academic integrity policies of the individual colleges.

Violations of academic integrity include, but are not limited to, cheating, fabrication, tampering, plagiarism, or facilitating such activities.

The university academic integrity policy is available at the Office of the Senior Vice President and Provost, or as part of the Student Affairs Policies and Procedures Manual—STA 104-01, at www.asu.edu/aad/manuals/sta/sta104-01.html on the Web.

MISCONDUCT IN SCHOLARLY RESEARCH AND CREATIVE ACTIVITIES

Students are expected to maintain the highest standards of integrity and truthfulness in scholarly research and creative activities. Misconduct in scholarly research and creative activities includes, but is not limited to, fabrication, falsification or misrepresentation of data, and plagiarism. Misconduct by any student may result in suspension or expulsion from the university and other sanctions as specified by the individual colleges. Policies on misconduct are available in the Office of the Vice Provost for Research and on the Web at www.asu.edu/aad/manuals/rsp/rsp111.html.

Graduate College Policies and Procedures

For more detailed information on Graduate College policies and procedures, see the current Graduate Catalog.

Policies and Procedures of the Graduate Council Appeals Board

The Graduate Council Appeals Board (GCAB) acts as the appeals body for graduate students seeking redress on academic decisions regarding their graduate program. Before filing an appeal, the graduate student should discuss the situation with the associate dean of the Graduate College to explore resolution of the matter at the unit or college level.

For more detailed information on the Graduate Council appeals policies and procedures, see the current Graduate Catalog.
ASU Graduate Degrees

Graduate degrees, majors, and concentrations offered by ASU Main, ASU East, and ASU West and through ASU Extended Campus are shown in the “ASU Graduate Degrees” table below organized by the name of the major. The table includes only officially approved concentrations; other informal areas of study may be available.

- Master of Accountancy and Information Systems (M.A.I.S.)
- Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
- Master of Computer Science (M.C.S.)
- Master of Counseling (M.C.)
- Master of Education (M.Ed.)
- Master of Engineering (M.E.)
- Master of Environmental Planning (M.E.P.)
- Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
- Master of Health Services Administration (M.H.S.A.)
- Master of Mass Communication (M.M.C.)
- Master of Music (M.M.)
- Master of Natural Science (M.N.S.)
- Master of Physical Education (M.P.E.)
- Master of Public Administration (M.P.A.)
- Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Master of Science in Design (M.S.D.)
- Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)
- Master of Science in Technology (M.S.Tech.)
- Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)
- Master of Taxation (M.Tax.)
- Master of Teaching English as a Second Language (M.TESL)
- Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
- Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.)
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Juris Doctor (J.D.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy and Information Systems</td>
<td>M.A.I.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., M.S.E., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Agribusiness management and marketing, food quality assurance</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Archaeology, bioarchaeology, linguistics, medical anthropology, museum studies, physical anthropology, social-cultural anthropology</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Archaeology, physical anthropology, social-cultural anthropology</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>M.Arch.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Art education, art history</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>Ceramics, drawing, fibers, intermedia, metals, painting, photographic studies, photography, printmaking, sculpture, wood</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Languages and Civilizations—Chinese/Japanese</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This major has formalized concentration(s); other areas of study are available.
2. Applications are not being accepted at this time.
3. This collaborative program is offered by the three state universities.
4. This major is jointly offered with the University of Arizona.
5. Students apply to this degree program through the College of Law, not the Graduate College.
### ASU Graduate Degrees (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building Design</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Design knowledge and computing, energy performance and climate-responsive architecture, facilities development and management</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Accountancy, computer information systems, finance, health services research, management, marketing, supply chain management</td>
<td>Main, Extended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Accountancy, computer information systems, finance, health services research, management, marketing, supply chain management</td>
<td>Main, Extended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Analytical chemistry, biochemistry, geochemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, solid-state chemistry</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Analytical chemistry, biochemistry, geochemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, physical chemistry, solid-state chemistry</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Communicative development, intercultural communication, organizational communication</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Disorders</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>M.M.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Construction science, facilities, management</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling</td>
<td>M.C.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Psychology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Bilingual education, early childhood education, elementary education, English as a second language, Indian education, language and literacy, mathematics education, science education, secondary education, social studies education</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Bilingual education, early childhood education, elementary education, English as a second language, Indian education, language and literacy, mathematics education, science education, secondary education, social studies education</td>
<td>Main, Extended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This major has formalized concentration(s); other areas of study are available.
2. Applications are not being accepted at this time.
3. This collaborative program is offered by the three state universities.
4. This major is jointly offered with the University of Arizona.
5. Students apply to this degree program through the College of Law, not the Graduate College.
### ASU Graduate Degrees (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction (continued)</td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
<td>Bilingual education, curriculum studies, early childhood education, elementary education, English as a second language, Indian education, language and literacy, mathematics education, science education, secondary education, social studies education</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Art education, curriculum studies, early childhood education, elementary education, English education, exercise and wellness education, language and literacy, mathematics education, music education, physical education, science education, special education</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>M.S.D.</td>
<td>Graphic design, industrial design, interior design</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration and Supervision</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership and Policy Studies</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Learning: lifespan developmental psychology; measurement, statistics, and methodological studies; school psychology</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Technology</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Bilingual education, educational technology, ESL education, reading</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering3</td>
<td>M.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td>M.S., M.S.E., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Comparative literature, English linguistics, literature and language, rhetoric and composition</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Literature, rhetoric/composition and linguistics</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design and Planning</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Design; history, theory, and criticism; planning</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Planning</td>
<td>M.E.P.</td>
<td>Landscape ecological planning, urban and regional development, urban design</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Resources</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>GIS/remote sensing, natural resource management, range ecology</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Biomechanics, motor behavior/sport psychology, physiology of exercise</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This major has formalized concentration(s); other areas of study are available.
2. Applications are not being accepted at this time.
3. This collaborative program is offered by the three state universities.
4. This major is jointly offered with the University of Arizona.
5. Students apply to this degree program through the College of Law, not the Graduate College.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science/Physical Education</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Human Development</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Family studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Marriage and family therapy</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Comparative literature, linguistics, literature</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Comparative literature, language and culture, literature</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
<td>M.H.S.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher and Postsecondary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Higher education</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Asian history, British history, European history, Latin American history, public history, U.S. history, U.S. Western history</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Asian history, British history, European history, Latin American history, U.S. history</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Theory of Art</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., M.S.E., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Studies</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Criminal and juvenile justice; dispute resolution; law, justice, and minority populations; law, policy, and evaluation; women, law, and justice</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>J.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>M.M.C.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., M.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S., M.S.E., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Ethnomusicology, music history and literature, music theory</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D.M.A.</td>
<td>Choral conducting, music composition, music education, solo performance (instrumental, keyboard, piano accompanying, piano pedagogy, voice)</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>M.M.</td>
<td>Choral music, general music, instrumental music, jazz studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This major has formalized concentration(s); other areas of study are available.
2 Applications are not being accepted at this time.
3 This collaborative program is offered by the three state universities.
4 This major is jointly offered with the University of Arizona.
5 Students apply to this degree program through the College of Law, not the Graduate College.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>M.N.S.</td>
<td>Biology, chemistry, geological sciences, mathematics, microbiology, physics, plant biology</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Adult health nursing, community health nursing, community mental health/psychiatric nursing, family health nursing, parent-child nursing, women’s health</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>M.M.</td>
<td>Music theatre/opera musical direction, music theatre/opera performance, performance, performance pedagogy, piano accompanying</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>M.P.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Ecology, photosynthesis</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>American politics, comparative politics, international relations, political theory</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Behavioral neuroscience, clinical psychology, cognitive/behavioral systems, developmental psychology, environmental psychology, quantitative research methods, social psychology</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>M.P.A.</td>
<td>Public information management, public management, public policy analysis and evaluation, urban management and planning</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Extended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>M.P.H.</td>
<td>Community health practice, health administration and policy</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Engineering of Materials</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>High-resolution nanostructure analysis, solid-state device materials design</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Educational technology</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>M.S.W.</td>
<td>Advanced direct practice; planning, administration, and community practice</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Extended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>Comparative literature, language and culture, linguistics, literature</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Cultural studies, literature</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>M.A., M.Ed.</td>
<td>Gifted, mildly disabled, multicultural exceptional, severely/multiply disabled Infants and young children</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This major has formalized concentration(s); other areas of study are available.
2 Applications are not being accepted at this time.
3 This collaborative program is offered by the three state universities.
4 This major is jointly offered with the University of Arizona.
5 Students apply to this degree program through the College of Law, not the Graduate College.
### ASU Graduate Degrees (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing Science</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Developmental neurolinguistic disorders, neuroauditory processes, neurogerontologic communication disorders</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>M.Tax.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>M.TESL</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>M.S.Tech.</td>
<td>Aeronautical engineering technology, aviation human factors, aviation management technology, computer systems engineering technology, electronic systems engineering technology, environmental technology management, fire service administration, global technology and development, information technology, instrumentation and measurement technology, management of technology, manufacturing engineering technology, mechanical engineering technology, microelectronics engineering technology, security engineering technology</td>
<td>East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
<td>Performance, scenography, theatre for youth</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Theatre for youth</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This major has formalized concentration(s); other areas of study are available.
2. Applications are not being accepted at this time.
3. This collaborative program is offered by the three state universities.
4. This major is jointly offered with the University of Arizona.
5. Students apply to this degree program through the College of Law, not the Graduate College.

### Dual Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
<th>Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J.D./M.H.S.A.</td>
<td>College of Law/School of Health Administration and Policy</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.D./M.S. in Economics*</td>
<td>College of Law/Department of Economics</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.D./Ph.D. in Justice Studies</td>
<td>College of Law/Committee on Law and Social Sciences</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. in Anthropology/M.S. in Justice Studies</td>
<td>Department of Anthropology/School of Justice Studies</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A.L.S./M.B.A.</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Arch./M.B.A.</td>
<td>School of Architecture/College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A./J.D.</td>
<td>College of Business/College of Law</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A./M.H.S.A.</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A./M.S. in Economics</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A./M.S. in Information Management</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A./M.Tax.</td>
<td>College of Business</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.B.A./Master of International Management</td>
<td>College of Business/American Graduate School of International Management (Thunderbird), Graduate School of Business Administration (Peru); Graduate School of Commerce (France); Monterrey Institute for Technical and Superior Studies, Mexico State Campus (Mexico); and Carlos III University of Madrid (Spain)</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.E. in Industrial Engineering/Master of International Management of Technology</td>
<td>Department of Industrial and Management Systems Engineering/ American Graduate School of International Management (Thunderbird)</td>
<td>Main</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Applications for this program are not being accepted at this time.
International Programs

ipo.asu.edu

PURPOSE

As an emerging world-class institution, Arizona State University seeks to interact with cultures throughout the world from both an intellectual and an educational point of view. The International Programs Office (IPO) endeavors to develop a global competence for students, faculty, and ASU as a whole. IPO therefore encourages students to study abroad, faculty to teach and conduct research in contact with scholars around the world, and academic units to develop fruitful forms of collaborative work with a variety of higher learning entities abroad.

The university, in its endeavors to fulfill these functions, takes notice of the rapidly changing conditions of the contemporary world. Canada and Mexico hold special relationships, as our neighbors and as our partners in the North American Free Trade Agreement. Europe is developing a supranational identity in the form of the European Community. The Pacific Rim constitutes one of the most dynamic economic regions of the world. All of these regions are interconnected through globalization and swiftly developing information channels. IPO assists the ASU community to: (1) keep pace with the quickly changing contours of higher education and (2) play a leading role in the international arena.

IPO is administratively part of the Office of the Senior Vice President and Provost. Its functions include developing and administering university programs abroad, encouraging faculty participation in exchanges, and pursuing relationships with foundations and agencies intent on furthering the international character of ASU.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Two types of programs—study abroad and student exchange—are designed to enhance the academic development, professional preparation, and international perspective of students.

IPO offers over 100 fall and spring semester, summer sessions, and year-long international programs for ASU resident credit.

Exchange Programs. Exchange programs are those in which ASU students may study at a foreign institution, in return for which students from that institution have a reciprocal opportunity to study at ASU. ASU students simply pay their normal registration fees and tuition at ASU. In general, ASU registration fees and tuition may be paid by scholarships or waivers. Financial aid may, in most cases, be applied to the costs of exchange programs. Exchange programs offer students the chance to enter mainstream university life in the country of their choice. Normally, participation in an exchange program is dependent on prior attainment of an adequate level of language competence to be able to function in classes in the host country.

In several instances, students may have the opportunity to obtain advanced-level intensive language instruction for approximately one month in the host country before the start of the academic term.

ASU has exchange agreements in several countries in Latin America, Asia, and Europe, as well as in Australia, New Zealand, and Canada. Program availability is under constant review.

Study Abroad Programs. Study abroad programs are arrangements with educational institutions in foreign countries; ASU students can study in these institutions and earn ASU resident credit for the courses taken (once on site, ASU students may be placed in special classes created for them, or they may study alongside students from other countries, depending on the nature of the program). Outgoing ASU students are charged a program fee, and arrangements are usually made for accommodations and other needs. Financial aid such as scholarships, grants, and loans may, in most cases, be applied to program costs.

Study abroad programs generally fall into one of three categories: language immersion programs, “island” programs, and programs in which courses are integrated with local students in many disciplines (these courses are offered in English). Immersion programs, in which students learn the language of the host country with little or no previous language knowledge, include programs in Germany, Israel, Italy, Mexico, and Portugal. “Island” programs are those in which students are not fully integrated into a foreign university but take courses specifically designed for the particular student.

Area Studies Programs. International Programs maintains close liaison with the ASU area studies programs, including the Center for Asian Studies, the Latin American Studies Center, the Program for Southeast Asian Studies, and the Russian and East European Language Consortium, among others. Many IPO programs are specifically designed for students in these areas.

Related Programs. Close relationships are maintained with a number of academic units on campus. The Barrett Honors College cooperates in the creation of special programs for the benefit of its students. The Department of Languages and Literatures assists in the staffing and management of a number of study abroad programs, especially those related to language acquisition. The College of Business maintains an advising service for College of Business students intending to study abroad. The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences and the Corporate Leaders Program also...
actively place students in study programs and internships around the world.

**Procedures.** Students interested in participating in such programs should identify their interests as soon as possible. Students should express their interests to the International Programs Office in TMPCT B198; if need be, students are directed to other offices. It is essential to consult with a departmental program advisor, since the return of credits ultimately depends on the concurrence of the faculty advisors. Students on an official study abroad or exchange program retain the catalog status they held at the time of their departure.

Information on the status of programs can be obtained from the International Programs Office in TMPCT B198, from the IPO Web page at ipo.asu.edu, or by phone at 480/965-5965.

**How to Apply.** Before participating in a study abroad or an exchange program, students must complete an IPO Qualifying Application. An interview is then conducted at which time qualified applicants are guided through any additional application procedures that are specific to the student’s particular international program. After the application process is completed, students attend pre-departure orientations conducted by IPO. These presentations are designed to thoroughly prepare participants for a rewarding international experience.

**OTHER ACTIVITIES**

The International Programs Office seeks to encourage a wide range of other academic activities. These activities include exchanges of faculty members and the development of institutional relationships with universities overseas to encourage joint research projects. As part of IPO, the Office of Immigration Programs for International Faculty and Scholars also assumes responsibility for a considerable number of international visitors who come to visit, work, study, or conduct research on the ASU campus. IPO also serves the ASU and local community by operating one of the nation’s first U.S. Passport Offices located at a state university.

### Semester and Academic Year Study Abroad and Exchange Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
<th>Study Category</th>
<th>Semesters Available</th>
<th>Study Areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Buenos Aires</td>
<td>University of Belgrano</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B L C E T A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Brisbane</td>
<td>Queensland University of Technology</td>
<td>Both</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>C E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne</td>
<td></td>
<td>Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology</td>
<td>Both</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B L C E T A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perth</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Melbourne</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B F A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney</td>
<td></td>
<td>Edith Cowan University</td>
<td>Both</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B F E T A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Macquarie University</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B L A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tazmania</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of New South Wales</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B L C E T A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>Krems</td>
<td>College of Technical Programs</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>L T O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Brussels, EU</td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S</td>
<td>B I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brussels</td>
<td></td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>B L I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>La Paz</td>
<td>Catholic University of Bolivia</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B L C E T A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Montréal</td>
<td>University of Montréal</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quebec</td>
<td></td>
<td>Laval University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B L F E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vancouver</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of British Columbia</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B F E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Santiago</td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>L A I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valparaíso</td>
<td></td>
<td>Catholic University of Valparaíso</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S</td>
<td>B L C F E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Beijing and Hong Kong</td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program at Beijing University</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>L A I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>San José</td>
<td>University of Costa Rica</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B L C F E A O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Information is subject to change without notice.

2 Study category abbreviations: SA= study abroad, EX= exchange, Both= study abroad and exchange

3 Semesters available abbreviations: F= fall, S= spring, AY= all year

4 Study areas abbreviations: B= business/law, L= languages, C= communication, F= fine arts, E= tech/engineering, T= tourism, A= liberal arts/sciences, I= internship, O= other

5 Graduate students only.
## Semester and Academic Year Study Abroad and Exchange Programs

### (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
<th>Study Category</th>
<th>Semesters Available</th>
<th>Study Areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>Havana</td>
<td>University of La Habana</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>L, F, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>American Institute for Foreign Study</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>L, F, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S</td>
<td>L, F, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>University of Copenhagen</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, F, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Cairo</td>
<td>American University in Cairo</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>E, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>Brighton</td>
<td>University of Brighton</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cambridge</td>
<td>INSTEP</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S</td>
<td>B, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hull</td>
<td>University of Hull</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, F, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leeds</td>
<td>University of Leeds</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, F, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London</td>
<td>Birbeck College</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, C, F, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London</td>
<td>London School of Economics and Political Science</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B, L, E, A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London</td>
<td>ASU London International Internships</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London</td>
<td>AUWCP at University of Westminster</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S</td>
<td>B, C, F, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wolverhampton</td>
<td>University of Wolverhampton</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, F, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Grenoble</td>
<td>University of Grenoble</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B, L, C, E, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lille</td>
<td>Catholic University of Lille, Intensive Language</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lille</td>
<td>Catholic University of Lille</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, C, E, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>L, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>L, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Heidelberg</td>
<td>University of Heidelberg</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B, L, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Koln</td>
<td>Koln Technical College</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regensburg</td>
<td>University of Regensburg</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B, L, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuttgart</td>
<td>University of Stuttgart</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B, E, A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubingen</td>
<td>University of Tubingen, Intensive Language</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubingen</td>
<td>University of Tubingen</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Cork</td>
<td>University College Cork</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, F, E, A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dublin</td>
<td>University College Dublin</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>L, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limerick</td>
<td>University of Limerick</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, C, E, A, O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Jerusalem</td>
<td>Hebrew University of Jerusalem</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beer Sheva</td>
<td>Ben-Gurion University</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>L, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel Aviv</td>
<td>Tel Aviv University</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, F, A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Castellanza</td>
<td>Carlo Cattaneo University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Richmond American International University</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>B, L, F, A, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>Dante Alighieri Italian Linguistic Center</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rome</td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, AY</td>
<td>L, F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Information is subject to change without notice.
2. Study category abbreviations: SA = study abroad, EX = exchange, Both = study abroad and exchange
3. Semesters available abbreviations: F = fall, S = spring, AY = all year
4. Study areas abbreviations: B = business/law, L = languages, C = communication, F = fine arts, E = tech/engineering, T = tourism, A = liberal arts/sciences, I = internship, O = other
5. Graduate students only.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
<th>Study Category</th>
<th>Semesters Available</th>
<th>Study Areas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>Hiroshima</td>
<td>Hiroshima Shudo University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B L A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nagoya</td>
<td>Nanzan University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B L F A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Osaka</td>
<td>Kansai Gaidai University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B L C A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wakayama</td>
<td>Wakayama University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B E O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>Skopje</td>
<td>University of Saints Cyril and Methodius</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>L A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Various (including Mexico City)</td>
<td>Monterrey Institute for Technical and Superior Studies</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C E T A I O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guadalajara</td>
<td>Autonomous University of Guadalajara</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C E T A I O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hermosillo</td>
<td>Sonora Technological Institute</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C F E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mexico City</td>
<td>University of Sonora</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B E A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monterrey</td>
<td>Autonomous Technological Institute of Mexico</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C F E O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>Breda</td>
<td>Netherlands Institute of Tourism and Transport</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Auckland</td>
<td>University of Auckland</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dunedin</td>
<td>University of Otago</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L F E A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamilton</td>
<td>University of Waikato</td>
<td>Both</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C F E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
<td>Ulster</td>
<td>University of Ulster</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Oslo</td>
<td>University of Oslo</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>L A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Lima</td>
<td>Graduate School of Business Administration^5</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>The Language Center</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>Cluj-Napoca</td>
<td>Babes-Bolyai University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>Moscow</td>
<td>Finance Academy Under the Government of the Russian Federation</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moscow</td>
<td>American University World Capitals</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>L I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>Edinburgh College of Art</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>University of Edinburgh</td>
<td>Both</td>
<td>AY</td>
<td>B L C F E A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glasgow</td>
<td>Strathclyde University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Granada</td>
<td>Center for Modern Languages, University of Granada</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S, A Y</td>
<td>L A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Granada</td>
<td>University of Granada</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>S, A Y</td>
<td>B L F E A O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>S, A Y</td>
<td>L A I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Carlos III University of Madrid</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>S, A Y</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Africa,</td>
<td>Cape Town, Harare</td>
<td>American University World Capitals Program</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>A I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Kalmar</td>
<td>University of Kalmar</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L C E T A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orebro</td>
<td>Orebro University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Bangkok</td>
<td>Thammasat University</td>
<td>EX</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B L A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various</td>
<td>Various</td>
<td>Semester at Sea</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>F, S, A Y</td>
<td>B C F A O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Information is subject to change without notice.
2 Study category abbreviations: SA= study abroad, EX= exchange, Both= study abroad and exchange
3 Semesters available abbreviations: F= fall, S= spring, AY= all year
4 Study areas abbreviations: B= business/law, L= languages, C= communication, F= fine arts, E= tech/engineering, T= tourism, A= liberal arts/sciences, I= internship, O= other
5 Graduate students only.
PURPOSE

The summer sessions, offering more than 3,000 fully accredited courses, provide an opportunity for students to begin or continue academic work on a year-round basis. Summer courses are equivalent to fall and spring courses in terms of content, credit awarded, and the standards expected of students regarding academic performance.

There are three regular sessions, one of eight weeks and two of five weeks. The eight-week session and the first five-week session begin the same date. See the “University Calendar,” page 15, for specific dates.

All ASU Main courses (except some EPE courses) are held in air-conditioned classrooms or laboratories. A limited number of courses are offered at off-campus locations.

During the summer, ASU also offers students the opportunity to earn graduate or undergraduate credit while studying in foreign countries through various Summer Study Programs. These programs are directed by ASU faculty and have been approved by the appropriate academic unit.

For more information, visit the Summer Sessions Web site at www.asu.edu/ssc.

Admission and Registration. The admission and registration process for summer sessions begins when the Summer Sessions Bulletin is distributed at the end of January.

Admission. All students must be admitted to ASU for the summer as a nondegree student before enrolling, except for continuing students attending ASU during the spring semester preceding the summer. New ASU students admitted for the fall semester following the summer must process the summer nondegree admission form before enrolling.

Nondegree Graduate or Undergraduate. An application form is provided in the Summer Sessions Bulletin and is also available on the Web at www.asu.edu/ssc/bulletin/application. The submission of transcripts or test scores is not required for this status.

Readmission. ASU students not enrolled during the spring semester preceding the current summer must be readmitted. See “Readmission to the University,” page 70.

Conditional admission before graduation from high school may be granted. See “Admission Before Receipt of Final Transcript,” page 59.

Advising. All students are strongly encouraged to seek academic advising before enrolling in summer courses. See “Academic Advising,” page 69.

Bulletin. The Summer Sessions Bulletin, which contains the class schedule, the application form, and the registration procedure, is available the last week of January at the Office of Summer Sessions, ADM B167, and at all registrar sites.

The Summer Sessions Bulletin is also available on the Web at www.asu.edu/ssc.

To request the Summer Sessions Bulletin, summer study abroad brochures, or other summer information, call 480/965-6611 or write

SUMMER SESSIONS
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 873003
TEMPE AZ 85287-3003

Food Services. Meal plans are available. For more information, call 480/965-3464 or write

SODEXHO MARRIOTT SERVICES
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 870901
TEMPE AZ 85287-0901

Housing. Air-conditioned dormitories are available for ASU Main students. For more information, call 480/965-3515 or write

RESIDENTIAL LIFE
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 870801
TEMPE AZ 85287-0801

Immunization. Students born after December 31, 1956, are not permitted to register without proof of measles (rubeola) immunity or immunization given after January 1, 1980. See “Immunization Requirements,” page 64.

Parking. A decal is required to park at ASU. For more information, call 480/965-6124 or write

PARKING SERVICES
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 870704
TEMPE AZ 85287-0704

Registration. Registration may be completed in person or by using SunDial. See the Summer Sessions Bulletin.

A maximum of seven semester hours in each five-week session or nine semester hours in the eight-week session may be taken. Hours of enrollment in any other institution or independent learning course are included in the maximum allowable course load during any given session.

Tuition and Fees. Summer sessions students pay for the actual number of semester hours enrolled, plus the Associated Students’ Association fee, the financial aid trust fee, and the Student Recreation Complex fee. Students are also required to pay any special fees attached to specific classes. See the Summer Sessions Bulletin.
# ASU Main Directory

For the “ASU East Directory,” see page 683. For the “ASU West Directory,” see page 694. For the “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” see page 713.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th><strong>Location</strong></th>
<th><strong>Telephone</strong></th>
<th><strong>Web Address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Transfer Articulation Office</strong></td>
<td>ADM B362</td>
<td>480/965-8332</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/provost/articulation">www.asu.edu/provost/articulation</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Academic Transfer Programs</strong></td>
<td>ADM B362</td>
<td>480/965-8332</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/admissions/transfercenter">www.asu.edu/admissions/transfercenter</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Equivalency Guide</strong></td>
<td>ADM B362</td>
<td>480/965-9172</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/provost/articulation">www.asu.edu/provost/articulation</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Studies Guides</strong></td>
<td>ADM B362</td>
<td>480/727-6599</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/provost/articulation">www.asu.edu/provost/articulation</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transfer Guides</strong></td>
<td>ADM B362</td>
<td>480/727-6599</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/provost/articulation">www.asu.edu/provost/articulation</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accounts Receivable</strong></td>
<td>ADM A109</td>
<td>480/965-6341</td>
<td><a href="http://www-comp.vpas.asu.edu">www-comp.vpas.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Admissions</strong></td>
<td><strong>Graduate</strong></td>
<td>WILSN 101</td>
<td>480/965-6113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Law</strong></td>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>480/965-1474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Readmissions (Undergraduate)</strong></td>
<td>SSV 142</td>
<td>480/965-7440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Undergraduate</strong></td>
<td>SSV 112</td>
<td>480/965-7788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Adult Re-Entry</strong></td>
<td>MU 14</td>
<td>480/965-2252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Architecture and Environmental Design, College of</strong></td>
<td>ARCH 134</td>
<td>480/965-8169</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/caed">www.asu.edu/caed</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Architecture, School of</strong></td>
<td>AED 162</td>
<td>480/965-3536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Design, School of</strong></td>
<td>AED 154</td>
<td>480/965-4135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Herberger Center for Design Excellence</strong></td>
<td>ARCH 119</td>
<td>480/965-6693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Planning and Landscape Architecture, School of</strong></td>
<td>AED 158</td>
<td>480/965-7167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arizona Drug and Gang Prevention Resource Center</strong></td>
<td>ASUDC B2</td>
<td>480/727-5015</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/adgprc">www.asu.edu/adgprc</a> 1-888-432-2547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arizona Prevention Resource Center</strong></td>
<td>ASUDC B2</td>
<td>480/727-2772</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/aprc">www.asu.edu/aprc</a> 1-800-432-2772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associated Students of ASU (ASASU)</strong></td>
<td>MU 310</td>
<td>480/965-3161</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/asasu">www.asu.edu/asasu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASU Alumni Association</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-2586</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/alumni">www.asu.edu/alumni</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Administration</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-2086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alumni Publications/ASU Vision Magazine</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/727-6280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alumni Relations</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-5276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Alumni Travel</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-0099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Business Office</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-9357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Campuses, Chapters, and College Associations</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-5276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Career Programs</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-5074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Membership/Marketing</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-8346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Records Department</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-2127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Reunions</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-4282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Traditions</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-7754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Scholarships/Alumni Development</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-4034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Student Relations</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-7754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sun Devil Advocates (Grass Roots Network)</strong></td>
<td>MAIN 200</td>
<td>480/965-4078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ASU West Alumni Programs</strong></td>
<td>FAB S363</td>
<td>602/543-5315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASU East</strong></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/727-3278</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu">www.east.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 See “ASU East Directory,” page 683.  
2 See “ASU West Directory,” page 694.  
3 See “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” page 713.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASU Extended Campus</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-3046</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/xed">www.asu.edu/xed</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASU Main</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-9011</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu">www.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASU West</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>602/543-5500</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu">www.west.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore, ASU</td>
<td>BKSTR</td>
<td>480/965-7928</td>
<td>bookstore.asu.edu/index2.html</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, College of Accounting and Information</td>
<td>BA 109</td>
<td>480/965-4227</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu">www.cob.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, School of Business Administration (M.B.A.)</td>
<td>BA 160</td>
<td>480/965-3332</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/mba">www.cob.asu.edu/mba</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>BA 151</td>
<td>480/965-3368</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/grad/phd">www.cob.asu.edu/grad/phd</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics, Department of</td>
<td>BAC 659</td>
<td>480/965-3531</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/ecn">www.cob.asu.edu/ecn</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance, Department of</td>
<td>BAC 519</td>
<td>480/965-3131</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/fin">www.cob.asu.edu/fin</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration and Policy, School of</td>
<td>BA 318</td>
<td>480/965-7778</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/hap">www.cob.asu.edu/hap</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Studies</td>
<td>BA 109</td>
<td>480/965-0596</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/up/ipo.cfm">www.cob.asu.edu/up/ipo.cfm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, Department of</td>
<td>BA 323</td>
<td>480/965-3431</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/mgt">www.cob.asu.edu/mgt</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing, Department of</td>
<td>BAC 460</td>
<td>480/965-3621</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/mkt">www.cob.asu.edu/mkt</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business, Center for the Management of</td>
<td>BAC 111</td>
<td>480/965-3962</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/up/smallbusiness.cfm">www.cob.asu.edu/up/smallbusiness.cfm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management, Department of</td>
<td>BA 446</td>
<td>480/965-6044</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cob.asu.edu/scm">www.cob.asu.edu/scm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Dining Services</td>
<td>MU 138</td>
<td>480/965-3464</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asucampusdining.com">www.asucampusdining.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>SSV 329</td>
<td>480/965-2350</td>
<td>career.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashiering Services</td>
<td>SSV 244</td>
<td>480/965-7468</td>
<td>www-comp.vpas.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Family Services</td>
<td>MU 14C</td>
<td>480/965-9515</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/vpsa/family">www.asu.edu/vpsa/family</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Curricular Programs</td>
<td>MCL 109B</td>
<td>480/965-9600</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/vpsa/partnerships">www.asu.edu/vpsa/partnerships</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service Program</td>
<td>MU 303</td>
<td>480/965-2255</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/mu/community">www.asu.edu/mu/community</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling and Consultation</td>
<td>SSV 334</td>
<td>480/965-6146</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/counseling_center">www.asu.edu/counseling_center</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing (M.F.A.)</td>
<td>LL 307C</td>
<td>480/965-3528</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/english/creativewriting">www.asu.edu/clas/english/creativewriting</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Resources for Students</td>
<td>MCENT</td>
<td>—</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/drs">www.asu.edu/drs</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-9000</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-1234</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop/Add and Withdrawal Information</td>
<td>SSV 144</td>
<td>480/965-3124</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, College of</td>
<td>EDB 108</td>
<td>480/965-3306</td>
<td>coe.asu.edu/coe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Support/Student Computer Lab</td>
<td>EDB 122</td>
<td>480/965-2126</td>
<td>coecs.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction, Division of</td>
<td>ED 426</td>
<td>480/965-1644</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ed.asu.edu/coe/candi">www.ed.asu.edu/coe/candi</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction, Graduate Program Office</td>
<td>ED 434</td>
<td>480/965-4602</td>
<td>hal.asu.edu/cni/home.htm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's Office</td>
<td>EDB 104</td>
<td>480/965-3306</td>
<td>courses.ed.asu.edu/deanos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Policy Studies Laboratory</td>
<td>EDB 4-01</td>
<td>480/965-1886</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/edu/epsil">www.asu.edu/edu/epsil</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, Division of</td>
<td>ED 120</td>
<td>480/965-6357</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ed.asu.edu/eps">www.ed.asu.edu/eps</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Research and Services, Bureau of</td>
<td>ED 140</td>
<td>480/965-3538</td>
<td>bers.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Education, Center for Professional Field Experiences, Office of (Student Teaching)</td>
<td>ED 402</td>
<td>480/965-6292</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/educ/cie">www.asu.edu/educ/cie</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology in Education Admissions Information (Recording, Voice Mail)</td>
<td>EDB L1-14</td>
<td>480/965-6255</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ed.asu.edu/coe/pfe">www.ed.asu.edu/coe/pfe</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology in Education, Division of</td>
<td>EDB 302</td>
<td>480/965-3384</td>
<td>coe.asu.edu/psyched</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 See “ASU East Directory,” page 683.
2 See “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” page 713.
3 See “ASU West Directory,” page 694.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education, College of (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Center for Education Equity and Language Diversity</td>
<td>ED 440</td>
<td>480/965-7134</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/educ/sceed">www.asu.edu/educ/sceed</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services, Office of (Academic Advising and Certification)</td>
<td>EDB L1-13</td>
<td>480/965-5555</td>
<td>coe.asu.edu/osa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services, Office of (Recruitment and Support Programs) (Tutoring Scholarships)</td>
<td>EDB L1-19</td>
<td>480/965-5555</td>
<td>coe.asu.edu/osa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Opportunity Center</td>
<td>1000 E Apache No. 118</td>
<td>480/894-8451</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/studentlife/eoc">www.asu.edu/studentlife/eoc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of</td>
<td>ECG 100</td>
<td>480/965-3421</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eas.asu.edu">www.eas.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering, Department of</td>
<td>ECG 334</td>
<td>480/965-3028</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eas.asu.edu/~bme">www.eas.asu.edu/~bme</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical and Materials Engineering, Department of</td>
<td>ECG 202</td>
<td>480/965-3313</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eas.asu.edu/~cme">www.eas.asu.edu/~cme</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering, Department of</td>
<td>ECG 252</td>
<td>480/965-3589</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eas.asu.edu/~civil">www.eas.asu.edu/~civil</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering, Department of</td>
<td>GWC 206</td>
<td>480/965-3190</td>
<td>cse.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction, Del E. Webb School of</td>
<td>SCOB 241</td>
<td>480/965-3615</td>
<td>construction.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering, Department of Engineering, School of</td>
<td>ENGR 552</td>
<td>480/965-3424</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eas.asu.edu/ee">www.eas.asu.edu/ee</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECG 104</td>
<td>480/965-1726</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GWC 502</td>
<td>480/965-3185</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eas.asu.edu/~imse">www.eas.asu.edu/~imse</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECG 346</td>
<td>480/965-3291</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eas.asu.edu/~mae">www.eas.asu.edu/~mae</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action</td>
<td>ADM B171</td>
<td>480/965-5057</td>
<td><a href="http://www.eoaa.asu.edu">www.eoaa.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td></td>
<td>480/965-0471</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>PEBW M201</td>
<td>480/965-7906</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/espe">www.asu.edu/clas/espe</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Education, College of</td>
<td>DTC C319</td>
<td>480/965-3046</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/xed">www.asu.edu/xed</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTT (Financial Aid Services Through Technology)</td>
<td>FAC</td>
<td>480/965-6447</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Herberger College of</td>
<td>GHALL 132</td>
<td>480/965-6536</td>
<td>herbergercollege.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>480/965-3468</td>
<td>herbergercollege.asu.edu/art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEBE 107A</td>
<td>480/965-5029</td>
<td>herbergercollege.asu.edu/dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MUSIC 185</td>
<td>480/965-3371</td>
<td>herbergercollege.asu.edu/music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GHALL 232</td>
<td>480/965-5337</td>
<td>herbergercollege.asu.edu/theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts Box Office</td>
<td>FAC</td>
<td>480/965-6447</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Year Experience</td>
<td>SSV 176</td>
<td>480/965-1512</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/vpsa/fye">www.asu.edu/vpsa/fye</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology (Certificate)</td>
<td>WHALL 116</td>
<td>480/965-3225</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate/gerontology">www.asu.edu/graduate/gerontology</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate College</td>
<td>WILSN lobby</td>
<td>480/965-3521</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate">www.asu.edu/graduate</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions</td>
<td>WILSN 101</td>
<td>480/965-6113</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate">www.asu.edu/graduate</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising Office</td>
<td>WILSN lobby</td>
<td>480/965-3521</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate/">www.asu.edu/graduate/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance</td>
<td>WILSN 123</td>
<td>480/965-3521</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate/fr_financial.html">www.asu.edu/graduate/fr_financial.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format Office</td>
<td></td>
<td>480/965-3521</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate/resources/student/">www.asu.edu/graduate/resources/student/</a> formatinfo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Office</td>
<td></td>
<td>480/965-3521</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
<td>480/965-3521</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Section</td>
<td>ADM B167</td>
<td>480/965-6611</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/Registrar/graduation">www.asu.edu/Registrar/graduation</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement Office</td>
<td>WILSN lobby</td>
<td>480/965-6611</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Division</td>
<td>SSV 140</td>
<td>480/965-6980</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Division</td>
<td>SSV 140</td>
<td>480/965-3256</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 See “ASU East Directory,” page 683.
2 See “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” page 713.
3 See “ASU West Directory,” page 694.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greek Life</td>
<td>MU 305</td>
<td>480/965-2255</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/mu/greeklife">www.asu.edu/mu/greeklife</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness Center</td>
<td>SHS</td>
<td>480/965-3346</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/health">www.asu.edu/health</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness Center</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-3349</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness Center</td>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>480/965-8914</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness Center</td>
<td>Measles Information</td>
<td>480/965-8177</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors College, Barrett</td>
<td>IRISH A121</td>
<td>480/965-2255</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/honors">www.asu.edu/honors</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Customer Service Center</td>
<td>ADM B263</td>
<td>480/965-2701</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/hr">www.asu.edu/hr</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>CPCOM 105</td>
<td>480/965-1211</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/it/fyi/accounts">www.asu.edu/it/fyi/accounts</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>CPCOM Atrium</td>
<td>480/965-6500</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/it/fyi/sites">www.asu.edu/it/fyi/sites</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>BAC 16</td>
<td>480/965-3074</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>ECG 150</td>
<td>480/965-6280</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>GWC 185</td>
<td>480/965-4307</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>CPCOM 202</td>
<td>480/965-5939</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/cacenter">www.asu.edu/cacenter</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>CPCOM 235</td>
<td>480/965-4007</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/gislab">www.asu.edu/gislab</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Programs Office</td>
<td>TMPCT B198</td>
<td>480/965-5965</td>
<td><a href="http://ipo.asu.edu">ipo.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Office</td>
<td>SSV 265</td>
<td>480/965-7451</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/studentlife/iso">www.asu.edu/studentlife/iso</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Undergraduate Admissions</td>
<td>SSV 101</td>
<td>480/965-2688</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/admissions/international">www.asu.edu/admissions/international</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Studies (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>WILSN 316</td>
<td>480/965-7682</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/copp/justice">www.asu.edu/copp/justice</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, College of</td>
<td>LAW 101</td>
<td>480/965-6181</td>
<td><a href="http://www.law.asu.edu">www.law.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, College of</td>
<td>LAW 120</td>
<td>480/965-1474</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, College of</td>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>480/965-2048</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resource Center</td>
<td>SSV 394</td>
<td>480/965-6254</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/vpsa/lrc">www.asu.edu/vpsa/lrc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>480/965-6506</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas">www.asu.edu/clas</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of</td>
<td>TC 324</td>
<td>480/965-3181</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/afrotc">www.asu.edu/clas/afrotc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences Program</td>
<td>COWDN 227</td>
<td>480/965-4399</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/afroama">www.asu.edu/clas/afroama</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology, Department of</td>
<td>ANTH 233</td>
<td>480/965-6213</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/anthropology">www.asu.edu/clas/anthropology</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, Department of</td>
<td>LSC 226</td>
<td>480/965-3571</td>
<td><a href="http://lifesciences.asu.edu/biology">lifesciences.asu.edu/biology</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Biochemistry, Department of</td>
<td>PS D102</td>
<td>480/965-3461</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/chemistry">www.asu.edu/clas/chemistry</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Studies, Department of</td>
<td>COWDN 224</td>
<td>480/965-5091</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/chicana">www.asu.edu/clas/chicana</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, Department of</td>
<td>LL 542</td>
<td>480/965-3168</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/english">www.asu.edu/clas/english</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science and Physical Education, Department of</td>
<td>PEBW M212</td>
<td>480/965-3875</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/espe">www.asu.edu/clas/espe</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Human Development, Department of</td>
<td>COWDN 106</td>
<td>480/965-6978</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/frhd">www.asu.edu/clas/frhd</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography, Department of</td>
<td>SCOB 340H1</td>
<td>480/965-7533</td>
<td><a href="http://geography.asu.edu">geography.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences, Department of</td>
<td>PS F686</td>
<td>480/965-5081</td>
<td><a href="http://geology.asu.edu">geology.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, Department of</td>
<td>SS 204</td>
<td>480/965-5778</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/history">www.asu.edu/clas/history</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Humanities Program</td>
<td>LL 841</td>
<td>480/965-6747</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/humanities">www.asu.edu/clas/humanities</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages and Literatures, Department of</td>
<td>LL 440</td>
<td>480/965-6281</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/languages/index.htm">www.asu.edu/languages/index.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Statistics, Department of</td>
<td>PS A216</td>
<td>480/965-3951</td>
<td><a href="http://math.asu.edu">math.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology, Department of</td>
<td>LSE 210</td>
<td>480/965-1457</td>
<td><a href="http://lifesciences.asu.edu/microbiology">lifesciences.asu.edu/microbiology</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 See “ASU East Directory,” page 683.
2 See “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” page 713.
3 See “ASU West Directory,” page 694.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>LSE 441</td>
<td>480/965-0743</td>
<td>ls.la.asu.edu/mcb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Bioscience and Biotechnology</td>
<td>LSE 218</td>
<td>480/965-3414</td>
<td>lifesciences.asu.edu/mbb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science, Department of</td>
<td>TC B100</td>
<td>480/965-3318</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/military">www.asu.edu/clas/military</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Department of</td>
<td>PS A524</td>
<td>480/965-3394</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/philosophy">www.asu.edu/clas/philosophy</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics and Astronomy, Department of</td>
<td>PS F470</td>
<td>480/965-3561</td>
<td>phy.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology, Department of</td>
<td>LS E218</td>
<td>480/965-3414</td>
<td>lifesciences.asu.edu/plantbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science, Department of</td>
<td>MCENT 205</td>
<td>480/965-6551</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/polisci">www.asu.edu/clas/polisci</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Department of</td>
<td>PSY 237</td>
<td>480/965-3326</td>
<td>psych.la.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies, Department of</td>
<td>SS 321</td>
<td>480/965-3394</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/religious_studies">www.asu.edu/clas/religious_studies</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology, Department of</td>
<td>LL 173A</td>
<td>480/965-2374</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/shs">www.asu.edu/clas/shs</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing Science, Department of</td>
<td>ECA 377</td>
<td>480/965-3546</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/speech_hearing">www.asu.edu/clas/speech_hearing</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies Program</td>
<td>ECA 209</td>
<td>480/965-2358</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/womens_studies">www.asu.edu/clas/womens_studies</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Libraries (See “University Libraries,” page 546.) | | | |
| Memorial Union | MU | — | [www.asu.edu/mu](http://www.asu.edu/mu) |
| Administrative Offices | MU mezzanine | 480/965-5310 | [www.asu.edu/mu/staff.html](http://www.asu.edu/mu/staff.html) |
| Event and Meeting Services | MU 1st level | 480/965-3406 | [www.asu.edu/mu/ems.html](http://www.asu.edu/mu/ems.html) |
| Information Desk | MU 1st level | 480/965-5728 | — |
| Lost and Found | MU 1st level | 480/965-5728 | — |
| Montgomery Computer Lab and Workroom | MU 1st level | 480/965-6663 | [www.asu.edu/mu/lab.html](http://www.asu.edu/mu/lab.html) |
| Sparky's Den | MU lower level | 480/965-3646 | [www.asu.edu/mu/recreation.html](http://www.asu.edu/mu/recreation.html) |
| Multicultural Student Center | SSV 394 | 480/965-6060 | [www.asu.edu/studentlife/msc](http://www.asu.edu/studentlife/msc) |
| New Student Programs | SSV 110 | 480/965-2880 | [www.asu.edu/admissions/newstudentprograms](http://www.asu.edu/admissions/newstudentprograms) |
| Nursing, College of | NUR 344 | 480/965-3244 | [nursing.asu.edu](http://nursing.asu.edu) |
| Community Health Services Clinic | — | 480/941-9283 | [nursing.asu.edu/chs](http://nursing.asu.edu/chs) |
| Continuing and Extended Education | CSB 334 | 480/965-7431 | [nursing.asu.edu/ce](http://nursing.asu.edu/ce) |
| Graduate Program | NUR 444 | 480/965-3948 | [nursing.asu.edu/programs/graduate](http://nursing.asu.edu/programs/graduate) |
| Student Services Office | NUR 108 | 480/965-2987 | [nursing.asu.edu/studentservices](http://nursing.asu.edu/studentservices) |
| Operator, University | — | 480/965-9011 | — |
| Parents Association (Programs) | SSV 110 | 480/965-2602 | [www.asu.edu/admissions/parentprograms](http://www.asu.edu/admissions/parentprograms) |
| Parking and Transit Services | TOWER 107 | 480/965-6406 | [www.asu.edu/dps/pts](http://www.asu.edu/dps/pts) |
| Programming and Visual Arts | MU 304 | 480/965-6649 | — |
| Public Programs, College of | WILSN 234 | 480/965-1034 | [www.asu.edu/copp](http://www.asu.edu/copp) |
| Advanced Public Executive Program | ASUDC C110 | 480/965-4006 | [www.asu.edu/copp/apep](http://www.asu.edu/copp/apep) |
| American Indian Studies Program | AG 372 | 480/965-3634 | [www.asu.edu/copp/americanindian](http://www.asu.edu/copp/americanindian) |
| Asian Pacific American Studies Program | AG 352 | 480/965-9711 | [www.asu.edu/copp/asianamerican](http://www.asu.edu/copp/asianamerican) |
| Human Communication, Hugh Downs School of | STAF A412 | 480/965-5095 | [www.asu.edu/copp/urban](http://www.asu.edu/copp/urban) |
| Journalism and Mass Communication, Walter Cronkite School of | STAUF A231 | 480/965-5011 | [www.asu.edu/cronkite](http://www.asu.edu/cronkite) |
| Justice Studies, School of | WILSN 331 | 480/965-7682 | [www.asu.edu/copp/justice](http://www.asu.edu/copp/justice) |
| Morrison Institute for Public Policy | UVCN 203 | 480/965-4525 | [www.asu.edu/copp/morrison](http://www.asu.edu/copp/morrison) |
| Nonprofit Leadership and Management, Center for Public Affairs, School of Recreation Management and Tourism, Department of | WILSN 208 | 480/965-3926 | [www.asu.edu/copp/nonprofit](http://www.asu.edu/copp/nonprofit) |
| Social Work, School of | MOEUR 134 | 480/965-7291 | [www.asu.edu/copp/recreation](http://www.asu.edu/copp/recreation) |
| Urban Inquiry, Center for | WHALL 135 | 480/965-3304 | [www.asu.edu/copp/urban](http://www.asu.edu/copp/urban) |
| | AG 320B | 480/965-9216 | [www.asu.edu/copp/urban](http://www.asu.edu/copp/urban) |

1 See “ASU East Directory,” page 683.
2 See “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” page 713.
3 See “ASU West Directory,” page 694.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Readmissions (Undergraduate)</td>
<td>SSV 142</td>
<td>480/965-7440</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/registrar/readmissions">www.asu.edu/registrar/readmissions</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>SSV 140</td>
<td>—</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/registrar">www.asu.edu/registrar</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expedite</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-4747</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTY</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-3236</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-3124</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency Classification</td>
<td>SSV 146</td>
<td>480/965-7712</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/registrar/residency">www.asu.edu/registrar/residency</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Life</td>
<td>SSV 170</td>
<td>480/965-3515</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/reslife">www.asu.edu/reslife</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Engineering of Materials (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>PS B135</td>
<td>480/965-2460</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate/SEM">www.asu.edu/graduate/SEM</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing Science (Ph.D.)</td>
<td>CSB 146</td>
<td>480/965-2373</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clas/shs">www.asu.edu/clas/shs</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (M.S.)</td>
<td>BAC 570</td>
<td>480/965-2671</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/graduate/statistics">www.asu.edu/graduate/statistics</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs Research and Evaluation Office</td>
<td>MU 14D</td>
<td>480/965-4070</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/vpsa/research">www.asu.edu/vpsa/research</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid Disbursement</td>
<td>SSV 235</td>
<td>480/965-2956</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/fastt/apply/disbursement.html">www.asu.edu/fastt/apply/disbursement.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Business Services</td>
<td>ADM A105</td>
<td>480/965-6301</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Development</td>
<td>MU Mezzanine</td>
<td>480/965-5310</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/vpsa/sd">www.asu.edu/vpsa/sd</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>SSV 202</td>
<td>—</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/fa/studemp">www.asu.edu/fa/studemp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off-Campus</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-6318</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Campus</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-5186</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Assistance</td>
<td>SSV 216A</td>
<td>480/965-3355</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/fa">www.asu.edu/fa</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student ID (Sun Card)</td>
<td>MU 190</td>
<td>480/965-2273</td>
<td><a href="http://www.suncard1.com">www.suncard1.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Leadership Programs</td>
<td>MU 340</td>
<td>480/965-2255</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/vpsa/slp">www.asu.edu/vpsa/slp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>SSV 263</td>
<td>480/965-6547</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/studentlife">www.asu.edu/studentlife</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Media</td>
<td>MCENT 2</td>
<td>480/965-7572</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/studentmedia">www.asu.edu/studentmedia</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Press Advertising</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-6555</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Press Information</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-7572</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Press Newsroom</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-2292</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Devil</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/727-6941</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organization Resource Center</td>
<td>MU 340</td>
<td>480/965-2255</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/clubs">www.asu.edu/clubs</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Recreation Complex and Recreational Sports</td>
<td>SRC 220</td>
<td>480/965-8900</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/src">www.asu.edu/src</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Sessions, Office of Summer Internatinal Programs</td>
<td>ADM B167</td>
<td>480/965-6611</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/ssc">www.asu.edu/ssc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Devil Involvement Center</td>
<td>MU 3rd level</td>
<td>480/965-2255</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/mu/sdic.html">www.asu.edu/mu/sdic.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SunDial</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/350-1500</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/registrar/registration/intouch.html">www.asu.edu/registrar/registration/intouch.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Support Services</td>
<td>SSV 382</td>
<td>480/965-6777</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/vpsa/tss">www.asu.edu/vpsa/tss</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tickets</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Events, Intercollegiate (Sun Devil Ticket Office)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-2381</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Events Administrative Offices</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>480/965-5062</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Events Box Office</td>
<td>GGMA</td>
<td>480/965-3434</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts (Outgoing)</td>
<td>SSV 140B</td>
<td>480/965-7276</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/registrar/transcripts">www.asu.edu/registrar/transcripts</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Systems (Certificate)</td>
<td>ARCH 119</td>
<td>480/965-6395</td>
<td>eastair.east.asu.edu/transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Payment Office</td>
<td>SSV 235</td>
<td>480/965-4347</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Services, Division of Academic Advising Services</td>
<td>UASB</td>
<td>480/965-3097</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/duas">www.asu.edu/duas</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UASB 129</td>
<td>480/965-4464</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/duas/cas">www.asu.edu/duas/cas</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 See “ASU East Directory,” page 683.
2 See “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” page 713.
3 See “ASU West Directory,” page 694.
## ASU MAIN DIRECTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Services, Division of (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Success at the University (UNI 100 and 101)</td>
<td>ED 410</td>
<td>480/965-3097</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/uni100">www.asu.edu/duas/uni100</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Student Success Center)</td>
<td>UASB 200</td>
<td>480/965-1970</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/bis">www.asu.edu/duas/bis</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (B.I.S.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Match</td>
<td>ED 410</td>
<td>480/965-3097</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/campmat">www.asu.edu/duas/campmat</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/dog">www.asu.edu/duas/dog</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Audit Reporting System (DARS)</td>
<td>UASB 100</td>
<td>480/965-0859</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/dars">www.asu.edu/duas/dars</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Program</td>
<td>UASB 230</td>
<td>480/965-0739</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/genstudies">www.asu.edu/duas/genstudies</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Learning</td>
<td>UASB 200</td>
<td>480/727-6657</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/servlearn">www.asu.edu/duas/servlearn</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Bridge</td>
<td>ED 410</td>
<td>480/965-3097</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/bridge">www.asu.edu/duas/bridge</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Instruction</td>
<td>ED 410</td>
<td>480/965-3097</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/si">www.asu.edu/duas/si</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Across the Curriculum Support and Development</td>
<td>ED 410</td>
<td>480/965-3097</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/wac">www.asu.edu/duas/wac</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Center</td>
<td>LL 340</td>
<td>480/965-4272</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/duas/wcenter">www.asu.edu/duas/wcenter</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Evaluation, Office of</td>
<td>AG 281</td>
<td>480/965-9291</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/oue">www.asu.edu/oue</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Libraries</td>
<td>LIB</td>
<td>480/965-6164</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/libraries">www.asu.edu/libraries</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture and Environmental Design Library</td>
<td>AED 153</td>
<td>480/965-6400</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/caed/AEDLibrary">www.asu.edu/caed/AEDLibrary</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archival and Manuscripts, Department of</td>
<td>LIB 413</td>
<td>480/965-3145</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/lib/archives">www.asu.edu/lib/archives</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden Library (Circulation Desk)</td>
<td>LIB</td>
<td>480/965-3605</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/lib/hayden">www.asu.edu/lib/hayden</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Administration</td>
<td>LIB</td>
<td>480/965-3417</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Resources</td>
<td>ECA 100</td>
<td>480/965-5046</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/lib/video">www.asu.edu/lib/video</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Campus Library</td>
<td>FLHLB</td>
<td>602/543-5717</td>
<td><a href="www.west.asu.edu/library">www.west.asu.edu/library</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Testing Services</td>
<td>EDB 301</td>
<td>480/965-7146</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/uts">www.asu.edu/uts</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Services Section</td>
<td>SSV 148</td>
<td>480/965-7723</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/registrar/veterans">www.asu.edu/registrar/veterans</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Upward Bound</td>
<td>1000 E. Apache No. 106</td>
<td>480/965-3944</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/studentlife/vub">www.asu.edu/studentlife/vub</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Session</td>
<td></td>
<td>480/965-9797</td>
<td><a href="www.asu.edu/xed/wntrssn.html">www.asu.edu/xed/wntrssn.html</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 See “ASU East Directory,” page 683.
2 See “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” page 713.
3 See “ASU West Directory,” page 694.
Regents’ Professors

The title “regents’ professor” is conferred on selected members of the ASU tenured faculty who have achieved and are sustaining the highest level of distinction by their exceptional contributions to the mission of the university in research or other creative activity and in teaching or professional service.

JOHN ALCOCK
Biology

DAVID L. ALTHEIDE
Justice Studies

C. AUSTEN ANGELL
Chemistry and Biochemistry

CONSTANTINE A. BALANIS
Chemistry and Biochemistry

DAVID C. BERLINER
Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

PETER R. BUSECK
Chemistry and Biochemistry and Geological Sciences

ROBERT B. CIA LDINI
Psychology

GEOFFREY CLARK
Anthropology

JEFFREY COOK
Architecture

JOHN M. COWLEY
Physics and Astronomy, Emeritus

NORMAN DUBIE
English

NANCY H. EISENBERG
Psychology

LEROY EYRING
Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus

DAVID K. FERRY
Electrical Engineering

DAVID WILLIAM FOSTER
Spanish

RONALD GREELEY
Geological Sciences

GERALD THOMAS HEYDT
Electrical Engineering

DAVID R. HICKMAN
Music

PETER IVERSON
History

DAVID H. KAYE
Law

GARY D. KELLER
Spanish

MARK KLETT
Art

RAYMOND W. KULHAVY
Psychology in Education

DANIEL M. LANDERS
Exercise Science and Physical Education

SHENG H. LIN
Chemistry and Biochemistry, Emeritus

JANE MAIENSCEIN
Biology and Philosophy

JAMES W. MAYER
Chemical and Materials Engineering

LEE MEYERSON
Psychology, Emeritus

CARLETON B. MOORE
Chemistry and Biochemistry and Geological Sciences

JEFFREY G. MURPHY
Law and Philosophy

MICHAEL O’KEEFFE
Chemistry and Biochemistry

CAIO PAGANO
Music

DENNIS J. PALUMBO
Justice Studies, Emeritus

GEORGE R. PETTIT
Chemistry and Biochemistry

ALBERTO ALVARO RIOS
English

NANCY FELIPE RUSSO
Psychology

DAVID J. SMITH
Physics and Astronomy and Center for Solid State Science

JOHN C.H. SPENCE
Physics and Astronomy

SUMNER STARRFIELD
Physics and Astronomy

MARY BETH STEARNS
Physics and Astronomy, Emeritus

WILLIAM T. TROTTER
Mathematics

CHRISTY G. TURNER II
Anthropology

J. BRUCE WAGNER JR.
Chemistry and Biochemistry

KURT WEISER
Art
The faculty and academic professionals listed are involved in undergraduate and graduate instruction and research. The year of first appointment follows the name. Emeritae and emeriti are included.

A

Aanestad, Per (1975), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., University of Oslo (Norway); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Abbaszadegan, Morteza (1999), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; B.S., University of Montana; M.S., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Abele, Deborah (1990), Faculty Associate of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.A., Vassar College

Abele, Deborah (1990), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., M.S., Polytechnic Institute of New York; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Boston

Abramson, Jay (1999), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of New Hampshire

Abston, Deborah (1990), Associate Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.S., M.S.L.S., Wayne State University

Acevedo, Alberto (1998), Associate Professor of Latin American Literature; Licenciado, University of Barcelona (Spain); M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia

Acevedo, Roberto M. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Spanish; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Acharya, Raghunath (1976), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Delhi (India); Ph.D., University of Rochester

Acker, Barbara (1991), Associate Professor of Theatre; B.F.A., University of Texas, Austin; M.A., Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Acker, William J. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.S., Purdue University; M.S., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University

Adams, Donna (1983), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Missouri, Columbia; M.S., Arizona State University; D.N.Sc., University of San Diego

Adams, James B. (1996), Professor of Materials Engineering; Interim Codirector, Science and Engineering of Materials; B.S., Duke University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Adams, Karen L. (1984), Professor of English; Director, Program for Southeast Asian Studies; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Adams, Sue (2001), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Arizona; M.S., Arizona State University

Adelman, Madelaine (1998), Assistant Professor of Justice Studies; A.B., Ph.D., Duke University

Adelson, Roger D. (1974), Professor of History; B.A., George Washington University; B.Litt., University of Oxford (United Kingdom); M.A., Ph.D., Washington University

Aerni, Wayne (1991), Faculty Associate of Public Affairs; B.A., University of Oregon; M.P.A., D.P.A., Arizona State University

Afflito, Frank M. (2001), Assistant Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., University of Massachusetts, Boston; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

Agadjanian, Victor (1995), Assistant Professor of Sociology; B.A., Moscow State University (Russia); M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Aguilar, John L. (1976), Professor Emeritus of Anthropology; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Ahn, Seung C. (1990), Associate Professor of Economics; B.A., Sogang University (South Korea); M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Ahrendt, Laurie (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University

Aiken, Leona S. (1985), Professor of Psychology; B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Akins, William H. (1975), Professor Emeritus of Theatre; B.A., Duke University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Denver

Alarcon, Ricardo O. (1989), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., M.S., University of Chile (Chile); Ph.D., Ohio University

Alberts, Jess K. (1989), Professor of Communication; Director, Hugh Downs School of Human Communication; B.S.Ed., M.A., Abilene Christian University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Alcock, John (1972), Regents’ Professor of Biology; B.A., Amherst College; Ph.D., Harvard University

Alcorn, Marianne (1981), Law Librarian, Reference; B.A., University of Washington; M.L.S., University of Southern California

Aldama, Arturo (1996), Associate Professor of Chicana and Chicano Studies; B.A., Evergreen State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Aldrich, Frank T. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.A., University of Texas, Austin; M.S., Oregon State University

Alexander, Robert J. (1975), Professor of German; B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Alford, Terry L. (1993), Associate Professor of Materials Engineering; B.S., M.S., North Carolina State University, Raleigh; Ph.D., Cornell University
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Alisky, Marvin (1957), Professor Emeritus of Political Science; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Allee, David R. (1991), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., University of Cincinnati; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Allen, Craig M. (1991), Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Linfield College; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., Ohio University

Allen, James P. (1989), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Saint Joseph’s University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Allen, Jonathan (2001), Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering and Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.S., Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Allison, Maria T. (1984), Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; Associate Dean; Academic Programs, Graduate College; B.S., M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Alozie, Nicholas O. (1991), Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., M.P.A., Texas Southern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Dallas

Alpers, Rojann (1995), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Alquist, Lewis R. (1984), Professor of Art; B.F.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art

Altheide, David L. (1973), Regents’ Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., Central Washington State College; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Alvarado, Ronald H. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Biology; B.A., University of California, Riverside; M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University

Amada, Nancy (2001), Lecturer of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., M.S., Gallaudet University

Amazeen, Eric P. (1999), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., Franklin and Marshall College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Amazeen, Polemnia G. (1999), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., Franklin and Marshall College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Ames, James G. (1985), Senior Research Associate, Manufacturing Institute; B.S., San Diego State University

Anderson, Gary (1975), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.Ed., Edinboro State College; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Anderson, James R. (1984), Associate Research Scientist; B.A., Williams College; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Anderson, Lisa M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Women’s Studies; A.B., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., Smith College; Ph.D. University of Washington

Anderson, Marcia L. (1986), Librarian, Collection Development; B.A., University of Michigan; M.L.S., Wayne State University

Anderson, Melvin S. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Finance; B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ed.D., University of Arkansas

Anderson-Rowland, Mary R. (1974), Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering; Associate Dean, Student Affairs and Special Programs; B.A., Hope College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Andress, Barbara L. (1972), Professor Emerita of Music; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Angell, C. Austen (1989), Regents’ Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., M.S., Melbourne University (Australia); Ph.D., University of London (United Kingdom)

Anijar, Karen Z. (1998), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Florida State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Appleton, Nicholas R. (1972), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction and Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Aranda, Luis (1975), Associate Professor of Legal and Ethical Studies; B.M., M.Ed., University of Arizona; J.D., Arizona State University

Arciniega, G. Miguel (1979), Associate Professor of Counselor Education; B.S., M.A., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Ariaratnam, Sam (2001), Associate Professor of Construction; B.A.Sc., University of Waterloo (Canada); M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Arias, M. Beatriz (1989), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., Occidental College; Ph.D., Stanford University

Armbraust, Charlotte (1997), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University

Armbraust, Dieter (1989), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Abitur, Zeppelin, Gymnasium (Germany); Diplom, Ph.D., University of Tübingen (Germany)

Arndt, Brad (1989), Associate Professor of Philosophy; Chair, Department of Philosophy; B.A., Rice University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago

Armstrong, Robert L. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., State Teachers College of Iowa; M.S., University of Iowa; Ed.D., University of Arizona

Arner, Douglas G. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy; B.S., Creighton University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Arnold, William E. (1973), Professor of Communication; Director, Gerontology Program; B.S., M.A., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Arntzen, Charles J. (2000), Florence Ely Nelson Presidential Chair, Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Purdue University

Avra, Jerome M. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Plant Biology; B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Arredondo, Patricia (1999), Associate Professor of Psychology in Education; B.S., Kent State University; Ed.M., Boston College; Ed.D., Boston University

Arreola, Daniel (1990), Professor of Geography; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., California State University, Hayward; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Arrowsmith, J. Ramon (1995), Associate Professor of Geological Sciences; B.A., Whittier College; Ph.D., Stanford University

Arterian, Hannah R. (1979), Professor of Law; B.A., Elmira College; J.D., University of Iowa

Ashbrook, Mark (2000), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Kansas

Ashcraft, Robert F. (1995), Associate Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; Director, Center for Nonprofit Leadership and Management; B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Ashcroft, Edward A. (1988), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.A., Cantab (United Kingdom); Ph.D., Imperial College of London (United Kingdom)

Ashford, Joe B. (1984), Professor of Social Work; B.A., Loyola University, New Orleans; M.S.W., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

Ashforth, Blake (1996), Professor of Management; B.Comm., Ph.D., University of Toronto (Canada)

Ashley, Richard (1981), Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Askland, Andrew (1999), Director, Center for the Study of Law, Science and Technology; A.B., Holy Cross College; B.S., University of Maryland; M.A., University of Colorado; J.D., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Atsumi, Takayori P. (1987), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.F.A., Kunitachi Music College (Japan); M.M., New England Conservatory of Music

Augsburg, Tanya (1997), Lecturer, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University

Auierich, Christopher E. (1989), Faculty Associate, Del E. Webb School of Construction

Autore, Donald D. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S.E., University of Michigan; M.S.E., Arizona State University

Axelrod, Morris (1972), Professor Emeritus of Sociology; B.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Axford, Roger W. (1975), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Ayyanar, Raja (2000), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.E., P.S.G. College of Technology (India); M.S., Indian Institute of Science (India); Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Azuma, Tamiko (1998), Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Backhaus, Ralph A. (1977), Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Backus, Charles E. (1968), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Campus Chief Executive Officer and Provost, ASU East; Vice President, ASU; B.S.M.E., Ohio University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Bacon, Catherine K. (1990), Clinical Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., University of Minnesota

Bacon, Sid P. (1988), Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.G.S., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Bacon, Thomas (1993), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.S., Oakland University

Badger, William W. (1985), Professor of Construction; Director, Del E. Webb School of Construction; B.S.M.E., Auburn University; M.S.C.E., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Iowa State University

Baek, Jae-Meen (2001), Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Ewha Women's University (South Korea); M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Baer, Steven M. (1988), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Bagwell, Marilyn (1972), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University

Bahrs, Donald M. (1967), Professor of Anthropology; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Bailey, James E. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.S.I.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D., Wayne State University

Bailey, Wayne A. (2000), Professor of Music; Director, School of Music; B.M.E., Iowa State University; M.M., University of Michigan; D.M.A., University of Colorado

Baker, Aaron (1992), Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.A., Hobart College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Baker, Brenda J. (1998), Assistant Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Baker, Dale R. (1989), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A.T., Trenton State College; Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Baker, Marc A. (1988), Adjunct Faculty of Plant Biology; B.A., San Jose State University; M.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Baker, Virgil R. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Utah

Balasubramanian, Krishnan (1983), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; M.Sc., Birla Institute of Technology Science (India); M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Baldini, Pier Raimondo (1978), Professor of Italian; B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., University of British Columbia (Canada); Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Ball, Terence (1998), Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Ballentine, James Terry (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

Balling, Robert C. (1987), Professor of Geography; Director, Climatology Laboratory; A.B., Wittenberg University; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Ballon-Aguirre, Enrique (1992), Professor of Spanish; Bachiller en Letras, Bachiller en Derecho, University of Arequipa (Peru); Doctor en Literatura, National University of San Marcos (Peru); Doctorat en Etudes Iberiques, University of Paris III (France)
Baral, Chitta (1999), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India); M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

Barcelo, Helena (1990), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Ms.C., University of Quebec (Canada); Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Bardewyck, Loretta A. (1957), Professor Emerita of Nursing: Dean Emerita, College of Nursing; Ph.N., B.S., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; M.S., Cornell University

Bardrick, Richard A. (1956), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Bardsley, Doreen (2001), Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.Ed., University of Regina (Canada); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Barker, David (1983), Professor of Theatre; B.S.E., Duquesne University; M.F.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Barkley, Margaret V. (1963), Professor Emerita of Family and Human Development; B.S., Millikin University; M.S., Ed.D., University of Illinois

Barkson, Joseph A. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Engineering; B.S.E.E., University of Michigan; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Barlow, Richard B. (1964), Professor Emeritus of History; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Barnard, John P. (1991), Associate Learning Resources Specialist, Library Instruction, Systems, and Technology; B.S., State University of New York; M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Barnes, Andrew (1996), Associate Professor of History; B.A., Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Barona, Andrés (1986), Professor of Psychology in Education; B.S., M.Ed., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Barone, Thomas (1990), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction and Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., Loyola University, New Orleans; M.A., University of New Orleans; Ed.D., Stanford University

Barrera, Manuel (1977), Professor of Psychology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Barrett, Marianne (1994), Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.S., Kutztown University; M.P.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Barroll-Aschaffenburg, Rayna (1980), Professor Emerita of Music; B.M., University of Texas; D.M.A., University of Maryland, College Park

Bartels, Robert D. (1981), Professor of Law; B.A., University of Michigan; J.D., Stanford University

Bartlett, Mark (2000), Associate Law Librarian; B.A., University of New Brunswick (Canada); M.L.I.S., Dalhousie University (Canada)

Barto, Michelle (1999), Lecturer of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., M.Ed., Arizona State University

Barton, C. Michael (1987), Professor of Anthropology; Collections Administrator; B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Barton, John L. (1994), Senior Lecturer of Psychology; B.A., University of Nebraska, Lincoln; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Barts, Donna (1968), Professor Emerita of Theatre; B.F.A., M.A., University of Colorado

Bashford, Howard H. (1997), Associate Professor of Construction; B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., Brigham Young University

Batalden, Stephen K. (1976), Professor of History; Coordinator of Russian, East European Studies Consortium; B.A., Augsburg College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Bates, Dawn W. (1989), Associate Professor of English; B.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Bates, Mary (1996), Professor of Art; B.F.A., Colorado State University; M.F.A., Indiana University

Baty, Wayne M. (1962), Professor Emeritus of General Business; B.S., Southwest Missouri State College; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Bauer, Ernst (1990), Distinguished Research Professor of Physics and Astronomy; Diplom., Dr. rer. nat., University of Munich (Germany)

Bauer, Richard (2000), Lecturer of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Saginaw Valley State University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University


Bazzi, Rida (1996), Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.E., American University of Beirut (Lebanon); M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Beals, Stephen P. (1996), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., Calvin College; M.D., Wayne State University College of Medicine

Beardmore, Gary D. (1979), Associate Research Technologist of Geological Sciences; B.A., Arizona State University

Beattie, Donald (2001), Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.S., Buffalo State College; M.A.E., University of Colorado, Boulder

Beaoudin, Stephen P. (1995), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Beck, Lasca (1984), Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Texas Woman’s University; M.S., Texas A&M University, Commerce

Beckman, James R. (1980), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering; Associate Chair for Chemical Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Bedard, Jack D. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; A.B., Albion College; M.B.S., Ed.D., University of Colorado

Bedworth, David D. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.S.I.E., Lamar College of Technology; M.S.I.E., Ph.D., Purdue University

Beggs, Donald (1999), Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; Faculty Chair, Barrett Honors College; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

Behrens, John T. (1994), Associate Professor of Psychology in Education; B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Bell, George H. (1976–82, 1989), Librarian, Noble Science Reference Services; B.A., William Paterson College; M.L.S., Pratt Institute
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Bell, James W. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Washburn University of Topeka; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Kansas

Bell, John E. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., University of Nebraska, Lincoln; M.A., Ed.D., University of Wyoming

Bell, Mary E. (1970), Professor Emerita of Education; B.S., Indiana State Teachers College; M.S., Butler University; Ed.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Bell, Shirley (1988), Clinical Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Cincinnati; M.S.N., Wayne State University; Ed.D., West Virginia University

Bellamy, Lynn

Bell, John E.

Belok, Michael V. (1979), Associate Faculty of Engineering; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., Tulane University

Bender, Gordon L. (1953), Professor Emeritus of Biology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Bender, Bert A. (1971), Professor of English; B.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

Bender, Gordon L. (1953), Professor Emeritus of Biology; B.S., Iowa State College; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Bender, Paul (1984), Professor of Law; A.B., LL.B., Harvard University

Benavides, Alfredo H. (1988), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Texas A&M University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Benavides, Alfredo H.

Benn, James A. (2001), Assistant Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., University of Cambridge (England); M.A., University of London (England); Ph.D., University of California Los Angeles

Bennett, Peter A. (1984), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., University of Minnesota, Duluth; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Benzinger, Robert P. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Design; B.S.M.E., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.A.E., Chrysler Institute of Engineering

Berch, Michael A. (1969), Professor of Law; B.A., J.D., Columbia University

Berens, Michael E. (1995), Adjunct Faculty of Biology; B.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Berliner, David C. (1987), Regents' Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies and Psychology in Education; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Stanford University

Berman, David R. (1966), Professor of Political Science; B.A., Rockford College; M.A., Ph.D., American University

Berman, Neil S. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering; B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas

Bernard, Stephen Z. (1994), Faculty Associate of Construction; B.S., Arizona State University

Bernardi, Jose (1995), Associate Professor of Design; B.Arch., National University of Cordoba; M.S., University of Cincinnati

Bernstein, Bianca L. (1987), Professor of Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education; Dean, Graduate College; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Bertelsen, Wendle R. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.Arch., University of Michigan; M.Arch., University of Arizona

Bess, Vicki (1994), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; M.S., Arizona State University

Betz, M. Austin (1974), Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering; B.S., Lock Haven State College; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University; M.A.T., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Betz, Matthew J. III (1961), Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Bhattacharya, Sourav (1996), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.E., Jadavpur University (India); M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India); M.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Biblarz, Dora (1980), Librarian Emerita; B.A., M.L.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., University of California, Davis

Bickford, William B. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Engineering; B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Bieber, Allen L. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; Director, Interdisciplinary Committee on Molecular and Cellular Biology; B.S., M.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University

Bingham, Scott (1989), Associate Research Scientist of Plant Biology; B.S., Brown University; Ph.D., Brandeis University

Binkley, Roberta A. (2001), Lecturer of English; B.A., Colorado State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Bird, Jonathan Paul (1997), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S.C., D.Phil., University of Sussex (United Kingdom)

Birge, Edward A. (1972), Associate Professor of Microbiology; Chair, Department of Microbiology; Codirector, Molecular Biosciences and Biotechnology Program; B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Birck, James P. (1973), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., Saint John’s University; Ph.D., Iowa State University

Bircher, Craig R. (1987), Assistant Research Specialist, Electrical Engineering; B.S.E., M.S., Arizona State University

Bittner, Mary Jo (1987), ATT Professor of Marketing; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Bitter, Gary G. (1970), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction and Psychology in Education; B.S., Kansas State University; M.A., Kansas State Teachers College; Ph.D., University of Denver

Bivona, Daniel (1996), Associate Professor of English; Associate Dean of Academic Programs, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Brown University

Bjork, Robert E. (1983), Professor of English; Director, Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies; B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

552
Blackledge, Vernon O. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S.E.E., University of Illinois; M.S.E.E., University of Santa Clara; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Blacklock, Cathy B. (2000), Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies; B.S., William Woods University; M.S., Lesley College

Blackman, William C. (1988), Research Professional Emeritus, Center for Environmental Studies; B.S., M.S., University of Missouri; M.P.A., University of Southern California; D.P.A., University of Colorado

Blackson, Thomas (1995), Associate Professor of Philosophy; B.A., DePauw University; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

Blair, Sampson Lee (1995), Associate Professor of Sociology; B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Blakemore, Arthur E. (1979), Professor of Economics; Chair, Department of Economics; B.S., M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Biancero, Donna (1993), Assistant Professor of Management; B.S., College of Old Westbury; M.S., New York Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Cornell University

Blanchard, Jay S. (1988), Professor of Psychology in Education; M.S.T., Drake University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Blankenship, Robert E. (1985), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan College; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Blandingame, James B. Jr. (2000), Assistant Professor of English; B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.Ed., Drake University; Ph.D., University of Kansas, Lawrence

Blasko, Vincent J. (1990), Associate Professor of Marketing; B.S., M.B.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Bloom, Irene (1997), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., M.S., University of Miami

Blouin, Deborah K. (1971), Associate Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., Cedar Crest College; M.L.S., State University of New York, Albany

Blount, Douglas J. (1990), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Blumenfeld-Jones, Donald (1990), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; M.F.A., Ed.D., University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Boatman, James R. (1986), Peat Marwick Professor of Accountancy; B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Boatman, Joyce L. (1996), Lecturer of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Oklahoma State University; M.Tax., Arizona State University

Bodell, Leonard S. (1992), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Hobart and William Smith Colleges; M.D., New York Upstate Medical Center

Bodman, Denise (1996), Lecturer of Family and Human Development; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

Bogardus, Clifton (1992), Adjunct Professor of Biology; M.D., University of Rochester

Bogart, Quentin J. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., M.S., Fort Hayes State College; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Boggs, Lohnie J. (1959–65; 1966), Professor Emeritus of General Business; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Bohnander, George W. (1977), Professor of Management; B.A., San Francisco State College; M.B.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Bohman, Herbert M. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Legal and Ethical Studies; B.A., B.S., Drake University; M.B.A., J.D., Indiana University

Bobin, Robert (1997), Professor of Sociology; B.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Bolton, Cynthia J. (1997), Lecturer of Philosophy; B.G.S., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Bonanni, Domenico (1997), Assistant Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., University of Alberta (Canada); B.A., Arizona State University; M.L.I.S., Dalhousie University (Canada)

Bontemps, Arna Alexander (2001), Associate Professor of African American Studies; B.A., Fisk University; M.A., Atlanta University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Booksh, Karl S. (1996), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., University of Alaska; Ph.D., University of Washington

Booth, James R. (1980), Professor of Finance; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama

Boradkar, Prasad (2000), Assistant Professor of Design; B.E., Maharaja Sayajirao University, Baroda (India); M.Des., Industrial Design Centre, Bombay (India); M.A., Ohio State University, Columbus

Borgo, Philip E. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering; B.S.C.E., University of Cincinnati; M.S., Ohio State University

Borovansky, Vladimir R. (1968), Librarian, Collection Development; M.L.S., Ph.D., Charles University, Prague (Czechoslovakia)

Borr, Connie M. (2000), Lecturer of Industrial Engineering; B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Bortner, Peg (1979), Associate Professor of Justice Studies; Director, Center for Urban Inquiry; B.A., Edinboro State College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Washington University

Boswell, Jacqueline (1982), Professor Emerita of Music; B.M.E., Murray State University; M.M.E., Louisiana State University; Ed.D., University of Illinois

Boulin Johnson, Leannor (1987), Associate Professor of Family and Human Development; Director, African American Studies; B.S., East Tennessee State University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Bowers, Charles O. (1948), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.S., Southeast Missouri State College; M.M., D.M.A., University of Rochester

Boyd, Brian (1996), Associate Professor of Management; Director, M.B.A. High Technology Program; B.S., Suffolk University; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Boyd, James H. (1976), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., Texas Christian University; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin; C.P.A., Texas
Boyer, Don L. (1988), Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Boyer, Jay M. (1976), Professor of English; B.A., Saint Louis University; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Boyes, William J. (1974), Professor of Economics; B.S., Idaho State University; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

Boyle, Bernard M. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.Arch., University of Sydney (Australia); M.Arch., M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Brack, O M Jr. (1973), Professor of English; B.A., M.A., University of Texas, Austin

Brada, Josef C. (1978), Professor of Economics; Director, International Business Studies; B.S., M.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Bramlett-Solomon, Sharon (1986), Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Brandon, ted A. (1981), Senior Research Professional, Bioengineering; Director, Animal Care Facility; B.S., University of California, Davis

Brandt, Beverly K. (1987), Professor of Design; B.F.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Boston University

Brandt, Elizabeth A. (1974), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University

Branstetter, Ellamae (1967), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., St. Louis University; M.P.H., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Braun, J. Jay (1973), Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Braver, Sanford L. (1970), Professor of Psychology; B.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Bray, Sandra (1987), Associate Librarian, Technical Services Department; B.A., Ottawa University; M.L.S., Indiana University, Bloomington

Brazeau, Anthony J. (1974), Professor of Geography; B.A., M.A., Rutgers, The University of New Jersey; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Breckenridge, Jack D. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.F.A., University of Iowa

Brem, Sarah Kate (1999), Assistant Professor of Psychology in Education; A.B., University of Chicago; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Brenner, Andrew (1984), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Chair, Department of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., M.A., University of Oxford (United Kingdom); Ph.D., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom)

Brennstuhl, Daniel C. (1978), Associate Professor of Management; B.S., M.B.A., Ohio University; M.S., St. Bonaventure University; D.B.A., Indiana University

Brennan, Patrick (1996), Professor of Law; Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Research, College of Law; B.A., Yale University; M.A., University of Toronto; J.D., University of California, Berkeley

Briggs, John M. (1999), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., Pittsburgh State University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas

Briley, Lane D. (1970), Associate Research Professional of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., Arizona State University

Brillhart, Barbara (1996), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University

Brink, Jean R. (1974), Professor of English; B.A., Saint Louis University; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Britton, Daniel R. (1976), Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Colorado

Britton, David (1987), Professor of Music; B.M., North Texas State University

Broadley, Hugh T. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Art; A.B., Park College; M.A., Yale University; Ph.D., New York University

Brooke, Robert Alan (2000), Assistant Professor of Communication; B.A., M.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Brooks, Daniel G. (1981), Associate Professor of Supply Chain Management; Director, Executive M.B.A. Program; B.S., M.S., Colorado School of Mines; M.B.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Brook, Talbot (2001), Assistant Academic Professional of Geography; Network Administrator; B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology; M.S., Arizona State University

Broome, Benjamin J. (1999), Professor of Communication; B.A., University of Georgia; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Brose, Marrianna F. (1963), Professor Emerita of English; B.A., College of William and Mary; Diploma, Royal Academy of Dramatic Art (United Kingdom); M.A., Arizona State University

Broquer, Daniel C. (2000), Assistant Professor of Communication; B.Sc., Ohio University; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Brown, Alan R. (1968), Associate Professor of Education; B.A., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Brown, Brent W. (1972), Associate Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Brown, Claudia (1998), Assistant Professor of Art; B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Brown, David E. (1993), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.A., San Jose State College

Brown, Duane (1950), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Brown, Jean C. (1991), Clinical Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., University of Montevallo; M.A., University of Tennessee; M.S.W., Arizona State University

Brown, Stephen W. (1974), Professor of Marketing; Edward M. Carson Chair of Services Marketing; Director, Center for Services Leadership; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Brown, Theodore M. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., M.S., University of Toledo; Ph.D., Iowa State University

Brown, Theresa (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Arizona State University

Brown, William A. (1999), Assistant Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; B.S., Northeastern University; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University

Bruff, Karen (1998), Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; B.A., City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Brune, Daniel C. (1986), Associate Research Professional of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Brune, May I. (1961), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., University of Hawaii, Honolulu; M.S., University of Colorado

Bruning, Dennis R. (1984), Librarian, Collection Development; B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., M.L.S., University of Illinois

Brunson-Hadley, Judy L. (1998), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Brush, Thomas A. (1998), Associate Professor of Educational Technology; Academic Program Leader, Educational Technology; B.A., M.S., State University of New York, Potsdam; Ph.D., Indiana University

Bryan, Harvey (1999), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Arizona State University; M.Arch., M.Sc., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Bryan, Karen M. (1995), Assistant Professor of Music; Associate Director, Undergraduate Studies, School of Music; B.M., Georgia State University, Atlanta; M.A., University of Georgia, Atlanta; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Bryan, Tannis (1992), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Bryant, Fred O. (1950), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., Springfield College; M.S., University of Illinois; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Bryant, Karen M. (1997), Assistant Professor of Music; Associate Director, Undergraduate Studies, School of Music; B.M., Georgia State University, Atlanta; M.A., University of Georgia, Atlanta; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Bryant, Tanis (1992), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Bryant, Edwin H. (2000), Adjunct Professor of Biology; A.B., California State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas

Bryant, Fred O. (1950), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., Springfield College; M.S., University of Illinois; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Bruzzy, Stephanie (1995), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.S.W., Indiana University, Bloomington; M.S.W., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Buckingham, Willis J. (1969), Professor Emeritus of English; A.B., Harvard University; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., Indiana University

Buksbaum, Rebecca (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.A., University of Illinois; M.S.N., University of Hartford, West Hartford

Butler-Diaz, Jacqueline (1997), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., B.S., Arizona State University

Burke, William F. Jr. (1977), Professor of Microbiology; B.A., University of Dallas; M.S., North Texas State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Burkett, Wendell (2000), Assistant Professor of Architecture

Burnham, Maralou E. (1988), Assistant Research Scientist, Center for Advanced Research in Transportation; B.A., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Burns, Elizabeth K. (1983), Professor of Geography; Director, Center for Advanced Transportation Research; B.A., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Burrows, Veronica (1986), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering; B.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., Princeton University

Burstein, David (1982), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., Wesleyan University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

Burstein, Karen (1998), Lecturer and Instructional Assistant; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Burt, Donald M. (1974), Professor of Geological Sciences; A.B., Princeton University; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University

Burton, Dora (1976), Assistant Professor of Russian; M.D., First Leningrad and Kazan Medical Institute (Russia); M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Burton, Foster M. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Construction; B.S.C.E., B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.B.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Buseck, Peter R. (1963), Regents' Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry and Geological Sciences; B.A., Antioch College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Bush, Jeffrey E. (1997), Associate Professor of Music Education; B.M., M.M., Northern Illinois University, DeKalb; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Butz, Joaquin (1975), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Director, SUMS Institute; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Butler, Jay Q. (1972), Associate Professor of Real Estate; Director, Arizona Real Estate Center; B.B.A., M.B.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Washington

Butler-Diaz, Jacqueline (1997), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., B.S., Arizona State University

C

Cabianca, William A. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Counselor Education; B.Ed., Gonzaga University; M.Ed., Ph.D., Washington State University

Cady, Linell E. (1983), Professor of Religious Studies; Interim Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; B.A., Newton College; M.T.S., Th.D., Harvard University

Cafarella, Robert J. (1991), Faculty Associate of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.S., Northeastern University; M.U.P., New York University

Caicco, Gregory (2000), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Carleton University (Canada); M.Phil., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom); Ph.D., McGill University (Canada)
Carlsen, Marilyn P. (1995), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Central Missouri State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Carlson, Ron (1986), Professor of English; B.A., M.A., University of Utah

Carlyle, Matthew W. (1997), Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Stanford University

Carnegie Mellon University

Carnegie, James D. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy; B.A. equivalent, Northern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Roosevelt University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Carpen, Ellon D. (1988), Associate Professor of Music; B.A., Denison University; M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Carpen, Ray W. (1981), Professor, Center for Solid State Science; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Carpio, Myla Vicenti (1967), Assistant Professor of American Indian Studies; B.A.E., University of New Mexico; M.A., Arizona State University

Carr, Christopher (1985), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Carrington, Jane M. (1995), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Arizona State University; M.S.N., University of Pennsylvania

Carroll, Kevin K. (1975), Associate Professor of History; B.A., Canisius College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Carroll, Steven (1985), Professor Emeritus of Biology; B.S., Tulane University; M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Carter, Joseph R. (1991), Avnet Professor of Supply Chain Management; Chair, Department of Supply Chain Management; B.S., M.B.A., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Boston University

Carter, Phillip L. (1995), Professor of Supply Chain Management; Harold E. Fearon Chair, Purchasing Management; Director, Center for Advanced Purchasing Studies; B.S.E.E., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University

Carver, George L. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Classical Languages; B.A., M.A., University of Texas, Austin; S.T.B., Saint Mary’s Seminary; Ph.D., Saint Louis University

Casanova, Ursula (1987), Professor Emerita of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., Hunter College; M.S., State University of New York, Brockport; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Casanova, Michael D. (1990), Lecturer of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., University of Texas, El Paso; M.A., New Mexico State University

Case, James L. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., Weber State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

Casey, Kathleen Marie (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Arizona State University

Cashman, Holly (2001), Assistant Professor of Spanish; B.A., Hood College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Cassidy, Virginia L. (1988), Librarian Emerita; A.B., Oberlin College; M.L.S, Pratt Institute

Castanedo, Eddie (1990), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., M.A., University of Texas, El Paso; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Castle, Gregory (1992), Associate Professor of English; B.A., California State University, Fresno; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Castro, Felipe G. (1991), Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S.W., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Washington

Caudle, M. Tyler (1997), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., University of North Carolina, Charlotte; Ph.D., Duke University

Cavalliere, William A. (1946), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Cavanaugh, Carolyn J. (1996), Academic Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Phoenix; M.S., University of Arizona

Cavanaugh, Ellen May (1995), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Phoenix; M.S., University of Arizona

Cavender, Gray (1997), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., University of North Carolina, Charlotte; Ph.D., Duke University

Cavett, Michael J. (1989), Professor of Geology; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Cesarotti, Evelyn L. (1992), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of West Florida; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

Cetta, John R. (1975), Associate Professor of Finance; B.S., Capital University; M.B.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

Cevette, Michael J. (1989), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., University of Nevada, Las Vegas; M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., University of Utah

Chade, Hector A. (1997), Assistant Professor of Economics; Licenciado en Economia, National University of Cuyo (Argentina); M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Chakrabarti, Chaitali (1990), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India); M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

Chamberland, Bertrand L. (1995), Adjunct Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., St. Anselm's College; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Chamberlin, Ralph V. (1986), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., University of Utah; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Chambers, Anthony (1998), Professor of Japanese; B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Chance, John K. (1987), Professor of Anthropology; Chair, Department of Anthropology; A.B., University of Pennsylvania; A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Chancy, Myriam (1997), Associate Professor of English; B.A., University of Manitoba (Canada); M.A., Dalhousie University (Canada); Ph.D., University of Iowa

Chandler, Douglas E. (1980), Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Rochester; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco

Chang, Yung (1996), Assistant Professor of Microbiology; M.D., Beijing Medical College (China); Ph.D., University of Iowa

Chaparian, Michael G. (2000), Adjunct Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., Michigan Technological University; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Chaparrel, William A. (1946), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Chapman, Jeffrey (1999), Professor of Public Affairs; Director, School of Public Affairs; A.B., Occidental College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Chapsky, Lars (1998), Assistant Professor of Engineering; B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Chapuis, Jean-Charles (1991), Associate Research Professional, Cancer Research Institute; B.S., Ph.D., University of Lausanne (Switzerland)

Chartier, George M. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Chase, Marcelle P. (1983), Law Librarian Emeritus; M.L.S., Ball State University; J.D., University of Brussels (Belgium)

Chasey, Allan D. (1995), Associate Professor of Construction; B.S., Arizona State University; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Chasey, Eugene F. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., Northwestern State College; M.A., Colorado State College; Ed.D., University of Wyoming

Chassin, Laurie (1979), Professor of Psychology; B.A., Brown University; M.S., Ph.D., Columbia University

Chatha, Karanvir (2001), Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S.E., University of Bombay (India); M.S., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Chattopadhyay, Aditi (1990), Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Chaudhuri, Joyotpal (1985), Professor of Political Science; B.A., Central State University, Oklahoma; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Chawla, Nihalesh (2000), Assistant Professor of Materials Engineering; B.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology; M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Chen, Kang Ping (1991), Associate Professor of Engineering; B.S., Peking University (China); Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Chen, Nai-Kuang (2001), Adjunct Professor of Plant Science; B.S., University of California, Berkeley

Chenoweth, Timothy (1996), Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.B.A., Soochow University (Taiwan); M.S., George Washington University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Chen, Stanley S. (2000), Assistant Professor of Materials Engineering; B.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology; M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Childress, Nancy (1991), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., B.S.Ed., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Childs, Donald L. (1994), Associate Professor of Computer Science; B.S., University of California, Los Angeles

Chilton, Leslie Anne (1998), Academic Associate, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; Coordinator, Student Success Curriculum; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Chin, Michelle (2000), Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.S., Andrews University; M.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Chizmeshya, Andrew V. G. (1994), Associate Research Scientist, Center for Solid State Science; B.S., University of Toronto (Canada); M.Sc., Ph.D., Queen's University, Kingston (Canada)

Chlístova, Xenia (1980), Professor Emerita of Dance
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Choi, Hyaewool (1998), Assistant Professor of Korean; B.A., M.A., Yonsei University (South Korea); Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Choi, Jae-Hoon (1989), Assistant Research Engineer, Telecommunication Research Center; B.S., Han-Yang University (South Korea); M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Choi, Kwan-Yiu (1987), Assistant Research Scientist, Center for Solid State Electronics Research; B.S., The Chinese University of Hong Kong (China); M.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Choi, Thomas (1998), Associate Professor of Management and Supply Chain Management; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Chou, Ju-Hsi (1975), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.A., University of Kentucky; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Christensen, George (1975), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.Arch., Illinois Institute of Technology

Christensen, Philip R. (1987), Kerrick Professor of Geological Sciences; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Christian, Charles W. (1985), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., University of Georgia; J.D., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Christie, James F. (1988), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

Christine, Carol J. (1998), Clinical Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Christopher, F. Scott (1986), Professor of Family and Human Development; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Oregon State University

Chrubich, Robert E. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Indiana University, Bloomington; Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Church, Kathleen K. (1969), Professor of Biology; Vice Provost, Office of the Senior Vice President and Provost; B.S., M.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Cialdini, Robert B. (1971)
Regents' Professor of Psychology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Cichacz, Zhigang (1989), Associate Research Professor, Cancer Research Institute; M.Sc., Ph.D., Institute of Organic and Physical Chemistry (Poland)

Claiborn, Charles D. (1990), Professor of Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education; A.B., University of Missouri; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri

Clark, Geoffrey A. (1971)
Regents' Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Clark, James C. (1978), Associate Research Professional of Chemistry and Biochemistry

Clark, Robert C. (1981), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.Mus., Central Methodist College; S.M.M., Union Theological Seminary

Clark, William Dennis (1976), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.A., Sacramento State College; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Clay, J. Eugene (1993), Associate Professor of Religious Studies; A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Clewlow, Paul J. (1988), Faculty Research Associate, Cancer Research Institute; B.S., University of Leicester (United Kingdom); Ph.D., University College (United Kingdom)

Clinton, Robert N. (2001), Professor of Law; B.A., University of Michigan; J.D., University of Chicago

Clinton, Steven R. (1999), Assistant Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.B.S., University of South Carolina; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Clothier, Ronald R. (1955), Professor Emeritus of Biology; A.B., Fresno State College; M.A., Montana State University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Cluff, Gordon L. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., Arizona State University; M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Cobas, José A. (1975), Professor of Sociology; B.A., Maryville College; M.A., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Cocchiarella, Martha (1998), Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Cochran, Douglas (1989), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; M.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., Harvard University

Cochran, Jeffery K. (1984), Professor of Industrial Engineering; Associate Chair, Department of Industrial Engineering; B.S.E., M.S.N.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D., Purdue University

Cocke, Robert D. (1983), Professor of Art; B.F.A., University of Arizona; M.F.A., University of Iowa

Codell, Julie F. (1991), Professor of Art; A.B., Vassar College; M.F.A., University of Michigan; M.F.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Coghlan, William A. (1990), Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering; B.S., Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Cogley, Timothy (1999), Associate Professor of Economics; A.B., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Cohen, Herbert G. (1978), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Muhlenberg College; M.A., Hofstra University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Cohen, Stewart M. (1989), Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Cohn, Sanford J. (1979), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Colbourn, Charles J. (2001), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; Chair, Department of Computer Science and Engineering; B.Sc., University of Toronto (Canada); M.Math, University of Waterloo (Canada); Ph.D., University of Toronto (Canada)

Colby, Arthur L. (1965), Professor Emeritus of English; B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Cole, V. Scott (1955), Faculty Associate of Construction; B.S., Arizona State University; M.S., Central Michigan University

Coles, Jeffrey L. (1994), Professor of Finance; B.A. Pomona College; Ph.D., Stanford University

Collina, Sonia (1997), Assistant Professor of Spanish; B.A., University of Compostela (Spain); M.A., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; M.A., State University of New York, Binghamton; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Collins, Daniel L. (1989), Associate Professor of Art; B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., Stanford University; M.F.A., University of California, Los Angeles

Collins, James P. (1975), Professor of Biology; Chair, Department of Biology; B.S., Manhattan College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Collofello, James S. (1979), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

Comeaux, Malcolm L. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.A., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; Ph.D., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge

Comfort, Joseph R. (1981), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; A.B., Ripon College; M.S., Ph.D., Yale University

Compris, Joseph (2000), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Congdon, Justin D. (2000), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., California State Polytechnic University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Conrad, Cheryl D. (1997), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.S., University of California, Irvine; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Conrow, Jane A. (1968), Associate Dean, Library Services; B.A., M.L.S., Indiana University, Bloomington

Craft, John E. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Utah

Craft, Phil A. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., Southwestern Oklahoma State College; M.A., Colorado State College; Ed.D., University of Kansas


Cooper, Allene (1997), Senior Lecturer of English; B.A., M.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Coor, Lattie E. (1990), Professor of Public Affairs; President of the University; A.B., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University

Cook, Brice W. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.A., Lynchburg College; M.Ed., Ed.D., Temple University

Cook, Suzanne M. (1981), Associate Professor of Communication; Associate Dean, College of Public Programs; B.S., Central Michigan University; M.S., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Corman, Steven R. (1987), Associate Professor of Communication; B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Corman, Steven R. (1987), Associate Professor of Communication; B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Craig, D. (1987), Adjunct Associate Professor of Architecture; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Coudert, Allison (1989), Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., Vassar College; Ph.D., University of London (United Kingdom)

Coudroglou, Aliki (1971), Professor of Social Work; B.A., College of Saint Benedict; M.S.W., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; D.S.W., Columbia University

Coursen, Jerry (1987), Adjunct Associate Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Cowgill, George L. (1990), Professor of Anthropology; A.M., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Harvard University

Cowley, Anne P. (1983), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., Wellesley College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Cowley, John M. (1969), Regents' and Galvin Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., M.S., D.Sc., University of Adelaide (Australia); Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Cox, Ronnie R. (1987), Clinical Associate Professor of African American Studies and Military Science; B.S., Fayetteville University; M.S., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Craft, Elizabeth H. (1982), Administrative Professional, College of Extended Education; Director, Distance Learning and Technology; College of Extended Education; B.F.A., Ohio University; M.A., Arizona State University

Craft, John E. (1973), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.F.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University

Crafts-Brandner, Steven (1996), Adjunct Faculty of Plant Biology; B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Crawford, John E. (1980), Professor Emeritus of Communication; B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.A., Sacramento State College; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Crawford, W. Scott, Lt. Col. (2000), Professor of Military Science; Chair, Department of Military Science; B.S., United States Military Academy, West Point; M.S., Stanford University

Creath, J. Richard (1974), Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Knox College; M.A. (Philosophy), M.A. (History and Philosophy of Science), Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Creighton, Judith M. (1967), Professor Emerita of Family and Human Development; B.S., University of Arizona; M.S., M.C., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Crewe, Katherine (1998), Assistant Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.A., Rhodes University (South Africa); M.L.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Crittenden, W. Jackson (1988), Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., Tufts University; M.Ed., Harvard University; D.Phil., University of Oxford (United Kingdom)

Croft, Lee B. (1973), Professor of Russian; B.S., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Cornell University

Cronin, John R. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., College of Wooster; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Cronkite, Walter (1986), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication

Cross, James (1986), Adjunct Professor of Art; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles

Crouch, Peter E. (1985), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Dean, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences; B.S., M.S., University of Warwick (United Kingdom); Ph.D., Harvard University

Crowder, Troy F. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., University of South Dakota; M.A., University of Iowa

Crowe, Barbara J. (1981), Professor of Music; Director, Music Therapy; B.M., M.M., Michigan State University

Crowley, Sharon (1998), Professor of English; B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska, Lincoln; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado

Crozier, Peter A. (1987), Senior Research Scientist, Center for Solid State Science, B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Glasgow (United Kingdom)

Culbertson, Robert J. (1991), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Kent State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, University Park

Cummings, Lawrence T. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Counselor Education; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ed.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Curran, Mark (1968), Professor Emeritus of Spanish and Portuguese; B.S., Rockhurst College; Ph.D., Saint Louis University

Cutler, Lorraine M. (1991), Associate Professor of Design; Associate Dean, College of Architecture and Environmental Design; B.A., B.F.A., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Phoenix

Cygrynnow, Andrzej M. (1999), Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; M.S., Adam Mickiewicz University (Poland); M.S., Ph.D., Emory University


D’Angelo, Frank J. (1970), Professor Emeritus of English; B.S., Loyola University, New Orleans; M.A., Tulane University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Duane, Calvin J. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Counselor Education; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.A., Columbia University; Ed.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Dagger, Richard K. (1976), Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of Missouri, St. Louis; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Dahl, Jeannine (1989), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., University of Kansas; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Dahl, Richard C. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Law; B.A., B.L.S., University of California, Berkeley; J.D., Catholic University of America

Daley, J. Michael (1978), Professor of Social Work; B.S., Spring Hill College; M.S.W., Saint Louis University; M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Tulane University

Dalgleish, Donald D. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Military Science; B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Dallyn, Selwyn L. (1983), Clinical Professor of Law; B.A., Graceland College; J.D., University of Iowa

Dalton, Kevin Andrew (1994), Senior Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; B.A., Columbia University; M.Phil., University of Oxford (United Kingdom); Ph.D., University of Virginia

Damrel, David W. (2000), Assistant Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., B.J., M.A., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., Duke University

Daniel, Norman E. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Supply Chain Management; B.S., M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., Indiana University

Dantico, Marilyn (1981), Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

Danzig, Arnold B. (2001), Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., State University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland

Darling, J. Andrew (2001), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Darst, Paul W. (1976), Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., M.S., University of Akron; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Dasgupta, Partha (1991), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.Tech., M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India); Ph.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook

Datta, Manjira (1995), Associate Professor of Economics; B.A., M.A., Jadavpur University (India); Ph.D., Cornell University

Dauber, M. Robert (1990), Clinical Professor of Law; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; J.D., Arizona State University

Dauten, Joel J. (1960), Professor Emeritus of Finance; B.S., M.S., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Davey, William G. (1976), Associate Professor of Communication; Director, International Programs; B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

David, Julie Smith (1995), Associate Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Davidson, Elizabeth T. (1986), Research Professor of Biology; B.S., Mount Union College; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University
DeGraw, Bette F. (1986), Administrative Professional, College of Extended Education; Associate Professor of Public Affairs; Dean, College of Extended Education; Director, Downtown Center; B.A., Thiel College; M.S.W., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; D.P.A., Arizona State University
DeLamotte, Eugenia (1997), Associate Professor of English; A.B., Duke University; B.A., M.A., University of Oxford (United Kingdom); M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Del, Daniel N. (2001), Assistant Professor of Finance; B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Arizona State University
DelLibero, Joseph (1996), Lecturer of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., Iona College; M.S., Purdue University
DeLorenzo, Lisa C. (1998), Assistant Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., M.A.U.A., Saint Louis University; M.A., M.P.P.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri, St. Louis
DeMars, James R. (1981), Professor of Music; B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities
DeMassa, Thomas A. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Demke, Howard J. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Education; A.B., San Francisco State College; M.S., Ed.D., University of Southern California
DeNardo, Dale (1998), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., D.V.M., University of California, Davis; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Denhardt, Janet Vinzant (1995), Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., Washington State University; M.P.A., D.P.A., University of Southern California
Denhardt, Robert (1999), Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky
DeSerpa, Allan C. (1975), Professor of Economics; B.A., University of Santa Clara; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Detrie, Thomas (1984), Professor Emeritus of Design; B.F.A., M.F.A., Louisiana Tech University
Deviche, Pierre (1999), Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., Ph.D., University of Liege (Belgium)
Devlin, John (1998), Assistant Professor of Philosophy; B.A., University of Toronto (Canada); Ph.D., University of Michigan
Dey, Sandwip (1987), Professor of Materials Engineering; B.Tech., Banaras Hindu University (India); M.S., Ph.D., Alfred University
Dezelisky, Thomas L. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., University of Michigan; H.S.D., Indiana University, Bloomington
Di Gangi, Samuel (1990), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Diaz, Rodolfo E. (2001), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Yale University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Dickerson, Sherry S. (1986), Faculty Associate of Public Affairs; B.S., Lamar University; M.P.A., Arizona State University
Dierig, David A. (1996), Adjunct Faculty of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
Dietrich, Suzanne Wagner (1988), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook
Dillner, Ann M. (2001), Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering and Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Dirksen, Shannon Ruff (1996), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Arizona State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Ditsworth, Richard L. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Engineering; B.S., M.S., Iowa State College; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Dittert, Alfred E. Jr. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Doak, R. Bruce (1991), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Doan, Jerry (1979), Professor of Music; B.M.E., M.M., North Texas State University; D.M.A., University of Michigan

Doane, Winifred W. (1977), Professor Emerita of Biology; B.S., Hunter College; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Yale University

Doebler, Bettie Anne (1971), Professor Emerita of English; B.A., M.A., Duke University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin; Madison

Doelle, William H. (2001), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Doig, Stephen (1996), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Dartmouth

Dollin, Michael (1989), Faculty Associate of Planning and Landscape Architecture; Coordinator, Joint Urban Design Studio; Urban Designer, Joint Urban Design Studio; B.L.A., University of Arizona

Donelson, Kenneth L. (1965), Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Dooley, Kevin (1997), Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Dorman, Michael F. (1976), Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., University of Washington; M.A., Hollins College; Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Dorn, Ronald L. (1988), Professor of Geography; A.B., M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Doty, Roxanne L. (1990), Associate Professor of Political Science; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Doubek, Dennis L. (1976), Associate Research Professional, Cancer Research Institute; B.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Douglas, Michael E. (1986), Museum Professional, Curator of Collections, Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Dow, John (1990), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Rochester

Dowling, Karen (1996), Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.A., University of Michigan; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Dowling, Thomas E. (1988), Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Downs, Catherine A. (1983), Clinical Professor of Clinical Laboratory Sciences; B.S., Arizona State University; M.A., Central Michigan University


Doyel, David E. (1985), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., California State University, Chico

Doyle, Donald P. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Theatre; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Doyle, Roy P. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Drake, Jackson M. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; Ed.D., Columbia University

Dreyfous, Dale (1994), Professor of Music; B.M., Florida State University; M.M., University of Texas, Austin

Driscoll, Michael F. (1971), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Saint John’s University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Droopad, Ravindranath (1989), Associate Research Scientist, Center for Solid State Electronics Research; Ph.D, Imperial College, University of London (United Kingdom)

Drucker, Jeffery S. (2000), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., University of California, Irvine; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Duane, Drake D. (1987), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; A.B., University of Michigan; M.D., Wayne State University

Dubie, Norman (1978), Regents’ Professor of English; B.A., Goddard College; M.F.A., University of Iowa

Dudek, Leona M. (1960), Professor Emerita of Education; B.Ed., National College of Education; M.A., Arizona State University

Duerden, Sarah J. (1998), Senior Lecturer of English; B.A., University of Sheffield (United Kingdom); M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Duffy, Dennis M. (1977), Associate Professor of Construction; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Dugan, Jeanne (1994), Senior Lecturer of English; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Duman, Tolga (1998), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Bilkent University (Turkey); M.S., Ph.D., Northeastern University

Dumka, Larry E. (1991), Associate Professor of Family and Human Development; B.A., University of Manitoba (Canada); M.A., Simon Fraser University (Canada); Ph.D., Purdue University

Duncan, Anne (2001), Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.A., Swarthmore College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Duncan, Kate C. (1991), Associate Professor of Art; B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Washington

Dundas, Mary Jane (1975), Associate Professor of Legal and Ethical Studies; B.A., California State University, Long Beach; J.D., Loyola Marymount University
Durand, Barbara A. (1992), Professor of Nursing; Dean, College of Nursing; B.S., College of Saint Teresa; M.S., University of California, San Francisco; Ed.D., University of San Francisco

Durrenberger, Robert W. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.S., Moorhead State College; B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Dutta Gupta, Chitralekha (2001), Lecturer of English; B.A., Calcutta University; M.A., Jadavpur University (India); M.T.E.S.L., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Jadavpur University (India); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Duvernay, Jennifer (2000), Assistant Librarian, Noble Science Reference Services; B.S., Carroll College; M.L.S., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Dwyer, Karen (1994), Senior Lecturer of English; B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

Dyer, Timothy J. (1998), Clinical Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Recruitment and External Program Planning Coordinator, Educational Leadership and Supervision; B.A., M.A., Eastern Michigan University; Ed.D., Wayne State University

Edsall, Robert M. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Computer Information Systems; B.S.Ch.E., Clarkson College of Technology; M.B.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Tulane University

Eckard, Bonnie (1996), Professor of Theatre; B.F.A., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Denver

Eckert, James F. Jr. (1975), Professor of Anthropology; B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Eeds, Maryann H. (1975), Professor Emerita of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., California State University, Sacramento; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Elser, James J. (1990), Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Elser, Monica M. (1996), Academic Associate, Education Liaison; B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; M.Ed., Arizona State University

Enz, Billie J. (1990), Administrative Professional of Curriculum and Instruction; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Erickson, Mary L. (1990), Professor of Art; B.F.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Ericson, John Q. (2001), Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., Emporia State University; M.M., Eastman School of Music; D.M.A., Indiana University

Ernen, James J. (1996), Associate Professor of Construction; B.S., M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Escobar, Edward J. (1993), Associate Professor of Chicana and Chicano Studies and History; B.A., California State University, Dominguez Hills; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside

Elman, Ira Mark (1978), Professor of Law; B.A., Reed College; M.A., University of Illinois; J.D., University of California, Berkeley

Ellman, Colin (1998), Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Ellman, Miriam Fendius (1995), Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.A., M.A., Hebrew University; Ph.D., Columbia University

Elmore, James W. (1949), Professor Emeritus of Planning and Landscape Architecture; A.B., University of Nebraska; M.S., Columbia University

Elman, Robert H. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Case Western Reserve University

Ellman, Nan (1998), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.A., Bryn Mawr College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Elliott, Charles S. (1989), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.M.E., General Motors Institute; M.S., Indiana University, Bloomington; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Ellis, Andrew W. (1998), Assistant Professor of Geography; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Delaware

Ellman, Nancy H. (1976), Regents’ Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Ekmanis, Rolfs (1963), Professor of Russian; B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

El-Ghazaly, Samir M. (1988), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E.E., M.S., Cairo University (Egypt); Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

El Hamel, Chouki (1992), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E., M.S.E., Mansoura University (Egypt); Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Ellin, Nan (1998), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.A., Bryn Mawr College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Edsall, Robert M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Geography; B.A., Kenyon College; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Etnier, Jennifer L. (1998), Assistant Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; M.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Etter, Patricia A. (1988), Archivist, Archives and Manuscripts; B.A., California State University, Long Beach; M.L.S., University of Arizona

Evancho, Dustin (1999), Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies; B.S., University of Arizona

Evans, Donovan L. (1966), Professor of Engineering; Director, Center for Research on Education in Science, Mathematics and Statistics, Engineering, and Technology; B.S.M.E., University of Cincinnati; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Evans, John X. (1964), Professor Emeritus of English; B.A., Holy Cross College; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Eveland, Charles (1974), Professor Emeritus of Health Administration and Policy; B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Ewan, Joseph (1994), Assistant Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.S.D., Arizona State University; M.L.A., University of California, Berkeley

Ewing, Alison (1993), Law Librarian, Circulation/Reference; B.A., M.S., University of Michigan

Eyring, LeRoy (1961) Regents’ Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

F

Faas, Larry A. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Iowa State University; M.A., Colorado State College; Ed.D., Utah State University

Fables, Richard A. (1983), Professor of Family and Human Development; Chair, Department of Family and Human Development; B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Fabricius, William (1990), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., Boston College; M.S., Wheelock College; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Facinelli, Diane A. (1993), Senior Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; Assistant Dean, Barrett Honors College; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Faeth, Stanley H. (1980), Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., Florida State University

Faltis, Apostolos (1984), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S.E., Aristotleion University of Thessaloniki (Greece); M.Eng., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; Ph.D., Northwestern University

Fagan, William (1996), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of Washington

Fahlman, Betsy (1988), Professor of Art; B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Delaware

Faith, Roger L. (1981), Professor of Economics; B.A., St. Mary’s College of California; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Falconer, Steven E. (1989), Associate Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Fall, Patricia L. (1989), Associate Professor of Geography; B.A., Prescott College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Faltis, Christian J. (1991), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., San Jose State University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Faltz, Leonard M. (1979), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., City University of New York; M.S., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Fargotstein, Barbara P. (1988), Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S., B.S.N., Arizona State University; M.N., University of California, Los Angeles

Farin, Gerald (1987), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Braunschweig (Germany)

Farmer, Frank D. (1970), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., M.A., University of California, Riverside; Ph.D., University of Washington

Farmer, Jack D. (1998), Professor of Geological Sciences; B.A., California State University, Chico; M.S., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Farnsworth, Bill (1999), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Massachusetts; M.S.N., University of Evansville

Fausel, Donald F. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Social Work; A.B., S.T.B., S.T.L., Saint Mary’s University; M.S.W., Fordham University; D.S.W., Columbia University

Fearon, Harold E. (1961), Professor Emeritus of Purchasing Management; National Association of Purchasing Management Professor; B.S., M.B.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Fehr, Fred S. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University

Feldhaus, Anne (1981), Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., Manhattanville College; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Feldstein, Alan (1970), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Feller, Joseph M. (1987), Professor of Law; B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley; J.D., Harvard University

Fenske, Robert H. (1974), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Fernando, Harindra (1984), Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; Director, Center for Environmental Fluid Dynamics; B.Sc., University of Sri Lanka (Sri Lanka); M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Ferrall, J. Eleanor (1969), Librarian Emerita, Reference Service; A.B., Heidelberg College; M.A., Arizona State University

Ferraro, Kathleen J. (1982), Associate Professor of Women’s Studies; Director, Women’s Studies Program; B.A., Case Western Reserve University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Ferris, Jean (1985), Professor Emerita of Music; B.M., University of Michigan; M.A., Arizona State University
Ferry, David K. (1983), Regents' Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Texas Technological College; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Fessenden, Tracy (1994), Associate Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., Yale University; Ph.D., University of Virginia

Fewell, Jennifer H. (1993), Associate Professor of Biology; B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Fife, Paul (2000), Faculty Associate of Design; B.S.D., Arizona State University

Figueiredo-McDonough, Josephina (1990), Professor of Justice Studies; B.S., University of Lisbon (Portugal); M.S.W., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Filley, Richard D. (1985), Associate Administrative Professional; Director, Arizona State University Industrial Fellows Program; B.S., University of Washington

Finch, A. Joyce (1965), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., Augustana College; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Findler, Nicholas V. (1982), Professor Emeritus of Computer Science and Engineering; B.Eng., Ph.D., Budapest University for Technical Sciences (Hungary)

Fine, Robert (1997), Senior Lecturer of Sociology; B.A., Boston University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., New York University

Finner, Neal (1977), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of Houston; M.A., University of the Americas (Mexico); Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Fink, Jonathan (1982), Professor of Geological Sciences; Vice Provost for Research; B.A., Colby College; Ph.D., Stanford University

Fiori, Christine (2001), Assistant Professor of Construction; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Drexel University

Firestone, Melvin M. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Anthropology; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Fischer, Timothy P. Major. (2000), Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.B.A., University of Wisconsin

Fischman, Gustavo E. (1999), Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of Buenos Aires (Argentina); M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Fisk Ewan, Rebecca (1994), Assistant Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.A., M.L.A., University of California, Berkeley

Fisher, Marvin M. (1958), Professor Emeritus of English; A.B., A.M., Wayne University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Fisher, Stuart G. (1976), Professor of Biology; B.S., M.A., Wake Forest College; Ph.D., Dartmouth College

Fisk, R. Leighton (1979), Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Alberta (Canada)

Fitch, Frank W. (1997), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; M.S., M.D., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Fitch, Gregory W. (1974), Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Western Washington State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Fitzgerald, Mary (1998), Assistant Professor of Dance; B.A., University of Maine; M.F.A., Arizona State University

Flaherty, Richard E. (1978), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas; C.P.A., Kansas

Fleming, Robert C. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Music; Assistant Director of Bands; B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Fletcher, Grant (1956), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.M., Illinois Wesleyan University; M.M., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Rochester

Fleury, Julie (2001), Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northern Arizona University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Flores, Alfinio (1992), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.S., National University of Mexico (Mexico); Ph.D., Ohio State University

Forschuetz, Leon W. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Floyd, Kory (2000), Assistant Professor of Communication; B.A., Western Washington University; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Flys, Michael (1975), Professor Emeritus of Spanish; Licenciado en Filosofía y Letras, Doctor en Filosofía y Letras, University of Madrid (Spain)

Foard, Fumiko (1990), Lecturer of Japanese; B.A., Keio Gijuku University (Japan); M.A., Arizona State University

Foard, James (1977), Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Follet, Robert E. (1995), Librarian; Head, Music Library; B.Mus., Oberlin College; M.Mus., University of Illinois; M.L.S., University of Texas, Austin

Foote, Joe S. (2000), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; Director, Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Forstyth, Ben R. (1992), Professor of Health Administration and Policy; Senior Executive Assistant to the President; M.D., New York University

Foster, David William (1964), Regents' Professor of Spanish; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Foster, Joyce (1972), Professor Emerita of Zoology; B.A., M.A., DePauw University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Foster, Michael S. (2001), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Colorado State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder

Fouch, Matthew (2001), Assistant Professor of Geographical Sciences; B.A., Pomona College; Sc.M., Ph.D., Brown University

Fouquette, Martin J. Jr. (1965), Associate Professor of Biology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Fowler, John W. (1955), Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Fox, Cora V. (2001), Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Fox, Lynn (1998), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.S.N., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
Fox, Peter (2001), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Fox, Steven, MSG (2000), Instructor of Military Science; A.A., Central Texas College
Francis, Karl E. (1993), Adjunct Professor of Geography; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Francisco, Wilson A. (1999), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., University of Puerto Rico (Puerto Rico); Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Frasch, Wayne D. (1989), Professor of Plant Biology; B.A., Hope College; Ph.D., University of Kentucky
Frasier, James E. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., University of Michigan; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
Freeman, Donald J. (1989), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University
French, Peter A. (2000), Professor of Philosophy; Director, Lincoln Center for Applied Ethics; B.A., Gettysburg College; M.A., University of Southern California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Miami, Coral Gables
Freund, John E. (1957), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Frindell, Vicki (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Arizona; M.S., University of Pennsylvania
Fritzemeier, Joseph R. (1973), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., Baylor University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University; C.P.A., Texas
Fromme, Petra (2002), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; M.S., Free University of Berlin (Germany); Ph.D., Technical University of Berlin (Germany)
Fronske, Jeanne (1975), Professor of Art; B.A., B.F.A., DePauw University; M.F.A., Ohio State University, Newark
Frost, Michael D. (1995), Faculty Associate of Construction; B.S., Arizona State University
Fry, Harold (1958), Professor Emeritus of Engineering; B.S., Colorado State University; M.E., University of Wyoming; M.S., University of Colorado
Fry, Jana (1995), Faculty Associate of Planning and Landscape Architecture; University Geographic Information Systems Coordinator; B.A., University of Denver; M.E.P., Arizona State University
Fry, Warren D. (1974), Learning Resources Specialist Emeritus; B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.A., Arizona State University
Fuchs, Jacob (1951), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., New York University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Fuchs, Rachel G. (1983), Professor of History; B.A., M.A., Boston University; Ph.D., Indiana University
Fulginiti, Laura C. (1998), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Colorado College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona
Fullerton, Bill J. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., Northwestern Oklahoma State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Oklahoma
Fullinwider, S. Pendleton (1967), Professor Emeritus of History; B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Funk, C. Joel (2000), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.S., Tabor College; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University
Furnish, Dale Beck (1970), Professor of Law; A.B., Grinnell College; J.D., University of Iowa; LL.M., University of Michigan
Furr-Solomon, Connie (2001), Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.A., University of North Carolina, Charlotte; M.F.A., University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Furuta, Kenneth (1990), Associate Librarian, Government Documents; A.B., University of California, Riverside; M.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; M.Admin., University of California, Riverside; M.S., University of Arizona
Fuse, Montye (1997), Assistant Professor of English; B.A., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

G

Gaffney, Philip D. (1957), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., Northern Illinois State University; M.A., Ph.D., State University of Iowa
Gage, Leo (1999), Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies; B.S., United States Air Force Academy
Gaines, Sylvia W. (1972), Professor Emerita of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Gale, Betty J. (1982), Professor of Nursing; Chair, Division of Community Health/Psychosocial Nursing Systems; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University; D.N.Sc., University of San Diego
Gallician, Mary-Lou (1983), Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Long Island University, Brooklyn; M.S., Syracuse University; Ed.D., Memphis State University
Gallinger, George W. (1977), Associate Professor of Finance; B.A., Waterloo Lutheran University (Canada); M.B.A., York University (Canada); Ph.D., Purdue University
Gammage, Grady Jr. (1990), Faculty Associate of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.A., Occidental College; J.D., Stanford University
Gannod, Gerald C. (1998), Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Michigan State University
Garcia, Antonio A. (1989), Associate Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Garcia, Eugene E. (2002), Professor of Psychology in Education; Dean, College of Education; B.S., University of Utah; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas
Garcia, Peter J. (2001), Assistant Professor of Chicana and Chicano Studies; B.M.E., University of New Mexico; M.M., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
Garcia, Phyllis M. (1992), Clinical Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of Southern Colorado; M.A., Adams State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
Garcia-Fernández, Carlos (1990), Associate Professor of Spanish; M.A., University Pontifica of Salamanca (Spain); M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis
Garcia-Fernández, Carmen (2001), Associate Professor of Spanish; B.A., Teacher’s Training College for Women (Peru); M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Georgetown University

Garcia-Pichel, Ferran (1999), Assistant Professor of Microbiology; B.S., M.S., Autonomous University of Barcelona, Bellaterra (Spain); Ph.D., University of Oregon

Garcia-Smith, Dianna (1996), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Houston Baptist University; M.S., Arizona State University

Garner, Carl L. (1994), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Duke University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Garnero, Edward (1999), Assistant Professor of Geological Sciences; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Garrison, Eleanor (1973), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Wayne State University

Garraty, Marjorie L. (1975), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., University of Bridgeport; M.S., Case Western Reserve University

Gasowski, Ronald E. (1971), Professor of Art; B.S.D., University of Michigan; M.F.A., University of Washington

Geiger, Karen (1996), Lecturer of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., University of Nevada; M.S., Arizona State University

Gel, Esma S. (2000), Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., Orta Dogu Technical University (Turkey); M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Gelb, Anne (1998), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Sc.M., Ph.D., Brown University

Gentrup, William F. (1991), Associate Research Administrator, Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

George, Lisa (1999), Assistant Professor of Classics; B.A., Vassar College; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College

Gerber, Leah R. (2001), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., Mills College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Gerdes, Karen E. (1995), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.S., Florida State University; M.S.W., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Florida State University

Gereboff, Joel D. (1978), Associate Professor of Religious Studies; Chair, Department of Religious Studies; B.A., New York University; Ph.D., Brown University

Gerlach, Vernon S. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Gharavi, Lance (2001), Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.F.A., Drake University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas, Lawrence

Giard, Jacques (1998), Professor of Design; Director, School of Design; Dip.Des., IAA, Montreal (Canada); H.Dip.Des., Birmingham Polytechnic (United Kingdom); Ph.D., Concordia University (Canada)

Gibbs, W.R. (1987), Adjunct Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Rice University

Gibney, John (1992), Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., St. Peter’s College; M.D., New Jersey College of Medicine

Gieschen, Donald W. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy; B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Giffin, Frederick C. (1967), Professor Emeritus of History; B.A., Denison University; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University

Gill, George A. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University

Gillingwater, Denis (1973), Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Cincinnati

Giner, Oscar (1998), Professor of Theatre; Director, Performance Program; B.A., M.F.A., D.F.A., Yale University

Ginsburg, Shai (2001), Assistant Professor of Hebrew; B.A., M.A., Hebrew University (Israel); Ph.D., University of Michigan

Gisolo, Margaret (1954), Professor Emerita of Dance; B.S., Indiana State University, Terre Haute; M.A., New York University

Glass, Gene V (1986), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies and Psychology in Education; B.A., University of Nebraska; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Glass, Sandra R. (1998), Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., National College of Education; M.A., Northeastern Illinois University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Giauque, Gregory R. (1994), Associate Instructional Professional of English; Director, Writing Programs; B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Glaunsinger, William S. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Miami University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Glessner, Beth A. (1995), Academic Associate of Languages and Literatures; Undergraduate Academic Advisor; B.A., Grove City College; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Glick, Jennifer R. (2000), Assistant Professor of Sociology; B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Glick, Milton D. (1991), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; Senior Vice President and Provost; A.B., Augusta College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Glick, Paul C. (1982), Adjunct Professor of Sociology; B.A., DePauw University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Glick, William H. (1995), Professor of Management; Chair, Department of Management; A.B., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Glidden-Tracey, Cynthia (1999), Clinical Assistant Professor of Psychology in Education; A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Gober, Patricia A. (1975), Professor of Geography; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Whitewater; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Godfrey, Donald G. (1988), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.S., Weber State College; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Washington

Goggin, Maureen Daly (1994), Associate Professor of English; B.S., M.A., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University

Goggin, Peter N. (1995), Assistant Professor of English; B.S., M.A., Northeastern University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Goldberg, Beckian Fritz (1990), Associate Professor of English; Director, Creative Writing Program; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; M.F.A., Vermont College

Goldinger, Stephen D. (1992), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Goldman, Donald (2001), Senior Lecturer of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Arizona State University; B.A., University of Illinois

Goldstein, Elliott S. (1974), Associate Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Hartford; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Golen, Steven P. (1984), Associate Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.A., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Goldshani, Forouzan (1984), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., Arya Mehr University of Technology (Iran); M.S., Ph.D., University of Warwick (United Kingdom)

Gomez, Reynaldo A. (1980), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Southwest Texas State University; M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Gomez-Mejia, Luis R. (1989), Professor of Management; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Gonzales, Nancy A. (1992), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., Arizona State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington

Gonzalez, Josué M. (1998), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Director, Southwest Center for Education Equity and Language Diversity; B.A., M.A., Texas A&M University, Kingsville; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Gonzalez-Santin, Edwin (1979), Senior Instructional Professional of Social Work; B.A., Cameron State College; M.S.W., Arizona State University

Goo, Benjamin (1955), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.F.A., University of Iowa; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art

Gooding, Elmer R. (1967), Professor of Economics; B.S., McPherson College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Goodnick, Stephen M. (1996), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Chair, Department of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Trinity University; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University

Gordon, Leonard (1967), Professor Emeritus of Sociology; B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Goren, Paul (2001), Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.S., Carnegie Mellon University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Gorman, Robert (2001), Professor of Law; A.B., J.D., University of Chicago

Gorur, Ravi S. (1987), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Bangalore University (India); M.S., Indian Institute of Science (India); Ph.D., University of Minnesota (United States)

Goul, Kenneth Michael (1985), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; Director, Information Technology; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Oregon State University

Gould, Ian R. (1998), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Ph.D., University of Manchester (United Kingdom)

Gourley, David R. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Marketing; B.S., Miami University; M.B.A., University of Toledo; D.B.A., Indiana University

Goyer, Robert S. (1981), Professor Emeritus of Communication; B.A., DePauw University; M.A., Miami University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Grace, Edward E. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Graf, William L. (1978), Regents’ Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Gratton, Brian J. (1983), Professor of History; B.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Boston University

Gray, Shelley (2001), Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Gray, Susan E. (1991), Associate Professor of History; A.B., Earlham College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Greathouse, Betty M. (1997), Professor Emerita of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Greeley, Ronald (1977), Regents’ Professor of Geographical Sciences; B.S., M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri, Rolla

Green, Gregory (2001), Academic Associate, University Libraries, Collection Development; B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., University of California, Berkeley

Green, James L. (1967), Professor Emeritus of English; B.A., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Nevada, Reno

Green, Jennifer L. (1991), Adjunct Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Sydney (Australia)

Green, Mary E. (1967), Professor Emerita of English; B.A., Queens College; M.A., Saint John’s University; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Green, Monica (2002), Professor of History; B.A., Barnard College; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Green, Samuel B. (2000), Professor of Educational Psychology; B.A., West Virginia University; M.S., Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Greenberg, Edward A. (1996), Associate Research Scientist for Nursing; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Greeeneich, Edwin W. (1982), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Greensfelder, Kirk B. (2001), Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies; Assistant Department Head, Department of Aerospace Studies; B.S., Miami University; M.B.A., University of South Dakota; M.S., Golden Gate University

Greenspan, Ruth L. (1997), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Greives, Thomas L. (1997), Assistant Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., Purdue University; M.A., University of Southern California; M.L.S., Indiana University; A.B.D., University of Chicago

Grey, Betsy J. (1987), Professor of Law; B.A., Barnard College; J.D., Georgetown University

Grier, Marvin (1957), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.A., Wisconsin State College, La Crosse; M.A., New York University

Griffin, John M. (1997), Assistant Professor of Finance; B.A., Baylor University; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Griffin, William A. (1988), Professor of Family and Human Development; B.A., Auburn University; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic and State University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Griffith, LeRoy H. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., M.S., Drake University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Griffiths, Nagy, Sandra I. (1982), Academic Associate, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; Assistant Director, Writing Across the Curriculum Program; B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Grigby, J. Eugene (1966), Professor Emeritus of Art; A.B., Morehouse College; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., New York University.

Grimm, Nancy B. (1990), Professor of Biology; B.A., Hampshire College; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Gryder, Robert E. (1973), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., University of California, Berkeley; Ed.D., Harvard University.

Groat, Thomas L. (1983), Associate Research Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Adams State College; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Gruzinska, Aleksandra (1996), Associate Professor of Communication; B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Guathakurta, Subhrabjajit (1994), Associate Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.Arch., Jadavpur University (India); M.C.R.P., Iowa State University; Ph.D.; University of California, Berkeley.

Guilbeau, Eric J. (1977), Professor of Bioengineering; Chair, Department of Bioengineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University.

Guinouard, Donald E. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Counselor Education; B.S., M.S., Montana State College; Ed.D., Washington State University.

Guzetti, Barbara J. (1982), Associate Professor of Biochemistry; B.S., California State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Gutierrez, Nancy A. (1984), Professor of English; Associate Dean, Administration and Personnel, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; B.A., Denison University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Guzzetti, Barbara J. (1988), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Gwinner, Robert F. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Marketing; B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Haberman, Donald C. (1967), Professor Emeritus of English; B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.

Haberman, Lidia W. (1967), Assistant Professor of Latin; B.A., Bryn Mawr College; M.A., Yale University.

Hackbart, Glenn A. (1976), Professor of Music; B.M., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.M., D.M.A., University of Illinois.

Hackett, Edward J. (1998), Professor of Sociology; B.A., Colgate University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.


Hadley, Neil F. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Biology; B.A., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

Haefer, J. Richard (1976), Associate Professor of Music; B.M., Ohio State University; M.M., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

Haenn, Nora M. (1999), Assistant Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Fordham University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington.

Haeussler, Alice M. (1997), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Haggerson, Nelson L. (1961–63; 1964), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Vanderbilt University; M.S., New Mexico Western College, Silver City; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.

Hagler, Debra (1996), Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., New Mexico State University; M.S., University of Arizona.
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Hahn, Arthur W. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.F.A., San Francisco Art Institute; M.A., California State University, San Francisco

Hahn, Thomas (1998), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.A., University of Washington; M.Arch., Arizona State University

Hajicek, James (1976), Professor of Art; B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute; M.F.A., University of New Mexico

Hakac, John (1966), Professor Emeritus of English; A.B., Centre College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Haley, Arthur J. (1976), Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; B.A., Stonehill College; M.Ed., Springfield College; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Hall, John S. (1973), Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Halverson, Roy K. (1988), Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Hamilton, Robert (1980), Professor of Music; B.M., Indiana University, Bloomington; M.M., Catholic University of America

Hammond, Philip C. (1996), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Drew University; M.A., Yale University

Hanish, Laura (1997), Assistant Professor of Family and Human Development; B.S., Arizona State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago

Hanna, Albert Lyle (1967), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.M., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Hansen, Cory Cooper (2001), Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of Calgary (Canada); M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Hanson, Gary (1999), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Academic Program Coordinator, Education Policy Studies and Higher and Postsecondary Education; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Hanson, Randel D. (1999), Assistant Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Hanson, Roland C. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Michigan College of Mining and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Happel, Stephen K. (1975), Professor of Economics; B.A., University of Missouri; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

Hardert, Ronald A. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Sociology; A.B., M.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Hardt, Annanelle (1968), Professor Emerita of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Southwestern University; M.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Haried, Andrew A. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.A., Hastings College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois; C.P.A., Arizona, Illinois, North Carolina

Harlan, Sharon L. (1998), Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., Northeastern University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Harrigan, Carol Ann (1998), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Rhode Island College; M.S.N., Indiana University

Harris, Jerry D. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Educational Psychology; B.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Harris, Joseph (1963), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., University of Maryland; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Harriman, Thomas S. (1990), Associate Professor of Architecture; D.P.L.G., Paris School of Beaux Arts (France)

Hassett, Matthew J. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Fordham University; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Hastings, Vernon L. (1973), Professor Emeritus of Construction; B.S.M.E., University of Nebraska; M.S.I.E., Oklahoma A&M University

Hatfield, Mary M. (1988), Professor Emerita of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Haugen, Kathryn L. (1995–99; 2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., Adelphi University; M.S., Arizona State University

Hauser, Carmela (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., University of Rochester; M.S., University of San Diego

Hawkos, Lise J. (1981), Associate Museum Professional, Slide Collection, School of Art; B.A., United States International University; M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Hayes, Colleen (1998), Lecturer of Computer Information Systems; B.S., M.B.A., Arizona State University

Hayes, Mark (1996), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., Humboldt State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Haygood, Robert C. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

Haynes, Peter (1975), Professor of Justice Studies; B.S., University of Southampton (United Kingdom); M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto (Canada)

Hazel, Jeffrey R. (1975), Professor of Biology; B.A., College of Wooster; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

He, Jiping (1994), Associate Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., Huazhong University of Science and Technology, Wuhan (China); M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland

Hedrick, Philip W. (1992), Professor of Biology; B.A., Hanover College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Heenan, Katherine L. (1998), Senior Lecturer of English; B.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut, Storrs

Hegmon, Michelle (1995), Associate Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Heier, William D. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.S., University of Maryland; M.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., American University

Heindl, Jennifer (1999), Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Hejduk, Renata (1999), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.A., Bard College; M.A., Tufts University

Heller, Jules (1976), Professor Emeritus of Art; Dean Emeritus, Herberger College of Fine Arts; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Southern California
Helms, Loyce Randel (1976), Professor of English; B.A., University of California, Riverside; Ph.D., University of Washington

Helmstader, Gerald C. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Helton, Jon C. (1973), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Southwest Texas State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Hembree, Gary G. (1986), Senior Research Scientist of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., University of California, San Diego; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Henderson, Mark (1984), Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D., Purdue University

Hendrick, Thomas E. (1984), Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.S., M.B.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Hendricks, Lutz (1996), Assistant Professor of Economics; Diplom-Volkswirt, Universität zu Köln (Germany); M.A., American University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Hendrickson, Lester E. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Materials Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Michigan Technological University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Hendrickson, Suzanne B. (1990), Lecturer of French; B.S., M.A., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge; Ph.D., Washington University, St. Louis

Hendrickson, William L. (1976), Associate Professor of French; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Princeton University

Henkel, Ray (1966), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.S., Arizona State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Hennington, Jo Ann (1975), Professor Emerita of Management Communication; B.A., M.B.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Henry, Joseph (1988), Professor Emeritus of Engineering; B.S., West Virginia University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Hepburn, John R. (1984), Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., Butler University; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Hepworth, Dean H. (1990), Professor Emeritus of Social Work; B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D., University of Utah

Herald, Cherry L. (1973), Research Professor, Cancer Research Institute; Associate Director, Cancer Research Institute; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Herald, Delbert L. (1973), Research Professor, Cancer Research Institute; B.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Herbots, Nicole (1991), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy; Engineering Degree, Ph.D., Catholic University of Louvain (Belgium)

Herman, George R. (1956), Professor Emeritus of English; M.A., University of Kansas

Herman, Richard M. (1992), Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., Case Western Reserve University; M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., Queen’s University Faculty of Medicine (United Kingdom)

Hernandez, Armand P. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Justice Studies; B.A., M.A., San Jose State University; Ed.D., University of Southern California

Hernández-G., Manuel de Jesús (1992), Associate Professor of Spanish; B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Herrera, Richard (1989), Associate Professor of Political Science; Director, Graduate Studies; B.A., M.A., Saint Mary’s University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Herring, Donald E. (1999), Assistant Professor of Design; B.A., American University; B.S.D., M.S.D., Arizona State University

Herrington, Scott S. (1981), Librarian; Head, Library Instruction, Systems, and Technology; B.A., State University of New York, Plattsburgh; M.L.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Herschauer, James C. (1969), Professor of Management; B.S., Purdue University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington

Hertzel, Michael G. (1987), Associate Professor of Finance; B.A., M.B.A., M.S., University of Rochester; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Herzig, Richard L. (1981), Senior Research Scientist, Center for Solid State Science; B.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Hestenes, David O. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., Pacific Lutheran College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Hester, John J. “Jeff” (1991), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Rice University
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Hinrichs, Richard N. (1987), Associate Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; A.B., Oberlin College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Hirleman, Edwin D. Jr. (1977), Professor Emeritus of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D., Purdue University

Hitt, Michael (2000), Professor and Weatherup/Overby Chair in Executive Leadership; B.B.A., M.B.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Hoff, Warren W. (1972), Professor of Music; B.M., M.M., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Hoffman, Dan (1999), Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Cooper Union

Hoffman, Dennis L. (1979), Professor of Economics; Associate Dean, Graduate Programs, College of Business; B.S., Grand Valley State University; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Hoffman, Steven A. (1985), Associate Professor of Microbiology; B.A., Clark University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Hoffmeister, J. Ronald (1983), Associate Professor of Finance; B.S.S., Millikin University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Hofmann, Gretchen E. (1999), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Wyoming; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder

Hogan, Fiona (1984), Assistant Research Professor, Cancer Research Institute; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University College, Dublin (Ireland)

Hogan, Timothy D. (1970), Professor of Economics; Director, Center for Business Research; Director, L. William Seidman Research Institute; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., University of California, Davis; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Hogg, Gary L. (1995), Professor of Industrial Engineering; Chair, Department of Industrial Engineering; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Hogue, Brenda (2002), Associate Professor of Microbiology; B.A., Mississippi University; M.Ed., Duke University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Hokin, Jeanne (1997), Senior Lecturer of Art; B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Holdert, Keith E. (1989), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee

Holdbrooke, Amy K. (1975), Associate Professor of Music; B.A., M.A., Mills College; Ph.D., University of Washington

Holley, Lynn C. (2000), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., University of Washington

Holloway, Allen Jr. (1992), Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering; B.A., Yale University; M.D., Harvard University

Holloway, John R. (1969), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry and Geological Sciences; B.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Holloway, Victoria (1995), Associate Professor of Theatre; B.A., Boise State University

Holschuh, Jane (2000), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Holway, James (1993), Faculty Associate of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.A., Cornell University; M.R.P., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Homer, Peter W. (1984), Professor of Management; B.A., New York University; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Homa, Donald L. (1975), Professor of Psychology; B.S., University of Iowa; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Homer, Judith (1998), Clinical Associate Professor of Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education; Director, Counselor Training Center; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Honegger, Gitta (2001), Professor of German; Ph.D., University of Vienna (Austria)

Hoober, J. Kenneth (1991), Professor of Plant Biology; Chair, Department of Plant Biology; Chair, Molecular Biosciences and Biotechnology Program; B.A., Goshen College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Hood, Stafford (1992), Associate Professor of Counseling Education; B.A., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Whitewater; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Hoover, Helene M. (1957), Professor of Family and Human Development; B.S., M.S., Louisiana State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University

Hope, Diane (1997), Assistant Research Professor of Biology; B.S., University of London (United Kingdom); M.S., Ph.D., University of Aberdeen (United Kingdom)

Hopkins, Paul T. Jr., Capt. (2001), Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.S., Wheaton College

Hoppensteadt, Frank C. (1995), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics and Electrical Engineering; Director, Center for System Science and Engineering Research; B.A., Butler University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Horan, Elizabeth R. (1989), Associate Professor of English; A.B., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz

Horan, John J. (1985), Professor of Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education; A.B., M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Horowitz, Renee (1986), Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Horwath, Peter (1973), Professor of German; Abitur, Realschule, Landshut (Germany); B.A., M.A., Indiana University; Bloomington; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Hotelling, Katsuko T. (1991), Associate Librarian, Technical Services Department; B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; M.A., University of Oregon

Houlit, Thomas Ford (1964), Professor Emeritus of Sociology; B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Whittier College; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Houston, Sandra L. (1984), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; Chair, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S.C.E., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Houston, William N. (1984), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; Professional Degree in Geological Engineering, Colorado School of Mines; M.S.C.E., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Howard, Pamela (1996), Lecturer of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., M.A., California State University, Fresno

Howell, Susan (2001), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., San Jose State University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Howells, Edmund G. (1960), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy; B.A., University of Utah; M.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., Stanford University
Hu, Qiang (2001), Assistant Research Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., Hubei University (China); M.S., Institute of Hydrobiology, Chinese Academy of Sciences (China); Ph.D., Ben-Gurion University of the Negev (Israel)

Hubbard, Paul G. (1950), Professor Emeritus of History; A.B., Wabash College; M.A.; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Hubele, Norma F. (1984), Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.S., Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Hudak, Thomas (1988), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Hudelson, Sarah J. (1989), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Huey, Ben M. (1979), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; Associate Dean for Planning and Administration; B.S., Harding College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Huey, Kimberly A. (2001), Assistant Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., Seattle Pacific University; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Huff, Robert A. (1985), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., University of Missouri, Kansas City; Ed.D., University of Oregon

Hui, Joseph Y. (1999), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Chair, International Switching Symposium; Interim Director, Telecommunications Research Center; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Huizingh, William (1959), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S.B.A., M.B.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Michigan; C.P.A., Arizona, Colorado

Humphrey, Ted (1966), Professor of Philosophy; Dean, the Barrett Honors College; A.B., M.A., University of California, Riverside; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Humphreys, Jere T. (1987), Professor of Music; B.M., University of Mississippi; M.M., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Hummel, Kay Hartwell (1975), Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Academic Program Coordinator, DELTA Doctorate; B.S., M.A., Murray State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; J.D., Arizona State University

Hunter, Betty A. (1966), Professor Emerita of Family and Human Development; B.S., M.Ed., University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Hunter, Gary K. (1999), Assistant Professor of Marketing; B.S., United States Military Academy; M.B.A., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Hunter, Sue (1999), Assistant Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., McMaster University (Canada); M.L.S., Dalhousie University (Canada)

Huntington, Virginia R. (1962), Professor Emerita of Accountancy and Information Management; B.A., M.B.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Texas; C.P.A., Arizona, Missouri

Hurdle, Donna E. (1997), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., Susquehanna University; M.S.W., University of Maryland, Baltimore; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, Columbia

Hurlbert, Glenn (1990), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Wake Forest University; M.Sc., State University of New York, Stony Brook; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Huss, Gary (1998), Senior Research Scientist of Geological Sciences; B.A., Rice University; M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Hussman, Stephen J. (1999), Assistant Archivist; B.A., Wilmington College of Ohio; M.A., Wright State University

Huston, Gerald D. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S.C., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Hutt, Michael D. (1982), Davis Distinguished Professor of Marketing; B.B.A., M.B.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Hwang, Yuhchang (1995), Associate Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.A., Fu-Jen Catholic University (Taiwan); M.S., National Cheng-Chi University (Taiwan); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Iasemidis, Leon D. (2000), Associate Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., National Technical University of Athens (Greece); M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Idso, Sherwood J.B. (1984), Adjunct Professor of Geography and Plant Biology; Research Physicist, U.S.D.A. Agricultural Research Service; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Igoe, Ann Reid (1999), Clinical Assistant Professor of Psychology in Education; B.S., Grand Canyon University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Ihrig, Edwin (1979), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Toronto (Canada)

Imdieke, LeRoy (1968), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Valley City State College; M.A., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., University of Illinois; C.P.A., Illinois

Ingraham, Leonard W. (1973), Lecturer Emeritus of Education; B.S., City College of City University; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Ingram, David (1998), Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; Chair, Department of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., Georgetown University; Ph.D., Stanford University

Ingram, Kelly D. (1998), Clinical Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., University of British Columbia (Canada); M.S., Purdue University

Innes, Matthew (2001), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.Eng., Sheffield City Polytechnic (United Kingdom); M.S., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom)

Inskeep, Gordon C. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.Ch.E., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Columbia University


Ismeurt, Robert L. (1989), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Florida State University; M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Ison, Matthew (1996), Senior Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; Director, First-Year Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Humboldt State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado

Ito, Bruce D. (1985), Clinical Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; Director, Student Media; B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., University of Colorado
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Iverson, Peter  
(1986)  
Regents’ Professor of History; B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

J

Jackiewicz, Elzbieta (1994), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; M.Sc., University of Gdansk (Poland)  
Jackiewicz, Zdzislaw (1987), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; M.S., Technical University of Gdansk (Poland); M.S., Ph.D., University of Gdansk (Poland)  
Jacks, Mary L. (1955), Professor Emerita of Business Administration; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; C.P.S., Arizona

Jacobs, H. Donald (1972), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; Director, Reading Clinic; B.A.Ed., M.A.Ed., Central Washington State College; D.Ed., University of Oregon

Jacobson, Arthur (1956), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Jacobson, David (1992), Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., Hebrew University of Jerusalem, (Israel); M.S., London School of Economics, (United Kingdom); Ph.D., Princeton University

Jacobson, Dean L. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Materials Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Jacobson, Diana L. (1996), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Arizona; M.S., Arizona State University

Jain, Nemi C. (1976), Professor of Communication; B.S., M.S., Agra University (India); Ph.D., Michigan State University

Jakob, John H. (1960), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.Arch., Ohio State University; M.S.Arch., Columbia University

James, Melissa A., SSG (2000), Instructor of Military Science; A.A., Kansas State University

Jankowski, Daniel F. (1964), Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Jansen, James G. (1968), Professor Emeritus of English; B.A., M.A., Marquette University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Jarvis, Cheryl Burke (2000), Assistant Professor of Marketing; B.S., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Indiana University

Jasper, Marcia A. (1976–86; 1993), Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Saint Olaf College; M.S., Arizona State University

Jelinek, James (1953), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., Northwestern University; Ed.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Jenkins, William (1979), Associate Professor of Art; B.A., Saint Lawrence University; M.F.A., State University of New York, Buffalo

Jennings, Marianne M. (1977), Professor of Legal and Ethical Studies; B.S., J.D., Brigham Young University

Jiang, Nan (2000), Associate Research Scientist of Physics and Astronomy; B.Sc., Jilin University (China); M.S., Chinese Science Academy (China); Ph.D., University of Birmingham (United Kingdom)

Joehnk, Michael D. (1982), Professor Emeritus of Finance; B.S., University of Arizona; M.B.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Joganic, Edward F. (1996), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., M.D., M.S., University of Arizona

Johannes, Tricia (1998), Faculty Associate of Design; B.S.D., Arizona State University

Johnson, Donald C. (1997), Professor of Anthropology; Director, Institute of Human Origins; B.A., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Johnson, Alan P. (1967), Professor Emeritus of English; B.A., Amherst College; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Johnson, Douglas A. (1974), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas; C.P.A., Texas

Johnson, John M. (1972), Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington; M.A., San Diego State College; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Johnson, Linda Nelson (1985), Associate Professor of Design; B.A., M.A., Iowa State University

Johnson, Marysa (1997), Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Saint Francis College, Brooklyn; M.A., Monterey Institute of International Studies; Ph.D., Georgetown University

Johnson, Paul C. (1994), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., University of California, Davis; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Johnson, Penelope M. (1995), Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., University of Colorado; M.S., Arizona State University

Johnson, Robert A. (1999), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Johnson, Roy M. (1952–53; 1955), Professor Emeritus of Microbiology; A.B., M.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Johnson, Wendee (1990), Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.S.N., University of Pennsylvania
Johnston, William G. (1990), Professor of Health Administration and Policy; B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Temple University; Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Johnson, William S. (1990), Executive Director, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; B.A., Washington State University; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Johnston, Hubert (1986), Clinical Associate Professional of Social Work; B.S., Cheyney State College; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Jones, Austin E. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; B.A., University of Illinois; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Rochester

Jones, Don (1996), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

Jones, Elizabeth E. K. (1996), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of Rochester

Jones, Jennifer (1999), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Jones, John (1990), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Associate Chair, Undergraduate Studies; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Harvard University

Jones, Marion K. (1970), Professor Emerita of Dance; B.A., Wayne State University; M.A., Arizona State University

Jones, Owen D. (1994), Professor of Law; B.A., Amherst College; J.D., Yale University

Jones, Ruth S. (1981), Professor of Political Science; Executive Assistant for University Programs; B.S., Indiana State University; M.A., Ph.D., Georgetown University

Jonsson, Hjorleifur (1999), Assistant Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of Iceland (Iceland); M.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Joo, Youngjoong (2001), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., M.S., Korea University (South Korea); Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Jordan, K. Forbis (1987), Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration and Supervision; A.B., M.A., Western Kentucky State College; Ed.D., Indiana University

Joshi, Lokesh (2000), Assistant Research Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Rajasthan (India); Ph.D., University of Bath (United Kingdom)

Joyal, Elaine (1998), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Antioch College; M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Juergens, Jennifer L. (2001), Assistant Professor of Finance; B.S., Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University

Julian, Marti F. (2001), Assistant Professor of Educational Technology; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Jurik, Nancy (1981), Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., M.A., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Justus, Jerry T. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Biology; B.A., Franklin College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Juvet, Richard S., Jr. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Kashiwagi, Dean T. (1992), Associate Professor of Construction; B.S., University of Hawaii, Manoa; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Kastenbaum, Beatrice (1982), Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Michigan; M.S.N., Wayne State University

Kastenbaum, Robert J. (1981), Professor Emeritus of Gerontology and Communication; B.A., Long Beach State College; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Katz, Richard C. (1990), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Florida

Katzman, Elaine Menter (1983), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University

Kaufman, Herbert M. (1973), Professor of Finance; Chair, Department of Finance; B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Kaufman, Irving (1965), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.E., Vanderbilt University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Kaufmann, William B. (1968), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Kawski, Matthias (1988), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Kaye, David H. (1976), Regents’ Professor of Law; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A., Harvard University; J.D., Yale University

Kazilek, Charles J. (1985), Senior Research Professional of Biology; B.F.A., M.N.S., Arizona State University

Kazmier, Leonard J. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Economics; B.A., M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Kearney, James R. III (1968), Professor Emeritus of History; B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Keating, Thomas (1972), Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., M.A., California State University, Sacramento; M.P.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Keats, Barbara W. (1984), Associate Professor of Management; B.A., Louisiana Technical University; M.S., Northeast Louisiana University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Keats, J. Bert (1984), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.S.I.E., Lehigh University; M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Keef, Donald L. (1987), Associate Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.S., Carnegie-Mellon University; M.S., Stanford University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Kehl, Delmar G. (1965), Professor of English; B.A., Bob Jones University; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Keim, Gerald (2001), Clinical Professor of Executive Education; B.S., University of Delaware; M.A., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Keim, Robert T. (1979), Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Keith, Marlow F. (1946), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Keith, Susan (1967), Assistant Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.S., University of Montevallo; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Keith, Verna M. (1990), Associate Professor of Sociology; Chair, Department of Sociology; B.S., University of Central Arkansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Keller, Gary D. (1986), Regents’ Professor of Spanish; Director, Hispanic Research Center; B.A., University of the Americas (Mexico); M.A., New School for Social Research; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Keller, Thomas (1980), Associate Professor of Management; B.Ed., M.Ed., Ed.Spec., Ed.D., University of Toledo

Kellgren, Gary (2000), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Allegheny College; M.S., Southern Illinois University

Kelly, John B. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Kelly, Richard W. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Kelly, Rob Roy (1983), Faculty Associate of Design; Professor Emeritus of Art; B.F.A., Minneapolis School of Art; M.F.A., Yale University

Kennedy, Thomas D. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Justice Studies; B.A., Tulane University; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge

Kenney, Janet W. (1988), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., Alfred University; M.S., Boston University; Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Kenney, Patrick (1986), Professor of Political Science; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Kenrick, Douglas T. (1980), Professor of Psychology; B.A., Dowling College; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Kerr, Barbara A. (1990), Professor of Counselor Education and Counseling Psychology; A.B., University of Missouri; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri

Kettner, Peter M. (1979), Professor of Social Work; B.A., Valparaiso University; M.S.W., Washington University; D.S.W., University of Southern California

Keuter, Clifford D. (1988), Professor of Dance

Kevane, Clement J. (1956), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University

Khoo, Sich-Toon (1997), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.Sc., University of Canterbury (New Zealand); M.Ed., Monash University (Australia); Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Kiaei, Sayfe (2001), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E., M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University

Kidd, Pamela (2000), Professor of Nursing; Associate Dean for Graduate Programs and Research; B.S.N., University of Kentucky; M.S.N., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Kierstead, Henry A. (1988), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
Kiesow, Milton A. (1957), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Kiggin, Denis J. (1958–65; 1967), Professor Emeritus of Technology; Dean Emeritus, Continuing Education and Summer Sessions; B.S., Mankato State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Stout; Ed.D., University of Missouri

Kihl, Mary (1996), Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; Associate Dean, College of Architecture and Environmental Design; Director, Herberger Center for Design Excellence; A.B., Juniata College; M.U.R.P., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Killeen, Mary (1982–84; 1986), Associate Professor of Nursing; Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs and Extended Education, College of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Killeen, Peter R. (1968), Professor of Psychology; B.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Harvard University

Kim, Donggin (2001), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S.E.E., University of California, San Diego; M.S.E.E., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Kim, Bruce (2000), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., University of California, Irvine; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Kim, Joocul (1980), Associate Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.U.P., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Kimball, Bruce A. (1988), Adjunct Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Kimbel, William H. (1997), Associate Professor of Anthropology; Science Director, Institute of Human Origins; B.A., Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., Kent State University

Kimler, Stephen J. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.Ed., Milwaukee State Teachers College; M.Ed., Marquette University; Ed.D., Arizona State University

King, Tracy (1998), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University

Kingston, Jerry L. (1969), Professor of Economics; ICA Faculty Representative; B.A.E., Wayne State College; M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Kinicki, Angelo J. (1982), Professor of Management; B.B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A., Kent State University

Kinnier, Richard (1982), Professor of Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education; B.A., Boston College; Ed.M., Columbia University; Ph.D., Stanford University

Kintigh, Keith W. (1987), Professor of Anthropology; A.B., M.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Knizig, Ann P. (1998), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Kirk, Dwayne (2000), Adjunct Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., University of Queensland (Australia)

Kirkman-Liff, Bradford L. (1981), Professor of Health Administration and Policy; B.S., M.S., Carnegie Mellon University; Dr.P.H., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Kirkwood, Craig W. (1983), Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.S., M.S., E.E., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Kisielewski, Robert V. (1978), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Klann, Margaret L. (1945), Professor Emerita of Physical Education; B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Klein, James D. (1988), Professor of Educational Technology; B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University

Kleinfeld, Gerald R. (1962), Professor of History; B.A., New York University; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., New York University

Klett, Mark C. (1982), Regents’ Professor of Art; B.S., Saint Lawrence University; M.F.A., State University of New York, Buffalo

Kliwer-Britton, Darleen (1975), Professor of Music; B.M.E., Bethany College; M.M., Wichita State University

Klock, John W. (1960), Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering; B.E., University of Southern California; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Klopatek, Jeffrey M. (1981), Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; Ph.D., Cornell University

Knapp, Margaret M. (1990), Professor of Theatre; Associate Dean for Research and Administration, Herberger College of Fine Arts; B.A., LeMoyne College; M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York

Knapp, Jonathan E. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education; B.S., Oregon State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Knauth, L. Paul (1979), Professor of Geological Sciences; B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Knight, Donald O. (1981), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.E.E., Marquette University; M.S.E., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Knight, George P. (1986), Professor of Psychology; B.A., Macalester College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside

Knight, John Costain (1965–68; 1997), Associate Research Professor, Cancer Research Institute; B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Liverpool (United Kingdom)

Knipping, Uwe Fred (1988), Associate Research Professional of Physics and Astronomy; B.Sc., University of Cologne (Germany)

Knowlton, John F. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Spanish; B.A., Lewis and Clark College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Knox, Robert L. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Economics; B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina

Knudsen, Frances S. (1964), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., University of Arizona; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Knutson, Kraig (1997), Assistant Professor of Construction; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Knutson-Woods, Teri (1997), Academic Professional of Social Work; B.A., Grand Canyon University; M.S.W., Arizona State University
Kobayashi, Yoshihiro (2001), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., M.Arch., Waseda University (Japan); Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Kobes, Bernard W. (1986), Associate Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Calvin College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Koblitz, Ann Hibner (1988), Professor of Women's Studies; A.B., Princeton University; Ph.D., Boston University
Kochenderfer Ladd, Becky (2001), Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology; B.A., San Diego State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Koeneman, James B. (1984), Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
Koerner, Kurt J. (1993), Faculty Associate of Construction; B.S., U.S. Air Force Academy; M.S., Golden Gate University
Koka, Balaji (1999), Assistant Professor of Management; B.E., Madurai Kamaraj University (India); M.B.A., Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta (India); Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Colossa, Katalin (1994), Senior Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Eötvös University (Hungary); M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Kommenich, Pauline (1984), Associate Professor of Nursing; Chair, Division of Community Health/Psychosocial Nursing Systems; B.S., Stanford University; M.N., University of Washington; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona
Konjevod, Goran (2000), Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., University of Zagreb (Croatia); M.Sc., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University
Konomos, Philip J. (1991), Associate Learning Research Specialist, Library Instruction, Systems, and Technology; B.S., M.Ed., Arizona State University
Koonce, Frank W. (1978), Professor of Music; B.M., North Carolina School of the Arts; M.M., Southern Methodist University
Koopmans, Rachel (2001), Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Calvin College; M.A., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame
Kosta, Anne Elgar (1999), Associate Professor of Music
Koshinsky, Deborah H. (2000), Associate Librarian; Head, Architecture and Environmental Design Library; B.A., Ohio State University; M.L.I.S., Simmons College
Koss-Chioino, Joan D. (1992), Professor of Anthropology; B.F.A., Temple University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Kostelich, Eric (1989), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., University of North Carolina; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park
Kouvetakis, John (1992), Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Kozacik, Dorothy Piercey (1968), Professor Emerita of Education; B.A., College of St. Francis; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
Kozicki, Michael (1986), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Director, Center for Solid State Electronics Research; B.S., Ph.D., University of Edinburgh (United Kingdom)
Krahenbuhl, Gary S. (1973), Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; Senior Vice President; B.S., M.S., Northern Illinois University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
Krahn, David (1992), Associate Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Krause, Daniel R. (2000), Assistant Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.A., Fort Lewis College; M.B.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Krause, Stephen J. (1981), Professor of Materials Science and Engineering; Associate Chair for Materials Science and Engineering; B.S., Northwestern University; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Kreitner, Robert J. III (1975), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.S., M.B.A., University of Nebraska, Omaha; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln
Krieger, Michael (1997), Faculty Associate of Design; M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design
Kroeling, Michael D. (1980), Professor of Design; B.S., University of Alabama; M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Kroloff, Reed A. (1987), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.A., Yale University; M.Arch., University of Texas, Austin
Kronenfeld, Jennie J. (1990), Professor of Sociology; B.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University
Kruener, Janelle (1984), Professor Emerita of Nursing; Dean Emerita, College of Nursing; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado
Krus, David J. (1975), Professor of Psychology in Education; B.A., M.A., Charles University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities
Krutz, Glen (1999), Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.A., M.P.A., University of Nevada; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Krys, Katherine J. (1990), Associate Archivist, Special Collections; B.A., California State University, Hayward; M.F.A., Arizona State University
Kuang, Yang (1988), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., University of Science and Technology (China); Ph.D., University of Alberta (Canada)
Kuby, Lauren H. (1995), Academic Associate, Communications Manager; B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Arizona State University
Kuby, Michael (1988), Associate Professor of Geography; B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Boston University
Kuester, James L. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering; B.S., University of Texas, Austin; M.E., Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Kugelmann, Jack (1998), Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.A., McGill University (Canada); M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research
Kuiper, Hendrik J. (1971), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Kulahci, Murat (2002), Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., Bogazici University (Turkey); M.E., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Kulhavy, Raymond W. (1971), Regents’ Professor of Educational Psychology; B.A., M.A., California State College, San Diego; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Kulik, Carol (1997), Professor of Management; B.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Kulis, Stephen (1984), Professor of Sociology; B.A., George Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Kulkarni, Uday R. (1988), Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India); M.B.A., Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta (India); Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Kumar, Ajith (1991), Professor of Marketing; B.S., Indian Institute of Technology (India); Postgraduate Diploma, Indian Institute of Management (India); Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

Kumar, Sudhir (1998), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Birla Institute of Technology and Science (India); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Kuo, Chen-Yuan (1986), Associate Professor of Engineering; B.S., National Taiwan University (Taiwan); M.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Kupper, Eugene (1996), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., University of California, Berkeley; M.Arch., Yale University

Kurtz, Lynn C. (1967), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

Kyselka, Christine K. (1990), Associate Administrative Professional, College of Extended Education; Assistant Director, Extended Campus Programs, College of Extended Education; B.S., M.P.A., Arizona State University

La Valley, Mary (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.A., Rhode Island College; M.S., Northeastern University

Laananen, David (1983), Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; Vice Chair for Aerospace Engineering; B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Ph.D., Northeastern University

Ladd, Gary W. (2001), Professor of Family and Human Development; B.A., Grove City College; M.S., Alfred University; Ed.D., University of Rochester

Laetz, Hans G. (1964), Professor Emeritus of German; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Lafaro, Lydia E. (1988), Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.S., Georgetown University; M.L.S., Emory University

Lafford, Barbara (1980), Associate Professor of Spanish; Associate Dean, College of Extended Education; B.A., Middlebury College; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Lafford, Peter A. (1989), Associate Research Professional of Languages and Literatures; Director, Language Computing Laboratory; B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Middlebury College

Lange, Chiara (1998), Lecturer of Italian; G.A. Farina, Teacher’s College, Vicenza (Italy); Laurea, University of Study of Urbino (Italy)

Lai, Richard T. (1973), Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; A.B., M.F.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Lai, Ying-Cheng (1999), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics and Electrical Engineering; B.S., M.S., Zhejiang University (China); Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

Lake, Robert L. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.A., Arizona State University

Lamorey, Suzanne G. (1998), Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Lan, Zhiyong (1991), Associate Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., Nanjing University (China); M.P.A. North Carolina State University, Raleigh; Ph.D., Syracuse University

Landefra, Ricardo L. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Spanish; Bachiller Universitario, University of Santiago (Spain); Maestro Nacional, Normal School of Santiago (Spain); Ph.D., University of Colorado

Landers, Daniel M. (1981), Regents’ Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.A., San Jose State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Landers, Donna M. (1988), Senior Lecturer of Exercise Science and Physical Education; Undergraduate Advisor; B.S., State University of New York, Brockport; M.S., University of Washington

Landrum, Leslie R. (1986), Herbarium Curator of Plant Biology; B.S., Syracuse University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Landschoot, Thomas (2001), Assistant Professor of Music; M.M., Conservatory of Music, Antwerp (Belgium); M.M., University of Michigan; Artist Diploma, Indiana University; Artist Diploma, Conservatory of Music, Maastricht (Netherlands)

Lane, Peter (1998), Assistant Professor of Management; B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.B.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Laner, Mary R. (1976), Professor Emerita of Sociology; A.B., University of Chicago; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Langdon, Debra Seaman (2000), Senior Lecturer of Supply Chain Management; Recruitment Director; B.A., Loretto Heights College; M.B.A., University of Denver

Langland, Jeff (1995), Assistant Research Professor of Microbiology; B.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Lanyon, Richard I. (1975), Professor of Psychology; B.E., University of Adelaide (Australia); M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Larimer, John W. (1969), Professor of Geological Sciences; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Lehigh University

Larsen, Larissa (2000), Assistant Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.L.A., M.L.A., University of Guelph (Canada); Ph.D., University of Illinois
Lauderdale, Pat (1981), Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., University of Texas, Austin; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Lavrin, Asuncion (2001), Lecturer, Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies Program; 401 Program Coordinator, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Laubichler, Manfred (2000), Assistant Professor of History; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Larson-Bennett, Donna Rae (1972), Law Librarian Emerita; B.A., M.A.L.S., University of Michigan

Lastovicka, John L. (1992), Professor of Marketing; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Lattouf, Mirna (2001), Lecturer, Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies Program; 401 Program Coordinator, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Laubichler, Manfred (2001), Assistant Professor of Biology; M.Sc., University of Vienna (Austria); M.Phil., Yale University; M.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Yale University; Ph.D., Princeton University

Lauderdale, Pat (1981), Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., University of Texas, Austin; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Lavrin, Asuncion (1995), Professor of History; B.A., University of Havana; M.A., Radcliffe College; Ph.D., Harvard University

Lawson, Anton E. (1977), Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Arizona; M.A., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Lai, Thuy-Kim Pham (1997), Instructor of Vietnamese; B.A., Saigon University (Vietnam); B.A., M.Ed., Arizona State University

Leathers, Chester R. (1957), Professor Emeritus of Microbiology; B.S., Eastern Illinois University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Lebed, Richard F. (2000), Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Leclerc, Denis (1994), Assistant Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; Deug., M.S., University of Upper Normandy (France); M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

LeCroy, Craig (1984), Professor of Social Work; B.S.W., San Jose State University; M.S.W., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Lee, Deanna (2001), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Lee, James J. (1995), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; B.S., State University of New York, Stony Brook; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Lee, Nancy A. (1995), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; B.S., Memphis State University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Lee, Tae-woo (1993), Associate Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., Ohio State University; M.S.E., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Lee, Yann-Hang (2000), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., National Cheng Kung University (Taiwan); M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Lefevre, Mary Anne (1990), Clinical Assistant Professor of Clinical Laboratory Sciences; B.S., Arizona State University; M.A., Central Michigan University

Lehman, James P. (1985), Associate Research Professional of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., M.S., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Lehman, Peter (1999), Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Leibold, Anne M. (1977), Librarian Emerita; M.A., University of Paris (France)

Leigh, Frederic A. (1979), Senior Administrative Professional and Clinical Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., University of South Dakota; M.A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Leighninger, Leslie (2000), Professor of Social Work; Director, School of Social Work; B.A., Oberlin College; M.S.W., Syracuse University; D.S.W., University of California, Berkeley

Leinenweber, Kurt (1994), Assistant Research Professional of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Brown University; Ph.D., Princeton University

Lemery, Kathryn (2001), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of Oregon; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Lendale Janet (2001), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., College of St. Scholastica; M.S.N., University of Minnesota

Lentz, Richard G. (1985), Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; A.B., University of North Alabama; M.A., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Leon, Luis Daniel (1999), Assistant Professor of Religious Studies; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.T.S., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Leonard, Donald J. (1974), Associate Professor of Management Communication; B.S., M.B.A., Nicholls State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Leonard, Philip A. (1968), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; A.B., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Leong, Karen (1999), Assistant Professor of Women’s Studies; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Lersch, Judy (1999), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Arizona; M.Ed., Northern Arizona University; M.S., Arizona State University

Lerum, Vidar (2000), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Norwegian Institute of Technology, Trondheim (Norway); M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim (Norway)

Leslin, Laurie (1998), Associate Professor of Geological Sciences; B.S., Arizona State University; M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Leshowitz, Barry H. (1970), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., City University of New York

Lesby, John D. (1980), Professor of Law; A.B., J.D., Harvard University

Lessard, Elizabeth C. (1969), Professor Emerita of Dance; B.S., Georgia College; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University

Lester, Neal (1997), Professor of English; B.A., West Georgia College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Levan, Frederick D. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration and Supervision; B.S., M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University

Levine, Gustave (1967), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; B.A., M.A., College of the City of New York; Ph.D., Columbia University

Lewis, Charles F. (1963), Research Specialist Emeritus, Center for Meteorite Studies; B.A., Adams State College

Lewis, William E. (1965), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; Vice Provost for Information Technology; B.S.E., Johns Hopkins University; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Lester, Neal (1997), Professor of English; B.A., West Georgia College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Levan, Frederick D. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration and Supervision; B.S., M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University

Levine, Gustave (1967), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; B.A., M.A., College of the City of New York; Ph.D., Columbia University

Lewis, Charles F. (1963), Research Specialist Emeritus, Center for Meteorite Studies; B.A., Adams State College

Lewis, William E. (1965), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; Vice Provost for Information Technology; B.S.E., Johns Hopkins University; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Leyba, Raul L. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Sociology; B.A., Western New Mexico University; M.S.W., University of Denver

Li, Wei (2001), Assistant Professor of Asian Pacific American Studies and Geography; B.S., Beijing Normal College (China); M.S., Peking University (China); Ph.D., University of Southern California

Liddell, Paul A. (1990), Assistant Research Professional of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.Sc., Massey University (New Zealand); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Lightfoot, Marjorie J. (1964), Professor of English; B.A., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Lin, Sheng H. (1965), Regents’ Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., M.S., National Taiwan University (Taiwan); Ph.D., University of Utah

Lin, Su (1997), Associate Research Professional of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., Beijing Normal University, (China); Ph.D., University of Rochester

Lind, Amy (1997), Assistant Professor of Women's Studies; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.R.P., Ph.D., Cornell University

Lindauer, Owen (1989), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Linder, Darwyn E. (1972), Professor of Psychology; Chair, Department of Psychology; B.A., Macalester College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Linderman, Earl W. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.S., State University of New York, Buffalo; M.Ed., Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University

Lindholm Lane, Katherine (2000), Assistant Professor of Dance; B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.F.A., Arizona State University

Lindly, John M. (1998), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Lindsay, Stuart M. (1978), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Manchester (United Kingdom)

Lineberry, Heather S. (1990), Senior Curator, University Art Museum; Associate Museum Professional; B.A., M.A., University of Texas, Austin

Lindquist, Barbara (2001), Lecturer, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; B.S.W., M.S.W., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Lingas, Alexander (2001), Assistant Professor of Music; B.A., Portland State University; Ph.D., University of British Columbia (Canada)

Liskovec, Richard F. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., Kent State University

Liss, Julie M. (1994), Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Littlewood, Mary L. (1965), Professor Emerita of Health and Physical Education; B.S., Miami University; M.S., University of Colorado

Liu, C.H. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Liu, Danny D. (1982), Professor of Engineering; B.S., National Taiwan University (Taiwan); M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Southampton (United Kingdom)

Liu, Huan (2000), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.Eng., Shanghai Jiao Tong University (China); M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Liu, Marjory Bon-Ray (1973), Professor Emerita of Philosophy; B.M., Alverno College; M.M., University of Southern California; C.Phil., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Liu, Xianchen (2001), Assistant Professor of Family and Human Development; B.A., M.S., Shandong University (China); Ph.D., University of Tokyo (Japan)

Liu, Zhenquan (2000), Senior Research Specialist, Center for Solid State Science; B.Sc., M.Sc., Peking University (China); Ph.D., University of Sydney (Australia)

Lo, Edisanter (1990), Associate Research Professional of Geological Sciences; B.S., Louisiana Technology Institute; M.S., University of Arkansas, Ph.D., Arizona State University

LoBrutto, Russell (1991), Associate Research Scientist of Plant Biology; B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Lock, Ethan (1981), Associate Professor of Legal and Ethical Studies; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.B.A., Arizona State University; J.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Lockwood, Charles (2000), Assistant Professor of Anthropology; B.S., Duke University; Ph.D., University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg (South Africa)

Lockwood, Ralph G. (1972), Professor of Music; B.M., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.M., New England Conservatory of Music

Logan, Earl Jr. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Lohr, Dennis E. (1979), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Beloit College; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Lohr, Sharon (1990), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Calvin College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison


Long, Carol O. (1989), Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Marquette University; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Longley, Kyle (1995), Associate Professor of History; B.A., Angelo State University; M.A., Texas Technological; Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Looke, Richard G. (1990), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., University of Maryland, College Park; M.Arch., Yale University; P.M.D., Harvard University

Lopez, Juan (1998), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.Sc., Ph.D., Monash University (Australia)

Lopez, Vera (2001), Assistant Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Lorson, Christian (2000), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.A., Colorado College; Ph.D., University of Missouri Medical School

Losse, Deborah N. (1973), Professor of French; Chair, Department of Languages and Literatures; B.A., Connecticut College; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Lougeay, Ray (1993), Adjunct Professor of Geography; B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Lounsbury, John F. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Northwestern University


Low, Stuart A. (1979), Professor of Economics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Lowry, Stuart A. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., National Taiwan University (Taiwan); M.S., National Tsing Hua University (Taiwan); Ph.D., Iowa State University

Luchinger, Wayne W. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Luckingham, Bradford F. (1971), Professor Emeritus of History; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Ludemann, Ruth S. (1984), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., Columbia University; M.S.N., Wayne State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Luderer, Gottfried W.R. (1990), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Technical University Braunschweig (Germany)

Ludlow, Elizabeth A. (1972), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., University of New Mexico; M.S., Arizona State University

Ludwig, Ann (1979), Professor of Dance; B.S., North Dakota State University; M.S., University of Kansas

Lueckcn, Linda J. (2000), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.S., Ohio State University; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Duke University

Luenow, Paul F. Jr. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages; B.A., M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Luey, Beth (1980), Senior Instructional Professional of History; Director, Scholarly Publishing; B.A., Radcliffe College; A.M., Harvard University

Lujan, Carol C. (1987), Associate Professor of Justice Studies; Director, American Indian Studies Program; B.A., M.A.P.A., Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Lukas, Ronald J. (1999), Adjunct Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., State University of New York, College of Cortland; Ph.D., State University of New York, Downstate Medical Center

Lund, Giuliana (1997), Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Lundgren, Harry R. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S.C.E., Purdue University; M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Lundin, Robert F. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Geological Sciences; B.A., Augustana College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Lussier, Mark S. (1994), Associate Professor of English; B.A., University of Saint Thomas; M.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Lutyk, Carol (2002), Assistant Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Smith College; M.A., George Washington University

Lyman, Jeffrey (1996), Associate Professor of Music; B.Mus., Temple University; M.Mus., D.Mus., University of Michigan

Lynch, David H. (1976), Associate Professor of Management Communication; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Ed.D., Northern Illinois University

Lynch, Jacquelyn (2001), Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; B.A., Kalamazoo College; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Lynch, John M. (1994), Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; Director, Office of National Scholarship Advisement; B.Sc., Ph.D., University College, Dublin (Ireland)

Lynk, Myles (2000), Professor of Law; Kiewit Foundation Professor of the Legal Profession; A.B., J.D., Harvard University

Lyons, Lucy (1999), Assistant Librarian; B.A., San Diego State University, San Diego; M.A., Ohio State University; M.S., Pratt Institute

Lytle, Robert G. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Arizona State University

Lyubchenko, Yuri (1991), Assistant Research Scientist of Biology; M.S., Ph.D., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology (Russia)

Macracken, Harriet (1995), Senior Lecturer of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Ohio State University; M.A., Arizona State University

MacEachron, Ann (1984), Professor of Social Work; B.A., Cornell University; M.S.W., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Cornell University

Macey, Donna J. (1994), Clinical Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Supervision; Internship Coordinator, Educational Administration and Supervision; B.A., DePaul University; M.A., St. John’s College; M.A., M.S.T., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Northwestern University

MacKinnon, David (1990), Professor of Psychology; B.A., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

MacKinnon, Stephen R. (1971), Professor of History; B.A., M.A., Yale University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Mackulak, Gerald T. (1980), Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering; Executive Associate Chair, Department of Industrial Engineering; B.S.I.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D., Purdue University

MacSwan, Jeff (1998), Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Madden, Dennis D. (1990), Archivist Emeritus; B.A., Wright State University; M.A., Colorado State University

Madden-Derdich, Debra (1994), Assistant Professor of Family and Human Development; B.A., Washington and Jefferson College; M.A., Hollins College; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Maddox, Robert A. (1993), Adjunct Professor of Geography; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University
Maddy, Kenneth H. (1980), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Magaña, Lisa (1997), Assistant Professor of Chicana and Chicano Studies; B.A., California Polytechnic University; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

Magid, Michael (1993), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.M., D.M.A., University of Southern California

Magill, Harry (1984), Professor Emeritus of Accounting and Information Management; B.S., Miami University; M.S., University of Illinois

Mahajan, Subhash (1997), Professor of Chemical and Materials Engineering; Chair, Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering; B.S., Punjab University (India); B.E., Metallurgy Indian Institute of Science (India); Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Mahalov, Alex S. (1991), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; M.S., Leningrad University (Russia); Ph.D., Cornell University

Mahoney, Dhira B. (1989), Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.A., University of Oxford (United Kingdom); Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Maisel, James (1985), Professor Emeritus of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.Eng.Sc., B.E.E., Fenn College; M.S.E.E., Ohio State University

Major, Roy C. (1992), Professor of English; B.A., University of Akron; M.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Malleck, Kathy (1999), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Wayne State University; M.B.A., Oakland University; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Malone, Charles F. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Emporia State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Kansas

Maltz, Arnold B. (1997), Associate Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.S., Trinity College, Hartford; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Mamlok, Michael S. (1984), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S.C.E., Cairo University (Egypt); M.S.C.E., Ph.D., Purdue University

Manchester, Laurine (2000), Assistant Professor of History; B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Mandel, Naomi (2000), Assistant Professor of Marketing; A.B., Dartmouth College; M.B.A., Arizona State University; M.I.M., American Graduate School of International Management; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Manelli, Alejandro (1997), Professor of Economics; Licenciatura, National University of Buenos Aires (Argentina); M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Manera, Elizabeth S. (1967), Professor Emerita of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.A., Towson State College; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Mangini, Margaret A. (1990), Director, Bureau of Educational Research and Services (BERS); Director, Arizona Educational Information Systems (AEIS); B.S., M.Ed., Edinboro State College; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Mankin, Lawrence D. (1973), Professor of Public Affairs; B.B.A., City College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Manuelito, Kathryn (2001), Assistant Professor for Teacher Education ESL/Bilingual; B.A., M.A., University of New Mexico, Albuquerque; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Marc, Stephen Smith (1998), Professor of Art; B.A., Pomona College; M.F.A., Temple University

Marchant, Gary E. (1999), Associate Professor of Law; Executive Director, Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology; B.Sc., University of British Columbia; M.P.P., J.D., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of British Columbia

Marean, Curtis W. (2001), Professor of Anthropology; Research Associate, Institute of Human Origins; B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Margolis, Eric (1995), Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Academic Program Coordinator, Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education; B.A., State University of New York at New Paltz; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder

Marin, Christine N. (1985), Associate Archivist, Archives and Manuscripts; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Maris, Mariana (2000), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University

Markiw, Michael (1990), Associate Librarian, Technical Services Department; B.A., University of Alberta; M.L.S., University of Western Ontario

Marrohnic, Charles S. (1981), Professor of Music; Director, Jazz Studies; B.A., M.M., University of Miami

Marrero, Robert (1998), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; B.S., City College of New York; Ph.D., University of Maryland, Baltimore

Marshall, Kimberly (1998), Associate Professor of Music; Associate Director, of Graduate Studies, School of Music; B.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; D.Phil., University College, Oxford (United Kingdom)

Marsiglia, Flavio F. (1994), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.Law, S.S., M.S.W., University of the Republic (Uruguay); Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Martin, Carol L. (1988), Professor of Family and Human Development; B.A., University of Georgia; M.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Martin, Chris A. (1990), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., California Polytechnic State University and University of Southern California; M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., University of Florida

Martin, J. Spencer (2000), Assistant Professor of Finance; B.S., M.B.A., University of Texas, Austin; A.M., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Martin, John F. Jr. (1966), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Martinez, Jacqueline M. (1990), Professor of Communication; B.A., Eastern Mennonite College; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Martinez, Linda J. (1980), Professor Emerita of Finance; B.A., University of Louisville; M.S., University of Kansas; M.B.A., D.B.A., Louisiana Technological University

Martinez, Philip E. (1983), Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; Chair, Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Martín, Scott (2000), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., University of Nebraska, Lincoln; M.A., University of Illinois, Springfield

Martinez, Jacqueline M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Communication; B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Martinez, Jeanne L. (2000), Lecturer of Spanish; B.A., Indiana University, South Bend; M.A.T., Indiana University, Bloomington

Martinez, Quino E. (1997), Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages; B.S., New Mexico Western College; M.A., George Peabody College; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Martinez-Brawley, Emilia E. (1992), Professor of Social Work; B.A., National University of Tucumán (Argentina); M.S.S., Bryn Mawr College; Ed.D., Temple University

Marzke, Mary W. (1978), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of California; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Marzke, Robert F. (1969), Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy; A.B., Princeton University; Ph.D., Columbia University

Mason, Bruce B. (1960), Professor Emeritus of Political Science; B.S., North Texas State College; M.A., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Mason, Marshall W. (1994), Professor of Theater; B.S., Northwestern University

Mass, Diana (1974), Clinical Professor of Clinical Laboratory Sciences; B.S., University of Texas, Austin; M.S., Central Michigan University

Massia, Stephen (1998), Associate Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas

Matera, Frances R. (1989), Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.S., Florida International University; M.A., Goddard College; Ph.D., University of Miami

Matheson, Alan A. (1967), Professor of Law; B.A., M.S., J.D., University of Utah

Mathy, Pamela A. (1998), Clinical Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; Director, Clinical Services; B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A., Washington State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Matt, Kathleen S. (1987), Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.A., M.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of Washington

Matt, Pamela (1980), Associate Professor of Dance; B.A., University of Washington; M.A., University of Illinois

Maatta, Robert (1996), Human Resources Assistant, Department of Military Science; B.S., Lake Superior State University

Matthews, James B. (1989), Professor Emeritus of Aeronautical Management Technology; B.S., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Matthias, Judson S. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Mattox, John H. (1995), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.A., M.D., University of Colorado

Mattson, Susan (1993), Professor of Nursing; B.S., M.A., M.S., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University

Matyushov, Dimitry (2000), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology (Russia); Ph.D., Vienna University of Technology (Austria)

Maxwell, Katherine Davis (1996), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., University of Utah; M.S., Arizona State University

Maxwell, Kathryn (1988), Professor of Art; B.A., Northwestern University; M.F.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison

May, Judy (1986), Associate Professor of Music; M.M., The Juilliard School

Mayer, James W. (1992), Regents’ Professor of Chemical and Materials Engineering and Solid State Science; B.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Mayer, Lawrence S. (1983), Professor of Statistics; B.S., M.S., Ohio State University; M.D., Associated Medical Schools of the Caribbean; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Mayer, Michael (1978), Associate Professor of Communication; B.A., M.A., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., University of Kansas

Mays, Larry W. (1989), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Missouri, Rolla; Ph.D., University of Illinois

McBeath, Michael K. (1998), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., Brown University; M.S., University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D., Stanford University

McBride, Ingrid (2001), Clinical Assistant Professor; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

McBrien, Edward F. (1986), Professor Emeritus of Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S.E.E., Fenn College; M.S.E.E., Cleveland State University

McCabe, Barbara (1997), Assistant Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., M.P.A., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., Florida State University

McCarter, Joan H. (1961), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., University of Arizona

McCarthy, Marianne (1994), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Mount Saint Mary College; M.S.N., Seton Hall University; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco

McCarty, Martha R. (1989), Senior Research Scientist, Center for Solid State Science; B.S., The Evergreen State College; Ph.D., Arizona State University

McCormack, Brian (2000), Lecturer, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; Academic Coordinator, Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies Program; B.A., B.S., University of Nebraska, Omaha; B.A., Australian National University (Australia); M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

McCoy, Janetta Mitchell (1999), Assistant Professor of Design; B.L.S., St. Edwards University; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
Mccoy, Kathleen M. (1976), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., University of Portland; M.S., Portland State University; Ph.D., University of Oregon
Mccoy, Ron (1995), Professor of Architecture; Director, School of Architecture; B.S., University of Southern California; M.Arch., Princeton University
McCready, Richard R. (1960), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Valley City State Teachers College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
McDermott, Lauren (1990), Associate Professor of Design; B.F.A., M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology
McDonald, Arlys (1970), Librarian Emeritus; B.Mus., St. Mary of the Plains College; M.Mus., University of Illinois
McDonald, John N. (1969), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; A.B., King’s College; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
McDonald, Kelly M. (2000), Assistant Instructional Professional of Communication; Director of Forensics; B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas
McDonough, Peter (1990), Professor of Political Science; B.S., Saint Louis University; Ph.D., University of Michigan
McDowell, John M. (1978), Professor of Economics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
McEwen, Douglas R. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.M., Indiana University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
McFarland, Elaine H. (1973), Professor Emerita of Health Science; B.A., Marietta College; M.N., Case Western Reserve University
McGaughery, Robert W. (1971), Professor of Biology; Director, Interdisciplinary Committee for Molecular and Cellular Biology; B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Boston University
McGaw, Dickinson L. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Public Affairs; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington
McGehee, Shelley (1985), Librarian Emerita; B.Mus., Converse College; M.Mus., M.L.S., University of Alabama
McGowan, Patrick J. (1979), Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of the South; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., Northwestern University
McGowan, Thomas M. (1988), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Boston University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln
McGrath, G.D. (1950), Professor Emeritus of Education; Dean Emeritus, College of Education; A.B., Findlay College; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Colorado
McGrath, Jacqueline (1999), Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Akron; M.S.N., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
McGregor, Joan L. (1989), Associate Professor of Philosophy; B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona
McHugh, Kevin E. (1985), Associate Professor of Geography; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
McIsaac, Marina Stock (1980), Professor Emerita of Educational Technology; B.A., Pomona College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
McIver, Beverly (1996), Assistant Professor of Art; B.A., North Carolina Central University; M.F.A., University of Pennsylvania
McKelvy, Michael J. (1976), Senior Research Scientist, Center for Solid State Science; B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University
McKenzie, Patrick Bruce (1970), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University
McLaughlin, Ilene (1995), Assistant Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., Lake Forest College; M.L.S., Simmons College
McLin, Katherine (1997), Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., Oberlin College Conservatory, Ohio; M.M., Indiana University, Bloomington; D.M.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
McMahon, Jeff (2001), Senior Lecturer of Theatre; B.A., State University of New York; M.F.A., Columbia University
McManus, Elizabeth B. (2000), Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
McMillan, Paul F. (1983), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., University of Edinburgh (United Kingdom); Ph.D., Arizona State University
McMillen, Phyllis (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Union College, Lincoln; M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center
McNally, T.M. (1999), Associate Professor of English; B.A., Rockford College; M.F.A., Arizona State University
McNamara, Ann (1997), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Worcester State College; M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
McNeil, Elizabeth A. (1998), Academic Associate of English; Academic Advisor; B.A., California State University, Chico; M.F.A., Arizona State University
McNeill, Barry W. (1976), Assistant Professor of Engineering; Vice Chair for Mechanical Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University
McPhee, Robert D. (1998), Professor of Communication; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University
McPheters, Lee R. (1976), Professor of Economics; Director, Bank One Economic Outlook Center; Associate Dean for Executive and Professional Programs, College of Business; A.B., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
McShelfrey, Gerald R. (1982), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; Dipl.Arch., University College, London (United Kingdom); Dipl.C.D., Edinburgh University (United Kingdom)
McSherry, Laurel (1991), Associate Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.S.L.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; M.L.A.II., Harvard University
McTaggart, W. Donald (1971), Professor Emeritus of Geography; M.A., University of St. Andrews (United Kingdom); Ph.D., Australian National University (Australia)
McWhirter, J. Jeffries (1970), Professor of Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education; B.A., Saint Martin’s College; M.Ed., Oregon State University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Oregon
Mehall, Gregory Lawrence (1992), Associate Research Professional of Geological Sciences; M.S., Stanford University
Meir, Baruch I. (2000), Assistant Professor of Music; B.Mus., M.Mus., Tel Aviv University (Israel); D.M.A., Arizona State University
Meisinger, Ellen Murray (1986), Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of North Carolina, Greensboro
Méndez, José A. (1980), Professor of Economics; B.A., University of Houston; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Méndez, José A. (1980), Professor of Economics; B.A., M.A., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., Southern Methodist University

Menéndez, José (1987), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; Licenciado en Física, Balseiro Institute (Argentina); Dr. rer. nat., Stuttgart University (Germany)

Mengeling, Kristina (1999), Assistant Law Librarian, Ross-Blakley Law Library; B.A., Northern Illinois University; M.L.S., Rosary College

Menjivar, Cecilia (1995), Associate Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Menke, Robert F. (1947), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., Oshkosh State College; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Merbs, Charles F. (1973), Professor of Anthropology; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Merrill, Bruce D. (1971), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; Director, Media Research Program; M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Mesch, Claudia (2001), Professor of Art; B.A., Yale University, New Haven; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Messman, Susan J. (2000), Assistant Professor of Communication; B.A., University of Missouri, Columbia; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., Ohio University

Metcalf, V. Alonzo (1971), Professor Emeritus of International Studies; B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia

Metha, Arlene (1971), Professor Emerita of Counseling Psychology; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Metos, Thomas H. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration and Supervision; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

Metz, John (1980), Professor of Music; B.A., M.M., Syracuse University; D.M.A., The Juilliard School

Meunier, John (1987), Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., University of Liverpool (United Kingdom); M.Arch., Harvard University; M.A., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom)

Meyerson, Lee (1962), Regents’ Professor Emeritus of Psychology; A.B., Lafayette College; A.M., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Stanford University

Middleton, James Arthur (1998), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., California State University, Chico; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Mignolet, Marc P. (1987), Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., University of Liege (Belgium); Ph.D., Rice University

Mikellides, Pavlos G. (2002), Assistant Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Miller, Barbara K. (1976), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.Ed., University of Akron; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Miller, Donald S. (1981), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., Syracuse University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Miller, Keith D. (1987), Associate Professor of English; B.A., Texas Christian University; M.A., State University of New York, Albany; Ph.D., Texas Christian University

Miller, Robert J. (1994), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Miller, Rosanna (1974), Librarian Emerita; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; M.L.S., University of Arizona

Miller, Susan A. (2001), Assistant Professor of American Indian Studies Program; B.A., M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Miller, Terri (1997), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University

Miller, Victor J. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Miller-Loessi, Karen A. (1984), Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Mills, Douglas T. (1993), Faculty Associate of Construction; B.S., Arizona State University

Millsap, Roger E. (1997), Professor of Psychology; B.S., University of Washington; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Milner, Joe W. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., East Texas State University; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ed.D., University of Wyoming

Milun, Kathryn (2000), Assistant Professor of English and Justice Studies; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Mings, Robert C. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.S., M.A.T., Indiana University, Bloomington; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Minter, Marshall R., Jr. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S.M.E., Purdue University; M.S.M.E., University of Arizona

Mintz, Sandra L. (1986), Clinical Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., Indiana University; M.S., University of Arizona

Misra, Rajeev (1991), Professor of Microbiology; B.S., Kanpur University (India); M.S., G.B. Pant University (India); Ph.D., Adelaide University (Australia)

Mitchell, Frederic F. (1961), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Columbia University

Mitchell, John (1990), Associate Research Professional of Dance; Director, Dance Multimedia Learning Center; B.M., Webster University, St. Louis; M.M., University of South Florida
Moore, Carleton B. (1961), Regents' Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry and Geological Sciences; Director, Center for Meteorite Studies; B.S., Alfred University; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Moore, Christine (1999), Assistant Law Librarian; B.A., Claremont McKenna College; M.A., University of Arizona
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Mou, Jong-I (1994), Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., Purdue University

Moulton, Gerald L. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Counselor Education; B.A., Hamline University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Oregon

Mower, Donald E. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Moyer, Joan E. (1971), Professor Emerita of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Kutztown State University; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

Mucino, Julia Catherine (1997), Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.C.E., Villanova University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Mueller-Alexander, Jeanette M. (1989), Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., Moorhead State University; M.L.S., Indiana University, Bloomington

Mulligan, Donald E. (1985), Professor of Construction; B.S.E., M.S.M.E., Arizona State University

Mulvihill, Josepha Anne (1983), Associate Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.L.S., Emporia State University

Munk, Morton E. (1961), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Northwestern University; M.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Murdoch, John M. (1993), Faculty Associate of Construction; B.S., M.B.A., Arizona State University

Murf, Scott (1998), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.S.D., Clemson University; B.Arch., The Cooper Union

Murphy, Claudia (1996), Professor of Dance; Chair, Department of Dance; B.A., Western College; M.A., George Washington University

Murphy, Jeffrie G. (1981), Regents’ Professor of Law and Philosophy; B.A., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of Rochester

Murphy, Juanita F. (1971), Professor Emerita of Nursing; Dean Emerita, College of Nursing; B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Murphy, Kurt R. (1986), Associate Librarian; Assistant Dean, University Libraries Personnel; B.S., M.L.S., University of Illinois; M.B.A., Arizona State University

Murranka, Patricia A. (1977), Professor Emerita of Management Communication; B.A., Trenton State College; M.A., Rider College; Ed.D., Utah State University

Murray, Kimberly (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., Boston University; M.S., Arizona State University

Murray, Roger N. (1968), Professor Emeritus of English; B.A., B.S., Moorhead State Teachers College; M.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Musacchio, Laura (1999), Assistant Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.L.A., M.L.A., State University of New York; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Muschen, Michael C. (1977), Professor of Justice Studies and Public Affairs; B.A., Lycoming College; M.A., Ph.D., American University

Mushkatel, Alvin H. (1980), Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.A., Ohio State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Muthuswamy, Jitendran (2000), Assistant Professor of Bioengineering; B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India); M.S., Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Myers, Quin (1985), Academic Associate, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; Coordinator, Writing Across the Curriculum; B.S.Ed., Chadron State College; M.A., Arizona State University

Myhajlenko, Stefan (1986), Associate Research Scientist and Associate Director, Center for Solid State Electronics Research; Ph.D., University of Manchester, Victoria (United Kingdom)

Myler, Charles E. Jr. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Real Estate; B.B.A., Loyola University; M.B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Florida

Nagasawa, Richard H. (1969), Professor of Sociology; B.A., University of Hawaii, Manoa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Nagoshi, Craig (1989), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawaii, Manoa

Nagy, Bethel (2000), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Toronto (Canada); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Nagy, John D. (1999), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.S., Eastern Michigan University; B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Nakagawa, Kathryn (1996), Assistant Professor of Psychology in Education; B.A., M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Northwestern University

Nakamura, Mutsumi (2002), Lecturer of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Texas, El Paso

Nakayama, Thomas K. (1991), Professor of Communication; Director, Asian Pacific American Studies Program; A.B., Georgia State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Napoli, Maria (1996), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., H.H. Lehman College; M.S.W., Ph.D., New York University

Nardari, Federico (1999), Assistant Professor of Finance; B.S., University of Bergamo (Italy); M.S.B.A., Ph.D., Washington University, St. Louis

Nardella, Francis A. (1992), Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering; A.B., West Virginia University; M.D., West Virginia University, School of Medicine

Nash, Leanne T. (1971), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Nash, Thomas H. III (1971), Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., Duke University; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Navahi, Faye (1997), Lecturer of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana

Neul, Berna E. (1988), Librarian Emerita; B.A., M.L.S., Syracuse University

Nebeker, Helen E. (1958), Professor Emerita of English; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University
Neisewander, Janet L. (1991), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., Rockford College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky
Nelsen, Edward A. (1975), Professor of Education; Academic Program Leader, Educational Psychology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., Stanford University
Nelson, Ben A. (1995), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Nelson, G. Lynn (1973), Associate Professor of English; B.A., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln
Nelson, J. Russell (1981–89), Professor Emeritus of Finance; President Emeritus of the University; B.A., Pacific Union College; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Nelson, John C. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
Nelson, Kelly (1999), Lecturer, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; B.A., Michigan State University; M.S., University of Southern Maine; Ph.D., Brandeis University
Nelson, Margaret (1995), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Occidental College, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Nemeroff, Carol (1988), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., McGill University (Canada); M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Nemiro, Jay S. (1995), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.A., Temple University; M.D., George Washington University School of Medicine
Nering, Evar D. (1960), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Indiana University, Fort Wayne; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University
Neuberg, Steven L. (1988), Professor of Psychology; A.B., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University
Neuer, Susanne (2000), Assistant Research Professor of Biology; B.S., Kiel University (Germany); M.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., Oregon State University
New, Frances Y. (1986), Librarian Emerita; B.S., Seattle Pacific University; M.L.S., University of Arizona
Newfeld, Stuart J. (1997), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., Hobart College; M.A., M.S., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., Emory University
Newman, Nathan (2000), Professor of Materials Engineering; B.S., University of Southern California; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University
Newport, Mark (2001), Assistant Professor of Art; B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute; M.F.A., Art School of the Art Institute of Chicago
Nichols, Ann W. (1970), Associate Professor of Social Work; A.B., Stanford University; M.S.W., D.S.W., Columbia University
Nichols, Dock, Michelle (2000), Assistant Museum Professional; Curator of Education, University Art Museum; B.A., New Mexico State University; M.A., Arizona State University
Nichols, Renea D. (1995), Lecturer of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Central Michigan University; M.M.C., Arizona State University
Nicolaenko, Basil (1989), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; M.S., University of Paris (France); Ph.D., University of Michigan
Niederhelm, Melissa (1998), Assistant Professor of Design; B.F.A., University of Massachusetts, Dartmouth; M.F.A., Allgemeine Gewerbeschule Basel (Switzerland)
Nielsen, Michael J. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Design; B.P.D., North Carolina State University, Raleigh; M.A., Stanford University
Nielson, Gregory M. (1970), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah
Nigam, Bishan Perkash (1964), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., M.S., University of Delhi (India); Ph.D., University of Rochester
Nikitin, Sergey (1994), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; M.S., Moscow State University; Ph.D., Academy of Science of Russia, Research Institute of System Studies
Nilsen, Alleen P. (1975), Professor of English; B.A., Brigham Young University; M.Ed., American University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Nilsen, Don L.F. (1973), Professor of English; B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., American University; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Northey, William T. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Microbiology; B.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas
Notarianni, Diane M. (2001), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; A.B. Franklin and Marshall College; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Norrel, Chad (2001), Legal Writing Instructor; B.A., J.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Norton, Janice (1998), Senior Lecturer of English; B.A., M.A., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Norton, Kay (1999), Senior Lecturer of Music; B.M.E., M.F.A., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Colorado
Norton, Scott (1973), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Academic Program Coordinator, Educational Administration and Supervision, On-Campus Programs; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln
Nowlis, Stephen (1996), Associate Professor of Marketing; B.A., Stanford University; M.B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
Nunez, Diane E. (1995), Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University

O
O'Brien, Carmen A. (1959), Professor Emerita of Education; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University
O'Brien, Robin K. (1995), Lecturer of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., Gallaudet University
O'Connor, Elinor J. (1970), Professor Emerita of Family and Human Development; B.S., St. Catharine College; M.S., University of Iowa
O'Day, Peggy A. (1994), Associate Professor of Geological Sciences; B.S., University of California, Davis; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., Stanford University
O'Dell, Michael A. (1980), Associate Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin; C.P.A., Colorado
O'Donnell, Ed (1999), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of North Texas, Kingsville
O'Grady, Catherine (1991), Professor of Law; Director, Clinical Programs; B.A., University of Michigan; J.D., Arizona State University
O’Grady, E.P. (1977), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., St. Louis University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

O’Haver, Judy (1999), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Niagara University; M.S., Arizona State University

Ó hUallacháin, Breandán (1987), Professor of Geography; Chair, Department of Geography; B.A., National University of Ireland (Ireland); M.A., Indiana University, Bloomington; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

O’Keeffe, Michael (1963) Regents’ Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Ph.D., University of Bristol (United Kingdom)

O’Leary, Timothy J. (1978), Associate Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., Westminster College; M.B.A., D.B.A., Kent State University

O’Sullivan-Kachel, Peggy (1998), Director, Advanced Public Executive Program; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.P.A., Arizona State University

Odenkirk, James E. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., M.A., Ohio State University; Ed.D., Columbia University

Odewahn, Stephen C. (1999), Assistant Research Scientist of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., University of Alabama; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Odish, Faris (1997), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., University of Baghdad (Iraq); M.A., Wayne State University

Oetting, Edward (1983), Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Illinois; M.S.L.S., Wayne State University

Oh, Young Kyun (1999), Instructor of Korean; B.A., Sogang University Graduate School (South Korea); M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Ohmart, Robert D. (1970), Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Ojala, William T. (1971), Professor Emeritus of English; B.S., M.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ph.D., Florida State University

Okamoto, Scott K. (2000), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S.W., San Jose State University; Ph.D., University of Hawaii, Manoa

Okun, Morris A. (1976), Professor of Psychology; Director, Gerontology Program; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Oldani, Robert W. (1982), Professor of Music; B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Oldroyd, Mark, SFC (2000), Instructor of Military Science

Olivas, Louis (1979), Associate Professor of Management; Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs; B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Oliver, Robert S. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.A., M.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.F.A., Allende Institute (Mexico)

Olson, Clark D. (1984), Instructional Professional of Communication; B.A., Iowa State University; M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Orchikin, Miles (1995), Associate Professor of Biology; B.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University

Orlich, Ileana (1996), Assistant Professor of Romanian; B.A., University of Bucharest (Romania); M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Ormond, Michael B. (1984), Professor of Economics; B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Ossipov, Helene (1987), Associate Professor of French; B.A., City University of New York; M.A. (French Linguistics), M.A. (Russian Area Studies), Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Osterhoudt, Robert G. (1976), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Ostrom, Amy (1996), Assistant Professor of Marketing; B.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Northwestern University

Ostrom, Lonnie L. (1973), Professor of Marketing; Director, Development, Institutional Advancement; President, Arizona State University Foundation; B.B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.S., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; Ph.D., University of Alabama

Ota Wang, Vivian (1998), Assistant Professor of Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education; B.A., Colorado College; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D, Columbia University

Ovando, Carlos Julio (2001), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; Director, Division of Curriculum and Instruction; Associate Dean, Teacher Education; B.A., Goshen College; M.A., M.A.T., Ph.D., Indiana University

Owusu-Antwi, Emmanuel B. (1997), Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., University of Science and Technology (Ghana); M.S., University of Alberta (Canada); Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Ozel, Filiz (1995), Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., M.Arch., Middle East Technical University (Turkey); D.Arch., University of Michigan

Page, John B. (1969), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

Palais, Elliot S. (1959-62; 1966), Librarian Emeritus; B.A., Bowdoin College; A.M.L.S., University of Michigan

Palais, Joseph C. (1964), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E.E., University of Arizona; M.S.E., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Palmer, Michael B. (1998), Lecturer of Psychology; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Pagano, Caio (1986)

Regents’ Professor of Music; B.Laws, University of Sao Paulo (Brazil); D.M.A., Catholic University of America
Pan, George (1995), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.E., Peking Institute of Petroleum Technology (China); M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Panchanathan, Sethuraman (1997), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.Sc., University of Madras (India); M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, Madras (India); Ph.D., University of Ottawa (Canada)

Panchmatia, Bella (1998), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Alberta (Canada); M.S.N., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Pang, Patty (1999), Instructor of Chinese; B.A., Tamkang University (Taiwan); M.A., Arizona State University

Pangrazi, Robert P. (1973), Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University

Panitch, Alyssa (1999), Assistant Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts

Pany, Kurt J. (1978), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S.B.A., University of Arizona; M.B.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ph.D., University of Illinois; C.P.A., Arizona

Papandreou-Suppappola, Antonia (1999), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

Pardini, Louis J. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., A.M., Idaho State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Parker, Harold E. (1987), Senior Research Technologist, Engineering Computer Services

Park-Fuller, Linda M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Communication; B.A., University of North Dakota; M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Parkhe, Smita (2001), Assistant Librarian, Technical Services Department; B.S., University of Pune (India); M.L.S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania

Parkinson, Stanley R. (1971), Professor of Psychology; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Parrish, H. Wayne (1967), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; A.B., San Diego State College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Oregon

Parrish, Mila (2000), Assistant Professor of Dance; B.F.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Columbia University

Pasqualetti, Martin J. (1977), Professor of Geography; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside

Pastin, H. Mark (1980), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.A., University of Pittsburgh; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University

Patel, Mookesh (1990), Associate Professor of Design; B.F.A., National Institute of Design (India); M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

Patten, Duncan T. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Plant Biology; A.B., Amherst College; M.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Ph.D., Duke University

Patterson, Robert A. (1957), Professor Emeritus of Biology; B.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Patterson, Shirley L. (1994), Professor Emerita of Social Work; B.A., North Texas State University; M.A., McCormick Theological Seminary; M.S.W., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Paulsen, George E. (1959), Professor Emeritus of History; B.A., Hobart College; M.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Paz, Juan J. Jr. (1988), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A., University of Texas, El Paso; M.S., University of Houston; D.S.W., Howard University

Peacock, Simon M. (1985), Professor of Geological Sciences; Chair, Department of Geological Sciences; B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Pearce, Martha V. (1977), Professor Emerita of Technology; B.S., Columbia University, M.S., Boston University; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Pearson, David L. (1988), Research Professor of Biology; B.S., Pacific Lutheran University; M.S., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge; Ph.D., University of Washington

Pearson, John N. (1981), Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.S., M.B.A., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., Georgia State University

Pearson, Nancy B. (1989), Research Specialist of Microbiology; B.A., Earlham College; M.S., Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge

Pecia, Jordan (2001), Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., M.S., Montana State University, Bozeman; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder

Peck, Laura (2002), Assistant Professor of Public Affairs; B.A., Arizona State University; M.P.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., New York University

Peck, Robert E. (1984), Professor of Engineering; Chair, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

Pei, Ker-Wei (1986), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.A., National Chung-Hsing University (Taiwan); M.A., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; Ph.D., North Texas State University

Peña, Robert (1995), Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.S., M.A., State University of New York, Buffalo; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Penley, Larry E. (1985), Professor of Management; Dean, College of Business; B.A., M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Peralta, Pedro D. (1998), Assistant Professor of Engineering; B.S., Simón Bolívar University (Venezuela); M.S., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Perrill, Norman K. (1996), Professor Emeritus of Communication; B.S., M.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Perry, Curtis (1995), Associate Professor of English; B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Perry, Patsy (1985), Professor of Nursing; B.S., Columbia Union College; M.S., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Perry, R. Tod (1998), Assistant Professor of Finance; B.B.A., University of Notre Dame; J.D., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Perry, Ronald W. (1983), Professor of Public Affairs; B.Sc., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Washington

Pessler, Anthony J. (1994), Associate Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.A., St. Cloud State University; M.F.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Peterman, Gordon G. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Construction; B.S.C.E., University of Iowa

Peters, Kathleen A. (1967), Professor Emerita of Family and Human Development; B.S., M.S., Kansas State University

Petersen, Kenneth J. (2001), Assistant Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.S., University of Alabama; M.B.A., University of Akron; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Petersen, Michael (2001), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.B.A., M.ACC., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Petersen, Michelle C. (1997), Lecturer of Spanish; B.A., Western Illinois University; M.A., University of Iowa

Peterson, John R. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; Graduate Coordinator of School of Architecture; B.A., Saint Olaf College; B.Arch., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; M.Arch., Harvard University

Peterson, Ralph (1976), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Eastern Washington State College; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Peterson, Trygve (1994), Associate Professor of Music; B.M., New England Conservatory of Music; M.M., Yale University; D.M.A., The Juilliard School

Petrucci, Darren (1998), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.S.D., Arizona State University; M.Arch., Harvard University

Phelan, Patrick E. (1996), Associate Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., Tulane University; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Philippakis, Andrew S. (1967), Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., Gannon College; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Phillips, William W. (1958), Professor Emeritus of History; Ph.B., M.A., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., University of Missouri

Pian, Richard H.J. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering; B.S.C.E., Kung Shang University (China); M.S.E., Ph.D., Cornell University

Piburn, Michael D. (1989), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., University of California, Davis; Ph.D., Princeton University

Pickens, Judith M. (1987–99; 2000), Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Marymount College; M.S., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Pickus, David (1999), Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; B.A., Lawrence University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Pickus, David (2001), Professor of Materials Science and Engineering; Executive Director, Materials Science Program; B.S., University of Missouri, Columbia; M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Pigg, Kathleen B. (1988), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., Ohio University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Pijawka, K. David (1982), Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; Director, Ph.D. Program in Environmental Planning in Design; B.A., Brock University (Canada); M.A., Ph.D., Clark University

Pilafian, J. Samuel (1995), Professor of Music; B.M., University of Miami

Pile, James (1971), Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Pimentel, David (1973), Professor of Art; B.S.Ed., Massachusetts College of Art; M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology

Pinckard, Mary-Margaret (1982), Librarian Emerita; B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.L.S., University of Arizona

Pinkava, Donald J. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Pittman, Anne M. (1952), Professor Emerita of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., University of Texas, Austin; M.A., New York University; Ed.D., Stanford University

Pittsley, Janice M. (1987), Associate Professor of Art; B.F.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; M.F.A., University of Georgia

Pizziconi, Vincent B. (1987), Associate Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., University of Lowell; M.S.E., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Platoff, Anne M. (1997), Assistant Librarian, Library Instruction, Systems, and Technology; B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., University of Houston, Clear Lake; M.S., University of North Texas

Podlich, William F. (1949), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., Maryland State Teachers College; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Poe, Jerry B. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Finance; B.A., Drury College; M.B.A., Washington University; D.B.A., Harvard University

Polenz, G. Donald (1967), Professor Emeritus of Social Work; B.A., Wartburg College; M.A., University of Iowa; D.S.W., University of Southern California
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Q
Quay, Ray (1990), Adjunct Associate Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.S., Baylor University; M.S.C.R.P., University of Texas, Austin
Quesada, Eugene R. (1973), Professor Emeritus of Design; B.A., Arizona State University
Quigg, John C. (1981), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Drexel University
Quinn, Paul M. (1995), Lecturer of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., California State University, Northridge

R
Rabinovich, Elliot (2001), Assistant Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.S., School of Engineering of Antioquia (Columbia); M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland
Raby, William (1982), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Northwestern University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona
Rader, Martha (1975), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.B.E., University of Mississippi; Ph.D., Kansas State University
Radke, Judith J. (1960), Professor Emerita of French; B.S., M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., University of Colorado
Ragan, Donal M. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Geological Sciences; B.A., Occidental College; M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., University of Washington
Ragsdale, Bruce D. (1989), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.S., University of California; M.A., University of California, San Francisco
Rajan, Subramaniam D. (1999), Associate Professor of Plant Biology and Solid State Science; B.Sc., Bangalore University (India); M.Sc., Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur (India); Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology, Madras (India)
Rankin, Robert L. (1971), Associate Professor of Engineering; B.S., University of Texas, El Paso; Ph.D., William Marsh Rice University
Rankin, W. Parkman (1982), Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.S., Syracuse University; M.B.A., Ph.D., New York University
Rapp, James R. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; Associate Dean, College of Architecture and Environmental Design; B.Arch, University of Detroit; M.S.Arch., Columbia University
Rasmussen, David I. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Ratner, Esther (1988), Associate Professor of Design; B.F.A., Washington University; M.F.A., University of Michigan
Raupp, Gregory B. (1985), Professor of Chemical Engineering; Associate Dean for Research, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences; B.S., M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Polk, Janet C. (1993), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University
Ponce, Fernando A. (1999), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., National University of Engineering (Peru); M.S., University of Maryland, College Park; Ph.D., Stanford University
Popko, Sigmund (2001), B.S., National University of Engineering (Peru); M.S., University of Arizona
Poweleit, Christian D. (1995), Assistant Research Professional of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., Thomas Moore College; M.A., Purdue University, West Lafayette; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
Powers, Karen (2002), Associate Professor of History; B.A., Herbert H. Lehman College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University
Poynor, Leslie F. (2001), Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Prater, Zenas A. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., Thomas Moore College; M.A., Western Washington University
Privateer, Paul (1991), Associate Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.A., M.A., California State University, Stanislaus; Ph.D., University of California, Davis
Prout, Denis A. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Stout; M.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Rausch, Jack D. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.S., M.A., Ohio State University
Rave, Wallace J. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.S., Illinois State University; M.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Ravesloot, John C. (1993), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
Ravindran, Suryanarayanan (2001), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.A., Indian Institute of Technology, (India); M.B.A., Indian Institute of Management, (India); Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
Rawlett, Kristen (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S.N., University of South Carolina
Rawls, J. Alan (1997), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Western Ontario (Canada); Ph.D., Saint Louis University
Ray, Timothy E. (1998), Lecturer of English; B.A., M.A., University of Central Oklahoma; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University
Ray, William J. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.S., State University of New York, Buffalo; Ed.D., Wayne State University
Razatos, Annetta (1999), Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering; B.S., University of Colorado, Boulder; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
Reader, Mark (1967), Professor Emeritus of Political Science; A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Reber, William (1991), Professor of Music; Director, Music Theatre Program; B.M., M.M., University of Utah; D.M.A., University of Texas, Austin
Reckers, Philip M.J. (1980), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; Director, School of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Quincy College; M.B.A., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Redman, Betsy J. (1988), Associate Librarian; Team Management, Technical Services Department; B.S., M.L.S., University of Arizona
Redman, Charles L. (1983), Professor of Anthropology; Director, Center for Environmental Studies; B.A., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Reed, Helen (1985), Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; A.B., Goucher College; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Reed, Kaye E. (1997), Assistant Professor of Anthropology; Research Associate, Institute of Human Origins; B.S., Portland State University; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York, Stony Brook
Rees, Ellen (1996), Assistant Professor of Languages and Literatures; B.A., Evergreen State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
Reeves, Henry C. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Microbiology; B.S., Franklin and Marshall College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
Reffett, Kevin L. (1995), Associate Professor of Economics; B.B.A., M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Purdue University
Regier, Philip R. (1987), Associate Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; Director, College of Business Honors Program; Associate Dean of Undergraduate Programs, College of Business; B.A., St. John’s College; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Reich, John W. (1965), Professor of Psychology; B.A., M.S., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Colorado
Reif, William E. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa
Reiman, Etsuko Obata (1978), Associate Professor of Japanese; B.A., Keio University (Japan); M.A., Seton Hall University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Reingen, Peter H. (1982), Davis Distinguished Research Professor of Marketing; B.B.A., Cologne College (Germany); M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
Reiser, Castle O. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering; B.S., Colorado State University; Pet.E., Colorado School of Mines; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Reiser, Mark R. (1988), Associate Professor of Statistics; B.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Chicago
Reiss, Peter W. (1976), Professor Emeritus of Business Administration; B.S., Marquette University; M.A., Arizona State University; J.D., Marquette University
Reisslein, Martin (2000), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; M.S., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
Remson, Lynne Hebert (1992), Clinical Associate Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., M.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana
Renaut, Rosemary (1987), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Director, Computational Biosciences Program; B.S., Durham University; Ph.D., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom)
Reuter, Vincent G. (1961), Professor Emeritus of Operations Management; B.S.C., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa
Reyes, Angelita (2002), Professor of African American Studies; B.A., City University of New York; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
Reyes, Guillermo (1996), Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.F.A., University of California, San Diego
Reynolds, Robert D. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.M., Texas Christian University; M.M., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Reynolds, Stephen J. (1991), Professor of Geological Sciences; B.S., University of Texas, El Paso; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona
Reynolds, Steven L. (1988), Associate Professor of Philology; B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Rez, Peter (1985), Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Solid State Science; B.A., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom); Ph.D., University of Oxford (United Kingdom)
Reznikoff, Sivon C. (1973), Professor Emerita of Design; Certificate, New York School of Interior Design; B.A., University of Minnesota, Saint Paul
Rhoads, David M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University
Rhodes, Jewell Parker (1997), Professor of English; B.A., M.A., D.A., Carnegie Mellon University
Ribic, Catherine (2000), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Rice, Glen E. (1986), Associate Professor of Anthropology; Director, Office of Cultural Resource Management; B.A., Reed College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
Rice, Ross R. (1950), Professor Emeritus of Political Science; B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

594
Richer, Andrea W. (1998), Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.Sc., M.Sc., Federal University of Rio de Janeiro (Brazil); M.Sc., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University

Richard, Thelma Shin (1975), Professor of English; B.A., Central Connecticut State College; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

Richards, Gale L. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Communication; B.A., University of Akron; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Richards, Mary L. (1978), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., DePaul University; Ph.D., Texas Women’s University

Richardson, Deane E. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., Bradley University; M.A., Ed.D., Stanford University

Richardson, Grant L. (1953), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Oregon State University

Richardson, Jeanne (1985), Librarian; Team Leader, Collection Development; B.A., Lawrence University; M.S., M.L.S., Columbia University

Richardson, Richard C. Jr. (1977), Professor Emeritus of Higher Education; B.S., Castleton State College; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Richert, Ranko (1999), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; Ph.D., Philipps University, Marburg (Germany)

Ridenour, Ronda L. (1970), Associate Librarian; Team Management, Technical Services Department; B.A., Arizona State University; M.S.L.S., University of Southern California

Riding In, James (1990), Associate Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., Fort Lewis College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Riggs, Thomas (1998), Lecturer of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., Metropolitan State College, Denver; M.S., University of Colorado, Boulder

Rikakis, Thanassis (2001), Professor of Music; Director for Institute for Studies in the Arts; B.A., Ithaca College; M.A., D.M.A., Columbia University

Ringenfeldus, Garrit M. (1989), Instructor of Military Science; B.S., Illinois State University

Ringhofer, Christian (1983), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; M.A., Ph.D., University of Vienna (Austria)

Rio, Robin (1998), Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., East Carolina University; M.A., New York University

Rios, Alberto Alvaro (1982)

Regents’ Professor of English; B.A., M.F.A., University of Arizona

Rippon, Stephen (1989), Academic Associate, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; Director, Student Success Programs; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Riske, Marc C. (1985), Associate Professor of Theatre; B.F.A., North Dakota State University; M.F.A., Ph.D., Wayne State University

Risley-Curtiss, Christina (1992), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A., University of Connecticut; M.S.S.W., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of Maryland, Baltimore

Risseeuw, John L. (1980), Professor of Art; B.S., M.A., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Ritchie, Barry G. (1984), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; Chair, Department of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Appalachian State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Rivera, Daniel E. (1990), Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering; B.S., University of Rochester; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Rivers, Patrick (1998), Assistant Professor of Health Administration and Policy; B.A., University of Ghana (Ghana); M.B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., University of Alabama

Robbins, Earl R. (1961), Professor Emeritus of Computer Science; B.S.E.E., Texas Technological College; M.S.E., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Roberson, Loriann (1992), Associate Professor of Management; B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Roberson, Robert W. (1989), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Roberts, Carolyn (1982), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Western Ontario (Canada); M.Ed., Columbia University; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Roberts, Chell A. (1989), Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.A., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Roberts, Lauren C. (1984), Clinical Associate Professor of Clinical Laboratory Sciences; B.S., Saint Norbert College; M.S. University of Illinois

Roberts, Nancy H. (1980), Senior Lecturer of Economics; B.A., University of Texas, Arlington; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Roberts, Thomas G. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Wake Forest University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Robertson, Shannon D. (1998), Assistant Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.P., M.S., McMaster University (Canada); Ph.D., Purdue University

Robinette, Martin (2000), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Robinson, Brent, SFC (2001), Instructor of Military Science

Robinson, Dubhia M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.S., University of the West Indies (Barbados); M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Robinson, Daniel O. (1950), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; A.B., Brigham Young University; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Robinson, Helene M. (1967), Professor Emerita of Music; B.A., University of Oregon; M.M., Northwestern University

Robinson Kurpius, Sharon E. (1978), Professor of Counseling Psychology and Counselor Education; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, LaCrosse; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Rockmaker, Jody (1997), Associate Professor of Music; B.M., New England Conservatory, Boston; M.F.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Rodland, Carol (2001), Associate Professor of Music; B.M., M.M., The Juilliard School
Rodriguez, Armando (1990), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Polytechnic Institute of New York, Brooklyn; M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Rodriguez, Ester (1986), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Rody, Joseph (1994), Senior Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., University of Akron

Roe, Sue (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., University of Arizona; D.P.A., Arizona State University

Roedel, Ronald J. (1981), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Associate Dean, Academic Affairs, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences; B.S.E., Princeton University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Roen, Duane (1995), Professor of English; Director, Center for Learning and Teaching Excellence; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, River Falls; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

Rogers, Joseph (1988), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.A., Emory University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Rogers, Rodney (1987), Professor of Music; B.M., University of Iowa; M.M., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Rogerson, Richard (2001), Rondthalder Professor of Economics, B.Sc., University of Alberta (Canada); Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Roher, Alex E. (1997), Adjunct Professor of Biology; M.D., National University of Mexico School of Medicine; Ph.D., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom)

Rollier, Dwayne A. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Florida State University

Rollins, George, Major. (2000), Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.A., St. Leo College

Rolnick, Melissa (2000), Assistant Professor of Dance; B.F.A., University of New York; M.F.A., Mills College

Rolstad, Kellie (1999), Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Romero, Mary (1995), Professor of Justice Studies; B.A., Regis College; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Romeyn, Esther (1998), Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.A., M.A., University of Amsterdam (Netherlands)

Rook, Fern II (1969), Professor Emerita of Technology; B.A., M.S., State University of Colorado; M.A., Arizona State University

Roo, Radha R. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Calcutta (India); Ph.D., University of London (United Kingdom)

Roch, William A. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington

Rude, Robert (1986), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Miami; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Rudolph, Robert A., Maj. (1999), Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.A., Arizona State University

Ruef, Richard (1997), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of South Florida

Rummel, John R. (1975), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.A., M.S., Stanford University

Rund, James A. (2001), Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Associate Vice President, Student Affairs; B.A., Moorhead State University; M.S., North Dakota State University; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Rosen, Bernice M. (1986), Instructional Professional Emerita; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University

Rosen, Seymour L. (1987), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; B.S., Saint Mary’s College; M.A., San Fernando Valley State College; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside

Rothschild, Mary L. (1975), Professor of Women’s Studies and History; Interim Director, Interdisciplinary Humanities Program; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Rothstein, Paul (1998), Assistant Professor of Design; B.E.A., University of Wisconsin-Stout, Menomonie; M.D., Illinois Institute of Technology

Rotondi, Michael (1999), Professor of Architecture; Dipl. Arch., Southern California Institute of Architecture

Rountree-Antar, Michele (1999), Assistant Coordinator of Field Education; B.A., University of Arizona; M.S.W., Boston University

Roussinov, Dmitri (2001), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.S., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology (Russia); M.A., Indiana University, Bloomington; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Rowe, Casey (2001), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Rowe, Kenneth L. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Marketing; B.A., M.A., Northern Iowa University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Roy, Asim (1983), Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.E., Calcutta University (India); M.S., Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Roy, Radha R. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Calcutta (India); Ph.D., University of London (United Kingdom)

Roy, Ramendra P. (1981), Professor of Engineering; B.Sc., University of Calcutta (India); M.S., University of Washington; M.Sc., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Rubarth, Lorraine B. (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Grand Valley State University; M.S.N., Wayne State University

Ruch, William A. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington

Rudolph, Robert A., Maj. (1999), Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.A., Arizona State University

Ruedemann, Richard (1997), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of South Florida

Rummel, John R. (1975), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.A., M.S., Stanford University

Rund, James A. (2001), Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Associate Vice President, Student Affairs; B.A., Moorhead State University; M.S., North Dakota State University; Ed.D., Arizona State University
Runger, George (1996), Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Rungtusanatham, Manus (Johnny) (1998), Associate Professor of Management; B.S., Birmingham-Southern College; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Ruppe, Carol V. (1962), Librarian Emerita; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., University of Denver

Ruppert, K.D. (1976), Research Specialist Emeritus of Geography; B.S.E.E., University of Iowa

Russomanno, Joseph A.

Rush, James (1990), Associate Professor of History; Director, Program for Southeast Asian Studies; B.A., Gettysburg College; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Russell, Dennis E. (1991), Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.S., M.M.C., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Utah

Russell, Paul E. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E.E., B.S.M.E., New Mexico A&M University; M.S.E.E., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison; P.E.

Russell, Scott C. (1990), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Russell, Timothy (1993), Professor of Music; B.M.Ed., Northwestern University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Russo, Nancy Felipe

(1985), Regents' Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of California, Davis; Ph.D., Cornell University

Russomanno, Joseph A. (1994), Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., University of Colorado, Denver; M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Rutherford, Robert B. Jr. (1976), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; Director, Interdisciplinary Ph.D. Program in Curriculum and Instruction; Associate Director, Research and Graduate Education; B.S., M.Ed., University of Virginia; Ed.S., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University

Rutkowski, Ronald L. (1976), Professor of Biology; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; Ph.D., Cornell University

Ryan, Louise (2001), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Ryu, Kyung Dong (2001), Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Seoul National University (South Korea); M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

S

Sacks, Benjamin (1963), Professor Emeritus of History; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., McGill University (Canada); Ph.D., Stanford University

Sackton, Frank J. (1976), Professor Emeritus of Public Affairs; B.S., University of Maryland, College Park; M.P.A., Doctor of Humane Letters, Arizona State University

Sadalla, Edward K. (1974), Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University

Sabo, John S. (2001), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.S., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Saenz, Delia S. (1989), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., Pan American University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Sager, Harvey M. (1977), Librarian Emeritus; B.A., San Francisco State College; M.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., University of Denver

Saks, Michael (2000), Professor of Law; B.A., B.S., Penn State University; M.S.L., Yale University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Saldaña, Johnny (1981), Professor of Theatre; Interim Chair, Department of Theatre; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Texas, Austin

Salerno, Nicholas A. (1961), Professor Emeritus of English; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Stanford University

Salor, Marc (1991), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., M.S.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology

Sallot, Charlene (2000), Academic Associate, Center for Environmental Studies; Environmental Education Coordinator; B.A., Emory University; M.S., Antioch New England Graduate School

Salvatore, Joseph Raphael (1998), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; M.D., Universidad Autónoma de Guadalajara (Mexico)

Salvucci, Michael E. (1995), Adjunct Faculty of Plant Biology; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

Samuelson, Hava Tirosh (1999), Associate Professor of History; B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook; Ph.D., Hebrew University of Jerusalem (Israel)

Samuelson, Norbert M. (1998), Professor of Religious Studies; Harold and Jean Grossman Chair in Jewish Studies; B.A., Northwestern University; B.H.L., M.H.L., Hebrew Union College Jewish Institute of Religion; Ph.D., Indiana University

Sanchez, Angel (1990), Associate Professor of Languages and Literatures; Licenciatura, University Complutense (Spain); M.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

Sanders, Bevin T. (1957), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., North Texas State University; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Texas; C.P.A., Arizona, Texas

Sandler, Irwin (1970), Professor of Psychology; B.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., University of Rochester

Sands, Kathleen M. (1977), Professor of English; B.A., Fort Wright College of the Holy Names; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Sanft, Alfred C. (1990), Associate Professor of Design; B.F.A., Brigham Young University; M.F.A., Basel School of Design (Switzerland)

Sankey, Otto F. (1982), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., University of Missouri, St. Louis; M.S., Ph.D., Washington University

Sanseon, Fred J. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S.E., M.S.E., University of Michigan; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Santanam, Raghu (1998), Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.E., National Institute of Engineering (India); M.S., Indian Institute of Technology (India); M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Santello, Marco (1999), Assistant Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.Sc., Higher Institute of Physical Education (Italy); M.Phil., Ph.D., University of Birmingham (United Kingdom)
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Santos, Manuel (1999), Professor of Economics; Licenciatura, Autonomous University of Madrid (Spain); M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Santos de Barona, Maryann (1989), Professor of Psychology in Education; B.S., City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Sargent, Charles S. Jr. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Geography; B.A., University of Wyoming; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Saric, William (1984), Professor of Engineering; B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology

Sarjoughian, Hessam S. (2001), Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S. Mississippi State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Satter, Vernon E. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering; B.S.Ch.E., M.S.Ch.E., Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology

Satterlie, Richard A. (1980), Professor of Biology; B.A., Sonoma State University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Satterthwaite, Lester L. Jr. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Educational Media and Computers; B.S., M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Sattler, Howard E. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Saubolle, Michael (1995), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; B.S., Ph.D., University of California, Davis

Saunders, Melissa (2001), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University

Savage, Nevin W. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Savage, Stephen H. (1998), Adjunct Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Cincinnati Bible Seminary; M.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Savard, Jeannine A. (1990), Associate Professor of English; B.S., State University of New York, Plattsburg; M.A., University of New Hampshire

Savenye, Wilhelmina C. (1991), Associate Professor of Psychology in Education; B.A., University of Washington; M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Sawhney, Anil (1999), Associate Professor of Construction; B.S.E., Institution of Engineers (India); M.S., School of Planning and Architecture (India); Ph.D., University of Alberta (Canada)

Sayles, Judy (1997), Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Michigan; M.S., Arizona State University

Schabacker, Joseph C. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.S., Temple University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Schade, Thomas V. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Justice Studies; B.A., Hope College; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University

Schall, Merri H. (1960-66; 1967), Professor Emerita of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Albion College; M.S., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Schatzki, George (2000), Professor of Law; A.B., LL.B., LL.M., Harvard University

Schaumburg, Donald R. (1953), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.A., College of Arts and Crafts; M.F.A., Claremont Graduate College

Scheatzle, David G. (1979), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.S., Kent State University; M.S.E., Arizona State University; Arch.D., University of Michigan

Scheck, Adrienne C. (1997), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.A., University of Rochester; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Scheiner, Georganne (1983), Associate Professor of Women’s Studies; B.A., Ithaca College; M.A., University of Western Ontario (Canada); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Scheiner, Samuel M. (2000), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Scheinfein, Michael R. (1990), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Schexnayder, Clifford J. (1994), Visiting Eminent Scholar of Construction; B.C.E., M.S.C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Purdue University

Schlacter, John L. (1969), Professor of Marketing; B.B.A., Case Western Reserve University; M.B.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Schlee, Edward E. (1990), Professor of Economics; B.A., North Texas State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Schleif, Corine (1988), Associate Professor of Art; B.A., Concordia College; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., University of Bamberg (Germany)

Schmid, Maureen (1990), Associate Research Scientist; Director, Tandem Translation Project; B.A., Saint Mary’s College of Notre Dame; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Schmidt, Jean M. (1966), Professor of Microbiology; B.A., M.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Schmidt, Kevin E. (1989), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; A.B., Washington University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Schmidt, Margaret (2001), Assistant Professor of Music; B.M.E., Lawrence University; M.M., State University of New York, Stony Brook; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Schmidt, Randall B. (1968), Professor of Art; B.A., Hamline University; M.A., University of New Mexico

Schmidt, Sherrie (1990), Librarian; Dean, University Libraries; B.A., Ohio State University; M.L.S., Emory University

Schneberger, Lois L. (1969), Librarian; Head, Preservation; B.A., Viterbo College; M.L.S., Emporia State University

Schneider, Anne L. (1989), Professor of Justice Studies; Dean, College of Public Programs; B.A., M.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Schneider, Ingrid (1995), Adjunct Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Clemson University

Schnittl, Eugene S. (1985), Professor of Health Administration and Policy; Director, School of Health Administration and Policy; B.A., Post College; Ph.D., New York University

Schober, Juliane (1991), Associate Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Schoebel, Henry L. (1990), Associate Professor of Art; B.F.A., Syracuse University; M.F.A., University of Maryland, College Park

Schoen, Robert A. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

Schoenwetter, James (1967), Professor Emeritus of Anthropology; A.B., University of Chicago; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Schroeder, Dieter K. (1981), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Codirector, Center for Low Power Electronics; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., McGill University (Canada); Ph.D., University of Illinois

Schroeder, Milton R. (1969), Professor of Law; B.A., Wesleyan University; J.D., University of Chicago

Schuback, Gertrud B. (1966), Professor Emerita of German; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Schultz, Joseph J. (1983), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.B.A., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin; C.P.A., Mississippi State University

Schuring, Martin (1992), Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., Curtis Institute of Music; M.A., Arizona State University

Schutte, Jerry (1988), Associate Professor of Art; B.A., Fort Hays State University; M.F.A., Arizona State University

Schwalm, David E. (1986), Associate Professor of English; Dean of East College, Vice Provost of Arizona State University East; B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Schwartz, Andrew B. (1993), Faculty Research Associate of Bioengineering; B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Scoggin, Janet (1989), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Portland; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Scott, Ronald Jr., Col. (1999), Professor of Aerospace Studies; Chair, Department of Aerospace Studies; B.S., United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs; M.A., University of Northern Colorado, Greeley; M.A., University of North Texas, Denton

Scowen, Paul A. (1992), Assistant Research Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., University of Birmingham (United Kingdom); M.S., Ph.D., Rice University

Searfoss, Lyndon W. (1973), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., West Chester State College; M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University

Sears, Robert L. (1986), Senior Research Administrator Emeritus, Center for Energy Systems Research; B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.S.E., Arizona State University

Seaton, Helen J. (1987), Librarian, Noble Science Reference Services; B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; M.L.S., University of Missouri, Columbia

Sehald, Hans (1963), Professor Emeritus of Sociology; B.A., Manchester College; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Segal, Elizabeth A. (1995), Professor of Social Work; B.A., Brandeis University; M.S.W., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago

Segura, Joseph M. (1979), Associate Professor of Art; B.A., M.F.A., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Sehested, Colene R. (1967), Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Arkansas, Fayetteville; M.S.N., University of Maryland, Baltimore

Seigpp, Kenneth F. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.S., Hartwick College; M.M., University of Kansas; Mus.Ed.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Selkirk, Susan (1977), Senior Research Professional of Geological Sciences; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Sell, Susan (1995), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Utah Medical Center

Sellheim, Eckart (1989), Professor of Music; Concert Diploma, Cologne Academy of Music (Germany)

Sen, Arunabha (1986), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.E., Jadavpur University (India); Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Senner, Wayne M. (1973), Professor Emeritus of German; B.A., Portland State University; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Sensibar, Judith L. (1985), Professor of English; B.A., Vassar College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Sentiny, Robert (1994), Faculty Associate of Design; B.S.D., Arizona State University

Seo, Dong-Kyun (2001), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., M.S., Seoul National University (South Korea); Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Serwint, Nancy J. (1988), Associate Professor of Art; B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

Shackle, Linda A. (1984), Librarian; Team Leader, Noble Science Reference Services; B.A., State University of New York, Oswego; M.L.S., State University of New York, Albany

Schaefler, J. Duncan (2000), Lecturer of Geography; B.S., Brigham Young University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Shah, Jami (1984), Professor of Engineering; B.S.M.E., University of Karachi (Pakistan); M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Shao, Benjamin (1999), Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., M.S., National Chiao Tung University (Taiwan); Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Shapiro, Joan Rankin (1997), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.S., Westminster College; M.A., Hofstra University; Ph.D., Cornell University Medical College

Sharer, Jon W. (1975), Professor of Art; Interim Director, School of Art; B.A., Roosevelt University; M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Sharma, Renu (1985), Associate Research Scientist, Center for Solid State Science; B.S, B.Ed., Punjab University (India); M.S., Ph.D., University of Stockholm (Sweden)

Sharp, Thomas (1996), Associate Professor of Geographical Sciences; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Sharp, William P. (1979), Senior Research Specialist of Plant Biology; B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.S., Arizona State University

Shaw, Milton C. (1978), Professor Emeritus of Engineering; B.S.M.E., Drexel University; M.E.Sc., Sc.D., University of Cincinnati; Dr.H.C., University of Louvain (Belgium)

Shearer, Nelma B.C. (1993), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S., South Dakota State University; M.Ed., University of Missouri, St. Louis; M.S., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Shearman, Harriett Joy (1995), Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Iowa; M.S., Boston University

Shears, Brenda L. (1987), Assistant Research Administrator; Research Coordinator, Center for Environmental Studies; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Hunter College

Shell, Leon G. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Counselor Education; B.A., University of Colorado; A.M., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Shelans, Michael J. (1992), Senior Lecturer of Music; B.M., University of Arizona; M.M., Arizona State University

Shen, Jun (1996), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., South China University of Science and Technology (China); M.S., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame
Sheppard, Douglas C. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Spanish; B.A., Montana State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Sherman, Carolina Espejel (2000), Lecturer of Spanish; B.A., University of Nebraska, Lincoln; M.A., Boston College
Sherman, Thomas L. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah
Shayday, E. Yury (1973), Professor Emeritus of Architecture; B.S.C.E., University of Arizona; M.S.C.E., Arizona State University
Shinn, Randall A. (1978), Professor of Music; B.A., Southwestern Oklahoma State University; M.M., University of Colorado; D.M.A., University of Illinois
Ship, Vernon E. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.S., Grand Canyon College; M.A., Arizona State University
Shlyakhtenko, Luda (1993), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; M.S., Ph.D., Moscow Physical Technical Institute (Russia)
Shock, Everett L. (2002), Professor of Geological Sciences; B.S., University of California, Santa Cruz; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Shrader, Tina (1999), Assistant Librarian; B.A., Bethany College, Bethany; M.S.L.I.S., University of Kentucky
Shrednick, Harvey R. (1982), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; B.S., City College of New York; M.B.A., Baruch College
Shriver, Keith A. (1999), Professor Emeritus of Accounting and Information Management; B.S., Linfield College; M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin; C.P.A., Arizona
Si, Jennie (1993), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame
Simmons, Douglas J. (1963), Professor Emeritus of French; A.B., Wabash College; M.A.T., Harvard University; Certificat de français usuel, degré supérieur, Certificat de prononciation française, Sorbonne University (France)
Simmons, Howard (1996), Professor Emeritus of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.S., Spring Hill College; M.A.T., Indiana University; Ph.D., Florida State University
Simmon, Arleyn W. (1989), Associate Research Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Montana State University; M.A., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Sinclair, Robert (1975), Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; M.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities
Sinclair, Robert (2000), Professor of History; B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Sinex, Donal (1995), Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; Director, Executive Committee, Speech and Hearing Science; B.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., Washington University, St. Louis
Singhal, Avi C. (1983), Associate Research Professor, Cancer Research Institute; B.Sc., M.Sc., Gorakhpur University (India); Ph.D., Avadh University (India)
Singhal, P. C. (1977), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.Sc., M.Sc., Agra University (India); B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Sc.Hons., St. Andrews University (United Kingdom); S.M., C.E., Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Shah, Rajiv K. (1989), Associate Professor of Marketing; B.A., M.A., Delhi University (India); Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Sirkis, Murray D. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Skiba, Christopher J. (1987), Associate Research Professional of Geological Sciences; B.S., Arizona State University
Skibo, Edward B. (1982), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco
Skirdlow, Jonathan A. (1993), Adjunct Professor of Geography; B.A., Saint Olaf College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Delaware
Skoldberg, Phyllis (1977), Professor Emerita of Music; B.M., M.M., New England Conservatory of Music; M.M.E., D.M., Indiana University, Bloomington
Skromme, Brian J. (1989), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois
Smeltzer, Larry R. (1986), Professor of Supply Chain Management; B.S., University of Montana; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University
Smith, Andrew T. (1978), Professor of Biology; A.B., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Smith, Arthur B. Jr. (1967), Professor Emeritus of General Business; B.S., Hardin-Simmons University; M.B.A., Ed.D., University of Houston
Smith, Beth (2000), Associate Law Librarian; Assistant Director, Ross-Blakley Law Library; B.A., Centenary College; M.L.S., J.D., University of Washington
Smith, Cheryl Aubin (1996), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Arizona; M.S., Arizona State University
Smith, David J. (1984), Regents' Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Center for Solid State Science; Director, Center for Solid State Science; B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., University of Melbourne (Australia)

Smith, Hal L. (1979), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Smith, Harvey A. (1977), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Lehigh University; M.S., A.M., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Smith, Henry Charles (1989), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.A., University of Pennsylvania; Artist Diploma, Curtis Institute of Music

Smith, Jeffrey B. (1999), Associate Professor of Music; B.M., M.M., University of Illinois; D.M.A., University of North Texas

Smith, Karen Ann (1987), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of the Americas (Mexico); M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Smith, L. Christian (1971), Associate Professor of History; B.A., Union College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Smith, Lehi T. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ed.D., Stanford University

Smith, Marion W. (1952), Professor Emerita of Music; B.S., Capital University; M.M., American Conservatory of Music

Smith, Mary Lee (1986), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., M.P.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Smith, Ralph E. (1970), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., Washburn University of Topeka; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas; C.P.A., Kansas

Smith, Richard L. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.S., Washington University; M.S., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Smith, Ronald D. (1962), Professor Emeritus of History; A.B., San Diego State College; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Smith, Stanley E. (1977), Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Colgate University; M.A., Purdue University

Smith-Daniels, Dwight E. (1987), Associate Professor of Management; B.B.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Smith-Daniels, Vicki L. (1987), Professor of Operations Management; B.B.A., University of San Diego; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Sneed, Jim (1990), Faculty Associate of Design; B.S., Arizona State University

Sneed, Jimmie R. (1988), Faculty Associate of Construction; B.S., Arizona State University

Snow, Robert (1970), Professor Emeritus of Sociology; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Snyder, Ernest E. Jr. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy/Science Education; A.B., M.A., Colorado State University; Ed.D., New York University

Snyder, Lester M. Jr. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Counseling Psychology; B.S., Millersville State College; M.Ed., Western Maryland College; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Soergel, Philip M. (1989), Associate Professor of History; B.A., Muskingum College; A.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Sola, Anthony (1995), Faculty Associate of Design; B.A., Ottawa University; M.B.A., University of Phoenix

Solis, Theodore (1989), Associate Professor of Music; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Hawaii, Manoa; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Somerville, Susan C. (1977), Professor of Psychology; B.A., University of New England (Australia); Ph.D., Australian National University (Australia)

Sommerfeld, Milton R. (1968), Professor of Plant Biology; Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; B.S., Southwest Texas State College; Ph.D., Washington University

Song, Yuwu (1999), Assistant Librarian; B.A., Luo Yang Foreign Languages University, China (China); M.A., Clemson University; M.L.I.S., University of Texas, Austin

Sonmez, Sevil F. (1995), Associate Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; B.B.A., Bernard M. Baruch College; M.P.R.T.M., Clemson University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Soroka, Ellen (1996), Assistant Professor of Architecture; B.F.A., Pratt Institute; M.Arch., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Sousa, Karen H. (1998), Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, San Francisco

Spanias, Andreas S. (1988), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., West Virginia University

Spanias, Photini (1998), Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.Ed., Arizona State University

Speer, Therese (1997), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Salve Regina University; M.S., University of Arizona

Spellman, Catherine (1995), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.A., B. Arch., Rice University; M.Arch., University of California, Los Angeles

Spence, John C.H. (1976), Regents' Professor of Physics and Astronomy; M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Melbourne (Australia)

Spielberg, John (1990), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Spiekmann, Katherine A. (1987), Professor of Anthropology; A.B., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Spiers, James V. (1990), Senior Lecturer of Marketing; B.S., Weber State College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Spindler, Robert P. (1988), Archivist; Head, Department of Archives and Manuscripts; B.A., M.A., Boston University; M.S., Simmons College

Spinoso, Frank (1965), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.M., M.A., Boston University; D.M.A., University of Illinois

Spinrad, Tracy (2000), Assistant Professor of Family and Human Development; B.A., University of California, Irvine; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Spring, Robert S. (1988), Professor of Music; B.M., M.M., D.M.A., University of Michigan
Spritzer, Ralph S. (1986), Visiting Professor of Law; B.S., LL.B., Columbia University
Spruyt, Hendrik (1999), Associate Professor of Political Science; Director of Graduate Studies; B.A., Leiden University (Netherlands); M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego
Squires, Kyle D. (1997), Associate Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., Washington State University; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University
Squires, Rose L. (1981), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., Duquesne University; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University
St. Louis, Robert D. (1982), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; A.B., Rockhurst College; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University
Staab, Wayne J. (2001), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., Fort Hays State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Michigan State University
Stauffer, Sandra L. (1990), Professor of Music; B.S., West Chester University; M.M., Ph.D., University of Michigan
Steadman, Lyle B. (1971), Assistant Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Occidental College; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Australian National University (Australia)
Steinbart, Paul (1997), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.A., University of Illinois; M.B.A., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., Michigan State University
Steiner, Sue (1996), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A., Brandeis University; M.S.W., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of Washington
Stelmach, George E. (1990), Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., Ed.D., University of California, Berkeley
Stephens, Nancy J. (1979), Associate Professor of Marketing; Director, Night M.B.A. Program; B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
Stephenson, Christine F (1995), Adjunct Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Ulster (United Kingdom); Ph.D., The Queen’s University of Belfast (United Kingdom)
Stephenson, Larry K. (1986), Adjunct Professor of Geography; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Cincinnati
Sterling, Pamela (1999), Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Washington
Stevenson, Norris J. (1932), Professor Emeritus of Physical Education; B.A., Arizona State University; M.S., University of Southern California
Stewart, Donald G. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, Knoxville
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Stewart, Kenneth M. (1947), Professor Emeritus of Anthropology; A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Stifel, Ruthy Z. (1997), Lecturer of Hebrew; B.A., Hebrew University of Jerusalem (Israel); M.A., Ohio State University

Stiles, Philip G. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., University of Arkansas; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Stillwell, Susan B. (1997), Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S., College of Saint Teresa; M.S.N., University of Florida

Stinson, Judith M. (1997), Director, Legal Research and Writing and Academic Success Program; B.S., J.D., University of Arizona

Stites, William H. (1954), Professor Emeritus of Communication; B.A., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute; M.A., Ph.D., University of Denver

Stock, William A. (1984), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.A., Blackburn College; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University

Stocker, David Allen (1978), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.S., Concordia Teachers College; M.M., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Stokrook, Mary L. (1990), Professor of Art; B.S., State University of New York, New Paltz; M.S., Massachusetts College of Art; D.Ed., Pennsylvania State University

Stone, Gregory O. (1986), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Stoner, K. Lynn (1985), Associate Professor of History; B.S., George Peabody College for Teachers; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Stout, Robert A. (1984), Professor Emeritus of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.A., Blackburn College; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University

Stout, Valerie (1991), Associate Professor of Microbiology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., Kansas State University

Stowe, Noel J. (1967), Professor of History; Chair, Department of History; B.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Strange, Richard E. (1974), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.M.E., Wichita State University; M.M.E., University of Colorado; D.M.A., Boston University

Streffert, Hildegarde (1961), Professor Emerita of Design; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Twin Cities; M.S., Iowa State University

Strittmatter, Connie (2000), Assistant Law Librarian; B.A., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.L.S., Kent State University

Strom, Robert (1969), Professor of Psychology in Education; B.S., Macalester College; M.S., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ph.D., University of Michigan

Stromberg, Juliet C. (1988), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Stromwall, Layne (1996), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., M.S.S.W., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Strouse, Daniel S. (1990), Professor of Law; A.B., S.M., Harvard University; J.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Stuler, John H. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.A., M.F.A., Arizona State University

Stump, Edmund (1976), Professor of Geological Sciences; A.B., Harvard University; M.S., Yale University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Stump, Glenda (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Wayne State University

Stumpf, Angela M. (1959), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., Marquette University; M.A., University of Chicago

Stutz, Jean C. (1981), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., Ursinus College; M.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Sudol, David E. (1996), Senior Lecturer of English; B.A., Simpson College; M.A., Drake University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Sugar, Thomas G. (1999), Assistant Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Sugiyama, Saburo (1999), Associate Research Professor of Anthropology; B.S., Tokyo-Keizai University (Japan); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Sullivan, Deborah A. (1976), Associate Professor of Sociology; B.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; M.A., University of California, Irvine; Ph.D., Duke University

Sullivan, Howard (1971), Professor of Psychology in Education; B.S., Oregon College of Education; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Sullivan, Jill M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., Illinois State University; M.M., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Sullivan, John J. (1976), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., Villanova University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Sunkett, Mark E. (1976), Professor of Music; B.M., Curtis Institute of Music; M.M., Temple University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Surbeck, Elaine (1988), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; Associate Director, Initial Teacher Certification program; B.A., University of Washington; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Georgia

Surgent, Scott (1997), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., University of California, Riverside

Suska, Marie E. (1984), Professor of Finance; B.A., Sweet Briar College; M.A., Ph.D., Georgetown University

Suslov, Sergei K. (1997), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; M.Sc., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology (Russia); Ph.D., Kurchatov Institute of Atomic Energy (Russia)

Susser, Eric (1997), Lecturer of the Barrett Honors College; B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Suwarno, Peter (1993), Associate Professor of Indonesian; B.A., Satya Wacana Christian University (Indonesia); M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University

Swadener, Beth Blue (2001), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Indiana University, South Bend; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Swafford, James R. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

Swain, S. Daniel (1975), Professor of Music; B.M., Cincinnati College Conservatory of Music; M.M.E., Indiana University, Bloomington; D.M.A., North Texas University

Swanson, Tod D. (1988), Associate Professor of Religious Studies; Director, Latin American Studies Center; B.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; M.Div., Luther Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Chicago
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Swartz, Jonathan (2001), Assistant Professor of Music; B.M., Rice University; M.M., Mannes College of Music; D.M.A., Rice University

Swaty, Mary A. (1968), Associate Librarian, Technical Services Department; B.A., University of Missouri, Columbia; M.L.S., Indiana University, Bloomington

Sweeney, J. Gray (1986), Professor of Art; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Swifson, James D. (1989), Associate Professor of Bioengineering; Sc.B., Brown University; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Swimmer, Alvin (1963), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., New York University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Sylvester, Edward J. (1982), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; A.B., Princeton University; M.A., City College

Sylvester, Ginny (1981), Associate Librarian; Head, Access Services/Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery; B.A., Hobart and William Smith Colleges; M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Szarek, Stanley R. (1974), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; Associate Chair of Plant Biology; B.S., California Polytechnic State University, Pomona; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside

T

Tao, Nongjian (2001), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Anhui University (China); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Tamb, Lewis A. (1969), Professor of History; B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Tan, Rui (1990), Assistant Research Professor, Cancer Research Institute; B.S., Beijing Medical University (China); M.S., Ph.D., Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences (China)

Tang, Carol M. (1997), Assistant Professor of Geological Sciences; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Tann, Sheila (2001), Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northern Arizona University; N.D., University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, School of Nursing

Tatro, B. J. (1990), Faculty Associate of Public Affairs; B.A., M.S.W., University of Louisville; D.P.A., Arizona State University

Taylor, Dan (1996), Lecturer of Accountancy and Information Management and Computer Information Systems; B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., M.Tax., Arizona State University

Taylor, Jack J. (1960), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.S., Kutztown State College; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University

Taylor, Jacqueline (1984), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Washington; M.S., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Taylor, Nora (1998), Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.A., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Taylor, Thomas (1983), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., California State University; Ph.D., Harvard University

Taysom, Elvin D. (1953), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., University of Idaho; M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University

Tenney, Lester L. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Finance; B.A., University of Miami; M.A., San Diego State College; D.B.A., University of Southern California

Tepedelenlioglu, Cihan (2001), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Florida Institute of Technology; M.S., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Tesón, Fernando R. (1984), Professor of Law; J.D., University of Buenos Aires (Argentina); L.L.M., Free University of Brussels (Belgium); S.J.D., Northwestern University

Toye, Victor B. (1984), Associate Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; B.A., University of Ghana (Ghana); M.A., Ph.D., University of Manitoba (Canada)

Tharp, Julie (1991), Associate Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., University of Hawaii; M.L.S., University of Arizona

Theobald, Clarabelle (1962), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., Arizona State University; M.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Thibreau Catsis, Connie (2001), Assistant Professor of Design; B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Oklahoma State University

Thieme, Horst R. (1988), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Associate Chair, Graduate Studies; M.S., Ph.D., University of Münster (Germany)

Thomas, David A. (1999), Lecturer, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services and Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies Program; B.S., California State Polytechnic University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Thomas, George M. (1981), Professor of Sociology; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Thomas, Keith J. (1975), Professor Emeritus of Reading and Library Science; B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., Loyola University, Chicago; Ed.D., University of Arizona


Thompson, Janice Catherine (1977), Professor of Music; B.M.E., M.M.E., University of Wisconsin; M.M., Western Michigan University; D.M., Northwestern University

Thompson, Marilyn S. (1999), Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology; B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Thompson, Victoria E. (1999), Assistant Professor of History; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Thomson, Jeffrey (1981), Professor of Theater; B.A., Ripon College; M.A., University of Washington; M.F.A., Wayne State University

Thomson, Tom R. (1961), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University

Thorne, Anita (1984), Professor Emerita of Nursing; Diploma, Allegheny General Hospital; B.S.N.Ed., M.A., University of Pittsburgh

Thornton, Sybil (1994), Associate Professor of History; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; B.A., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom); M.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom)

Thornton, Trevor John (1998), Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Saint Catherine’s College (United Kingdom); M.A., Ph.D., Cambridge University (United Kingdom)

Thurber, Frances (1991), Professor of Nursing; Chair, Division of Adult Health/Parent-Child Nursing; B.S.N., Saint Anselm College; M.S.N., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Tice, Thomas E. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Ohio State University
Tillery, Bill W. (1973), Professor of Physics and Astronomy and Science Education; B.S., Northeastern State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
Tillman, Hoyt C. (1976), Professor of History; B.A., Belhaven College; M.A., University of Virginia; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
Timothy, Dallen J. (2000), Assistant Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; Graduate Coordinator, Department of Recreation Management and Tourism; B.S., Brigham Young University; M.A., University of Western Ontario (Canada); Ph.D., University of Waterloo (Canada)
Tipton, Gary P. (1969), Assistant Professor of Chinese; B.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington
Tobiason, Sarah J. (1963-67; 1974), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., Vanderbilt University; M.A., Columbia University
Toibin, Beth Fowkes (2001), Professor of English; B.A., Earlham College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Toibin, Joseph (2001), Nadine Mathis Basha Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., Earlham College; Ph.D., University of Chicago
Tobe, Laura (1994), Associate Professor of English; B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska
Tompkins, Cynthia M. (1992), Associate Professor of Spanish; Licenciada en Letras Modernas, National University of Cordoba (Argentina); M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Tongret, JoAnn (2000), Lecturer of Dance, Music, and Theatre; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University
Torrest, Robert S. (1980), Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering; B.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities
Towe, Bruce C. (1984), Professor of Bioengineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Towill, Leslie R. (1975), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Traaen, Teresa (1993), Faculty Associate of Public Affairs; B.A., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Wheaton College; Ed.D., D.P.A., Arizona State University
Tracey, Terence (1999), Professor of Counseling Psychology; Academic Program Leader, Counselor Education; Training Director and Program Coordinator, Counseling Psychology; B.A., Cornell University; M.S.Ed., University of Kansas, Lawrence; Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park
Tracogna, Stefania (2000), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; Laurea, University of Trieste (Italy); Ph.D., Arizona State University
Tracy, Sarah J. (2000), Assistant Professor of Communication; B.A., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
Trapido-Lurie, Barbara (1987), Associate Research Professional; B.A., Pomona College; M.A., University of Hawaii
Trapuzzano, Michael (1989), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., United States Air Force Academy, Colorado; M.B.A., University of Utah
Trelease, Richard N. (1971), Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., M.S., University of Nevada, Reno; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
Trennert, Robert A. (1974), Professor of History; B.A., Occidental College; M.A., Los Angeles State College; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara
Trew, Angela (1996), Assistant Professor of Communication; B.A., M.A., California State University, Chico; Ph.D., Purdue University
Trost, Melanie R. (1991), Associate Professor of Communication; B.S., Montana State University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Trotta, Victoria K. (1996), Associate Dean and Director, Ross–Blakley Law Library; B.A., Occidental College; M.L.S., University of California, Los Angeles; J.D., University of Southern California
Trotter, William T. (1987), Regents’ Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; Vice Provost for Academic Programs, Office of the Senior Vice President and Provost; B.S., The Citadel; M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama
Trujillo, Octaviana Valenzuela (1995), Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Trujillo, Rosanne E. (1999), Assistant Librarian, Hayden Reference Services; B.A., Utah State University; M.A., University of Arizona; M.B.A., University of Phoenix
Tsai, Wei-Tek (1999), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Tskalkis, Konstantinos S. (1988), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., National Technical University of Athens (Greece); M.S.E.E., Ph.D., University of Southern California
Tsen, Kong-Tong (1984), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Fu-Jen Catholic University (Japan); M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University
Tseng, Ampere A. (1995), Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology
Tsong, Ignatius S. T. (1981), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Leeds (United Kingdom); Ph.D., University of London (United Kingdom); D.Sc., University of Leeds (United Kingdom)
Tosie, Rebecca A. (1993), Professor of Law; Executive Director, Indian Legal Program; B.A., J.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Tsukayama, Jennifer (1998), Assistant Professor of Dance; B.F.A., George Mason University; M.F.A., New York University
Tu, Eugenia Y. (1973), Professor Emerita of Chinese; B.Ed., Taiwan Normal University (Taiwan); B.A., University of Mary Hardin-Baylor; M.S., University of Arizona
Tucker, Bonnie P. (1987), Professor of Law; B.S., Syracuse University; J.D., University of Colorado
ASU MAIN FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Turk, Rudy H. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of Tennessee

Turnbow, James W. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering; B.S.M.E., Texas Technological College; M.S.E.M., Ph.D., University of Texas

Turner, Caroline (1999), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., M.A., University of California, Davis; Ed.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Turner, Christy G. II (1966), Regents’ Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Turner, Terry (2000), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., College of Charleston; M.S., Northern Arizona University

Turkjan, Vatche (1992), Faculty Research Associate of Physics and Astronomy

Tylavsky, Daniel J. (1982), Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Uhl, Rebecca S. (1989), Associate Librarian; Team Management, Technical Services Department; B.S., M.A., Colorado State University; M.S.L.I.S., University of Illinois

Umar, Muhammad Sani (1996), Assistant Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., University of Jos (Nigeria); M.A., Bayero University (Nigeria); Ph.D., Northwestern University

Umberger, Emily (1982), Associate Professor of Art; B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., Columbia University

Umberson, George E. (1977), Professor of Music; B.M.E., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., University of Iowa; Ed.D., University of North Colorado

Underhill, Michael J. (1990), Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.C.P.U.D., Harvard University

Underiner, Tamara (2001), Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.A., University of Dayton; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Washington, Seattle

Underwood, Max (1985), Professor of Architecture; B.S., University of Southern California; M.Arch., Princeton University

Upchurch, Jonathan E. (1982), Professor Emeritus of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Maryland

Updegrove, Kimberly (1997), Assistant Professor of Family and Human Development; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Upton, Mark Roy (1995), Faculty Associate of Construction; B.S., Michigan State University

Urban, Joseph E. (1989), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., Florida State of Technology; M.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana

Urban, Susan D. (1989), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana

Urioste-Azcorra, Carmen (1995), Associate Professor of Spanish; Licenciatura, University of Seville (Spain); M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Usman, Aribidesi (2001), Assistant Professor of African American Studies; B.A., M.A., University of Ibadan (Nigeria); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Uttal, William R. (1988), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.S., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Valdivieso, L. Teresa (1971), Professor of Spanish; B.A., M.A.E., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Valentine, Carol Ann (1975), Professor Emerita of Communication; B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Valentine, Kristin B. (1976), Professor of Communication; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Utah

Vallejo, Carlos J. (1976), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Chadron State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Valverde, Leonard A. (1992), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

Van Duzer, Leslie (1996), Associate Professor of Architecture; B.Arch., M.Arch., University of California, Berkeley

van Gelderen, Elly (1995), Associate Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Utrecht University (Netherlands); Ph.D., McGill University (Canada)

Van Hook, Barry L. (1976), Associate Professor of Management; B.S., Illinois State University; M.S., Ed.D., Northern Illinois University

Van Orden, Guy C. (1987), Professor of Psychology; B.S., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Van Schilfgaarde, Mark (2002), Associate Professor of Chemical and Materials Science Engineering; B.A., University of California; Ph.D., Stanford University

Van Wagenen, R. Keith (1963), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.A., Pacific Union College; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Utah

Vanacour, Martin (1987), Faculty Associate of Public Affairs; B.A., State University of New York, Buffalo; M.P.A., New York University; D.P.A., Arizona State University

Vanderhoff, Barbara A. (1968), Associate Librarian, Technical Services Department; B.A., Fort Hays State University; M.A., University of Denver

VanderMeer, Philip R. (1985), Associate Professor of History; B.A., Calvin College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Vasilikos, Dragica (1997), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin; M.A., University of Illinois

Vaz, Paul (1997), Senior Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Bombay University (India); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Yeatch, Jeannette (1968), Professor Emerita of Education; A.B., Western Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Vega, Santos C. (1989), Senior Research Specialist, Hispanic Research Center; B.A., M.Ed., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Venables, John A. (1986), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., Ph.D., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom)

Verch, Todd (1994), Faculty Associate of Design; B.S.D., M.S.D., Arizona State University

Verdini, William A. (1976), Associate Professor of Supply Chain Management; Associate Dean, College of Extended Education; B.S., Case Western Reserve University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Kent State University

Vermaas, Willem F. J. (1986), Professor of Plant Biology; Ph.D., Agricultural University (Netherlands)

Vernon, Brent (2000), Assistant Professor of Bioengineering; B.S.E., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Utah

Verstegen, Clare M. (1989), Professor of Art; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art

Vestre, Norris D. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Psychology; B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Vicencio, Christina (1994), Lecturer of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., M.T.E.S.L., Arizona State University

Villalobos, J. Rene (1999), Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., Institute of Technology of Chihuahua (Mexico); M.S., University of Texas, El Paso; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Villanueva, Virginia (1995), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University

Vining, David C. (1975), Associate Professor of Theatre; B.A., University of Redlands; M.F.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Vinze, Ajay (1998), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.Com., University of Delhi (India); M.B.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Virden, Randy J. (1984), Associate Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; Chair, Department of Recreation Management and Tourism; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Utah State University

Virgillo, Carmelo (1965), Professor Emeritus of Romance Languages; A.B., State University of New York, Albany; A.M., Ph.D., Indiana University

Viri, Denis (1998), Associate Research Professional; Interim Director, Center for Indian Education; B.A., San Francisco State University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Vissicaro, Pegge Harper (1983), Assistant Professor of Dance; B.F.A., University of Michigan; M.F.A., University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Vitulo, Julian (1990), Associate Professor of Italian; B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Voaden, Rosalynn (1998), Associate Professor of English; B.A., B.Ed., Queen’s University, Kingston (Canada); M.A., University of Victoria, British Columbia (Canada); Ph.D., University of York (United Kingdom)

Voeller, Kyti (2000), Adjunct Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., Reed College; M.A., Bryn Mawr College; M.D., Columbia University

Vogel, Julie Ann (2001), Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Iowa State University; M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Vogus, Brad T. (1999), Assistant Librarian, Government Documents and Map Collection; B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington; M.I.L.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Volek, Emil (1975), Professor of Spanish; Prom.Phi.l., Ph.D., Charles University, Prague (Czechoslovakia)

Voss, Howard G. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy; A.B., Hope College; M.N.S., Arizona State University; M.S., Purdue University

Voith, Annette (1978), Librarian, Music Library; B.Mus., University of Kansas; M.L.S., M.A., University of California, Berkeley

Votichenko, T. Alexander (1956), Professor Emeritus of Philosophy; A.B., Princeton University; M.A., Columbia University

Wachter, Rebekka (2001), Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Wagner, J. Bruce Jr. (1977) Regents' Professor Emeritus, Chemistry and Biochemistry and Center for Solid State Science; B.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Wagner, Michael G. (1997), Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Technical University of Vienna (Austria)

Wagner, Ronald F. (1962), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.F.A., University of Iowa

Walker, Beth A. (1988), Associate Professor of Marketing; B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Walker, John E. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration and Supervision; B.A., Albion College; M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.D., Utah State University

Walker, Sharon (1996), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., B.S., M.N.S., Arizona State University

Walker, Stephen G. (1969), Professor of Political Science; B.A., Creighton University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida

Wall, Gerard (1992), Adjunct Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., State University of New York, Stony Brook; M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University

Wallace, Charles E. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S., Lewis and Clark College; M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Stanford University

Wallen, Carl (1973), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ed.D., Stanford University

Waller, Margaret Ann (1997), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.M., DePaul University; M.S.W., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Wallers, Sam, Major (1998), Assistant Professor of Military Science; B.A., Mercer University

Walmsley, Amanda (2001), Assistant Research Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., Ph.D., University of Queensland (Australia)

Walsberg, Glenn E. (1978), Professor of Biology; B.S., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Walsh, Kenneth D. (1994), Associate Professor of Construction; B.S.E., M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Walters, Sheila A. (1971), Librarian Emerita; B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.L.S., Louisiana State University
Walton-Ramirez, Anne (1999), Lecturer of Spanish; B.A., University of South Alabama; M.A., Arizona State University

Wamacks, Naomi W. (1968), Professor Emerita of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Wang, Alan P. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Wang, Cecilia (1971), Professor Emerita of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Immaculate Heart College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Wang, Edward Y. (1979), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.S., Morningside College; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., Tufts University

Ward, James C. (1986), Professor of Marketing; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Ward, Lance (1997), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University

Wardwell, Sandra W. (1974), Research Specialist Emerita of Geography; B.S., University of Michigan

Warner, Carolyn (1994), Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Warnicke, Retha M. (1972), Professor of History; A.B., Indiana University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University


Warren-Findley, Jannelle (1992), Associate Professor of History; B.A., Texas Woman’s University; M.Phil., Ph.D., George Washington University

Watkins, Thomas B. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., University of Wyoming; M.S., Arizona State University

Watson, Clyde W. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.F.A., Bethany College; M.A., Kansas State University

Watson, Emma Jane (1999), Lecturer and Curriculum Coordinator of Small Business; Academic Director, Small Business Programs; B.A., Sonoma State University; M.Ed., Western Washington University

Watson, George L. (1969), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Phillips University; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

Webb, L. Dean (1978), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; B.A., M.A.T., Ph.D., University of Florida

Webb Peterson, Patricia R. (1998), Assistant Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Illinois State University, Normal; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Webber, Andrew N. (1989), Professor of Plant Biology; Director, Center for the Study of Early Events in Photosynthesis; B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Essex (United Kingdom)

Weber, Sandra L. (1985), Associate Professor of Construction; B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Weed, Andrew (1999), Assistant Professor of Design; B.F.A., Arizona State University; M.F.A., Basel School of Design (Switzerland)

Wegner, Arntoll L. (1957), Professor Emeritus of Physical Education; B.S., Wisconsin State College; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; P.E.D., Indiana University

Weidemaier, William (1977), Professor Emeritus of the Barrett Honors College; B.A., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Weierstall, Uwe (1994), Assistant Research Scientist of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., University of Tubingen (Germany); M.S., Ph.D., Institute of Applied Physics in Tubingen (Germany)

Weigand, Robert F. Jr. (1990), Senior Lecturer of Family and Human Development and Psychology; Director, Child Laboratory Programs; B.S., University of Scranton; M.S., Purdue University

Weigend, Guido G. (1976), Professor Emeritus of Geography; Dean Emeritus, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Weiner, Gordon M. (1968), Professor Emeritus of History; A.B., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Weinstein, James (1986), Professor of Law; Amelia D. Lewis Professor of Constitutional Law; B.A., J.D., University of Pennsylvania

Weiser, Kurt (1989), Regents’ Professor of Art; B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute; M.F.A., University of Michigan

Weiss, Karl H. (1984), Senior Research Professional, Center for Solid State Science; B.Sc., Ursinus College; M.Sc., University of Arizona

Weiss, Jane (2000), Assistant Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., University of Wisconsin, Whitewater; M.Acc., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin


Weitz, Rose (1978), Professor of Sociology; B.A., City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Weitzman, Irene (1998), Adjunct Faculty of Microbiology; B.S., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Welch, H. William (1967), Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering; B.A., DePauw University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan; P.E.

Welfert, Bruno (1990), Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; M.A., University of Paris VI (France); Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

Wells, Barrie E. (1981), Professor Emeritus of Music; B.M., M.M., University of the Pacific; D.M.A., University of Oregon

Wells, Christine L. (1976), Professor Emerita of Exercise Science and Physical Education; B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., Smith College; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Wells, David (1998), Lecturer, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; Curriculum Coordinator, Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies Program; B.A., Bucknell University; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Wells, Valana L. (1987), Assistant Professor of Engineering; A.B., M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Welsh, Peter H. (1986), Associate Professor of Anthropology; B.A., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Wentz, Elizabeth A. (1997), Assistant Professor of Geography; B.A., M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Wentz, Richard E. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Religious Studies; B.A., Ursinus College; B.D., Lancaster Theological Seminary; M.Phil., Ph.D., George Washington University

Wesbury, Stuart A. Jr. (1994), Professor Emeritus of Health Administration and Policy; B.S., Temple University; M.H.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Florida

Weschler, Louis (1980), Professor Emeritus of Public Affairs; B.A., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

West, Stephen G. (1981), Professor of Psychology; B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas

Westerhoff, Paul (2001), Associate Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., Lehigh University; M.S., University of Massachusetts, Amhurst; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder

Westie, Frank R. (1983), Adjunct Professor of Sociology; B.S., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Wetsel, W. David (1989), Professor of French; B.A., University of Texas, Austin; M.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University

Wexler, Kathryn (1992), Clinical Assistant Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., University of Michigan; M.S., Tulane University

Wheatley, John C. (1983), Senior Research Professional of Physics and Astronomy; B.S., Arizona State University

Wheeler, Jacqueline (1966), Professor Emeritus of Sociology; B.A., Millsaps College; A.M., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

White, Barbara G. (1990), Clinical Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S., M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University

White, Harold C. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Management; B.S., M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Florida

White, James J. (1991), Senior Lecturer of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., Idaho State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

White, James R. (1981), Professor of Art; B.F.A., M.F.A., Ohio University

White, Joanna (1997), Faculty Associate of Design; B.S., Northwestern University

White, John P. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Political Science; A.B., University of Cincinnati; A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago

White, Michael J. (1974), Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego

White, Patricia D. (1999), Professor of Law; Dean, College of Law; B.A., M.A., J.D., University of Michigan

Whitecotton, Stacey (1997), Associate Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.A., Texas Tech University; Master of Accountancy, Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Whitehurst, Harry B. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Rice University

Wie, Bong (1989), Professor of Engineering; B.S., Seoul National University (South Korea); M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Wiezol, Avi (1995), Associate Professor of Construction; B.Sc.C.E., Polytechnic Institute of Timisoara (Romania); M.Sc.C.E., Ph.D., Technion-Israel Institute of Technology (Israel)

Wigal, Kathy D. (2000), Lecturer of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Arizona State University; M.B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Northern Arizona University

Wiggins, Harry B. (1987), Senior Lecturer Emeritus of Supply Chain Management; B.S., U.S. Merchant Marine Academy; B.S., University of Vermont; M.B.A., Harvard University

Wilcox, M. Jeanne (1990), Professor of Speech and Hearing Science; B.A., Kansas State; M.A., Ph.D., Memphis State University

Wiley, Terrence G. (2000), Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Director, Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Academic Program Coordinator, Education Policy Studies; B.A., M.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Wilkins, Barry J. (1992), Senior Research Professional, Center for Solid State Science; B.A., Columbia Union College; M.Sc., Rutgers University

Wilkinson, Christine K. (1970), Associate Professor of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies; Vice President, Student Affairs; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Wilkinson, Joseph W. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology; M.B.A., Stanford University; D.B.A., University of Oregon

Williams, Carol E. (1984), Academic Associate, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services; Coordinator, Campus Match and Supplemental Instruction; B.A., Trinity University, San Antonio; M.A., Arizona State University

Williams, David P. III (1978), Instructor of Sociology; B.A., B.S., M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Williams, Donald, SFC (1999), Instructor of Military Science

Williams, Frank G. (1975), Professor Emeritus of Health Administration and Policy; B.S., M.A., Oregon State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Williams, Henry D. (1967), Associate Librarian, Technical Services Department; B.A., M.L.S., Indiana University

Williams, Peter (1981), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Ph.D., University of London (United Kingdom)

Williams, Philip F.C. (1986), Professor of Chinese; B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Williams, Robert C. (1978), Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., University of Cambridge (United Kingdom); B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Williams, Stanley N. (1991), Professor of Geological Sciences; B.S., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., Dartmouth College

Williamson, Madeline J. (1976), Professor of Music; B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University; M.M., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Willis, Wayne T. (1989), Associate Professor of Exercise Science and Physical Education; A.B., University of California, Berkeley, M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Wills, J. Robert (1994), Professor of Theatre; Dean, Herberger College of Fine Arts; B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University

Wilson, Angela Cavender (2000), Assistant Professor of History; B.A., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Wilson, Gail Eugene (1972), Associate Professor of Music; B.S., Ohio State University; M.M., Arizona State University

Wilson, Gloria N. (1961), Professor Emerita of Educational Media and Computers; B.A., Montclair State College; M.A., Ed.D., Columbia University

Wilson, Jeffrey R. (1997), Assistant Professor of Design; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Wilson, Lorna A. (1968), Professor Emerita of French; B.Ed., University of Saskatchewan (Canada); M.A., Arizona State University

Wilson, Patricia M. (1987), Associate Professor of Family and Human Development; B.S., M.Ed., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Wilson-Rawls, N. Jeanne (1997), Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., McMaster University (Canada); Ph.D., Saint Louis University

Wiltz, Glenn A. Jr. (1963), Professor Emeritus of Finance; A.B., Occidental College; M.B.A., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Michigan; C.F.A.

Windhorst, Rogier A. (1987), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Leiden (Netherlands)

Winer, Laurence H. (1983), Professor of Law; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Boston University; J.D., Yale University

Winkelman, Michael (1988), Senior Lecturer of Anthropology; B.A., Rice University; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

Winkelman, Richard D. (1965), Associate Professor of Economics; B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Wintergalen, Barbara A. (1992), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S.N., Loretto Heights College; M.S., Arizona State University

Wirtz, Dorothy (1959), Professor Emerita of French; B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Wiseman, John M. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Witzczak, Matthew W. (1999), Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., Ph.D., Purdue University

Witt, Tom (1975), Associate Professor of Design; B.A., M.A., M.F.A., University of California, Los Angeles

Wixted, Jane (2000), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., Arizona State University; M.S.N., Case Western Reserve University

Wixted, J. Timothy (1978), Professor of Asian Languages; B.A., University of Toronto (Canada); A.M., Stanford University; D.Phil., University of Oxford (United Kingdom)

Wochnier, Raymond E. (1952), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., York College; M.A., University of Nebraska, Lincoln; Ph.D., University of Wyoming

Wojciechowski, Martin E. (2001), Assistant Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., Northern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado

Wolchik, Sharlene (1980), Professor of Psychology; B.A., Vassar College; M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey

Wolf, Donald J. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Political Science; B.A., M.A., Gonzaga University; S.T.M., University of Santa Clara; Ph.D., Georgetown University

Wolf, George H. (1986), Associate Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Wolf, Robert (1985), Professor Emeritus of Design; Director, School of Design; B.S., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; M.A., University of Missouri; Certificate, Konstindustriskolan (Sweden)

Wolf, W. Shapard Jr. (1983), Associate Research Administrator, Sociology; Director, Survey Research Laboratory, Sociology; B.F.A., Florida State University; M.Ed., University of Georgia

Wolfe, Philip M. (1988), Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., University of Missouri; M.S.E., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Woltthal, Diane (1995), Associate Professor of Art; Assistant Professor of Anthropology; B.A., M.A., City University of New York; Ph.D., Institute of Fine Arts, New York University

Wollam, Owen A. (1964), Professor Emeritus of French; B.A., M.A., Montana State University; Ph.D., University of Washington

Wood, Byard D. (1970), Professor Emeritus of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Utah State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Wood, Steven D. (1975), Professor Emeritus of Marketing; B.S., M.A., California State University, San Diego; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Woodbury, Neal W. (1987), Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., University of California, Davis; Ph.D., University of Washington

Woodill, Marvin C. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University

Woodring, Robert R. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Construction; B.S., United States Naval Academy; B.C.E., M.C.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Woodley, Ann E. (2000), Professor of Law; Director, Lodestar Mediation Clinic; B.A., University of Arizona; J.D., Arizona State University

Woodman, Natalie J. (1969), Professor Emerita of Social Work; B.A., New York University; M.S.S., Smith College

Woods, Roosevelt Jr. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University

Woodson, Stephani E. (2000), Assistant Professor of Theatre; B.F.A., M.A., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Woodward, Mark R. (1985), Associate Professor of Religious Studies; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Wooff, Charles M. (1961–63; 1964), Professor Emeritus of Biology; Dean Emeritus, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and Graduate College; B.S., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Wooten, William W. (1959), Professor Emeritus of History; B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities
Wootten, Richard T. (1964), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., M.S., Ed.D., University of Utah
Woinski, Marek (1995), Senior Lecturer of Psychology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Warsaw (Poland)
Wotring, Roxena A. (1994), Clinical Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University
Wright, David (1981), Associate Research Professional, Center for Solid State Science; B.S., Arizona State University
Wright, Johnson Kent (1994), Associate Professor of Interdisciplinary Humanities; Director, Graduate Studies; B.A., Kalamazoo College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago
Wright, M. Lin (1973), Professor Emerita of Theatre; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities
Wu, Ai-Hwa (1964), Librarian Emerita; B.A., National Taiwan University (Taiwan); M.L.S., University of Washington
Wu, Jiaoguo (1995), Associate Professor of Plant Biology; B.S., University of Inner Mongolia (China); M.S., Ph.D., Miami University
Wu, Teresa (2001), Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., M.S., Beijing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics (China); Ph.D., University of Iowa
Walk, Ned W. (1957), Professor Emeritus of Physical Education; B.S., Wisconsin State University; M.Ed., Xavier University
Wurzbenger, Marilyn J. (1960), Librarian; Head, Special Collections; B.A., MacMurray College
Wurzell, Carol A. (1965), Professor Emerita of Nursing; B.S., California State College, Chico; M.S., University of Maryland, College Park
Wyckoff, Susan (1979), Professor of Physics and Astronomy; B.A., Mount Holyoke College; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
Wyndelts, Robert W. (1974), Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.B.A., M.P.A., Georgia State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia; C.P.A., Arizona, Georgia
Wytko, Joseph R. (1975), Professor of Music; B.M.E., West Virginia University; M.M., D.M., Northwestern University
X
Xu, Jun-Ping (1991), Assistant Research Professor, Cancer Research Institute; B.S., Shanghai College of Traditional Chinese Medicine (China); Ph.D., Tokyo College of Pharmacy (Japan)
Xue, Guoliang (2001), Associate Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., M.S., Qufu Teachers University (China); Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
Y
Yabes, Ruth Ammerman (1990), Associate Professor of Planning and Landscape Architecture; B.S., B.A., University of California, Davis; M.C.P., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Cornell University
Yaghi, Omar M. (1992), Adjunct Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., State University of New York, Albany; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Yamaguchi, Gary T. (1989), Associate Professor of Bioengineering; A.B., Occidental College; B.S., California Institute of Technology; S.M.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Stanford University
Yamamori, Tetsuo (1989), Adjunct Professor of Sociology; B.A., Northwest Christian College; B.D., Texas Christian University; Ph.D., Duke University
Yancey, Margaret Lee (1997), Faculty Associate of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S., Arizona State University
Yao, Lun-Shin (1981), Professor of Engineering; B.S.E., Cheng Kung University; M.S., University of Texas; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Yao, Winbertha M. (1975), Librarian Emerita; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Columbia University
Yates, Ann M. (1978), Research Professional Emerita of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.S., Saint Lawrence University; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Yau, Stephen S. (1994), Professor of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., National Taiwan University (Taiwan); M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Yazdi, Navid (1998), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.S., University of Tehran (Iran); M.A.Sc., University of Windsor (Canada); Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
Ye, Nong (1998), Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering; B.S., Peking University (China); M.S.E., Chinese Academy of Sciences (China); Ph.D., Purdue University
Yeager, James W. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Theatre; B.A., Baker University; M.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., University of Illinois
Yellow Bird, Michael J. (2000), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.S.W., University of North Dakota; M.S.W., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Yen, Jerome (2002), Associate Professor of Accountancy and Information Management; B.S., M.E., Chung Yuan Christian University (Taiwan); Ph.D., University of Arizona
Yepez, Eleanor (1984), Academic Professional of Social Work; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Western Michigan University; M.S.W., University of Michigan
Yoshioka, Carlton F. (1988), Professor of Recreation Management and Tourism; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A., California State University, Chico; Ph.D., University of Oregon
Youm, Kyu Ho (1991), Professor of Journalism and Mass Communication; B.A., Konkuk University (South Korea); M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale
Young, Bernard (1988), Professor of Art; B.F.A., Temple University; M.F.A., Ph.D., Cornell University
Young, David A. (2001), Professor of Plant Biology; Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences; B.A., M.A., California State University, Fullerton; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University
Young, Dennis L. (1975), Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Saint Louis University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University
Young, Hewitt H. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering; B.S.M.E., M.S.I.E., Case Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Young, Joseph E. (1979), Professor Emeritus of Art; B.A., California State University at Los Angeles; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles
Young, Josephine Peyton (1998), Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; M.A., University of West Florida; Ph.D., University of Georgia
Young, Otis E. Jr. (1963), Professor Emeritus of History; A.B., A.M., Ph.D., Indiana University
Youngblood, Robert L. (1973), Professor of Political Science; Chair, Department of Political Science; B.A., Willamette University; M.A., University of Hawaii, Manoa; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Z

Zaffrann, Annie (1997), Academic Associate of Interdisciplinary Humanities; B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin

Zandieh, Michelle (1997), Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.A., Northwestern University; M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University

Zaslow, Bertram (1956), Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry; B.A., Cornell University; M.S., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ph.D., Iowa State University

Zatz, Marjorie S. (1982), Professor of Justice Studies; Associate Dean, Student Support Services, Graduate College; B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Zautra, Alex (1976), Professor of Psychology; Director, Clinical Program in Psychology; B.A., Antioch College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah

Zehnder, Joseph A. (2000), Professor of Geography; B.S., M.S., University of Illinois, Chicago; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Zeitlin, Marilyn A. (1992), Director; ASU Art Museum; A.B., M.A., Harvard University

Zell, Ann (2000), Academic Associate of Electrical Engineering

Zellmer, Linda R. (1997), Assistant Librarian, Map Collection; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh; M.A., College of William and Mary; M.L.S., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Zhang, Junshan (2000), Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering; B.E., Huazong University of Science and Technology (China); M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Purdue University

Zhang, Young-Hang (1997), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Nanjing Normal University (China); M.Sc., Institute of Semiconductors, Chinese Science and Technology University (China); Ph.D., University of Stuttgart (Germany)

Zhou, Lin (2001), Lincoln Professor of Ethics; B.S., Fudan University (China); Ph.D., Princeton University

Zhu, Anmin (1997), Senior Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Anhui University (China); M.S., Milin University (China); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Zhu, Han (1997), Assistant Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering; B.S., M.S., Fudan University (China); Ph.D., Northwestern University

Zhu, Yingxian (1996), Lecturer of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Anhui University (China); M.S., Dalian University of Science and Technology (China); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Zimiles, Herbert (1988), Professor of Educational Psychology; B.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Rochester

Zimmer, Carl R. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Engineering; B.S.E.E., Cornell University; M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Syracuse University

Zucker, Stanley H. (1975), Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; B.A., State University of New York, Stony Brook; M.S., Hofstra University; Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia

Zunkel, Gretchen M. (1998), Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Colorado; M.N., University of California, Los Angeles; M.N., Ph.D., University of Washington

Zuo, Yijun (1998), Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; B.S., Zhenjiang Teachers University (China); M.S., Lanzhou University (China); M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas, Dallas

Zwiebel, Imre (1979), Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering; B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., Ph.D., Yale University

Zygas, K. Paul (1984), Associate Professor of Architecture; A.B., M.Arch., Harvard University; Ph.D., Cornell University

A tour boat on Tempe Town Lake passes under the Mill Avenue bridge.
Administrative Personnel

Arizona Board of Regents

Executive Director .................................................... Linda Blessing
Governor of Arizona .................................................. Jane Dee Hull
Superintendent of Public Instruction ............................... Jaime Molera
Student Regent (voting), appointed to June 2002 ................. Myrina Robinson
Student Regent (nonvoting), appointed to June 2003 ............... Matthew Meaker
Regent, appointed to January 2004 .................................. Kay McKay
Regent, appointed to January 2004 .................................. Donald J. Ulrich
Regent, appointed to January 2006 .................................. Chris Herstam
Regent, appointed to January 2006 .................................. Jack Jewett
Regent, appointed to January 2008 .................................. Christina Palacios
Regent, appointed to January 2010 .................................. Gary Stuart
Regent, appointed to January 2010 .................................. Fred T. Boice
Regent, appointed to January 2010 .................................. Robert B. Bulla
Counsel to the Board ................................................... Joel Sideman

President’s Office

President ................................................................. Lattie F. Coor
Senior Vice President ................................................ Gary S. Krachenbuhl
Senior Executive Assistant to the President ......................... Ben R. Forsyth
Assistant to the President ............................................. Joyce Smitharan
Executive Assistant for University Programs ....................... Ruth S. Jones
Advisor to the President on American Indian Affairs ............. Peterson Zah
Director, Athletics .................................................... Gene Smith
Director, Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action ..................... Barbara A. Mawhiney
Vice President and General Counsel ............................... Paul J. Ward
Dean, College of Extended Education .............................. Bette F. DeGraw
ICA Faculty Representative ........................................ Jerry L. Kingston

ASU Main

Academic Affairs

Senior Vice President and Provost ................................. Milton D. Glick
Vice Provost .......................................................... Kathleen K. Church
Vice Provost for Research ............................................. Jonathan Fink
Vice Provost for Academic Personnel ............................. Gail Hackett
Vice Provost for Information Technology ......................... William E. Lewis
Vice Provost for Academic Programs .............................. William T. Trotter
Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs ................. Louis Olivas
Assistant to the Senior Vice President and Provost ........... Linda Van Scy
Fiscal Operations Administrator ................................. Lynn Carpenter
Director, Academic and Administrative Documents ........... Tabb Forster
Director, Academic Articulation .................................... Zoila Gamero de Tovar
Director, Academic Facilities ...................................... David Techau
Director, Center for Learning and Teaching Excellence ........ Duane Roen
Director, Data Warehousing and Data Administration ........ John Rome
Director, Fiscal Planning and Analysis ............................ Alan Carroll
Director, Institutional Analysis ..................................... Joseph Matt
Director, International Programs .................................. William G. Davey
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

Director, Strategic Planning and Policy Analysis ........................................................., Douglas Vinzant
Director, Summer Sessions ................................................................., Carol Switzer
Director, University Evaluation ................................................................., Patricia Green
Executive Director, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services ................................., William S. Johnson

Barrett Honors College
Dean, the Barrett Honors College ................................................................., Ted Humphrey
Associate Dean ................................................................................., Janet M. Burke
Assistant Dean .................................................................................., Diane A. Facinelli
Director, Office of National Scholarship Advisement .................................................., John M. Lynch

College of Architecture and Environmental Design
Dean, College of Architecture and Environmental Design ............................................., To Be Appointed
Associate Dean, College of Architecture and Environmental Design ........................., Lorraine M. Cutler
Associate Dean, College of Architecture and Environmental Design ........................., Mary Kihl
Director, Ph.D. Program in Environmental Planning in Design ....................................., David K. Pijawka
Director, School of Architecture ....................................................................... Ron McCoy
Director, School of Design ............................................................................. Jacques Giard
Director, School of Planning and Landscape Architecture ............................................, To Be Appointed
Director, Herberger Center for Design Excellence ....................................................., Mary Kihl
Coordinator, Joint Urban Design Program .................................................................., John McIntosh
Coordinator, Joint Urban Design Studio ...................................................................., Michael Dollin

College of Business
Dean, College of Business ...................................................................................., Larry E. Penley
Associate Dean, Executive and Professional Programs ................................................, Lee R. McPheters
Associate Dean, Graduate Programs ..................................................................... Dennis L. Hoffman
Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs ................................................................., Philip R. Regier
Assistant Dean, Graduate Programs ......................................................................... Carl Harris
Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Programs .................................................................. Kay Faris
Director, School of Accountancy and Information Management ................................., Philip M.J. Reckers
Chair, Department of Economics .......................................................................... Arthur E. Blakemore
Chair, Department of Finance .................................................................................., Herbert M. Kaufman
Director, School of Health Administration and Policy ................................................, Eugene S. Schneller
Chair, Department of Management ........................................................................... William H. Glick
Chair, Department of Marketing ................................................................................ Michael P. Mokwa
Chair, Department of Supply Chain Management ....................................................... Joseph R. Carter
Director, Center for Advanced Purchasing Studies ......................................................, Phillip L. Carter
Director, Center for the Advancement of Small Business ............................................., Mary Lou Bessette
Director, Arizona Real Estate Center ....................................................................... Jay Q. Butler
Director, Center for Business Research ...................................................................., Timothy D. Hogan
Director, Center for Services Leadership .................................................................., Stephen W. Brown
Director, Bank One Economic Outlook Center .........................................................., Lee R. McPheters
Director, L. William Seidman Research Institute ....................................................... Timothy D. Hogan

College of Education
Dean, College of Education ....................................................................................., Eugene E. Garcia
Associate Dean, Teacher Education ........................................................................, Carlos Julio Ovando
Interim Associate Dean, Personnel and Academic Programs ......................................, Terence Tracey
Interim Associate Dean for Research ........................................................................, James Arthur Middleton
Assistant Dean, Office of Student Services .................................................................... Inta “Maggie” Tolan
Director, Division of Curriculum and Instruction ........................................................, Carlos Julio Ovando
Associate Director of Research and Graduate Education, Division of Curriculum and Instruction ........................................................, Robert B. Rutherford Jr.
Associate Director for Professional Development and Induction, Division of Curriculum and Instruction ........................................................, Billie J. Enz
Associate Director of Initial Teacher Certification, Division of Curriculum and Instruction ........................................................, Elaine Surbeck
Director, Division of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies .................................., Terrence G. Wiley
Director, Education Policy Studies Laboratory ..........................................................., Alex Molnar
Academic Program Coordinator, DELTA Doctorate ....................................................., Kay Hartwell Hunnicutt
College of Engineering and Applied Sciences
Dean, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences ........................................ Peter E. Crouch
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs ................................................................. Ronald J. Roedel
Associate Dean, Planning and Administration ........................................ Ben M. Huey
Associate Dean, Research ........................................................................ Gregory B. Raupp
Associate Dean, Student Affairs and Special Programs ........................ Mary R. Anderson-Rowland
Director, Del E. Webb School of Construction ............................................... William W. Badger
Director, School of Engineering ................................................................. Ronalji J. Roedel
Chair, Department of Bioengineering .......................................................... Eric J. Guilbeau
Chair, Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering ................... Subhash Mahajan
Chair, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering .................... Sandra L. Houston
Chair, Department of Computer Science and Engineering ....................... Charles J. Colbourn
Chair, Department of Electrical Engineering ............................................. Stephen M. Goodnick
Chair, Department of Industrial Engineering ............................................. Gary L. Hogg
Chair, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering ............... Robert E. Peck
Director, Engineering Core and Special Studies ..................................... Ronalji J. Roedel
Director, Center for Research on Education in Science, Mathematics, Engineering, and Technology ........................................ Donovan L. Evans
Codirector, Center for Low Power Electronics ......................................... Dieter K. Schroder
Director, Center for Professional Development and Distance Education .......... To Be Appointed
Director, Center for Solid State Electronics Research ............................... Michael Kozicki
Director, Center for System Science and Engineering Research ............. Frank C. Hoppensteadt
Director, Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems ....................... Thomas E. Callarman
Interim Director, Telecommunications Research Center ......................... Sayfe Kiaei

College of Extended Education
See “ASU Extended Campus Administrative Personnel,” page 713.

College of Law
Dean, College of Law .................................................................................. Patricia D. White
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Research ................................ Patrick Brennan
Associate Dean and Director, Ross—Blakley Law Library ......................... Victoria K. Trotta
Assistant Dean, Administrative and Business Services .......................... Rhonda Sandler
Assistant Dean and Director of Admissions ............................................... Brenda Brock
Assistant Dean, Student Services ................................................................ Leslie Mamaghani
Development Officer .................................................................................. Susan Mathew
Director, Career Planning ......................................................................... Ilona DeRemer
Director, Communications ...................................................................... Jodi Weisberg
Director, Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology ................. Andrew Askland
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

Director, Clinical Programs .......................................................... Catherine O'Grady
Director, Development .................................................................. Tom Stevick
Director, Legal Research and Writing and Academic Success Program ........................................... Judith M. Stinson
Director, Student Development and Financial Aid ................................................................. Michael Bossone
W.P. Carey Director of Placement ........................................................... Ilona DeRemer
Executive Director, Indian Legal Program ................................................................. Rebecca A. Tsoie
Executive Director, Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology ..................................... Gary E. Marchant
Director, Indian Legal Program .............................................................. Kathleen Rosier

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences .................................................. David A. Young
Associate Dean ............................................................................ Milton R. Sommerfeld
Associate Dean, Academic Programs ....................................................... To Be Appointed
Associate Dean, Administration and Personnel ........................................ Nancy A. Gutierrez
Chair, Department of Aerospace Studies ................................................ Col. Ronald Scott Jr.
Chair, Department of Anthropology ........................................................ John K. Chance
Chair, Department of Biology ................................................................. James P. Collins
Chair, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry .................................. J. Devens Gust
Chair, Department of Chicana and Chicano Studies .................................... Cordelia Candelaria
Chair, Department of English ................................................................. To Be Appointed
Chair, Department of Exercise Science and Physical Education .................. Philip E. Martin
Chair, Department of Family and Human Development ................................ Richard A. Fabes
Chair, Department of Geography ......................................................... Brendan Ó hUallacháin
Chair, Department of Geological Sciences ................................................ Simon M. Peacock
Chair, Department of History ................................................................. Noel J. Stowe
Chair, Department of Languages and Literatures ........................................ Deborah N. Losse
Chair, Department of Mathematics and Statistics ........................................ Andrew Bremner
Chair, Department of Microbiology ........................................................ Edward A. Birge
Chair, Department of Military Science ...................................................... Lt. Col. W. Scott Crawford
Chair, Department of Philosophy ............................................................. Brad Armendt
Chair, Department of Physics and Astronomy ............................................. Barry G. Ritchie
Chair, Department of Plant Biology ........................................................ J. Kenneth Hoober
Chair, Department of Political Science .................................................... Robert L. Youngblood
Acting Chair, Department of Psychology ................................................ Morris Okun
Chair, Department of Religious Studies .................................................... Joel D. Gereboff
Chair, Department of Sociology .............................................................. Verna M. Keith
Chair, Department of Speech and Hearing Science ...................................... David Ingram
Director, African American Studies ......................................................... Leannor Boulin Johnson
Director, Center for Asian Studies ......................................................... Timothy Wong
Director, Cancer Research Institute ........................................................ G. Robert Pettit
Director, Center for the Study of Early Events in Photosynthesis .................. Andrew N. Webber
Director, Climatology Laboratory ............................................................ Robert C. Balling
Director, Hispanic Research Center ........................................................ Gary D. Keller
Director, Interdisciplinary Committee for Molecular and Cellular Biology ...................... Robert W. McIaughey
Director, Institute of Human Origins ......................................................... Donald C. Johanson
Director, Latin American Studies Center .................................................. Tod D. Swanson
Director, Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies .................. Robert E. Bjork
Director, Center for Meteorite Studies ..................................................... Carleton B. Moore
Director, Center for Solid State Science ................................................... David J. Smith
Director, Program for Southeast Asian Studies ......................................... Karen L. Adams
Director, Women’s Studies Program ......................................................... Kathleen J. Ferraro
Interim Director, Interdisciplinary Humanities Program ................................... Mary L. Rothschild

College of Nursing
Dean, College of Nursing ................................................................. Barbara A. Durand
Associate Dean for Graduate Programs and Research ................................... Pamela Kidd
Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs and Extended Education ............ Mary Killeen
Director, Continuing and Extended Education ......................................................... David Hrabe
Director, Student Services .................................................................................. Jean Craig Stengel
Chair, Division of Adult Health/Parent-Child Nursing ........................................ Frances Thurber
Chair, Division of Community Health/Psychosocial Nursing Systems ................. Betty J. Gale
Manager, Community Health Services Clinic .................................................... Elizabeth Holman

College of Public Programs
Dean, College of Public Programs ...................................................................... Anne L. Schneider
Associate Dean, College of Public Programs .................................................... Frederick C. Corey
Assistant Dean, College of Public Programs ...................................................... Kathryn Gundersen
Director, Student Services .................................................................................. Cheryl Herrera
Director, Hugh Downs School of Human Communication .................................. Jess K. Alberts
Director, Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication ....... Joe S. Foote
Director, School of Justice Studies ..................................................................... Doris Marie Provine
Director, School of Public Affairs ...................................................................... Jeffrey Chapman
Director, School of Social Work ....................................................................... Leslie Leighninger
Chair, Department of Recreation Management and Tourism ......................... Randy J. Virden
Director, Advanced Public Executive Program ................................................ Peggy O’Sullivan-Kachel
Director, American Indian Studies Program ..................................................... Carol C. Lujan
Director, Asian Pacific American Studies Program ......................................... Thomas K. Nakayama
Director, Morrison Institute for Public Policy ..................................................... Robert Melnick
Director, Center for Nonprofit Leadership and Management ......................... Robert F. Ashcraft
Director, Center for Urban Inquiry .................................................................. Peg Bortner

Division of Undergraduate Academic Services
Executive Director, Division of Undergraduate Academic Services ................. William S. Johnson
Associate Director, Education Services .............................................................. Gay W. Brack
Associate Director, Advising Services ............................................................... Stephanie Jacobson
Director, Student Success Programs .................................................................. Stephen Rippon
Director, Academic Advising Services .............................................................. Casey Self
Director, Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies .................................................. Christina Stage
Senior Program Coordinator, General Studies .................................................. Phyllis Lucie
Senior Business Manager .................................................................................. Kathleen Renshaw

Graduate College
Dean, Graduate College ...................................................................................... Bianca L. Bernstein
Associate Dean, Student Support Services ........................................................ Marjorie S. Zatz
Associate Dean, Academic Programs ................................................................ Maria T. Allison
Assistant Dean, Academic Programs .................................................................. Sarah B. Lindquist
Assistant Dean, Administrative Services and Information Systems ..................... Kent D. Blaylock

Herberger College of Fine Arts
Dean, Herberger College of Fine Arts ............................................................... J. Robert Wills
Interim Director, School of Art ........................................................................... Jon W. Sharer
Chair, Department of Dance .............................................................................. Claudia Murphy
Director, School of Music .................................................................................. Wayne A. Bailey
Interim Chair, Department of Theatre ............................................................... Johnny Saldana
Director, Communications ............................................................................... Stacey Shaw
Director, Community Programs ........................................................................ Melanie Ohm
Director, Institute for Studies in the Arts ............................................................ Thanasis Rikakis
Director, Public Art ............................................................................................ Dianne Cripe
Director, Student Academic Services ................................................................ Marilyn A. Zeitlin
Director, ASU Art Museum ............................................................................... Sherri B. Plunkett

University Libraries
Dean, University Libraries .................................................................................. Sherrrie Schmidt
Associate Dean, Continuous Improvement/Total Quality Service ...................... To Be Appointed
Associate Dean, Library Services ..................................................................... Jane A. Conrow
Interim Associate Dean, Video Resources .......................................................... Robert Follet
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

Assistant Dean, Personnel ............................................................ Kurt R. Murphy
Head, Access Services/Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery ........................................ Ginny Sylvester
Head, Architecture and Environmental Design Library .......................................................... Deborah H. Koshinsky
Head, Department of Archives and Manuscripts ................................................................. Robert P. Spindler
Head, Government Documents/Map Collection ................................................................. Rebecca S. Burke
Head, Library Instruction, Systems, and Technology (LIST) ........................................... Scott S. Herrington
Head, Music Library ........................................................................ Robert E. Follett
Head, Preservation ............................................................................ Lois I. Schneberger
Head, Special Collections ................................................................. Marilyn J. Wurzburger
Team Leader, Noble Science Reference Services ............................................................... Linda A. Shackel
Team Leader, Collection Development .............................................................................. Jeanne Richardson
Team Leader, Hayden Reference Services ............................................................................. Rosalinda DeFato
Team Management, Technical Services Department ....................................................... Betsy J. Redman, Ronda L. Ridenour, and Rebecca S. Uhl

Administrative Services, ASU Main

Vice Provost, Administrative Services .................................................................................. Mernoy Harrison
Assistant Vice Provost, Administrative Services .................................................................. LeEtta Overmyer
Senior Executive Assistant, Administrative Services ............................................................ Sheila Stokes
Comptroller and Treasurer ................................................................................................. Gerald E. Snyder
Associate Comptroller ....................................................................................................... Terri Deasey
Associate Comptroller ....................................................................................................... Marilyn Mulhollan
Associate Comptroller ....................................................................................................... Joanne Wamsley
Assistant Vice Provost, Facilities Management ...................................................................... Scott Cole
Director, Facilities Services ............................................................................................... Dave Brixen
Director, Capital Program Management Group .................................................................... Ted Cary
Director, Facilities Planning and Space Management ............................................................ David Techau
Director, Risk Management ............................................................................................... Robert Gomez
Acting Assistant Director, Administrative Services ......................................................... Carrie McNamara-Segal
Assistant Director, Business Operations ............................................................................... Dennis Ederer
Assistant Director, Design and Construction Services .......................................................... Vance Linden
Assistant Director, Crafts Services ...................................................................................... Polly Pinney
Assistant Director, Utilities and General Services .................................................................. Fred Giles
Assistant Director, Custodial Services .................................................................................. Charles Simonette
Assistant Director, Environmental Affairs ................................................................................ Steve Hunter
Acting Assistant Director, Grounds Services ........................................................................ Scott Cisson
Campus Architect ................................................................................................................ Jason Eslamieh
Campus Planner ................................................................................................................ Rick Collins
Manager, Computing Services ............................................................................................... Joe Metzger
Assistant Director, Engineering Services ............................................................................... Ray Tena
Assistant Vice Provost, Human Resources ............................................................................ To Be Appointed
Director, Human Resources Programs ................................................................................ Connie Wood
Assistant Director, Human Resources ................................................................................... Christine Cervantes
Assistant Director, Human Resources ................................................................................... Susan Madden
Director/Chief of Police, Public Safety .................................................................................. John Pickens
Assistant Chief of Police ....................................................................................................... Kay Gojkovich
Director, Parking and Transit .............................................................................................. Linda Riegel
Executive Director, Purchasing and Business Services .......................................................... Ray Jensen
Associate Director ............................................................................................................. John Riley
Assistant Director ................................................................................................................ Greg Rush
Assistant Director, Real Estate ............................................................................................... Karen Honeycutt
Assistant Director, Document Production Services .................................................................. Robert Lane
Assistant Director, ASU Stores Operations ............................................................................. Gina Webber
Director, ASU Bookstore ........................................................................................................ Val Ross
Director, Internal Audit and Management Services .............................................................. Walter B. Silva

Institutional Advancement

Vice President for Institutional Advancement .............................................................................. Jack Pfister
Associate Vice President for Institutional Advancement ............................................................. Steve Miller
Assistant Vice President for Institutional Advancement .................................................. Nancy Jordan
Interim Assistant Vice President for Strategic Communications ................................. Nancy Neff
Executive Director, Alumni Association ................................................................. Susan Clouse Dolbert
Executive Director, Federal Relations ........................................................................... Stuart Hadley
Executive Director, Public Events ................................................................................ Colleen Jennings-Roggensack
Director, Development ............................................................................................... Lonnie L. Ostrom
Director, Economic Development and Community Outreach ...................................... Gail Howard
Director, Federal and Community Relations ............................................................. Neil Giuliano
Director, Media Relations ........................................................................................... Nancy Neff
Director, Public Relations ............................................................................................ Wilma Mathews
Director, State Relations ............................................................................................. Blake Anderson
Director, Special Events .............................................................................................. Adelaida Severson
General Manager, Television Station KAET ............................................................... Charles R. Allen

Arizona State University Foundation

Chair of the Board .......................................................... Richard Parker
Chair Elect ................................................................. Pam Grant
First Vice Chair ........................................................... Malcolm Craig
Second Vice Chair ........................................................ Wayne Doran
Secretary .............................................................................................. Grady Gammage, Jr.
Treasurer .................................................................................... Ed Rondthaler
Past Chair .................................................................................... Alice Snell
President ...................................................................................... Lonnie L. Ostrom
Legal Counsel ................................................................................. John Christian
At-Large .......................................................................................... Florence Nelson

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, Arizona State University Foundation

Marty Alvarez ......................................................... Barbara Barrett (emerita) ............................ Richard Bloechl ............................ Robert L. Bluemle (emeritus)
Junius Bowman ........................................................ Linda Brock-Nelson ............................ Lyle Campbell ........................................ Jose Cardenas
Ed Carson ................................................................. Angela Cesal ............................................ Lottie Coor ............................................ Scott Crozier
Dino DeConcini (emeritus) ............................................ Pam Del Duca .............................. Robert Duckworth (emeritus) ............................ Ralph Elsner (emeritus)
Ron Erhardt ................................................................. Robert Fletcher .............................. Armando Flores ........................................ Penny Gunning (emerita)
Michael Haynes ........................................................ Mrs. G. Robert Herberger (emerita) ........................... Leonard Huck (emeritus) ............................ Lupe Iniguez
Frank Labriola ................................................................. John Lassen (emeritus) .......................... Orme Lewis Jr. (emeritus) ................. David Lincoln
Pit Lucking ................................................................. Russ Lyon Jr. .............................. Samuel Mardian Jr. (emeritus) ................. Diane McCarthy
William Nassikas .......................................................... Robin Parke ......................................... Budd Peabody ................................. John Fritzlafl (emeritus)
Gene Rice (emeritus) ......................................................... Peter Schust ....................................... William Shover ................................. James P. Simmons (emeritus)
Ken Skinner ................................................................. Mark Sklar ................................................... Rex Staley (emeritus) ................................ Patricia Stark
Robert Swanson (emeritus) .................................................. Dr. Mae Sue Talley (emerita) ............................ Gary Tooker ........................................ Don Ulrich
Dr. Morrison Warren (emeritus) .............................................. Craig Weatherup ...................... Stanley S. Weithorn ...................... Milton Whiting
Libby Williams (emerita) ............................................................... Craig Weatherup ...................... Stanley S. Weithorn ...................... Milton Whiting

ASU Alumni Association Board of Directors

Chair of the Board .......................................................... Nicki Lemmon
Chair Elect ................................................................. Marty Shultz
Past Chair ................................................................................. Lonnie L. Ostrom
Treasurer ................................................................................. William Hochgraef

BOARD MEMBERS, ASU Alumni Association

Tony M. Astorga ........................................................... Kenneth Behringer ............................ Darryl L. Bradley ............................. Sandra Day
Eddie DeVall ................................................................. Bette Dickey ......................................... Mark Duplissis ............................. Joseph Losada
Beth Newman ................................................................. Kevin Olson ......................................... Michael A. Pressendo .......................... Margot Richardson
Lucy Rivas ................................................................. Richard J. Scherr ................................ Paul Senseman Jr. ............................. Diane R. Tooker
Jo Barnes-Weatherston .................................................... Kristy Westphal .................................. Mark Williamson .......................... Sister Lynn M. Winsor

EX OFFICIO

Susan Clouse Dolbert ........................................................ Patrick Dostal ................................... Jeremy Helper .................................... Morton Munk
Afshaneh Nahavandi ........................................................ Richard Parker ................................ Jack Pfister ...................................... Devin Rankin

619
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

KAET Community Advisory Board, 2001
Chair ................................................................. Kathy Hancock
Vice Chair ......................................................... Katherine Hutton Raby
Chair for the Nominating Committee .................................. Lois Savage
Chair, Volunteer Friends of Channel 8 ................................... Dr. MaggieSherwood
Ex Officio, General Manager for KAET .................................. Charles R. Allen
Ex Officio, Associate Vice President for Institutional Advancement Charles S. Miller
Emeritus ................................................................. Robert Ellis
Emeritus ................................................................. Kathy Zatz

MEMBERS, KAET Community Advisory Board, 2001
Lara Cole ............................................................... Daniel Flores
Daniel Lewis ............................................................ Kathleen Lucier
Lawrence Moore .......................................................... Angela Phoenix
Bonnie Talakte .......................................................... Kenneth Van Winkle
Sandy Werthman .......................................................... John Whiteman

Sun Angel Foundation
Chair ................................................................. Bill Schaefer
Vice Chair ............................................................. Mike Gallagher
Treasurer .............................................................. To Be Appointed
Secretary .............................................................. Bob Matthews

AT-LARGE DIRECTORS, Sun Angel Foundation
Martin Calfee .......................................................... Don Carson
Gene Drake ............................................................. Greg Hancock
Dean Jacobson .......................................................... Steve Johnson
Steve Loy ............................................................... Nate Norris
Max Schrimsher ........................................................ Don Tapia

Members, KAET Community Advisory Board, 2001
Sandy Werthman .......................................................... Bob Matthews

Intercollegiate Athletics
Director, Athletics .................................................. Gene Smith

ASU Head Coaches
Baseball–Men .......................................................... Pat Murphy
Basketball–Men .......................................................... Rob Evans
Basketball–Women ...................................................... Charli Turner Thorne
Cross Country–Men .................................................. Walt Drenth
Cross Country–Women ................................................ Walt Drenth
Diving–Men and Women ............................................. Mark Bradshaw
Football–Men ............................................................ Dirk Koetter
Golf–Men ................................................................. Randy Lein
Golf–Women ............................................................. Mickey Yokoi
Gymnastics–Women .................................................... John Spini
Soccer–Women .......................................................... Ray Leone
Softball–Women ........................................................ Linda Spini
Swimming–Men ........................................................ Michael Chasson
Swimming–Women ...................................................... Michael Chasson
Tennis–Men ............................................................. Lou Belken
Tennis–Women ........................................................ Sheila McInerney
Track and Field–Men .................................................. Greg Kraft
Track and Field–Women ............................................... Greg Kraft
Volleyball–Women ...................................................... Patti Snyder-Park
Wrestling–Men ........................................................ Thom Ortiz

Research
Vice Provost for Research .................................................. Jonathan Fink
Associate Vice Provost for Research ................................ Ronald Barr
ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

Assistant to the Vice Provost ....................................................... Cynthia Ryan
Director, Fiscal and Business Services ........................................ Rich Fill
Executive Director/Strategic Initiatives ........................................ Patrick Burkhart
Director, Office of Research and Sponsored Projects Administration ........ Randall Draper
Director, Office of Research Publications .................................... Conrad Storad
Director, Center for Environmental Studies ................................. Charles L. Redman
Director, Partnership for Research in Stereo Modeling Program (PRISM) . Anshuman Razdan
Director, Animal Care Facility .................................................... Tedd A. Brandon
Director, Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy .................... Anthony J. Brazel
Director, Radiation Safety Office ................................................ Kenneth L. Mossman
Director, Technology Collaborations and Licensing Office .................... Alan Poskanzer

Student Affairs

Vice President ........................................................................... Christine K. Wilkinson
Associate Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean, Student Development ........ Jim Rund
Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean, Student Life ....................... Bob Soza
Director, Counseling and Consultation ........................................ Martha Dennis Christiansen
Manager of Student Affairs Computing Services .................................. Michael Schaefer
Associate Dean, Student Development and Director, Memorial Union ................. Sally Ramage
Director, Arizona Prevention Resource Center .................................. Gail Chadwick
Director, Career Services ................................................................ Raymond I. Castillo
Director, Recreational Sports ...................................................... Howard Taylor
Director, Residential Life and Assistant Dean, Student Development ................. Kevin Cook
Director, Student Financial Assistance ............................................ Diane Stemper
Director, Student Health and Wellness Center ..................................... Mary Rimza
Director, Student Media ................................................................ To Be Appointed
Director, Undergraduate Admissions ............................................... Tim Desch
Registrar .................................................................................... Lou Ann Denny

University Continuous Improvement

Project Administrator ................................................................. Jacquie Gentry
Program Coordinator ............................................................... Vicki Harmon
Human Resources Specialist Senior ........................................... Patrick Patterson

ASU East

See “ASU East Administrative Personnel,” page 688.

ASU Extended Campus

See “ASU Extended Campus Administrative Personnel,” page 713.

ASU West

See “ASU West Administrative Personnel,” page 701.
ASU East

www.east.asu.edu

Charles E. Backus, Ph.D., Campus CEO and Provost

Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management .......... 634
East College .................. 640
Faculty of Applied Psychology ............... 642
Faculty of Business Administration ............ 643
Faculty of Education .................. 644
Department of Exercise and Wellness .......... 646
Faculty of Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication .......... 648
Department of Nutrition .......................... 651
College of Technology and Applied Sciences .......... 655
Department of Aeronautical Management Technology .......... 659
Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology .... 664
Department of Information and Management Technology .......... 670
Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology ... 677
Map .................................. 682
Directory ................................. 683
Faculty and Academic Professionals .......... 684
Administrative Personnel .................... 688

Arizona State University East, located 23 miles southeast of ASU Main, was established in 1996 at the former Williams Air Force Base. There, ASU East and its educational partners have created the Williams Campus—an academic community focused on meeting the needs of students, business, industry, and the larger community. The 600-acre campus offers a small residential college environment, with access to the amenities of a major metropolitan area and the resources of a major research university.

ASU East offers degree programs that help students develop knowledge and skills they need for success in their professional, civic, and personal lives in the 21st century. Sixteen baccalaureate degree programs, five master’s degree programs, and two certificate programs can be completed at ASU East, with additional programs in the planning stages. (See the “Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 628, the “East College Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 641, and the “College of Technology and Applied Sciences Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 656.)

The College of Technology and Applied Sciences offers a master’s degree and a range of bachelor’s programs in high demand areas of technology, the only programs of their kind in Arizona. The unique bachelor’s and master’s degrees in Agribusiness offered by the faculty in the Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management lead to careers in one of the fastest growing sectors of global business. The Environmental Resources degrees offered through the Morrison School provide opportunities to study wilderness areas and urban habitats and how people’s activities affect the regenerative ability of natural resources.

East College offers a range of supporting courses for all ASU East programs and bachelor’s degrees with majors in Business Administration, Applied Psychology, Nutrition, Elementary Education, Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication, Exercise and Wellness, and Interdisciplinary Studies. Students who are uncertain of their major may start college at ASU East as East College/No Preference majors.

Although it is a young campus, ASU East has already developed significant student-centered innovations in higher education that have earned national recognition.

ASU East assumed leadership in Arizona in developing and offering the Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) degree, a program designed specifically as a career progression degree for students holding the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree. The B.A.S. emphasizes management, leadership, and communication skills, along with additional technical course work.

ASU East has also developed an innovative academic partnership with Chandler-Gilbert Community College (CGCC). This partnership combines the strengths of the two institutions to provide ASU students with high quality education in a cost-effective way. CGCC provides lower-division general education and major prerequisite courses that are directly equivalent to ASU courses and transfer automatically. ASU East provides both lower- and upper-division courses in the major and upper-division general studies and general interest courses. Through the partnership, students at the Williams Campus can take all of the courses needed to graduate with an ASU baccalaureate degree, generally at some savings in tuition. New facilities, new programs, and new opportunities are constantly emerging at ASU East. The campus is easily accessible via major interstate routes. See the “ASU East
Academic Advising at ASU East

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Hours 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness and Resource Management, Morrison School of Barrett Honors College 2</td>
<td>CNTR 20</td>
<td>480/727-1585</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East College</td>
<td>IRISH A121</td>
<td>480/965-2359</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>CNTR 92</td>
<td>480/727-1515</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Wellness, Department of Nutrition, Department of Technology and Applied Sciences, College of</td>
<td>COMM2 105</td>
<td>480/727-1454</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLRB 102</td>
<td>480/727-1945</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSC 1345</td>
<td>480/727-1728</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CNTR 10</td>
<td>480/727-1874</td>
<td>Mon.–Fri.</td>
<td>8 A.M.–5 P.M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Walk-ins are welcome; appointments are recommended.
2 The Barrett Honors College is located at ASU Main.

Map,” page 682. For the latest information, call 480/727-EAST (3278) or access the Web site at www.east.asu.edu.

ACADEMIC ORGANIZATION AND ACCREDITATION

The chief executive and academic officer of ASU East is the provost. There are two colleges and one school at ASU East administered by deans. These academic units develop and implement the teaching, research, and service programs of the institution. Additional support for the academic mission of the campus is provided by Library Services and Information Technology, each administered by a director. See “ASU East Faculty and Academic Professionals,” page 684, and “Academic Organization,” page 8.

Accreditation

The North Central Association of Colleges and Schools accreditation of ASU Main includes ASU East. In addition, ASU East programs in Aeronautical Engineering Technology, Electronics Engineering Technology, and Manufacturing Engineering Technology are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (TAC of ABET). For more information, call 410/347-7700 or write TECHNOLOGY ACCREDITATION COMMISSION OF THE ACCREDITATION BOARD FOR ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY INC 111 MARKET PLACE SUITE 1050 BALTIMORE MD 21202-7102

Both the professional flight and the air transportation management concentrations, in the Department of Aeronautical Management Technology, are fully accredited by the Council on Aviation Accreditation. For more information, call 334/844-2431, e-mail caa@auburn.edu, or write COUNCIL ON AVIATION ACCREDITATION 3410 SKYWAY DRIVE AUBURN AL 36830

ADMISSION

Nondegree Students. Nondegree students may take courses at ASU East according to the special provisions under “Undergraduate Enrollment,” page 58.

Degree-Seeking Students. Degree-seeking students must meet the university admissions standards set by the Arizona Board of Regents (ABOR). Any student admitted to ASU may take courses at ASU East. To be admitted to an ASU East degree program, the student must meet undergraduate admissions requirements and the specific admission requirements of the ASU East program. A student who is admitted to an ASU East degree program is defined as an ASU East student.

For more admissions information and applications to ASU East degree programs, call 480/727-EAST (3278) or write UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY PO BOX 870112 TEMPE AZ 85287-0112

TRANSFER CREDIT

Courses taken from Chandler-Gilbert Community College through the Partnership in Baccalaureate Education are automatically transferred to ASU East each semester. These courses and courses taken at other Arizona public community colleges transfer according to equivalencies established in the current Arizona Higher Education Course Equivalency Guide. (Transfer guides are available at www.asu.edu/provost/articulation.) The acceptability and applicability of courses transferred from other universities and community colleges is determined by ASU Main Undergraduate Admissions in consultation with the faculty or academic advisor of the student’s choice of major.

Transfer Among ASU Campuses

Degree-seeking students currently enrolled at either ASU Main or ASU West who want to relocate to an ASU East degree program should contact the OASIS at ASU East, the Office of the Registrar at ASU Main, or the Admissions and Records Office at ASU West for appropriate procedures. All credit earned at any ASU campus automatically transfers to ASU East. Students should consult with their ASU East major advisor to determine how this credit applies to their major and graduation requirements. Students should be aware that certain requirements (e.g., the minimum number
of upper-division semester hours to graduate) may differ among campuses.

**JOINT ADMISSION CONTINUOUS ENROLLMENT (JAC)**

**JAC 001 Joint Admission Continuous Enrollment. (0–12)**

Fall, spring, summer

For use by ASU East to track undergraduate students admitted to East Campus degree programs who are concurrently enrolled or solely enrolled in courses offered by Chandler-Gilbert Community College. May be repeated for credit.

**Omnibus Courses.** For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

**ADVISING**

Students are encouraged to take advantage of the skill and knowledge of the advising professionals available to them in the academic units and to seek academic advising early.

For more information or to schedule an advising session, contact an academic advisor (see the “Academic Advising at ASU East” table, page 623).

**ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS**

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges, including those at ASU East to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and Independent Learning. The Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional continuing education and community outreach programs.

For more information, see “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/xed.

**CAMPUS AND STUDENT SERVICES**

ASU East is a student-centered campus that offers many of the features of a small residential college in a rural area while providing access to the resources of a major research university and the amenities of a large metropolitan area.

The campus includes excellent educational facilities: modern classrooms and laboratories, a 21st-century electronic library, and state-of-the-art computer equipment. Other amenities include a learning center, child care services, campus union, bookstore, copy center, and free parking. A shuttle service provides transportation between ASU East, Mesa Community College, and ASU Main. An additional shuttle is available for transportation from ASU Main to ASU West.

**Enrollment Services—OASIS**

The OASIS provides one-stop services for admission, financial aid, business services, and registration. Conveniently located in the Academic Center Building, students find personnel ready to assist them with registration processes, tuition payment, financial assistance information, student employment, ASU Sun Cards (photo IDs), and parking information.

**Learning Center**

In the Learning Center, undergraduate and graduate students can study, utilize computers for research and writing, and access tutoring services that support ASU East course work. Qualified undergraduate and graduate students provide tutoring by appointment or on a drop-in basis. Writing assistance is offered both face-to-face and online through the Learning Center Web site. Other services include workshops on writing, presentation and study skills, and computer-assisted instruction.

Located in the Academic Center Building, the Learning Center offers a convenient and quiet study location for individuals and groups. The center encourages leisure reading by offering paperback books to borrow and comfortable furnishings in which to relax. All Learning Center services are free to currently enrolled students. For more information or to schedule a tutoring appointment, call 480/727-1452, or visit the Web site at www.east.asu.edu/learningcenter.

**Library Services**

Strong resources and personal service define the ASU East Library. As a primarily electronic research library, it is designed to take maximum advantage of new technology. Electronic indexes, catalogs, and journals support study and research in many fields, with an emphasis on the majors offered at ASU East. While the library acquires materials in
all formats, by intention it prefers electronic text. Thousands of periodicals are available digitally in all subjects, while those that remain in print form can be obtained by the library quickly. Documents in electronic form can be delivered directly to students’ computers. Librarians and staff pursue service customized to individual students’ needs, cultivating a small college atmosphere. The library’s Web address is eastlib.east.asu.edu.

Computing Services
With more than 200 workstations in five classrooms and a Computing Commons, Information Technology at ASU East provides general computing services, including e-mail and general purpose computing. The IT East department provides specialized software and systems to meet the particular needs of the ASU East programs. In addition, IT East provides mediated classrooms and audiovisual material to support e-learning initiatives. IT East has a staff of support personnel to aid the campus community’s diverse computing needs, including Web development.

Food Services
ASU East has a variety of food service options on campus to serve student, faculty, staff, and visitor needs. Services include a coffee bar/convenience shop in Shopping Commons Union, a full-service dining facility in the Campus Dining Hall, and catering services. Food can be purchased on a cash basis; a meal plan can be selected to suit individual preferences. For more information about food service at the ASU East campus, call 480/988-5212.

Student Health Services
Health services for ASU East students are provided by the Veteran’s Administration Medical Center located at the ASU East campus. Services include primary assessment and treatment of health problems and injuries, physical examinations and immunizations, women’s health care, diagnostic tests, laboratory tests/X-rays, and a pharmacy. Student registration fees cover the cost of office visits for full-time ASU East students. Part-time students pay a nominal fee. Some office procedures and laboratory tests require additional charges. Health insurance is not required to use the health services; however, it is strongly advised for all students and is required for international students. For more information, call 602/222-6568.

Student Counseling
Confidential professional counseling services are available to help ASU East students achieve their academic goals by addressing a variety of problems and issues often faced in college. Students may schedule an appointment by calling 480/727-1041. Appointments may also be made in person at Student Services (Garden Level of the Academic Center Building).

Career Preparation Center
Professional career counselors are available to meet with ASU East students. They provide individual career advising, group workshops, assistance in researching job and internship possibilities, resume and cover letter critiques, preparation for employment interviews, and career resources in print and online. For more information, call 480/727-1411 or access the Web site at www.east.asu.edu/sta/career.html.

Williams Campus Union
The Williams Campus Union is in the center of campus and serves as a common gathering place for students, faculty, staff, and guests. The union has meeting space, study rooms, private computer rooms, a TV lounge, a coffee bar/convenience shop, a game room, and a ballroom. Programs and services that complement the academic experience and enhance campus life include a film series, dances, live performances, resources for student organizations, cultural awareness activities, leadership workshops, community service information, and holiday celebrations. The union is staffed primarily by students, providing them the opportunity to develop valuable leadership skills and work experiences. For more information, call 480/727-1098.

Recreational Facilities and Services
The Williams Campus Fitness Center is equipped with state-of-the-art strength training and cardiovascular equipment, racquetball courts, and a full-size gymnasium. Trained exercise and wellness professionals are on duty daily to provide expert advice and personal training assistance. A variety of health, fitness, and sports classes also are offered at the fitness center. The gymnasium is available for open recreation volleyball and basketball during the noon hour and some evenings. The ASU East Physical Activity Center (PAC) serves two primary purposes. It is the headquarters for a variety of professional and nonprofessional activity classes offered by the Department of Exercise and Wellness. The PAC is also available during the lunch hour and evenings for open recreation and group fitness classes for Williams Campus students, faculty, and staff. The PAC offers three activity gyms, a fitness center equipped with state-of-the-art strength training equipment, a lounge, and a snack bar area for relaxing or studying.

In addition to high quality indoor fitness and recreation facilities, Williams Campus offers an all-weather quarter mile track, four newly resurfaced and remodeled tennis courts, numerous sand volleyball courts, outdoor basketball courts, a softball field, soccer field, and swimming pool. The Williams Campus Intramural and Recreation program offers a variety of team sports, individual sports, and special events. For more information on intramural activities, call 480/727-1972. For more information on open recreation and group fitness classes in the PAC, call 480/727-1971. For a fee of $30 per semester, students, faculty and staff may use the Williams Campus Fitness Center and the PAC. To sign up, call the Williams Campus Fitness Center at 480/988-8400.

Child Care
Child care programs on campus are offered through the East Mesa/Apache Junction YMCA, Head Start and Early Head Start, and the East Valley Boys & Girls Club. The YMCA offers toddler and preschool programs with full- and part-time options available. Head Start and Early Head Start also offer child care programs on campus for individuals...
who meet certain income criteria. The Boys & Girls Club offers after school programs for children ages 6 to 18. For more information, call the YMCA at 480/727-1400, the Boys & Girls Club at 480/279-1406, or Head Start at 480/988-9389.

Williams Campus Housing and Residential Life

Living on-campus at ASU East provides students with the best opportunity to make the most of their college experience. No matter which housing option students choose, the residential life program offers social, academic, and recreational activities that are designed to support and enrich the student’s campus life experience. Residential students benefit from easy access to campus resources such as the library, learning center, fitness center, and campus union; and parking is available for residents at no extra cost.

ASU East’s unique residential environment offers housing options for Williams Campus students throughout their undergraduate and graduate education. This includes residence halls, houses, and special residential communities. Residential students can also take advantage of such amenities as outdoor swimming, sand volleyball, tennis, and picnic areas.

For more information, call the Williams Campus Housing Office at 480/727-1700, or access the Web site at www.east.asu.edu/sta/u-life/housing.

Residence Halls. Undergraduate and graduate students are eligible for residence halls with a large private room, featuring a private bath and a shared kitchenette. Students may, if they prefer, elect to share a room with another student. Each room includes basic furnishings; the kitchenette includes a refrigerator and microwave.

Houses. A large number of two-to-five bedroom houses are available for students with families or for groups of single undergraduate or graduate students. Each house includes basic appliances.

Freshman Year Experience (FYE). Freshmen may begin their residential experience on campus in a dedicated freshman residence hall that includes the Freshman Year Experience (FYE) program. The FYE program helps freshmen achieve academic and personal success by providing support services and enhanced opportunities for learning, campus involvement, and out of class interaction with faculty. Research has consistently shown that freshmen participating in living-learning communities, such as FYE, achieve greater academic success. For more information, call 480/727-1909.

The FYE residence hall offers two bedroom suites with a shared bath, to house four students. Each room is equipped with local phone service, basic cable, and two computer ports. The FYE hall features a computer lab, quiet study, group study/tutoring room, and community lounge. Residents can select a meal plan from several options offered by Campus Dining Services.

Special Residential Communities. Special residential communities for students in particular academic majors, and students sharing common interest areas are also available. All residential facilities are non-smoking.
Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management

www.east.asu.edu/msabr

Raymond A. Marquardt, Ph.D, Dean

PURPOSE

The Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management provides academic programs in Agribusiness and in Environmental Resources. Agribusiness is the business of food and fiber production and the technology necessary to change a raw material (a commodity) or an idea into a new product or business for the world’s consumers. Producing, financing, marketing, and providing food and fiber for the world amounts to more than one-half of the earth’s global economy.

Agribusiness courses in the Morrison School are designed to prepare students for a wide range of job opportunities in agribusiness and business. More than 20 percent of all jobs in the United States are agribusiness-related, and the industry is even more important internationally, with more than half of all jobs in developing countries related to food and fiber products. Population increases worldwide have led forecasters to predict that more than nine billion food and fiber consumers will be part of the global agribusiness system by the year 2050. Forecasts also estimate that, at that time, more than 20,000 agribusiness jobs will go unfilled due to a lack of skilled professionals.

The academic programs in Agribusiness are especially designed to meet the needs of the urban student who has little or no previous agriculture experience. An interest in plants, animals, or food can be the starting point for career development in agricultural industries or resource management. The undergraduate programs also provide the necessary training for students preparing to enter graduate degree programs.

The Morrison School is strategically positioned to offer some unique programs. The concentration in professional golf management provides a student with the opportunity to qualify for the Professional Golfers’ Association certification program in addition to majoring in Agribusiness. Similarly, for individuals more interested in the development and management of golf and other turf facilities, the golf and facilities management concentration is well suited.

Food, its marketing and safety, is of paramount importance today and in the future. The Morrison School offers specific concentrations in both of these areas. Food and agribusiness marketing is one of the signature academic concentrations in the school. Food science and safety are emphases stressed in the food and agribusiness marketing concentration.

For students interested in natural resource management, the school offers a major in Environmental Resources. Environmental resources is a science that applies across the ecological continuum of wilderness areas and urban lands. Students learn not only about wildlands but also about urban habitats and how people’s activities affect the regenerative ability of natural resources. The Environmental Resources curriculum provides the opportunity to develop technological skills such as remote sensing of data from aircraft or satellites, computer-based Geographic Information Systems, and techniques for ecological restoration.

Graduates of the Environmental Resources programs have employment opportunities in environmental resource management, applied ecology, wildlife biology, soil and water conservation, and land reclamation in both private firms and government agencies.

NATIONAL FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL POLICY PROJECT

The National Food and Agricultural Policy Project (NFAPP) constructs a 10-year baseline forecast for the fruit and vegetable produce industry and specific commodities, responds to congressional inquiries concerning policies affecting the fruit and vegetable industry, and publishes a monthly newsletter highlighting research efforts. Areas of study include domestic and international promotion of fruits and vegetables, trade and the impact of trade agreements, and crop insurance and risk management. For more information, call the director at 480/727-1124.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

The Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management offers two B.S. degrees: Agribusiness and Environmental Resources. Students interested in the Agribusiness major may select from the following concentrations: agribusiness finance, food and agribusiness marketing, food science, general agribusiness, golf and facilities management, international agribusiness, management of agribusiness, professional golf management, resource management, e-commerce, and preveterinary medicine. The Environmental Resources major offers concentrations in ecology, watershed ecology, and wildlife habitat management.

For students holding an A.A.S. degree, the school offers the Bachelor of Applied Science degree with concentrations in consumer products technology, food retailing, and resource team specialist.

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See “General Studies” page 63.
### Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Agribusiness finance, e-commerce, food and agribusiness marketing, food science, general agribusiness, golf and facilities management, international agribusiness, management of agribusiness, preveterinary medicine, professional golf management, resource management</td>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>B.A.S.</td>
<td>Consumer products technology, food retailing, resource team specialist</td>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Resources</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Ecology, watershed ecology, wildlife habitat management</td>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The school offers the M.S. degree in Agribusiness and the M.S. degree in Environmental Resources. Agribusiness students may select either a research-oriented program, which leads to the completion of a supervised thesis, or a program consisting of course work only (nonthesis option). All M.S. candidates in Agribusiness must complete a minimum of 36 semester hours. Students in the Environmental Resources degree program may study natural resource management, Geographic Information System/remote sensing, and animal/plant ecology. All M.S. candidates in Environmental Resources must complete 30 semester hours of approved graduate work. See the Graduate Catalog for more information.

See the “Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table on this page. For graduate degrees, see the “Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, page 631.

### ADMISSION

The Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management admits students to the B.S. degree programs who meet the undergraduate admission requirements of Arizona State University; see “Undergraduate Admission,” page 58. Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and 2.50 for nonresident applicants.

### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

**Agribusiness—B.S.**

The completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours—including First-Year Composition, General Studies (see “General Studies,” page 83), and the school and concentration requirements—leads to the B.S. degree. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. An overall GPA of 2.00 is required for graduation and students must have completed a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-division credit. Also see special graduation requirements under “Preveterinary Medicine,” page 630.

#### Core Requirements

Agribusiness employers require their employees to possess a wide range of skills and competencies. Rapid changes in information technology and the increasingly competitive food production and distribution sector mean that agribusiness needs graduates equipped to deal with these changes. The agribusiness core, required of all the concentrations, is designed to give students these skills. The core consists of courses in business principles—management, marketing, and finance—as well as in the fundamentals of agribusiness operations management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 100 Introduction to Agribusiness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 161 Computer Applications for Agribusiness Industries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 310 Agribusiness Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 320 Agribusiness Marketing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 321 Agribusiness Marketing II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 332 Agribusiness Finance I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 333 Agribusiness Finance II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 360 Agribusiness Statistics C5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 364 Agribusiness Technologies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 365 Agribusiness Technologies II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Prerequisite Courses

Students who select the concentrations in agribusiness finance, food and agribusiness marketing, food science, general agribusiness, golf and facilities management, international agribusiness, management of agribusiness, preveterinary medicine, professional golf management, or resource management must complete the following courses, some of which can also be used to meet university General Studies requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 230 Uses of Accounting Information I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 240 Uses of Accounting Information II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 The Living World SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry SQ1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301 Writing for the Professions L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 26 credits

---

1 This course is not required for the professional golf management concentration.
2 This course is not required for the golf and facilities management concentration.
AGB 410 Agribusiness Management II ..................................................3
AGB 414 Agribusiness Analysis L ......................................................3
Core total ................................................................. 36

* This course is not required for the professional golf management or golf and facilities management concentrations.

Concentrations

After completing the required agribusiness core, students select a concentration in their area of interest. A concentration allows a student to select a series of courses that complement the agribusiness core, supplement the student’s desire to master another area of interest, and broaden career opportunities.

E-commerce Concentration. The extraordinary growth of e-commerce in the business and agribusiness venues provides significant opportunities for students prepared to work in this medium. A student following this concentration builds on the prerequisite core and the agribusiness core to prepare for this field. The opportunities for personal development, advancement, and success are present domestically and internationally.

E-commerce
AGB 436 Entrepreneurship and Financial Management of E-commerce ..................................................3
AGB 463 Electronic Commerce Applications .........................................3
AGB electives ..................................................................................8
Agribusiness core ............................................................................ 36
Agribusiness prerequisite courses ................................................. 26
Website design course ....................................................................3
Total ............................................................................................... 79

Agribusiness Finance Concentration. Agribusiness finance concentration graduates are expected to possess a broad knowledge of financial theory and practice as it pertains to the agribusiness sector. This will involve applying quantitative and computer-based analytical techniques to real-world agribusiness problems. Specific course content includes topics in financial management, financial markets, risk management, and the evaluation of financial assets and business alternatives.

Agribusiness Finance
AGB 334 Agricultural Commodities ................................................3
AGB 431 Intermediate Agribusiness Financial Management ..............3
AGB 434 Agricultural Risk Management and Insurance .................3
AGB electives ..................................................................................8
Agribusiness core ............................................................................ 36
Agribusiness prerequisite courses ................................................. 26
Total ............................................................................................... 79

Management of Agribusiness Concentration. Agribusiness managers encounter many problems and opportunities on a daily basis that are unique to the agribusiness sector. Students choosing this concentration develop skills in managing people, internal resources, and external relationships in an increasingly dynamic environment.

Management of Agribusiness
AGB 351 Management Science CS..................................................3
AGB 380 Applied Microeconomics ..................................................3
AGB 411 Agricultural Cooperatives ..................................................3
or AGB 480 Agribusiness Policy and Government Regulations (3)
AGB electives ..................................................................................8
Agribusiness core ............................................................................ 36
Agribusiness prerequisite courses ................................................. 26
Total ............................................................................................... 79

Food and Agribusiness Marketing Concentration. Students in the food and agribusiness marketing concentration develop critical skills relevant to dealing with firms involved in food, fiber, consumer products, and pharmaceutical manufacturing; distribution; and retailing. Students also learn about the relationship between input suppliers, commodity associations, and primary producers. To this end, food and agribusiness marketing students are required to complete a series of courses that analyze the behavior and performance of both commodity and consumer food markets.

Food and Agribusiness Marketing
AGB 334 Agricultural Commodities ................................................3
AGB 422 Consumer Behavior .........................................................3
AGB 429 Marketing Research .........................................................3
AGB electives ..................................................................................8
Agribusiness core ............................................................................ 36
Agribusiness prerequisite courses ................................................. 26
Total ............................................................................................... 79

Food Science Concentration. The food science concentration focuses on both scientific and technical competency skills with an emphasis on food microbiology, food chemistry, biotechnology, mathematics, and statistics. This unique program prepares graduates for employment opportunities in the food, beverage, and dairy industries; regulatory agencies such as the FDA and USDA; international organizations such as FAO and WHO; and consumer organizations. In addition, graduates may choose to pursue advanced degrees.

Food Science
AGB 340 Food Processing .................................................................3
AGB 440 Food Safety ......................................................................3
AGB 442 Food and Industrial Microbiology ....................................3
AGB upper-division electives .........................................................4
Agribusiness core ............................................................................ 36
Agribusiness prerequisite courses ................................................. 26
Total ............................................................................................... 79

General Agribusiness Concentration. The general agribusiness concentration offers students a chance to build a broad perspective in the field of agribusiness. In an age of specialization, there remains a growing need for generalists. These individuals have mastered finance, marketing, management, and other technologies such as computers and statistics and are capable of demonstrating this mastery.

General Agribusiness
AGB 334 Agricultural Commodities ................................................3
AGB electives ..................................................................................14

Agribusiness core ................................................................. 36
Agribusiness prerequisite courses ................................................ 26
Total ............................................................................................... 79

**International Agribusiness Concentration.** A student studying international agribusiness is typically preparing for a career with government agencies oriented toward international issues; programs of agribusiness for or in developing countries; U.S.-based international agribusiness firms. This concentration requires a mastery of subjects in international trade, agricultural development, international policy, and global marketing practices and institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 450 International Agricultural Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 452 International Agricultural Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 454 International Trade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness core</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness prerequisite courses</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Golf Management Concentration.** The Professional Golf Management (PGM) concentration, accredited by the Professional Golfer’s Association (PGA) of America, is specifically designed for students who aspire to become Class A PGA Professionals and work in management careers in the golf industry. International students admitted to this program should be aware that membership in the PGA of America is restricted to U.S. citizens and resident aliens. PGM students complete the agribusiness core, which helps them develop the critical skills needed to manage complex organizations. In addition, the PGM concentration requires a minimum of 23 semester hours of golf-related curriculum, of which nine hours consist of hands-on internship experience at golf facilities. The remaining 14 semester hours include courses selected from the following areas: golf course operations, turf grass management, club fitting and repair, pro shop merchandising, movement analysis, sports psychology and equipment, mechanics and shop maintenance and repair. Students must also complete the majority of requirements in the PGA Golf Professional Training Program, including the PGA Playing Ability Test. All golf-related courses and internships are selected with the assistance of the PGM program director.

**PGM Admission.** To be admitted to the PGM program, students must meet a playing ability test. Call the PGM director at 480/727-1017 for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGM Admission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Golf and Facilities Management Concentration.** The Golf and Facilities Management (GFM) concentration is designed to prepare students for careers as golf course superintendents. Through the agribusiness core, students develop the critical skills needed to manage complex organizations. In addition, the GFM concentration requires a minimum of 25 semester hours of golf and facilities management-related curriculum, of which six hours consist of hands-on internship experience at golf courses. The remaining 19 semester hours include courses selected from the following areas: golf course operations, plants and landscaping, soils, irrigation and water management, fertilizers, pest control, turf grass management, mechanics and shop maintenance and repair. The GFM concentration also requires the student to complete six semester hours of internship experience at golf facilities, providing valuable hands-on experience. Call the GFM program coordinator at 480/727-1256 for additional information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Golf and Facilities Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisite Courses for Preveterinary Medicine.** Students who select the preveterinary medicine concentration must take the following courses, some of which can also be used to meet the General Studies requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 230 Uses of Accounting Information I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 187 General Biology I SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 188 General Biology II SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340 General Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 115 General Chemistry with Qualitative Analysis SQ</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose between the course combinations below</td>
<td>4–8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 331 General Organic Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 332 General Organic Chemistry (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 335 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 336 General Organic Chemistry Laboratory (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301 Writing for the Professions L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 205 Microbiology SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 111 General Physics SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division AGB, BIO, or ERS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>53–58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both MIC 205 and 206 must be taken to secure SG credit.
3 Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

**Preveterinary Medicine.** A student studying agribusiness could also be preparing for admission to a professional veterinary school. While completing the courses needed for acceptance into veterinary school, the student is broadening his or her career potential with agribusiness courses. The major reason for the lack of success as a professional veterinarian is rarely bad medicine or science. It is often a lack of knowledge of how to run a business or practice. In addition,
should a preveterinary student decide not to apply to a veterinary school, this major provides alternative career paths into human or veterinary pharmaceutical industries or the food industry. This concentration permits students to complete the preveterinary requirements for entrance to professional veterinary school.

Prevet Medical
Agribusiness core .................................................................21
AGB 310 Agribusiness Management I (3)
AGB 320 Agribusiness Marketing I (3)
AGB 332 Agribusiness Finance I (3)
AGB 360 Agribusiness Statistics C3 (3)
AGB 364 Agribusiness Technologies I (3)
AGB 365 Agribusiness Technologies II (3)
AGB 414 Agribusiness Analysis L (3)
Prevet medicine prereqs .......................................................53–58
Total .................................................................74–79

Veterinary College Acceptance. A student who has been admitted to a school of veterinary medicine before he or she has earned a B.S. degree in the Morrison School may do so by completing a minimum of 30 semester hours at ASU and the General Studies requirement. Students must receive a written statement from the dean of the Morrison School giving senior-in-absentia privileges. A student is eligible to receive the B.S. degree after the ASU Office of the Registrar receives a recommendation from the dean of the veterinary professional school and a transcript indicating the student has completed the necessary semester hours commensurate with ASU graduation requirements.

Veterinary Medical Schools. There are approximately 27 schools of veterinary medicine in the United States. Each school establishes the specific prerequisites that are required for admission. Advisors in the Morrison School assist students in designing their class schedules to meet the requirements of the veterinary schools to which they plan to apply. Each school generally looks for courses in biology, chemistry, genetics, microbiology, and organic chemistry. In addition to a science foundation, all students must meet the University General Studies requirements, complete 45 semester hours of upper-division courses, and satisfy the school requirements.

Resource Management Concentration. The resource management concentration combines the agribusiness concentration core with solid technical preparation in biology, chemistry, and/or economics. There is a growing demand by industry and government for persons who understand both the technical and managerial basis for sustainable development, remediation and/or utilization of natural resources for agribusiness, conservation, and habitat restoration. Courses and field projects prepare the student to analyze, develop, and manage programs that make use of land and water in an economic as well as environmentally sustainable fashion.

Resource Management Concentration Prerequisite Courses. Students who select the resource management concentration must complete the following courses, some of which can also be used to meet university General Studies requirements:

ACC 230 Uses of Accounting Information I ................................3
BIO 187 General Biology I SQ ...........................................4
BIO 188 General Biology II Sg ...........................................4
CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry SQ ..................................4
CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ1 ...................3
CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ1 ....1
ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB ................................3
ENG 301 Writing for the Professions L .................................3
MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA ............................................3
PHY 111 General Physics SQ ...........................................3
PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ1 .........................1

1 Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Graduation Requirements
The completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours—
including the First-Year Composition requirement. General Studies (see “General Studies,” page 83), the Environmental Resources core, and selected concentration requirements—leads to the B.S. degree. An overall GPA of 2.00 and a minimum grade of “C” in the Environmental Resources core are required for graduation. Students must have completed a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-division credit.

Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management Graduate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>Agribusiness management and marketing, food quality assurance</td>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design and Planning*</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Design; history, theory and criticism; planning</td>
<td>Committee on Environmental Design and Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Resources</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>GIS/remote sensing, natural resource management, range ecology</td>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses for this interdisciplinary program administered by ASU Main are also offered at ASU East.
Some of the Environmental Resources core courses may also be used to meet General Studies requirements.

**Environmental Resources—B.S.**

The primary emphasis of the Environmental Resources major is natural resource management and conservation. Particular attention is given to the study of ecosystem characteristics as they relate to the use of renewable resources. Students learn applications of ecological principles to resource management through examples drawn from forest, range, riparian, and urban ecosystems. The Environmental Resources major offers three concentrations: ecology, watershed ecology, and wildlife habitat management.

### Environmental Resources Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 187 General Biology I</td>
<td>SQ*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 188 General Biology II</td>
<td>SQ*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 231 Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>SQ*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 235 Introductory Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>SQ*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 130 Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>SQ*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 207 Applied Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 225 Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 226 Soils Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 246 Environmental Conservation and Ecology</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 301 Ecology</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 350 Environmental Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 365 Watershed Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 402 Vegetation Measurement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 480 Ecosystem Management and Planning</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 485 GIS in Natural Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 490 Recent Advances in Environmental Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 210 Brief Calculus</td>
<td>MA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core total: ..........................................................53

* Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

### Ecology Concentration

The ecology concentration focuses on connections between basic ecological principles and their application to a broad array of environmental challenges across a wide range of ecosystems. Course work concentrates on the interrelationships of soil, water, and vegetation systems and the fauna that inhabit these systems. In addition to a strong foundation in these areas, students are provided with the analytical tools and skills to evaluate and apply ecological concepts to management issues. Potential employers of graduates in this field of study include federal resource management agencies, environmental protection agencies, departments of environmental quality, state land departments, and private environmental consulting firms.

This concentration is completed by taking the ERS core curriculum and 25 semester hours of courses listed below, with a minimum of 10 semester hours from each group.

Additional courses must be approved by an advisor.

**Group A: Introduction and Backdrop to Ecology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 307 Plant Identification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 311 Applied Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 420 Ecological Restoration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 425 Soil Classification and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 433 Riparian Ecosystem Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 434 Wetland Ecosystems and Soils</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 460 Applied Systems Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 501 Environmental Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B: Focus Areas and Tools of Ecology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERS 364 Surface Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 448 Soil Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 449 Landscape Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 474 Wildlife Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 475 Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 477 Environmental Risk Assessment and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 486 Remote Sensing in Environmental Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 314 Global Change</td>
<td>HU, G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 381 Geography of Natural Resources</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 418 Landforms of the Western United States</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 481 Environmental Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Both GLG 101 and 103 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

### Watershed Ecology Concentration

The watershed ecology concentration underscores the importance of understanding and placing environmental processes and problems at the watershed or landscape level. Students completing this concentration have a solid background in physical and biological sciences. Upper-division course work focuses on providing the intellectual capability and tools to address water-related management issues. Graduates may pursue careers with federal and state agencies or in the private sector as resource managers, environmental health specialists, or consultants.

This concentration is completed by taking the ERS core curriculum and 25 semester hours of courses listed below, with a minimum of 10 semester hours from each group.

Additional courses must be approved by an advisor.

**Group A: Introduction and Backdrop to Watershed Ecology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPH 302 Environmental Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 307 Plant Identification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 311 Applied Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 333 Water Resources Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 364 Surface Water Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 425 Soil Classification and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 460 Applied Systems Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 465 Surface Water Quality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETM 302 Water and Wastewater Treatment Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 101 Introduction to Geology I (Physical)</td>
<td>SQ, G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLG 103 Introduction to Geology I—Laboratory SQ*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 111 Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>SQ*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 210 Society and Environment</td>
<td>SQ*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLB 308 Plant Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group B: Focus Areas and Tools of Watershed Ecology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GPH 410 Introduction to Meteorology</td>
<td>HU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 481 Environmental Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH 483 Remote Sensing in Environmental Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Both GPH 212 and 214 must be taken to secure SG credit.

### Wildlife Habitat Management Concentration

The wildlife habitat management concentration focuses on the connection between wildlife ecology and habitat management. The student completing this concentration gains a solid background in wildlife biology, coupled with a strong understanding of the physical and biological elements of vegetation ecology. Upper-division course work...
provides those necessary tools to meet the challenges of maintaining a balance between biological diversity and social pressures on the wildland resources. Potential employers of graduates from this field of study include the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Department of Defense, state wildlife management departments, and private environmental consulting firms.

This option is completed by taking the ERS core curriculum and 25 semester hours of courses listed below, with a minimum of 10 semester hours from each group. Additional courses must be approved by an advisor.

**Group A: Introduction and Backdrop to Wildlife Habitat Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 331</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 340</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 360</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 370</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 385</td>
<td>Comparative Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 426</td>
<td>Limnology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 471</td>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 472</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 474</td>
<td>Herpetology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Resources Minor**

A minor in Environmental Resources is available to students who are interested in environmental courses but who wish to pursue other majors. A minimum of 27 semester hours of course work is required with 15 semester hours of upper-division courses in environmental resources. A grade of “C” or higher is required for all courses taken for the minor. Independent study and special topics courses may not be used to satisfy the minimum course requirements.

**Required courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 187</td>
<td>General Biology I SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 188</td>
<td>General Biology II SG</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 225</td>
<td>Soils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 226</td>
<td>Soils Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERS 301</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional upper division ERS courses</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** ................................................................................................................................. 27

**Applied Science—B.A.S.**

The Bachelor of Applied Science degree is a capstone degree for the Associate of Applied Science degree. The B.A.S. degree exposes students to advanced concepts and diverse critical thinking skills to prepare them for future career opportunities and professional advancement.

**Admission**

Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and 2.50 for nonresident applicants.

**B.A.S. Degree Graduation Requirements**

The B.A.S. degree program consists of 60 semester hours of upper-division courses, with 30 semester hours in residence. An overall GPA of 2.00 or higher is required.

A.A.S. degree ............................................................... 60
Assignable credit ......................................................... 6
B.A.S. core ................................................................. 16
Concentration ............................................................. 19
General Studies .......................................................... 19

Total .................................................................................. 120

**General Studies Curriculum.** The B.A.S. curriculum builds on the general education content of the A.A.S. degree. Additional General Studies courses are taken in the core or concentration. General Studies courses focus on contextual learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Literacy and critical inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HU</td>
<td>Humanities and fine arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB</td>
<td>Social and behavioral sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG</td>
<td>Natural science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................................................................. 19

**Assignable Credit.** Assignable credit allows space in the curriculum for prerequisite courses. The courses are determined by the student and advisor.

**B.A.S. Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 310</td>
<td>Agribusiness Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 320</td>
<td>Agribusiness Marketing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 360</td>
<td>Agribusiness Statistics CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 414</td>
<td>Agribusiness Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 460</td>
<td>Agribusiness Management Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total .................................................................................. 16

**Consumer Products Technology Concentration.** Students studying consumer products technology prepare for a career in the food and consumer products industries. Students learn to develop food, drug, cosmetic, and other consumer products and to ensure product safety and marketability by obtaining a thorough mastery of courses in product and package design, manufacturing, processing, and safety.

**Consumer Products Technology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 340</td>
<td>Food Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 364</td>
<td>Agribusiness Technologies I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 440</td>
<td>Food Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional upper division ERS courses are taken in the core or concentration. General Studies courses focus on contextual learning.

Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management

www.east.asu.edu/msabr
480/727-1585
CNTR 20

Raymond A. Marquardt, Dean

Professors: Brady, Brock, Daneke, Edwards, Kagan, Marquardt, Seperich, Shultz, Thor

Associate Professors: Green, Miller, Patterson, Raccach, Richards, Whysong

Assistant Professors: Manfredo, Schmitz, Stanton

Senior Lecturer: Lindley

AGRIBUSINESS (AGB)

AGB 100 Introduction to Agribusiness. (3)
fall
Overview of agribusiness industries and career opportunities.

AGB 161 Computer Applications for Agribusiness Industries. (3)
spring
Uses and integrates word processing, spreadsheets, and databases as tools for managing an agribusiness firm. Lecture, lab.
General Studies: CS

AGB 171 Animal Science. (3)
spring
Comparative growth, development, and propagation of domestic animals.

AGB 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3)
selected semesters

AGB 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters

AGB 258 International Agribusiness. (3)
fall
Identifies and analyzes methods, problems, and future of international agribusiness operations. Emphasizes special problems associated with international agribusiness systems.

AGB 266 Golf Course Irrigation. (3)
fall and spring
Design, management, and maintenance of golf course irrigation systems. Lecture, lab.

AGB 271 Veterinary Medicine Today. (3)
spring
Introduces the role of the veterinarian as related to the fields of food supply and veterinary medicine.

AGB 294 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters

AGB 310 Agribusiness Management I. (3)
fall
Principles of management, including planning, organizing, integrating, measuring, and developing people in agribusiness organizations.

AGB 311 Establishing an Agribusiness. (3)
fall
Opportunities and problems associated with new firm development in agribusiness. Business plan is written and presented orally.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGB 320</td>
<td>Agribusiness Marketing I.</td>
<td>Fall and spring. Examine marketing strategy, focusing on the marketing mix (product, price, promotion, and place) in a dynamic socioeconomic environment. Prerequisites: ACC 230, 240; AGB 360; ECN 112.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 321</td>
<td>Agribusiness Marketing II.</td>
<td>Fall and spring. Examine the food marketing system with emphasis on the marketing institutions, arrangements, and methods for basic commodities. Prerequisites: ACC 230, 240; AGB 360; ECN 112.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 332</td>
<td>Agribusiness Finance I.</td>
<td>Fall and spring. Introduces concepts in agribusiness financial management: time value of money, risk and return, capital budgeting, and cost of capital. Prerequisites: ECN 111 and 112 (or their equivalents); introductory accounting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 333</td>
<td>Agribusiness Finance II.</td>
<td>Spring. Introduces financial markets and institutions. Interest rate determination, money and banking, equity markets, farm credit system, vendor financing. Prerequisites: ECN 111 and 112 (or their equivalents); introductory accounting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 340</td>
<td>Food Processing.</td>
<td>Fall. Introduces processed food quality assurance, statistical sampling, and inspection procedures. Prerequisite: AGB 364.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 341</td>
<td>Food Analysis.</td>
<td>Selected semesters. Processing control and scientific instrumentation used in food quality assurance laboratories. Prerequisites: AGB 364; CHM 101.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 351</td>
<td>Management Science.</td>
<td>Fall. Focus on the construction, solution, and interpretation of quantitative models used for management decision making in agribusiness firms. Prerequisites: AGB 320, 360; ECN 112; MAT 117.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 355</td>
<td>Sustainable Agriculture Systems.</td>
<td>Fall and spring. Innovative developments in precision farming, irrigation, soils, tillage methods, machinery, and biotechnology in crop production.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 360</td>
<td>Agribusiness Statistics.</td>
<td>Fall and spring. Statistical methods with applications in agribusiness and resource management. Lecture, computer lab. Prerequisite: college algebra. General Studies: CS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 364</td>
<td>Agribusiness Technologies I.</td>
<td>Fall. Examines methods of managing diverse crop and livestock enterprises with emphasis on growth, development, marketing, and loss prevention. Prerequisite: BIO 100.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 365</td>
<td>Agribusiness Technologies II.</td>
<td>Fall. Biotechnology and other methods used in the production, processing, and distribution of food. Prerequisite: AGB 366.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 366</td>
<td>Golf Turf Management.</td>
<td>Fall and spring. Selection, establishment, and maintenance of turf grasses bred specifically for golf greens, fairways, and roughs. Lecture, lab.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB 367</td>
<td>Golf Course Landscape Plants and Design.</td>
<td>Fall and spring. Identification, culture, and use of plants in a golf course setting. Cross-listed as PLB 363. Credit is allowed for only AGB 367 or PLB 363. Fee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See “General Studies” page 63.
AGB 436 Entrepreneurship and Financial Management of E-commerce. (3) fall
Uses lectures, case studies, and business plans to highlight challenges of starting and running a small business. Lecture, seminar, case studies, computer labs.

AGB 440 Food Safety. (3) spring
Control, prevention, and prediction of microbial and chemical foodborne diseases. Prerequisite: AGB 442 or instructor approval.

AGB 441 Food Chemistry. (3) spring
Biochemical and chemical interactions that occur in raw and processed foods. Prerequisites: CHM 115, 231.

AGB 442 Food and Industrial Microbiology. (4) selected semesters
Food- and industrial-related microorganisms; deterioration and preservation of industrial commodities. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: a course in microbiology with lecture and lab.

AGB 443 Food and Industrial Fermentations. (3) spring
Management, manipulation, and metabolic activities of industrial microbial cultures and their processes. Prerequisite: AGB 442 or instructor approval.

AGB 445 Food Retailing. (3) fall
Food retail management. Discusses trends, problems, and functions of food retail managers within various retail institutions. Lecture, case studies.

AGB 450 International Agricultural Development. (3) fall
Transition of developing countries from subsistence to modern agriculture. Emphasis placed on implications for U.S. agribusiness working abroad.

AGB 452 International Agricultural Policy. (3) fall
Use of international trade theory to analyze the effects of government policies, trade agreements, and exchange rates on agribusiness. Prerequisite: ECN 112.

AGB 454 International Trade. (3) spring
International practices in trading of agribusiness, technology, and resource products and services.

AGB 455 Resource Management. (3) spring
Explores differences between societal and individual valuations of natural resources and considers public policy versus market-based solutions to environmental concerns. Prerequisite: EGN 112.

AGB 457 Resource Policy and Sustainability. (3) fall
Considers the evolution of policy design, focusing on how resource and environmental concerns have affected agricultural development and trade policies. Prerequisite: EGN 112.

AGB 460 Agribusiness Management Systems. (4) spring
Development and use of decision support systems for agribusiness management and marketing. Lecture, lab.

AGB 463 Electronic Commerce Applications. (3) fall
Overview of electronic commerce technology with introduction to basics of design, control, operation, organization, and emerging issues. Pre- or corequisite: AGB 460 (or its equivalent).

AGB 466 Integrated Pest Control. (2) fall and spring
Management of pests affecting golf turf and landscape plants. Structural Pest Control Board sprayer certification preparation offered during the semester. Lecture, lab.

AGB 470 Comparative Nutrition. (3) selected semesters
Effects of nutrition on animal systems and metabolic functions. Prerequisite: CHM 231.

AGB 471 Diseases of Domestic Animals. (3) spring
Discusses animal welfare, mechanisms of disease development, causes and classification of diseases, disease resistance, and common zoonoses. Prerequisite: BIO 188.

AGB 473 Animal Physiology I. (3) selected semesters
Control and function of the nervous, muscular, cardiovascular, respiratory, and renal systems of domestic animals. Prerequisites: BIO 188; CHM 113.

AGB 479 Veterinary Practices. (3) fall and spring
Observation and participation in veterinary medicine and surgery supervised by local veterinarians. Prerequisite: advanced veterinary student.

AGB 480 Agribusiness Policy and Government Regulations. (3) spring
Development and implementation of government food, drug, pesticide, and farm policies and regulations that affect the management of agribusiness.

AGB 484 Internship. (1–12) fall and spring

AGB 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Recent Advances in Food Science. (1)

AGB 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6) selected semesters

AGB 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AGB 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) selected semesters

AGB 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) selected semesters

AGB 500 Research Methods. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 501 Master's Thesis Preparation. (1) fall and spring
Step-by-step guidelines to major elements of a master's thesis along with practical guidelines for conducting research.

AGB 511 Advanced Agribusiness Management. (3) spring
Analyzes organization behavior, change, and resource requirements within agribusiness systems.

AGB 512 Food Industry Management. (3) spring
Operations and management of food-processing factories, food distribution centers, and retail food-handling firms.

AGB 513 Advanced Cooperatives. (3) fall
Advanced study of cooperatives and other nongovernmental organizations (NGO) focusing on management and proposal preparation for international agencies.

AGB 514 Advanced Agribusiness Analysis I. (3) spring
Vertical integration and differentiation in food and agricultural industries. Prerequisite: AGB 528.

AGB 515 Agribusiness Coordination. (3) spring
Organizational alternatives for agribusiness with emphasis on cooperatives and trading companies. Prerequisite: AGB 528.

AGB 526 Advanced Agribusiness Marketing. (3) fall
Theory and analysis of marketing farm commodities, risks, and the effect of future trading on cash prices.

AGB 529 Advanced Agribusiness Marketing Channels. (3) spring
Analyzes agribusiness market channel systems. Formulation of marketing strategies.
AGB 532 Advanced Agribusiness Finance. (3) fall
Financial management of agribusiness firms; agribusiness financial analysis, investment analysis, agricultural risk management, and introduction to agricultural financial intermediaries. Prerequisites: both computer literacy and a course in finance or only instructor approval.

AGB 535 Commodity Analysis. (3) fall
Analysis of commodity markets.

AGB 536 Small Business Finance, Entrepreneurship, and E-commerce. (3) fall
Uses lectures, case studies, and business plans to highlight challenges of starting and running a small business. Lecture, seminar, case studies, computer labs.

AGB 540 Advanced Food Science. (3) selected semesters
Chemical and physical nature of processed foods. Emphasizes food product development.

AGB 550 International Agricultural Development. (3) fall
Transition of developing countries from subsistence to modern agriculture. Emphasis placed on implications for U.S. agribusiness working abroad.

AGB 551 Agribusiness in Developing Countries. (3) spring
Factors influencing successful development of agribusiness enterprises in developing countries, including poverty, access to capital and technology, and trade opportunities.

AGB 552 International Agricultural Policy. (3) fall
Uses international trade theory to analyze the effects of government policies, trade agreements, and exchange rates on agribusiness.

AGB 554 Advanced International Trade. (3) fall
Advanced international practices in trading of agribusiness, technology, and resource products and services.

AGB 557 Resource Policy and Sustainability. (3) fall
Considers the evolution of policy design, focusing on how resource and environmental concerns have affected agricultural development and trade policies.

AGB 558 Advanced Bioremediation. (3) spring
Management and policy issues related to bioremediation of minetailing and animal waste and replacement of chemical control with biological methods. Lecture, case studies.

AGB 560 Advanced Agribusiness Management Systems. (3) selected semesters
Development and use of decision support systems for agribusiness management decision making.

AGB 561 Agribusiness Research Methods. (3) fall
Uses model building, hypothesis testing, and empirical analysis in solving agribusiness problems.

AGB 570 Managerial Economics for Agribusiness. (3) fall
Concepts in micro- and macroeconomics applied to agribusiness management environments: price formation, market structure, information economics, fiscal and monetary policy. Prerequisites: introductory micro- and macroeconomics.

AGB 580 Practicum. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 581 Advanced Agribusiness Policy. (3) fall
Policy-making history, structure, and process.

AGB 583 Field Work. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 584 Internship. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 587 Resource Policy and Sustainability. (3) fall
Considers the evolution of policy design, focusing on how resource and environmental concerns have affected agricultural development and trade policies.

AGB 589 Agribusiness Capstone. (3) fall and spring
Strategic management of organizations focusing on developing value-creating strategies in dynamic environments. Pre- or corequisites: AGB 511, 528, 532, 560, 561, 570.

AGB 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 591 Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 592 Research. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 593 Applied Project. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 595 Continuing Registration. (1) selected semesters

AGB 596 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AGB 597 Thesis. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 600 Research Methods. (1–12) selected semesters

AGB 690 Reading and Conference. (1–12) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses.
For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES (ERS)
ERS 130 Introduction to Environmental Science. (4) fall
Introduces soil resources, their physical and chemical properties, classification, energy dynamics, and the role they play in environmental quality. Lecture, lab.

General Studies: SQ

ERS 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3) selected semesters

ERS 207 Applied Plant Taxonomy. (3) spring
Introduces identification of vascular plants. Surveys plant families. Lecture, lab, field trips. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

ERS 225 Soils. (3) fall
Fundamental properties of soils and their relation to plant growth and the nutrition of man and animals. Relation of soils to environmental quality. Prerequisite: CHM 101 or 113 (or its equivalent).

ERS 226 Soils Laboratory. (1) fall
Selected exercises to broaden the background and understanding of basic soil principles. Lab. Corequisite: ERS 225.

ERS 246 Environmental Conservation and Ecology. (3) spring

General Studies: G

ERS 294 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
ERS 301 Ecology. (3)  
fall  
Introduces the principles of ecology emphasizing vegetation community ecology. Field trips. Prerequisite: BIO 187.

ERS 307 Plant Identification. (4)  
fall  
Identification of key plants of western rangelands and forests. Laboratory emphasis on grass identification. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ERS 207 or PLB 310 (or its equivalent).

ERS 311 Applied Ecology. (4)  
spring  
Ecological principles and their implication for management of ecosystems. 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisites: ERS 225, 301, 350.

ERS 333 Water Resources Management. (3)  
selected semesters  
Sources, their development, and conservation in arid regions for agricultural, natural resources, and urban uses. Prerequisite: CHM 101 or 113.

ERS 350 Environmental Statistics. (3)  
fall  
Statistical methods with applications in natural resource management and the environmental sciences. Uses computers and the internet. Prerequisites: CSE 180; MAT 117.  
General Studies: CS

ERS 353 Wildlife Nutrition. (3)  
selected semesters  
Principles of nutrient metabolism in wildlife species, with emphasis on understanding the interaction of wildlife with their environment. Prerequisite: a combination of BIO 187 and 188 and CHM 101 or only instructor approval.

ERS 364 Surface Water Hydrology. (3)  
fall in even years  
Hydrologic principles in an ecological context. Discharge measurements, open channel hydraulics, bed forms, sediment transport as applied to ecological problems. Lecture, lab, field trip. Prerequisite: ERS 350.

ERS 365 Watershed Management. (3)  
selected semesters  
Hydrologic, physical, biological, and ecological principles applied to watershed management. Impact of ecosystem manipulations on water yield and quality. 1 weekend field trip. Prerequisites: ERS 225, 246.

ERS 402 Vegetation Measurement. (4)  
spring  
Vegetation sampling and inventory as related to animal-habitat relations. Lecture, lab, 1 weekend field trip. Prerequisites: a combination of ERS 301 and 307 and 350 and program major or only instructor approval.

ERS 415 Wildlife Life Histories. (4)  
spring  
Life histories of the major mammal, reptile/amphibian, and avian species found in the Southwest, with emphasis on management. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: BIO 370 or 385.

ERS 420 Ecological Restoration. (3)  
spring  
Techniques of ecological restoration applied for the improvement of arid and semiarid land and sensitive habitats. Weekend field trips.

ERS 425 Soil Classification and Management. (3)  
selected semesters  

ERS 433 Riparian Ecosystem Management. (3)  
selected semesters  
Examines the functions and components that make up riparian ecosystems and the management of these ecosystems. Lecture, field trip. Prerequisite: ERS 225 or instructor approval.

ERS 434 Wetland Ecosystems and Soils. (3)  
selected semesters  
Wetland ecosystems structure and function including hydrology and biogeochemistry with special emphasis on soils. Lecture, weekend field trip. Prerequisite: ERS 225 or instructor approval.

ERS 448 Soil Ecology. (3)  
selected semesters  
Soils viewed in an ecosystem context, soil-plant relationships, nutrient budgets, and abiotic factors that influence soil processes. Prerequisites: a combination of BIO 320 and ERS 225 and 226 or only instructor approval.

ERS 449 Landscape Ecology. (3)  
selected semesters  
Causes and ecological consequences of spatial and temporal patterns in the environment. Prerequisite: ERS 301.

ERS 460 Applied Systems Ecology. (3)  
selected semesters  
Systems approach applied to analysis and management of natural resource ecosystems. Uses simulation models. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Prerequisites: ERS 350 (or its equivalent); a course in ecology.

ERS 465 Surface Water Quality. (3)  
spring in odd years  
Examines factors that impact water quality. Surface water sampling and analysis with interpretation for wildlife, humans, and other users. Prerequisites: ERS 364, 365.

ERS 474 Wildlife Ecology. (3)  
selected semesters  
Integrates ecological concepts as applied to wildlife populations and their interaction with the habitat and other species. Lecture, lab, 1 weekend field trip.

ERS 475 Wildlife Management. (4)  
spring  
Principles and techniques of applied ecology for the management and wildlife populations. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: ERS 311 and 474 (or their equivalents).

ERS 477 Environmental Risk Assessment and Management. (3)  
selected semesters  
Survey of methods related to identification, evaluation, comparison, and management of environmental risks. Prerequisite: senior standing.

ERS 480 Ecosystem Management and Planning. (3)  
spring  
Planning for management and conservation of wildland ecosystems. Ecological, economic, and social constraints on long-term sustainable resource development. Computer tools for resource planning. Lecture, 1 weekend field trip. Prerequisites: ERS 402 (or its equivalent); senior standing.  
General Studies: L

ERS 484 Internship. (1–12)  
selected semesters  
ERS 485 GIS in Natural Resources. (3)  
tail  
Principles of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) utilized in natural resource management. Use of computers for spatial analysis of natural resources. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CSE 180 (or its equivalent).

ERS 486 Remote Sensing in Environmental Resources. (4)  
spring  
Principles and application of remote sensing technologies in natural resource management. Integration of computerized data from aerial photography and LanSat imagery in resource management. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ERS 485 (or its equivalent).

ERS 489 Undergraduate Research. (1–3)  
tail and spring  
Undergraduate research under the supervision of an environmental resources faculty member. Prerequisite: junior or senior status.

ERS 490 Recent Advances in Environmental Resources. (1)  
tail and spring  
Current literature and significant developments involving environmental resources. May be repeated for credit.

ERS 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6)  
selected semesters  
ERS 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6)  
selected semesters  
ERS 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters
ERS 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) selected semesters
ERS 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) selected semesters
ERS 500 Research Methods. (1–12) selected semesters
ERS 533 Riparian Ecology. (3) selected semesters
ERS 540 Plant Responses to Environmental Stresses. (3) selected semesters
ERS 550 Vegetation Dynamics. (4) fall
ERS 551 Advanced Environmental Statistics. (4) spring
ERS 553 Advanced Animal Nutrition. (4) selected semesters
ERS 560 Systems Ecology. (3) selected semesters
ERS 561 Spatial Statistics and GIS. (3) fall
ERS 580 Practicum. (1–12) selected semesters
ERS 584 Internship. (1–12) selected semesters
ERS 585 Spatial Modeling with GIS. (3) fall
ERS 591 Environmental Resources Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters
ERS 592 Research. (1–12) selected semesters
ERS 593 Applied Project. (1–12) selected semesters
ERS 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12) selected semesters
ERS 595 Continuing Registration. (1) selected semesters
ERS 596 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
ERS 597 Thesis. (1–12) selected semesters
ERS 691 Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters

OmniBUS Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
**East College**

**www.east.asu.edu/ecollege**

David E. Schwalm, Ph.D., Dean

**PURPOSE**

East College was created by the Arizona Board of Regents in February 1997 to serve four purposes:

1. to offer an array of upper-division General Studies and general interest courses for students enrolled in ASU East degree programs;
2. to coordinate the Partnership in Baccalaureate Education with Chandler-Gilbert Community College through which ASU East students are provided with lower-division General Studies and major prerequisite courses;
3. to offer an academic home for students who choose the unique environment of ASU East but do not wish to declare a major immediately; and
4. to develop new degree programs for ASU East.

**General Studies/General Interest.** Each semester, East College offers a selection of popular upper-division ASU General Studies and general interest courses, primarily for support of ASU East students but open to all ASU students who might find the time or location convenient. East College typically offers courses in anthropology, art, communication, economics, English, history, mathematics, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, religious studies, sociology, and women’s studies. Students should refer to the current Schedule of Classes for specific courses offered at ASU East each semester. All credit earned at ASU East automatically transfers to ASU Main or ASU West.

East College also offers support courses for the Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) degree. The applied science core (ASC) courses are upper-division courses specifically designed to build upon the mathematics and science base acquired in the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree.

**APPLIED MATHEMATICS (APM)**

**APM 301 Introductory Statistics. (3)**
- selected semesters
- Probability, distributions, statistical hypothesis testing, t-tests, basic correlation, and regression. Prerequisite: MAT 117 or instructor approval.

**APM 401 Intermediate Statistics. (3)**
- selected semesters
- Analysis of variance, multiple comparisons, multiple regression. Prerequisite: APM 301 (or its equivalent) or instructor approval.

**Omnibus Courses.** For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 66.

**APPLIED SCIENCE CORE (ASC)**

**ASC 301 Contextual Uses of Algebra in Technology. (1)**
- fall and spring
- Uses algebra to solve real-world technological problems using currently available computer software. Prerequisite: B.A.S. major.

**ASC 302 Contextual Uses of Geometry in Technology. (1)**
- fall and spring
- Uses geometrical concepts to solve real-world technological problems using currently available computer software. Prerequisite: B.A.S. major.

**ASC 303 Contextual Uses of Trigonometry in Technology. (1)**
- fall and spring
- Uses trigonometry to solve real-world technological problems using currently available computer software. Prerequisite: B.A.S. major.

**ASC 315 Numeracy in Technology. (3)**
- fall and spring
- Contextual uses of mathematics in applied sciences. Emphasizes using mathematical methodologies to solve technology-related problems. Prerequisite: B.A.S. major.

**ASC 325 Physical Sciences in Technology. (4)**
- fall and spring
- Physical systems and their interrelationships on technology systems. Real-world applications of physical systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: B.A.S. major.

**Omnibus Courses.** For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 66.

**Partnership in Baccalaureate Education.** Through the partnership with Chandler-Gilbert Community College, ASU East students can take first-year composition courses and courses that meet lower-division ASU General Studies requirements listed in “General Studies,” page 83. These courses, combined with introductory courses in the major, are available in an innovative integrated first-year curriculum designed to foster academic success. Students can also take major prerequisite courses, introductory language courses, and other lower-division courses of general interest through the partnership.

**East College/No Preference Majors.** Students who would like to start their college careers at ASU East to benefit from the unique campus environment can declare “East College/No Preference” as an interim major while completing the General Studies requirements and searching for an ASU major that serves their personal and career objectives. East College provides advising for No Preference majors.

**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

See the “East College Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 641. For graduate degrees, see the “East College Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, page 642.

East College also offers a certificate program in Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication; minors in Wellness Foundations, Food and Nutrition Management and Human Nutrition; and a concentration for the B.A.S. See the Graduate Catalog for more information about graduate programs.
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES—B.I.S.

The Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies (B.I.S.) is a university-wide program intended for the student who has academic interests that might not be satisfied with existing majors. Building on two academic concentrations and an interdisciplinary core, students in the B.I.S. are expected to take an active role in creating their educational plan and defining their career goals. The B.I.S. emphasizes written communication, versatility, and critical thinking, skills desired in a changing workplace environment. Self-assessment and appraisal of opportunities to support academic and career goals are key elements in the core courses. The concentrations are generally based on approved academic minors, certificate programs, or special coherent clusters of coursework. The student should be able to integrate these into a meaningful program.

The combination of areas of concentration gives students flexibility in creating unique programs to accomplish individual academic goals. Students who declare the B.I.S. as their major in East College at ASU East take their core courses and at least one concentration through ASU East. The second concentration may be taken at ASU Main, ASU West, or ASU East. The B.I.S. core courses are offered by East College, the College of Technology and Applied Sciences, and the Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management. Students interested in the B.I.S. should arrange an appointment with an East College advisor at 480/727-1515 before declaring the B.I.S. major.

Basic Requirements

The B.I.S. requires 120 semester hours. The major is composed of a 12 hour core and a minimum of 36 hours in two concentrations (18 hours each). Throughout the core sequence, the student assembles a portfolio including self-assessment of progress toward career goals and an evaluation of key educational and personal activities that may apply. The core courses must be taken in sequence. These courses may not be transferred from other institutions. BIS 302 and 401 may be taken concurrently. All core courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher.

CORE COURSES

BIS 301 Foundations of Interdisciplinary Studies L.......................3
BIS 302 Interdisciplinary Principles ..............................................3
BIS 401 Applied Interdisciplinary Studies .....................................3
BIS 402 Senior Seminar L..........................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................12

For course descriptions, see “Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies,” 115.

Other Requirements

In addition to the basic requirements, students must complete all university requirements, including First-Year Composition and General Studies. Early advising is recommended to ensure that students meet requirements efficiently and optimize their choices.

Declaring the B.I.S. Major. Students must receive approval from an East College advisor before declaring the B.I.S. major. In addition, the following requirements must be met:

1. 45 semester hours of college credit completed;
2. cumulative GPA of 2.00 for continuing ASU students or in-state transfer students (2.50 for out of state transfers); and
3. selection of two concentrations with a minimum of two courses in each (minimum grade of “C”) completed or one completed and one in progress (i.e., after the drop/add period) in each area.

Approved Concentrations

Each concentration requires 18 semester hours, with each course completed with a grade of “C” or higher. Twelve of the hours must be in upper-division courses. Students should check for new information about concentrations on the Web at www.east.asu.edu/ecollege or contact an East College advisor at 480/727-1515.

East College Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>B.A.S.</td>
<td>Multimedia writing and technical communication</td>
<td>East College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Exercise and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>B.I.S.</td>
<td>See the “B.I.S. Concentrations” table, page 116.</td>
<td>Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies Advisory Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>East College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Dietetics, food and nutrition management, human nutrition</td>
<td>Department of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

East College Graduate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction*</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>Exercise and wellness education</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Committee on Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Exercise and Wellness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>M.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Nutrition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Doctoral courses for this interdisciplinary program administered by ASU Main are offered at ASU East.

Faculty of Applied Psychology

www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/appliedpsych
480/727-1515
CNTR 78

Roger W. Schvaneveldt, Faculty Head
Professor: Schvaneveldt
Assistant Professor: Gray

APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY—B.S.

This major offers a traditional psychology core leading to graduate school preparation and/or to applications in human factors with emphasis on human-computer interaction, aviation, or manufacturing. Although most careers in psychology require graduate training, there are some employment opportunities for B.S. students in applied settings. For example, there is a need for individuals who can help deal with problems of usability of products and systems. The Applied Psychology program offers courses and experiences to prepare students for these positions. The rigor of the major also provides strong preparation for further graduate study in psychology. The program serves students in other ASU East programs such as manufacturing engineering technology, aeronautical management technology, information management technology, and business administration.

Graduation Requirements

The completion of 120 semester hours—including First-Year Composition, General Studies (see “General Studies,” page 83), and major requirements—leads to the B.S. degree. The major allows for at least 24 semester hours of electives. The major requirements for the B.S. degree in Applied Psychology consist of a 25-hour core of psychology courses, 12 hours in applied psychology, and 18 hours of related course work.

Core Courses (25 hours). Core courses provide a general background in the basic scientific areas of psychology and provide a culminating experience to integrate the varied studies.

Sample 12-hour Course Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT 410</td>
<td>Aviation Safety and Human Factors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 471</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 320</td>
<td>Learning and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 530</td>
<td>Statistical Methods CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>Cognitive Science*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 437</td>
<td>Human Factors L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 438</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 439</td>
<td>Training and Skill Acquisition*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 440</td>
<td>Industrial/Organizational Psychology*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 494</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This PSY course is offered only by ASU East. All other PSY courses listed above are offered by both campuses.

Sample 12-hour Course Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT 410</td>
<td>Aviation Safety and Human Factors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 471</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 320</td>
<td>Learning and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 530</td>
<td>Statistical Methods CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>Cognitive Science*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 437</td>
<td>Human Factors L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 438</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 439</td>
<td>Training and Skill Acquisition*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 440</td>
<td>Industrial/Organizational Psychology*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 494</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This PSY course is offered only by ASU East. All other PSY courses listed above are offered by both campuses.

Sample 12-hour Course Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMT 410</td>
<td>Aviation Safety and Human Factors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 471</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 320</td>
<td>Learning and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 530</td>
<td>Statistical Methods CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 360</td>
<td>Cognitive Science*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 390</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 437</td>
<td>Human Factors L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 438</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 439</td>
<td>Training and Skill Acquisition*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 440</td>
<td>Industrial/Organizational Psychology*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 494</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1–4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This PSY course is offered only by ASU East. All other PSY courses listed above are offered by both campuses.
PSY 439 Training and Skill Acquisition

PSY 440 Industrial/Organizational Psychology

Methods

PSY 330 Statistical Methods
PSY 360 Cognitive Science
PSY 390 Experimental Psychology
PGS 471 Psychological Testing

Training

PSY 320 Learning and Motivation
PSY 437 Human Factors
PSY 439 Training and Skill Acquisition
PSY 440 Industrial/Organizational Psychology

Related Course Work

BIO course with a lab .................................................................4
Computer skills course ............................................................3
MAT 210 Brief Calculus MA .......................................................3
or a higher MAT course (3)
Writing skills course .............................................................3
Courses selected in consultation with an advisor ....................5
Total ........................................................................................18

For more information about program requirements and courses, call an East College advisor at 480/727-1515, send e-mail to east.college@asu.edu, or access the Web site at www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/appliedpsych.

For PGS courses and additional PSY courses, see "Department of Psychology," page 455.

PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)

The courses listed are offered only by ASU East. For more PSY courses that may be offered by ASU East, see “Department of Psychology” under “College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.”

E PSY 360 Cognitive Science. (3)

once a year
Examines cognition from the varied perspectives of philosophy, linguistics, psychology, computer science (artificial intelligence), and neuroscience. Lecture, discussion. Prerequisite: PSY 324.

E PSY 438 Human-Computer Interaction. (3)

once a year
Theories, methods, and findings concerning the usability of computer systems and the design of effective user interfaces. Lecture, discussion, projects. Prerequisite: PSY 437.

E PSY 439 Training and Skill Acquisition. (3)

once a year
Theories, methods, and findings concerning the acquisition of skilled performance and the design of effective training systems. Lecture, discussion, projects. Prerequisite: PSY 437.

E PSY 440 Industrial/Organizational Psychology. (3)

once a year
Examines personnel selection, performance assessment, job and workplace design, job satisfaction, organizational behavior, management systems, and industrial safety. Lecture, discussion, projects. Prerequisite: PSY 230 (or an equivalent statistics course).

E PSY 448 Human Factors in Transportation. (3)

selected semesters
Examines human performance and machine design issues in aviation and ground transportation. Lecture, lab. Pre-requisite or corequisite: PSY 323.

E PSY 449 Human Factors in Sport. (3)

selected semesters
Introduces the needs of special populations and the agencies that work with challenged individuals. Lecture, lab. Pre-requisite or corequisites: PSY 320, 323.

Faculty of Business Administration

www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/businessadmin

480/727-1515

CNTR 76

Roger W. Hutt, Faculty Head

Professors: Daneke, Edwards, Kagan, Marquardt, Shultz, Thor

Associate Professors: Hutt, Patterson, Richards

Assistant Professor: Manfredo

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—B.S.

The B.S. degree in Business Administration offers a survey of contemporary business disciplines and additional depth in at least three disciplines. The curriculum enables students to gain essential business competencies, knowledge of business disciplines and methods, and appreciation for contemporary business environments and cultures. Students prepare for careers in business, industry, or government, as well as for career advancement and entrepreneurial enterprises. This program operates under the umbrella of the ASU Main College of Business AACSBI International accreditation, but it is offered through East College.

Requirements for the Business Administration major consist of 30 hours of lower-division core and skill courses, 34 hours of upper-division core courses, and nine hours of advanced business electives. All of the upper-division business courses (with the exception of nine hours) must be taken at ASU East.

Business Administration Core

E ACC 316 Management uses of Accounting ....................... 3
E BUS 394 Professional Development .................................. 1
E CIS 394 ST: Information Management .............................. 3
E ECO 394 ST: Current Issues in Economics ......................... 3
E FIN 300 Fundamentals of Finance ..................................... 3
E EBS 300 Principles of International Business G .................. 3
E ELS 305 Legal, Ethical, and Regulatory Issues ............... 3
E MGT 300 Organizational Management Leadership .......... 3
E MGT 463 Strategic Management ...................................... 3
E MKT 300 Principles of Marketing ..................................... 3
E SCM 300 Global Supply Operations ................................. 3


643
Students who complete the major requirements may also choose to take additional business courses, related courses in ASU East industry-specific business programs (Agribusiness, Information and Management Technology, and Aeronautical Management Technology), or special optional nine-semester-hour extensions of the basic major in our industry-specific programs.

For the latest information about application, admissions, program requirements, and courses, call an East College advisor at 480/727-1515, or access the Web site at www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/businessadmin.

**Minor in Small Business**

The minor in small business is in the process of transferring from the College of Business, ASU Main, to the faculty of Business Administration in East College at ASU East. For more information see "Minor in Small Business," page 181.

**B.I.S. Concentration in Small Business (B.I.S. Majors Only)**

The requirements for the small business concentration are identical to those for the minor in Small Business listed on page 181. For B.I.S. degree requirements, see "Bachelor of Interdisciplinary Studies," page 114.

---

**Faculty of Education**

www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/elementaryved

480/727-1103

COMM2 101

Bette S. Bergeron, Faculty Head

Professor: Bergeron
Senior Lecturer: Wenhart
Lecturers: Gryder, Hopper

---

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION—B.A.E.**

Program Overview

The Elementary Education program at ASU East is unique in its focus on intensive field experiences, practical application of current theory, and emphasis on technology. The newly revised curriculum is also focused on direct and indirect alignments with Arizona's standards for teachers. Courses are arranged sequentially and taken with peer cohorts in four semester-long blocks. Each semester Elementary Education students are immersed in field experiences that directly link with course discussions and assignments. Course instructors have taught in a variety of K–8 settings and can therefore augment class experiences with practical applications. Current educational technologies are incorporated into course delivery and assignments. Additionally, students have the opportunity to choose between the Elementary Education program at the ASU East campus or participate in one of the campus's district-based school partnerships.

**Graduation Requirements**

A total of 120 semester hours is required for graduation with a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-division credit. As part of the undergraduate degree program, students will complete ASU General Studies (see "General Studies," section, page 83) requirements. In addition, Elementary Education students are required to complete 18 semester hours in an academic specialization, which is tailored to an individual student’s academic strengths (e.g., math, science, social studies, English). The remaining program hours, which specifically focus on the teaching profession, are outlined below. Students must first be admitted to the ASU East Elementary Education program before enrolling in the Professional Preparation Program courses (Blocks I–IV).

**Foundations** (15 semester hours)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECD 314 The Developing Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 310 Educational Psychology SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCE 446 Understanding the Culturally Diverse Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTE 180 Theory of Elementary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 311 Orientation to Education of Exceptional Children SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For foundation courses, see “College of Education,” page 185.

**Professional Preparation Program**

**Block I (11–12 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDC 320 Integrated Learning Experience I: Learning Climate</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 330 Literacy I: Emerging Literacy and Phonemic Awareness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 340 Schooling and Social Context L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 350 Educational Technology I: Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 351 Educational Technology II: Instruction and Evaluation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 352 Educational Technology III: Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 474 Field Experience</td>
<td>0–1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block II (11–12 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDC 325 Integrated Learning Experience II: Instructional Design and Implementation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 335 Literacy II: Intermediate Literacy and Phonemic Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 345 Math Methods for the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 355 Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 474 Field Experience</td>
<td>0–1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block III (11–12 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDC 420 Integrated Learning Experience III: Assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 430 Literacy III: Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 440 Science Methods for the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 450 Social Studies Methods for the Elementary Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 474 Field Experience</td>
<td>0–1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Block IV (12–14 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDC 425 Integrated Learning Experience IV: Professional Knowledge</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 484 Student Teaching in the Elementary School</td>
<td>10–12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Postbaccalaureate Program. Individuals who hold a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution are encouraged to participate in the Elementary Education program as non-degree graduate students. Postbaccalaureate students complete the same professional preparation program courses as outlined above, which are augmented by the students’ unique life and work experiences.

For more information, visit CNTR 82, or call 480/727-1103.

Application. Applications for the ASU East Elementary Education programs are due October 15 for spring admission, and May 15 for fall admission. Students eligible for admission must meet the following criteria:

1. admission to ASU East;
2. a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50;
3. completion of at least 56 semester hours at the time of admission (undergraduate degree-seeking students); or, completion of a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution (postbaccalaureate students);
4. evidence of competence in written English.

Applications include two letters of recommendation and a résumé outlining work with school-age children and/or their families. Students should call the ASU East Teacher Education Office at 480/727-1103 for complete admission packet information and eligibility requirements.

State Certification. Students who successfully complete the undergraduate or postbaccalaureate routes to Elementary Education teacher preparation at ASU East are recommended for K–8 certification in the State of Arizona pending the completion of all other requirements mandated by the state. These additional requirements include, but are not limited to, successful completion of all appropriate areas of the Arizona Education Proficiency Assessment and course work in the United States and Arizona constitutions. Because of the possibility that requirements for state certification may change, students are urged to maintain close contact with their education advisor.

Advising Information. It is important for all students to work closely with an ASU East academic advisor to ensure that their overall curriculum is coherent and best reflects their unique academic talents. For the latest information about application, admissions, program requirements, and courses, access the Web site at www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/elementary, or call the ASU East Teacher Education Office at 480/727-1103.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (EDC)

EDC 320 Integrated Learning Experience I: Learning Climate. (2) fall and spring
Explores factors contributing to a positive and productive classroom learning environment. Interactive forum.

EDC 325 Integrated Learning Experience II: Instructional Design and Implementation. (2) fall and spring
Design and implementation of developmentally appropriate instruction, and the alignment of instruction with district and state academic standards. Interactive forum. Prerequisite: EDC 320.

EDC 330 Literacy I: Emerging Literacy and Phonemic Awareness. (3) fall and spring
Development of language from birth to age 8, and appropriate strategies for promoting growth in speaking, listening, reading, and writing. Applied inquiry. Corequisite: EDC 474.

EDC 335 Literacy II: Intermediate Literacy and Phonetic Principles. (3) fall and spring
Strategies for teaching literacy in intermediate elementary classrooms, the application of phonetic principles to instruction, and integrating literacy across disciplines. Applied inquiry. Prerequisite: EDC 330. Corequisite: EDC 474. Pre- or corequisite: EDC 325.

EDC 340 Schooling and Social Context. (3) fall and spring
Seminar addressing foundational issues in education, including the culture of schooling, current social contexts, and educational law. Interactive forum. General Studies: L

EDC 345 Math Methods for the Elementary Classroom. (3) fall and spring
EDC 350 Educational Technology I: Applications. (1) 
tail and spring
Module focused on basic technological skills needed for managing 
classroom instruction. Lab.

EDC 351 Educational Technology II: Instruction and Evaluation. 
(1) 
tail and spring
Module focused on technology as an instructional medium, evaluation, 
and effective classroom use. Lab. Prerequisite: EDC 350.

EDC 352 Educational Technology III: Design. (1) 
tail and spring
Module focused on instructional design utilizing a variety of technolo-
gies, including multimedia. Lab. Prerequisite: EDC 351.

EDC 355 Accommodating Instruction for Diverse Learners. (3) 
tail and spring
Identifying and accommodating learners with special needs, including 
classroom adaptations in instruction and assessment. Forum, practi-
cum. Prerequisite: SPE 311. Corequisite: EDC 474. Pre- or corequi-
site: EDC 325.

EDC 420 Integrated Learning Experience III: Assessment. (2) 
tail and spring
Principles related to classroom assessment, including the alignment 
of assessment to curriculum, test interpretation, and a variety of 
assessment techniques. Interactive forum. Prerequisite: EDC 325.

EDC 425 Integrated Learning Experience IV: Professional Knowl-
dge. (2) 
tail and spring
Explores issues related to professional knowledge, including interdis-
iplinary instruction and the impact of the community on students’ 
learning. Interactive forum. Prerequisite: EDC 420. Corequisite: EDC 
484.

EDC 430 Literacy III: Interventions. (3) 
tail and spring
Strategies for accommodating students struggling with learning, with a 
focus on the areas of literacy acquisition and assessment. Forum, 
practicum. Prerequisites: EDC 335, 355. Corequisite: EDC 474. Pre-
or corequisite: EDC 420.

EDC 440 Science Methods for the Elementary Classroom. (3) 
tail and spring
Developmentally appropriate practices for teaching and assessing sci-
cences in grades K–8. Applied inquiry. Fee. Prerequisites: EDC 325, 

EDC 450 Social Studies Methods for the Elementary Classroom. 
(3) 
tail and spring
Developmentally appropriate practices for teaching and assessing 
social studies in grades K–8. Applied inquiry. Prerequisites: EDC 325, 

EDC 484 Student Teaching in the Elementary School. (10–12) 
tail and spring
Supervised teaching in the area of specialization. Capstone internship 
in curriculum, instruction, and classroom management. Internship, 
Prerequisites: 2.50 GPA; completion of professional course sequence; 
approval of ASU East teacher preparation office. Corequisite: EDC 
425.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not 
specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

Department of Exercise and Wellness

www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/wellness

480/727-1945

CLRB

William J. Stone, Chair

Professors: Burkett, Corbin, Stone

Associate Professor: Swan

Assistant Professors: Jones, Phillips, Tudor-Locke

Lecturer: Woodruff

EXERCISE AND WELLNESS—B.S.

The B.S. degree in Exercise and Wellness is designed to prepare professionals and scholars in exercise and physical activity leadership and management, as well as health and wellness promotion and education. Exercise and Wellness students study physical activity and other healthy lifestyles as they relate and contribute to good health and wellness. Areas of study include the kinesiological and physiological foundations of physical activity, nutrition, stress management, social/cultural issues, and factors involved in health behavior change. Students are exposed to the latest research and practices designed to enhance fitness and wellness, including both laboratory and field experiences. One unique aspect of the Exercise and Wellness program is an outstanding internship program that provides pre-professional experience in all segments of the fitness and wellness industry and health professions throughout the metropolitan Phoenix area.

Career opportunities range broadly across several sectors of the fitness and wellness industry and health professions, including worksite (corporate) health promotion/fitness, clinical/medical programs, community agencies and programs, and private health and fitness clubs. The degree is ideal preparation for advanced study in such health professions as cardiopulmonary rehabilitation, athletic training, physical therapy, and also graduate study in exercise and wellness.

Graduation Requirements

A total of 120 semester hours is required for graduation with a minimum of 45 semester hours of upper-division credit. As part of the undergraduate degree program, students complete ASU General Studies requirements. For a list of courses that meet ASU General Studies requirements, see “General Studies Courses,” page 85.

Exercise and Wellness students are required to complete the following courses:

Required courses
EXW 300 Foundations of Exercise and Wellness L....................3
EXW 310 Computer Skills and Technology for Exercise and 
Wellness CS .........................................................3

646
EXW 342 Health Behavior Change ......................... 3
EXW 450 Cultural and Social Issues in Exercise and Wellness SB, C ........................................... 3
EXW 484 Exercise and Wellness Internship .............. 6
NTR 241 Human Nutrition ................................ 3
Total ........................................................................ 21

Each EXW core course has specific prerequisite courses that must be taken before taking the respective core course. These prerequisite courses include the following:

BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I SG .......... 4
BIO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II ............ 4
CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry SQ ..................... 4
or any equivalent chemistry
COM 225 Public Speaking L .................................. 3
PGS 101 Introduction to Psychology SB .................. 3
Total ........................................................................ 18

All prerequisite and EXW courses must be completed with a minimum grade of "C." Additional requirements for the major are described below.

EXW 212 Instructional Competency Laboratory .......... 6
EXW 315 Physiological Foundations of Movement .... 3
EXW 320 Program Development and Leadership ....... 3
EXW 330 Kinesiological Foundations of Movement ... 3
EXW 400 Stress Management for Wellness L ............ 3
EXW 420 Exercise Testing ..................................... 3
EXW 425 Exercise Prescription ............................... 3
Elective* ................................................................... 3
Total ........................................................................ 27

* Three semester hours must be selected from an approved list of concentration electives.

WELLNESS FOUNDATIONS MINOR

The minor in Wellness Foundations is appropriate for students in the BIS degree program. It consists of the following plus all prerequisite courses:

EXW 300 Foundations of Exercise and Wellness L ...... 3
EXW 325 Fitness for Life ......................................... 3
EXW 342 Health Behavior Change ......................... 3
EXW 450 Cultural and Social Issues in Exercise and Wellness SB, C ........................................... 3
EXW electives* ........................................................... 6
Total ........................................................................ 18

* Six semester hours must be selected from an approved list of EXW electives. See an advisor for a list of approved electives.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The faculty in the Department of Exercise and Wellness offer programs leading to the M.S. degree in Exercise and Wellness. The department also participates with the Graduate College and College of Education in the program leading to the Ph.D. degree in Curriculum and Instruction with a concentration in Exercise and Wellness. See the Graduate Catalog for requirements.

EXW 100 Introduction to Health and Wellness. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Current concepts in health, exercise, and wellness. Emphasis placed on personal health, theories, attitudes, beliefs, and behaviors. Cross-listed as EPE 100/HES 100. Credit is allowed only for EPE 100 or EXW 100 or HES 100.
General Studies: SB
EXW 105 Physical Activity Instruction: Beginning. (1)
fall and spring
Beginning instruction in a variety of physical activities such as aerobicics, aquatics, racquet sports, physical conditioning, and golf. "Y" grade only. May be repeated for credit. 3 hours per week. Activity. Fee. See EXW Notes 1, 2.
EXW 205 Physical Activity Instruction: Intermediate. (1)
fall and spring
Intermediate-level instruction in a variety of physical activities. Continuation of EXW 105. "Y" grade only. May be repeated for credit. 3 hours per week. Activity. Fee. See EXW Notes 1, 2.
EXW 212 Instructional Competency Laboratory. (2)
fall and spring
Methods of instructing and leading fitness activities including aerobic, resistance, and flexibility activities. May be repeated for credit. Lab. See EXW Note 1. Prerequisite: Exercise and Wellness major.
EXW 215 Physical Activity and Healthy Lifestyles. (1)
fall and spring
Applies principles of physical activity to personal fitness testing and program planning for people of all ages. Telecampus course. Not open to Exercise and Wellness majors or to students who have credit for EXW 325.
EXW 280 Global Issues in Exercise and Wellness. (3)
spring
Historical overview of health promotion and wellness models as they relate to minority, gender, social, cultural, economic, international, and environmental issues.
General Studies: G
EXW 300 Foundations of Exercise and Wellness. (3)
fall and spring
Analyzes research in various disciplines which contribute to health promotion and wellness.
General Studies: L/SB
EXW 301 Concepts of Fitness and Wellness. (1)
fall and spring
Guidelines for achieving health benefits of physical activity and other healthy lifestyles. Telecampus course. Not open to Exercise and Wellness majors or to students who have credit for EXW 325.
EXW 305 Physical Activity Instruction: Advanced. (1)
fall and spring
Advanced-level instruction in a variety of physical activities. Continuation of EXW 105. May be repeated for credit. "Y" grade only. 3 hours per week. Activity. Fee. See EXW Notes 1, 2.
EXW 310 Computer Skills and Technology for Exercise and Wellness. (3)
fall
Use of computers to statistically analyze data and design presentations of findings. Design of health promotion educational applications and presentations. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MAT 117.
General Studies: CS

L literacy and critical inquiry / MA mathematics / CS computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU humanities and fine arts / SB social and behavioral sciences / SG natural science—general core courses / SQ natural science—quantitative / C cultural diversity in the United States / G global / H historical / See General Studies page 63.
EXW 311 Special Populations in Exercise and Wellness. (3) 
fall
Introduces the challenged population and surveys the agencies that work with special populations.

EXW 315 Physiological Foundations of Movement. (3) 
fall
Studies human movement with emphasis on physiological function of the body in response to physical activity and fitness training. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: BIO 201, 202.

EXW 320 Program Development and Leadership. (3) 
fall
Principles of planning, organizing, promoting, and leading fitness and wellness programs. Prerequisites: COM 225; Exercise and Wellness major.

EXW 325 Fitness for Life. (3) 
fall and spring
Physical fitness and benefits of exercise with emphasis on self-evaluation and personalized program planning for a lifetime. Not open to Exercise and Wellness majors or to students who have credit for EXW 215 or 301.

EXW 330 Kinesiological Foundations of Movement. (3) 
spring
Studies human movement with emphasis on kinesiology principles and their application to movement and fitness. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: BIO 201, 202.

EXW 342 Health Behavior Change. (3) 
fall
Examines major theories of health behavioral change. Develops intervention strategies and techniques employed to facilitate health behavioral change. Prerequisite: PGS 101.

EXW 380 Body Image and Wellness. (3) 
spring
Explores body image in American culture from physical, psychological, historical, and societal perspectives. Prerequisites: NTR 241; General Studies: L, C, 101.

EXW 400 Stress Management for Wellness. (3) 
fall
Examines the stress response and management from a behavioral perspective as it pertains to individuals or groups. Prerequisite: PGS 101.

EXW 420 Exercise Testing. (3) 
fall and spring
Theoretical basis and practical application of pre-exercise screening, exercise testing, estimates of energy expenditure, and interpretation of results. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: EXW 315; current CPR certification.

EXW 425 Exercise Prescription. (3) 
spring
Theoretical basis for and application of general principles of exercise prescription to various ages, fitness levels, and health states. Prerequisites: EXW 320, 330, Pre- or corequisite: EXW 420.

EXW 442 Physical Activity in Health and Disease. (3) 
spring
Examines the role of physical activity and fitness in the development of morbidity and mortality throughout the human life span. Prerequisite: EXW 315.

EXW 450 Cultural and Social Issues in Exercise and Wellness. (3) 
spring
Examines contemporary cultural and social issues in physical activity. Focus on theories of social behavior, racial, ethnic, and cultural differences. Prerequisite: PGS 101.

EXW 460 Resistance Training Application and Theory. (3) 
fall
Fosters critical thinking as it applies to resistance training theory. Pre- or corequisite: EXW 315.

EXW 480 Exercise and Wellness Internship. (6) 
fall, spring, summer
Supervised practicum experience in approved exercise and wellness/health promotion agencies. Field work. Prerequisites: EXW 315, 320, 420. Pre- or corequisite: EXW 425.

EXW 500 Research Methods. (3) 
fall
Introduces the basic aspects of research, including problem selection, literature review, instrumentation, data handling, methodology, and writing the report.

EXW 501 Research Statistics. (3) 
spring
Statistical procedures; sampling techniques, hypothesis testing, and experimental designs as they relate to research publications.

EXW 505 Applied Exercise and Wellness Laboratory Techniques. (3) 
spring
Investigative techniques used in the applied exercise testing/prescription laboratory. Emphasizes cardiorespiratory assessment, energy balance, body composition, and electrocardiography. Lecture, lab. Fee.

EXW 534 Sports and Fitness Conditioning. (3) 
fall
Bases of sports and fitness conditioning, including aerobic and anaerobic power, strength, flexibility, and analysis of conditioning components for sports and fitness.

EXW 536 Physiological Aspects of Physical Activity and Chronic Disease. (3) 
fall
Role of physiological mechanisms associated with acute and long-term physical activity and its influence on chronic disease and wellness.

EXW 542 Health Promotion. (3) 
spring
Theory and research concerning fitness and wellness programs in nutrition, physical activity, smoking cessation, and stress management.

EXW 544 Fitness/Wellness Management. (3) 
spring
Development of the fitness/wellness industry. Planning, organizing, promoting, and managing fitness/wellness programs.

EXW 575 Teaching Lifetime Fitness. (3) 
spring
Teaching strategies for sports and fitness conditioning, including aerobic and anaerobic power, strength, flexibility, and analysis of conditioning components for sports and fitness.

EXW 584 Exercise and Wellness Internship. (6) 
fall, spring, summer
Supervised practicum experience in approved exercise and wellness/health promotion agencies. Field work. Prerequisites: EXW 315, 320, 420. Pre- or corequisite: EXW 425.

EXW 585 Research Methods. (3) 
fall
Introduces the basic aspects of research, including problem selection, literature review, instrumentation, data handling, methodology, and writing the report.

EXW 586 Research Statistics. (3) 
spring
Statistical procedures; sampling techniques, hypothesis testing, and experimental designs as they relate to research publications.

Google Scholar for Exercise and Wellness

For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

---

Faculty of Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication

www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/multimedia

480/727-1190

CNTR 80

Barry M. Maid, Faculty Head

Professor: Maid
MULTIMEDIA WRITING AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION—B.S.

In the Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication program, students learn how to produce, to design, and to manage information using both traditional and leading edge technologies.

Students learn

1. to communicate, both orally and in writing, across audiences and cultures;
2. issues of ethics in technical communications;
3. awareness of the global nature of technical communication—both culturally and economically;
4. the ability to evaluate print, oral, and electronic sources;
5. understanding of appropriate technical genres;
6. the ability to demonstrate technical editing skills in all work;
7. the ability to incorporate appropriate visual elements and design in written documents and oral presentations; and
8. the ability to work in appropriate media.

The program serves students who wish to pursue careers as technical writers, technical editors, Web page and intranet page designers, multimedia designers, desktop publishers, publications managers, and information designers.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate with a B.S. degree in Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication, students must complete a minimum of 120 semester hours, including university graduation requirements and requirements of the major.

Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication Core

TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing L..................3
TWC 401 Principles of Technical Communication L..................3
TWC 411 Principles of Visual Communication L..................3
TWC 421 Principles of Writing with Technology L..................3
TWC 431 Principles of Technical Editing L..................3
TWC 490 Capstone.................................................................3
Total ...............................................................................................18

Major Electives (15 hours). The remaining hours will be electives in the major (TWC) at least six of which need to be in genre courses, such as TWC 443 Proposal Writing or TWC 447 Business Reports. An Internship (TWC 484) or supervised work experience is strongly recommended.

For information about program requirements and courses, access the Web at www.east.asu.edu/ecollege, or call an East College advisor at 480/727-1515.

Related Area (12 hours). Students select a related area consisting of 12 semester hours of study in one other discipline. At least nine of these 12 hours must be in the upper division. Suggested disciplines might be, but are not limited to, applied psychology, business administration, or computer graphics. Students, with the help of an advisor, may also develop a coherent interdisciplinary related area.

BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE—B.A.S.

A Bachelor of Applied Science is also offered with a concentration in multimedia writing and technical communication. The B.A.S. degree is a “capstone” degree for the Associate of Applied Science degree. The B.A.S. degree exposes students to advanced concepts and diverse critical thinking skills that prepare them for future career opportunities and professional advancement.

Admission. Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and a 2.50 for nonresident applicants.

Degree Requirements. In addition to the A.A.S. degree, the B.A.S. in Applied Science through East College consists of 60 semester hours of upper-division (300-level and above) courses, with 30 semester hours in residence.

Assignable credit.................................................................6
B.A.S. core............................................................................15
General Studies .................................................................19
MWTC concentration .........................................................20
Total ......................................................................................60

General Studies Curriculum (19 hours). The B.A.S. curriculum builds on the general education content of the A.A.S. degree. Additional General Studies (L, CS, and MA) courses are met with courses in the core or concentration. General Studies courses focus on contextual learning.

L..........................................................3
MA ..........................................................3
HU ..........................................................3
HU or SB .........................................................3
SB ..........................................................3
SG ..........................................................4
Total ......................................................................................19
Assignable Credit (6 hours). Assignable credit allows space in the curriculum for prerequisite courses needed for students to succeed in the program. The courses are determined by the student and an advisor.

B.A.S. Core (15 hours). The area core is focused on management and organization, professional communication, qualitative analysis, and computer competency.

Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication concentration (20 hours). In consultation with an advisor, students will select 20 hours of upper-division TWC courses.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

An undergraduate Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication Certificate is available and requires 18 semester hours.

For students who have already completed a baccalaureate degree, a Postbaccalaureate Certificate in Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication is available that also requires 18 semester hours.

For more information about both certificate programs, call the East College advisor at 480/727-1515, or access the Web site at www.east.asu.edu/ecolle/multimedia.

MULTIMEDIA WRITING AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION (TWC)

TWC 194 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

TWC 200 Impact of Communications Technology on Society. (3) fall and spring Organizational issues and development of technical communication. Activities include research, evaluations, and presentation of oral arguments in support of positions. Prerequisites: both ENG 101 and 102 or only ENG 105.

General Studies: L

TWC 294 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

TWC 301 General Principles of Multimedia Writing. (3) fall and spring Introduces writing in a variety of media, understanding the consequences of integrating media, and effective editing techniques. Prerequisite: First-Year Composition.

General Studies: L

TWC 351 Technical Writing and Editing. (3) fall and spring Effective style, format, and organization of technical material; editing principles and practices; copyediting versus substantive editing; and document management. Prerequisite: ENG 102.

TWC 400 Technical Communications. (3) fall, spring, summer Planning and preparing technical publications and oral presentations based on directed library research related to current technical topics. Prerequisites: completion of first-year English requirements; a General Studies L course; senior standing with a major in College of Technology and Applied Sciences.

General Studies: L

TWC 401 Principles of Technical Communication. (3) fall and spring Basic information design principles to produce effective written, oral, and electronic technical communication. Understanding of rhetorical and audience analysis. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 301.

General Studies: L

TWC 403 Writing for Professional Publication. (3) selected semesters

TWC 411 Principles of Visual Communication. (3) fall and spring Basic principles of visual communication in print and electronic media. Understanding graphic and document design, including typography and color. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 401.

General Studies: L

TWC 421 Principles of Writing with Technology. (3) fall and spring Understanding historical and social impact of technology on writing, with emphasis on multimedia design, computer-mediated communication, and hypertext. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 401.

General Studies: L

TWC 431 Principles of Technical Editing. (3) fall and spring Basic principles of technical editing (for print and electronic media) including copyediting, reviews, standards, style, and project management. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 401.

General Studies: L

TWC 443 Proposal Writing. (3) once a year Develops persuasive strategies and themes for researching and writing professional proposals. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 401.

TWC 444 Manual and Instructional Writing. (3) once a year Design and development of a user manual, writing instructions, improving graphics and page design, and usability testing. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 401.

TWC 445 Computer Documentation. (3) once a year Introduces writing documentation for the computer industry. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 401.
TWC 446 Technical and Scientific Reports. (3)
once a year
Introduces strategies, formats, and techniques of presenting information to technical and scientific audiences. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 401.
General Studies: L
TWC 447 Business Reports. (3)
once a year
Introduces strategies, formats, and techniques of presenting information to business and other workplace audiences. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 401.
General Studies: L
TWC 484 Internship. (3)
fall and spring
Applies classroom work in a supervised workplace environment. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 411 or 421 or 431.
TWC 490 Capstone. (3)
fall and spring
Development of a professional portfolio, creation of a "culminating document," and synthesis of undergraduate experience. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
TWC 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
TWC 501 Principles of Technical Communication. (3)
fall and spring
Basic information design principles to produce effective written, oral, and electronic technical communication. Understanding of rhetorical and audience analysis. Pre- or corequisite: graduate standing.
TWC 503 Writing for Professional Publication. (3)
selected semesters
Analyzes the market and examines the publication process, including the roles of the author, editor, and reviewer. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 511 Principles of Visual Communication. (3)
fall and spring
Basic principles of visual communication in print and electronic media. Understanding graphic and document design, including typography and color. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 521 Principles of Writing with Technology. (3)
fall and spring
Understanding historical and social impact of technology on writing, with emphasis on multimedia design, computer-mediated communication, and hypertext. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 531 Principles of Technical Editing. (3)
fall and spring
Basic principles of technical editing for print and electronic media, including copyediting, reviews, standards, style, and project management. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 543 Proposal Writing. (3)
once a year
Develops persuasive strategies and themes for researching and writing professional proposals. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 544 Manual and Instructional Writing. (3)
once a year
Design and development of a user manual, writing instructions, improving graphics and page design, and usability testing. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 545 Computer Documentation. (3)
once a year
Introduces writing documentation for the computer industry. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 546 Technical and Scientific Reports. (3)
once a year
Introduces strategies, formats, and techniques of presenting information to technical and scientific audiences. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 547 Business Reports. (3)
once a year
Introduces strategies, formats, and techniques of presenting information to business and other workplace audiences. Pre- or corequisite: TWC 501.
TWC 584 Internship. (3)
fall and spring
Applies classroom work in a supervised workplace environment. Pre- or corequisites: TWC 511, 521, 531.
TWC 589 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

Department of Nutrition
www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/nutrition
480/727-1728
HSC 1386

Linda A. Vaughan, Chair
Professors: Johnston, Vaughan
Assistant Professors: Hampl, Hutchins
Senior Lecturer: Martin
Lecturer: Dixon

NUTRITION—B.S.

The B.S. degree in Nutrition offers three concentrations: dietetics, human nutrition, and food and nutrition management. The dietetics concentration provides students with a comprehensive range of nutrition, foods, and science courses that meet the academic (didactic) requirements necessary to become a registered dietitian. This concentration has been granted full accreditation as a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetic Association. Graduates of a DPD may apply for Dietetic Internships to establish eligibility to write the Dietetic Registration examination.

The human nutrition concentration provides a sound foundation in the basic sciences and nutrition, but no foods courses are required. This program is often used by students who, while not seeking the credential of Registered Dietitian, are working towards a career in nutrition research or completing a premedical/predental program of study. The food and nutrition management concentration provides a number of nutrition, foods, and business courses and is offered to students with an interest in food production, nutrition program management, and food/nutrition marketing.

Accreditation. The B.S. degree in Nutrition with a concentration in dietetics has been granted full accreditation as a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) by the Commission on
Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetic Association. For more information, call 312/899-0040, or write:

COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION FOR DIETETICS EDUCATION
AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION
216 W JACKSON BLVD
CHICAGO IL 60606-6995

Dietetics Concentration. The following NTR courses are required of all students in the dietetics concentration:

NTR 142 Applied Food Principles .................................................3
NTR 241 Human Nutrition ...............................................................3
NTR 341 Introduction to Planning Therapeutic Diets .......................3
NTR 343 Food Service Purchasing ................................................3
NTR 344 Nutrition Services Management L ....................................3
NTR 350 Nutrition Counseling ....................................................3
NTR 400 Nutrition and Health Promotion .....................................3
NTR 440 Advanced Human Nutrition I .........................................3
NTR 441 Advanced Human Nutrition II ........................................3
NTR 444 Medical Nutrition Therapy .............................................3
NTR 445 Quantity Food Production ...............................................3
NTR 446 Human Nutrition Assessment Lecture/Laboratory .............3
NTR 448 Community Nutrition L ................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................39

In addition to the required NTR courses, the following related courses are required in order to complete the academic requirements of the Didactic Program in dietetics:

BCH 361 Principles of Biochemistry .............................................3
BCH 367 Elementary Biochemistry Laboratory ..........................1
BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I SG ..........................4
BIO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II ..............................4
CHM 113 General Chemistry SQ .................................................4
CHM 116 General Chemistry SQ ................................................4
CHM 231 Elementary Organic Chemistry SQ ............................1
CHM 235 Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory SQ 1 .........1
MIC 205 Microbiology SG 1 ......................................................3
MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory SG 2 .....................................1
Statistics course ...........................................................................3
Technical writing course ............................................................3

Total ...............................................................................................34

1 Both CHM 231 and 235 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both MIC 205 and 206 must be taken to secure SG credit.

Additional supporting courses in the social sciences are required for completion of the DPD and must be selected in consultation with the Nutrition academic advisor.

Human Nutrition Concentration. The following NTR courses are required of all students in the human nutrition concentration:

NTR 142 Applied Food Principles .................................................3
NTR 241 Human Nutrition ...............................................................3
NTR 341 Introduction to Planning Therapeutic Diets .......................3
NTR 344 Nutrition Services Management I ....................................3
NTR 440 Advanced Human Nutrition I .........................................3
NTR 441 Advanced Human Nutrition II ........................................3
NTR 444 Medical Nutrition Therapy .............................................3
NTR 446 Human Nutrition Assessment Lecture/Laboratory .............3

Total ...............................................................................................21

An additional nine semester hours from the Department of Nutrition are required to complete this concentration. A maximum of three semester hours of Independent Study may be used to satisfy this requirement. Students select these courses in consultation with the Nutrition academic advisor.

In addition to the required NTR courses, the following related courses are required to complete the academic requirements of this concentration:

Food and Nutrition Management Concentration. The following NTR courses are required of all students in the food and nutrition management concentration:

NTR 100 Introductory Nutrition ....................................................3
or NTR 241 Human Nutrition .......................................................3
NTR 142 Applied Food Principles ................................................3
NTR 300 Computer Applications in Nutrition ................................3
NTR 343 Food Service Purchasing ...............................................3
NTR 344 Nutrition Services Management L ..................................3
NTR 445 Quantity Food Production .............................................3

Total ...............................................................................................18

An additional twelve semester hours from the Department of Nutrition are required to complete this concentration. A maximum of three semester hours of Independent Study may be used to satisfy this requirement. Students select these courses in consultation with the Nutrition academic advisor.

In addition to the required NTR courses, the following related courses are required to complete the academic requirements of this concentration:

CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry SQ ...........................................4
MIC 205 Microbiology SG 1 ......................................................3
MIC 206 Microbiology Laboratory SG 2 .....................................1
Business or technical writing course ..........................................3
Management (AGB 310 or MGT 301, 380, or 394) .......................3
Marketing (AGB 320 or MKT 300 or 394) .................................3
Other agribusiness or business courses 2 ..................................6

Total ...............................................................................................23

1 Both MIC 205 and 206 must be taken to secure SG credit.
2 Courses taken to fulfill the final six credit business requirement should be taken from courses with the following prefixes: ACC, AGB, BUS, COB, CIS, CSE, ECN, FIN, HSA, IBS, MGT, MKT, and QBA. Students select these courses in consultation with the Nutrition academic advisor.

MINORS

The faculty of the Department of Nutrition also offers minors in Food and Nutrition Management and Human Nutrition, each requiring 18 semester hours. At least 12 of the 18 must be in upper-division courses.

Food and Nutrition Management. The Food and Nutrition Management minor requires that students take the following courses:

NTR 100 Introductory Nutrition ....................................................3
or NTR 241 Human Nutrition .......................................................3
NTR 142 Applied Food Principles ................................................3
NTR 300 Computer Applications in Nutrition ................................3
NTR 343 Food Service Purchasing ...............................................3
NTR 344 Nutrition Services Management I ........................................3
NTR 445 Quantity Food Production ................................................3
Total ............................................................................................18

**Human Nutrition.** The Human Nutrition minor requires that students take the following courses:

NTR 241 Human Nutrition ............................................................3
NTR 341 Introduction to Planning Therapeutic Diets .......................3
NTR 440 Advanced Human Nutrition I ..........................................3
NTR 441 Advanced Human Nutrition II .........................................3
NTR 444 Medical Nutrition Therapy...............................................3
Total ............................................................................................15

One additional upper-division (or graduate) course must be selected from among the following:

NTR 348 Cultural Aspects of Food C ..............................................3
NTR 350 Nutrition Counseling.......................................................3
NTR 446 Human Nutrition Assessment Lecture/Laboratory ............3
NTR 448 Community Nutrition I .....................................................3
NTR 450 Nutrition in the Life Cycle I SB ........................................3
NTR 451 Nutrition in the Life Cycle II .............................................3
NTR 532 Current Research in Nutrition .........................................3
NTR 598 Special Topics ................................................................3

**NUTRITION (NTR)**

NTR 100 Introductory Nutrition. (3) fall, spring, summer
Basic concepts of human nutrition. Recent controversies in nutrition and how food choices affect personal health.

NTR 142 Applied Food Principles. (3) fall and spring
Applied scientific principles of food preparation and production. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee.

NTR 241 Human Nutrition. (3) fall, spring, summer
Principles of human nutrition. Emphasizes nutrient metabolism and the relationships between diet and disease. Prerequisite: CHM 101 (or its equivalent).

NTR 300 Computer Applications in Nutrition. (3) spring
Introduces nutrition and food software, including dietary assessment and analysis, food inventory and control, and telecommunications. Lecture, computer lab. Prerequisites: NTR 100 (or 241), 341 strongly recommended; basic computer literacy.

NTR 341 Introduction to Planning Therapeutic Diets. (3) fall and summer
Cultural, health, and economic aspects of diet planning. Assessment of food and diet composition. Review of common therapeutic diets. Fee. Prerequisites: NTR 100 (or 241) and 142 (or its equivalents).

NTR 343 Food Service Purchasing. (3) fall
Introduces purchasing systems, bid processes, receiving and storage procedures, and regulatory agencies involved in the food service industry. Prerequisite: NTR 142.

NTR 344 Nutrition Services Management. (3) fall and spring
Organization, administration, and management of food and nutrition services in hospitals and other institutions. Possible field trips. Prerequisites: NTR 100 (or 241) and 142 (or its equivalents). General Studies: L

NTR 348 Cultural Aspects of Food. (3) spring and summer
Origins, development, and diversity of food preferences and dietary habits; food patterns and attitudes of global populations and U.S. immigrants. Prerequisite: NTR 100 or 241 (or its equivalent). General Studies: C

NTR 350 Nutrition Counseling. (3) fall and spring
Counseling techniques in nutrition; interpersonal and communication skills in clinical and community sites; nutrition education for individuals and populations. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: NTR 100 (or 241) and 142 (or its equivalents).

NTR 400 Nutrition and Health Promotion. (3) fall and spring
Role of nutrition in health promotion; application of academic knowledge in field practicum; components of professional development. Lecture, practicum. Prerequisites: NTR 341, 440 (or 441 or 444); senior standing in dietetics or human nutrition.

NTR 440 Advanced Human Nutrition I. (3) fall
Metabolic reactions and interrelationships of vitamins, minerals, and water. Prerequisites: BIO 202 and CHM 231 and NTR 241 (or their equivalents).

NTR 441 Advanced Human Nutrition II. (3) spring
Metabolic reactions and interrelationships of carbohydrate, lipid, and protein. Prerequisites: BIO 201 and 202 and NTR 241 (or their equivalents).

NTR 442 Experimental Foods. (3) fall and spring
Food product development techniques, food evaluation and testing, and investigation of current research into food composition. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: CHM 231; NTR 142.

NTR 444 Medical Nutrition Therapy. (3) spring and summer
Principles of medical nutrition therapy for prevention and treatment of disease and promotion of health. Prerequisites: BIO 201 and 202 and NTR 241 (or their equivalents).

NTR 445 Quantity Food Production. (3) fall and spring
Standardized methods of quantity food preparation, operation of institutional equipment, institutional menu planning, quantity food experiences. Lecture, lab, possible field trips. Fee. Prerequisites: NTR 100 (or 241) and 344 (or its equivalents).

NTR 446 Human Nutrition Assessment Lecture/Laboratory. (3) fall and spring
Clinical and biochemical evaluation of nutritional status. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: BCH 361, 367; NTR 440 (or 441).

NTR 448 Community Nutrition. (3) fall and spring
Food-related behaviors; organization and delivery of nutrition services; program design, implementation, and evaluation strategies; nutrition assessment of populations. Prerequisite: NTR 241 (or its equivalent). General Studies: L

NTR 450 Nutrition in the Life Cycle I. (3) fall
Emphasizes nutritional needs and problems during pregnancy, lactation, infancy, and childhood. Prerequisite: NTR 100 or 241 (or its equivalent). General Studies: SB

NTR 451 Nutrition in the Life Cycle II. (3) spring
Nutritional requirements and nutrition-related disorders of adolescence, middle adulthood, and later life. Prerequisite: NTR 100 or 241 (or its equivalent).

NTR 500 Research Methods in Nutrition. (3) fall
Experimental design; methods of data collection, laboratory analyses, and statistical analyses; development of thesis proposal. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: a course each in advanced nutrition, biochemistry, and statistics.

NTR 531 Recent Developments in Nutrition. (1)
fall and spring
Selected topics addressing current issues in nutrition research. Prerequisites: a course each in advanced nutrition and biochemistry.

NTR 532 Current Research in Nutrition. (3)
spring
Vitamins and minerals. Prerequisites: a course each in advanced nutrition and biochemistry.

NTR 540 Advanced Micronutrient Metabolism. (3)
fall
Metabolism of vitamins and minerals, primarily as applied to humans, with research literature emphasized. Prerequisites: a course each in basic nutrition and biochemistry.

NTR 541 Advanced Macronutrient Metabolism. (3)
spring
Metabolism of protein, fat, and carbohydrate, primarily as applied to humans, with research literature emphasized. Prerequisites: a course each in basic nutrition and biochemistry.

NTR 542 Advanced Food Product Development. (3)
fall and spring
Food product development techniques, food evaluation and testing, and investigation of current research into food composition. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: CHM 231 and NTR 142 (or their equivalents).

NTR 544 Therapeutic Nutrition. (3)
spring and summer
Current theories of the nutritional prevention or treatment of various diseases. Prerequisites: a course each in basic nutrition, introduction to diet therapy, and physiology.

NTR 545 Recent Developments in Institutional Feeding. (3)
fall and spring
Current practices in institutional feeding, including supervised practicum with local quantity food operation. 1 hour lecture, 6 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: NTR 142 and 344 (or their equivalents).

NTR 546 Assessment Techniques in Nutrition. (3)
fall and spring
Clinical and biochemical evaluation of nutritional status. 2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab. Fee. Prerequisites: a course each in advanced nutrition, biochemistry, and physiology.

NTR 548 Nutrition Program Development. (3)
fall and spring
Planning, development, implementation, and evaluation of community nutrition programs, including the process of grant applications. Prerequisites: a course each in basic nutrition and sociology.

NTR 550 Advanced Maternal and Child Nutrition. (3)
fall
In-depth review of metabolic characteristics and nutritional needs of the pregnant woman, lactating woman, infant, and child. Prerequisites: a course each in basic nutrition, biochemistry, and physiology.

NTR 551 Advanced Geriatric Nutrition. (3)
spring
In-depth review of metabolic characteristics and nutritional requirements of the elderly. Prerequisites: a course each in basic nutrition, biochemistry, and physiology.

NTR 580 Dietetics Practicum. (3–9)
fall, spring, summer
Structured practical experience in the Dietetic Internship, supervised by practitioners with whom the student works closely. Practicum. Prerequisite: acceptance into the Dietetic Internship.

NTR 591 Seminar. (1–12)
selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Recent Developments in Food and Nutrition. (1)

NTR 592 Research. (1–12)
selected semesters

NTR 593 Applied Project. (1–12)
selected semesters

NTR 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12)
selected semesters

NTR 598 Special Topics. (3)
fall and spring
In-depth review of recent research in areas including nutrition and exercise, nutrition and immunology, energy balance, vegetarianism, nutritional pathophysiology. Fee. Prerequisites: a course each in advanced nutrition, biochemistry, and physiology.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
PURPOSE

The College of Technology and Applied Sciences (CTAS) helps students develop knowledge and skill in technological fields that qualify them for career positions and leadership responsibility in industry, government, and commercial enterprise. Each student is guided to select a major that addresses short-term employment goals through state-of-the-art technological preparation. Long-term career aspirations are supported through the development of a strong base in mathematics, science, engineering, and technical principles, coupled with a solid foundation in liberal arts and a commitment to lifelong learning.

Engineering technology programs offer professional preparation through a B.S. degree that stresses state-of-the-art technological applications. Special emphasis is placed on the development of knowledge and skill in applied mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering principles with formal laboratory experiences. This mixed educational approach provides the basis for both employment and a long-term career evolution.

The other CTAS technology programs provide the opportunity for students to develop knowledge and skill in solving broad-scale industrial problems, operating modern technological systems, and managing personnel in the implementation of processes and production. Programs of study focus on the latest technologies in areas such as aviation flight training and management, environmental technology management, graphic information technology, fire service management, and industrial management.

Each student is encouraged to participate in creative activities through a close relationship with a faculty mentor. Learning through execution of the scientific method, using both inductive and deductive processes in applied research activities, is essential for both faculty and students.

ORGANIZATION

The College of Technology and Applied Sciences is composed of the following four academic units:

- Department of Aeronautical Management Technology
- Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology
- Department of Information and Management Technology
- Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology

DEGREE PROGRAMS

See the “College of Technology and Applied Sciences, Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 656. For graduate degrees, see the “College of Technology and Applied Sciences Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, page 657.

The College of Technology and Applied Sciences offers programs leading to the B.S. degree and B.A.S. degree. The college also offers the Master of Science in Technology (M.S.T.) degree. For more information on courses, faculty, and programs in the M.S.T. degree, see the Graduate Catalog.

ACCREDITATION

Undergraduate B.S. degree programs in Aeronautical Engineering Technology, Electronics Engineering Technology, and Manufacturing Engineering Technology are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. For additional information, call 410/347-7700 or write TECHNOLOGY ACCREDITATION COMMISSION OF THE ACCREDITATION BOARD FOR ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY INC 111 MARKET PLACE SUITE 1050 BALTIMORE MD 21202-7102

Both the professional flight and the air transportation management concentrations in the Department of Aeronautical Management Technology are fully accredited by the Council on Aviation Accreditation. For more information call 334/844-2431, send e-mail to cua@auburn.edu, or write COUNCIL ON AVIATION ACCREDITATION 3410 SKYWAY DRIVE AUBURN AL 36830

ADMISSION—B.S. DEGREE

The College of Technology and Applied Sciences admits first-year students who meet the undergraduate admission requirements of Arizona State University. See "Undergraduate Admission," page 58. High school precalculus, physics, and chemistry are recommended. Transfer applicants must meet the university requirements for transfer students as specified under "Transfer Credit," page 61, with the exception that Arizona resident transfer students must have a 2.25 GPA.

Students admitted to a B.S. degree program in CTAS begin study under one of two student classifications, professional or preprofessional.
Professional Status

First-year students (new freshmen) are admitted to CTAS with professional status if they meet the general aptitude criteria for admission and have no deficiencies in the basic competency requirements for admission. First-year students admitted upon completion of the GED are admitted with professional status if they have also achieved the minimum ACT or SAT scores required for undergraduate admission to the university.

Students transferring from other ASU colleges are admitted to CTAS with professional status if they have no remaining admissions deficiencies and meet the required GPA.

Transfer students from other institutions must meet the minimum admission requirements for college transfer students as described under "Transfer Credit," page 61. The CTAS also requires resident transfer students to have a cumulative GPA of 2.25.

All international students must have a minimum 500 TOEFL score to be admitted with professional status.

Preprofessional Status

All other students are admitted with preprofessional status and may apply for professional status after they have removed the deficiency that disallows awarding professional status. Students with preprofessional status may not register for 300- and 400-level courses in the college until they have been awarded professional status. See an advisor for details.

Transfer Credit

Credit for courses taken at a community college or another four-year institution is awarded according to the guidelines under "Transfer Credit," page 61. Students who are transferring from an Arizona community college and have been in continuous residence may continue under the catalog in effect at the time of their entrance into the community college. Students should be aware that some course work that transfers to ASU may not be applicable toward CTAS degree requirements. Students should confer with an advisor. The College of Technology and Applied Sciences maintains a cooperative agreement with most Arizona community colleges and with selected out-of-state colleges and universities to structure programs that are directly transferable into the technology programs at ASU East. For assistance in the transfer from Arizona community colleges, transfer guides are available at www.asu.edu/provost/articulation.

Courses taken more than five years before admission to a CTAS degree program are not normally accepted for transfer credit at the option of the department in which the applicant wishes to enroll. Courses completed within the five
years preceding admission are judged as to their applicability to the student’s curriculum.

ADMISSION—B.A.S. DEGREE

Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and a 2.50 for nonresident applicants.

ADVISING

New incoming and transfer students should seek initial advising from the academic advisor in the Dean’s Office. CTAS students are then assigned faculty advisors who assist them with planning a program of study in the department of their major. The college requires that students consult with advisors before registering each semester. Advisors should be made aware of any employment obligations or special circumstances that may affect a student’s ability to successfully handle a full course load. CTAS students may register for a maximum of 19 semester hours per semester. Any student wishing to take more than the maximum must petition the CTAS Standards Committee and have an approval on file before registering for an overload.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must meet all university graduation requirements given in “University Graduation Requirements,” page 79, as well as degree requirements of their major in the College of Technology and Applied Sciences. For detailed information on the degree requirements of a major in CTAS, refer to that department’s individual description.

COLLEGE STANDARDS

Pass/Fail Grades

The College of Technology and Applied Sciences does not offer pass/fail grades. Courses graded on a pass/fail basis do not count toward degree credit in CTAS. Students may request credit for pass/fail courses by petitioning the CTAS Standards Committee.

Entry into Upper-Division Courses (B.S. Degree)

Before enrolling in courses at the 300 level and above, CTAS students must be in the professional status within the college. Students who are not in good academic standing must petition the CTAS Standards Committee. Students enrolled in another ASU college may not register for any 300- and 400-level CTAS courses unless those courses are required in the degree program and the students have the proper course prerequisites.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Retention. A student is expected to make satisfactory progress toward completion of degree requirements to continue enrollment in the College of Technology and Applied Sciences. Any one of the following conditions is considered unsatisfactory progress and results in the student’s being placed on probationary status:

1. a semester with a GPA less than or equal to 1.50;
2. two successive semesters with GPAs less than 2.00;
or
3. an ASU cumulative GPA less than 2.00.

A student on probation is subject to disqualification if (1) a semester GPA of 2.25 is not attained and the cumulative GPA is below 2.00 at the end of the probationary semester or (2) the student is placed on probation for two consecutive semesters and is unable to achieve the standard GPAs stated in number one.

Students on academic probation are not allowed to register for more than 13 semester hours. Probationary students may not register for the semester following the semester in which they were declared probationary without a special permit from an advisor in the dean’s office. Special permits are given only after the registrar records grades for the current semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>M.S.Tech.</td>
<td>Aeronautical engineering technology, manufacturing engineering technology, mechanical engineering technology, Aviation human factors, aviation management technology, Computer systems engineering technology, electronic systems engineering technology, instrumentation and measurement technology, microelectronics engineering technology, Environmental technology management, fire service administration, information technology, management of technology, Global technology and development, security engineering technology</td>
<td>Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Technology, Department of Aeronautical Management Technology, Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology, Department of Information and Management Technology, College of Technology and Applied Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disqualification. During a semester on academic probation, a student who fails to meet the retention standards is disqualified. Students may request a review of their disqualification status by contacting the CTAS associate dean in the Academic Center Building (CNTR), room 10. Any disqualified student who is accepted by another college at ASU may not register for courses in CTAS unless the courses are required in the new major. Disqualified students who register for courses in CTAS may be withdrawn from these courses any time during the semester.

Reinstatement. The college does not accept an application for reinstatement until the disqualified student has remained out of the college for at least a 12-month period. Merely having remained in disqualified status for this period of time does not, in itself, constitute a basis for reinstatement. Proof of ability to do satisfactory college work in the chosen discipline is required; for example, completing pertinent courses in the discipline at a community college with higher-than-average grades.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Course Prerequisites. Students should consult the Schedule of Classes and the catalog for course prerequisites. Students who register for courses without the designated prerequisites may be withdrawn without their consent at any time before the final examination. The instructor, the chair of the department, or the dean of the college may initiate such withdrawals. In such cases, students do not receive monetary reimbursement. Such withdrawals are considered to be unrestricted as described under “Unrestricted Course Withdrawal,” page 73, and do not count against the number of restricted withdrawals allowed.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Academic Recognition. Students completing baccalaureate degree requirements receive the appropriate honors designations on their diplomas consistent with the requirements specified by the university.

Barrett Honors College. The College of Technology and Applied Sciences participates in the programs of the Barrett Honors College, which provides enhanced educational experiences to academically superior undergraduate students. Participating students can major in any academic program. For more information see “The Barrett Honors College,” page 118.

Scholarships. Information and applications for academic scholarships for continuing students may be obtained by contacting departmental offices. Other scholarships may be available through the university Student Financial Assistance Office.

ROTC Students. Students pursuing a commission through either the Air Force or Army ROTC program must take from 12 to 20 semester hours of courses in the Department of Aerospace Studies or Department of Military Science. To preclude excessive overloads, these students should plan on at least one additional semester to complete degree requirements. Because of accreditation requirements, aerospace studies (AES) or military science (MIS) courses are not accepted in the engineering technology majors.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CORE (ETC)

ETC 100 Languages of Technology. (4) fall and spring
Introduces computer-aided design, programming, modeling, and technical documentation. Lecture, lab. General Studies: CS

ETC 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3) selected semesters

ETC 194 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

ETC 211 Applied Engineering Mechanics: Statics. (3) fall and spring
Vectors, forces and moments, force systems, equilibrium, analysis of basic structures and structural components, friction, centroids, and moments of inertia. Prerequisites: MAT 260; PHY 111, 113.

ETC 340 Applied Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer. (3) fall and spring
Thermodynamic systems and processes, first and second laws of thermodynamics, properties of pure substances, and applications to heat engines and special systems. Fundamentals of conduction, radiation, and convection. Prerequisites: MAT 261; PHY 112, 114.
DEPARTMENT OF AERONAUTICAL MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

ETC 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6) selected semesters
ETC 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

GLOBAL TECHNOLOGY AND DEVELOPMENT (GTD)
See the Graduate Catalog for the GTD courses.

SECURITY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (SET)
See the Graduate Catalog for the SET courses.

Department of Aeronautical Management Technology
eastair.east.asu.edu
480/727-1381
SIM 205

William K. McCurry, Chair
Professor: Gesell
Associate Professors: Jackson, Karp, McCurry, Turney
Assistant Professor: Pearson
Lecturer: O’Brien

PURPOSE

Graduates are prepared for entry into the aviation and aerospace industry in productive, professional employment or, alternatively, for graduate study. Curricula emphasize principles underlying the application of technical knowledge as well as current technology, preparing the graduate to adapt to the rapid and continual changes in aviation and aerospace technology.

ADMISSION

New and transfer students who have been admitted to the university and who meet the requirements for admission to the College of Technology and Applied Sciences may be admitted without separate application to the Department of Aeronautical Management Technology. In the professional flight concentration, students are cleared for enrollment in flight courses on a competitive basis. Transfer credits are reviewed by department faculty advisors. To be acceptable for department credit, transfer courses must be equivalent in both content and level of offering.

DEGREES

The faculty in the Department of Aeronautical Management Technology offer a B.S. degree in Aeronautical Management Technology with concentrations in professional flight and air transportation management. A B.A.S. degree in Applied Science is also offered with concentrations in aviation maintenance management technology and aviation management technology.

A Master of Science in Technology degree is offered for graduate study with concentrations in aviation management technology and aviation human factors. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

AERONAUTICAL MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY—B.S.

The Aeronautical Management Technology curricula are designed to provide a thorough technical background combined with an interdisciplinary general university education. The graduate is prepared to assume responsibilities in a wide area of managerial and technically related areas of aviation. The student gains a background in aircraft structures, reciprocating and turbine engines, aircraft performance and design, management skills, business principles, systems analysis, and a variety of course work specific to aircraft flight, airport operations, and air transportation systems.

The degree offers two concentrations: professional flight and air transportation management, both of which have been accredited by the Council on Aviation Accreditation. The concentrations are described separately on the following pages.

All degree requirements are shown on curriculum check sheets for the concentrations that are available by visiting the department or by accessing the department Web site at eastair.east.asu.edu. Requirements include First-Year Composition, university General Studies (see “General Studies,” page 83), and the Aeronautical Management Technology Core. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses. Refer to individual concentration degree requirements for additional required courses. Students must complete each Aeronautical Management Technology course with a grade of “C” or higher.

Aeronautical Management Technology Core
AMT 101 Introduction to Aeronautical Management Technology.............................................1
AMT 182 Private Pilot Ground School .................................................3
AMT 201 Air Traffic Control .................................................................3
AMT 220 Aviation Meteorology ............................................................3
AMT 280 Aerospace Structures, Materials, and Systems .........................4
AMT 287 Aircraft Powerplants .............................................................4
AMT 308 Air Transportation G............................................................3
AMT 350 Aircraft Design, Performance, and Avionics ............................3
AMT 396 Aviation Professional ............................................................1
AMT 410 Aviation Safety and Human Factors .....................................3
AMT 442 Aviation Law/Regulations ..................................................3
ETC 100 Languages of Technology CS ...........................................4
TWC 400 Technical Communications L ........................................3

Total ........................................................................................................38

Professional Flight Concentration

Flight training is certified by the Federal Aviation Administration. Students in the professional flight concentration must pass an FAA medical examination before flying solo. While this physical examination is not required for admission to the program, it must be completed before flying solo as the medical certificate becomes the student pilot certificate. An FAA Class I medical examination is required to complete the certificates and ratings necessary to meet graduation requirements. It is recommended that a medical examination be completed by an aviation medical examiner of the student’s choice before the start of classes.

Professional flight combines academic studies and flight training to prepare graduates for a wide variety of positions within the air transportation industry, including general, airline, and military aviation. Ground school and flight training are available, allowing the student to obtain private pilot, commercial pilot, and flight instructor certificates and also the instrument pilot, instrument instructor, and multiengine pilot ratings.

This curriculum concentrates on flying plus the technical management and computer-related applications necessary to operate in the high-density environment of modern airspace. The program also emphasizes critical thinking, analytical skills, and oral and written communication skills. A career in professional flight leads to the development, administration, and enforcement of safety regulations, including airworthiness and operational standards in civil aviation.

While enrolled at ASU, students do not receive college credit for flight activity or instruction received at flight schools other than those entities with which the university has currently contracted for such instruction. Consideration is given for flight experience received before enrollment at the university through the private pilot certificate only.

Flight instruction costs are not included in university tuition and fees. The estimated cost of flight training is $40,000 in addition to normal university costs.

Degree Requirements

Professional flight students are required to complete 128 semester hours with a 2.25 cumulative GPA, including a minimum of 50 semester hours of upper-division courses. All degree requirements are shown on the student’s curriculum check sheet.

Concentration Requirements

In addition to the required courses for First-Year Composition, university General Studies (see “General Studies,” page 83), and the Aeronautical Management Technology core, the following additional courses are required for the professional flight management concentration:

- AMT 100 Flight Safety I .............................................................. 1
- AMT 101 Introduction to Aeronautical Management Technology .............................................................. 1
- AMT 182 Private Pilot Ground School ........................................ 3
- AMT 120 Aviation Meteorology .............................................. 3
- ENG 101 First-Year Composition ........................................... 3
- MAT 260 Technical Calculus I MA ......................................... 3

Total .............................................................................................. 49

Suggested Course Pattern for Freshmen

First Semester
- AMT 100 Flight Safety I .............................................................. 1
- AMT 101 Introduction to Aeronautical Management Technology .............................................................. 1
- AMT 182 Private Pilot Ground School ........................................ 3
- AMT 120 Aviation Meteorology .............................................. 3
- ENG 101 First-Year Composition ........................................... 3
- MAT 260 Technical Calculus I MA ......................................... 3

Total .............................................................................................. 14

Second Semester
- AMT 201 Air Traffic Control .................................................... 3
- AMT 214 Commercial/Instrument Ground School I .................. 3
- ENG 102 First-Year Composition ........................................... 3
- ETC 100 Languages of Technology ....................................... 3
- PHY 111 General Physics SQ* ............................................. 3
- PHY 113 General Physics Laboratory SQ* ............................. 3

Total .............................................................................................. 17

- Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

Air Transportation Management Concentration

The air transportation management concentration is designed to prepare graduates for managerial and supervisory positions throughout the air transportation industry. An in-depth technical education is included along with broad exposure to business and management courses. This program of study is interdisciplinary in nature and prepares the aeronautical career-oriented student for positions such as air traffic control specialist, air carrier manager, airport manager, and general aviation operations manager.

Degree Requirements

Air transportation management students are required to complete 128 semester hours with a 2.00 cumulative GPA, including a minimum of 50 semester hours of upper-division courses. All degree requirements are shown on the student’s curriculum check sheet.

Concentration Requirements

In addition to the required courses for First-Year Composition, university General Studies (see “General Studies,” page 83), and the Aeronautical Management Technology core, the following additional courses are required for the airway science management concentration:

- ACC 230 Uses of Accounting Information I ............................ 3
- AMT 408 National Aviation Policy ......................................... 3
- AMT 444 Airport Management and Planning ................................... 3
- AMT 489 Airline Administration ............................................. 3
- AMT 491 Aviation Management Capstone .................................. 3
- ECN 111 Macroeconomic Principles SB ................................... 3
or ECN 112 Microeconomic Principles SB (3)
- IMC 346 Management Dynamics ........................................... 3
### Suggested Course Pattern for Freshmen

#### First Semester
- **AMT 101** Introduction to Aeronautical Management Technology ..................................................1  
- **AMT 182** Private Pilot Ground School .................................................................3  
- **AMT 220** Aviation Meteorology ........................................................................3  
- **ENG 101** First-Year Composition ........................................................................3  
- **MAT 260** Technical Calculus I  
- **MA** Technical Calculus II ........................................................................3  
- **L** Technical Calculus III ............................................................................3  
- **HU** Technical Calculus IV........................................................................3  
- **CS** Technical Calculus V ........................................................................3  
- **ITM** Technical Calculus VI ........................................................................3

**Total** ..........................................................................................13

#### Second Semester
- **AMT 201** Air Traffic Control .................................................................3  
- **ENG 102** First-Year Composition ........................................................................3  
- **ETC 100** Languages of Technology CS .........................................................4  
- **PHY 111** General Physics SQ .................................................................3  
- **PHY 113** General Physics Laboratory SQ ........................................................................1  
- **General Studies elective**  
- **Total** ..........................................................................................17

* Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

### APPLIED SCIENCE—B.A.S.

The Bachelor of Applied Science degree is a “capstone” degree for the Associate of Applied Science degree. The B.A.S. degree exposes students to advanced concepts and diverse critical thinking skills that prepare students for future career opportunities and professional advancement.

### Admission

Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and a 2.50 for nonresident applicants.

### Degree Requirements

The B.A.S. degree in the College of Technology and Applied Sciences consists of 60 semester hours of upper-division (300 level and above) courses, with 30 hours in residence.

- **A.A.S. degree** .................................................................60  
- **Assignible credit** ........................................................................6  
- **B.A.S. core** ........................................................................15  
- **General Studies** .................................................................19  
- **Technical concentration** .........................................................20  
- **Total** ..........................................................................................120

### General Studies Curriculum

The B.A.S. curriculum builds on the general education content of the A.A.S. degree. Additional General Studies (L, CS, and awareness areas) are met with courses in the core concentration. General Studies courses focus on contextual learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITM 430</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 425</td>
<td>Industrial Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 480</td>
<td>Organizational Effectiveness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 420</td>
<td>Introductory Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical electives or internship</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assignable Credit

Assignable credit allows space in the curriculum for prerequisite courses needed to succeed in the program. The courses are determined by the student and the advisor.

### B.A.S. Core

The area core is focused on management and organization, professional communication, quantitative analysis, and computer competency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GIT 494 ST</td>
<td>Computer Systems Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC 346</td>
<td>Management Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC 470</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP 420</td>
<td>Introductory Applied Statistics CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWC 400</td>
<td>Technical Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Concentrations

**Aviation Maintenance Management Technology.** This concentration is for those students who have completed an airframe and powerplant certification as part of their A.A.S. degree. Students receive an orientation in management practices that prepares them to progressively more responsible positions in the field of aviation maintenance management.

**Aviation Management Technology.** This concentration is for those students who have received training and education in some aspect of the air transportation industry (other than aviation maintenance), such as flight certificates and ratings as part of their A.A.S. degree. Students receive an orientation in management practices that prepares them for progressively more responsible positions in the field of aviation management.

### STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

The department hosts the local chapter of Alpha Eta Rho, an international professional aviation fraternity open to all students with an interest in aviation. The American Association for Airport Executives is open to all students with an interest in airport management. The Student Advisory Council is a leadership organization that facilitates student communication with faculty, departmental leaders, and university administrative personnel. The Precision Flight Team competes in regional and national flying safety competitions. The Women in Aviation International organization is open to all students.

---

L = literacy and critical inquiry / MA = mathematics / CS = computer/statistics/quantitative applications / HU = humanities and fine arts / SB = social and behavioral sciences / SG = natural science—general core courses / SQ = natural science—quantitative / C = cultural diversity in the United States / G = global / H = historical / See *General Studies,* page 63.
AERONAUTICAL MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY (AMT)

AMT Note 1. Flight instruction costs are not included in university tuition and fees.

AMT 100 Flight Safety I. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Supervised private pilot flight training and flight safety briefings. Requires continuous enrollment until completion of the FAA Private Pilot Certificate. Lecture, lab. Fee. See AMT Note 1. Pre- or corequisites: both AMT 182 and 220 (or their equivalents).

AMT 101 Introduction to Aeronautical Management Technology. (1)
fall and spring
Facilitates entry into Aeronautical Management Technology programs. Emphasizes General Catalog and concentration requirements, registration, careers, and ASU East facilities.

AMT 182 Private Pilot Ground School. (3)
fall, spring, summer

AMT 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters

AMT 200 Flight Safety II. (2)
fall, spring, summer
Supervised commercial instrument flight training and safety briefings. Requires continuous enrollment until completion of FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating. Lecture, lab. Fee. See AMT Note 1. Prerequisites: AMT 100; Private Pilot Certificate. Pre- or corequisite: AMT 214 or 322.

AMT 201 Air Traffic Control. (3)
fall
Ground and air operations; weather services communications and routing; flight plans, IFR operations, departures and arrivals; and airport conditions and emergencies. Prerequisite: AMT 182.

AMT 214 Commercial/Instrument Ground School I. (3)
fall and spring
Ground school leading to FAA Instrument Pilot Rating/Commercial Pilot Certificate (part 1 of 2). 10 hours ground trainer included. Lecture, lab. Fee. Pre- or corequisites: AMT 182, 220.

AMT 220 Aviation Meteorology. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Evaluation, analysis, and interpretation of atmospheric phenomena. Low- and high-altitude weather from the pilot's viewpoint. Corequisite: AMT 182.

AMT 280 Aerospace Structures, Materials, and Systems. (4)
fall
Basic aerodynamics, incompressible/compressible airflow, wind tunnel testing, wing theory; analysis of aircraft structures; properties and applications of materials, and aircraft systems. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisites: PHY 111, 113.

AMT 287 Aircraft Powerplants. (4)
spring

AMT 300 Flight Safety III. (2)
fall, spring, summer

AMT 308 Air Transportation. (3)
fall
Studies the historical and international development of air transportation and its social, political, and economic impact upon global interrelationships. Prerequisite: junior standing.

General Studies: G

AMT 322 Commercial/Instrument Ground School II. (3)
spring
Ground school leading to FAA Instrument Pilot Rating/Commercial Pilot Certificate (part 2 of 2). 10 hours ground trainer included. Lecture, lab. Fee. Prerequisite: AMT 100 or instructor approval. Pre- or corequisite: AMT 214.

AMT 350 Aircraft Design, Performance, and Avionics. (3)
spring
Fundamentals of aircraft design, turbo prop and turbojet performance, principles of electricity, AC/DC circuits, and operation of transport category aircraft avionics systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: AMT 280, 287.

AMT 360 Introduction to Helicopter Technology. (3)
selected semesters
Introduces the working functions of modern rotary wing aircraft, rotary wing flight theory, aerodynamics, controls, flight, and power requirements. Prerequisites: PHY 111, 113.

AMT 370 Air Freight Operations. (3)
selected semesters
Air freight operations in National Aviation System; ramp operations, loading, weight and balance, and administration of airfreight and groundside operations. Prerequisite: junior standing.

AMT 382 Air Navigation. (3)
spring
Theory and application of modern advanced navigation and flight instrument systems. Introduces crew resource management in multiplace cockpits. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: AMT 322. Pre- or corequisite: AMT 200 or instructor approval.

AMT 385 Flight Instructor Ground School. (3)
fall and spring
Ground school in preparation for the FAA Flight Instructor Certificate. Lecture, lab. Pre- or corequisite: AMT 200.

AMT 387 Multiengine Pilot Ground School. (1)
fall and spring
Ground school preparation for the FAA Multiengine Rating. Lecture, lab. Fee. See AMT Note 1. Prerequisite: AMT 200 or instructor approval.

AMT 391 Multiengine Instructor Ground School. (2)
selected semesters
Ground school preparation for the FAA Multiengine Flight Instructor Rating. Lecture, lab. See AMT Note 1. Prerequisites: AMT 300, 387, 400.

AMT 392 Flight Instructor Instrument Ground School. (3)
fall and spring
Ground school preparation for the FAA Instrument Flight Instructor Rating. Lecture, lab. See AMT Note 1. Prerequisites: AMT 200, 385.

AMT 395 Multiengine Land, Airplane Flight Instructor Rating. (1)
selected semesters
Normal and emergency flight operations. Instruction techniques and procedures for light multiengine land, airplane. Requires CFIAE Rating for course completion. Lecture, lab. See AMT Note 1. Prerequisite: AMT 391.

AMT 396 Aviation Professional. (1)
fall and spring
Career focus for management and flight students, including internships, résumé writing, interviews, and employment search in aviation industry. Prerequisite: junior standing.

AMT 400 Flight Safety IV. (1)
fall, spring, summer
Multiengine and crew training and safety briefings. Requires continuous enrollment until completion of rating and multcrew training. Lecture, lab. Fee. See AMT Note 1. Prerequisite: AMT 300. Pre- or corequisite: AMT 387.

AMT 408 National Aviation Policy. (3)
fall
Examines aviation and airspace policies and policy process, including agencies involved in formulation, implementation, and evaluation of aviation policy. Prerequisite: junior standing.
AMT 409 Nondestructive Testing and Quality Assurance. (1) selected semesters
Purpose of inspection and quality assurance. Theory and application of nondestructive inspection methods. Application of pertinent standards, specifications, and codes. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as AET 409. Credit is allowed for only AET 409 or AMT 409. See AMT Note 1. Prerequisite: AMT 280 or MET 230.

AMT 410 Aviation Safety and Human Factors. (3) fall
Aviation accident prevention, human factors, life support, fire prevention, accident investigation, and crash survivability. Development and analysis of aviation safety programs. Prerequisites: junior standing; completion of 1 semester of General Studies L requirement.

AMT 412 Air Transportation Research. (1) fall
Surveys practical research methodology in use in the air transportation industry. Topics include planning and design considerations.

AMT 419 Aviation Logistical Management. (3) spring
Surveys FAA requirements for personnel and facilities. Topics include parts supply, quality control, product liability, pricing, profitability, and administration. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: junior standing.

AMT 442 Aviation Law/Regulations. (3) fall
Aviation within context of U.S. Common Law system. Public law, administrative rule making, sovereignty, enforcement, and case law analysis. Prerequisite: junior standing.

AMT 444 Airport Management and Planning. (3) spring
Orientation to administration and management of modern public airports, including overview of planning, funding, and development of airport facilities. Prerequisite: junior standing.

AMT 482 Airline Instrument Procedures. (3) fall
Advanced instrument flight using airline instrument procedures and airline crew and cockpit resource management. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: a combination of AMT 200 and 322 and 382 or only instructor approval.

AMT 484 Aeronautical Internship. (1–12) fall, spring, summer
Work experience assignment with aerospace industry commensurate with student’s program. Special project guidance by industry with university supervision. Prerequisites: advisor approval; junior standing.

AMT 489 Airline Administration. (3) spring
Administrative organizations, economics of airline administration, operational structure, and relationship with federal government agencies. Prerequisite: junior standing.

AMT 491 Aviation Management Capstone. (3) spring
Integration and overview of management tools, current business problems and topics related to aviation industry. Group project with industry and government and business partners. Prerequisite: senior standing.

AMT 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
AMT 496 Airline Aircraft Systems Capstone. (3) spring
Commercial airline aircraft systems and flight procedures. Includes theoretical education for large, commercial passenger aircraft. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: senior standing.

AMT 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) selected semesters
AMT 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) selected semesters
AMT 521 Air Transportation Regulation. (3) selected semesters
Reviews evolutionary history of government regulations. Explores alternatives for economic, safety, social, and administrative regulatory reform in air transportation. Prerequisite: AMT 444 or 489 (or its equivalent).

AMT 523 Aviation Systems Management. (3) selected semesters
Systems theory applied to intermodal transportation networks. Survey of air and ground transportation infrastructure, institutional frameworks, and intermediaries promoting connections between modes. Prerequisite: AMT 444 or 489 (or its equivalent).

AMT 525 Airport Planning and Design. (3) selected semesters
Completion of various phases of airport master planning process. Provides guidance for logical and timely development of airports. Project work groups assigned. Prerequisite: AMT 444 or 489 (or its equivalent).

AMT 527 Airline Management Strategies. (3) selected semesters
Since deregulation, airlines have undergone profound changes through mergers, consolidation, and acquisition. In-depth look at airline management strategies for the 21st century. Prerequisite: AMT 444 or 489 (or its equivalent).

AMT 528 International Aviation. (3) selected semesters
Major issues of international aviation, historical review of institutional framework. Bilateral route agreements, freedom versus sovereignty, current legal and political arrangements. Prerequisite: AMT 444 or 489 (or its equivalent).

AMT 529 Fixed-Base Operations Management. (3) selected semesters
Examines FBO role in the national aviation system. Organization of flight line operations, aircraft maintenance, and administration for multiple aircraft types. Prerequisite: AMT 444 or 489 (or its equivalent).

AMT 541 Aviation Physiology. (3) selected semesters
Surveys human physiology and human performance principles related to modern aircraft and aircraft systems operating in multiple environments. Prerequisite: AMT 410 (or its equivalent).

AMT 543 Ergonomics in High-Technology Environments. (3) selected semesters
Examines ergonomic design principles regarding man-machine interface requirements of high-technology workstations. Emphasizes computer workstation design issues. Prerequisite: AMT 410 (or its equivalent).

AMT 545 Human Factors in Aviation. (3) selected semesters
Overview of human role in aviation. Issues, problems of unsafe acts and attitudes in human behavior. Human engineering capabilities and limitations. Prerequisite: AMT 410 (or its equivalent).

AMT 546 Crew Resource Management/Line-Oriented Flight Training. (3) selected semesters
Evaluates in-depth, multicrew coordination issues for commercial aviation pilots. Stresses importance of critical thinking, decision making, integrated resource utilization. Prerequisite: AMT 410 (or its equivalent).

AMT 547 Modern Human Factors Design Issues. (3) selected semesters
Research and discussion of current human factors issues. State-of-the-art analyses of information regarding rapidly evolving designs and applications. Prerequisite: AMT 410 (or its equivalent).

AMT 549 Human Factors Research. (3) selected semesters
Aviation human factors research principles applied and tested in operational settings. Group projects assigned in conjunction with industry partners. Prerequisite: AMT 410 (or its equivalent).

AMT 580 Practicum. (1–12) selected semesters
AMT 584 Internship. (1–12) selected semesters

AMT 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12) selected semesters
AMT 591 Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Transportation Systems Pro-Seminar
AMT 592 Research. (1–12) selected semesters
AMT 593 Applied Project. (1–12) selected semesters
AMT 595 Continuing Registration. (1) selected semesters
AMT 598 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Airport Systems
AMT 599 Thesis. (1–12) selected semesters
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

DEGREES

The faculty in the Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology offer the B.S. degree in Electronics Engineering Technology (B.S./EET) and the B.S. degree in Computer Engineering Technology (B.S./CET).

For students holding an A.A.S. degree, the department offers the B.A.S. degree with a major in Applied Science. Five concentrations are available: computer systems administration, instrumentation, microcomputer systems, semiconductor technology, and software technology applications.

A Master of Science in Technology degree program with concentrations in electronics engineering technology, computer systems engineering technology, instrumentation and measurement technology, and microelectronics engineering technology is available for qualified B.S. graduates. See the Graduate Catalog for more information.

Electronics Engineering Technology—B.S.

Students interested in the B.S. degree in Electronics Engineering Technology may choose to specialize in one of the following three concentrations: electronic systems, microelectronics, and telecommunications.

The electronic systems concentration is aimed at preparing persons for careers in control, electronics, instrumentation, and power systems applications. This concentration allows a student to develop a broad-based knowledge of electrical/electronic fundamentals with an applications perspective.

The microelectronics (UET) concentration combines applied electronics, monolithic and hybrid integrated circuit processing and applications, device and component fabrication, and manufacturing. The objective of this concentration is to prepare persons to assume positions in the area of microelectronics manufacturing with immediately applicable knowledge as well as to develop a strong foundation of electronic fundamentals and methods. Graduates of this concentration secure positions in processing, manufacturing operations, and applications areas in industry as members of the diverse scientific engineering team.

The telecommunications concentration encompasses the fundamentals of information and signal processing, modern bandwidth-efficient digital radio analysis with RF and microwave circuits and systems. Applications include telephone pulse code modulation, cable TV, fiber optic links, and satellite transmission circuits and systems.

The departmental curriculum is organized into two categories, technical studies and General Studies. Technical studies consist of core areas and the concentration specialty area. General Studies consist of courses selected to meet the university General Studies requirement (see "General Studies," page 83) as well as the math/science requirement of TAC of ABET. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses.

A minimum of 50 upper-division hours is required, including at least 24 semester hours of EET, CET, or UET upper-division hours to be taken at ASU. A minimum of 128 semester hours with a 2.00 cumulative GPA is required for graduation. Complete program of study guides with typical four-year patterns are available from the department.

Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology

www.east.asu.edu/ctas/ecet
480/727-1029
TECH 101

Timothy E. Lindquist, Chair
Professors: Lindquist, McHenry, Munukutla, Robertson
Associate Professors: Koehnemann, Macia, Millard, Sundararajan, Zeng
Assistant Professor: Gannod
Senior Lecturer: Whitehouse

PURPOSE

The Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology prepares graduates to apply scientific and engineering knowledge, methods, and techniques in support of technological applications in electronics and computer engineering activities and processes.

The engineering technology curriculum is applications oriented and builds upon a background of applied science and mathematics, including the concepts and applications of calculus. Graduates are prepared to produce practical, workable, and safe solutions to technologically challenging problems. Graduates are employed in the electronics and computer industries with responsibilities such as designing, installing and operating technical systems, analyzing and (re) engineering systems that embed computer hardware and software for unique applications, developing and producing products, managing manufacturing processes, and providing customer support for technical products and systems.
The General Studies portion of the B.S./EET curriculum has been carefully structured to meet the specific requirements of the university and to include the content required by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, the professional accrediting agency for such curricula.

### ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY—B.S. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the courses listed for First-Year Composition and university General Studies, the following courses are required.

#### ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CORE

The following courses are required as part of the engineering technology core:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETC 100</td>
<td>Languages of Technology CS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 211</td>
<td>Applied Engineering Mechanics: Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 340</td>
<td>Applied Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ........................................................................................................  10

#### Electronics Engineering Technology Core and Major Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Software Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 150</td>
<td>Digital Systems I CS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 350</td>
<td>Digital Systems II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 354</td>
<td>Microcomputer Architecture and Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 208</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 301</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 310</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 372</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 396</td>
<td>Professional Orientation*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 407</td>
<td>Energy Conversion and Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 410</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET 331</td>
<td>Electronic Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET 415</td>
<td>Electronic Manufacturing Engineering Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ........................................................................................................ 46

* Students must take EET 396 the semester in which they are enrolled in the 87th hour of credit (ASU plus transfer hours). If the 87th hour occurs in summer session, students should take EET 396 the prior spring semester.

#### Electronics Engineering Technology Concentrations

**Electronic Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 383</td>
<td>Shell and Script Programming with UNIX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 406</td>
<td>Control System Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 430</td>
<td>Instrumentation Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 460</td>
<td>Power Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved technical electives .................................................................. 7

Total ........................................................................................................ 22

**Microelectronics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 116</td>
<td>General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET 416</td>
<td>Monolithic Integrated Circuit Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET 417</td>
<td>Monolithic Integrated Circuit Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET 418</td>
<td>Hybrid Integrated Circuit Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET 421</td>
<td>Applied Device Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET 432</td>
<td>Semiconductor Packaging and Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved technical elective ........................................................................ 3

Total ........................................................................................................ 22

#### Telecommunications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 473</td>
<td>Digital/Data Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 304</td>
<td>Transmission Lines in Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 401</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing for Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 470</td>
<td>Communication Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved technical electives ..................................................................... 7

Total ........................................................................................................ 21

#### Electronics Engineering Technology Program of Study

**Typical First- and Second-Year Sequence**

**First Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CET 150</td>
<td>Digital Systems I CS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>PreCalculus MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 111</td>
<td>General Physics SQ(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 113</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory SQ(^1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ........................................................................................................ 14

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC 100</td>
<td>Languages of Technology CS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>Technical Calculus I MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 112</td>
<td>General Physics SQ(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 114</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory SQ(^2)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HU, SB, or awareness area course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ........................................................................................................ 17

**Second Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>CET 256</td>
<td>C Programming for Engineering Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 113</td>
<td>General Chemistry SQ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECN 111</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EET 208</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 261</td>
<td>Technical Calculus II MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ........................................................................................................ 17

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EET 301</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ETC 211</td>
<td>Applied Engineering Mechanics: Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAT 262</td>
<td>Technical Calculus III MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L1 course.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HU, SB, or awareness area course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total ........................................................................................................ 16

1 Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

### COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY—B.S. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students interested in the B.S. degree in Computer Engineering Technology (B.S./CET) may choose to specialize in one of the following three concentrations: computer hardware technology, embedded systems technology, and software technology.

The computer hardware technology concentration is designed to provide students with an opportunity to develop...
broad-based knowledge and skills in digital systems, interfacing techniques and computer hardware applications.

The embedded systems technology concentration prepares students for the application, interconnection, design, analysis, and realization of systems that involve both software and hardware components. This concentration balances the hardware concerns of computer engineering with the processes and technologies involved in producing reliable software solutions.

The software technology concentration prepares students for careers in software applications in the context of an industry where software solutions are increasingly distributed, using object-oriented languages and frameworks, and in which the Internet, Web and wireless technologies play an important role.

Each student must satisfy the courses listed for First-Year Composition and the university General Studies requirement. In addition, the following courses are required.

### Lower-Division Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Software Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 150</td>
<td>Digital Systems I CS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 200</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Software Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 208</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 100</td>
<td>Languages of Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Core total</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 326</td>
<td>Programming Languages for Technology with C/C++ and Visual BASIC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 350</td>
<td>Digital Systems II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 354</td>
<td>Microcomputer Architecture and Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 383</td>
<td>Shell and Script Programming with UNIX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 456</td>
<td>Applied Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 396</td>
<td>Professional Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UET 415</td>
<td>Electronic Manufacturing Engineering Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Hardware Technology Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 452</td>
<td>Digital Logic Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 457</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems Interfacing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 473</td>
<td>Digital/Data Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 486</td>
<td>Hardware Description Languages: VHDL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 301</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 310</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 372</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 401</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing for Multimedia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 422</td>
<td>Electronic Switching Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Embedded Systems Technology Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 230</td>
<td>Applied Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 386</td>
<td>Operating Systems Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 420</td>
<td>Foundations of Distributed Web-Based Applications in Java</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 452</td>
<td>Digital Logic Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 457</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems Interfacing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 458</td>
<td>Digital Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 473</td>
<td>Digital/Data Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 486</td>
<td>Hardware Description Languages: VHDL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 301</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 401</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing for Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software Technology Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 230</td>
<td>Applied Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 386</td>
<td>Operating Systems Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 400</td>
<td>Software Engineering Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 420</td>
<td>Foundations of Distributed Web-Based Applications in Java</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 425</td>
<td>Server Software Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 427</td>
<td>Distributed Objects with Java and CORBA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 433</td>
<td>Database Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 458</td>
<td>Digital Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 488</td>
<td>Systems Administration of UNIX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 489</td>
<td>Network Administration with TCP/IP</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Typical First-Year Sequence

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETC 100</td>
<td>Languages of Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 170</td>
<td>Precalculus MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 111</td>
<td>General Physics SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 113</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 100</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Software Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>First-Year Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 260</td>
<td>Technical Calculus I MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 112</td>
<td>General Physics SQ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 114</td>
<td>General Physics Lab SQ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Typical Second-Year Sequence

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 230</td>
<td>Applied Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 350</td>
<td>Digital Systems II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECN 111</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Principles SB</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 243</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of Multimedia</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 262</td>
<td>Technical Calculus III MA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Typical Third-Year Sequence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 386</td>
<td>Operating Systems Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 420</td>
<td>Foundations of Distributed Web-Based Applications in Java</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 452</td>
<td>Digital Logic Applications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 457</td>
<td>Microcomputer Systems Interfacing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 458</td>
<td>Digital Computer Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 473</td>
<td>Digital/Data Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 486</td>
<td>Hardware Description Languages: VHDL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 301</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 401</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing for Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Both PHY 111 and 113 must be taken to secure SQ credit.
2 Both PHY 112 and 114 must be taken to secure SQ credit.

### APPLIED SCIENCE—B.A.S.

The Bachelor of Applied Science degree is a “capstone” degree for the Associate of Applied Science degree. The B.A.S. degree exposes students to advanced concepts and diverse critical thinking skills that prepare them for future career opportunities and professional advancement.
Admission
Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and a 2.50 for nonresident applicants.

Degree Requirements
The B.A.S. degree in the College of Technology and Applied Sciences consists of 60 semester hours of upper-division (300-level and above) courses, with 30 hours in residence.

A.A.S. degree.................................................................60
Assignable credit..............................................................6
B.A.S. core.................................................................15
General Studies ..............................................................15
Technical concentration ..................................................20
Total .................................................................................150

General Studies Curriculum
The B.A.S. curriculum builds on the general education content of the A.A.S. degree. Additional General Studies (L, CS, and awareness areas) are met with courses in the core or concentration. General Studies courses focus on contextual learning.

L .................................................................3
MA .................................................................3
HU .................................................................3
HU or SB .................................................................3
SB .................................................................3
SG .................................................................4
Total .................................................................................19

Assignable Credit
Assignable credit allows space in the curriculum for prerequisite courses needed to succeed in the program. The courses are determined by the student and the advisor.

B.A.S. Core
The area core focuses on management and organization, professional communication, quantitative analysis, and computer competency.

CET 420 Foundations of Distributed Web-Based Applications in Java .................................................................3
EET 494 ST: Data Analysis .................................................................3
GIT 352 Technical Presentations .................................................................3
IMC 346 Management Dynamics .................................................................3
TWC 400 Technical Communications L .................................................................3
Total .................................................................................15

Technical Concentrations
Computer Systems Administration. This concentration is designed to broaden and provide more in-depth knowledge in computer networks. Graduates from this concentration will be prepared to specify, install, maintain, and administer various computer networking systems.

Instrumentation. This concentration studies instrumentation, power systems, and computer systems. The curriculum prepares the graduate to specify and prepare solutions for a wide variety of electrical and electronic instrumentation systems. Graduates from this concentration are primed for technical leadership positions in the various segments of the electronics industry.

Microcomputer Systems. This concentration prepares graduates for product specification and marketing positions in microcomputer applications. The B.A.S. degree provides additional technical skills in microcomputer systems to prepare graduates for responsible and productive positions in the support of computer systems.

Semiconductor Technology. This concentration prepares graduates for careers in the semiconductor industry. The B.A.S. degree provides graduates with an understanding of integrated circuit processing, mask making, packaging, and the software tools used in this industry.

Software Technology Applications. This concentration prepares graduates for careers in the software industry. The B.A.S. degree furnishes additional technical expertise in software technology to prepare graduates to design, specify, and provide software solutions for the industry and the consumer market. This concentration also prepares graduates for computer systems and network administration careers.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (CET)
CET 100 Object-Oriented Software Development I. (3)
fall
Basic concepts of object-oriented analysis, design, and programming using Java. Basic Java variables, expressions, arrays, statements, methods, and classes. Prerequisite: CET 100.

CET 150 Digital Systems I. (4)
fall and spring
Number systems, Boolean algebra, combinational logic, K-maps, flip-flops, sequential circuits, state machines, and minimization techniques. General Studies: CS

CET 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3)
spring, summer
selected

CET 200 Object-Oriented Software Development II. (3)
fall and spring
Object modeling with class and interaction diagrams; inheritance and run-time binding; introduces frameworks with Java collections and windowing. Prerequisite: CET 100.

CET 230 Applied Data Structures. (3)
fall
Introduces data structures: strings, stacks, queues, binary trees, recursion, searching, and sorting. Prerequisite: CET 100.

CET 256 C Programming for Engineering Technology. (3)
fall
Introduces C programming language techniques. Prerequisite: CET 100.

CET 294 Special Topics. (1–4)

CET 326 Programming Languages for Technology with C/C++ and Visual BASIC. (4)
fall
Programming language design and implementation concepts through programming C/C++, Visual BASIC; execution, run-time management, data control, pointers, templates, multiple inheritance. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: CET 100.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semesters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 350</td>
<td>Digital Systems II. (4)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 354</td>
<td>Microcomputer Architecture and Programming. (4)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 383</td>
<td>Shell and Script Programming with UNIX. (3)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 386</td>
<td>Operating Systems Principles. (3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 400</td>
<td>Software Engineering Technology. (3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 401</td>
<td>Digital Signal Processing for Multimedia. (3)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 420</td>
<td>Foundations of Distributed Web-Based Applications in Java. (3)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 425</td>
<td>Server Software Programming. (3)</td>
<td>once a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 427</td>
<td>Distributed Objects with Java and CORBA. (3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 428</td>
<td>Digital Computer Networks. (3)</td>
<td>once a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 473</td>
<td>Digital/Data Communications. (4)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 486</td>
<td>Hardware Description Languages: VHDL. (3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 490</td>
<td>Software Engineering Technology. (3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 491</td>
<td>Individualized Instruction. (1–3)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 492</td>
<td>Honors Directed Study. (1–6)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 493</td>
<td>Honors Thesis. (1–6)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 494</td>
<td>Special Topics. (1–4)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 495</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar. (1–7)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 496</td>
<td>Individualized Instruction. (1–3)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 497</td>
<td>Reading and Conference. (1–12)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 498</td>
<td>Reading and Conference. (1–12)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 499</td>
<td>Reading and Conference. (1–12)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semesters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET 101</td>
<td>First-Year Seminar. (1–3)</td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 208</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis I. (4)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 301</td>
<td>Electric Circuit Analysis II. (4)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 304</td>
<td>Transmission Lines in Computer Networks. (3)</td>
<td>spring</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EET 310</td>
<td>Electronic Circuits I. (4)</td>
<td>fall</td>
<td>once a year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electronics Engineering Technology (EET)**

For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
EET 372 Communication Systems. (4)  
fall and spring  
Systems analysis and design of AM, FM, PCM, and SSB communication systems. Noise and distortion performance of communication systems. Lecture, lab. Pre- or corequisites: EET 301, 310.

EET 394 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
Analysis and design of OP-amps, power amplifiers, and digital logic families. Feedback design using frequency response. Computer analysis and design. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EET 301, 310.

EET 401 Digital Signal Processing for Multimedia. (3)  
fall  
Applies DSP techniques to multimedia. Digital filter analysis and design. Time and frequency techniques. Computer applications. Cross-listed as CET 401. Credit is allowed for only CET 401 or EET 401. Prerequisites: EET 301; MAT 262.

EET 406 Control System Technology. (4)  
spring  
Control system components, analysis of feedback control systems, stability, performance, and application. Lecture, lab, computer simulations. Prerequisites: EET 301; MAT 262.

EET 407 Energy Conversion and Applications. (4)  
fall  
Electricity, magnetism, mechanics, heat and units, and three-phase circuits. Electrical machines, transformers, generation, transmission, and distribution of electrical energy. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: EET 208.

EET 410 Electronic Circuits II. (4)  
fall and spring  
Analysis and design of OP-amps, power amplifiers, and digital logic families. Feedback design using frequency response. Computer analysis and design. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EET 301, 310.

EET 422 Electronic Switching Circuits. (4)  
fall  
Analysis and design of electronic circuits operating in a switching mode. Waveshaping, timing, and logic. Computer simulation. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: CET 350; EET 301, 310.

EET 430 Instrumentation Systems. (4)  
fall  
Measurement principles and instrumentation, techniques. Signal and error analysis. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EET 301, 310.

EET 460 Power Electronics. (4)  
spring  
Analysis of circuits for control and conversion of electrical power and energy. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EET 301, 310, 407.

EET 470 Communication Circuits. (4)  
spring  

EET 482 Industrial Practice: Internship/Co-op. (1–4)  
fall, spring, summer  
Specially assigned or approved activities in electronic industries or institutions. Requires report. May be repeated for up to a maximum of 10 credits. Prerequisites: Electronics Engineering Technology major; junior or senior standing.

EET 484 Internship. (1–12)  
selected semesters  
EET 490 Electronics Project. (1–4)  
fall, spring, summer  
Individual or small group projects in applied electronics, with emphasis on laboratory practice or hardware solutions to practical problems. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

EET 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6)  
selected semesters  
EET 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6)  
selected semesters  
EET 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
fall and spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Data Analysis. (3)
EET 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)  
selected semesters  
EET 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)  
selected semesters  
Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

MICROELECTRONICS  
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (UET)

UET 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3)  
selected semesters  
UET 194 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
UET 294 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters  
UET 331 Electronic Materials. (3)  
fall  
Physical, chemical, electromagnetic, and mechanical properties of electronic materials. Solid-state device characteristics and their material properties. Prerequisites: CHM 113; EET 208; PHY 112, 114.

UET 411 Applied Vacuum Technology. (3)  
spring  
Fundamentals, applications, and practical aspects of vacuum systems and their uses in semiconductor fabrication. Prerequisite: UET 331.

UET 415 Electronic Manufacturing Engineering Principles. (3)  
fall and spring  
Electronic equipment design and fabrication principles and practice. Completion of electronics hardware design project and report. Lecture, lab, Fee. Prerequisite: senior standing (113 hours) in Electronics Engineering Technology.

UET 416 Monolithic Integrated Circuit Devices. (3)  
fall  
Physics and electronics of bipolar and MOS devices used in integrated circuits. Prerequisite: UET 331. Corequisite: UET 417.

UET 417 Monolithic Integrated Circuit Laboratory. (2)  
fall  
Laboratory practice in the fabrication of integrated circuits. Lab. Prerequisite: UET 331. Corequisite: UET 416.

UET 418 Hybrid Integrated Circuit Technology. (4)  
spring  
Layout, fabrication, design, and manufacture of thin and thick film hybrid circuits. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: EET 310; UET 331.

UET 421 Applied Device Physics. (3)  
fall  
Band structures of solids, physics of current carriers in solids, pn junctions, MOS and bipolar transistors. Prerequisite: senior standing in the department.

UET 424 Integrated Circuit Mask-Making Technology. (3)  
fall  
Fundamentals, applications, and techniques for the fabrication of integrated circuit masks. Prerequisite: UET 331.

UET 426 Software Tools for the Semiconductor Industry. (3)  
spring  
Introduces software tools commonly used in the semiconductor industry, such as SUPREM IV, PSPICE, VIEWLOGIC, and ICED. Prerequisite: UET 331.

UET 432 Semiconductor Packaging and Heat Transfer. (3)  
spring  
Packaging theory and techniques; hermetic and plastic assembly; thermal management; electrical characteristics and reliability. Prerequisites: ETC 340 and UET 331 (or their equivalents).

for the development, improvement, and implementation of state-of-the-art solutions to industrial problems.

DEGREES

The faculty in the Department of Information and Management Technology offer the B.S. degree in Industrial Technology, with concentrations in the following areas: environmental technology management, industrial technology management, and graphic information technology.

For students holding an A.A.S. degree the department offers the B.A.S. degree in Applied Science, with concentrations in digital media management, digital publishing, emergency management, fire service management, operations management, municipal operations management, and technical graphics.

A Master of Science in Technology degree is offered for graduate study. The department offers four concentrations for the graduate degree: environmental technology management, fire service administration, graphic information technology, and management of technology. For more information about the graduate program, see the Graduate Catalog.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY—B.S.

The curriculum consists of First-Year Composition, university General Studies, and technical courses. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult with an advisor for an approved list of courses. The technical part of the curriculum includes a required Information and Management core, program concentration course work, and technical electives selected with approval of an advisor.

Information and Management Technology students are required to complete a minimum of 120 semester hours with a 2.00 cumulative GPA, including a minimum of 50 semester hours of upper-division courses to graduate.

Information and Management Core*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETC 100 Languages of Technology CS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 233 Digital Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC 331 Quality Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC 346 Management Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC 396 Professional Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC 470 Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These courses are for the industrial technology management and graphic information technology concentrations.

Environmental Technology Management Concentration. The environmental technology management concentration prepares graduates to manage such challenging problems in industry as regulatory compliance, hazardous materials management, pollution prevention, and international environmental standards for manufacturing. The curriculum is designed to provide a unique blend of critical scientific, technical, and management skills; degree requirements encompass the development of a broad background in the natural sciences and mathematics, social and behavioral sciences, management theory, regulatory issues, and applied sciences. The program is purposely structured to facilitate transfer students who are searching for a degree program that builds upon a strong technical background and focuses on the environmental issues faced by industry.
Certificate Program in Hazardous Materials and Waste Management. The Certificate Program in Hazardous Materials and Waste Management is designed to provide current and prospective employees of industry and government with a comprehensive and practical curriculum of study in hazardous materials management. The certificate program features instruction by ASU faculty, attorneys, and professionals who work in the specific area in which they teach. Participation in the certificate program is available in three options: a certificate program for nondegree students, a B.S. degree in Industrial Technology with a Certificate in Hazardous Materials and Waste Management, and a Master of Science in Technology degree with a Certificate in Hazardous Materials and Waste Management. Students must complete seven selected courses (five required and two electives) and earn a grade of “C” or higher to receive the certificate. Except for the introductory course, ETM 501 Principles of Hazardous Materials and Waste Management, the remainder of the courses may be taken in any sequence.

Industrial Technology Management Concentration. The industrial technology management concentration prepares students for supervisory and administrative positions in industry, manufacturing, and public service organizations. Course work includes accounting, data analysis, economics, effective decision making, finance, international business, legal and ethical studies, marketing, operations management, and safety. Emphasis is placed on health and safety within the workplace.

The industrial technology management program may be articulated with a broad range of community college technical courses. Community college specializations in areas such as aeronautics, construction, electronics, fire science, police science, graphic information technology, hazardous materials and waste management, computer graphics, safety and health, human resource management, production management, and manufacturing may form a technical specialty area within the industrial technology management option. Consultation with an advisor is required to coordinate the course selection for transfer to this option.

Graphic Information Technology Concentration. The graphic information technology concentration prepares students for technical and management positions in the diverse graphic communication and information technology industries: digital printing and publishing; technical/digital media production; management of graphic information assets; quality assurance of graphic products; planning and evaluation of print, Internet, multimedia, and computer-based communications. This is an intensive 120-semester-hour graphic technology program of study emphasizing theory and hands-on laboratory practice. Students develop skills to plan and execute graphic solutions using visualization and sketching, engineering graphic standards, technical document design, higher-level graphic programming languages, computer drawing and illustration, multimedia and three-dimensional modeling, project management, quality assurance, and e-commerce practices.

The Graphic Information Technology Facility (GITF), located in the Technology Center, provides internship opportunities and exposes students to current production technology, problem-solving skills, cost analysis, and human resource issues. Graduates are able to present technical solutions using graphics in print and Internet publications, engineering documents, media-rich presentations, interactive training and instruction, models, and animations. Typical career opportunities include graphic operations management, sales and marketing, information technology support in graphics-related industries, graphic systems analysis, digital publishing (both print and online), and computer graphics content planning and creation.

APPLIED SCIENCE—B.A.S.

The Bachelor of Applied Science degree is a “capstone” degree for the Associate of Applied Science degree. The B.A.S. degree exposes students to advanced concepts and diverse critical thinking skills that prepare them for future career opportunities and professional advancement.

Admission

Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and a 2.50 for nonresident applicants.

Degree Requirements

The B.A.S. degree in the College of Technology and Applied Sciences consists of 60 semester hours of upper-division (300 level and above) courses, with 30 hours in residence.

A.A.S. degree ................................................................. 60
Assignable credit ......................................................... 6
B.A.S. core ................................................................. 15
General Studies ......................................................... 19
Technical concentration ........................................... 20

Total .............................................................................. 120

General Studies Curriculum

The B.A.S. curriculum builds on the general education content of the A.A.S. degree. Additional General Studies (L, CS, and awareness areas) are met with courses in the core or concentration. General Studies courses focus on contextual learning.

| L | ......................................................... | 3 |
| MA | ......................................................... | 3 |
| HU | ......................................................... | 3 |
| HU or SB | ....................................................... | 3 |
| SB | ......................................................... | 3 |
| SG | ......................................................... | 4 |

Total ................................................................. 19
Assignable Credit
Assignable credit allows space in the curriculum for prerequisite courses needed to succeed in the program. The courses are determined by the student and the advisor.

B.A.S. Core
The area core focuses on management and organization, professional communication, quantitative analysis, and computer competency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GIT 335</td>
<td>Computer Systems Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMC 346</td>
<td>Management Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITM 452</td>
<td>Industrial Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or IMC 470</td>
<td>Project Management (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 401</td>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STP 420</td>
<td>Introductory Applied Statistics CS (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWC 400</td>
<td>Technical Communications L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Concentrations

Operations Management Technology. The purpose of this technical concentration is to prepare supervisors for management functions in industry, manufacturing, and public service organizations. The B.A.S. degree provides the management and supervision content required for industry and governmental agencies.

Digital Media Management. This concentration prepares graduates for technical positions in industries implementing planning, and producing interactive communications, integrated media, and multimedia for design, training, and marketing. Prospective students with A.A.S. degrees in areas such as multimedia, printing and publishing, commercial graphics, desktop publishing, or computer illustration may be interested in pursuing a digital media management concentration.

Technical Graphics. This concentration prepares graduates for positions in industries implementing technical and engineering graphics in computer-aided design and computer integrated manufacturing. A.A.S. degrees in drafting and design, computer-aided design, computer integrated manufacturing technology, mechanical technology, architectural technology, or construction technology may provide an excellent foundation for a technical graphics concentration.

Digital Publishing. This concentration prepares graduates for lead technical and entry-level management positions in the printing and publishing industry. A.A.S. degrees in multimedia, printing and publishing, commercial art, desktop publishing, or computer illustration may find that this technical concentration provides excellent opportunities.

Emergency Management. The concentration prepares graduates for positions in industry, municipal departments, and government agencies. The curriculum addresses the established Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) guidelines, on-site emergency response contingency planning, first responder scene management, logistical analysis, and communications protocol.

Fire Service Management. This concentration prepares graduates for positions in industry, municipal departments, and governmental agencies. The curriculum addresses services delivered by fire departments, fire service personnel development, zoning, planning, inspections, and arson investigations.

Municipal Operations Management. This concentration prepares students for supervisory and management functions within municipalities, public service organizations, or businesses that provide services to the public sector. The curriculum addresses quality assurance, ethical issues, leadership practices, operations management, project management, marketing, finance, public sector management, and organizational effectiveness.

GRAPHIC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (GIT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GIT 135</td>
<td>Graphic Communications. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 194</td>
<td>Special Topics. (1–4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>selected semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 210</td>
<td>Creative Thinking and Design Visualization. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 212</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Design and Drafting (CADD). (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Graphics Programming. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 230</td>
<td>Digital Illustration in Publishing. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 233</td>
<td>Digital Publishing. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall and spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 237</td>
<td>Web Content Design. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>spring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 312</td>
<td>3D Computer Graphics Modeling and Representation. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIT 313</td>
<td>Technical Illustration and Photorealistic Rendering. (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Studies: CS
materials and textures; photorealistic rendering for PostScript output.
Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 212.

GIT 314 Multimedia Design, Planning, and Storyboards. (3) spring
Creative and conceptual process of content selection, planning, designing, flowcharting, storyboarding, proposing, configuring, prototyping, and presenting multimedia projects. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 237.

GIT 333 Printing Technology. (3) spring

GIT 341 Multimedia Design, Planning, and Storyboards. (3) fall
Theory and application of multimedia design techniques used for all copy formats and conversion processes required for reproduction or dissemination. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 233.

GIT 355 Computer Systems Technology. (3) selected semesters
Survey of computer-based technology covering hardware, software, storage, networking, internet, telecommunications, and information systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: junior standing.

GIT 375 Web Content Design. (3) fall and spring
Introduces design principles for visual content on the World Wide Web: raster, vector, fonts, portable documents, color palettes, file formats. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 233.

GIT 385 Technical Presentations. (3) spring
Technologies for planning, creating, and delivering individual and group presentations. Prerequisites: ENG 102; GIT 233.

GIT 394 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
• Computer Systems Applications. (3)

GIT 401 Computer Animation. (3) fall and spring
2D and 3D computer animation methods: project planning, scripting, storyboards, advanced modeling, lighting, materials mapping, and motion. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: GIT 312, 334.

GIT 412 Multimedia Authoring, Scripting, and Production. (3) fall and spring
Production of multimedia projects using industry-standard authoring applications: project management, client considerations, and project documentation; user interface design, interactivity, media, and databases. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 314.

GIT 413 Professional Portfolio Design and Presentation. (3) spring
Digital media portfolio design and production; planning, audience analysis, media selection, authoring, media formats, production, copyright considerations, marketing, and delivery. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: GIT 314, 334.

GIT 414 Web Site Design and Internet/Web Technologies. (3) spring
Web site design, authoring, standards, protocols, tools, and development techniques for commercial client-sided Web-based graphic information systems. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: GIT 334, 337.

GIT 415 Computer Graphics: Business Planning and Management. (3) spring
Implementation planning: feasibility and application studies; needs assessment and operational analysis techniques; organization, managerial, and technology considerations; business plan development. Lecture, lab, field trips. Prerequisite: senior standing in Information Technology (graphic information technology concentration).

GIT 417 Advanced Internet Programming. (3) fall
Uses industry-standard programming languages and techniques to create interactive graphic information Web sites and applications. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 414.

GIT 425 Graphic Industry Business Practices. (3) selected semesters
Business practices related to press/prepress/Web industries; trade customs, cost analysis, marketing and management approaches. Lecture, lab, field trips. Prerequisite: GIT 414.

GIT 435 Web Management and E-commerce. (3) spring
Internet Web site management, security, online databases, and new e-commerce business models. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 414.

GIT 436 Gravure Technology. (3) spring
In-depth study of the market profile and production sequences related to the gravure method of printing. Prerequisite: GIT 135.

GIT 437 Color Reproduction Systems. (3) fall
Scientific analysis for the engineering of color reproduction systems and color models used in the graphics industry. Prerequisite: GIT 334.

GIT 441 Graphic Information Systems. (3) selected semesters
Graphic information systems common to the workplace: graphic user interfaces for online databases, geographic, industrial, architectural, and management applications. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: senior standing in Information Technology (graphic information technology concentration).

GIT 450 Digital Workflow in Graphic Industries. (3) fall
Analyzes digital production systems for input, assembly, and output of graphic information to print and Web, including networking and job tracking. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 334.

GIT 494 Special Topics. (1–4) fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Computer Systems Applications. (3)

GIT 510 Computer Graphics Programming: Design, Customization, and Development. (3) selected semesters
Advanced design, development, and documentation of graphic application programs. Lecture, lab.

GIT 512 Multimedia-Based Education and Training. (3) fall
Creative design, planning, development, documentation, and production of technology-based learning and multimedia-based education and training materials and programs. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: GIT 412.

GIT 537 Current Issues in Quality Assurance. (3) selected semesters
Directed group study of selected issues relating to quality assurance in the printing, publishing, and information industry.

GIT 538 Personnel Development for the Graphics Industry. (3) selected semesters
Employee training and development specific to production and management in the graphics industry.

GIT 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12) selected semesters

GIT 598 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (ETM)

ETM 301 Environmental Management. (3) fall
Focuses on knowledge and skills necessary to manage environmental programs. Perspectives include regulatory, individual, corporate, and consulting. Pre- or corequisites: CHM 113; MAT 170.

673
ETM 302 Water and Wastewater Treatment Technology. (4) selected semesters
Explores the development of treatment technologies. Addresses regulatory standards. Emphasizes theory and practice of system design, laboratory analysis standards and procedures. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: ETM 301.

ETM 303 Environmental Regulations. (3) fall and spring
Explores environmental laws, regulations, and directives. Addresses air, land, and water. Prerequisite: ETM 301.

ETM 360 Introduction to Emergency Management. (3) fall

ETM 362 Managing Natural and Technological Disasters. (3) spring
Federal, state, and local responses to emergencies. Management of mass casualties, evacuation, sheltering, and terrorism; declaration of emergency procedures.

ETM 363 Computer Applications in Emergency Management. (3) spring
Explores specific computer programs which are currently in use for contingency planning, tracking chemical inventories, and response resources. Cross-listed as FSM 363. Credit is allowed for only ETM 363 or FSM 363.

ETM 364 Toxicology and Biohazards in Emergency Management. (3) fall

ETM 401 Hazardous Waste Management. (3) fall and spring
Definition of hazardous waste, RCRA classification, and OSHA criteria. Overview of requirements and methods of waste management. Prerequisite: ETM 301.

ETM 402 Unit Treatment Technologies. (3) spring
Addresses various treatment technologies for contaminated air, water, and soil. Emphasizes design based upon medium, type of contamination, and concentration. Prerequisite: ETM 302.

ETM 406 Environmental Chemistry. (3) fall and spring
Examines reactions, transport, and fates of hazardous chemicals in water, soil, air, and living organisms. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114; MAT 170.

ETM 407 Occupational Hygiene. (3) spring
Overview of occupational health hazards, including recognition, evaluation, and control. Includes regulatory status and health standards. Prerequisites: CHM 101 (or 113 or 114); MAT 170.

ETM 424 Comprehensive Emergency Management. (3) summer
Addresses theory and management techniques for emergency preparedness, including mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. Pre- or corequisite: ETM 301.

ETM 426 Environmental Issues. (3) spring
Explores the science and policy implications of contemporary problems that threaten the environment. Pre- or corequisites: CHM 113; MAT 170.

ETM 428 International Environmental Management. (3) summer
Emphasizes technological and economic pressures experienced by developing countries. Prerequisite: ETM 301.

General Studies: G

ETM 460 Incident Management Systems and Emergency Operations Center. (3) fall
Covers IMS, terminology, players, and management philosophy. EOC setup, activation, operation, and termination. EOC funding and policies. Cross-listed as FSM 460. Credit is allowed for only ETM 460 or FSM 460.

ETM 461 Contingency Planning. (3) selected semesters
Provides understanding of techniques for in-house or on-site planning as well as community planning.

ETM 468 Simulation and Exercising. (3) selected semesters
Requirements, planning, conduct, and critique of exercises related to emergency planning. Emphasizes realism using moulage and props.

ETM 494 Special Topics. (1–4) spring
Topics may include the following:
- Bioremediation. (3)
  Technical-regulatory and policy issues emanating from minetailing and animal waste. Lecture, case studies.

ETM 501 Principles of Hazardous Materials and Waste Management. (3) fall
Foundation for courses in curriculum. Topics include definitions of toxic and hazardous substances and wastes, RCRA classification, and OSHA criteria. Pre- or corequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114.

ETM 502 Regulatory Framework for Toxic and Hazardous Substances. (3) fall
Examines federal, state, and local regulations for hazardous materials and wastes. Includes history and trends in regulatory development. Prerequisite: ETM 501.

ETM 503 Principles of Toxicology. (3) spring
Interaction of chemicals with life and environment. Mechanisms of toxic action, dose-response relationships, toxicity testing models, predictive toxicology, and epidemiology. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114.

ETM 504 Technology for Storage, Treatment, and Disposal of Hazardous Materials. (3) fall
Current and state-of-the-art technologies and future trends for storage, treatment, and disposal of hazardous materials and waste. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114; ETM 501.

ETM 505 Quantitative Analysis and Practical Laboratory Techniques. (3) fall and spring
EPA methodologies for sampling and analysis of soils and water. Includes quality assurance and regulatory requirements. Lab is arranged off site. Prerequisites: CHM 114 (or 113 and 115), 231; MAT 170.

ETM 506 Chemistry of Hazardous Materials. (3) fall
Chemistry and toxicology of hazardous chemicals. Topics include proper handling, storage, transportation, and disposal. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114; MAT 170. Corequisite: CHM 231.

ETM 507 Industrial Hygiene. (3) selected semesters
Emphasizes chemical hazards in industrial settings. Topics include recognizing and measuring hazards, control techniques, and regulatory standards. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114; MAT 170.

ETM 522 Air Pollution and Toxic Chemicals. (3) fall
Examines issues in the measurement analysis and control of toxic chemicals in air pollution. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114; ETM 501; MAT 170.
ETM 523 Soils and Groundwater Contamination. (3)  
fall  
Theoretical and practical hydrogeology as it applies to cleaning up contamination. Investigative techniques, monitoring, risk assessments, and assessment methodology. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114; ETM 501; MAT 170. Corequisite: CHM 231.

summer  
In-house or on-site emergency response contingency planning. Preemergency assessment, resources for cooperation, equipment requirements, and coordination with other agencies. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114; ETM 501; MAT 170.

ETM 525 Risk Assessment for Hazardous Materials. (3)  
spring  
Applies the risk assessment process in situations ranging from hazardous facilities regulation to toxic substances in the environment. Prerequisites: both CHM 113 and 115 or only CHM 114; ETM 501; MAT 170.

ETM 526 Current Environmental Technology Issues. (3)  
fall  
In-depth study of current issues in environmental technology facing both the private and public sectors.

ETM 527 Environmental/Resources Regulations Concepts. (3)  
spring  
Develops environmental regulations from common law to statutory requirements. Emphasizes Superfund, hazardous materials, toxics, and liability contracts. Pre- or corequisite: ETM 501.

ETM 592 Research. (1–12)  
selected semesters

ETM 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
spring  
Topics may include the following:  
• Advanced Bioremediation. (3)  
Management and policy issues related to bioremediation of mine-tailing and animal waste and replacement of chemical control with biological methods. Lecture, case studies.

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

FIRE SERVICE ADMINISTRATION (FSA)

See the Graduate Catalog for the FSA courses.

FIRE SERVICE MANAGEMENT (FSM)

FSM 304 Fire Personnel Management. (3)  
fall  
Promotion, personnel development, career and incentive systems, validation of physical requirements, managerial and supervisory procedures.

FSM 305 Quality Emergency Services. (3)  
selected semesters  
Covers quality issues relating to services delivered by progressive fire departments. Covers management of personnel and resources during organizational change.

FSM 306 Fire Prevention Organization and Management. (3)  
selected semesters  
Examines and evaluates the techniques, procedures, programs, and agencies involved in preventing fires.

FSM 363 Computer Applications in Emergency Management. (3)  
spring  
Explores specific computer programs which are currently in use for contingency planning, tracking chemical inventories, and response resources. Cross-listed as ETM 363. Credit is allowed for only ETM 363 or FSM 363.

FSM 400 Human Behavior and the Fire Threat. (3)  
selected semesters  
Proper ways of conducting post-fire interviews; emphasizes the psychological effects of communications during emergencies.

FSM 421 Political and Legal Consideration in Fire Science. (3)  
spring  
Study of legal and political considerations that affect the decision making of fire service managers.

FSM 425 Fire Service Administration. (3)  
fall  
Presents modern management and planning techniques that apply to organizing a fire department.

FSM 460 Incident Management Systems and Emergency Operations Center. (3)  
fall  
Covers IMS, terminology, players, and management philosophy. EOC setup, activation, operation, and termination. EOC funding and policies. Cross-listed as ETM 460. Credit is allowed for only ETM 460 or FSM 460.

FSM 494 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters

FSM 598 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.

INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT CORE (IMC)

IMC 294 Special Topics. (1–4)  
selected semesters

IMC 331 Quality Assurance. (3)  
spring  
Instrumentation and methodologies for materials testing and quality control in various manufacturing processes. Lecture, field trips.

IMC 346 Management Dynamics. (3)  
fall and spring  
Management challenges and the leadership skills needed to achieve organizational objectives in the changing industrial and technical environments. Prerequisite: junior standing.

IMC 396 Professional Orientation. (1)  
fall and spring  
Senior advisement, industry presentations, and career counseling.

IMC 470 Project Management. (3)  
spring  
Introduces techniques for managing small groups within larger organizations, including team building, motivating, planning, tracking activities, and computer tools. Prerequisites: ECN 111; IMC 346; ITM 344.

IMC 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)  
selected semesters

IMC 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)  
selected semesters

IMC 584 Internship. (1–3)  
fall and spring

IMC 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12)  
selected semesters

IMC 592 Research. (1–12)  
fall and spring

IMC 593 Applied Project. (1–12)  
fall and spring

IMC 595 Continuing Registration. (1)  
selected semesters

IMC 599 Thesis. (1–12)  
fall and spring

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see “Omnibus Courses,” page 56.
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (ITM)

ITM 343 Occupational Safety and Ergonomics. (3) fall
Health and safety movement, accident theories and effects, OSHA standards and liability, safeguarding, hazards, workers’ compensation, ergonomics, and safety. Prerequisite: junior standing.

ITM 344 Industrial Organization. (3) spring
Industrial organization concepts. Topics relate to industrial relations, governmental regulations, organizational structure, labor relations, human factors, and current industrial practices. Prerequisite: IMC 346.

ITM 345 Public Sector Management. (3) fall and spring
Management in government and public agencies. Includes mission, planning and organizing to provide services, human resource issues, conflict resolution, coordination. Prerequisite: junior standing.

ITM 402 Legal Issues for Technologists. (3) fall
American legal system and impact on technology management issues: contracts, torts, intellectual property, white collar crime, anti-trust, environmental, and employment.

ITM 405 Forecasting and Evolution of Technology. (3) selected semesters
History and evolutionary nature of selected technologies, issues in the management of emerging technologies, and methods of technological forecasting. Prerequisite: IMC 346 (or its equivalent).

ITM 430 Ethical Issues in Technology. (3) spring
Topics in social responsibility for industrial technology and engineering. Prerequisite: IMC 346.

ITM 440 Introduction to International Business. (3) spring
International business principles and operations, including partnerships, trade agreements, currency issues, international sales, and cultural differences between countries. Prerequisite: IMC 346.

ITM 445 Industrial Internship. (1–10) fall, spring, summer
Work experience assignment in industry commensurate with student’s program. Specialized instruction by industry with university supervision. Pass/Fail. Prerequisites: advisor approval; junior standing; 2.50 GPA.

ITM 451 Industrial Distribution and Materials Management. (3) selected semesters
Surveys topics in industrial distribution including, but not limited to, materials handling, purchasing, receiving, warehousing, traffic, inventory control, and shipping. Prerequisite: IMC 346 or ITM 343.

ITM 452 Industrial Human Resource Management. (3) fall
Concepts and practices of human resource management in a global industrial environment. Prerequisite: IMC 346.

ITM 453 Safety Management. (3) selected semesters
Development and management of safety programs, education and training, and relationships within an organization. Prerequisite: ITM 343 or instructor approval.

ITM 455 Industrial Marketing Concepts. (3) selected semesters
Customer and sales strategies for industrial organizations, including current practice and future planning. Prerequisites: ECN 111; IMC 346; junior standing.

ITM 456 Introduction to Organized Labor. (3) spring
Introduces labor relations, unions, federations, collective bargaining, grievances, and labor legislation. Prerequisites: IMC 346; ITM 344.

ITM 461 Operations Management. (3) fall
Introduces supervisory principles as applied to production of goods and services. Prerequisites: IMC 346; ITM 344.

ITM 480 Organizational Effectiveness. (3) spring
Human aspects of supervisory behavior in the industrial setting and how they influence efficiency, morale, and organizational practices. Prerequisite: IMC 346.

ITM 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

ITM 502 Financial Management. (3) selected semesters
Examines corporate financial and managerial accounting systems, budgeting, and financial policy, using microcomputers to analyze, forecast, and report information.

ITM 503 Marketing Management. (3) selected semesters
Modern methods and industrial case studies of planning, pricing, promoting, and distributing goods and services in the global marketplace. Prerequisites: ITM 480 (or its equivalent); instructor approval.

ITM 504 Law and Ethics for Technical Professionals. (3) selected semesters
Analyzes legal and ethical framework for making managerial decisions in the corporate environment of engineering- and technology-related industries.

ITM 520 Strategic Management of Technology. (3) selected semesters
Analyzes entrepreneurial dynamics and technology development, methods of research and development management, new technology implementation, and start-up organization. Prerequisites: ITM 480 (or its equivalent); instructor approval.

ITM 540 International Management. (3) selected semesters
Practices and procedures for effective management of multinational business organizations, including partnerships, joint ownerships, and global subsidiaries.

ITM 548 Statistical Methods for Research. (3) selected semesters
Multivariate statistical techniques to analyze research data. Uses statistical software and applications. Prerequisite: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

ITM 549 Research Techniques and Applications. (3) fall and spring
Selection of research problems, analysis of literature, individual investigations, preparing reports, and proposal writing. Prerequisite: STP 420 (or its equivalent).

ITM 550 Industrial Training and Development. (3) selected semesters
Training techniques and learning processes. Planning, developing, evaluating, and managing industrial and governmental programs. Prerequisite: ITM 480.

ITM 552 Global Management Philosophies. (3) selected semesters
Analyzes and compares significant supervision philosophies developed in various industrial nations and their potential application in the United States.

ITM 560 Managerial Decision Making. (3) fall
Analyzes common decision-making biases and techniques to overcome them. Uses both subjective quantitative decision tools and computerized decision aids.

ITM 570 Advanced Project Management. (3) spring
Planning, organizing, coordinating, and controlling staff and project groups to accomplish the project objective.

ITM 593 Applied Project. (1–12) selected semesters

ITM 598 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters
Topics may include the following:
- Quantitative Research Analysis

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
**DEPARTMENT OF MANUFACTURING AND AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

---

**Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology**

[www.east.asu.edu/ctas/maet](http://www.east.asu.edu/ctas/maet)

480/727-1584

SIM 295

---

**Scott G. Danielson, Chair**

**Professor:** Collins

**Associate Professors:** Biekert, Danielson, Nam, Palmgren, Rajadas, Rogers

**Assistant Professor:** Post

---

**PURPOSE**

The mission of the Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology is to emphasize applied engineering practice in the manufacturing and aerospace fields through four-year degree programs in Manufacturing Engineering Technology and Aeronautical Engineering Technology. This is accomplished by the application of math and science principles to the solution of technical problems in a lecture/laboratory environment. The goal of the Manufacturing Engineering Technology program is to prepare students for employment in areas such as materials, mechanics, design, manufacturing processes, automation, and quality control. The department actively supports the student chapter of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers. The purpose of the Aeronautical Engineering Technology program is to prepare students for employment in areas such as aircraft and aerospace vehicle design, and manufacturing, applied thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and aerodynamics, propulsion, and wind tunnel testing. For more information, access [www.east.asu.edu/ctas/maet](http://www.east.asu.edu/ctas/maet) on the Web.

---

**ACCREDITATION**

The B.S. degree in Manufacturing Engineering Technology and the B.S. degree in Aeronautical Engineering Technology are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (See “Accreditation,” page 655, for more information.)

---

**DEGREES**

The Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology offers the B.S. degree in Manufacturing Engineering Technology and the B.S. degree in Aeronautical Engineering Technology.

For students holding an A.A.S. degree, the department offers the B.A.S. degree with a concentration in manufacturing technology and management.

A Master of Science in Technology degree is offered for graduate study. See the Graduate Catalog for more information.

**B.S. Degree Requirements**

All degree requirements for the program are shown on curriculum check sheets. Requirements include First-Year Composition, University General Studies (see “General Studies,” page 83), and the Engineering Technology Core. Note that all three General Studies awareness areas are required. Consult your advisor for an approved list of courses. To graduate, students are required to complete a minimum of 128 semester hours with a 2.00 cumulative GPA, including at least 50 semester hours of upper-division courses.

**Manufacturing Engineering Technology—B.S.**

The B.S. degree in Manufacturing Engineering Technology requires 128 semester hours as specified below:

**Engineering technology core .......................................................... 14**
**First-Year Composition .................................................................. 6**
**General Studies/department requirements ..................................... 45**
**Manufacturing Engineering Technology major ............................. 52**
**Selected concentration .................................................................. 11**
**Total ............................................................................................. 128**

The following courses constitute the Manufacturing Engineering Technology major and are required of all manufacturing engineering technology students. Refer to the specific concentrations for additional requirements.

**Manufacturing Engineering Technology Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EET 406</td>
<td>Control System Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 231</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 300</td>
<td>Applied Material Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 302</td>
<td>Welding Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 313</td>
<td>Applied Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 314</td>
<td>Applied Mechanics of Materials Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 331</td>
<td>Machine Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 341</td>
<td>Manufacturing Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 344</td>
<td>Casting and Forming Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 345</td>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 396</td>
<td>Manufacturing Professional Orientation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 401</td>
<td>Quality Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 416</td>
<td>Applied Computer-Integrated Manufacturing CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 443</td>
<td>CNC Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 444</td>
<td>Production Tooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 451</td>
<td>Introduction to Automation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 460</td>
<td>Manufacturing Capstone Project I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 461</td>
<td>Manufacturing Capstone Project II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>........................................................................ 52</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student participating in the Manufacturing Engineering Technology program may select from two concentrations: manufacturing engineering technology or mechanical engineering technology. Major emphasis is placed on reducing the amount of time required by industry to make the graduate productive in any area of work.

---

**L literacy and critical inquiry / **

| MA mathematics / **CS computer/statistics/ **

quantitative applications / **HU humanities and fine arts / **

SB social and behavioral sciences / **SG natural science—general core courses / **

SG natural science—quantitative / **C cultural diversity in the United States / **

G global / **

H historical / **

See “General Studies,” page 65.
Manufacturing Engineering Technology Concentration.
This concentration is designed to prepare technologists with both conceptual and practical applications of processes, materials, and products related to manufacturing industries. Accordingly, this concentration is intended to prepare students to meet the responsibilities in planning the processes of production, developing the tools and machines, and integrating facilities for production or manufacturing.

Required Courses

MET 409 Applied Engineering Economics........................................3
MET 442 Specialized Production Processes.....................................3
Technical electives ........................................................................5
Total ................................................................................................11

Mechanical Engineering Technology Concentration. The primary objective of the mechanical engineering technology concentration is to prepare students for entry-level work in mechanical design and testing, either in engineering or manufacturing departments in product-oriented industries. Students obtain a well-rounded academic background with an emphasis in mechanics and thermal sciences. Required courses are as follows:

AET 415 Gas Dynamics and Propulsion ........................................3
MET 434 Applied Fluid Mechanics ..............................................3
MET 438 Machine Design II ......................................................3
Approved technical elective .......................................................2
Total ................................................................................................11

Aeronautical Engineering Technology—B.S.
The B.S. degree in Aeronautical Engineering Technology requires 128 semester hours as specified below:

Aeronautical Engineering Technology major ..................................63
Engineering technology core ......................................................14
First-Year Composition ................................................................6
General Studies/department requirements .................................45
Total ...............................................................................................128

The following courses constitute the Aeronautical Engineering Technology major and are required of all Aeronautical Engineering Technology students.

Aeronautical Engineering Technology Major

AET 150 Introduction to Aeronautical Engineering Technology ............1
AET 210 Measurements and Testing ..............................................3
AET 215 Mechanics of Aerospace Systems ....................................3
AET 300 Aircraft Design I .........................................................3
AET 312 Applied Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics .....................3
AET 396 Aerospace Professional Orientation ................................1
AET 415 Gas Dynamics and Propulsion .......................................3
AET 417 Aerospace Structures ..................................................3
AET 420 Applied Aerodynamics and Wind Tunnel Testing ............3
AET 432 Aircraft Design II ........................................................3
AET 458 Farnborough Aeronautics ..............................................3
EET 406 Control System Technology ..........................................4
MET 231 Manufacturing Processes .............................................3
MET 300 Applied Material Science .............................................4
MET 313 Applied Mechanics of Materials ...................................3
MET 314 Applied Mechanics of Materials Laboratory ..................1
MET 331 Machine Design I ......................................................3
MET 432 Thermodynamics .........................................................3

MET 434 Applied Fluid Mechanics .............................................3
Programming language course ..................................................3
Technical electives ........................................................................7
Total ...............................................................................................63

APPLIED SCIENCE—B.A.S.
The Bachelor of Applied Science degree is a "capstone" degree for the Associate of Applied Science degree. The B.A.S. degree exposes students to advanced concepts and diverse critical thinking skills that prepare them for future career opportunities and professional advancement.

Admission
Admission to the B.A.S. degree program is restricted to students holding an A.A.S. degree from a regionally accredited U.S. postsecondary educational institution. A GPA of 2.00 or higher is required for all resident applicants and a 2.50 for nonresident applicants.

Degree Requirements
The B.A.S. degree in the College of Technology and Applied Sciences consists of 60 semester hours of upper-division (300 level and above) courses, with 30 hours in residence. A total of 120 semester hours is required for graduation.

A.A.S. degree .................................................................60
Assignable credit .................................................................6
B.A.S. core ............................................................................15
General Studies ......................................................................19
Technical concentration .......................................................20
Total ........................................................................................120

General Studies Curriculum
The B.A.S. curriculum builds on the general education content of the A.A.S. degree. Additional General Studies (L, CS and awareness areas) are met with courses in the core or concentration. General Studies courses focus on contextual learning.

L .....................................................................................................3
MA .............................................................................................3
HU .............................................................................................3
HU or SB ..................................................................................3
SB .............................................................................................3
SG .............................................................................................4
Total ...........................................................................................19

Assignable Credit
Assignable credit allows space in the curriculum for prerequisite courses needed to succeed in the program or additional technical electives. The courses are determined by the student and the advisor.

B.A.S. Core
The area core focuses on management and organization, professional communication, quantitative analysis, and computer competency.

IMC 470 Project Management ................................................3
ITM 344 Industrial Organization .................................................3
MET 401 Quality Assurance .....................................................3
MET 416 Applied Computer-Integrated Manufacturing CS ..........3
AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (AET)

AET 150 Introduction to Aeronautical Engineering Technology. (1) fall
Introduction to the fields of aeronautical engineering and engineering technology.

AET 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3) selected semesters

AET 194 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AET 210 Measurements and Testing. (3) fall
Measurement systems, components, system response, and the characteristics of experimental data. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: MET 230; PHY 112, 114.

AET 215 Mechanics of Aerospace Systems. (3) spring
Basic physics of flight, Principles and design of aircraft systems and powerplants.

AET 294 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AET 300 Aircraft Design I. (3) fall
Applied aerodynamics, standard atmosphere, speed measurement, infinite and finite wings, airplane performance. Fee. Prerequisites: MAT 260; PHY 112, 114.

AET 310 Instrumentation. (3) fall
Measurement systems, components, system response, and the characteristics of experimental data. Methods of collecting and analyzing data. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MET 261. Pre- or corequisite: MET 313.

AET 312 Applied Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics. (3) fall
Masses; motion kinematics; dynamics of machinery. Prerequisites: ETC 211; MAT 261.

AET 394 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AET 396 Aerospace Professional Orientation. (1) fall
Career focus for Aeronautical Engineering Technology students. Familiarization with the aerospace industry. Prerequisite: junior standing.

AET 409 Nondestructive Testing and Quality Assurance. (1) selected semesters
Purpose of inspection and quality assurance. Theory and application of nondestructive inspection methods. Application of pertinent standards, specifications, and codes. Lecture, lab. Cross-listed as AMT 409. Credit is allowed for only AET 409 or AMT 409. See AET Note 1. Prerequisite: AMT 260 or MET 230.

AET 415 Gas Dynamics and Propulsion. (3) spring
Introduces compressible flow, internal and external flow, and aerothermodynamic analysis of propulsion systems. Prerequisite: MET 434.

AET 417 Aerospace Structures. (3) fall
Analysis and design of aircraft and aerospace structures. Shear flow. Semimonocoque structures. Effects of dynamic loading. Prerequisites: AET 300, 312; MET 313.

AET 420 Applied Aerodynamics and Wind Tunnel Testing. (3) fall
Introduces viscous and inviscid flow and their relationship to aircraft lift and drag. Wind tunnel design and testing. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: AET 300; MET 434.

AET 432 Applied Heat Transfer. (3) fall
Heat transfer by conduction, convection, and radiation. Applies heat transfer to engineering design problems. Prerequisite: ETC 340. Pre- or corequisite: MET 434 or instructor approval.

AET 484 Internship. (1–12) selected semesters

AET 487 Aircraft Design II. (3) spring
Basic aerodynamics and airplane performance analysis methods applied to practical design project. Prerequisite: AET 300.

AET 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6) selected semesters

AET 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6) selected semesters

AET 494 Special Topics. (1–4) selected semesters

AET 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7) selected semesters

AET 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3) selected semesters

AET 500 Research Methods. (1–12) selected semesters

AET 524 Application of Heat Transfer. (3) fall
Energy conservation, steady-state and transient conduction, convection transfer, free and forced convection Reynolds analogy, blackbody and environmental radiation. Prerequisite: MET 434 or instructor approval.

AET 525 Advanced Propulsion. (3) spring
Mechanics and thermodynamics of propulsion systems. Solid, liquid propellant rocket design performance. Electrical nuclear propulsion systems. Space missions. Prerequisites: both AET 415 and 420 (or MET 434) or only instructor approval.

AET 560 Numerical Methods in Engineering Technology. (3) selected semesters
Analyzes problems in physical sciences, models physical problems, perturbation techniques, curvefitting, data analysis, numerical solutions, ordinary and partial differential equations.

AET 583 Field Work. (1–12) selected semesters

AET 584 Internship. (1–12) selected semesters

AET 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12) selected semesters

AET 591 Seminar. (1–12) selected semesters

TWC 400 Technical Communications L ........................................3

Total ...............................................................................................15

Technical Concentration

Manufacturing Technology and Management. This concentration prepares supervisors and other personnel for technical and management positions in the manufacturing industry. The students increase their knowledge of manufacturing and gain insight into other areas, such as management, that support their professional growth.

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (AET)
AET 592 Research. (1–12)
selected semesters
AET 593 Applied Project. (1–12)
selected semesters
AET 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12)
selected semesters
AET 595 Continuing Registration. (1)
selected semesters
AET 598 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
AET 599 Thesis. (1–12)
selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (MET)

MET 191 First-Year Seminar. (1–3)
selected semesters
MET 194 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
MET 230 Engineering Materials and Processing. (3)
fall, spring, summer
Materials, their structures, properties, fabrication characteristics, and applications. Material forming, joining, and finishing processes. Automation and quality control.
MET 231 Manufacturing Processes. (3)
fall
Design documentation and material processes on plastics, ferrous and nonferrous materials, emphasizing orthogonal projection, geometric dimensioning and tolerances. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MAT 117 or 170.
MET 294 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
MET 300 Applied Material Science. (4)
fall
Principles of materials science emphasizing concepts relevant to manufacturing and use. Discusses metals, polymers, ceramics, and composites. 3 hours lecture, 1 hour lab. Prerequisite: MET 231 or instructor approval.
MET 302 Welding Survey. (3)
fall
Theory and application of industrial welding processes; introductory welding metallurgy and weldment design; SMAW, GTAW, GMAW, oxy-acetylene, and brazing experiences. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.
MET 313 Applied Mechanics of Materials. (3)
spring
Stress, strain, stress-strain relations. Axial, shear, bending, torsional and combined loads and deflections. Prerequisite: ETC 211.
MET 314 Applied Mechanics of Materials Laboratory. (1)
spring
Measurements of loads and deformations relating stress and strain in axial, shear, bending, torsional, and combined loading configurations. 3 hours lab. Pre- or corequisite: MET 313.
MET 331 Machine Design I. (3)
fall
Applies mechanics to design of machine elements and structures. Stress analysis, failure modes, tolerances, cylindrical fits, and shaft design. Prerequisite: MET 313.
MET 341 Manufacturing Analysis. (3)
spring
Organizational and functional requirements for effective production. Analysis of industrial specifications, GD&T, costs, and group technology. Writing assembly production plans. Prerequisite: MET 231.
MET 344 Casting and Forming Processes. (3)
spring
Analyzes various forming processes to determine load requirements necessary for a particular metal-forming operation. Information used to select equipment and design tooling. Metal casting processes and design of castings. Introduces powder metallurgy. Prerequisite: MET 300.
MET 345 Advanced Manufacturing Processes. (3)
spring
Material removal processes emphasizing advanced turning, milling, and machining trades using cutting tools. CNC programming for machining and turning centers. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MET 231.
MET 394 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters
MET 396 Manufacturing Professional Orientation. (1)
fall
Career focus for Manufacturing Engineering Technology students. Familiarization with the manufacturing industry. Prerequisite: junior standing.
MET 401 Quality Assurance. (3)
spring
Introduces statistical quality control methods design of experiments, sampling, gage requirements, specifications, quality assurance tools emphasizing CNC-CMM programming. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: junior standing.
MET 409 Applied Engineering Economics. (3)
spring
Fundamentals of engineering economics in a practical, industry-based approach. Includes effects of depreciation, taxes, inflation, and replacement analysis. Lecture, computer lab experiences.
MET 415 Manufacturing Simulation. (3)
spring
Computer simulation of manufacturing operations. Discrete event simulation models range from individual processes to whole factories. Lecture, computer lab experiences. Prerequisite: MET 345.
MET 416 Applied Computer-Integrated Manufacturing. (3)
fall
Techniques and practices of computer-integrated manufacturing, with emphasis on computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing. Prerequisite: MET 345. General Studies: CS
MET 432 Thermodynamics. (3)
spring
MET 433 Thermal Power Systems. (4)
selected semesters
Analyzes gas power, vapor power, and refrigeration cycles. Components of air conditioning systems. Direct energy conversion. Psychrometry. Analyzes internal combustion engines and fluid machines. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MET 432 or instructor approval.
MET 434 Applied Fluid Mechanics. (3)
spring
MET 435 Alternate Energy Sources. (3)
selected semesters
Alternate energy systems, energy use and its impact on the environment, and demonstrating practical alternative energy sources to fossil fuels. Prerequisite: instructor approval.
MET 436 Turbomachinery Design. (3)
selected semesters
Applies thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to the analysis of machinery design and power cycle performance predictions. Prerequisites: ETC 340; MET 434.
MET 438 Machine Design II. (3)
spring
Applies mechanics to the design of machine elements and structures. Emphasizes basic designs of gears, springs, brakes, clutches, and bearings. Prerequisite: AET 312; MET 331.
MET 442 Specialized Production Processes. (3)
fall
Nontraditional manufacturing processes, emphasizing EDM, ECM, EDM, CM, PM, HERF, EBW, and LBW. Prerequisite: MET 231.
MET 443 CNC Computer Programming. (3)
fall
Theory and application of N/C languages using CAM software and CNC machine tools. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MET 345 or instructor approval.
DEPARTMENT OF MANUFACTURING AND AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

MET 444 Production Tooling. (3)
fall
Design and fabrication of jigs, fixtures, and special industrial tooling related to manufacturing methods. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MET 345.

MET 451 Introduction to Automation. (3)
spring
Introduces automation. Topics include assembly techniques, fixed and flexible automation systems, robots, material-handling systems, sensors, and controls. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MET 345.

MET 452 Implementation of Robots in Manufacturing. (3)
selected semesters
Robotic workcell design, including end effectors, parts presenters, and optimum material flow. Prerequisite: MET 451 or instructor approval.

MET 460 Manufacturing Capstone Project I. (3)
fall
Group project designing, evaluating, and analyzing components, assemblies, and systems. Develop products/manufacturing techniques demonstrating state-of-the-art technology. Lecture, lab. Prerequisites: MET 331, 341; senior standing.

MET 461 Manufacturing Capstone Project II. (3)
spring
Small-group projects applying manufacturing techniques, with emphasis on demonstrating state-of-the-art technology. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: MET 460 or instructor approval.

MET 464 Internship. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 492 Honors Directed Study. (1–6)
selected semesters

MET 493 Honors Thesis. (1–6)
selected semesters

MET 494 Special Topics. (1–4)
fall and spring
Topics may include the following:
• Consumer Manufacturing. (1–3)
• Manufacturing Process Simulation. (1–3)
• Packaging Design. (1–3)

MET 498 Pro-Seminar. (1–7)
selected semesters

MET 499 Individualized Instruction. (1–3)
selected semesters

MET 500 Research Methods. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 501 Statistical Quality Control Applications. (3)
spring
SPC problem-solving techniques for implementation in industrial setting; design and analysis of experiments. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MET 502 Specialized Production Processes. (3)
fall
Specialized production processes including lasers, electronic beam, abrasive and water jet, and chemical and thermal processes. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MET 504 Applications of Production Tooling. (3)
fall
Design and fabrication of fixtures, jigs, templates, and specialized industrial tooling for manufacturing. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MET 507 Manufacturing Enterprise. (3)
fall and spring
Organization and project management of cellular manufacturing methods, including IIT and lean manufacturing. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MET 509 Applied Engineering Economics. (3)
spring
Fundamentals of engineering economics in a practical, industry-based approach. Includes effects of depreciation, taxes, inflation, and replacement analysis. Lecture, computer lab experiences.

MET 512 Introduction to Robotics. (3)
selected semesters
Introduces industrial robots. Topics include: robot workspace, trajectory generation, robot actuators and sensors, design of end effectors, and economic justification. Application case studies. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MET 513 Advanced Automation. (3)
fall
Analysis and design of hard and flexible automation systems. Particular attention to material-handling technology. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MET 514 CNC Computer Programming. (3)
spring
Theory and application of N/C languages using CAM software and CNC machine tools. Lecture, lab. Prerequisite: instructor approval.

MET 515 Manufacturing Simulation. (3)
spring
Computer simulation of manufacturing operations. Discrete event simulation models range from individual processes to whole factories. Lecture, computer lab experiences.

MET 517 Applied Computer-Integrated Manufacturing. (3)
fall
Techniques and practices of computer-integrated manufacturing, with emphasis on computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing. Prerequisite: MET 345 or instructor approval.

MET 571 Waste Minimization and Waste Prevention. (3)
spring
Life cycle analysis, selection of environmentally compatible materials, design of waste minimization equipment and operation, economics of waste minimization and prevention. Prerequisite: ETC 340 or instructor approval.

MET 580 Practicum. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 584 Internship. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 590 Reading and Conference. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 591 Seminar. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 592 Research. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 593 Applied Project. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 594 Conference and Workshop. (1–12)
selected semesters

MET 595 Continuing Registration. (1)
selected semesters

MET 598 Special Topics. (1–4)
selected semesters

MET 599 Thesis. (1–12)
selected semesters

Omnibus Courses. For an explanation of courses offered but not specifically listed in this catalog, see "Omnibus Courses," page 56.
ASU East Map

Williams Campus
1. Williams Campus Dining Hall (FOOD)
2. Williams Campus Housing Office (WCHO)
3. Williams Campus Union (UNION)
4. Williams Gateway Airport and Flight Line
5. Toka Sticks Clubhouse and Golf Course
6. North Desert Village
7. Child Development Center (CDC)
8. West Desert Village
9. Facilities Management/DPS (FMDP)
10. Swimming Pool (POOL)
11. Research Training Laboratory
12. South Desert Village
13. Williams Express Copy Services (COPY)
14. Williams Campus Post Office (WCPO)

Chandler-Gilbert Community College at Williams Campus
15. Aviation Technology Center, Embry-Riddle, and University of North Dakota (ATC)
16. General Studies Building (GSB)
17. Physical Education Center (PEC)
18. Science Lab Building (SLB)

ASU East
19. Health Sciences Center (HSC)
   (ASU East Student Health, VA Clinic)
20. Technology Center (TECH)
21. Agribusiness Food Science Lab (FDSCI)
22. Auditorium (EAUD)
23. Future Classroom and Lab Building
24. Academic Center Building (CNTR)
25. Classroom Building (CLRB)
26. TECH 2
27. Flight Simulator Building (SIM)
28. Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management Complex (1-4)
29. Communication (COMM2)
30. Professional Golf Management (PGM)
31. American Indian Programs (AIP)
32. International Projects Unit (INTRP)
33. Photovoltaic Testing Lab (SOLAR)
34. Physical Activity Center (PAC)
35. Exercise Instructional Lab Building (EAW2)
36. Administrative Services (ADSVC)
37. Tennis Courts (TENNIS)
38. Altitude Chamber Building (ALTCH)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness and Resource Management, Morrison School of Environmental Resources</td>
<td>CNTR 20</td>
<td>480/727-1585</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/msabr">www.east.asu.edu/msabr</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Golf Management</td>
<td>CNTR 20</td>
<td>480/727-1017</td>
<td><a href="http://caactus.east.asu.edu">caactus.east.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Programs</td>
<td>AIP</td>
<td>480/727-1161</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/aip">www.east.asu.edu/aip</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>CNTR 102</td>
<td>480/727-1146</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/east/admin/business.html#Bookstore">www.asu.edu/east/admin/business.html#Bookstore</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Union</td>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>480/727-1098</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/east/cls/union.htm">www.asu.edu/east/cls/union.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashiering Services</td>
<td>CNTR 81</td>
<td>480/727-1081</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/east/admin/business.html#CashieringServices">www.asu.edu/east/admin/business.html#CashieringServices</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Commons, ASU East</td>
<td>CNTR 150</td>
<td>480/727-1118</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/infotech/labs">www.east.asu.edu/infotech/labs</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East College</td>
<td>CNTR 92</td>
<td>480/727-1515</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ecollege">www.east.asu.edu/ecollege</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology, Faculty of Business Administration, Faculty of Education</td>
<td>CNTR</td>
<td>480/727-1515</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/appliedpsych">www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/appliedpsych</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Faculty of</td>
<td>COMM2</td>
<td>480/727-1103</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/elementaryed">www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/elementaryed</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Wellness, Department of Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication, Faculty of Nutrition, Department of</td>
<td>CLRMB</td>
<td>480/727-1945</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/wellness">www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/wellness</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition, Department of</td>
<td>HSC 1386</td>
<td>480/727-1515</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/nutrition">www.east.asu.edu/ecollege/nutrition</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitness Center, Williams Campus</td>
<td>WCFC Bldg</td>
<td>480/988-8400</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/east/cls/recreation.htm">www.asu.edu/east/cls/recreation.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>CNTR</td>
<td>480/727-3278</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu">www.east.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing, Williams Campus</td>
<td>WCHO Bldg</td>
<td>480/727-1700</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/east/cls/housing">www.asu.edu/east/cls/housing</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Center</td>
<td>CNTR 160</td>
<td>480/727-1452</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/learningcenter">www.east.asu.edu/learningcenter</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Services</td>
<td>CNTR 110</td>
<td>480/727-1037</td>
<td><a href="http://eastlib.east.asu.edu">eastlib.east.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASIS (Student Services)*</td>
<td>CNTR</td>
<td>480/727-3278</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/sta/contact1.html">www.east.asu.edu/sta/contact1.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing and Copy Center, Williams Express</td>
<td>BLDG 210</td>
<td>480/727-1600</td>
<td><a href="http://www.valleyofthesun.org/printshop.htm">www.valleyofthesun.org/printshop.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provost, Office of the</td>
<td>CNTR 30</td>
<td>480/727-1028</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Services</td>
<td>HSC</td>
<td>602/222-6568</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/east/student/stuheal.html">www.asu.edu/east/student/stuheal.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and Applied Sciences, College of</td>
<td>CNTR 10</td>
<td>480/727-1874</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ctas">www.east.asu.edu/ctas</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Management Technology, Department of</td>
<td>SIM 201</td>
<td>480/727-1381</td>
<td><a href="http://eastair.east.asu.edu">eastair.east.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology, Department of Information and Management Technology, Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology, Department of</td>
<td>TECH 101</td>
<td>480/727-1029</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ctas/ecet">www.east.asu.edu/ctas/ecet</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology, Department of</td>
<td>TECH 102</td>
<td>480/727-1781</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ctas/imt">www.east.asu.edu/ctas/imt</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology, Department of</td>
<td>SIM 295</td>
<td>480/727-1584</td>
<td><a href="http://www.east.asu.edu/ctas/maet">www.east.asu.edu/ctas/maet</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* OASIS includes ASU Sun Cards, Office of the Registrar, Student Business Services, Student Financial Assistance, Undergraduate Admissions, and Williams Campus Parking Decals.
ASU East Faculty and Academic Professionals

A

Autore, Donald D. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S.E., University of Michigan; M.S.E., Arizona State University

B

Backus, Charles E. (1968), Professor of Electrical Engineering; Campus Chief Executive Officer and Provost, ASU East; Vice President, ASU; B.S.M.E., Ohio University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Barchilon, Marian G. (1989), Associate Professor of Technical Communication; B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton; M.S., Northeastern University

Barrett, Thomas W. (1950), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Bergeron, Bette S. (2000), Professor of Education; B.S.Ed., University of Maine, Orono; M.S.Ed., Ph.D., Purdue University

Biekert, Russell G. (2001), Associate Professor of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Brady, Ward W. (1973), Professor of Environmental Resources; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University

Brook, John H. (1977), Professor of Environmental Resources; B.S., M.S., Fort Hayes State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Brown, Walter C. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Missouri, Columbia

Brownson, Charles W. (1980), Librarian, ASU East Library Services; Director, ASU East Library Services; B.A., South Dakota State University; M.F.A., University of Oregon; M.L.S., University of California, Berkeley

Burdette, Walter E. (1956), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., M.S., Kansas State College of Pittsburg; Ed.D., University of Missouri, Columbia

Burk, Karl W. (1949), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University; Ed.D., Bradley University

Burkett, Lee N. (1974), Professor of Exercise and Wellness; B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Washington State University

Busch, Jay S. (2001), Lecturer of General Studies; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Arizona State University

C

Carlsen, Paul A. (1978), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A.E., M.N.S., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Cavalliere, William A. (1946), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Chalquest, Richard R. (1971), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., D.V.M., Washington State University; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Collins, Donald W. (1989), Professor of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.Arch., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Chicago

Corbin, Charles B. (1982), Professor of Exercise and Wellness; B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Cox, Frank E. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S.M.E., Purdue University; M.S.E., Arizona State University

D

D’Angelo, Barbara J. (2001), Assistant Librarian, ASU East Library Services; B.A., Emmanuel College; M.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Daneke, Gregory A. (1982), Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara

Danielson, Scott G. (1999), Associate Professor of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; Chair, Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., North Dakota State University

Dixon, Kathleen S. (2000), Lecturer of Nutrition; B.S., University of Arizona; M.Ed., Northern Arizona University

Dolin, Penny Ann (1998), Lecturer of Information and Management Technology; B.A., Bard College; M.S., Arizona State University

Duff, Jon M. (1997), Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.S., M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

E


Edwards, Marvin J. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., M.A., Arizona State University

F

Fordemwalt, James N. (1987), Professor Emeritus of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Iowa State University of Science and Technology

G

Gannod, Barbara D. (2001), Assistant Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.Sc., Calvin College; M.Sc., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Geisell, Laurence E. (1984), Professor of Aeronautical Management Technology; B.A., Upper Iowa University; M.P.A., University of San Francisco; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Humble, Jane E. (1980), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; A.B., University of Rochester; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Gray, Robert D. (2001), Assistant Professor of Applied Psychology; B.A., Queen’s University (Canada); M.A., Ph.D., York University (Canada)

Green, Douglas M. (1990), Associate Professor of Environmental Resources; B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., Oregon State University

Grossman, Gary M. (1994), Associate Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.A., University of the Pacific; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Gryder, Missy (2001), Lecturer of Elementary Education; B.A., M.B.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University

H

Hampf, Jeffrey (1998), Assistant Professor of Nutrition; B.S., Liberty University; M.S., University of Massachusetts, Lowell; Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Harris, Laverne Abe (1999), Lecturer of Information and Management Technology; B.A., M.Tech., Arizona State University

Hefner, Stephen P. (1973), Instructional Professional of Agribusiness and Resource Management, Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., Illinois State University; M.S., Arizona State University

Hild, Nicholas R. (1983), Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.S.M.E., M.S.Env., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Union Graduate School

Hirata, Ernest T. (1974), Associate Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.A., San Diego State College; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Hopper, Lee Ann (2001), Lecturer of Elementary Education; B.S., Texas Tech University; M.A., Arizona State University

Horowitz, Renee B. (1986), Professor Emerita of Information and Management Technology; B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado

Humble, Jane E. (1989), Associate Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Hutchins, Andrea M. (2001), Assistant Professor of Nutrition; B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Hutt, Roger W. (1975), Associate Professor of Business Administration; B.S., M.B.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

J

Jackson, Andrew E. (1995), Associate Professor of Aeronautical Management Technology; B.A., University of Louisville; M.B.A., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ph.D., University of Central Florida

Johnston, Carol S. (1986), Professor of Nutrition; B.S., University of Michigan; M.S., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Jones, Kathy (1996), Assistant Professor of Exercise and Wellness; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

K

Kagan, Albert (1992), Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University of Science and Technology

Karp, Merrill R. (1994), Associate Professor of Aeronautical Management Technology; B.S., Arizona State University; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Walden University

Keith, Marlow F. (1946), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University

Kelley, Donald G. (1980), Professor Emeritus of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

Kigin, Denis J. (1958–65; 1967), Professor Emeritus of Technology; Dean Emeritus, Continuing Education and Summer Sessions; B.S., Mankato State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Stout; Ed.D., University of Missouri

Kime, Charles H. (1999), Assistant Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.S., Arizona State University; M.B.A., University of Phoenix; D.P.A., Arizona State University

Kisielewski, Robert V. (1978), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Kleemann, Gary L. (1979), Administrative Professional, Academic Programs; Director, E-Learning; B.A., M.S., San Jose State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Kochmann, Harry E. (2001), Associate Professor, Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

L

Lawler, Eugene D. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., Northern State College; M.A., Arizona State University

Lestar, Dot J. (1995), Lecturer of Information and Management Technology; B.S., M.Tech., Arizona State University

Lindley, James (2001), Senior Lecturer of Prevetinary Medicine; B.S., D.V.M., University of Missouri

Lindquist, Timothy (1985), Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; Chair, Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University

Lytle, Robert G. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Arizona State University

M

Macia, Narciso F. (1990), Associate Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., University of Texas, Arlington; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Maddy, Kenneth H. (1980), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Maid, Barry M. (2000), Professor of Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication; B.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.A., University of Texas, Austin; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst


Manfredo, Mark R. (1999), Assistant Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., California State University, Fresno; M.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana

Manore, Melinda M. (1984), Professor Emerita of Nutrition; B.S., Seattle Pacific University; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., Oregon State University
ASU EAST FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Marquardt, Raymond A. (1997), Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; Dean, Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Martin, Rose L. (1990), Senior Lecturer of Nutrition; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Pennsylvania State University

Matson, John H. (1978), Associate Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.S., M.S., Illinois State University

Matthews, James B. (1989), Professor Emeritus of Aeronautical Technology; B.S., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Arizona

McBrien, Edward F. (1986), Professor Emeritus of Electronic/Computer Technology; B.S.E., Fenn College; M.S.E.E., Cleveland State University

McCurry, William K. (1995), Associate Professor of Aeronautical Management Technology; Chair, Department of Aeronautical Management Technology; B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Troy State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas

McHenry, Albert L. (1978), Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; Dean, College of Technology and Applied Sciences; B.S., Southern University and A&M College; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Mermis, William L. (1995), Professor of Human Health; B.S., M.S., Saint Louis University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Millard, Bruce R. (1988), Associate Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.A., M.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Miller, Victor J. (1958), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Miller, William H. (1984), Associate Professor of Environmental Resources; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University

Minter, Marshall R. Jr. (1965), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S.M.E., Purdue University; M.S.M.E., University of Arizona

Monte, Woodrow (1979), Professor Emeritus of Nutrition; B.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University

Moody, E. Grant (1951), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., University of Arizona; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Munukutula, Lakshmi V. (1987), Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; Associate Dean, College of Technology and Applied Sciences; B.S., M.S., Andhra University (India); Ph.D., Ohio University

Nam, Changho (1998), Associate Professor of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., Seoul National University (South Korea); Ph.D., Purdue University

Newman, Richard L. (2001), Assistant Administrative Professional; Director, Training Services, College of Technology and Applied Sciences; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

O'Brien, Marc H. (1997), Lecturer of Aeronautical Management Technology; B.A., Boston University; M.S., Indiana State University

Olson, Larry W. (1995), Associate Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

P

Palmgren, Dale E. (1984), Associate Professor of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; Assistant Dean, College of Technology and Applied Sciences; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Pardini, Louis J. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., A.M., Idaho State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Patterson, Paul M. (1995), Associate Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., Auburn University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Pearce, Martha V. (1977), Professor Emerita of Technology; B.S., Columbia University; M.S., Boston University; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Pearson, Michael W. (1998), Assistant Professor of Aeronautical Management Technology; B.A., University of Houston; M.B.A., J.D., Arizona State University

Peterson, Danny M. (1999), Associate Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.S., University of Idaho; M.B.A., California State University, Sacramento; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Peterson, Edward R. (1977), Professor Emeritus of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S.E.E., Fairleigh Dickinson University; M.S.E.E., Arizona State University

Phillips, Wayne T. (1997), Assistant Professor of Exercise and Wellness; Cert. Ed., Cardiff College of Education, Cardiff (United Kingdom); M.S., Loughborough University of Technology (United Kingdom); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Post, Alvin (2000), Assistant Professor of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.S., University of Arizona; M.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Hawaii

Prust, Zenas A. (1959), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Stout; M.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

R

Raccach, Moshe (1980), Associate Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.Sc., M.Sc., The Hebrew University (Israel); Ph.D., Cornell University

Rajadas, John N. (1996), Associate Professor of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology (India); M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Reed, William H. (1968), Professor Emeritus of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Arizona State University

Richards, Timothy J. (1994), Associate Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.Comm., University of British Columbia; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Richardson, Grant L. (1999), Associate Professor of Manufacturing and Resource Management; B.S., M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Oregon State University

Robinson, Daniel O. (1950), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; A.B., Brigham Young University; M.S., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Robertson, John M. (2001), Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S., University of St. Andrews (United Kingdom); M.S., University of Dundee (United Kingdom); Ph.D., University of Edinburgh (United Kingdom)

Roe, Keith B. (1979), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., Wisconsin State College; M.A., University of Michigan
ASU EAST FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Rogers, Bradley B. (1984), Associate Professor of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.S., M.S., Montana State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Rook, Fern H. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Arizona State University

Roper, Devon J. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Aeronautical Technology; B.S., Utah State University; M.S., Arizona State University

S

Sadowski, Mary A. (1999), Professor of Information and Management Technology; B.S.E., Bowling Green University; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Salmirs, Seymour (1981), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.A.E., M.S.A.E., Georgia Institute of Technology

Schlegl, Thomas E. (1981), Professor of Information and Management Technology; Chair, Department of Information and Management Technology; B.S., M.S., Illinois State University; Ed.D., Northern Arizona University

Schmidt, Peter A. (1978), Professor Emeritus of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology; B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Schmitz, Troy G. (1998), Assistant Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., University of Saskatchewan (Canada); M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Schoen, Robert A. (1966), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University

Schnave, Roger (2000), Professor of Applied Psychology; B.A., University of Utah; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Schwalb, David E. (1986), Associate Professor of English; Dean of East College, Vice Provost ASUE; B.A., Carlton College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Seberich, George J. (1976), Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; Associate Dean, Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., Loyola University, Chicago; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Shepard, Christina W. (1999), Academic Associate of Nutrition; B.S., University of Arizona; M.S., Arizona State University

Shultz, Clifford J. (1992), Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; Marley Foundation Chair in Consumer Food Marketing; B.A., DePauw University; M.S., Ph.D., Columbia University

Stanton, Julie V. (1996), Assistant Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.A., Georgetown University; Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

Stiles, Philip G. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., University of Arkansas; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Michigan State University

Stone, William J. (1967), Professor of Exercise and Wellness; Chair, Department of Exercise and Wellness; B.S., Boston University; M.S., Florida State University; Ed.D., University of California, Berkeley

Strawn, Roland S. (1967), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Sundararajan, Rajeswari (1996), Associate Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S., University of Madras (India); M.S., Indian Institute of Science (India); Ph.D., Arizona State University

Swan, Pamela (1994), Associate Professor of Exercise and Wellness; B.A., University of California, Santa Barbara; M.S., University of North Carolina, Greensboro; Ph.D., University of Tennessee

T

Taysom, Elvin D. (1953), Professor Emeritus of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., University of Idaho; M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Washington State University


Thor, Eric P. (1990), Professor of Agribusiness and Resource Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley

Tudor-Locke, Catrine (2001), Assistant Professor of Exercise and Wellness; B.A., University of Lethbridge (Canada); M.S., Dalhousie University (Canada); Ph.D., University of Waterloo (Canada)

Turney, Mary Ann (1999), Associate Professor of Aeronautical Management Technology; B.A., LeMoyne College; M.A., Hofstra University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University

V

Vaughan, Linda A. (1982), Professor of Nutrition; Chair, Department of Nutrition; B.S., University of California, Davis; M.N.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

W

Watkins, Thomas B. (1972), Professor Emeritus of Technology; B.S., University of Wyoming; M.S., Arizona State University

Welty, Ellen L. (1996), Reference/Instruction Librarian, ASU East Library Services; B.A., University of Wyoming; M.L.S., University of Arizona

Wenhart, James C. (1996), Senior Lecturer of Elementary Education; B.S., M.Ed., Arizona State University

Whitehouse, Richard O. (1997), Senior Lecturer of Computer Science and Engineering; B.S., Worcester State College; M.S., University of Tennessee

Whysong, Gary L. (1974), Associate Professor of Environmental Resources; B.S., M.S., Montana State University; Ph.D., University of Wyoming

Wilson, Daniel (1978), Senior Lecturer of Information and Management Technology; B.S., Drexel University; M.S.E., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Wood, Billy G. (1977), Professor Emeritus of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; A.B., University of California; B.S., Eastern Illinois University; M.S., University of Arizona

Woodruff, Larry (1998), Lecturer of Exercise and Wellness; B.S., University of Oregon; M.S., Western Oregon University

Z

Zeng, Guoliang (1991), Associate Professor of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology; B.S., Chengdu Telecommunication Institute (China); M.S., University of California, San Diego; M.N.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University
ASU East Administrative Personnel

Academic Administration
Campus CEO and Provost, ASU East; Vice President, ASU .................................................. Charles E. Backus
Vice Provost, Academic Programs .................................................. David E. Schwalm
Dean, Student Affairs .................................................. Gary L. McGrath
Director, Academic Services .................................................. C. Vinette Williams
Director, Administrative Services .................................................. Terry C. Isaacson
Director, American Indian Programs .................................................. Phillip J. Huebner
Director, Information Technology .................................................. Kati L. Weingartner
Interim Director, Institutional Advancement .................................................. C. Vinette Williams
Director, Library Services .................................................. Charles W. Browning
Director, Planning and Budget .................................................. Sheila L. Ainlay
Director, Research and Sponsored Projects .................................................. Jean N. Humphries
Marley Foundation Chair in Consumer Food Marketing .................................................. Clifford J. Shultz
Coordinator, Sustainable Technologies, Agribusiness, and Resources Center .................................................. John H. Brock

College of Technology and Applied Sciences
Dean, College of Technology and Applied Sciences .................................................. Albert L. McHenry
Associate Dean, College of Technology and Applied Sciences .................................................. Lakshmi V. Munukutla
Assistant Dean, College of Technology and Applied Sciences .................................................. Dale E. Palmgren
Chair, Department of Aeronautical Management Technology .................................................. William K. McCurry
Chair, Department of Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology .................................................. Timothy E. Lindquist
Chair, Department of Information and Management Technology .................................................. Thomas E. Schildgen
Chair, Department of Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology .................................................. Scott G. Danielson
Project Director, International Projects Unit .................................................. Gary M. Grossman

East College
Dean, East College .................................................. David E. Schwalm
Chair, Department of Nutrition .................................................. Linda A. Vaughan
Head, Faculty of Applied Psychology .................................................. Roger W. Schvaneveldt
Head, Faculty of Business Administration .................................................. Roger W. Hutt
Head, Faculty of Education .................................................. Bette S. Bergeron
Chair, Department of Exercise and Wellness .................................................. William J. Stone
Head, Faculty of Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication .................................................. Barry M. Maid

Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management
Dean, Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management .................................................. Raymond A. Marquardt
Associate Dean, Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management .................................................. George J. Seperich

The ASU East campus offers a variety of programs, from Agribusiness to Aeronautical Engineering Technology.
ASU West

Elaine P. Maimon, Ph.D., Campus CEO and Provost

A vital component of the ASU multicampus system, ASU West serves nearly 6,000 undergraduate and graduate students on its growing campus in northwest Phoenix. ASU West provides a friendly, small-campus atmosphere along with the services, resources, and expertise of a nationally acclaimed, PAC-10 research university. Founded in 1984 with upper-division and master’s programs, ASU West became a four-year university campus in 2001.

ASU West prides itself on serving the diverse needs of students who balance academics with the multiple demands of work and family through convenient scheduling of small classes. Courses at ASU West lead to 29 bachelor’s degrees, nine master’s degrees, and eight professional certificates. Academic programs are linked directly to community needs, providing relevant, applied learning opportunities, such as internships. The campus mission balances teaching and research, faculty-student collaboration, interdisciplinary perspectives, and many thriving university-community partnerships. The faculty and staff share a deep commitment to learner-centered education.

ASU West offers many on-campus services and facilities, including a multimedia resource library, state-of-the-art computer classrooms and labs, tutoring services, bookstore, cafeteria, credit union, fitness center, recreational facilities, child care, and post office, plus many student activities, clubs, and organizations. ASU West facilities are completely accessible for those with disabilities, with academic services provided by a disability resource center. Classes are offered in the day and evening, as well as on weekends, and via television and the Internet.

The architecture and courtyards at ASU West are modeled on those of the University of Oxford in Great Britain, enhanced by a beautifully landscaped natural environment featuring widely acclaimed public art. The campus occupies approximately 300 square acres between 43rd and 51st Avenues on West Thunderbird Road in Phoenix, easily accessed from Interstate 17 and Loop 101.

ACADEMIC ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The campus chief executive officer and provost provides executive leadership for the continuing development and management of the campus and reports directly to the president of ASU. The provost is aided in the administration of the campus by vice provosts, deans, directors, department chairs, faculty, and other officers. There are four schools and colleges at ASU West and a Division of Collaborative Programs administered by deans. These academic units develop and implement the teaching, research, and service programs of the institution, aided by the ASU West Library and other services.

The faculty and students of the institution play an important role in campus governance, with the Academic Senate, Associated Students of ASU West, and numerous cross-campus and joint ASU West–ASU Main–ASU East committees serving the needs of a rapidly growing institution.

ADMISSION AND ADVISING

Admission

Nondegree Students. Nondegree students may take courses at ASU West according to the special provisions under “Admission of Undergraduate Nondegree Applicants,” page 64.
ASU WEST

ASU West Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Accounting and Information Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Administration of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>B.A.S.</td>
<td>All minors available at ASU West, individualized concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>Bilingual education/English as a second language, early childhood education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>Financial management, human resources management, information systems management, international studies, marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Studies</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>All minors available at ASU West, individualized concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>Media, music, performance studies, theater/performance, visual art</td>
<td>Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>College of Nursing (ASU Main)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Tourism Management</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Recreation and Tourism Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>Academic specializations: biological sciences, English, history, mathematics, social studies</td>
<td>Department of Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>B.S.W.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>B.A.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>B.A., B.S.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Women’s Studies Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Degree-Seeking Students. Any student admitted to ASU may take courses at ASU West. To be admitted to an ASU West degree program, the student must meet university admissions requirements and the specific admission requirements of the ASU West program. A student admitted to an ASU West degree program is defined as an ASU West student.

For more information on applying to ASU West degree programs, see the current ASU West Catalog or ASU West Schedule of Classes. For applications and admission information, call 602/543-8203, or write

ADMISSION SERVICES
UNIVERSITY CENTER BUILDING 120
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY WEST
PO BOX 37100
PHOENIX AZ 85069-7100

Change of Major from ASU Main to ASU West
Currently enrolled ASU Main degree-seeking students who want to relocate to an ASU West degree program should contact the Admissions and Records Office at ASU West for the appropriate procedures. Acceptance to an ASU West degree program requires the student to meet the prerequisites for entry to the student’s choice of major as stated
in the appropriate catalog. Students should be aware that certain requirements (e.g., the minimum number of upper-division semester hours to graduate) differ between ASU West and ASU Main. Students should therefore contact an academic advisor at ASU West before relocating to there.

**Application of Course Credit.** All courses completed on any ASU campus may fulfill the 120-semester-hour requirement for graduation with a baccalaureate degree. Every candidate for the baccalaureate degree is required to earn a minimum of 30 semester hours in resident credit courses at the ASU campus from which the student will graduate. Some degree programs have specific requirements that must be completed in the department of the major or through another department at the resident campus. The application of courses to the degree program is determined by the appropriate faculty member or academic advisor of the student’s major. Because of these constraints, students should seek advice from the appropriate advisor for their major before registering for classes at another ASU campus.

**Academic Advising**

Effective academic advising is an essential aspect of the educational experience at ASU West. Prospective students should contact a general advisor as a first step in the admission process to make an appointment, call 602/543-WCAC, or visit the West Campus Advisory Center in UCB 201. A general counselor reviews admission requirements and processes and makes referrals to academic advisors as appropriate. A convenient alternative is to meet with an outreach advisor at an ASU West Transfer Center located on the campuses of local community colleges.

**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

Refer to the “ASU West Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors” table, page 690, and “ASU West Graduate Degrees and Majors” table, on this page.

The College of Education offers postbaccalaureate programs for teacher certification in elementary education and secondary education. Students who complete the approved program, including student teaching, are recommended for certification to the Arizona Department of Education. The following academic specializations for the B.A.E. degree in Secondary Education require course work in the subject matter area not currently available at ASU West (but offered at ASU Main): business, chemistry, family resources and human development, physical education, physics, political science, and Spanish.

For more information on ASU West degree requirements, see the ASU West Catalog.

**Minors and Certificates**

ASU West offers an extensive selection of minors and certificate programs that may be taken in conjunction with a major. Other certificate programs may be taken independently; for the complete list, see the “ASU West Majors” table, page 692, and the “ASU West Certificates” table, page 692. For more information, refer to the individual department or college descriptions in the ASU West Catalog.

**ASU Main Programs Hosted at ASU West.** Courses for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree are offered at ASU West. For specific information on requirements, see “College of Nursing,” page 473.

**Course Information**

For information on ASU West course offerings, see the current ASU West Schedule of Classes. For ASU West course descriptions and General Studies courses offered at ASU West, see the ASU West Catalog.

**Library Services**

The ASU West Library provides resources that support the curriculum of ASU West with a collection of 315,000 volumes, 1.4 million microforms, 7,500 videos, 15,000 slides, 230 electronic databases, and nearly 6,000 serial titles including 3,000 electronic full-text journals. Approximately 47% of electronic databases are available to ASU registered users from home computers.

The library is open seven days a week. Knowledgeable staff members are available to provide reference service and instruction in the use of the library’s considerable resources. Individual consultations with subject specialist librarians are available by appointment. The Library Instruction Program provides introduction to the tools and resources available for research in academic disciplines, including Internet resources.
Numerous information and research tools—most accessible from off-campus—are available through the ASU West Library Web site at www.west.asu.edu/library. For library hours and information, call 602/543-5717.

**ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS**

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The university-wide college oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges, including those at ASU West, to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; and innovative delivery technologies, including television, the Internet, and independent learning. The Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional continuing education and community outreach programs.

For more information, see “ASU Extended Campus,” page 703, or access the Web site at www.asu.edu/xed.

**ASU West Minors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>Department of Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Video Studies</td>
<td>Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>Gerontology Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
<td>Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>Department of Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Department of Integrative Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prelaw</td>
<td>College of Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations and Strategic Communications</td>
<td>Department of Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociocultural Anthropology</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Events Management</td>
<td>Department of Recreation and Tourism Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Management</td>
<td>Department of Recreation and Tourism Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>Women’s Studies Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASU West Certificates**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy, Postbaccalaureate Certificate in</td>
<td>Department of Accounting and Information Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication and Human Relations, Postbaccalaureate Certificate in</td>
<td>Department of Communication Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies, Certificate in</td>
<td>College of Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Video Studies, Certificate in</td>
<td>Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology, Certificate in</td>
<td>College of Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Accountancy, Postbaccalaureate Certificate in</td>
<td>Department of Accounting and Information Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies, Certificate in</td>
<td>Women’s Studies Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing, Certificate in</td>
<td>Department of American Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ASU West Directory

For the “ASU Main Directory,” see page 540. For the “ASU East Directory,” see page 683. For the “ASU Extended Campus Directory,” see page 713.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission Services</td>
<td>UCB 120</td>
<td>602/543-8203</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/admissions">www.west.asu.edu/admissions</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Sciences, College of</td>
<td>FAB N201</td>
<td>602/543-6000</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/coas">www.west.asu.edu/coas</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies, Department of</td>
<td>FAB N220C</td>
<td>602/543-6090</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/amerstud">www.west.asu.edu/amerstud</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies Program</td>
<td>FAB N204</td>
<td>602/543-6007</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/ethnic">www.west.asu.edu/ethnic</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Studies, Department of</td>
<td>FAB N279-1</td>
<td>602/543-6003</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/iasweb/index.html">www.west.asu.edu/iasweb/index.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance, Department of</td>
<td>AB N230F</td>
<td>602/543-6057</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/iaap">www.west.asu.edu/iaap</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences, Department of</td>
<td>CLCC 210</td>
<td>602/543-6050</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/lifesci">www.west.asu.edu/lifesci</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A. Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>FABN 201F</td>
<td>602/543-6241</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/mais">www.west.asu.edu/mais</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences, Department of</td>
<td>FAB N250</td>
<td>602/543-6058</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/social">www.west.asu.edu/social</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies Program</td>
<td>FAB N291</td>
<td>602/543-3300</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/wsteam">www.west.asu.edu/wsteam</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Students of ASU West</td>
<td>UCB 221</td>
<td>602/543-8186</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/asasuw">www.west.asu.edu/asasuw</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASU West</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>602/543-5500</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu">www.west.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>UCB 140</td>
<td>602/543-6800</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/adaff/auxs/bookstore">www.west.asu.edu/adaff/auxs/bookstore</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services and Personal Counseling Center</td>
<td>UCB 320</td>
<td>602/543-8124</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/cspc">www.west.asu.edu/cspc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collaborative Programs, Division of</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-4600</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/dcp">www.west.asu.edu/dcp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Applied Science Program</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-48AS</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/bas">www.west.asu.edu/bas</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett Honors College</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-4503</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/honors">www.asu.edu/honors</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Enhancement Center</td>
<td>FLHLB LL2</td>
<td>602/543-6151</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/lec">www.west.asu.edu/lec</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Consulting Center</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-3410</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/rcc/lab/">www.west.asu.edu/rcc/lab/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition and Outreach Services</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-8217</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/tos">www.west.asu.edu/tos</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University-College Center</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-4222</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/ucc">www.west.asu.edu/ucc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Campus Advising Center</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-4WCAC</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/wcac">www.west.asu.edu/wcac</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Resource Center</td>
<td>UCB 130</td>
<td>602/543-8145</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/drc">www.west.asu.edu/drc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>602/543-8168</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, College of</td>
<td>FAB S210A</td>
<td>602/543-6300</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/coe">www.west.asu.edu/coe</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education, Department of</td>
<td>FAB S218</td>
<td>602/543-6315</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/coe">www.west.asu.edu/coe</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies and Professional Development, Department of</td>
<td>FAB S220</td>
<td>602/543-3634</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/coe/graduate">www.west.asu.edu/coe/graduate</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education, Department of</td>
<td>FAB S251A</td>
<td>602/543-6445</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/coe">www.west.asu.edu/coe</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education, Department of</td>
<td>FAB S252</td>
<td>602/543-6380</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/coe">www.west.asu.edu/coe</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Services</td>
<td>UCB 120</td>
<td>602/543-8178</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/financialaid">www.west.asu.edu/financialaid</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies</td>
<td>FAB S 301</td>
<td>602/543-4567</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/graduate">www.west.asu.edu/graduate</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services, College of</td>
<td>FAB S105-A</td>
<td>602/543-6600</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/chs">www.west.asu.edu/chs</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice, Department of</td>
<td>FAB S270C-1</td>
<td>602/543-6607</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/chs/aoj">www.west.asu.edu/chs/aoj</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies, Department of</td>
<td>FAB S141C</td>
<td>602/543-6606</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/chs/comm">www.west.asu.edu/chs/comm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology Program</td>
<td>FAB S170-2</td>
<td>602/543-6642</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/chs/GRN">www.west.asu.edu/chs/GRN</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (ASU Main Program)</td>
<td>FAB N290A-2</td>
<td>602/543-6605</td>
<td>nursing.asu.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Tourism Management, Department of</td>
<td>FAB S115A</td>
<td>602/543-6603</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/chs/RTM">www.west.asu.edu/chs/RTM</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work, Department of</td>
<td>FAB S149</td>
<td>602/543-6602</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/chs/sw">www.west.asu.edu/chs/sw</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Desk</td>
<td>FAB Lobby</td>
<td>602/543-5500</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/adaff/auxs/info">www.west.asu.edu/adaff/auxs/info</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>FLHLB</td>
<td>602/543-5717</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/library">www.west.asu.edu/library</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>Web Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, School of Accounting and Information Systems Management, Department of Economics, Finance, Marketing and Quantitative Business Analysis, Department of Management, Department of Master of Business Administration (MBA) Program</td>
<td>FAB N101</td>
<td>602/543-6200</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/som">www.west.asu.edu/som</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAB S190-1</td>
<td>602/543-6275</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/som/acct">www.west.asu.edu/som/acct</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAB N120-A</td>
<td>602/543-6101</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/som">www.west.asu.edu/som</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAB N120-D</td>
<td>602/543-6204</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/som">www.west.asu.edu/som</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FAB N151</td>
<td>602/543-6201</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/som/MBA">www.west.asu.edu/som/MBA</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicultural Student Services</td>
<td>UCB 220</td>
<td>602/543-8148</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/multicultural">www.west.asu.edu/multicultural</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Services (Decals, Appeals)</td>
<td>Welcome Center</td>
<td>602/543-7275</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/adaff/auxs/parking">www.west.asu.edu/adaff/auxs/parking</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provost, Office of the</td>
<td>FAB N303</td>
<td>602/543-7001</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency Classification</td>
<td>UCB 120</td>
<td>602/543-8203</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/registrar/residency.htm">www.west.asu.edu/registrar/residency.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>UCB 120</td>
<td>602/543-8178</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/financialaid/stdemply.htm">www.west.asu.edu/financialaid/stdemply.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Services</td>
<td>UCB 170</td>
<td>602/543-8019</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/studenthealth">www.west.asu.edu/studenthealth</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>UCB 220</td>
<td>602/543-8200</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/studentlife">www.west.asu.edu/studentlife</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Support Services Program</td>
<td>UCB 220</td>
<td>602/543-8121</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/sssp">www.west.asu.edu/sssp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Services</td>
<td>UCB 120</td>
<td>602/543-8136</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/testing">www.west.asu.edu/testing</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transition and Outreach Services (General Advising)</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-8217</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/itos">www.west.asu.edu/itos</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Student Services</td>
<td>UCB 120</td>
<td>602/543-8220</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/veteran">www.west.asu.edu/veteran</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice Provost, Academic Affairs</td>
<td>FAB N301</td>
<td>602/543-4500</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/acadaffairs">www.west.asu.edu/acadaffairs</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Campus Advising Center</td>
<td>UCB 201</td>
<td>602/543-WCAC</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/wcac">www.west.asu.edu/wcac</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies Resource Center</td>
<td>UCB 323</td>
<td>602/543-3421</td>
<td><a href="http://www.west.asu.edu/wsteam/resource.htm">www.west.asu.edu/wsteam/resource.htm</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mark Boisclair photo
ASU West Faculty and Academic Professionals

A

Abramson, Marianne (1999), Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Achilles, Elayne R. (1986), Associate Professor of Education; B.M.Ed., Temple University; M.M., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Ackroyd, William S. (2000), Lecturer of Social and Behavioral Sciences; B.A., M.A., M.S., Portland State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Aleshire, Peter (1993), Senior Lecturer of Professional Writing; B.A., M.A., Stanford University

Amobi, Olufunmilayo A. (2001), Assistant Professor of Secondary Education; B.A., University of Ibadan (Nigeria); M.Ed., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Anastasi, Jeffery S. (2001), Assistant Professor of Cognitive Psychology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York, Binghamton

Andereck, Kathleen L. (1993), Associate Professor of Recreation and Tourism Management; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Clemson University

Anders, Gary C. (1989), Professor of Economics; Director, Institute for International Business, School of Management; B.S., West Texas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Anderson, Laurel A. (1989), Associate Professor of Marketing; B.S.N., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities; M.N., University of Washington; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Anoyke, Akua Duku (1999), Associate Professor of American Studies; Cochair, Department of American Studies; B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Federal City College, District of Columbia; M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York Graduate School and University Center

Armstrong, Gaylene S. (2000), Assistant Professor of Administration of Justice; B.A., University of Manitoba (Canada); M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland

Armstrong, Todd A. (1999), Assistant Professor of Administration of Justice; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

Atwater, Leanne E. (1993), Professor of Management; Chair, Department of Management; B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

Ávalos, Manuel (1990), Associate Professor of Political Science; Associate Vice Provost for Research and Faculty Development; B.A., M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of New Mexico

Awender, Michael A. (2000), Professor of Education; Dean, College of Education; B.A., M.A., University of Windsor (Canada); M.Ed., University of Toronto (Canada); Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School

B

Baldwin, Bruce A. (1989), Professor of Accountancy; B.A., M.B.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Balthazard, Pierre A. (1999), Associate Professor of Information Management Systems; B.S., McGill University (Canada); M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Becket, E. Carol (1996), Assistant Professor of Bilingual Education; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Arizona State University

Bellizzi, Joseph A. (1988), Professor of Marketing; Chair, Department of Economics, Finance, Marketing and Quantitative Business Analysis; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Bernat, Frances P. (1993), Associate Professor of Administration of Justice; B.S., M.A., J.D., State University of New York, Buffalo; Ph.D., Washington State University

Brawley, E. Allan (1992), Professor of Social Work; Vice Provost for Academic Personnel; Certificate of Social Work, University of Strathclyde (United Kingdom); D.S.W., University of Pennsylvania

Bredbenner, Candice D. (1990), Associate Professor of American History; Assistant Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; B.A., Russell Sage College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Brett, Joan F. (1999), Associate Professor of Management; B.A., B.S., Ohio State University; Ph.D., New York University

Bristol, Terry (2000), Assistant Professor of Marketing; B.S., M.S., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Britt, Chester L. III (1999), Associate Professor of Administration of Justice; B.S., University of Iowa; M.A., Washington State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Broadus, Dorothy C. (1990), Associate Professor of English; B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Louisville

Brown, Lee H. (2001), Assistant Professor of Secondary Education; B.A., Union College; M.A., Ed.D., State University of New York, Albany

Buenker, Joe (2000), Assistant Librarian; B.A., University of Wisconsin, Parkside; M.S., University of Illinois, Urbana

Burleson, Mary H. (1997), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A., M.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Buss, Ray R. (1990), Associate Professor of Educational Psychology; Assistant Dean, College of Education; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Byam, L. Dale (1999), Visiting Assistant Professor of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance; B.A., Concordia University (Canada); M.A., Ph.D., New York University

C

Cardelle-Elawar, Maria (1987), Professor of Educational Psychology; B.A., Universidad Experimental Libertador (Venezuela); M.S., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Stanford University
Cárdenas, Lupe (1986), Associate Professor of Spanish; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Carey, James (1998), Lecturer, School of Management; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University
Carey, Jane M. (1988), Associate Professor of Management Information Systems; B.S., M.B.A., Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi
Carter, Wendy (1997), Assistant Professor of Sociology; B.A., Stanford University; M.S., Carnegie Mellon University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison
Champion, Kelly M. (2001), Assistant Professor of Psychology; A.B., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; M.S., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Kansas
Chang, Stanley Y. (1992), Associate Professor of Accountancy; B.B.A., National Taiwan University (Taiwan); M.A., University of Missouri; Ph.D., Texas Tech University
Chavez, José G. (2000), Assistant Professor of Spanish; B.A., M.A., California State University, Sacramento; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Chisholm, Inés M. (1991), Associate Professor of Bilingual Education; B.A., M.Ed., University of Puerto Rico; Ph.D., University of Florida
Christie, Alice A. (1995), Associate Professor of Technology and Education; B.A., Denison University; M.Ed., Boston University; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Cleland, Jo Ann V. (1991), Associate Professor of Reading/Language Arts; B.A., Saint Olaf College; M.A., Ed.D., Northern Arizona University
Collins-Chobanian, Shari C. (1994), Associate Professor of Philosophy; B.A., Colorado State University; M.A., Ph.D., Washington University
Corley, Ted L. (2001), Lecturer in Mathematics; B.S., Grand Canyon University; M.A., Ed.D., Arizona State University
Costantino, James (1998), Lecturer of Accountancy; B.S., M.Acc., Arizona State University; M.A., University of Southern California
Cuádrax, Gloria H. (1994), Associate Professor of American Studies; Director, Ethnic Studies Program; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
Cutrer, Emily F. (1990), Associate Professor of American Studies; Interim Dean, College of Arts and Sciences; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
Cutrer, Thomas W. (1992), Professor of American Studies; Cochairs, Department of American Studies; B.A., M.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Di Mare, Lesley (1992), Associate Professor of Communication Studies; Chair, Department of Communication Studies; B.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., California State University, Hayward; Ph.D., Indiana University, Bloomington
Dix, Clarence L. (1979), Senior Lecturer of Social Work; B.A., Buena Vista College; M.S.W., University of Chicago
Duncan, William A. (1991), Associate Professor of Accountancy; Chair, Department of Accounting and Information Systems Management; B.S., Portland State University; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Elenes, C. Alejandra (1992), Associate Professor of Women’s Studies; Licenciada en Ciencias de la Información, University of Monterrey (Mexico); M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Farone, Diane Weis (2001), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., University of Colorado, Boulder; M.B.A., University of Tennessee; M.S., D.S.W., Columbia University; J.D., Vanderbilt University
Farrelly, deg (1991), Associate Librarian; B.A., Illinois State University; M.L.S., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey
Fezzor-Buttes, Barbara (1995), Assistant Professor of American Studies; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles
Firat, A. Fuat (1990), Professor of Marketing; Licencié en Economie, Istanbul University (Turkey); Ph.D., Northwestern University
Fitzpatrick, Tanya R. (2000), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A., Clark University; M.S.W., Simmons School of Social Work; Ph.D., Boston College
Flint, G. David (1998), Lecturer of Management; B.A., Grand Canyon University; M.I.M., American Graduate School of International Management; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Forster, Bruce A. (2000), Professor of Economics; Dean, School of Management; B.A., University of Guelph (Canada); Ph.D., Australian National University (Australia)
Foster, Madison J. III (2001), Visiting Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A., Morehouse College; M.S.W., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College
Foster, Will (2001), Assistant Professor of Information Systems Management; B.A., Williams College; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Gaffney, Cynthia (2001), Instructor of Communication Studies; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University
Gallegos, Bee (1984), Associate Librarian; B.S., University of North Alabama; M.L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers
Gater, Helen (1970), Dean Emerita; B.A., Fort Hays University; M.A., University of Denver
George, Peggy J. (2001), Lecturer of Elementary Education; B.A., Arizona State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Gilkeson, John S. (1991), Associate Professor of History; A.B., Amherst College; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., Brown University
ASU WEST FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Gitelson, Richard (1994), Professor of Recreation and Tourism Management; Chair, Department of Recreation and Tourism Management; B.A., M.A.T., M.S., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Glass, Ronald D. (1996), Assistant Professor of Professional Core; B.A., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University; Ed.M., Harvard University; C.Phil., University of California, Berkeley

Gonzalez-Jensen, Margaret (1994), Associate Professor of Bilingual Education; B.A., Our Lady of the Lake University; M.A., Ed.D., Texas A&M University

Gopalakrishnan, Mohan (1998), Associate Professor of Productions Operations Management; B.E., College of Engineering (India); M.S., Ph.D., University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa

Graves, Joseph L. (1994), Professor of Evolutionary Biology; A.B., Oberlin College; Ph.D., Wayne State University

Greenhut, John G. (1989), Associate Professor of Finance; B.A., Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Greenstein, Marilyn (2000), Associate Professor of Accountancy; B.B.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., Temple University

Gregg, Dawn G. (2000), Visiting Assistant Professor of Information Systems; B.S., University of California, Irvine; M.B.A., Arizona State University West; M.S., Arizona State University

Griffin, Marie (1997), Assistant Professor of Administration of Justice; B.S., Santa Clara University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Gruber, Diane (1995), Lecturer of Communication Studies; B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; M.A., Purdue University

Gutierrez, Sara E. (1990), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

H

Haasnoot, Richard (1994), Professor of Administration of Justice; B.S., State University of New York, Brockport; M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Haas, Nancy S. (1986), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; Chair, Department of Secondary Education; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Haas, Nancy S. (1986), Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; Chair, Department of Secondary Education; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Haddad, Thomas M. (1986), Professor of Educational Psychology; B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., San Jose State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Harken, Henry R. Jr. (1986), Associate Librarian; B.A., Hofstra University; M.S.I.S., Long Island University

Harris, Kathleen C. (1990), Professor of Special Education; B.A., M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; Ph.D., Temple University

Hattenhauer, Darryl (1988), Associate Professor of American Literature; B.A., M.A., California State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Hay, Victoria (1993), Senior Lecturer of Writing; B.A., University of Arizona; M.A.; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Hayden, Mary (1998), Lecturer of Management; B.A., M.B.A., Arizona State University

Hess, Robert K. (1990), Associate Professor of Measurement and Evaluation; B.A., M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Hino, Jo Ann (2001), Lecturer in Elementary Education; B.S., State University of New York, Cortland; M.A., Kean College; Ed.D., Rutgers University

Hultsman, John (1990), Professor of Recreation and Tourism Management; Director, Partnership for Community Development, College of Human Services; B.G.S., University of Kansas; M.S., University of Missouri; Re.D., Indiana University, Bloomington

Hultsman, Wendy Z. (1990), Associate Professor of Recreation and Tourism Management; B.S.E., State University of New York, Cortland; M.S., Indiana University, Bloomington; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Hurwitz, Sally (2001), Lecturer; B.A.E., M.Ed., Ph.D., Arizona State University

I

Irvin, Glenn W. (1997), Professor of English; Vice Provost for Academic Affairs; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Irvin, Leslie H. (1995), Assistant Professor of Professional Education Core; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Superior; B.Ed., M.Ed., University of Ottawa (Canada); Ed.D., Brigham Young University

Ishell, Dennis (1991), Associate Librarian; B.S., M.A., Northern Arizona University; M.L.S., University of Arizona

J

Jacquette, Barbara L. (1990), Senior Lecturer of Curriculum and Instruction; B.S., Cornell University; M.A., Adelphi University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Johnson, Carolyn R. (1995), Associate Librarian; B.A., Montclair State College; M.S.L.S., University of Illinois; M.B.A., University of Minnesota

Jones, Robert W. (1994), Associate Professor of Collaborative Programs; B.S., M.A., Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., Miami University

K

Kammerlocher, Lisa (1988), Associate Librarian; B.S., M.L.S., University of Oklahoma

Kassing, Jeffrey W. (1998), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., William Jewell College; M.A., Murray State University; Ph.D., Kent State University

Katz, Charles (1997), Assistant Professor of Administration of Justice; B.S., Truman State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, Omaha

Keil, Thomas J. (1999), Professor of Sociology; B.A., King’s College; M.A., Ph.D., Temple University

Kelley, Douglas L. (1994), Associate Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., Westmont College; M.C., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Kelley, Michael E. (1990), Associate Professor of Early Childhood Education; Chair, Department of Elementary Education; B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ed.D., University of Georgia

Kennedy, Jeffery T. (2000), Fine Arts Specialist; B.A., California State University, Fullerton; M.A., New York University

Kirby, Andrew (1995), Professor of Social and Behavioral Sciences and Geography; Director, M.A. in Interdisciplinary Studies Program; B.A., Ph.D., University of Newcastle (United Kingdom)

Kline, Elliot (1993), Lecturer of Management; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
Knopf, Richard C. (1986), Professor of Recreation and Tourism Management; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Lash, Christine (1999), Academic Professional; Coordinator, Women’s Studies Resource Center; B.S., M.C., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Lavitt, Melissa R. (1991), Associate Professor of Social Work; Chair, Department of Social Work; B.A., University of Chicago; M.S.W., Ph.D., Tulane University

Lentz, Daniel (1991), Associate Professor of Music Theory and Composition; B.A., Saint Vincent College; M.F.A., Ohio University, Athens

Lerman, Richard (1995), Professor of Media Arts; B.A., M.F.A., Brandeis University

Levy, Emanuel (1990), Professor of Sociology; B.A., M.A., Tel Aviv University (Israel); M.Ph., Ph.D., Columbia University

Luken, Paul C. (1993), Senior Lecturer of Sociology; B.A., Quincy College; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Maimon, Elaine P. (1996), Professor of English; Campus Chief Executive Officer and Provost, ASU West; Vice President, ASU; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Malian, Ida M. (1990), Professor of Special Education; Chair, Department of Special Education; B.A., Oakland University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

McCabe, James (2000), Visiting Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A., St. Ambrose College; M.P.H., M.S.W., University of Hawaii; D.S.W., University of California, Berkeley

McGovern, Thomas V. (1990), Professor of Psychology; A.B., Fordham University; M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Mckennon, Edward (2000), Assistant Librarian; B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., University of Arizona

Medville, Karen K. (1995), Assistant Research Scientist in Life Sciences; B.A., Colorado College; M.S., Colorado State University

Mengesha, Astair Gebre Mariam (1991), Associate Professor of Women’s Studies; Chair, Women’s Studies Program; B.A., Purdue University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Iowa State University

Meznar, Martin (1994), Associate Professor of International Business; B.A., B.S., Bryan College; M.S., University of Texas, Dallas; Ph.D., University of South Carolina

Midobuche, Eva (1996), Assistant Professor of Bilingual Education; B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Texas A&M University

Miller, Paul A. (1988), Associate Professor of Psychology; Chair, Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences; B.S., Saint Vincent College; M.S., North Carolina State University, Raleigh; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Mizzi, Philip J. (1988), Associate Professor of Economics; B.A., Rockford College; Ph.D., Texas A&M University

Mohan, Srimathy (1999), Visiting Assistant Professor of Operations Production Management; B.S., M.S., University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Montreal (Canada)

Montaño, Henry (2000), Instructor of Social Work; B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.S.W., University of California, Los Angeles

Moore, David W. (1989), Professor of Reading; B.A., M.Ed., University of Arizona; Ph.D., University of Georgia

Moore, Harold E., Jr. (1990), Lecturer of Administration of Justice; B.A., J.D., University of Denver

Morris, Richard (1999), Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., San Jose State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Moulton, Ian F. (1995), Associate Professor of British Literature; B.A., University of Manitoba, Winnipeg (Canada); M.A., University of Western Ontario (Canada); Ph.D., Columbia University

Mueller, Carol M. (1988), Professor of Sociology; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; Ph.D., Cornell University

Muller, Barbara J. (1991), Senior Lecturer of Accountancy; B.S., M.B.A., Arizona State University

Murphy Erfani, Julie A. (1989), Associate Professor of Political Science; B.A., Knox College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Myers, Marilyn (1987), Associate Librarian; Interim Dean, ASU West Library; B.A., M.A., Kansas State University; M.S., University of Illinois

Nadesan, Majia H. (1994), Associate Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., Purdue University

Nadir, P. Aneesah (1994), Lecturer of Social Work; B.S.W., Adelphi University; M.S.W., Arizona State University

Nahavandi, Afshaneh (1989), Professor of Management; B.A., University of Denver; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah

Náñez, José E. Sr. (1988), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A., M.A., California State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Nevin, Ann (1991), Professor of Special Education; B.A., Westminster College; M.Ed., University of Vermont; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Nichols, Mark Heitzler (2001), Lecturer in Elementary Education; B.A., Colorado College; M.A., Princeton Theological Seminary; M.A.P.P., Claremont Graduate School

Noronha, Gregory M. (1995), Associate Professor of Finance; B.S.E., University of Michigan; M.B.A., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Nucci, Christine (1998), Assistant Professor of Early Childhood Education; B.A., Hunter College, City University of New York; M.S., Brooklyn College, City University of New York; Ph.D., City University of New York

Olander, George A. (2000), Lecturer of Finance; B.S., Xavier University; M.B.A., Pepperdine University; D.B.A., United States International University

Olson, Joel (2001), Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Theory; B.S., Arizona State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities

Painter, Suzanne R. (1995), Assistant Professor of Educational Administration; B.S., Eastern Oregon State College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Oregon
ASU WEST FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Pambuccian, Victor V. (1994), Associate Professor of Mathematics; Baccalaureat, German Lyceum (Romania); M.S., University of Bucharest (Romania); Ph.D., University of Michigan

Pecuch-Herrero, Marta (1994), Assistant Professor of Mathematics; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Perry, Eleanor A. (1996), Assistant Professor of Educational Administration; Chair, Department of Graduate Studies and Professional Development; B.A., Douglass College; M.Ed., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Persau, Linda (1999), Lecturer of Integrative Studies; B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., Ottawa University

Pisa, Rosaria Angela (2001), Visiting Assistant Professor of Social Sciences; B.A., University of Texas, Dallas; M.A., Ph.D., Northeastern University

Pough, F Harvey (1993), Professor of Integrative Biology; B.A., Amherst College; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles

Pulido, Alberto L. (1993), Associate Professor of American Studies; B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

R

Ragle, Gail L. (1988), Senior Lecturer of Educational Psychology; B.S.Ed., M.A.Ed., Northern Arizona University; Ed.D., Arizona State University

Ramsey, R. Eric (1994), Associate Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University

Reese, Ruth (1988), Senior Lecturer of Educational Psychology; B.S., University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Renne, Diane J. (2000), Lecturer of Special Education; B.S., M.S., University of Kansas; Ed.D., University of Kentucky

Ridley, Dale Scott (1990), Associate Professor of Educational Psychology; B.S., New Mexico State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Rillero, Peter (1994), Associate Professor of Science Education; B.A., State University of New York, Buffalo; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Rodriguez, Nancy (1998), Assistant Professor of Administration of Justice; B.S., Sam Houston University; Ph.D., Washington State University

Ryan, Joseph M. (1995), Professor of Education and Collaborative Programs; Director, Research Consulting Center; A.B., M.Ed., Boston College; Ph.D., University of Chicago

S

Sabatini, Arthur J. (1991), Associate Professor of Performance Studies; B.A., M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., New York University

Saffo, Mary Beth (1994), Professor of Physiology; B.A., University of California, Santa Cruz; Ph.D., Stanford University

Schmidtke, Paul C. (1998), Senior Lecturer of Astronomy; B.S., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Schuett, Gordon W. (1995), Assistant Professor of Integrative Biology; B.A., University of Toledo; M.S., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Wyoming

Searle, Mark S. (1995), Professor of Recreation and Tourism Management; Dean, College of Human Services; B.A., University of Winnipeg (Canada); M.S., University of North Dakota; Ph.D., University of Maryland

Sen, Nilanjan (1992), Associate Professor of Finance; B.A., Jadavpur University (India); M.A., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute

Shaffer, Dennis M. (2000), Assistant Professor of Social and Behavioral Sciences; B.S., Denison University; M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University

Shell, Leslee B. (2001), Assistant Librarian; B.A., Oklahoma State University; M.L.S., University of Arizona

Shirreffs, Janet H. (1977), Professor of Recreation and Tourism Management; Director, Gerontology Program; B.S., Ithaca College; M.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Texas Woman’s University

Shome, Raka (1999), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., University of Calcutta (India); Ph.D., University of Georgia, Athens

Silberman, Jonathan (1992), Professor of Economics; B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University

Slotnick, Susan A. (1998), Assistant Professor of Operations Productions Management; A.B., Brandeis University; M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Soltovey, Mark (1996), Assistant Professor of History and Philosophy of Science; B.A., Rollins College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Sowell, Evelyn J. (1990), Professor of Education; B.A., Howard Payne College; M.Ed., Wichita State University; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University


Stage, Sarah J. (1994), Professor of Women’s Studies; B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., University of Massachusetts; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Stryker, Linda L. (1985), Associate Professor of Astronomy; Chair, Department of Integrative Studies; B.A., Whittier College; B.A., M.S., San Diego State University; M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., Yale University

Sullivan, Brian K. (1989), Associate Professor of Evolutionary Biology; B.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Svoboda, William S. (1969), Professor Emeritus of Education; B.S., M.S., Ed.D., University of Kansas

Sweat, Ken Gunter (2000), Lecturer of Life Sciences; B.A., Claremont McKenna College; M.S., Arizona State University

Swenson, Daniel (2000), Associate Professor of Accountancy; B.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi

T

Taylor, Robert D. (1996), Associate Professor of Theatre Performance; Chair, Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance; B.A., Crewe and Alsager College, Manchester Metropolitan University (United Kingdom); M.A., University of Essex (United Kingdom); Ph.D., University of Kansas

Toel, William H. (2001), Lecturer of Finance; M.B.A., University of Illinois, Chicago

Toth, Stephen A. (2000), Assistant Professor of History; B.A., B.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Indiana University
ASU WEST ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

U

Ukpanah, Ime J. (2001), Assistant Professor of History; B.S., M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., University of Houston

V

Van Fleet, David D. (1989), Professor of Management; Director, Master of Business Administration Program; B.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Vaughan, Suzanne (1987), Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., Roanoke College; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Vickrey, Don W. (1992), Professor of Accountancy; B.B.A., University of Houston; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Villarreal, Mary Ann (2000), Lecturer of History; B.A., Mount Holyoke College

W

Waldman, David A. (1995), Professor of Management; B.A., University of Kentucky; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University

Waldron, Vincent R. (1992), Associate Professor of Communication Studies; Interim Dean, Division of Collaborative Programs; B.A., M.A., University of Arizona; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Webb, Vincent J. (1996), Professor of Administration of Justice; Chair, Department of Administration of Justice; B.A., University of Omaha; M.A., University of Nebraska, Omaha; Ph.D., Iowa State University

ASU West Administrative Personnel

Administration

Campus Chief Executive Officer and Provost, ASU West; Vice President, ASU ........................................... Elaine P. Maimon
Executive Vice Provost ................................................................. Gebeyehu Ejigu
Vice Provost for Academic Affairs ..................................................... Glenn W. Irvin
Associate Vice Provost, Academic Programs and Graduate Studies ................................................. Fernando Delgado
Director, Curriculum and Academic Articulation ............................................................... Julia R. Ramsden
Vice Provost for Academic Personnel ................................................................. E. Allan Brawley
Associate Vice Provost, Research and Faculty Development ......................................................... Manuel Ávalos
Vice Provost for Planning and Budget ......................................................................................... Barry R. Bruns
Vice Provost for Institutional Advancement ..................................................................................... John E. Collins
Interim Dean, ASU West Library ......................................................................................... Marilyn Myers
Interim Dean of Students .......................................................................................... Jo Ann Madonna

University Offices

Vice Provost for Research .............................................................................................................. Jonathan Fink
Dean, College of Extended Education ........................................................................................ Bette F. DeGraw
Dean, Craig and Barbara Barrett Honors College ........................................................................ Ted Humphrey

College of Arts and Sciences

Interim Dean, College of Arts and Sciences ......................................................................................... Emily F. Cutrer
Assistant Dean ................................................................................................................. Candice Breidenbmer
Cochair, Department of American Studies ......................................................................................... A. Duku Anokye
Cochair, Department of American Studies ......................................................................................... Thomas Cutrer
Chair, Department of Integrative Studies ......................................................................................... Linda L. Stryker
Chair, Department of Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance ......................................................... Robert Taylor
Chair, Department of Life Sciences ...................................................................................... Harvey F. Pough
Chair, Department of Social and Behavioral Sciences ......................................................................... Paul A. Miller
Chair, Women’s Studies Program .......................................................................................... Astair G. M. Mengesha

Wertheimer, Eric H. R. (1995), Assistant Professor of American Literature; B.A., Haverford College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Wetzel, Keith (1991), Associate Professor of Educational Technology; B.A., Greenville College; M.A., Goddard College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Wilson, Denward J. (1989), Lecturer of Philosophy; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., University of California, Davis

Wise, John Macgregor (1999), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., Trinity University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Wosinska, Wilhelmina (1994), Senior Lecturer of Social Psychology; B.A., University of Warsaw (Poland); M.A., Ph.D., Jagiellonian University (Poland)

Z

Zambo, Ronald W. (1991), Associate Professor of Mathematics Education; B.S., Indiana University, Bloomington; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida

Zorita, Paz Méndez-Bonito (1993), Associate Professor of Social Work; A.S., School of Social Work of Gijon (Spain); M.S.S.A., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University
ASU WEST FACULTY AND ACADEMIC PROFESSIONALS

Director, M.A. Interdisciplinary Studies Program .................................................. Andrew Kirby

**College of Education**
Dean, College of Education ................................................................. Michael A. Awender
Assistant Dean, College of Education .............................................................. Ray R. Buss
Chair, Department of Elementary Education .............................................. Eleanor A. Perry
Chair, Department of Graduate Studies and Professional Development .............................................. Nancy S. Haas
Chair, Department of Special Education ................................................... Ida M. Malian

**College of Human Services**
Dean, College of Human Services ................................................................. Mark S. Searle
Chair, Department of Administration of Justice ........................................... Vincent J. Webb
Chair, Department of Communication Studies ........................................... Lesley Di Mare
Chair, Department of Recreation and Tourism Management .................. Richard Gitelson
Chair, Department of Social Work ................................................................. Melissa R. Lavitt
Director, Gerontology Program ................................................................. Janet Shirreffs
Director, Partnership for Community Development ...................................... John T. Hultsman
Liaison, Nursing (ASU Main Program) .................................................... Lasca Beck

**Division of Collaborative Programs**
Interim Dean, Division of Collaborative Programs ........................................ Vincent R. Waldron
Assistant Director, West Campus Advising Center ........................................ Cynthia Rasmussen
Coordinator, Bachelor of Applied Science Program .................................... Cynthia Rasmussen
Coordinator, Transition and Outreach Services ........................................... Deborah S. Moore
Coordinator, University College Center .................................................. Christina Hahn
Director, Research Consulting Center ...................................................... Joseph M. Ryan
Faculty Director, Barrett Honors College ................................................... Eric Ramsey

**School of Management**
Dean, School of Management ................................................................. Bruce A. Forster
Chair, Department of Accounting and Information Systems Management ........................................... William Duncan
Chair, Department of Economics, Finance, Marketing and Quantitative Business Analysis ........................................... Joseph A. Bellizzi
Chair, Department of Management .............................................................. Leanne E. Atwater

ASU West serves approximately 6,000 students on its growing campus in northwest Phoenix.
ASU Extended Campus

Gary S. Krahenbuhl, Ed.D., Senior Vice President, ASU
Bette F. DeGraw, D.P.A., Dean, College of Extended Education

Undergraduate Degrees .............................. 703
Graduate Degrees ................................. 705
Winter Session (Main) .............................. 707
Certificate Programs ................................. 707
College Units by Program Area ................. 708

PURPOSE

The College of Extended Education was created in 1990 to extend the resources of ASU throughout Maricopa County, the state, and the region. The College of Extended Education is a university-wide college that oversees the ASU Extended Campus and forms partnerships with other ASU colleges to meet the instructional and informational needs of a diverse community.

For the most current information, visit the college’s Web site at www.asu.edu/xed.

ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS

The ASU Extended Campus goes beyond the boundaries of the university’s three physical campuses to provide access to quality academic credit and degree programs for working adults through flexible schedules; a vast network of off-campus sites; classes scheduled days, evenings, and weekends; plus innovative delivery technologies including television, the Internet, and independent learning. The ASU Extended Campus also offers a variety of professional continuing education and community outreach programs.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

ASU offers degree programs through the ASU Extended Campus. Convenient times and locations as well as today’s innovative technologies make it easier for working adults and other nontraditional students to earn a degree. The College of Extended Education facilitates the delivery of these programs. All courses and degrees are offered through the respective university academic departments. These courses are published each fall and spring semester in the Extended Campus Catalog and in the Schedule of Classes. All degree programs offered through the college are shown in the “Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors Offered Through the College of Extended Education” table, page 704, and the “Graduate Degrees and Majors Offered in Collaboration with the College of Extended Education” table, page 706.

Undergraduate Degrees

OFF-CAMPUS DEGREE PROGRAMS

Interdisciplinary Studies—B.I.S.

ASU Main. This interdisciplinary degree completion program enables students to take an active role in creating their educational plan and defining their career goals. The program is offered for selected corporate and municipal employees. It emphasizes self-assessment and appraisal of opportunities to support academic and career goals. For more information, call 480/965-9797 or write

COLLEGE OF EXTENDED EDUCATION
ACADEMIC AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 872005
TEMPE AZ 85287-2005

Housing and Urban Development—B.S.D.

ASU Main. The faculty in the School of Planning and Landscape Architecture in the College of Architecture and Environmental Design offer this degree primarily at the ASU Downtown Center, although some courses may be available at other locations and via cable television. See the fall and spring issues of the Extended Campus Catalog for complete scheduling information. For program information, call 480/965-7167 or write

SCHOOL OF PLANNING AND LANDSCAPE
ARCHITECTURE
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 872005
TEMPE AZ 85287-2005

Elementary Education—B.A.E.

ASU Main. This off-campus degree program is targeted to school district audiences. To learn more, call 480/965-1644.

Social Work—B.S.W.

ASU Main. The School of Social Work offers this degree in Tucson. This program is grant-funded for a five-year period and offers a part-time curriculum designed to increase the number of trained child welfare social workers in the rural areas of Arizona. For more information, call 520/884-5507, extension 19.
Applied Science (B.A.S.) and Integrative Studies (B.A.)

ASU West. Because of overlapping degree requirements and the flexibility built into each program, ASU West, working through the College of Extended Education, offers the same set of courses to meet the degree completion needs of students who bring differing educational experiences to the classroom. Thus, students who have completed an Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree can enroll in the B.A.S. degree program. Students entering the program with Associate of Arts (A.A.) degrees or some other combination of courses that totals 60 semester hours and encompasses the equivalent of the ASU General Studies requirement could receive the B.A. degree in Integrative Studies upon program completion. Both sets of students follow the same program of study.

Both degree programs emphasize focused study in critical thinking, communication, and leadership skills and include individual and team problem-solving experiences. Both include courses designed to refresh students’ academic skills and to develop the resources to succeed in their educational pursuits.

Concentration areas, under the Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) at ASU West, are developed by the advisor and student based on educational goals and interests. The West Campus B.A.S. core curriculum is focused on the arts, computers, writing, ethics, and career development. For more information on the West Campus B.A.S., call 620/543-4BAS or access the Web site at www.west.asu.edu/bas.

The Bachelor of Arts in Integrative Studies (B.A.) is an upper-division arts and sciences degree. Students are expected to read, write, and think critically which enables them to pursue postbaccalaureate employment, or graduate and professional degrees, in the broadest possible array of fields and specialization. This is a classical liberal arts degree, taught by interdisciplinary scholars in a student-oriented and lifelong learning fashion. Small classes and systematic assessment and feedback are defining characteristics of the program. Students complete 21 semester hours,
including a gateway course in Adult Career Development; a capstone internship experience; and academic seminars in ethics, social and environmental theory; history and philosophy of sciences/mathematics; and multicultural perspectives on autobiographies, literature, and art. Students select one of the established minors or construct with a faculty advisor an area of academic concentration to complement the core curriculum with an additional 18 to 21 semester hours. For more information on the West Campus B.A., call 623/543-6000 or access the Web site at www.west.asu.edu/iiasweb.

**ASU East.** Students holding an Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree from a regionally accredited community college can earn the Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) degree by completing 60 semester hours of upper-division course work through ASU East.

This degree is practical and flexible. ASU East faculty and advisors work with students to match a 60-semester-hour program of study to their individual interests and career goals, or students may select one of the concentrations shown in the "Baccalaureate Degrees and Majors Offered Through the College of Extended Education" table, page 704.

For more information, call 480/727-1874.

**TECHNOLOGY-SUPPORTED DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**History—B.A.**

**ASU Main.** The faculty of the Department of History offer the B.A. degree completion program in History via technology. (Students are required to take at least two of the courses on campus in the evening.) For more information, call 480/965-8364.

**ON-CAMPUS EVENING DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**CLAS Bachelor’s Degree Programs**

**ASU Main.** Students who enroll in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences (CLAS) evening degree program typically have completed 60 lower-division semester hours. They may pursue a Bachelor of Arts degree in English, History, Political Science, Sociology, Psychology, or Religious Studies, or a Bachelor of Science degree in Political Science or Psychology. For more information, call 480/965-3986 and request "degree programs."

**Communication—B.A. or B.S.**

**ASU Main.** The faculty in the Hugh Downs School of Human Communication offer the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Communication through the College of Extended Education’s Evening Degree Program. For more information, call 480/965-5095.

**Graduate Degrees**

**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

ASU offers degree programs through the ASU Extended Campus. Convenient times and locations as well as today’s innovative technologies make it easier for working adults and other nontraditional students to earn a degree. The College of Extended Education facilitates the delivery of these programs. All courses and degrees are offered through the respective university academic departments. These courses are published each fall and spring semester in the *Extended Campus Catalog* and in the *Schedule of Classes*. All graduate degree programs offered through the college are shown in the “Graduate Degrees and Majors Offered in Collaboration with the College of Extended Education” table, page 706.

**OFF-CAMPUS DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**Business Administration—M.B.A.**

**ASU Main.** The technology M.B.A. is an evening program designed specifically for technology professionals. The degree program is offered at the ASU Research Park. Cases, applications, and examples emphasize technology, global competition, and rapid organizational change. For more information, call 480/965-3332.

The evening M.B.A. is offered at the ASU Downtown Center. It is designed to meet the needs of working professionals and combines theoretical concepts with practical applications. For more information, call 480/965-3332.

**ASU West.** The Scottsdale M.B.A. degree program meets in the Scottsdale Airpark in north Scottsdale. Classes emphasize the development of critical learning skills, with practical application in analyzing local industries. Students, faculty, and industry experts work together on projects for local companies. The integrated curriculum provides a comprehensive understanding of interrelated business issues. For more information, call 602/543-6201.

**Public Administration—M.P.A.**

**ASU Main.** The School of Public Affairs offers this interdisciplinary program. The program is designed to provide professional training for careers in public administration and management. Opportunities for completing course work leading to the M.P.A. are offered during evening hours at ASU Main, the ASU Downtown Center, and various off-campus sites. For more information, call 480/965-3926 or write

**SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS**
**ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY**
**PO BOX 870603**
**TEMPE AZ 85287-0603**

**Curriculum and Instruction—M.Ed.**

**ASU Main.** The Master of Education degree in Curriculum and Instruction is offered with concentrations in either multicultural education or secondary education. This is an off-campus degree program targeted to school district audiences. For more information, call 480/965-1644.

**Social Work—M.S.W.**

**ASU Main.** The Master of Social Work program prepares social workers to respond effectively to the needs of the state and other populations of the Southwest. This program is offered in Tucson and Flagstaff. For more information about the Tucson component, call 520/884-5507. For more
ASU EXTENDED CAMPUS

Graduate Degrees and Majors Offered in Collaboration with the College of Extended Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
<th>Administered By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>M.B.A.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>College of Business (ASU Main)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td>Secondary education</td>
<td>School of Management (ASU West)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>Ed.D.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>College of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Supervision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>M.S.E.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Department of Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>M.E.*</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>School of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>M.P.A.</td>
<td>Public information management, public management, public policy analysis and</td>
<td>School of Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>urban management and planning, urban management and planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>M.S.W.</td>
<td>Advanced direct practice; planning, administration, and community practice</td>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This collaborative program is offered by the three state universities.

information about the Flagstaff component, call 480/965-3304.

DELTA Doctorate

ASU Main. The DELTA Doctorate, which leads to the Doctor of Education degree in Educational Administration and Supervision, is available as an off-campus degree program. The program is targeted to qualified public school administrators. For more information, call 480/965-6357.

TECHNOLOGY-DELIVERED DEGREE PROGRAMS

Electrical Engineering—M.S.E.

ASU Main. The faculty in the Department of Electrical Engineering offer the Master of Science in Engineering degree in Electrical Engineering via interactive television. This program meets the needs of the part-time student who is working full-time in industry. Ten graduate courses are required; six should constitute a major, two courses a minor, and two courses should be taken outside the Department of Electrical Engineering. After completing the required hours of course work, students in this program must pass a comprehensive examination covering topics in the major. Using the department’s three-year schedule of courses, students are able to complete course requirements over the interactive television system. For more information, call 480/965-3590.

Business Administration—M.B.A.

ASU Main. The ASU MBA Online program leverages computer and communications technologies to offer the highly ranked ASU M.B.A. to managers and professionals who do not wish to attend a traditional, on-campus program. The program consists of on-site sessions, asynchronous technology-based materials, and electronic communication among faculty and students. This two-year program consists of 12 four-semester-hour courses. For more information, call 480/965-3332.

ASU West. The connectMBA from ASU West allows working professionals to complete a quality, AACSB International-accredited M.B.A. without weekly attendance on campus. Course delivery combines classroom instruction (every seventh weekend) with self-paced, computer-assisted learning. The two-year program consists of 15 three-semester-hour courses. For more information, access the Web site at www.west.asu.edu/som/mba.

Engineering—M.E.

ASU Main. The tri-university Master of Engineering degree program is intended to meet the educational needs of Arizona’s practicing engineers. With industry input, Arizona’s three state universities—Arizona State University, Northern Arizona University, and University of Arizona—enhance the skills, knowledge, and understanding that are critical to today’s practicing engineers. The courses are offered through a variety of distance-delivery methods in flexible formats at any of the three universities.

The M.E. degree offers the practicing engineer opportunities to design, in conjunction with an advisory committee, a program of study that can reflect the increasingly interdisciplinary nature of engineering practice. The M.E. degree requires the completion of 30 semester hours of course work; students must complete a minimum of three hours in applied engineering mathematics as well as three hours of engineering management/business. Up to six semester hours from a practice-oriented project may be applied. A final examination is required.

For application information, call 480/965-1726, send e-mail to m.eng@asu.edu, or access the program’s Web site at triuni.engr.arizona.edu.

Technology—M.S.

ASU East. The faculty in the Department of Information and Management Technology offer this degree with a concentration in environmental management technology, which has three areas of study: environmental management, international environmental management, and emergency management. The program has a Web-based distance learning
format. Students in this program are part of a cohort group that begins each January and graduates 24 months later at the December ceremony.

Students in the distance learning cohort are expected to be working professionals in fields such as ES&H (environmental, health, and safety), environmental engineering, emergency management, national or local regulatory and permitting activities, environmental law, and environmental laboratories. A variety of undergraduate degree preparation is appropriate, but students should have at least one course in inorganic chemistry and one course in organic chemistry. For more information, access the Web site at www.east.asu.edu/ctas/imt/etm/html/dmasters.html.

ON-CAMPUS EVENING DEGREE PROGRAM
Public Administration—M.P.A.

ASU Main. The School of Public Affairs offers this interdisciplinary program. The program is designed to provide professional training for careers in public administration and management. Opportunities for completing course work leading to the M.P.A. are offered during evening hours at ASU Main, the ASU Downtown Center, and various off-campus sites. For more information, call 480/965-3926 or write SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY PO BOX 870603 TEMPE AZ 85287-0603

Winter Session (Main)
The College of Extended Education schedules the winter session courses in collaboration with academic departments. The condensed session is offered between the fall and spring semesters. For more information about winter session, call 480/965-9797.

Certificate Programs
Certificate programs provide opportunities for those seeking to advance their careers, to begin a new career, to reenter the workplace, or simply to develop new knowledge. A practical choice for career development, certificate programs are recognized by employers as evidence of professional skill or accomplishment.

Business English Certificate Program
Designed to help international students and professionals succeed in the world of business, this program offers five courses: international business, business decisions, business writing, business communication, and TOEIC test preparation. Once students successfully complete three certificate courses, they earn a Business English Certificate. If they wish to complete all five classes, they earn an Advanced Business English Certificate. Classes are ongoing and meet several hours a week for eight weeks.

For more information, call the American English and Culture Program at 480/965-2376, send e-mail to aecp@asu.edu, or access the Web page at www.asu.edu/xed/aecp/aboutaecp.html. This certificate is not for academic credit.

English as a Second Language Certificate
The American English and Culture Program offers a certificate in the study of English as a second language (ESL), comprising 21 hours a week for eight weeks of language and culture training. For more information, see “American English and Culture Program,” page 709, call 480/965-2376, send e-mail to aecp@asu.edu, or access the Web page at www.asu.edu/xed/aecp/aboutaecp.html.

Gerontology Certificate Program
The Gerontology Program is interdisciplinary, bringing together faculty from several disciplines to collaborate on gerontological research, to teach courses related to adult development and aging, and to participate in projects of service to older adults.

The Certificate in Gerontology, offered by the Graduate College, is available to graduate students enrolled in master’s or doctoral degree programs in disciplines such as communication, exercise science, nursing, psychology, social work, and sociology. Unclassified graduate students may pursue the certificate. This program consists of 24 semester hours evenly divided between required and elective course work.

The Gerontology Program has an affiliated faculty of more than 60 members based in 22 different departments throughout the university. Students can work on independent study or participate with faculty in their aging-related research.

Because of increased longevity, there could be more than 30 million Americans over the age of 85 by 2040, a demographic change with many ramifications. The certificate is designed for individuals interested in learning more about the aging process. For more information, call 480/965-3225 (ASU Main) or 602/543-6642 (ASU West).

Human Performance Improvement Certificate Program
The Human Performance Improvement Certificate Program is offered at the Downtown Center by the College of Extended Education and the American Society of Training and Development. This program is designed to provide a well-rounded understanding of the human performance improvement field for those in a human resource capacity. Individuals can receive a Human Performance Improvement Certificate after completing the six courses of the program or may elect to enroll in one or more classes on a per-class basis. For more information, call 480/965-9200.

This certificate is not for academic credit.

Maintenance Management Certificate Program
This program improves maintenance performance for organizations by exploring the latest technical, profit-making, and cost-cutting ideas in the industry. This is a four-part, results-oriented seminar series. Participants can receive a Maintenance Management Certificate after completing all courses of the program or may elect to enroll in one or more classes on a per-class basis. Courses are offered at the ASU Downtown Center. For more information, call 480/965-9200.

This certificate is geared toward professional development and Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are available. The certificate is not for academic credit.
Nonprofit Management Certificate Program

The Nonprofit Management Institute is offered by the College of Extended Education and the Valley of the Sun United Way. This program is designed to enhance the management skills of those who serve nonprofit human services groups, hospitals, government agencies, churches, private schools, art organizations, environmental groups, and others in the nonprofit sector.

Individuals can receive a Certificate in Nonprofit Management along with 13 Continuing Education Units after completing 130 hours of the program. The individual class option permits participants to enroll in one or more classes on a per-class basis. Additional full- and half-day workshops are also provided to help those in the nonprofit sector achieve excellence in managing nonprofit organizations. For more information, call 480/965-9200.

This certificate is not for academic credit.

Professional Purchasing Certificate Program

This is a four-part seminar series that covers the latest technical, profit-making, and cost-cutting ideas to improve purchasing management. Enroll in the results-oriented seminars individually or combine them to earn a National Association of Purchasing Managers approved Professional Purchasing Certificate. Each seminar is held at the ASU Downtown Center. For more information, call 480/965-9200.

This certificate is geared toward professional development and Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are available. This certificate is not for academic credit.

Spanish Language Court Interpreter Certificate Program

The program, developed and implemented by ASU and the Superior Court in Maricopa County, is designed to prepare students who are fluent in Spanish and English for a career in court interpreting. The program provides comprehensive training that focuses on interpretation, translation, and legal skills needed to be an effective court interpreter. The program is not designed to teach participants the languages. Applicants fluent in English and Spanish must successfully complete oral and written examinations before acceptance into the program. For more information, call 480/965-9200.

This certificate is geared toward professional development and Continuing Education Units (CEUs) are available. This certificate is not for academic credit.

College Units by Program Area

Degree Programs and Credit Courses

The College of Extended Education facilitates the delivery of several degree programs and credit courses. Convenient times and locations as well as today's innovative technologies make it easier for working adults and other nontraditional students to earn a degree. All courses and degrees are offered through the respective university academic departments. These courses are published each fall and spring semester in the Extended Campus Catalog and the Schedule of Classes.

Academic and Professional Programs. As a convenience to students, courses are conducted off campus in locations throughout the state, and on campus in the evening and during the Winter Session.

Academic credits earned off campus are recorded on a student's permanent record in the same manner as those earned on campus and are equivalent in all academic considerations. All academic standards of the university, including policies related to admission and registration, apply to off-campus courses. It is the responsibility of the student to be aware of all applicable policies before registering. It is the responsibility of each dean to determine what courses to offer off campus and to make faculty assignments.

The tuition and fees for off-campus credit courses are the same as for those offered on campus. (See resident and non-resident rates in the latest Schedule of Classes.) Before the 21st calendar day of each semester, any combination of on-campus and off-campus resident credit courses resulting in a combined registration of seven or more semester hours requires that the student pay full-time tuition. Off-campus credit courses and programs that commence on or after the 21st calendar day of the start of each semester require full-time and part-time students to pay tuition separate from (but in addition to) those courses starting before the 21st calendar day of the semester.

Professional continuing education activities focus on professional and personal development as well as lifelong learning. Programs are planned and developed to complement the missions of the college and the university. These programs can be customized and transported to reach numerous target populations and levels of need.

Distance Learning and Technology. Distance Learning and Technology uses a variety of technologies. Semester-based courses are offered through Instructional Television Fixed Service, cable television, public television, satellite, microwave, videotape, and the Internet. In addition, independent learning courses are offered (print- or Internet-based). Distance Learning and Technology makes it possible for many people to access and share educational resources locally, regionally, nationally, and internationally through a variety of electronic technologies and distribution systems. In addition to distance learning courses, other products and services are available, including teleconferencing and video production.

Many students are unable to attend class on campus due to schedule or commuting difficulties and prefer to participate in distance learning courses at convenient locations such as the work site or home. The distance learning course schedule consists of approximately 175 courses offered by various ASU colleges each semester, and these courses are available for credit at a variety of remote locations, including students' homes. Students participating in televised courses from the work site or home can interact with faculty and students in the classroom on campus while class is in session via teleconferencing technology. Videotapes of most courses are available through University Libraries Video Resources. Other student support services are available to assist off-campus students.

Cable/Public Television. ASU offers credit courses that require students to view televised class sessions and com-
Learning and Technology call 480/965-6738 or access the Internet courses. For more information about Distance learning computer hardware and software may be required for normal university admissions and registration process. Cer-locations. Students register for Internet courses through the other students, and earn ASU credit at convenient times and assignments, interact with the instructor, collaborate with the Web, students can access lectures, participate in class students to participate from any location in the world. Through departments through ASU Extended Campus, allowing stu-dents employed by companies participating in the IITP may take courses for credit at the work site. A daily courier ser-vice circulates course materials between faculty on campus and their students at remote sites. Exams typically are held at the work site. Each company has an on-site coordinator to assist with registration, to provide information, and to proctor exams. A Master of Science in Engineering degree with a major in Electrical Engineering is available through the IITP. More information about the degree is available from the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences at 480/ 965-6738.

Interactive Television (Public Sites). Certain sites are open to the public. Students can participate in most televised courses at locations such as ASU Downtown Center, ASU East, ASU West, select community college campuses, Cactus Shadows High School, and the Gila River Indian Community. Each public site has an on-site coordinator to assist with registration, to provide information, and to proctor exams.

Internet Courses. ASUonline is the university’s gateway to an “online campus.” Internet courses are offered by various departments through ASU Extended Campus, allowing students to participate from any location in the world. Through the Web, students can access lectures, participate in class assignments, interact with the instructor, collaborate with other students, and earn ASU credit at convenient times and locations. Students register for Internet courses through the normal university admissions and registration process. Cer-tain computer hardware and software may be required for Internet courses. For more information about Distance Learning and Technology call 480/965-6738 or access the Web site at asuonline.asu.edu.

Independent Learning. These courses allow students to pursue ASU credit and to fulfill degree requirements or to enhance occupational, professional, and intellectual skills. Independent Learning courses are appropriate for students seeking flexibility in progressing through university courses. Any individual with a high school diploma or GED may enroll; however, enrollment in Independent Learning is not the same as admission to ASU. For ASU degree-seeking students, enrollment in these courses requires an advisor’s and dean’s approval. Generally, ASU students may take one course at a time—other students can participate in two. A maximum of 60 semester hours earned by independent learning and/or by comprehensive examination may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree at ASU. In-dependent Learning courses are not applicable toward graduate credit, and pass/fail options are not available. Grades earned are not calculated in the ASU Honors G.P.A. Students have up to one year to complete courses. Independent Learning courses may not be used to change a grade at ASU. An independ-ent learning registration fee is required of all students, including full-time students who have paid registration fees and tuition. Tuition waivers do not apply to independent learning. On-campus services and activities for students are not covered by independent learning fees. More information on registration, lesson formats, submission of assignments, correspondence with instructors, and other course details is available in a catalog from the Independent Learning office, at 480/965-6563.

Professional Continuing Education

Academic and Professional Programs provides profes-sional continuing education programs throughout the Phoe-nix metropolitan area. These ongoing programs are intended to improve professional competence and address current issues and trends, and are offered to adult learners in collabor-ation with ASU colleges, other educational providers, pro-fessional associations, and public and private organizations. In addition, the Elderhostel Program, a series of challeng-ing, thought-provoking college-level courses, is offered to people over 55. For more information, call 480/965-9200.

The Nonprofit Management Institute is offered by the College of Extended Education and the Valley of the Sun United Way. This program is designed to enhance the management skills of those who serve nonprofit human services groups, hospitals, government agencies, churches, private schools, art organizations, environmental groups, and others in the nonprofit sector. For more information, call 480/ 965-9200.

For more information about Academic and Professional Programs, call 480/965-9797.

Global and Community Outreach

American English and Culture Program. The American English and Culture Program (AECP) features an intensive course of study designed for adult international students who want to become proficient in English as a second lan-guage for academic, professional, or personal reasons. Applicants must be at least 18 years of age and must have a high school diploma or its equivalent. All conditions of the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization laws pertaining to full-time study in the United States must be met by all applic-ants. Students are required to take an English placement test before the beginning of classes. Certificates of achieve-ment are awarded on completion of the course. Admission to the program does not constitute regular admission to ASU.

Beginning, intermediate, and advanced courses provide instruction in listening, reading, speaking, grammar, and writing. Academic advising and orientation to Arizona and the United States are integral parts of the program. The program provides a wide variety of social, cultural, and recreational activities including field trips, sports, par-ties, arts and crafts, concerts, and visits to museums and his-torical sites.

Advanced-level students may be permitted to enroll concurrently in up to two ASU credit classes with the approval of the director. Several special classes are offered through the AECP: business English, pronunciation, conversation, TOEFL and TOEIC preparation, grammar and idioms.

The fall and spring semesters are divided into two eight-week cycles. Students may enroll for one or more cycles. An eight-week summer session of study is also offered.
Four-week sessions are offered in January and July. AECP also offers evening English classes and business English certificates.

Inquiries concerning admission requirements, enrollment, and fee schedules should be sent to

AMERICAN ENGLISH AND CULTURE PROGRAM
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
PO BOX 873504
TEMPE AZ 85287-3504

For more information, call 480/965-2376, send e-mail to aecp@asu.edu, or access the Web page at www.asu.edu/xed/aeec/aboutaeecp.html.

Extended Campus Programs. Extended Campus Programs was established in response to the rapidly expanding demand for educational services in Maricopa County and throughout Arizona. Analyzing community needs for course offerings, workshops and seminars, the unit overviews the planning, organizing, and staffing necessary to satisfy these educational needs.

A primary goal of this unit is to ensure that qualified students have access to effective, appropriate university programs. Extended Campus Programs focuses on developing and maintaining education, business, government, professional, and community links to further the university’s and college’s missions.

The major components of Extended Campus Programs are the lectures and events at the ASU Downtown Center and emerging programs in the east Valley, Scottsdale, and Ahwatukee. For more information, call 480/965-3046.

ASU Downtown Center. The ASU Downtown Center is a university-wide resource located in downtown Phoenix that serves as an educational, applied-research, and community-service facility.

Responding to the needs of business, industry, and state and local governments, the center offers traditional and interdisciplinary upper-division and graduate-level courses. The center also offers professional and continuing education programs, lectures, and community forums, and serves as a meeting location for conferences, workshops and seminars.

ASU faculty, staff, and students may take advantage of the center’s computer lab. A lab assistant is available during posted hours. Faculty, staff, and students also can access the ASU library online catalog and ASU library information and resources. Library books may be ordered and returned through the center, and copied materials may be ordered as well. Textbooks for all courses held at the center are available during the first week of classes.

Accommodations for small or large meetings or conferences are available at attractive rates and can include beverages, food service, and professional equipment. Meeting rooms include conference rooms, a board room, and two computer classrooms. Most meeting rooms can be configured in a variety of styles and setups. In addition, break-out areas are conveniently located throughout the facilities.

Advice in logistics planning is available as are a wide range of related services. The center is available for use by outside organizations, subject to the limits of university policies and procedures. Contact the center’s facility scheduler for details.

For more information about the programs and services provided at the center, call 480/965-3046 or write

ASU DOWNTOWN CENTER
502 E MONROE ST
PHOENIX AZ 85004-2337

Several ASU programs and partnerships are located at the ASU Downtown Center.

Academic and Professional Programs. As part of ASU Extended Campus and the College of Extended Education, Academic and Professional Programs brings the resources of ASU to many who may not be pursuing a traditional degree but are seeking professional and personal enrichment. See "Academic and Professional Programs," page 708, for a description.

Joint Urban Design Program. The Joint Urban Design Program, located in the ASU Downtown Center, is a partnership between the Colleges of Architecture and Environmental Design and Extended Education. The program directs institutional and public resources toward developing an understanding of issues that affect the urban quality of Phoenix. For more information, call 480/727-5146.

Urban Data Center. The Urban Data Center, a partnership with the College of Public Programs, serves as a resource for analysis and implementation of public policy in the Phoenix metropolitan area. The center works closely with ASU researchers and organizations such as the Joint Urban Design Program, the Morrison Institute for Public Policy, University Libraries, local governments, state agencies, and other independent organizations to build a comprehensive database on policy issues for urban planners and community leaders. For more information, call 480/727-5195.

Advanced Public Executive Program. The Advanced Public Executive Program of the College of Public Programs is housed at the ASU Downtown Center. This program is designed to provide public managers and administrators with analytical approaches and skills through short courses and seminars to help mobilize ideas, people, and resources in support of public programs. For more information, call 480/965-4006.

Office of Youth Preparation and Project PRIME. The Office of Youth Preparation and Project PRIME (Project to Improve Minority Education) are housed at the Downtown Center with evaluation support services located at the Hispanic Research Center. The programs are designed to increase the pool of college-eligible minority students, who have historically been underrepresented in higher education, by providing instructional and support services to seventh-through 12th-grade students and their families at targeted Arizona schools. For more information, call 480/965-8510.

Arizona Drug and Gang Prevention Resource Center. The Arizona Drug and Gang Prevention Resource Center serves as a centralized source for individuals, schools, and communities throughout Arizona to support, enhance, and initiate prevention efforts.

For information about planning, mobilizing, training, and evaluating community prevention efforts, call the center at 480/727-2772.
## ASU Extended Campus Faculty and Academic Professionals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backer, Linda R.</td>
<td>Assistant Instructional Professional, College of Extended Education; Manager, Interdisciplinary Programs, Academic and Professional Programs, College of Extended Education; B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., Colorado State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caglan, Janet</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Tom</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; Associate Director, American English and Culture Program, College of Extended Education; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craft, Elizabeth H.</td>
<td>Administrative Professional, College of Extended Education; Director, Distance Learning and Technology, College of Extended Education; B.F.A., Ohio University; M.A., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeGraw, Bette F.</td>
<td>Administrative Professional, College of Extended Education; Associate Professor of Public Affairs; Dean, College of Extended Education; Director, Downtown Center, College of Extended Education; B.A., Thiel College; M.S.W., Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey; D.P.A., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehghanpisheh, Elaine</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., Pahlavi University (Iran)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Regina</td>
<td>Assistant Instructional Professional, College of Extended Education; Associate Director, Academic and Professional Programs, College of Extended Education; B.S., M.A., University of Nebraska, Lincoln; Ph.D., University of Hawaii, Manoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldman, Patricia A.</td>
<td>Associate Administrative Professional, College of Extended Education; Director, Academic and Professional Programs, College of Extended Education; B.S., M.Ed., Colorado State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felix-Sol, Carol</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., University of Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fountaine, Steven</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., Shepherd College; M.A., Temple University; Ph.D., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Andrea</td>
<td>Instructor, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Dawnell</td>
<td>Instructional Specialist, College of Extended Education; International Student Advisor, American English and Culture Program, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kegelman, Jan</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; Coordinator, International Teaching Assistants Program, American English and Culture Program; B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.A., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyselka, Christine K.</td>
<td>Associate Administrative Professional, College of Extended Education; Assistant Director, Extended Campus Programs, College of Extended Education; B.S., M.P.A., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindeman, Mary</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., St. Mary’s University; M.A., University of Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livingston, Mary</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., Arizona State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Marie</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., Fort Hays State University; M.A., School for International Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Denise</td>
<td>Instructor, College of Extended Education; B.A., Miami University; M.A., University of Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pope, Donna</td>
<td>Assistant Instructional Professional, College of Extended Education; Manager, Nonprofit Management Program, Academic and Professional Programs, College of Extended Education; B.S.W., Texas Women’s University; M.S.S.W., University of Texas, Arlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentz, Mark D.</td>
<td>Lecturer, College of Extended Education; Director, American English and Culture Program, College of Extended Education; B.A., Bethel College; M.A., William Carey International University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Antoniette</td>
<td>Instructor, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., State University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlather, Erica</td>
<td>Instructional Specialist, College of Extended Education; Marketing Coordinator, American English and Culture Program, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., Northern Arizona University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thursby, Gayle (1994), Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of California, Los Angeles

Verdini, William A. (1976), Associate Professor of Supply Chain Management; Associate Dean, College of Extended Education; B.S., Case Western Reserve University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Kent State University

Vicens, Wendy (1977), Senior Lecturer, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., Northern Arizona University

Wagy, Scott (2001), Instructional Specialist, College of Extended Education; Coordinator for Cultural Activities and Programs, American English and Culture Program, College of Extended Education; B.A., M.A., West Virginia University

ASU Extended Campus Administrative Personnel

Senior Vice President, ASU ................................................................. Gary S. Krahenbuhl
Dean, College of Extended Education ................................................. Bette F. DeGraw
Associate Dean ................................................................. William A. Verdini
Assistant Dean ............................................................................ Elaine Sweet
Director, Academic and Professional Programs ............................... Patricia A. Feldman
Director, American English and Culture Program .......................... Mark D. Rentz
Director, Communications and Marketing .................................... Randy Bailey
Director, Development and Outreach ............................................. Scott Sheldon
Director, Distance Learning and Technology ................................. Elizabeth H. Craft
Director, Downtown Center .......................................................... Bette F. DeGraw
Director, Extended Campus Programs ............................................. Jim Patzer
Director, Property Administration .................................................. Cathie Fox

ASU Extended Campus Directory

For the “ASU Main Directory,” see page 540. For the “ASU East Directory,” page 683. For the “ASU West Directory,” see page 694.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Web Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extended Education, College of</td>
<td>ASUDC C319</td>
<td>480/965-3046</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/xed">www.asu.edu/xed</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and Professional Programs</td>
<td>RITT B132</td>
<td>480/965-9797</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASUDC</td>
<td>480/965-9200</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASU Downtown Center</td>
<td>ASUDC</td>
<td>480/965-3046</td>
<td><a href="http://www.asu.edu/xed/dtc">www.asu.edu/xed/dtc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Marketing</td>
<td>ASUDC C319</td>
<td>480/965-9696</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development and Outreach</td>
<td>ASUDC C250</td>
<td>480/727-5330</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Learning and Technology</td>
<td>RITT A129</td>
<td>480/965-6738</td>
<td><a href="http://www.dlt.asu.edu">www.dlt.asu.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Campus Programs</td>
<td>ASUDC C250</td>
<td>480/965-3046</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Learning</td>
<td>RITT B132</td>
<td>480/965-6563 or 1-800-533-4806</td>
<td><a href="http://indlearn.html">indlearn.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning and Business Services</td>
<td>ASUDC C319</td>
<td>480/727-5338</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Administration</td>
<td>ASUDC C319</td>
<td>480/965-9696</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Accreditation and Affiliation

**ASU Main and ASU East.** Arizona State University Main is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association (NCA). Arizona State University East is recognized by the Higher Learning Commission as a full-service campus and is accredited under the ASU Main umbrella. Programs in the various colleges, schools, divisions, and departments are accredited by, affiliated with, or members of national bodies as described in the "Academic Accreditation at ASU Main and East" table below; "Academic Affiliation" table, 716; and “Academic Membership” table, 717. Some programs in the College of Education are approved by the State Board of Education (Arizona) and the National Association of School Psychologists.

**ASU West.** ASU West is separately accredited by the Higher Learning Commission. Professional programs in the various academic areas are accredited by national bodies as described in the “Academic Accreditation at ASU West” table, 716.

## Academic Accreditation at ASU Main and East

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit or Program</th>
<th>Accredited By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.D., Graphic Design, Industrial Design</td>
<td>National Association of Schools of Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.D., Interior Design</td>
<td>Foundation for Interior Design Education Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.I.A.</td>
<td>Landscape Architectural Accreditation Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Arch.</td>
<td>National Architectural Accrediting Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.E.P.</td>
<td>Planning Accreditation Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S.D., Design, with concentrations in graphic design and industrial design.</td>
<td>National Association of Schools of Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All programs</td>
<td>AACSB International, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.H.S.A., School of Health Administration and Policy</td>
<td>Accrediting Commission on Education for Health Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Accountancy and Information Management</td>
<td>AACSB International, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.C., Counseling</td>
<td>Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D., Counseling Psychology; Educational Psychology, with a concentration in school psychology</td>
<td>American Psychological Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Engineering and Applied Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Computer Science</td>
<td>Computer Science Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Construction</td>
<td>American Council for Construction Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.E., Aerospace Engineering; Bioengineering; Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Computer Systems Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Industrial Engineering; Materials Science and Engineering; Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Law</strong></td>
<td>American Bar Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
<td>National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S., Communication Disorders</td>
<td>American Speech-Language-Hearing Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This program is accredited through the ASU Main College of Business.
### ACCREDITATION AND AFFILIATION

#### Academic Accreditation at ASU Main and East (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit or Program</th>
<th>Accredited By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D., Psychology, with a concentration in clinical psychology</td>
<td>American Psychological Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Nursing</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.N., M.S., Nursing</td>
<td>Arizona State Board of Nursing, Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, initial approval, National League for Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Public Programs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Recreation</td>
<td>Council on Accreditation of the National Recreation and Park Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.W., M.S.W., School of Social Work Communication</td>
<td>Council on Social Work Education, Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Technology and Applied Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Aeronautical Engineering Technology; Electronics Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Aeronautical Management Technology, with concentrations in professional flight and air transportation management</td>
<td>Council on Aviation Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>East College</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Business Administration*</td>
<td>AACSB International, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Nutrition (didactic program in dietetics); M.S., Nutrition (dietetic internship)</td>
<td>American Dietetic Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Herberger College of Fine Arts</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Theatre</td>
<td>National Association of Schools of Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Music</td>
<td>American Music Therapy Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Association of Schools of Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This program is accredited through the ASU Main College of Business.

#### Academic Accreditation at ASU West

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit or Program</th>
<th>Accredited By</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Human Services</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.W., Department of Social Work Department of Recreation and Tourism Management</td>
<td>Council on Social Work Education, National Recreation and Park Association/American Association for Leisure and Recreation Council on Accreditation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Management</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All programs</td>
<td>AACSB International, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Academic Affiliation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit or Program</th>
<th>Affiliated With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Barrett Honors College</strong></td>
<td>National Collegiate Honors Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Architecture and Environmental Design</strong></td>
<td>American Institute of Architects, Central Arizona and Rio Salado Chapters, Architectural Research Centers Consortium, Association for Computer-Aided Design in Architecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Academic Affiliation (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit or Program</th>
<th>Affiliated With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design (continued)</td>
<td>Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Architecture (continued)</td>
<td>American Society of Interior Designers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Design</td>
<td>Human Factors and Ergonomics Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Designers Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior Design Educators Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Interior Design Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society of Environmental Graphic Designers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Planning and Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>American Planning Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Landscape Architects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Council of Educators in Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Educational Research Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Psychological Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Council for Educational Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Nursing</td>
<td>Arizona Nurses Association (American Nurses Credentialing Center’s Commission on Accreditation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing and Extended Education Programs</td>
<td>Society for Range Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
<td>Soil and Water Conservation Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., M.S., Environmental Resources</td>
<td>Wildlife Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Academic Membership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit or Program</th>
<th>Membership With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrett Honors College</td>
<td>National Collegiate Honors Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Educational Research Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Council for Educational Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D., Educational Psychology, with a concentration in school psychology</td>
<td>National Association of School Psychologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Law</td>
<td>Association of American Law Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>American Anthropological Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Anthropology</td>
<td>Council for Museum Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Biology</td>
<td>American Institute of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Naturalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Zoologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Animal Behaviorists’ Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sigma Psi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</td>
<td>American Association for the Advancement of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Chemical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society for Advancement of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Exercise and Wellness</td>
<td>American Academy of Kinesiology and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Association of Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American College of Sports Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Association of Worksite Health Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Committee on Allied Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit or Program</td>
<td>Membership With</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Exercise and Wellness (continued)</td>
<td>Council on Physical Education for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Association for Physical Education in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Strength and Conditioning Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Wellness Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North American Society for Sports Psychology and Physical Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North American Society for the Study of Obesity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Exercise Science and Physical</td>
<td>American Academy of Kinesiology and Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>American Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American College of Sports Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Committee on Allied Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Council on Physical Education for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Society of Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Association for Physical Education in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North American Society for Sports Psychology and Physical Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physiological Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society for Experimental Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society for Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
<td>Association of American Geographers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Geological Sciences</td>
<td>American Association of Petroleum Geologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Geophysical Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Institute of Professional Geologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geological Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mineralogical Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>American Association for State and Local History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Association of Museums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coordinating Committee for History in Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Institute of Historical Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Council on Public History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Western History Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Languages and Literatures</td>
<td>American Council on Teaching Foreign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Studies Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modern Language Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>American Mathematical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Association of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rocky Mountain Mathematics Consortium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Microbiology</td>
<td>American Association of Immunologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Association of Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society for Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society for Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Military Science</td>
<td>Association of U.S. Army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
<td>American Philosophical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Physics and Astronomy</td>
<td>Acoustical Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Association of Physicists in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Association of Physics Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Astronomical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Crystallographic Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Physical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Vacuum Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Academic Membership (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit or Program</th>
<th>Membership With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Physics and Astronomy (continued)</td>
<td>International Astronomical Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Materials Research Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optical Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Plant Biology</td>
<td>American Chemical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Institute of Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society for Photobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Plant_physiologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>American Society of Plant Taxonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botanical Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Botanical Society of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California Botanical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ecological Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Association for Study of Plant Succulents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Association of Landscape Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Association of Plant Taxonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Association of Wood Anatomists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Organization of Paleobotany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Photosynthesis Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Phycological Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Society for Arboriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Society of Ecological Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Society of Plant Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Society of Plant Propagators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Union of Woody Plant Physiologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microscopy Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mycological Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phycological Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phytochemical Society of North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sigma Xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society for Economic Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society for Ecological Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society of Wetlands Scientists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soil Science Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southwestern Association of Naturalists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
<td>American Political Science Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
<td>Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology</td>
<td>American Society of Clinical Psychologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.S., Ph.D., Molecular and Cellular Biology</td>
<td>American Sociological Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies Program</td>
<td>American Society of Medical Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Association for Women in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>National Women’s Studies Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Nursing</td>
<td>American Association of Colleges of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Western Institute of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Public Programs</td>
<td>Association of Schools of Journalism and Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass Communication</td>
<td>Broadcast Education Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Recreation Management and Tourism</td>
<td>American Humanities, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona American Indian Tourism Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona Heritage Alliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona Park and Recreation Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona State Therapeutic Recreation Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Academic Membership (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit or Program</th>
<th>Membership With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Downs School of Human Communication</td>
<td>National Communication Association Western States Communication Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Justice Studies</td>
<td>Arizona Justice Educators Association of Criminal Justice Doctoral Programs National Academic Advising Onati International Institute for the Sociology of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Public Affairs</td>
<td>National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
<td>Baccalaureate Program Directors Association Council on Social Work Education Group for the Advancement of Doctoral Education National Association of Deans and Directors of Social Work National Association of Social Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East College</td>
<td>American Dietetic Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate College</td>
<td>Council of Graduate Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herberger College of Fine Arts</td>
<td>American Alliance for Theatre and Education Association for Theatre in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison School of Agribusiness and Resource Management</td>
<td>Professional Golfer’s Association of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Agribusiness with a concentration in professional golf management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Family Weekend festivities during halftime of a game at Sun Devil Stadium

Tim Trumble photo
## Index

### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviations</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>for buildings,</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for course prefixes,</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for General Studies courses,</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Access Program,</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising, See Advising,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic affiliations,</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic calendar,</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic definitions,</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic freedom policies,</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic integrity,</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic memberships (unit and program lists),</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic organization,</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and professional programs,</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic recognition at graduation,</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic renewal,</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services, Division of Undergraduate,</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic standards,</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Success at the University course descriptions,</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Support Program (ASP),</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy course descriptions,</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postbaccaualareate certificate in,</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy and Information Management, School of,</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy (B.S.),</td>
<td>164, 690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation academic,</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Agribusiness and Resource Management, Morrison School of,</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Architecture and Environmental Design, College of,</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of ASU East,</td>
<td>623, 715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of ASU West,</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Business, College of,</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Del E. Webb School of Construction,</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of East College,</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Education, College of,</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of,</td>
<td>221, 715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Fine Arts, Herberger College of,</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Human Services, College of,</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Law, College of,</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of,</td>
<td>715, 716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Management, School of,</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Nursing, College of,</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Public Programs, College of,</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Social Work, School of,</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Technology and Applied Sciences, College of,</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMRS (Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies),</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT (American College Test),</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial science concentration,</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add courses,</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADGPRC (Arizona Drug and Gang Prevention Resource Center),</td>
<td>46, 710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice (B.S.),</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration(s), See also Readmission, specific colleges and schools, advanced placement and,</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Agribusiness and Resource Management, Morrison School of,</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Architecture and Environmental Design, College of,</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for ASU East,</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for ASU West,</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Barrett Honors College,</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Business, College of,</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Resources for Students,</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Education, College of,</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Fine Arts, Herberger College of,</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Graduate College,</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before high school graduation,</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of international students,</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Law, College of,</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nondegree,</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Nursing, College of,</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>procedures,</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Public Programs, College of,</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requirements for,</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>standards,</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before transcript receipt,</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of transfer applicants,</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appeals procedure,</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Re-entry Program,</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced placement credit,</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for General Studies credit,</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Public Executive Program,</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Purchasing Studies, Center for,</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advancement of Small Business, Center for (CASB),</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising,</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising Services,</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Architecture and Environmental Design, College of,</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for ASU East,</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for ASU West,</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Business, College of,</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Education, College of,</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Fine Arts, Herberger College of,</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Graduate College,</td>
<td>520, 525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of,</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Nursing, College of,</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for preprofessional programs,</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Technology and Applied Sciences, College of,</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advocacy and Assistance, Student,</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECG (American English and Culture Program),</td>
<td>63, 709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerodynamics emphasis,</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering Technology (B.S.),</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering Technology course descriptions,</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Management Technology course descriptions,</td>
<td>662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of,</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Aeronautical Management Technology (B.S.), 659
Aerospace Engineering (B.S.E.), 265
   emphasis areas, 265
   programs of study, 266
Aerospace Studies
   course descriptions, 341
   Department of, 340
   Affiliations, academic, 716
   Affirmative action policies, 21
African American Studies
   certificate, 343
   course descriptions, 344
African American Studies (B.A.), 344
   minor, 343
AFROTC (Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps), 340
AGEC (Arizona General Education Curriculum), 62, 85
Agribusiness and Resource Management, Morrison School of, 627, 634
   academic affiliations of, 717
   accreditation of, 720
   admission to, 628
   degree programs of, 627
   Sustainable Technologies, Agribusiness, and Resources Center (STAR), 38
Agribusiness (B.S.), 628
   concentrations of, 629
Agribusiness course descriptions, 634
Agribusiness finance concentration, 629
Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps (AFROTC), 340
Air transportation management concentration, 660
Allies in Action, 22
Alternative Energy collection, 122
Alternative Spring Break, 41
Alumni Association, 29
American Chemical Society certification, 360
American College Test (ACT), 59
American English and Culture Program (AECP), 63, 709
American Humanities Program, 37, 507. See also Nonprofit Leadership and Management Program.
American Indian. See also Native Americans, American Indian Studies (B.S.), 488
American Indian Studies Program, 488
   course descriptions, 489
American Public Policy certificate, 449
American Studies (B.A.), 690
Analysis and systems course descriptions, 221
Anthropology (B.A.), 346
   course requirements, 346
   for Interdisciplinary Studies majors, 347
   minor, 347
   Anthropology course descriptions, 348
Appeal procedures
   for basic competencies, 76
   for Graduate College, 525
   for grades, 74
   for reinstatement, 77
   for transfer credits, 63
Application(s). See also specific colleges and degree programs.
   for admission, 59
   to Graduate College, 521
   for financial aid, 52
   for graduation, 81
   from Graduate College, 528
Applied Ethics, Joan and David Lincoln Center for, 36
Applied Exercise Physiology Lab, 36
Applied Psychology (B.S.), 642
   Faculty of (East College), 642
Applied Science (B.A.S.)
   in Aeronautical Management Technology, Department of, 661
   in Agribusiness and Resource Management, Morrison School of, 633
   in Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology, Department of, 666
   in Information and Management Technology, Department of, 671
   in Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology, Department of, 678
   through ASU West, 690
   through Extended Education, College of, 704
   Apprentice Teacher Program (ATP), 188
   Aptitude requirements
   for freshmen, 61
   for transfer, 62
Arabic course descriptions, 405
Arboretum, 25
Architectural Administration and Management, 131
   Architectural communications course descriptions, 131, 134
   Architectural design and technology studio course descriptions, 131
   Architectural philosophy and history course descriptions, 131, 133
Architectural Studies (B.S.D.)
   programs of study, 129, 130
   Architectural Studies minor, 130
   Architectural technology course descriptions, 131, 134
   Architecture and Environmental Design, College of, 122. See also specific academic units and degree programs.
   academic affiliations of, 715
   academic standards of, 125
   accreditation of, 126, 715
   admission to, 122
   Architecture, School of, 127
   associations of, 126
   degree programs of, 123
   through Extended Education, College of, 703
Design, School of, 135
   Gallery of Design for, 26, 122
   Herberger Center for Design Excellence, 30, 122, 302
   library for, 25, 122
   organization of, 122
   Planning and Landscape Architecture, School of, 145
   study abroad programs, 118, 125
   Architecture and Environmental Design Library, 25, 122
   Architecture professional studies course descriptions, 131, 133
   Architecture, School of, 127
   admission to, 127
   application to, 128
   course descriptions, 131
   degree programs of, 127
INDEX
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Entry</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Awareness areas in General Studies requirements</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona Business</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attention to Graduate College</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation maintenance management technology</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation management technology concentration</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor’s degree(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy (B.S.)</td>
<td>164, 690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice (B.S.)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering Technology (B.S.)</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Management Technology (B.S.)</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Engineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies (B.A.)</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness (B.S.)</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian Studies (B.S.)</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies (B.A.)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology (B.A.)</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology (B.S.)</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science (B.S.)</td>
<td>633, 661, 666, 671, 678, 690, 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (B.A., B.F.A.)</td>
<td>279, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry (B.S.)</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (B.S.)</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (B.S.)</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicana and Chicano Studies (B.A.)</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Sciences (B.S.)</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>491, 690, 705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Mathematical Sciences (B.S.)</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology (B.S.)</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems (B.S.)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (B.S.)</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems Engineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction (B.S.)</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance (B.F.A.)</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>168, 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (B.A.E.)</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Engineering Technology (B.S.)</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education (B.A.E.)</td>
<td>690, 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Special Studies (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (B.A.)</td>
<td>368, 690, 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Resources (B.S.)</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Wellness (B.S.)</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science/Physical Education (B.S.)</td>
<td>375, 646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family and Human Development (B.S.)</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance (B.S.)</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in foreign languages (B.A.)</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>381, 382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences (B.S.)</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business (B.S.)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design (B.S.D.)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>390, 690, 705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Urban Development (B.S.D.)</td>
<td>145, 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (B.A.)</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design (B.S.D.)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology (B.S.)</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Studies (B.A.), B.S.)</td>
<td>690, 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance (B.A.)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies (B.S.), B.S.)</td>
<td>114, 641, 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design (B.S.D.)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism (B.A.)</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Studies (B.S.)</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture (B.S.L.A.)</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences (B.S.)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (B.S.)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering Technology (B.S.)</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (B.S.)</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>417, 418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering (B.S.E.)</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology (B.S.)</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication</td>
<td>B.A.S.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (B.A., B.M.)</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (B.S.N.)</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition (B.S.)</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy (B.A.)</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (B.S.)</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology (B.S.)</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>455, 690, 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate (B.S.)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Tourism Management (B.S.)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation (B.S.)</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies (B.A.)</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>second, 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social and Behavioral Sciences (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work (B.S.W.)</td>
<td>510, 690, 703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>463, 690, 704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish (B.A.)</td>
<td>401, 690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Hearing Science (B.S.)</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management (B.S.)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre (B.A.)</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Planning (B.S.P.)</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies (B.A., B.S.)</td>
<td>471, 690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank One Economic Outlook Center (EOC)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett Honors College</td>
<td>See Honors College, Barrett,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic competency requirements, 59, 60, 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Sciences in General Studies requirements, 84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benedict Visual Literacy Collection, 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bicycles, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bike Co-op Repair Service, 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kerr Cultural Center, 27
L. William Seidman Research Institute, 31, 163
Lhinol National American Indian Data, 25
for Latin American Studies, 36, 162
Law, Science, and Technology, Center for the Study of, 324
for Learning and Teaching Excellence, 29
Learning Resource Center (LRC), 40
of Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of, 33, 340
Louise Lincoln Kerr Cultural, 27
for Low-Power Electronics (CLPE), 32
Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems (IMES), 33
Materials Facility (MF), 34
Materials Research Science and Engineering Center (MRSEC), 34
Medieval and Renaissance Studies, Arizona Center for (ACMRS), 33
for Meteorite Studies, 34
Morrison Institute for Public Policy, 37
Nelson Fine Arts Center, 27
for Nonprofit Leadership and Management (CNLM), 37, 488
Nonprofit Youth and Human Service Administration, 507
Education, College of, 32
for Professional Development, 207
of Public Programs, College of, 37
for Research on Education in Science, Mathematics, Engineering, and Technology (CRESMET), 30
Seidman Research Institute, L. William, 31
for Services Leadership (CSSL), 31
for Solid State Electronics Research (CSSER), 33
for Solid State Science, 34
Southwest Center for Education Equity and Language Diversity, 32
Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), 38
Student Organization Resource Center, 41
for Studies in the Arts (ISA), 37
for the Study of Early Events in Photosynthesis, 35
for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology, 33
Sun Devil Involvement Center, 41
Sundance, for the Performing Arts, 27
for Sustainable Technologies, Agribusiness, and Resources (STAR), 38
for System Science and Engineering Research (SSERC), 33
Telecommunications Research, 33
for Urban Inquiry, 37, 488
Writing Center, 114
Central Arizona–Phoenix Long-Term Ecological Research (CAP LTER) project, 38
Ceramic materials emphasis, 233
Ceramics
concentration, 283
course description, 290
Certificate(s), 108, 111, 112. See also specific titles of certificates.
in Accountancy, 112
of admission, 64
in African American Studies, 343
in American Chemical Society, 360
in American Humanities, 507
in American Indian Studies, 489
in American Public Policy, 449
in Asian Pacific American Studies, 490
in Asian Studies, 390
offered by ASU West, 692
offered by Business, College of, 161
Business English, 707
in Civic Education, 449
in classical studies, 336
in Communication and Human Relations, 112
in English as a Second Language, 707
Enriched College Degree, 336
in Ethics, 434
offered by Extended Education, College of, 707
in Gerontology, 518, 707
offered by Graduate College, 519
in Hazardous Materials and Waste Management, 671
in Health Physics, 337
in History and Philosophy of Science, 338, 434
in Human Performance Improvement, 707
International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate, 65
in International Business Studies, 174
in International Studies, 448
in Jewish Studies, 338
in Latin American Studies, 338
offered by Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of, 337
Maintenance Management, 707
Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication, 650
in museum studies, 338
in Nonprofit Management, 708
Nonprofit Youth and Human Service Administration, 507
Professional Purchasing, 708
Public Administration and Public Management, 504
in Quality Analysis, 161
in Russian and East European Studies, 338
in Scandinavian Studies, 339
in Small Business and Entrepreneurship, 181
in Southeast Asian Studies, 339
Spanish Language Court Interpreter, 708
symbolic systems, 339
in Translation, 402
in Transportation Systems, 519
in Women's Studies, 339
in Writing, 369
Certification for teachers, 645
CFS (Child and Family Services), 40
Chandler-Gilbert Community College, Partnership in Baccalaureate Education, 640
Channel 8 Television (KAET), 27
Chemical and Materials Engineering, Department of, 228
graduate degrees, 234
Chemical Engineering (B.S.E.), 228
programs of study, 231
Chemical engineering course descriptions, 234
Chemistry
course descriptions, 362
minor, 360
Chemistry and Biochemistry
Department of, 359
graduate degrees, 361
Chemistry (B.A., B.S.), 359
Chicana and Chicano Studies  
course descriptions, 365  
Department of, 364  
minor, 365  
Chicana and Chicano Studies (B.A.), 364  
Chicano Research Collection, 25  
Child and Family Services (CFS), 40  
Child development course descriptions, 379  
Child Development Laboratory, 40  
Child Drama Collection, 25  
Child Study Laboratory, 41  
Chinese  
course descriptions, 405  
minor, 402  
Chinese (B.A.), 400  
Choral—general concentration, 302  
Choreography concentration, 297  
CHREM (Center for High Resolution Electron Microscopy), 34  
Civil Education certificate, 449  
Civil and Environmental Engineering  
course descriptions, 242  
Department of, 238  
graduate degrees, 242  
Civil Engineering (B.S.E.), 239  
degree requirements, 239  
programs of study, 240  
Civil Practice Clinic, 324  
Class standing, 75  
Classic film colloquia, 40  
Classical Studies certificate, 336  
Clearinghouse, Cocurricular Service Learning Opportunity, 41  
CLEP (College-Level Examination Program), 65  
Clinical Laboratory Sciences (B.S.), 427  
course descriptions, 427  
Clinics of Law, College of, 324  
CLPE (Center for Low-Power Electronics), 32  
CNLM (Nonprofit Leadership and Management, Center for), 37  
Co-Curricular Programs (CCP), 40  
Code of Conduct, Student, 58  
Codes  
for course prefixes, 6  
Honor Code, 325  
Collections and galleries, 25  
Alternative Energy Collection, 122  
Arizona Collection, 25  
at ASU Downtown Center, 26  
Chicano Research Collection, 25  
Child Drama Collection, 25  
Computing Commons Gallery, 26  
Galleria, 26  
Gallery of Design, 26, 122  
Harry Wood Gallery, 27  
Map Collection, 26  
Nelson Fine Arts Center, 27  
1907 Gallery, 26  
Northlight Gallery, 27  
Patten Herbal Collection, 25  
Thomas Mosher Collection, 25  
University Archives, 26  
Video Resources, 26  
Visual Literacy Collection, 25  
William S. Burroughs Collection, 25  
College Council of Nursing Students (CCNS), 479  
College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), 65  
General Studies credit and, 83  
Communication (B.A., B.S.), 491, 704, 705  
Communication, Hugh Downs School of Human, 491  
activity programs through, 46  
course descriptions, 492  
degree programs of, 491  
through Extended Education, College of, 705  
Community Art and Research Outreach (CARO), 36  
Community colleges  
ASU East and, 622  
Chandler-Gilbert Community College Partnership and, 640  
continuous enrollment and, 79  
General Studies credit and, 85  
transfers from, 60. See also Credit(s), academic,  
Community health practice course descriptions, 480  
Community Health Services Clinic, 479  
Community Service Program, 41  
Compassionate withdrawal, 74  
Competency requirements, 60  
Composition, First-Year, requirements for, 79  
Composition (Music) concentration, 307  
Comprehensive examinations, 65  
fees for, 48  
Computational Biosciences (M.S.), 366  
Computational Mathematical Sciences (B.S.), 419  
Computational sciences concentration, 419  
Computer Accounts, 28  
Computer Engineering Technology (B.S.), 665  
Computer engineering technology course descriptions, 667  
Computer hardware technology concentration, 665  
Computer Information Systems (B.S.), 164  
Computer information systems course descriptions, 166  
Computer Science and Engineering  
course descriptions, 249  
Department of, 245  
Computer Science (B.S.), 246  
programs of study, 247  
Computer systems administration concentration, 667  
Computer Systems Engineering (B.S.E.), 247  
Computer/statistics/quantitative applications in General  
Studies requirements, 83  
Computing Commons, 28  
Gallery, 26  
Computing facilities and services  
at ASU Downtown Center, 28  
at ASU East, 625  
at ASU Main, 27  
Concurrent and dual degree programs  
graduate programs in, 82, 534  
restrictions, 333  
Conservation Biology (B.S.), 353  
Construction (B.S., M.S.), 214  
Construction course descriptions, 216  
Construction, Del E. Webb School of, 214  
admission, 214  
programs of study, 214
Design, School of, 135
admission to, 136
degree programs of, 135
graduate degrees, 136
portfolio requirements for, 137
Design Studies (B.I.S.), 139
Design Studies minor, 139
Dietetics concentration, 652
Digital art concentration, 280
Digital media management concentration, 672
digital publishing concentration, 672
Diné Teacher Education Program, 188
Direct Student Loan, 54
Directories
ASU East, 683
ASU Extended Campus, 713
ASU Main, 540
ASU West, 694
Directory information, 78
Disability Resources for Students (DRS), 28, 42
application and, 64
Discriminatory harassment policies, 21
Dishonesty, academic, 77
Disqualification, academic, 76
Dissertations
fees for, 48
formats for, 521
for Graduate College, 527
Distance Learning Technology, 708
Diversity Assistantship Program (DAP), 520
Doctoral degrees. See Graduate degrees.
Downtown Center, 24. See also Extended Education, College of,
computer lab, 28
galleries, 26
Drama City, 26, 37
Drawing
concentration, 283
course descriptions, 291
Drop/add courses, 73
DRS (Disability Resources for Students), 64
dual degree programs. See Concurrent and dual degree programs.
Durham, G. Homer, 23

E
Early childhood education course descriptions, 196
Early Childhood Interprofessional Program (ECD), 188
Early Events in Photosynthesis, Center for the Study of, 35
East College, 640
academic memberships of, 720
accreditation of, 716
Applied Psychology, Faculty of, 642
Business Administration, Faculty of, 643
Elementary Education, Faculty of, 644
Exercise and Wellness, Department of, 646
Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication, Faculty of, 649
Nutrition, Department of, 651
Ecology concentration, 632
E-commerce concentration (Agribusiness), 629
Economic Forecasts, 30
Economic Outlook Center, Bank One, 30
Economics
Department of, 168
graduate degrees, 367
minors in, 367
Economics (B.A., B.S.), 168, 367
Education (B.A.E.), 187
Education, College of, 32, 185
academic affiliation of, 715
academic memberships of, 717
academic standards for, 192
admission to, 186
Counselor education courses, 203
Counselor Training Center 186
Curriculum and Instruction
Division of, 185, 194
degree programs of
through Extended Education, 703
graduate, 189
undergraduate, 186, 187
Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, Division of, 202
Educational psychology courses, 204
organization of, 185
Professional Field Experiences, Office of, 186
Psychology in Education, Division of, 203
Social and philosophical foundations courses, 202
Student Services, Office of, 186
teacher certification programs, 186, 193. See also Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) Program.
Education Equity and Language Diversity, Southwest Center for, 32, 186
Education, Faculty of (East College), 644
Education Policy Studies Laboratory (EPSL), 32, 185
Education record. See also Records, definition of, 77
fees for, 48
Education Support Services, 113
Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, Division of, 202
Educational Opportunity Center, 42
Educational psychology course descriptions, 204
Educational technology course descriptions, 206
Elderhostel Program, 709
Electrical Engineering
course descriptions, 255
Department of, 252
Electrical Engineering (B.S.E., M.S.E.), 253, 706
programs of study, 253
Electronic Classroom, 278
Electronic Music Studio, 278
Electronic systems concentration, 664
Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology, Department of, 664
Electronics Engineering Technology (B.S.), 664
concentrations, 664
Electronics engineering technology course descriptions, 669
INDEX

Elementary Education (B.A.E.), 690, 703
at East College, 644
course descriptions, 197
Elementary Education Partnership Program (EED), 188
Embedded systems technology concentration, 665
Emergency management concentration, 672
Employment
financial aid and, 54
residency classification policy for transfers, 50
student, 54
Energy studies, interdisciplinary programs of, 108, 114
Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of, 207. See also specific degree programs and courses.
academic standards of, 211
accreditation of, 715
admissions, 207
Bioengineering, Department of, 223
Chemical and Materials Engineering, Department of, 228
Civil and Environmental Engineering, Department of, 238
Computer Science and Engineering, Department of, 245
Construction, Del E. Webb School of, 214
degree programs of, 209
degree requirements of, 211
Electrical Engineering Department of, 252
Engineering, School of, 218
graduate programs in, 210
Industrial Engineering, Department of, 259
integrated bachelor's and master's programs, 210
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Department of, 264
research centers and institutes of, 32, 207
special opportunities of, 212
Student Academic Services, 212
Engineering (B.S.E., M.E.), 219, 706
programs of study, 220, 418, 420
Engineering core courses, 221
Engineering, School of, 218. See also specific degree programs and courses.
accreditation, 221
admission, 218
programs of study in, 220
Engineering Special Studies (B.S.E.), 273
Engineering technology core course descriptions, 658
Engineering, Tri-University Master of, 706
English
Business English certificate, 707
competency for international students, 63
course descriptions, 369
Department of, 368
graduate degrees, 369
minor, 368
placement examinations, 68
English as a Second Language (ESL),
in American English and Culture Program, 709
certificate in, 707
as elementary education concentration, 190
English (B.A.), 368, 690, 704
English/Spanish translation certificate, 402
Enriched College Degree certificate, 336
Enrollment
continuous, 79
types of, 72
verification guidelines for graduate, 525
verification guidelines for undergraduate, 71
Environmental analysis and programming courses, 131
Environmental engineering
as emphasis in Chemical Engineering, 230
as option in Civil Engineering, 241
Environmental Research and Policy, Southwest Center for (SCERP), 38
Environmental Resources (B.S.), 632
course descriptions, 637
minor, 633
Environmental Science and Ecology
course descriptions, 446
concentration, 443
Environmental studies
Center for, 37
interdisciplinary programs of, 108
Environmental technology management
concentration in, 670
course descriptions, 673
EOC (Bank One Economic Outlook Center), 30
EPSL (Education Policy Studies Laboratory), 32, 185
Equal opportunity/affirmative action policies, 21
ESRI (Exercise and Sport Research Institute), 35
Essential functional abilities of the undergraduate nursing student, 475
Ethics certificate, 434
Ethics, Joan and David Lincoln Center for Applied (LCAE), 36
Evaluation, Office of University, 29
Examination(s)
for admission, 58
comprehensive, 65
entrance, 65
placement, 65, 68
proficiency, 68
Exchange programs, 535. See also International programs:
Study abroad programs,
Exercise and Sport Research Institute (ESRI), 35
Exercise and Wellness
course descriptions, 647
Department of, 646
gradient degrees, 647
Exercise and Wellness (B.S.), 646
Exercise Biochemistry Lab, 36
Exercise Endocrinology Lab, 36
Exercise Science (Ph.D.), 518
Exercise Science/Physical Education
course descriptions, 376
Department of, 375
gradient degrees, 376
minor, 375
Exercise Science/Physical Education (B.S.), 375, 646
Expulsion, 77
Extended Education, College of
academic and professional programs, 708
administrative personnel, 713
American English and Culture Program (AECP), 707
ASU Downtown Center, 24, 710
certificate programs of, 707
degree programs of
INDEX
INDEX

for Graduate College, 527
for international professions, 403
majors, 399
minors in, 402
placement examinations in, 68, 404
requirements for
   In Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of, 403
Foreign study programs. See Study abroad programs.
Forensics, 46
Foundation Coalition, 212
Fraternity(ies), 41
Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), 52
Freedom of speech policies, 21
French (B.A.), 400
   course descriptions, 406
   minor, 402
Frequently Asked Questions, 18
Freshman Year Experience, 40

G
Gallaudet College, 527
Gallaudet University, 527
Galeria, The, 26
Galleries, See Collections and galleries.
Gallery of Design, 26
Galvin Playhouse, Paul V., 26
Gammage, Grady, 22
Gammage Memorial Auditorium, 27
General aptitude requirements, 61
General information, 21
General military courses (GMC), 341
General Studies, 79, 83
   abbreviations for, 85
   awareness areas, 85
   courses, 86
   requirements, 83
Geography
   course descriptions, 383
   Department of, 381
   minor, 383
Geography (B.A., B.S.), 381
Geological Sciences
   course descriptions, 387
   Department of, 387
   graduate degrees, 387
   minor, 387
Geological Sciences (B.S.), 387
Geotechnical engineering emphasis, 388
   degree requirements, 389
German (B.A.), 400
   course descriptions, 408
   minor, 402
Gerontology certificate, 108, 518
   through Extended Education, College of, 707
Global awareness, 85
Global Business (B.S.), 690
GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test) tutoring, 44
GNO (Graduate Nurse Organization), 479
Goldwater Materials Visualization Facility (GMVF), 35
Golf management concentrations, 630
Good standing, 75
GPM (Golf and facilities management concentration), 630
Grade point average (GPA), calculation of, 72. See also
   Grades.
Grades
   academic standards and, 75, 522
   definition of, 72
   optional systems, 72, 333
   Pass/Fail, 211, 333
   requirements for graduation, 79
Grading system, 72
Graduate College, 516
   academic integrity, 528
   academic membership program, 720
   admission to, 521
   Appeals Board, 528
   certificates offered by, 519
   classification of courses, 55, 526
   degree requirements, 525
   degrees offered by, 529
   diversity programs of, 520
   dual degrees, 534
   fees for, 47
   foreign language requirements, 527
   format office, 521
   grading, 525
   interdisciplinary programs of, 518
   misconduct in scholarly research and creative activities,
   528
   nondegree study, 517
   offices of, 521
   procedures, 524
   professional degrees offered, 517
   research programs of, 519
   student support services, 520
   supervisory committees of, 527
   theses and dissertations, 527
Graduate Council, 521
Graduate degrees, 529. See also specific schools and
departments.
   at ASU East, 529, 631, 642, 657
   at ASU Main, 529
   at ASU West, 529
   offered by Architecture and Environmental Design, College of,
   123
   offered by Business, College of, 158
   offered by Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of,
   210
   offered by Fine Arts, Herberger College of, 276
   offered by Graduate College, 516
   offered by Law, College of, 325
   offered by Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of, 705
   offered by Nursing, College of, 476
Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) tutoring, 44
Graduate Nurse Organization (GNO), 479
Graduate Record Exam (GRE) tutoring, 44
Graduation
   application from Graduate College, 528
   declaration of, 81
   fees for, 50
   requirements for, 79
Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium, 27
Grants, 53

732
Graphic Design (B.S.D.), 135
  course descriptions, 142
  programs of study in, 137
Graphic information technology
  concentration, 671
course descriptions, 672
Graphics, technical, concentration, 672
Greek
  course descriptions, 409
  foreign language requirement for, 403
Greek Life, 41
  Guitar concentration, 304

H
Harassment policies, 21
Harry Wood Gallery, 27
Hayden Library, 25
Hayden’s Ferry Review, 45
Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Program
  certificate, 671
Health Administration and Policy, School of, 173
Health and Wellness Center, Student, 44
Health care related course descriptions, 480
Health education, 44
Health insurance, 44
Health Physics certificate, 337
Health science course descriptions, 378
Health services administration course descriptions, 173
Heavy construction concentration, 216
Hebrew course descriptions, 409
Help Desk/Consulting, 28
Herbal Collection, Pattem, 25
Herberger Center for Design Excellence, 122
Herberger College of Fine Arts, See Fine Arts, Herberger
  College of, 275
High Pressure Research Facility, 35
High Resolution Electron Microscopy, Center for (CHREM), 34
Hispanic Mother/Daughter Program, 43
Hispanic Research Center (HRC), 36
Historical awareness, 85
History
  course descriptions, 391
  Department of, 390
  graduate degrees, 391
  minor, 390
History and Philosophy of Science
  certificate in, 338, 434
course descriptions, 434
History (B.A., B.S.), 390, 690, 705
technology-supported degree program, 705
Home economics education course descriptions, 380
Honor Code, 325
Honors College, Barrett, 118
  admission to, 119
course descriptions, 121
  programs for, 118
    in Architecture and Environmental Design, College of, 126
    in Business, College of, 162
    in Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of, 213
    in Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of, 336
  in Nursing, College of, 478
In Public Programs, College of, 487
  in Social Work, School of, 511
  in Technology and Applied Sciences, College of, 658
  retention, 119
  transcript recognition for, 120
  Hope Scholarship, 53
Housing and Urban Development (B.S.D.), 145, 703
course descriptions, 150
  programs of study, 150
HRC (Hispanic Research Center), 36
Human nutrition concentration, 652
Human Origins, Institute of (IHO), 36
Human Performance Improvement certificate, 707
Human Services, College of, 689, 716
Humanities
  course descriptions, 397
    in General Studies requirements, 84
  Humanities (B.A.), 397
I
IBeAM (Ion Beam Analysis of Materials Facility), 34
ID card, 48
IGERT (Integrative Graduate Education and Research
  Training), 38
IHO (Institute of Human Origins), 36
IMES (Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems), 33
Immunization requirement, 64
  for Nursing, College of, 474
Improvisation concentration, 297
INCITE (Integrated Certification in Teacher Education), 188
Incomplete grade, 72
Independent learning courses, 193, 333, 709
Indian (American), See also Native Americans.
  Indian Data Center, Labriola National American, 25
  Indian Education, Center for, 32, 186
  Indian Legal Program, 324
  Journal of American Indian Education, 32
  Indian education course descriptions, 198
  Indonesian course descriptions, 409
Industrial Design (B.S.D.), 135
course descriptions, 143
  programs of study for, 139
Industrial Engineering
  course descriptions, 262
  Department of, 259
  programs of study in, 261
  Industrial Engineering (B.S.E.), 259
  Industrial Technology (B.S.), 670
  Industrial technology management
    concentration, 671
course descriptions, 675
Information and Management Technology
  Department of, 670
Information Technology (IT), 27
Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program, 186, See also
  Education (B.A.E.),
    academic specializations, 190, 191
    academic standards for, 192
    admission to, 187
  Apprentice Teacher Program (ATP), 188
INDEX

certification, 193
Diné Teacher Education Program, 188
Early Childhood Interprofessional Program (ECD), 188
Elementary Education Partnership Program (EED), 188
endorsements, 190
field experience requirements, 191
Integrated Certification in Teacher Education (INCITE), 188
multilingual/multicultural (ML/MC) program, 188
postbaccalaureate programs, 192
Secondary Education (SED), 188
Special Education (SPE), 188
Teacher Education for Arizona Mathematics and Science
(TEAMS), 190
Teaching for a Diverse Future (TDF), 188
Initial Teacher Preparation Programs, 194
Institute for Manufacturing Enterprise Systems (IMES), 32
Institute(s). See Center(s) and Institute(s).
Instruction Support (IS) and Lab, 28
Instructor-initiated drop of courses, 73
Instrumental concentration, 303
Intrumentation concentration, 667
Insurance
medical, 44
for nursing, college of, 475
Integrated Certification in Teacher Education (INCITE), 188
Integrated circuit materials emphasis, 233
Integrated Studies (B.A., B.S.), 336
Integrative Graduate Education and Research Training (IGERT), 38
Integrative Studies (B.A.), 690, 704
Intelligent Stage, 27, 37
Interactive Instructional Television Program (IITP), 709
Interactive Nano-Visualization for Science and Engineering Education (IN-VSEE) project, 34
Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance (B.A.), 690
Interdisciplinary studies, 108
business emphasis, 156
in Extended Education, College of, 703
in Graduate College, 518
in Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of
Computational Biosciences (M.S.), 366
Humanities program, 397
Small Business Program and, 181, 644
Interdisciplinary Studies (B.S.), 114, 641, 703
anthropology concentration in, 347
at ASU East, 641
language concentration in, 403
Intergroup Relations Center (IRC), 22
Interior Design (B.S.D.), 140
course descriptions, 144
programs of study for, 140
Interior Design History minor, 141
Intermedia
collection, 284
course descriptions, 291
International agribusiness concentration, 630
International Baccalaureate Diploma/Certificate, 65
International Business Studies certificate, 174
international business studies course descriptions, 175
international student programs, 43. See also Study abroad programs,
International Programs Office (IPO), 118, 535, 543
International Student Office (ISO), 43
International students, admission of, 63
 to Graduate College, 521
International Studies certificate, 449
Internet courses, 709
Internships, 113
in Barrett Honors College, 118
in Business, College of, 162
in Public Programs, College of, 492
IN-VSEE (Interactive Nano-Visualization for Science and Engineering Education), 34
Ion Beam Analysis of Materials (IBeAM) Facility, 34
IPO (International Programs Office), 535
IRC (Intergroup Relations Center), 22
IS (Instruction Support and Lab), 28
Islamic Studies, 110
ISO (International Student Office), 43
Italian (B.A.), 401
course descriptions, 410
minor, 402
Iter 34

J
j. Russell and Bonita Nelson Fine Arts Center, 27
Japanese (B.A.), 399
course descriptions, 410
minor, 402
Jazz concentration, 305
Jewish Studies certificate, 338
with History major, 390
with Religious Studies major, 460
Joan and David Lincoln Center for Applied Ethics (LCAE), 36
John J. Ross—William C. Blakley Law Library, 25, 323
Joint Urban Design Program, 30, 710
Journal of American Indian Education, 32
Journalism and mass communication course descriptions, 497
Journalism and Mass Communication, Walter Cronkite School of, 495
admission to, 496
degree programs of, 496
Judaism (B.A.), 496
Judicial Affairs, Student, 43
Jurimetrics Journal of Law, Science and Technology, 33
Justice Studies (B.S., Ph.D.), 500, 519
Justice Studies, School of, 495
admission to, 500
course descriptions, 501

K
KAET Television, 27
Katherine K. Herberger College of Fine Arts, See Fine Arts, Herberger College of, 275
Katzin Concert Hall, 27
Kerr Cultural Center, 27
Keyboard concentration, 305
Korean course descriptions, 411
L

William Seidman Research Institute, 31, 163
Laboratory(ies): See also Center(s) and Institutes and Facilities,
Applied Exercise Physiology Lab, 36
ASU Downtown Center Computer Lab, 28
Center for High Resolution Electron Microscopy (CHREM),
34
Education Policy Studies (EPSL), 32
Exercise and Sport Research Institute (ESRI), 35
Exercise Biochemistry, 36
Exercise Endocrinology, 36
Goldwater Materials Science, 34
Instruction Support (IS) Lab, 28
Ion Beam Analysis of Materials (IBeAM) Facility, 34
Materials Facility (MF), 34
Materials Science Electron Microscopy Laboratory
(MSEML), 34
Motor Control, 36
Research Support (RS), 28
Scanning Probe Microscopy (SPM), 35
Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry (SIMS), 35
Sport and Exercise Psychology, 36
University Dance, 27
Labiola National American Indian Data Center, 25
Landscape Architecture (B.S.L.A.), 145
Landscape architecture course descriptions, 151
Landscape Studies minor, 123
Languages and Literatures, Department of, 399. See also
Foreign languages, certificates offered by, 402
graduate degrees, 403
majors, 399
Last Lecture Series, 40
Latin
course descriptions, 411
foreign language requirement for, 403
Latin American Studies
Center, 36
certificate in, 338
with Anthropology major, 347
with Economics major, 367
with Geography major, 382
with History major, 390
with Political Science major, 450
with Religious Studies major, 460
with Spanish major, 402
Law, College of, 323
academic memberships of, 717
admission to, 324
Center for the Study of Law, Science, and Technology, 33,
324
Clinical Program, 324
degree program of, 325
library, 25, 323
special programs of, 324
Law library, 323
Law, preprofessional advising, 328
Law School Admission Test (LSAT) tutoring, 44
Law, Science, and Technology, Center for the Study of, 33,
324
LCAE (Joan and David Lincoln Center for Applied Ethics), 36
Leadership development classes, 41
LEAP (Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership), 53
Learning and Teaching Excellence, Center for, 29
Learning and teaching excellence course descriptions, 30
Learning Center, at ASU East, 824
Learning Resource Center (LRC), 40
for Nursing students, 479
Legal and Ethical Studies, 182
course descriptions, 183
Legal Assistance, Student, 43
Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP), 53
Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of, 326
academic memberships of, 717
academic standards for, 333
accreditation of, 715, 716
admission to, 327
advising, 327, 328
Aerospace Studies, Department of, 340
African American Studies program, 342
Biology, Department of, 352
centers of, 340
certificate programs of, 337
Chemistry and Biochemistry, Department of, 359
Chicana and Chicano Studies, Department of, 364
centers of, 340
courses of, 328
degree programs of, 328
graduate, 334
through Extended Education, College of, 705
undergraduate, 328
degree requirements for, 330
English, Department of, 368
Exercise Science, and Physical Education, Department of,
375
Geography, Department of, 381
Geological Sciences, Department of, 387
History, Department of, 390
Interdisciplinary Humanities, 397
Languages and Literatures, Department of, 399
majors of, 329
majors, 399
Mathematics, Department of, 417
Microbiology, Department of, 426
Military Science, Department of, 429
Molecular and Cellular Biology, 432
Molecular Biosciences and Biotechnology, 432
organization of, 326
Philosophy, Department of, 433
Physics and Astronomy, Department of, 436
Plant Biology, Department of, 443
Political Science, Department of, 448
Psychology, Department of, 455
Religious Studies, Department of, 459
Sociology, Department of, 463
special programs in, 336
Speech and Hearing Science, Department of, 467
Women's Studies, 470
Library Instruction, Systems, and Technology (L.I.S.T.), 25
Library science course descriptions, 198
INDEX

Library(ies), 25
  of Architecture and Environmental Design, College of, 25,
    122
  ASU East services, 624
  ASU West services, 25, 691
  of Institute of Human Origins, 36
  of Law, College of, 323
Life Sciences (B.S.), 696
Lifetime Learning tax credits, 53
Linguistics
  course descriptions, 374
  interdisciplinary program, 110
L.I.S.T. (Library Instruction, Systems, and Technology), 25
Loans, 54
Louise Lincoln Kerr Cultural Center, 27
Low-Power Electronics (CLPE), Center for, 32
LRC (Learning Resource Center), 40
LSAT (Law School Admission Test) tutoring, 44
Lyceum Theatre, 27

M
Main Campus Standards Committee, 81
Maintenance Management certificate, 707
Majors. See specific degree programs and courses.
Management
  Department of, 176
    graduate degrees, 177
Management (B.S.), 176
  programs of study in, 176
Management of agribusiness concentration, 629
Management, School of, 695
  Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology.
    Department of, 677
  Manufacturing and materials processing emphasis, 233
Manufacturing Engineering Technology (B.S.), 677
  concentration, 678
    course descriptions, 680
Map Collection, 26
Maps
  of ASU Downtown Center, 711
  of ASU East, 682
  of ASU Main, 744
  of ASU vicinity, 714
  of ASU West, 693
Marketing
  course descriptions, 180
    Department of, 179
Marketing (B.S.), 180
  Martin Luther King Jr. Day of Service, 41
Mass communication course descriptions, 498
Master's degrees. See Graduate degrees.
Materials as Mechanical Engineering emphasis, 268
Materials engineering emphasis, 230
Materials Research Science and Engineering Center
  (MRSEC), 34
Materials Science and Engineering (B.S.E.), 231
  course requirements, 232
  programs of study, 234
  course descriptions, 236
Materials Science and Engineering Laboratory (MSEML), 34
Mathematics and Statistics
  course descriptions, 421
  Department of, 417
    in General Studies Requirement, 79, 83
    graduate degrees, 421
    minor, 420
  placement examinations in, 69
Mathematics (B.A., B.S.), 417, 418
  Actuarial science concentration, 420
  Statistics concentration, 420
Mathematics education course descriptions, 425
Matthews, Arthur John, 22
Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  course descriptions, 268
  Department of, 264
Mechanical Engineering (B.S.E.), 267
  emphasis areas, 267
  programs of study, 268
Mechanical engineering technology concentration, 678
Mechanical metallurgy emphasis, 233
Mediation Clinic, 324
Medical technology courses, 427
Medical withdrawal, 74
Medieval and Renaissance Studies certificate, 338
  with History major, 390
Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies (MRTS), 34
Mediterranean Studies, 34
Memorial Union (MU), 42
Metallic materials systems emphasis, 233
Metals
  concentration, 284
    course descriptions, 292
  Meteorite Studies, Center for, 34
  Meteorology-climatology concentration, 382
Microbiology
  course descriptions, 428
    Department of, 426
    graduate degrees, 427
    minor, 427
Microbiology (B.S.), 426
Microcomputer systems concentration, 667
Microelectronics concentration, 667
Microelectronics engineering technology course descriptions, 669
Midterm report, 75
Military members and residency classification, 51
Military officer training, 110, 336
Military Science (Army ROTC). See also ROTC Studies.
    course descriptions, 431
    Department of, 429
Minority Engineering Program, 213
Minors, 82, 108, 109. See also specific degree programs.
Misconduct in scholarly research and creative activities, 528
Molecular and cellular bioengineering emphasis, 225
Molecular and Cellular Biology, 432
Molecular Biosciences and Biotechnology (B.S.), 432
Morrison Institute for Public Policy, 37
Mosher, Thomas Bird, Press, 25
Motor Control Lab, 36
MRSEC (Materials Research Science and Engineering Center), 34

736
INDEX

MRTS (Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies), 34
MSC (Multicultural Student Center), 43
MSEML (Materials Science Electron Microscopy Laboratory), 34
MU (Memorial Union), 42
Multicultural education course descriptions, 199
Multicultural Student Center (MSC), 43
Multilingual/multicultural (ML/MC) program, 188
Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication certificate, 650
Faculty of, 649
Multimedia Writing and Technical Communication (B.A.S., B.S.), 649
Municipal operations management concentration, 672
Museum Studies certificate, 337, 338
Museum studies concentration, 280
Music course descriptions, 316
student activities, 46
Music (B.A., B.M.), 302
Music Education major, 302
Music history/literature course descriptions, 309
Music performance course descriptions, 312
Music, School of, 301
admission to, 301
degree programs of, 302
diagnostic examinations, 302
graduate programs in, 309
instrument rental fee, 48
library of, 25
minor, 308
Music Education major, 302
Music Therapy major, 304
Performance major, 304
private instruction fee, 48
special programs of, 277
Theory and Composition major, 308
Music Theatre, 27
course descriptions, 306
Music Theory and Composition course descriptions, 310
major, 307
Music Therapy major, 304

N
National Food and Agricultural Policy Program, 627
National Scholarship Advisement Office, 118
Native American Achievement Program, 43
Native American Summer Institute, 43
Native Americans
American Indian Studies (B.S.), 488
American Indian Studies Program, 488
Dine Teacher Education Program, 188
Indian Education, Center for, 32, 186
Indian Legal Program, 324
Journal of American Indian Education, 32
Labriola National American Indian Data Center, 25
residency classification policy for, 51
Natural Sciences in General Studies requirements, 84
Navajo teacher program, 188
NCLEX-RN requirements, 474
Nelson Fine Arts Center, 27
1907 Gallery, 26
Noble Science and Engineering Library, 25
Nondegree undergraduate admission, 64
Nonprofit Leadership and Management, Center for (CNLM), 37, 488
Nonprofit Leadership and Management Program, 488, 507
Nonprofit Management Certificate Program, 708
Nonprofit Youth and Human Service Administration certificate, 507
Normal School of Arizona, 22
Northlight Gallery, 27
Norwegian course descriptions, 412
Notification of admission, 59
Nursing (B.S.N., M.S.), 475, 476
Nursing, College of, 473
academic membership of, 719
academic standards of, 478
accreditation of, 716
admission to, 473
course descriptions, 480
degree programs of, 478
fees for, 478
grading policy, 478
organization of, 473
Public Health (M.P.H.), 476
Registered Nurse (R.N.) programs, 476
admission to, 474
degree requirements, 477
special programs, 478
Nursing Students for Ethnic and Cultural Diversity, 479
Nutrition course descriptions, 653
Department of, 651
minor, 652
Nutrition (B.S.), 651

O
OASIS, 624
Office of University Evaluation, 29
Office of Youth Preparation and Project PRIME, 710
Online courses, 709
Opera option, 306
Operations management course descriptions, 179
Operations management technology concentration, 672
Orchestral instrument concentration, 306
Organ Hall, 27

P
Painting course descriptions, 285
Painting concentration, 292
Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS), 54
Parking fees, 48
refunds of, 50
Partnership in Baccalaureate Education, 623, 640
Pass/fail enrollment, 73
in Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of, 211
in Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of, 333
Patten Herbal Collection, 25

737
INDEX

Upward Bound, 43
Washington Semester, 336
Women in Applied Sciences and Engineering, 213
Project 1000, 36
Propulsion emphasis, 266
Prosecutor Clinic, 324
Psychology

course descriptions, 456, 643
Department of, 455
Psychology, Applied (B.S.), 642
Psychology (B.A., B.S.), 455, 690, 704
Psychology in Education, Division of, 203
Public Administration and Public Management certificate, 504
Public Administration (M.P.A.), 705, 707
Public Affairs, School of, 504

course descriptions, 504
programs at Extended Education, College of, 705, 707
Public Defender Clinic, 324
Public Health (M.P.H.), 476
Public policy advocacy and lobbying concentration, 448
Public policy analysis concentration, 448
Public Programs, College of, 484. See also specific degree

programs and courses.

academic membership of, 719
academic standards of, 487
admission to, 484
American Indian Studies Program, 488
Asian Pacific American Studies Program, 490
Communication, Hugh Downs School of Human, 491
degree programs of, 486
graduation requirements, 485
Journalism and Mass Communication, Walter Cronkite
School of, 495
Justice Studies, School of, 499
Morrison Institute for Public Policy, 37
organization of, 484
Public Affairs, School of, 504
Recreation Management and Tourism, Department of, 506
Social Work, School of, 509
special programs of, 487
Publications program, 521

Q

Quality Analysis certificate, 161
Quantitative business analysis course descriptions, 170

R

Reading education course descriptions, 199
Readmission, 70

to Graduate College, 523
Real Estate (B.S.), 182
Real estate course descriptions, 183
Recital Hall, 27
Records, 77
access to, 78
holds on, 75
Recreation and Tourism Management (B.S.), 690
Recreation (B.S.), 506
Recreation Management and Tourism

course descriptions, 507
Department of, 506
graduate degrees, 507
minor, 507
Recreation management concentration, 506
Recreational sports, 45
Refugees, residency classification policy, 51
Refunds, 49
Regents' Professors, 547
Registered Nurse (R.N.) programs,

admission to, 474
course requirements, 476
Registration, 39, 70
continuing, 56
fees for, 70
late fee for, 47
Reinstatement, 77
Religious accommodations, 42
Religious Studies

course descriptions, 460
Department of, 458
Religious Studies (B.A.), 459
Remedial enrollment, 73
Reports. See also Grades, Records.

ASU Report Card, 29
midterm, 75
Research
centers, institutes, and laboratories, 30
facilities, 520
programs, 519
Research Office, Undergraduate, 118
Research on Education in Science, Mathematics,

Engineering, and Technology Center for (CRESMET), 30
Research Park, 24
Research Support (RS) Lab, 29
Residence halls. See Residential Life.
Residency classification, 50
Residential construction concentration, 216
Residential Life, 58

at ASU East, 40, 626
housing fees, 48
programming, 40
Resource management concentration, 631
Resource team specialist concentration, 634
Restricted withdrawal, 73
Retention, 75
Romanian
course descriptions, 412
foreign language requirement for, 404
ROTC studies

in Engineering and Applied Sciences, College of, 213
in Liberal Arts and Sciences, College of

Air Force, 341
Army, 430
in Nursing, College of, 479
in Technology and Applied Sciences, College of, 658
RS (Research Support Lab), 29
Russian and East European Studies certificate, 338

with History major, 390
with languages major, 402
with Religious Studies major, 460
INDEX

Russian (B.A.), 401
  course descriptions, 412
  minor, 402

SAM (Social and Academic Mentor Program), 520
  course descriptions, 412

SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test), 59
  Satisfactory academic progress, 76
  Satisfactory grade, 72
  Scandinavian course descriptions, 413
  Scandinavian Studies certificate, 339
  with languages major, 402
  Scanning Probe Microscopy Laboratory (SPM), 35
  SCERP (Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy), 38
  Schedule of Classes, 71
  Scholarship(s), 52
  for Air Force ROTC, 341
  for Army ROTC, 431
  for Technology and Applied Sciences, College of, 658
  Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), 59
  Science and Engineering Library: Daniel E. Noble, 25
  Science and Engineering of Materials (Ph.D.), 519
  Science, history and philosophy of courses, 434
  Sculpture
  concentration, 286
  course descriptions, 294
  Secondary Education (B.A.E.), 188
  specializations
  biological sciences, 354
  chemistry, 361
  economics, 367
  English, 369
  family and human development, 379
  foreign languages, 403
  geography, 383
  history, 391
  mathematics, 420
  physical education, 375
  physics, 438
  political science, 450
  social studies, 347, 464
  Secondary education course descriptions, 200
  Secondary Education (SED), 188
  Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry (SIMS) laboratory, 35
  Seidman Research Institute, 32
  Semiconductor processing emphasis, 231
  Semiconductor technology concentration, 667
  SEOG (Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant), 53
  Service Learning Program, 113. See also Internships.
  Service programs
  short-term projects, 41
  Services Leadership Center for (CSL), 31
  SI (Supplemental Instruction), 40
  Sigma Theta Tau, 479
  SIMS (Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry), 35
  Small Business and Entrepreneurship certificate, 161, 181
  Small Business (B.S.), 181
  Small Business Programs, 181
  SNA (Student Nurses' Association), 479
  Social and Academic Mentor Program (SAM), 520
  Social and Behavioral Sciences (B.A., B.S.), 690
  Social and philosophical foundations course descriptions, 202
  Social Sciences
  in General Studies requirements, 85
  in Secondary Education program area, 347, 464
  Social Work (B.S.W., M.S.W.), 510, 690, 703, 705
  Social Work, School of, 509
  academic standards, 513
  accreditation of, 716
  admission to, 510
  course descriptions, 515
  degree programs of, 487, 511, 703
  field instruction, 513
  Flagstaff component, 705
  honors program in, 511
  organization of, 510
  Tucson component, 703
  Society, values, and technology course descriptions, 222
  Sociology
  course descriptions, 464
  Department of, 463
  minor, 464
  Sociology (B.A., B.S.), 463, 690, 704
  Software engineering technology concentration, 665
  Software technology applications concentration, 667
  Software technology concentration, 666
  Solid State Electronics Research (CSSER), Center for, 33
  Solid State Science, Center for, 34
  Sorority(ies), 41
  Southeast Asian Studies certificate, 339
  with Geography major, 381
  with History major, 390
  with languages major, 402
  with Religious Studies major, 460
  Southwest Center for Education Equity and Language Diversity, 32, 185
  Southwest Center for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), 38
  Spanish (B.A.), 401, 690
  course descriptions, 414
  minor, 402
  Spanish Language Court Interpreter certificate, 708
  Spanish/English translation certificate, 402
  Sparky's Den, 42
  Special Education Professional Teacher Preparation (SPE), 188
  Special education course descriptions, 200
  Specialty construction concentration, 216
  Speech and Hearing Science
  course descriptions, 468
  Department of, 467
  Speech and Hearing Science (B.S., Ph.D.), 467, 519, 659
  SPM (Scanning Probe Microscopy Laboratory), 35
  Sport and Exercise Psychology Lab, 36
  SSERC (Center for System Science and Engineering Research), 33
  STAR (Sustainable Technologies, Agribusiness, and Resources Center), 38
  State Press, 44
  Statistics and probability course descriptions, 425

740
Statistics concentration, 420
Statistics (M.S.), 519
Steps from admission to registration, 64
Stress analysis emphasis, 268
String concentration, 303
Structural Engineering
   area of study, 238
degree requirements, 239
Student Advocacy and Assistance, 43
Student Aid Trust Grant, 53
Student Code of Conduct, 43, 58
Student Counseling, at ASU East, 625
Student Health
   at ASU East, 625
   at ASU Main, 44
Student Judicial Affairs, 43
Student Leadership Programs, 41
Student Legal Assistance, 43
Student Nurses' Association (SNA), 479
Student Organization Resource Center, 41
Student Recreation Complex (SRC), 47
Student services, 39
departments, 39
   Adult Re-entry, 42
   Associated Students of Arizona State University (ASASU), 42
   Disability Resources for Students, 42
   Educational Development, 42
   programming, 40
   Student Health and Wellness Center, 44
   Testing Support Services, 44
for Graduate College, 517
Student Services, Office of, 186
Student teaching, 191
   postbaccalaureate, 193
Studies in the Arts, Institute for, 37
Studio Art
   concentration, 281
course descriptions, 295
Study abroad programs, 63
   Architecture and Environmental Design, College of, 125
   Business, College of, 174
   Honors College, Barrett, 118
   International Programs Office, 118, 535
Success at the University courses, Academic, 113
Summer Bridge program, 113
Summer sessions, 539
course load for, 71
fee for, 47
refunds for, 49
Sun Card, 48
Sun Devil Involvement Center, 41
SunDial, 39
Sundome Center for the Performing Arts, 27
Supplemental Instruction (SI), 40, 113
Supply Chain Management
course descriptions, 184
department of, 182
Supply Chain Management (B.S.), 182
Suspension, 77
Sustainable Technologies, Agribusiness, and Resources Center for (STAR), 38
Swedish course descriptions, 416
Sweetman, Ralph W., 22
Symbolic Systems certificate, 339
System Science and Engineering Research, Center for, 33
T
Taxes
   on financial aid, 54
   scholarships and, 53
TDF (Teaching for a Diverse Future), 188
Teacher certification, 191, 645. See also Education, College of; Initial Teacher Certification (ITC) program; specific degree programs.
Teacher Education for Arizona Mathematics and Science, (TEAMS), 190
Teaching for a Diverse Future (TDF), 188
TEAMS (Teacher Education for Arizona Mathematics and Science), 190
Technical graphics concentration, 672
Technology and Applied Sciences, College of, 655
   academic standards of, 657
   accreditation of, 716
   admission to
      Bachelor of Applied Science degree, 661
      Bachelor of Science degree, 655
   advising for, 657
   Aeronautical Management Technology, Department of, 659
degree programs of, 655
   Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology, Department of, 664
   Information and Management Technology, Department of, 670
   Manufacturing and Aeronautical Engineering Technology, Department of, 677
   organization of, 655
   special programs of, 658
Technology (M.S.), 706
Technology-supported degree programs, 705
Telecommunications concentration, 664
Telecommunications Research Center, 33
Television courses, 708
Television Station KAET (Channel 8), 27
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 63
Testing Support Services (TSS), 44
Test(s). See Examination(s), Thai course descriptions, 417
Theatre
course descriptions, 318
   Department of, 317
   graduate programs in, 318
   special programs of, 277
student activities in, 46
Theatre (B.A.), 317
Theatre facilities, 26
Theatre performance and production course descriptions, 319
Theory (Music) concentration, 308
Therapeutic Recreation, 506
Thermosciences courses, 268
INDEX

Theses
  binding fee for, 527
  formats of, 521
  TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), 63
  Tourism concentration, 506
  Transcripts
    admission and, 59
    fees for, 48, 50
    requests for, 75
  Transfer credits. See Credit(s), academic.
  Transfer General Education Core Curriculum (TGEC)
    General Studies transfer credit and, 85
  Translation certificate, 402
  Transportation and Materials Engineering, 238
    degree requirements, 239
  Transportation Systems certificate, 519
  Transportation to campus, 48
  Traveling Scholar Program, 72
  TRIO student support services, 42
  Tri-University Master of Engineering, 706
  TSS (Testing Support Services), 44
  Tucson component of School of Social Work, 703
  Tuition
    deadlines for, 49
    delinquent payments, 50
    payments for, 49
    refunds for, 49
    veterans deferred, 49

U
  Undergraduate Academic Services. Division of, 113
  Undergraduate admissions, 39
  Undergraduate Research Office, 118
  United States Patent and Trademark Depository, 26
  University
    campuses and sites of, 24
    equal opportunity/affirmative action policies of, 21
    general information about, 21
    grants, 53
    history of, 22
    libraries and collections of, 25
    organization of, 21
    scholarship programs of, 52
  University Archives, 26
  University Art Museum, 26
  University Calendar, 15
  University Dance Laboratory, 27
  University success courses, 113
  Unrestricted course withdrawal, 73
  Upward Bound Program, 43
  Urban and environmental planning course descriptions, 152
  Urban Data Center, 710
  Urban horticulture
    concentration, 444
    course descriptions, 447
  Urban Inquiry, Center for, 37, 488
  Urban Planning (B.S.P.), 145
  Urban Planning minor, 146
  Urban studies concentration, 382

V
  Verification guidelines for enrollment
    graduate, 525
    undergraduate, 71
  Veterans services, 39
    admissions standards and, 61
    tuition payment and, 49
  Upward Bound Program for, 43
  Veterinary medicine, 630
  Vice Provost for Research, Center for Environmental Studies, 37
  Video Resources collections, 26
  Vietnamese course descriptions, 417
  Visual Literacy Collection, 25
  Visualization Services, 29
  Voice concentration, 307
  Voices of Discovery, 22

W
  Walter Cronkite School of Journalism and Mass
    Communication. See Journalism and Mass
    Communication, Walter Cronkite School of.
  Washington Semester Program, 336
  Waste Management and Hazardous Materials certificate program, 671
  Water resources engineering, 238
    degree requirements, 239
  Watershed ecology concentration, 632
  Web Devil, 45
  Web-based courses, 709
  Wellness Foundations minor, 647
  West Campus, ASU, 689
  Western Alliance to Expand Student Opportunities, 36
  Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE), 111
  Wildlife habitat management concentration, 632
  William D. Ford Direct Student Loan, 54
  William S. Burroughs Collection, 25
  Williams Campus, See ASU East.
  Winter Session, 707
  Withdrawal
    from Graduate College, 524
    from the University, 73
    medical/compassionate, 74
  Women in Applied Sciences and Engineering Program, 213
  Women's Studies (B.A., B.S.), 471, 690
  Women's Studies certificate, 339, 471
  with History major, 390
  with Religious Studies major, 460
  Women's studies course descriptions, 472
  Work-study program, 54
  WorldFest Video Archive, 26
  Writing Across the Curriculum (WAC), 114
    course descriptions, 374
  Writing Center, 114
  Writing certificate, 369
# Building Abbreviations

Buildings are located at ASU Main unless otherwise noted. For the ASU Main map, see the inside back cover. For other locations, see the “ASU East Map,” page 682; “ASU West Map,” page 693; and “ASU Downtown Center Map,” page 711.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM</td>
<td>Administration (wings A–B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AED</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design/North</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>Agriculture Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGB1–4</td>
<td>ASU East Agribusiness Quads 1–4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP</td>
<td>ASU East American Indian Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTCH</td>
<td>ASU East Altitude Chamber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH</td>
<td>Anthropology Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANX</td>
<td>Visual Arts Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQUAT</td>
<td>Mona Plummer Aquatics Center (wings A–B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>College of Architecture and Environmental Design/South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCV</td>
<td>University Archives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARWH</td>
<td>Art Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASUDC</td>
<td>Downtown Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Business Administration Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAC</td>
<td>Business Administration C-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKSTR</td>
<td>ASU Bookstore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERA</td>
<td>Ceramics Annex (wings A–B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFS</td>
<td>Center for Family Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPL</td>
<td>Danforth Chapel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLCC</td>
<td>Classroom Laboratory/Computer Classroom Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRB</td>
<td>ASU East Classroom Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPIN</td>
<td>Campus Inn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTR</td>
<td>ASU East Academic Center Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM2</td>
<td>ASU East Communications Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COWDN</td>
<td>Cowden Family Resources Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP</td>
<td>Central Plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCOM</td>
<td>Computing Commons Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRI</td>
<td>Cancer Research Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRNX</td>
<td>Classroom Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSAC</td>
<td>Nadine and Ed Carson Student Athlete Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSB</td>
<td>Community Services Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Central Services Complex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPSMN</td>
<td>Department of Public Safety—Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAW2</td>
<td>ASU East Exercise Instructional Lab Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>Engineering Center A-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECB</td>
<td>Engineering Center B-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECC</td>
<td>Engineering Center C-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECD</td>
<td>Engineering Center D-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>Engineering Center E-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECF</td>
<td>Engineering Center F-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECG</td>
<td>Engineering Center G-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECANX</td>
<td>Engineering Center Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Hiram B. Farmer Education Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDB</td>
<td>Ira D. Payne Education Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC</td>
<td>Education Lecture Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELAB</td>
<td>Electronics Laboratory Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGRG</td>
<td>Engineering Research Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIR</td>
<td>Environmental Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAB</td>
<td>Faculty and Administration Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FABNX</td>
<td>Faculty and Administration Building Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAC</td>
<td>Nelson Fine Arts Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDSC1</td>
<td>ASU East Agribusiness Food Science Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD</td>
<td>University Field Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLHNB</td>
<td>Fletcher Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGMA</td>
<td>Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHALL</td>
<td>Dixie Gammage Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWC</td>
<td>Barry M. Goldwater Center for Science and Engineering Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC</td>
<td>ASU East Health Sciences Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC2</td>
<td>ASU East Health Sciences Center Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAPNX</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Arts and Performance Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICA</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRISH</td>
<td>Frederick M. Irish Hall (wings A–C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW</td>
<td>John S. Armstrong Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWLB</td>
<td>John J. Ross-William C. Blakley Law Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIB</td>
<td>Charles T. Hayden Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL</td>
<td>G. Homer Durham Language and Literature Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSA</td>
<td>Life Sciences A-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSC</td>
<td>Life Sciences C-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSE</td>
<td>Life Sciences E-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYC</td>
<td>Lyceum Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>Old Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANZH</td>
<td>Manzanita Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARIP</td>
<td>Mariposa Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>M.O. Best Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCENT</td>
<td>A.J. Matthews Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCL</td>
<td>James H. McClintock Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHALL</td>
<td>Carrie Matthews Hall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 This building is located at ASU East.
2 The ASU Downtown Center is located at 502 E. Monroe Street in Phoenix.
3 This building is located at ASU West.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOEUR</td>
<td>B.B. Moeur Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTCHL</td>
<td>Mitchell School (Tempe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU</td>
<td>Memorial Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUR</td>
<td>John Murdock Lecture Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>Music Building (wings E–W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEEB</td>
<td>L.S. Neeb Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOBLE</td>
<td>Daniel E. Noble Science and Engineering Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR</td>
<td>Nursing Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAC</td>
<td>ASU East Physical Activity Center 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBS</td>
<td>Packard Baseball Stadium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEBE</td>
<td>Physical Education Building East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEBW</td>
<td>Physical Education Building West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGM</td>
<td>ASU East Professional Golf Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS</td>
<td>Physical Plant Shops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRNT</td>
<td>ASU East Technology Print Building 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>George M. Bateman Physical Sciences Center (wings A–G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSH</td>
<td>Physical Science H-Wing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Psychology Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVE</td>
<td>Palo Verde East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVM</td>
<td>Palo Verde Main</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVM</td>
<td>Palo Verde West</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RITT</td>
<td>Ritter Building (wings A–B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANDS</td>
<td>Sands Classroom Building 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOB</td>
<td>John W. Schwada Classroom Office Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCRED</td>
<td>Sonora Center Residence Education Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDF</td>
<td>Solar Demonstration Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHS</td>
<td>Student Health Service (wings A–B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIM</td>
<td>ASU East Flight Simulator Building 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLAR</td>
<td>ASU East Photovoltaics Testing Laboratory 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRC</td>
<td>Student Recreation Complex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Social Sciences Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSV</td>
<td>Student Services Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAD</td>
<td>Sun Devil Stadium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAFF</td>
<td>Charles Stauffer Communication Arts Building (wings A–B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC</td>
<td>Technology Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCB</td>
<td>Aeronautics Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCC</td>
<td>Technology Center Annex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH</td>
<td>ASU East Technology Center 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH2</td>
<td>ASU East Technology Center Annex 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THWH</td>
<td>Theatre Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPCT</td>
<td>Tempe Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOWER</td>
<td>University Tower Center (wings A–B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACK</td>
<td>Joe Selleh Track</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UASB</td>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Services Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCB</td>
<td>University Center Building 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCLUB</td>
<td>University Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>ASU East Williams Campus Union Building 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UVCMN</td>
<td>University Commons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UWT</td>
<td>Unsteady Wind Tunnel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIT</td>
<td>ASU Visitor’s Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFA</td>
<td>Wells Fargo Arena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFLD</td>
<td>ASU West Alternate Locations 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH</td>
<td>Warehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHALL</td>
<td>West Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILSN</td>
<td>George W. Wilson Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTC</td>
<td>Whiteman Tennis Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This building is located at ASU East.
2. The ASU Downtown Center is located at 502 E. Monroe Street in Phoenix.
3. This building is located at ASU West.